

DEPOSIT
CS

382.0994

AUS

R

DEPOSIT COPY
MAY NOT
BE BORROWED



AUSTRALIAN STANDARD COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

1980-81

PART 2: DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE AGRICULTURE,
FISHING, MINING AND MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES IN TERMS OF
STANDARD COMMODITY ITEMS AND THEIR COMPONENT PRODUCTION, IMPORT
AND EXPORT ITEMS AS USED IN 1980-81 COMMODITY STATISTICS.

I. J. CAMERON
AUSTRALIAN STATISTICIAN

AUSTRALIAN BUREAU OF STATISTICS
CANBERRA, AUSTRALIA

ABS Catalogue No. 1200.0

AUSTRALIAN
STANDARD
COMMODITY
CLASSIFICATION

18-000

CLASSIFICATION OF 18-000

18-000 is a classification of commodities which are used in the production of goods and services. It is a classification of commodities which are used in the production of goods and services. It is a classification of commodities which are used in the production of goods and services.

18-000 is a classification of commodities which are used in the production of goods and services. It is a classification of commodities which are used in the production of goods and services. It is a classification of commodities which are used in the production of goods and services.

Printed by Canberra Reprographics Pty Limited
118 Wollongong St, Fyshwick, A.C.T. 2609

18-000 is a classification of commodities which are used in the production of goods and services. It is a classification of commodities which are used in the production of goods and services. It is a classification of commodities which are used in the production of goods and services.

INQUIRIES

If you want to know more about this Classification ring the Supervisor, Commodity Classification Services on Canberra 525837 or write to Information Services, Australian Bureau of Statistics, P.O. Box 10, Belconnen, A.C.T. 2616.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Part 1 of the ABC includes the introduction, level structure of summary classification and commodity type listing and related trade flows to standard (SITC) codes.	
Preface	v
Abbreviations	vii
Detailed classification:	
Division A: Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	0124.1
Division B: Mining	1111.1
Division C: Manufacturing	2115.1



R. J. Davidson
AUSTRALIAN BUREAU OF STATISTICS

April 1985

If you want to know more about this Classification ring
the Department, Community Classification Service on
Campuses 857877 or write to Information Services,
Australian Bureau of Statistics, P.O. Box 10, Melbourne.
A.D.T. 3816.

INQUIRY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page	
v	Section
vii	Introduction
	Classification
	Classification
1001	Section 4: Classification, Security, Policy
	and Security
1111	Section 5: Policy
1121	Section 6: Security



Australian Standard Commodity Classification

PREFACE

The Australian Standard Commodity Classification (ASOC) has been developed by the ABS to facilitate the compilation of comparable Australian production, import and export commodity statistics, to improve the comparability of Australian production commodity statistics with equivalent commodity statistics of other countries (compiled in accordance with international standard commodity classification) and to provide a framework for the integration and standardisation of Australian commodity statistics generally.

Part 1 of the ASOC includes the introduction, broad structure of the ASOC, summary classification and commodity keys linking production and overseas trade items to standard (ASOC) items.

This part (Part 2), includes the detailed classification which lists the standard (ASOC) items under the industry of origin headings which constitute the broad structure of the ASOC and shows, for each ASOC item, its component (or corresponding) production, import and export items. (For detailed information on the principles and structure of the classification and the standard commodity items it includes, reference should be made to the Introduction included in Part 1.)

This edition of the ASOC is the first to be published in loose leaf folders and provides the base copy for future editions since revisions to the classification in the future will be issued in the form of replacement pages. Replacement pages for Part 2 of the classification will be issued free-of-charge to everyone who has received or purchased a copy.

S. J. Cameron
AUSTRALIAN STATISTICIAN

April 1983

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations are used in this manual:

ABS	- Australian Bureau of Statistics
A.C.	- alternating current
ABCC	- Australian Export Commodity Classification (ABS publication, Catalogue No 1203.0)
AIOC	- Australian Import Commodity Classification (ABS publication, Catalogue No 1204.0)
AM	- amplitude modulation
AS	- Australian Standard
ABCC	- Australian Standard Commodity Classification
ASIC	- Australian Standard Industrial Classification (ABS publications: Volume 1 - The Classification, Catalogue No 1201.0; Volume 2 - Alphabetic Index, Catalogue No 1202.0)
B.H.C.	- benzene hexachloride
B.P.	- British Pharmacopoeia
BTM	- Brussels Tariff Nomenclature (now known as CCBN)
C.C.	- commodity code (production)
cc	- cubic centimetre
CCCN	- Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature (Customs Cooperation Council publication, 1976)
cg	- centigram
cm	- centimetre
cu	- cubic
2,4.-D	- 2,4, - dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
D.A.P.	- di-allyl-phthalate
D.C.	- direct current
D.D.T.	- dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
deg	- degree
°C	- degree Celsius
E.P.N.S.	- electroplated nickel silver
F.A.D.	- free air delivery
FM	- frequency modulation
g	- gram
GATT	- General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
hr	- hour
I.S.W.G.	- International Standard Wire Gauge

ABBREVIATIONS - cont'd

kg	- kilogram	
kJ	- kilojoule	
kN	- kilonewton	
kPa	- kilopascal	
kV	- kilovolt	
kVA	- kilovolt ampere	
kW	- kilowatt	
l	- litre	
L P	- liquefied petroleum	
m	- metre	
mg	- milligram	
MHz	- megahertz	
ml	- millilitre	
mm	- millimetre	
n.e.c.	- not elsewhere classified	
n.e.i.	- not elsewhere included	
n.e.s.	- not elsewhere specified	
N.T.	- net titre	
P.T.O. kW	- kilowatt power take-off	
P.V.C.	- polyvinyl chloride	
R.D.X.	- cyclotrimethylene trinitroamine	
R.F.	- radio frequency	
rps	- revolutions per minute	
sec	- second	
S.G.	- specific gravity	
SITC	- Standard International Trade Classification (United Nations Statistical Papers Series M No 34 (1960 Revision) and No 34/Rev 2 (1974 Revision))	
S.L.I.	- starting, lighting and ignition	
sp.	- species	
sq	- square	
SW	- short wave	
t	- tonne	
2,4,5,-T	- 2:4:5 - trichlorophenoxyacetic acid	
T.D.E.	- 2,2-bis - (p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane	
TISK	- Tariff Item Statistical Key	

T.L.P.	-	tempered liquefied petroleum
T.N.T.	-	trinitrotoluene
V	-	volt
W	-	watt
um	-	mean micron

DIVISION A

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY,

FISHING AND HUNTING

NO	NAME	STATUS - OCCUPANCY	
10	WILLIAMS		
11	WILLIAMS		
12	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
13	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
14	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
15	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
16	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
17	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
18	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
19	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
20	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
21	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
22	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
23	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
24	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
25	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
26	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
27	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
28	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
29	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
30	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
31	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
32	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
33	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
34	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
35	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
36	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
37	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
38	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
39	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
40	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
41	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
42	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
43	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
44	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
45	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
46	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
47	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
48	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
49	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
50	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
51	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
52	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
53	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
54	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
55	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
56	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
57	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
58	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
59	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
60	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
61	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
62	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
63	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
64	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
65	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
66	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
67	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
68	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
69	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
70	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
71	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
72	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
73	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
74	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
75	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
76	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
77	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
78	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
79	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
80	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
81	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
82	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
83	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
84	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
85	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
86	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
87	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
88	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
89	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
90	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
91	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
92	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
93	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
94	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
95	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
96	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
97	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
98	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
99	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS
100	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS	WILLIAMS

DIVISION A

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING
CLASS 0124 : POULTRY FOR MEAT

Note: Excluded from the ABCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are pheasants, partridges, pigeons, quail and similar birds, live, not wild, chiefly for food, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ABCC item 0196.05.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

0124.00

POULTRY (I.E. FOWLS, DUCKS, GEES, TURKEYS AND GUINEA FOWLS) (a)

.. Poultry (b)

Poultry:

001.41.00 - Of a weight not exceeding

185 grammes

001.49.00 - Of a weight exceeding 185 grammes

Poultry (i.e., fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls):

- Of a weight not exceeding 185 grammes:

001.41.01 - Day-old chicks (fowl)

001.41.09 - Other

001.49.00 - Of a weight exceeding 185 grammes

(a) This ABCC item includes poultry for egg production, which is primary to ABCC class 0125.

(b) Excluded from this production item are guinea fowls, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A: AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0125: POULTRY FOR EGGS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item under this ASIC industry of origin is poultry for egg production, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 0124.00.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
Component Production (item)		Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)	
0125.00 BIRDS' EGGS (EXCEPT WILD BIRDS' EGGS) (a)			
-- Eggs (b)		Birds' eggs and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not: 025.10.00 - In shell (c)	Eggs, birds', and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not: 025.10.00 - In shell (d)
<p>(a) This ASOC item includes eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are primary to ASIC class 0196.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASOC item are eggs of birds, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ASOC item are eggs of birds, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.</p>			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - cents
CLASS 0134 : GRAPES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0134.05 GRAPES, FRESH OR CHILLED

Grapes:
- Fresh
.. - - Table
.. - - Wine

Grapes:
057.51.00 - Fresh (or chilled)

Grapes:
057.51.00 - Fresh (or chilled)

0134.08 GRAPES, DRIED (EXCLUDING ARTIFICIALLY DEHYDRATED BUT EXCLUDING SEEDED RAISINS) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 0134.08.05 to
0134.08.15 below

Grapes:
057.52.00 - Dried (raisins and sultanas) (b)

Shown under ASCC items 0134.08.05 to
0134.08.15 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes grapes, dried (other than sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
(b) Included in this ASIC item are mixed fruit and seeded raisins, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.

0134.08.05 - RAISINS, UNSEEDED (a)

Grapes:
- Dried:
.. - - Raisins and lexia (b)

Included in ASCC item 0134.08 above

Grapes:
- Dried:
057.52.01 - - Raisins, unseeded

- (a) This ASCC item includes raisins, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
(b) Excluded from this production item are raisins (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.

0134.08.10 - CUPRAUNTS (a)

.. - - Currants (b)

Included in ASCC item 0134.08 above

057.52.05 - - Currants

- (a) This ASCC item includes currants, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
(b) Excluded from this production item are currants (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.

-- Sultanas (b)

Included in ASCC item 0134.08 above

057.52.07 -- Sultanas

- (a) This ASCC item includes sultanas, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
(b) Excluded from this production item are sultanas (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.49.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 1: AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0135: PLANTATION FRUIT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), fresh, chilled or sun-dried, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 0136.49.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AYOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
0135.05	<u>BANANAS, WHOLE, CHILLED, PULPED OR DRIED (a) (b)</u>		
.. Other fruits: - Bananas (c)		057.30.00 Bananas (including plantains), fresh (or chilled) or dried	057.30.00 Bananas (including plantains), fresh (or chilled) or dried
(a) This ASOC item includes bananas, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.			
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.			
(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:			
(i) bananas, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49;			
(ii) bananas, pulped, which are not included in specific production items.			
0135.07	<u>COCONUTS, IN THE SHELL</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items		Coconuts (excluding copra): 057.71.01 - In the shell	See footnote (a)
(a) Coconuts, in the shell, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 057.76.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.37.			
0135.09	<u>COPRA</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items		223.10.00 Copra	223.10.00 Copra
0135.12	<u>PINEAPPLES, FRESH, CHILLED OR SUN-DRIED (a)</u>		
.. Other fruits: - Pineapples		Pineapples, fresh or dried: 057.95.01 - Dried (b) 057.95.02 - Fresh (c)	See footnote (d)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.			
(b) Included in this AYOC item are pineapples, dried (other than sun-dried), which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.49.			
(c) Included in this AYOC item are pineapples, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ASOC item 2131.42.			
(d) Pineapples, fresh, chilled or sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC items 057.91.05 and 057.91.07, which are shown under ASOC item 0136.49.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0136 : ORCHARD AND OTHER FRUIT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) palm nuts, which are included in ASOC item 2140.57;
- (ii) oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are included in ASOC item 0189.68.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
<p>0136.04 <u>ORANGES, FRESH OR DRIED</u> (a) (b)</p> <p>Orchard fruit (including nuts): - Citrus: .. - - Oranges (c)</p> <p>(a) This ASOC item includes oranges, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2151. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) oranges, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49; (ii) oranges, pulped, which are not included in specific production items.</p>	<p>057.11.00 Oranges, fresh or dried</p>	<p>057.11.00 Oranges, fresh or dried</p>
<p>0136.07 <u>LEMONS AND LIMES, FRESH OR DRIED</u> (a) (b)</p> <p>Orchard fruit (including nuts): - Citrus: .. - - Lemons and limes (c)</p> <p>(a) This ASOC item includes lemons and limes, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2151. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) lemons and limes, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49; (ii) lemons and limes, pulped, which are not included in specific production items.</p>	<p>057.21.00 Lemons and limes, fresh or dried</p>	<p>057.21.00 Lemons and limes, fresh or dried</p>
<p>0136.11 <u>CITRUS FRUIT (EXCEPT ORANGES, LEMONS AND LIMES), FRESH OR DRIED</u> (a) (b)</p> <p>Orchard fruit (including nuts): - Citrus: .. - - Mandarins .. - - Other See footnote (c)</p>	<p>057.12.00 Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried 057.22.00 Grapefruit, fresh or dried 057.29.00 Citrus fruits, n.e.s., fresh or dried</p>	<p>057.12.00 Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried 057.22.00 Grapefruit, fresh or dried 057.29.00 Citrus fruits, n.e.s., fresh or dried</p>

- (a) This ASOC item includes citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which is primary to ASOC class 2131. Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) oranges, lemons and limes, dried (except sun-dried), which is included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.43;
- (ii) citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped, which is not included in specific production items.

0136.43 APPLES, FRESH OR CHILLED (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (including nuts): - Apples .. - - Apples 073.01 Dehydrated or evaporated apples See Explanatory (a)	057.40.00 Apples, fresh (or chilled) (a)	057.40.00 Apples, Fresh (or chilled) Other dried fruit: 057.99.01 - Apples
---	--	--

- (a) This ASOC item includes apples, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASOC class 2131.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are apples, pulped, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from this ASOC item are apples, dried, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 057.99.09, which is shown under 0136.43.

0136.43 BRITISH NUTS (EXCEPT OIL NUTS AND COCONUTS), FRESH OR CHILLED, WHOLE OR NOT IN THE SHELL (a):

Shown under ASOC items 0136.20.05 and 0136.20.10 below	Shown under ASOC items 0136.20.05 and 0136.20.10 below	057.78.00 British nuts, n.e.s. (b)
(a) This ASOC item includes nuts (except almonds, oil nuts and coconuts), not in the shell, which are primary to ASOC class 2136.		
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 057.76.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.37.		

0136.20.05 - ALMONDS

Orchard fruit (including nuts): - Nuts .. - - Almonds	Almonds: 057.73.11 - In the shell 057.74.05 - Not in the shell	Included in ASOC item 0136.20 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

ANNEXED (800) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ANCI) Item(s)

Component Export (ANCI) Item(s)

0156.20 NUTS (EXCEPT OIL NUTS AND COCONUTS), FRESH OR DRIED, WHOLE OR CUT IN THE SHELL - CONTD:

0156.20.10 - OTHER NUTS (a)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):
- Pecan
- Walnut
- Other (b)

See footnote (a)

Brassica nuts:
057.72.01 - In the shell
057.72.05 - Not in the shell
Cashew nuts:
057.75.01 - In the shell
057.75.05 - Not in the shell
Macadamia:
057.75.01 - In the shell
057.75.05 - Not in the shell
Other edible nuts:
- Walnut:
057.79.01 - In the shell
057.79.05 - Not in the shell
057.79.07 - Pistachio
057.79.09 - Other

Included in ANCI item 0156.20 above

- (a) This ANCI item includes nuts (except almonds, oil nuts and coconuts), not in the shell, which are primary to ANCI class 215.
(b) Included in this production item are oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), which are relevant to ANCI item 0156.58.
(c) Excluded from these production items are nuts (except almonds, oil nuts and coconuts), not in the shell, which are relevant to this ANCI item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

0156.30 PEARS, FRESH OR DRIED (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):
- Pear
- Pear (c)

057.32.00 Pears and guineas, Fresh (a) (c)

Pears and guineas, Fresh (or chilled):
057.32.01 - Pear: (f)

- (a) This ANCI item includes pears, pips, which are primary to ANCI class 215.
(b) Certain pears will be covered under ANCI item 0156.30, as some of the commodities included in this ANCI item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from this production item are pears, pips, which are relevant to this ANCI item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(d) Included in this ANCI item are guineas, fresh, which are relevant to ANCI item 0156.42.
(e) Excluded from this ANCI item are pears, pear-dried, which are relevant to this ANCI item. These commodities are included in ANCI item 057.39.09.
(f) Excluded from this ANCI item are pears, pear-dried, which are relevant to this ANCI item. These commodities are included in ANCI item 057.39.09.

0136.35 STONE FRUIT (EXCEPT TROPICAL), FRESH OR DRIED (INCLUDING PULPED) (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):
 - Stone:
 .. - Apricots
 .. - Cherries
 .. - Nectarines
 .. - Peaches
 .. - Plums and prunes

See footnote (a)

057.95.00 Stone fruit, n.e.s., fresh (d)
 Fruit, fresh or dried, n.e.s.:
 - Others:
 -- Dried:
 057.99.01 -- Apricots
 057.99.02 -- Prunes
 See footnote (a)

Stone fruit, n.e.s., fresh (or chilled):
 - Not pulped:
 057.95.11 -- Plums
 057.95.19 -- Other
 Other dried fruit:
 057.99.03 - Apricots
 057.99.05 - Peaches
 057.99.07 - Prunes

See footnote (f)

- (a) This ASHC item includes stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried), which is primary to ASHC class 2151.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASHC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASHC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASHC item:
 (i) stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried), which is included in production item 075.91, which is shown under ASHC item 0136.49;
 (ii) stone fruit (except apricots, cherries, nectarines, peaches, plums, prunes and tropical), fresh or sun-dried, which is included in production item "Other orchard, n.e.s.i. other", which is shown under ASHC item 0136.49.
 (d) Included in this ASHC item is stone fruit, fresh, pulped, which is relevant to ASHC item 2171.42.
 (e) Excluded from these ASHC items is stone fruit (except apricots, peaches, and tropical), dried, which is relevant to this ASHC item. This commodity is included in ASHC item 057.99.02, which is shown under ASHC item 0136.49.
 (f) Excluded from these ASHC items is stone fruit (except apricots, peaches, prunes and tropical), dried, which is relevant to this ASHC item. This commodity is included in ASHC item 057.99.02, which is shown under ASHC item 0136.49.

0136.40 BERRIES, FRESH OR SUN-DRIED (INCLUDING PULPED) (a):

Shown under ASHC items 0136.40.05 and
 0136.40.10 below

Shown under ASHC items 0136.40.05 and
 0136.40.10 below

Berries, fresh (or chilled):
 057.94.07 - Not pulped (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASHC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASHC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this ASHC item are berries, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASHC item. These commodities are included in ASHC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASHC item 0136.49.

0136.40.05 - STRAWBERRIES (a)

Berry and small fruit:
 .. - Strawberries

Berries, fresh:
 - Not pulped:
 057.94.09 -- Strawberries (b)

Included in ASHC item 0136.40 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASHC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASHC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this ASHC item are strawberries, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASHC item. These commodities are included in ASHC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASHC item 0136.49.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASPS) Item(s)

0136.40 BERRIES, FRESH OR SUN-DRIED (EXCLUDING RASPBERRIES) - cont'd:

0136.40.10 - OTHER (a)

.. Berry and small fruits:
- Other

Berries, fresh
- Not pulped:
057.94.07 - - Raspberries
057.94.11 - - Other

See footnote (b)

Included in ASOC item 0136.40 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are berries (except strawberries), sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49.

0136.49 FIGS., FRESH OR DRIED, N.E.S. (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):
- Other orchard, n.e.s.:
.. - - Custard apple
.. - - Mangos
.. - - Other (c)
Other fruits:
.. - Other
073.91 Dehydrated or evaporated fruits
other than apples (d)

See footnote (e)

Figs:
057.60.01 - Fresh (or chilled) (f)
057.60.09 - Dried
057.96.00 Dates, fresh or dried (g)
057.97.00 Avocados, mangoes, guavas and
mangosteens, fresh or dried (h)
Fruit, fresh or dried, n.e.s.:
- Other:
057.98.00 - - Fresh (i)
- - Dried:
057.99.09 - - Other (j)

See footnote (k)

Figs:
057.60.01 - Fresh (or chilled) (l)
057.60.09 - Dried
Pineapples, dates, avocados, mangoes,
guavas and mangosteens, fresh (or
chilled) or dried:
- Other:
057.91.05 - - Not pulped (a)
057.91.07 - - Dried (a)
Pears and quinces, fresh (or chilled):
057.92.05 - Quinces
Other fresh (or chilled) fruits:
057.98.07 - Not pulped
Other dried fruits:
057.99.09 - Other (c)
See footnote (g)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
(i) plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), fresh, chilled or sun-dried, which is primary to ASIC class 0136;
(ii) fresh melons, which are primary to ASIC class 0144;
(iii) other fruit n.e.s., dried (except sun-dried), and fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), which are primary to ASIC class 2151.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is stone fruit (except apricots, cherries, peaches, plums, prunes and tropical), fresh or sun-dried, which is relevant to ASOC item 0136.35.

- (d) Included in this production item is the following fruit, dried (except sun-dried), which is relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:

Fruit	ASOC item
Raisins	0134.08.00
Currents	0134.08.10
Sultanas	0134.08.15
Guavas	0135.05
Oranges	0136.04
Lemons and limes	0136.07
Citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes)	0136.11
Stone fruit (except tropical)	0136.55

- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) water melons, rock melons and cantaloupe, which are included in production item "other vegetables", which is shown under ASOC item 0144.17.20;
 - (ii) fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), which is not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are figs, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ASOC item 2151.42.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are dates, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ASOC item 2151.42.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ASOC item 2151.42.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item is fruit n.e.i., fresh, pulped, which is relevant to ASOC item 2151.42.
- (j) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
- (i) apples, dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.15;
 - (ii) pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.30;
 - (iii) stone fruit (except apricots, peaches and tropical), dried, which is relevant to ASOC item 0136.55;
 - (iv) strawberries, sun-dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.40.05;
 - (v) berries (except strawberries), sun-dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.40.10.
- (k) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) pineapples, dried (other than sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 057.95.01, which is shown under ASOC item 0135.12;
 - (ii) guavas, fresh, which are included in ASOC item 057.92.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.30;
 - (iii) olives, fresh or chilled, which are included in ASOC item 054.99.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0144.17.
- (l) Included in this ASOC item are figs, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ASOC item 2151.42.
- (m) Included in this ASOC item are pineapples, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASOC item 0135.12.
- (n) Included in this ASOC item are pineapples, sun-dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0135.12.
- (o) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.30;
 - (ii) stone fruit (except apricots, peaches, pomes and tropical), dried, which is relevant to ASOC item 0136.55;
 - (iii) berries, sun-dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.40.
- (p) Excluded from these ASOC items are olives, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 054.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 0144.17.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND MINING - contd
CLASS 0143 : POTATOES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Export (ATCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0143.00	POTATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED (EXCEPT SWEET POTATOES)		
..	Vegetables for human consumption: - Potatoes	054.10.00 Potatoes, fresh or chilled (except sweet potatoes)	054.15.00 Potatoes, fresh or chilled (not including sweet potatoes)

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0144 : VEGETABLES (EXCEPT POTATOES)

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are fresh melons, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 0136.49.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Standard Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

0144.05 TOMATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED

Vegetables for human consumption:
- Tomatoes

054.40.00 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled

054.40.00 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled

0144.10 ONIONS, FRESH OR CHILLED

Vegetables for human consumption:
- Onions, white and brown

054.51.00 Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables (e.g. chives and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled (a)

Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables (e.g. chives and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled
- Onions:
054.51.01 - Brown
054.51.09 - Other

(a) Included in this AIOC item are shallots, garlic and other alliaceous vegetables (except onions), fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASOC item 0144.17.

0144.17 VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED (EXCEPT POTATOES, TOMATOES, ONIONS, DRY PULSED AERIFORMOUS VEGETABLES AND SOYA BEANS) (a):

Shown under ASOC items 0144.17.10 to 0144.17.20 below

054.59.00 Vegetables, fresh or chilled, n.e.s.
(b) (c)

Shown under ASOC items 0144.17.10 to 0144.17.20 below

- (a) This ASOC item includes vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are primary to ASIO class 2132.
(b) Included in this AIOC item are olives, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASOC item 0136.49.
(c) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) shallots, garlic and other alliaceous vegetables (except onions), fresh or chilled, which are included in AIOC item 054.51.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0144.10;
(ii) Jerusalem artichokes, fresh or chilled, which are included in AIOC item 054.81.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.46.

0144.17.10 - LETTUCE

.. - Lettuce

Included in ASOC item 0144.17 above

054.59.03 - Lettuce

.. - Carrots	Included in ASOC item 0144.17 above	054.59.05 - Carrots
0144.17.20 - OTHER VEGETABLES (a)		
.. Vegetables for human consumption	Included in ASOC item 0144.17 above	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliumaceous vegetables (e.g. shallots and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled:
.. - Cabbages and brussels sprouts		054.51.19 - Other
.. - Other vegetables (b)		Vegetables, fresh or chilled, n.e.s.
See footnote (c)		054.52.01 - Cauliflowers
		054.58.05 - Other (d)
		See footnote (e)
<p>(a) This ASOC item includes vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are primary to ASOC class 2157.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are water melons, rock melons and cantaloupes, which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.49.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ASOC item are olives, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.49.</p> <p>(e) Excluded from these ASOC items are Jerusalem artichokes, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 054.69.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.45.</p>		

ANIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 4 : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND MINING - contd
CLASS 0187 : MILK CATTLE

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ANIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ANIC industry:
(i) milk cattle, live, which are included in ASOC item 0188.05;
(ii) bovine semen for milk cattle, which is included in ASOC item 0189.05.

0187.00 WHOLE MILK, UNTREATED

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ANIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

0187.00 WHOLE MILK, UNTREATED

Liquid whole milk used for:
.. - Manufacturing
.. - Human consumption and other purposes

Whole milk, untreated, is not exported into Australia

Whole milk, untreated, is not exported from Australia

ASAC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - cont'd
CLASS 0188 : PIGS

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASAC) Item(s)
0188.00 <u>PIGS, LIVE, NOT MILD</u>		
.. Pigs	001.90.00 Pigs (a)	001.90.00 Pigs (b)
(a) Included in this AIOC item are pigs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.		
(b) Included in this ASOC item are pigs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
 CLASS 0181 : CEREAL GRAINS (EXCL. GLIARINS N.B.C.)
 0182 : SHEEP - CEREAL GRAINS
 0183 : MEAT CATTLE - CEREAL GRAINS
 0184 : SHEEP - MEAT CATTLE
 0185 : SHEEP
 0186 : MEAT CATTLE

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 0189 : CEREAL GRAINS, SHEEP AND MEAT CATTLE

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are cereal grains, unmilled (except wheat, rice, barley, maize, rye, oats, panicum and millet, grain sorghum, and canary seed), cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared; sesame (sesame) seed and castor oil seeds, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 0196.46.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component ASOC Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

0189.05 CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALOES), LIVE, NOT WILD (a)

.. Cattle and calves

Animals of the bovine species
(including buffaloes):001.11.00 - Pure bred, for breeding
001.19.00 - Other (b)Animals of the bovine species
(including buffaloes):001.11.00 - Pure bred, for breeding
001.19.00 - Other than pure bred breeding
stock (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes milk cattle, live, which are primary to ASIC class 0187.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are cattle and buffaloes, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are cattle and buffaloes, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.

0189.10 SHEEP AND LAMBS, LIVE, NOT WILD

.. Sheep and lambs

001.21.00 Sheep and lambs (a)

Sheep and lambs:
- For breeding purposes:
- - Rams:001.21.01 - - Merino
001.21.05 - - Other
001.21.09 - - Other
001.21.19 - Other (b)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are sheep and lambs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are sheep and lambs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.

0189.15 WHEAT (INCLUDING SPILT) AND MAELIN, UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grain: - Wheat	041.10.00 Brown wheat 041.20.00 Other wheat (including spelt) and maelin, unmilled	Brown wheat: 041.10.01 - In bulk 041.10.02 - In bags Other wheat (including spelt) and maelin: 041.20.01 - In bulk 041.20.02 - In bags
----------------------------------	--	--

0189.20 RICE IN THE HUSK (PADDY OR ROUGH RICE)

.. Cereals for grain: - Rice	042.11.00 Rice in the husk (paddy or rough rice)	042.11.00 Rice in the husk (paddy or rough rice)
---------------------------------	---	---

0189.25 BARLEY, UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grain: - Barley	043.00.00 Barley, unmilled	Barley, unmilled: - Malting: 043.00.01 - In bulk 043.00.02 - In bags - Food: 043.00.03 - In bulk 043.00.04 - In bags - Other: 043.00.05 - In bulk 043.00.06 - In bags
-----------------------------------	----------------------------	--

0189.30 MAIZE (CORN), UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grain: - Maize	044.00.00 Maize (corn), unmilled	044.00.00 Maize (corn), unmilled
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

0189.35 RYE, UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grain: - Rye	045.10.00 Rye	045.10.00 Rye
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------

0189.40 DATE, UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grain: - Date	045.20.00 Date	Dates: 045.20.01 - In bulk 045.20.02 - In bags
---------------------------------	----------------	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCI) Item(s)
0189.46 <u>MILLET AND PANICUM (INCLUDING PANICUM MOLLIS AND SETARIA), UNSTILED</u>		
.. Cereals for grain: - Panicum and millet	045.91.00 Millet (a)	Millet: 045.91.01 - Panicum millet 045.91.09 - Other Other cereals, n.e.s.: 045.99.01 - Panicum (including setaria)
(a) Excluded from this AIOC item is panicum (including setaria), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 045.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		
0189.47 <u>GRAIN BORGHUM, UNSTILED</u>		
.. Cereals for grain: - Grain sorghum	045.92.00 Sorghum	Sorghum: 045.92.01 - In bulk 045.92.05 - In bags
0189.48 <u>CANARY SEED, UNSTILED</u>		
.. Cereals for grain: - Canary seed	See footnote (a)	Other cereals, n.e.s.: 045.99.05 - Canary grass seed (Phalaris pascuensis)
(a) Canary seed, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AIOC item 045.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		
0189.50 <u>NEW WORLD LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND LUPINES, GRAIN</u>		
.. Legumes mainly for grain: - Other	Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: - Beans: - - Others: 054.20.23 - - - Navy or pea bean (a) 054.20.27 - - - Other (b) - Peas: 054.20.35 - - Other (c) 054.20.45 - Other (d) See footnote (e)	Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: - Not for cultivation: 054.20.11 - Peas (not split) (f) 054.20.19 - Other leguminous vegetables (g) See footnote (h)

- (a) Excluded in this AIOC item are dried shelled navy or pea beans, which are relevant to AIOC item 2152.17.10.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are dried shelled beans (other than navy or pea beans), which are relevant to AIOC item 2152.17.10.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) split dried shelled peas, which are relevant to AIOC item 2152.17.10;
 - (ii) dried shelled peas (except split dried shelled peas), which are relevant to AIOC item 2152.17.10.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than dry field leguminous vegetables and other beans and peas for cultivation, which are relevant to AIOC item 0195.00);
 - (ii) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than beans and peas), which are relevant to AIOC item 2152.17.10.
- (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AIOC item:
- (i) dry field beans for cultivation, which are included in AIOC item 054.20.21, which is shown under AIOC item 0195.00;
 - (ii) dry field peas for cultivation, which are included in AIOC item 054.20.31, which is shown under AIOC item 0195.00;
 - (iii) lupine grain (except lupin seeds), which is included in AIOC item 081.12.00, which is shown under AIOC item 2175.10.40;
 - (iv) lupin seeds, which are included in AIOC item 292.50.39, which is shown under AIOC item 0195.00.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are dried shelled peas (except split dried shelled peas), which are relevant to AIOC item 2152.17.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are dried shelled leguminous vegetables (except peas), which are relevant to AIOC item 2152.17.
- (h) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AIOC item:
- (i) dry field leguminous vegetables for cultivation, which are included in AIOC item 054.20.01, which is shown under AIOC item 0195.00;
 - (ii) lupine grain (except lupin seeds), which is included in AIOC item 081.12.19, which is shown under AIOC item 2175.10.40;
 - (iii) lupin seeds, which are included in AIOC item 292.50.39, which is shown under AIOC item 0195.00.

0189.55

HAY, OTHER THAN FROM PASTURES AND GRASSES (a)

Crops for hay:
 .. - Oats
 .. - Wheat
 .. - Other

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This AIOC item includes hay, other than cereal hay and hay from pastures and grasses, which is primary to AIOC class 0196.
- (b) Hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to this AIOC item, is included in AIOC item 081.12.00, which is shown under AIOC item 2175.10.
- (c) Hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to this AIOC item, is included in AIOC items 081.12.01 and 081.12.11, which are shown under AIOC item 2175.10.40.

0189.60

SOYA BEANS

Legumes mainly for grains
 .. - Soy beans

222.20.CO Soy beans

222.20.00 Soy beans

0189.65

LINSEED

.. Linseed

225.40.00 Linseed

225.40.00 Linseed

0189.66

RAPE AND COLZA SEEDS

.. Rapeseed (a)

222.60.00 Rape and colza seeds

222.60.00 Rape and colza seeds

- (a) Excluded from this production item are colza seeds which are relevant to this AIOC item. These commodities are included in production item "other crops n.e.i.", which is shown under AIOC item 0196.46.

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM			
Commodity Production Item(s)		Commodity Source (ASCO Item(s))	
0105.57	<u>Safflower seeds</u>	222.40.00 Safflower seeds	222.40.00 Safflower seeds
0109.53	<u>OTHER OIL SEEDS (EXCEPT MUSTARD SEEDS) AND OIL BEARING FRUIT (a)</u>	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, n.e.s.: 223.50.03 - Other	223.50.03 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, n.e.s. (b)
<p>(a) This ASCO item includes:</p> <p>(i) oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are primary to ASIO class 0156;</p> <p>(ii) oil kernels (except copra, and palm kernels), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are primary to ASIO class 2140;</p> <p>(b) Included from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCO item:</p> <p>(i) oil seeds (except cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, mustard seeds, soy beans, linseed, rape and colza seeds, sunflower (sunman) seeds, sunflower and safflower seeds, which are included in production item "other crops n.e.s.", which is shown under ASCO item 0196.05;</p> <p>(ii) oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), which are included in production item "other nuts", which is shown under ASCO item 2145.20.10;</p> <p>(iii) oil kernels (except copra, and palm kernels), which are not included in specific production item.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCO item are mustard seeds, which are relevant to ASCO item 0196.05.</p>			
0109.60	<u>SHEEP'S OR LAMB'S WOOL, GREASY, CLEANED OR FLEECED-WASHED</u>	Wool: - Shorn 268.10.07 - Other	Sheep's or lamb's wool, greasy or fleece-washed: - Greasy: 268.10.21 - 19um and finer (a) 268.10.22 - 25um to 26um (a) 268.10.23 - 27um to 34 um (a) 268.10.24 - 35um and up (a) - Fleeced-washed: 268.10.31 - 19um and finer (a) 268.10.32 - 25um to 26um (a) 268.10.33 - 27um to 34um (a) 268.10.34 - 35um and up (a)
(a) Included in this ASCO item is sheep's and lamb's clip wool, greasy or fleece-washed, which is relevant to ASCO item 2345.05.			
0109.65	<u>Bovine semen (a)</u>	The commodity relevant to this ASCO item are not included in specific production items Animal products, n.e.s.: dead animals unfit for human consumption 231.35.01 - Bovine semen	Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.: 231.35.05 - Bovine semen
(a) This ASCO item includes bovine semen for milk cattle, which is primary to ASIO class 0167.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: MINING & AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND MINING - CONT.
CLASS 0191: SUGAR CANE

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Domestic Production Item(s)

Domestic Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Domestic Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0191.00 SUGAR CANE

- Sugar cane:
.. - Cut for crushing
.. - Cut for plants

054.82.00 Sugar beet, fresh, dried or powdered;
sugar cane (a)

See footnote (b)

(a) Included in this ASIC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

(i) sugar beet, fresh, which is relevant to ASCC item 0196.46;

(ii) sugar beet, dried or powdered, which is relevant to ASCC item 2732.17.10.

(b) Sugar cane, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 054.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A: AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND MINING - cont'd
CLASS 0192: PEAS/PEAS

STANDARD (ASQC) ITEM

Common Unit of Measure (UOM)

Common Unit of Measure (UOM)

Common Unit of Measure (UOM)

0192.00

GROUNDNUTS (PEANUTS), GREEN, IN THE SHELL

.. Peanuts

Groundnuts (peanuts), green:

Groundnuts (peanuts), green, whether
or not shelled:

222.10.01 - In the shell

222.10.01 - In the shell

1. The following is a list of the units of measure for the classification of goods in the ASQC system. The units of measure are listed in the following table.

2. The units of measure are listed in the following table.

3. The units of measure are listed in the following table.

4. The units of measure are listed in the following table.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 1: AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0193: TOBACCO

STANDARD (ASIC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASIC) Item(s)

0193.00 TOBACCO, STRIPPED OR NOT

.. Tobacco (dried leaf)

Tobacco, not stripped:
121.11.00 - Flue-cured, of the Virginia type
121.19.00 - Other
Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped:
121.21.00 - Flue-cured, of the Virginia type
121.29.00 - Other

121.10.00 Tobacco, not stripped
121.20.00 Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped

ASIO Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0194 : COTTON

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCO) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)

0194.00

COTTON, AS HARVESTED

.. Cotton

Cotton, as harvested, is not imported into Australia

Cotton, as harvested, is not exported from Australia

Tubacco, wholly or partly prepared
in the form of "flaccid", of the Virginia type
1000g, 1000g - 1000g

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0195 : NURSERYING

Notes: Excluded from the ASIC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) clover seed, for lawn, whether subterranean or not, which is included in ASIC item 0196.25;
(ii) lawn seed (other than clover seed), which is included in ASIC item 0196.35.

STANDARD (ASIC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Commons Report (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Report (ASIC) Item(s)
0195.00	SEEDS, PLANTS AND OTHER NURSERY PRODUCTS		
	All other crops (excluding pastures and grasses): - Nurseries	Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: - Beans: 054.20.21 - - For cultivation (a) - Peas: 054.20.31 - - For cultivation (b) Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowings: 292.50.01 - Flower seeds, not put up for retail sale - Vegetable seeds, not put up for retail sale: 292.50.44 - - Lettuce seeds 292.50.45 - - Onion seeds 292.50.46 - - Cabbage seeds 292.50.47 - - Turnip seeds 292.50.48 - - Rutabaga (<i>Brassica napobrassica</i>) 292.50.52 - - Other 292.50.55 - - Melon seeds 292.61.00 Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower 292.69.00 Other live plants (including trees, shrubs, bushes, roots, cuttings and slips) 292.71.00 Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes 292.72.00 Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes See footnote (c)	Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: 054.20.01 - For cultivation (d) Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowings: 292.50.25 - Tree and flower seeds (e) 292.50.27 - Vegetable seeds 292.50.29 - Other (f) 292.60.00 Bulbs, tubers and rhizomes of flowering or of foliage plants, cuttings, slips, live trees and other plants Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared: 292.71.01 - Gerberids 292.71.09 - Other 292.72.00 Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are dry field beans for cultivation, which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.50.
(b) Included in this AIOC item are dry field peas for cultivation, which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.50.
(c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(1) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than dry field leguminous vegetables and other beans and peas), for cultivation, which are included in AIOC item 054.20.49, which is shown under ASOC item 0189.50;
(11) flower and vegetable seeds, put up for retail sale, which are included in AIOC item 290.50.56, which is shown under ASOC item 0189.50.
(d) Included in this ASOC item are dry field leguminous vegetables for cultivation, which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.50.
(e) Included in this ASOC item are tree seeds for forests, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
(f) Included in this ASOC item are:
(1) lupin seeds, which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.50;
(11) seeds of vetches, which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.50.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **SECTOR 1 : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING** - mixed.
Class: 0126 - **AGRICULTURE S.E.C.**

Notes: Included from the ASOC item shown under this ASOC totality of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are included in ASOC item 0125.00;
- (ii) hay, other than animal hay and hay from pastures and groves, which is included in ASOC item 0129.90;
- (iii) sweet water (except beavers), crabs, which are included in ASOC item 0142.64;
- (iv) silk cocoons and bales produced by the silkworm, silk-reels suitable for reeling; vegetable textile fibres, raw, which are included in ASOC item 0143.54.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Equivalent Description (item)

Equivalent Report (ASOC) Item(s)

Equivalent Report (ASIC) Item(s)

0126.05 **ANIMALS, LIVE, AND MILK (EXCEPT ANIMALS FROM THE SECTOR, ANIMALS, AND THE LIVER, TONGUE (INCLUDING PRESERVED), FORTIFIED, FATTENED, CRAB, AND BIVALVE SHELLS), FISH, CRAB, BIVALVE SHELLS, SHEEP, AND GOATS** (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

001.22.00 Goats (b)
001.22.01 - Goats, ewes, males and females;
001.22.02 - Goats (c)
001.22.03 - Goats, ewes and females (d)
001.22.04 Live animals of a kind mainly used for human food, n.e.c. (e)

See Footnote (f)

Goats
001.22.01 - Goats (g)
001.22.02 - Other (h)
001.22.03 - Goats, ewes, males and females
001.22.04 - Goats
001.22.05 - For breeding purposes
001.22.06 - For breeding purposes
001.22.07 - Other (i)
001.22.08 - Goats, ewes and females (j)
001.22.09 Live animals of a kind mainly used for human food, n.e.c. (k)

See Footnote (l)

- (a) This ASOC item includes pheasants, partridges, pigeons, quail and similar birds, live, not wild, chiefly for food, which are primary to ASOC class 0124.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are goats, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division 1 "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are horses, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division 1 "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are asses, mules and hinnies, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division 1 "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are live animals chiefly for food, wild (except pigs, cattle (including buffaloes), sheep, lambs and goats), which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division 1 "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (f) Excluded from these ASOC items are animals, live, not wild (except horses, asses, mules, hinnies, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 0126.00, which is not shown under any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are goats, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division 1 "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are horses, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division 1 "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are asses, mules and hinnies, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division 1 "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (j) Included in this ASOC item are live animals chiefly for food, wild (except pigs, cattle (including buffaloes), sheep, lambs and goats), which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division 1 "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.

- (k) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AEOC item:
- (i) Australian native birds, live, not wild (except birds bred in zoos, animal parks and the like, and poultry (including pheasants, partridges, pigeons, quail, and similar birds)), which are included in AEOC item 941.00.01, which is not shown under any AEOC item in this edition of the AEOC;
 - (ii) Australian native animals, live, not wild (except birds, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are included in AEOC item 941.00.09, which is not shown under any AEOC item in this edition of the AEOC;
 - (iii) animals, live, not wild (except Australian native animals, horses, asses, mules, hinnies, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are included in AEOC item 941.00.19, which is not shown under any AEOC item in this edition of the AEOC.

0196.10	HOP CONES AND LUGULIN		
..	All other crops (excluding pastures and grasses): - Hops	054.84.00 Hop cones and lupulin	054.84.00 Hop cones and lupulin

0196.14	NATURAL HONEY (a)		
..	Honey (b)	061.60.00 Natural honey	Natural honey: 061.60.01 - In containers not exceeding 4 kg (prepacked only) 061.60.07 - In containers exceeding 4 kg but not exceeding 30 kg - Other (bulk): 061.60.11 - Extra white/white 061.60.13 - Extra light amber (including cream honey) 061.60.15 - Light amber grade (including cream honey) 061.60.17 - Pale amber grade 061.60.21 - Medium amber grade 061.60.23 - Dark amber grade 061.60.25 - Manufacturing grade
	(a) This AEOC item includes blended natural honey, which is primary to AEOC class 2176.		
	(b) Excluded from this production item is blended natural honey, which is relevant to this AEOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		

0196.16	BEESWAX (a)		
..	Beeswax (b)	See footnote (c)	Spermaceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured 431.44.01 - Beeswax
	(a) This AEOC item includes beeswax, refined, which is primary to AEOC class 2160.		
	(b) Excluded from this production item is beeswax, refined, which is relevant to this AEOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		
	(c) Beeswax, which is relevant to this AEOC item is included in AEOC item 431.44.00, which is shown under AEOC item 2140.64.		

0196.5 (AOC) ITEM

Component Production (AOC) Item(s)

Component Import (AOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AOC) Item(s)

0196.20 LOCOWEED AND OTHER PASTURES AND GRASSES CUT FOR HAY

Footnote and grasses:
 - Out for hay
 - - Locoweeds
 - - Other

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Locoweeds and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to this AOC item, are included in AOC item 061.12.00, which is shown under AOC item 2175.10.
 (b) Locoweeds and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to this AOC item, are included in AOC items 061.12.04 and 061.12.11, which are shown under AOC item 2175.10.40.

0196.25 CLOVER (TRIFOLIUM SP.) SEED FOR PLANTING (a)

Shown under AOC items 0196.25.05 and 0196.25.10 below

Seeds, fruit and sprouts, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing:
 - Clover and other herbage seeds, not put up for retail sale:
 - - Clover (Trifolium spp.):
 292.50.21 - - Red (see groups) (T. pratense)
 292.50.22 - - White (T. repens)
 292.50.29 - - Other

See footnote (b)

Shown under AOC items 0196.25.05 and 0196.25.10 below

- (a) This AOC item includes clover seed, for plants, which is primary to AOC class 0195.
 (b) Excluded from these AOC items is clover seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this AOC item. This commodity is included in AOC item 292.50.50, which is shown under AOC item 0196.55.

0196.25.05 - Subterranean (T. subterranean) CLOVER (a)

Footnote and grasses:
 - Excluded for seeds:
 - - Clover:
 - - - Subterranean

Included in AOC item 0196.25 above

Seeds, fruit and sprouts, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing:
 - Clover and other herbage seeds:
 - - Clover (Trifolium spp.):
 292.50.07 - - Subterranean (T. subterranean)

- (a) This AOC item includes subterranean clover seed, for plants, which is primary to AOC class 0195.

Pasture and grasses: - Harvested for seed: - - Clover: - - - Other	Included in ARDC item 0196.25 above	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.s.s., of a kind used for seedings: - Grass and other herbage seeds: - - Clover (<i>Trifolium</i> spp.): 292.50.05 - - - Strawberry (<i>F. fragillimum</i>) 292.50.09 - - - Other
---	-------------------------------------	---

(a) This ARDC item includes clover seed (other than subterranean), for issue, which is primary to ARDC class 0195.

Pasture and grasses: - Harvested for seed: - - Lucerne	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.s.s., of a kind used for seedings: - Grass and other herbage seeds, not put up for retail sale: 292.50.36 - - Lucerne (<i>Medicago sativa</i>) (a)	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.s.s., of a kind used for seedings: - Grass and other herbage seeds: 292.50.14 - - Lucerne (<i>Medicago sativa</i>)
--	---	--

(a) Excluded from this ARDC item is lucerne seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ARDC item. This commodity is included in ARDC item 292.50.30, which is shown under ARDC item 0196.35.

Pasture and grasses: - Harvested for seed: - - Other n.s.s.	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.s.s., of a kind used for seedings: - Grass and other herbage seeds, not put up for retail sale: 292.50.71 - - Bermuda grass (<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>) 292.50.12 - - Brown top and bent grasses (<i>Alopecurus</i> spp.) 292.50.13 - - Clowry's fescue (<i>Festuca rubra</i> var.) 292.50.31 - - Cooked grass (<i>Anthylla glomerata</i>) 292.50.33 - - Kentucky bluegrass (<i>Poa pratensis</i>) 292.50.35 - - Ryegrass (<i>Lolium perenne</i>) 292.50.37 - - Bay grass (<i>Medicago lupulina</i>) 292.50.40 - - Kidney vetch (<i>Medicago repens</i>) 292.50.41 - - Other 292.50.50 - Other (including flower seeds, grass and other herbage seeds and vegetable seeds put up for retail sale) (b)	Seeds, fruit and spores, n.s.s., of a kind used for seedings: - Grass and other herbage seeds: 292.50.03 - - Carpet grass (<i>Axonopus</i> spp.) 292.50.04 - - Harding grass (<i>Phalaris tuberosa</i>) 292.50.15 - - Japanese millet (<i>Echinochloa</i> crus-galli) 292.50.16 - - Napier grass (<i>Pennisetum purpureum</i>) 292.50.17 - - Ryegrass (<i>Lolium perenne</i>) - - Other: 292.50.18 - - - Bushveld pasture grass seeds 292.50.19 - - Other See footnote (c)
---	--	--

- (a) This ARDC item includes lawn seed (other than clover seed), which is primary to ARDC class 0195.
- (b) Included in this ARDC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to other ARDC items as indicated:
- (1) lawn seeds, which are relevant to ARDC item 0189.50;
 - (2) flower and vegetable seeds, put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ARDC item 0195.13;
 - (11) clover seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ARDC item 0196.25;
 - (12) lucerne seed, which is relevant to ARDC item 0196.30;
 - (7) tree seeds for seedlings, which are not relevant to this ARDC item. These commodities are primary to ARDC division 2 (Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting) and are not relevant to any ARDC item in this ARDC.
- (c) Excluded from these ARDC items are seeds of vetches, which are relevant to this ARDC item. These commodities are included in ARDC item 292.50.29, which is shown under ARDC item 0196.00.

Vegetable materials, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material, of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding:

292.92.01 - Lush

292.92.09 - Other

Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or brooms, whether or not in bundles or in heads:

292.95.03 - Bristle or textile (Marian or tampon)

292.95.05 - Palm-leaf (including banana)

292.95.07 - Pinnate (including base)

292.95.09 - Other

292.96.00 Vegetable materials and vegetable products, n.e.s. (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) cashew nutshell oil, which is primary to ASIC class 2140;
- (ii) aloe, which are primary to ASIC class 2763;
- (iii) pyrethrum extract, which is primary to ASIC class 2764;
- (iv) macerates and thickeners derived from vegetable products, and vegetable saps and extracts used chiefly for their manufacture, which are primary to ASIC class 2768.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) seaweed, which is relevant to ASOC item 0433.06;
- (ii) cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.46;
- (iii) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which are relevant to ASOC item 2536.22.99;
- (iv) forest and logging products, n.e.s.: uncultivated plants and parts of uncultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground (except wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning), which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.

(c) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) broom millet, cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.46;
- (ii) seaweed, which is relevant to ASOC item 0433.06;
- (iii) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which are relevant to ASOC item 2536.22.99;
- (iv) forest and logging products, n.e.s.: uncultivated plants and parts of uncultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground (except wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning), which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.

STANDARD (ABO) ITEM

General Production Items

General Export (ABO) Item(s)

General Export (ABO) Item(s)

0196.46

OTHER CEREALS, N.E.S. (INCLUDING FEED GRAINS) (a)

All other crops (excluding potatoes and manioc):
 -- Other crops N.E.S. (b)

See footnote (a)

Wheat, millet, canary seed, grain sorghum and other cereals, n.e.s.:

045.99.00 - Other (a)

054.81.00 Roots and tubers, fresh or dried, waxy pith (a)

054.88.00 Vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, n.e.s. (f)

071.11.00 Coffee, not roasted; coffee husks and skins

072.10.00 Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted (g)

Peppers of the genus "Piper"; pimento of the genus "Capsicum" or of the genus "Pimenta":

- Unground:

075.10.01 - - Pepper

075.10.02 - - Pimento

- Ground and cinnamon-tree flowers:

075.22.01 - Unground

- Nutmeg, mace and cardamom:

- Unground:

075.24.01 - - Nutmeg

075.24.02 - - Mace

075.24.03 - - Cardamom

Seeds of onion, bulb, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and anise:

- Unground:

075.25.01 - - Coriander

075.25.05 - - Other

Ginger (including ginger preserve) in sugar or preserved in syrup:

075.26.01 - Dry, unground

Fig, walnut, bay leaves, other spices:

- Other:

- - Vanilla

075.28.03 - - - Ground

- - - Other

075.28.06 - - - Ground

061.11.00 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared or chopped but not otherwise prepared

208.50.00 Sesame (summa) seeds

225.50.00 Castor oil seeds

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, n.e.s.:

225.50.03 - Mustard seeds

Other cereals, N.E.S.:

045.99.09 - Other

Vegetable products, roots and tubers, chiefly for human food, n.e.s., fresh or dried:

054.89.00 - Other (k)

071.11.08 Coffee, not roasted; coffee husks and skins

061.11.00 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared

208.50.00 Sesame (summa) seeds

225.50.00 Castor oil seeds

Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other woody plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or prepared:

292.40.01 - Echinacea leaves (1)

292.40.02 - Other (a)

See footnote (a)

Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered

292.40.01 - Dried herbs non-medicinal (b)
292.40.10 - Other (i)

Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in timber or brooms, whether or not in bundles or in blocks

296.95.00 - Broom millet

See footnotes (j)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) cereal grains, unmilled (except wheat, rice, barley, maize, rye, oats, penicums and millet, grain sorghum, and amary seed), cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared; ~~sesame~~ (cassia) seeds and castor oil seeds, which are primary to ASOC classes 0181, 0182 and 0183;
- (ii) fruit kernels, which are primary to ASOC class 2176.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) colza seeds, which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.64;
 - (ii) oil seeds (except cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, mustard seeds, soy beans, linseed, rape and colza seeds, ~~sesame~~ (cassia) seeds, sunflower and safflower seeds), which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.63.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are fruit kernels, which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) penicums (including sactaria), which is relevant to ASOC item 0189.40;
 - (ii) castor seed, which is relevant to ASOC item 0189.48.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) Jerusalem artichokes, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASOC item 0144.17;
 - (ii) mashes, arrowroot, sals, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes, and other starchy roots and tubers with high starch or isatin content, dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.17.10;
 - (iii) mace pith, fresh or dried, which is not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are linnet beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; chicory roots, dried, unroasted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.17.10.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are roasted ~~sesame~~ beans, which are relevant to ASOC item 2131.20.05.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are unutilized dried herbs non-medicinal, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are unutilized plants, seeds, ~~thorax~~ and parts of uncultivated plants, s.e.s. of upper ~~primarily~~ used in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal or fungicidal purposes (except dried herbs non-medicinal), which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASOC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (j) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) sugar beet, fresh, which is included in ASOC item 054.92.00 which is shown under ASOC item 019.00;
 - (ii) cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in tying and sewing, whether or not ground, which are included in ASOC item 292.98.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.41;
 - (iii) fodder roots, which are included in ASOC item 081.12.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.10;
 - (iv) unground vanilla, which is included in ASOC item 075.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2176.30.15;
 - (v) unground cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems), which are included in ASOC item 075.23.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2176.30.15;
 - (vi) unprocessed tea and unprocessed mate, which are included in ASOC items 074.10.01, 074.10.09 and 074.20.00 which are not shown under any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A: AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - cont'd
CLASS 0431: ROCK LOBSTERS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0431.01

SALTWATER CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER) AND LOBSTER, LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

Crustaceans
- Rock lobster (a)

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item is lobster, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in any production item, as it is not produced in Australia.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASCC item 036.00.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.12;
 - (ii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASCC item 036.00.16, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20;
 - (iii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ASCC item 037.20.14, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.26.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is included in ASCC item 036.00.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.12;
 - (ii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in ASCC item 036.00.16, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.15;
 - (iii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ASCC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.26.

ANZCO Industry of Origin: **DEPARTMENT A: AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND MINING - contd**
CLASS 0432: FRAMES

EXPLANATORY (ANZCO) ITEM**Commodity Production (Item a)****Commodity Import (ANZCO) Item (b)****Commodity Export (ANZCO) Item (c)**

0432.01 **FRAMES AND SHRIMP, LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS**

.. **Comments:**
 - **Frames (a)**

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are shrimp, live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ANZCO item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ANZCO item:
- (1) prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in ANZCO item 036.00.04, which is shown under ANZCO item 2174.13;
 - (11) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ANZCO item 036.00.15, which is shown under ANZCO item 2174.16;
 - (111) prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ANZCO item 037.20.13, which is shown under ANZCO item 2174.25.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ANZCO item:
- (1) prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in ANZCO items 036.00.04 and 036.00.06, which are shown under ANZCO item 2174.13.05;
 - (11) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ANZCO items 036.00.20, 036.00.22 and 036.00.23, which are shown under ANZCO item 2174.16;
 - (111) prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ANZCO item 037.20.19, which is shown under ANZCO item 2174.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0433 : OCEAN AND COASTAL FISHING N.S.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) coral and trochus shell and its waste, which are included in ASOC item 0434.17;
(ii) natural pearls, unworked, which are included in ASOC item 3482.01;
(iii) whales and marine turtles, live, which are not included in this edition of the ASOC.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	ASOC ITEM	ASOC ITEM
Document Description Item (1)	ASOC Item (2)	ASOC Item (3)

0433.06 FISH (EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS), FRESH OR CHILLED, OR FROZEN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS; SHALMON (a)

<p>Fish:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> .. - Tuna .. - Snook .. - Mullet .. - Australian salmon .. - Snapper .. - Murrumbidgee .. - Flathead .. - Shark .. - Macquarie .. - Brown (incl. tarwhine) .. - Bass .. - Whiting .. - Leatherjacket .. - Grouper .. - Threespine .. - Macquarie .. - Redfish .. - All other species 	<p>Fish, fresh (live or dead) or chilled (excluding fillets):</p> <p>034.10.01 - Live fish</p> <p>034.10.09 - Other</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>034.10.00 Fish, fresh (live or dead) or chilled (excluding fillets) (c)</p>
---	---	--

- (a) This ASOC item includes freshwater or farmed fish, which are primary to ASIC class 0434.
- (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) seaweed, which is included in ASOC item 292.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.41;
 - (ii) fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC items 034.40.11, 034.40.19, 034.40.21 and 034.40.29, which are shown under ASOC item 2174.02;
 - (iii) fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 034.30.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.02;
 - (iv) whole fish, frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in ASOC items 034.20.01 and 034.20.09, which are not shown under any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) seaweed, which is included in ASOC item 292.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.41;
 - (ii) fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 034.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.02;
 - (iii) fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 034.30.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.02;
 - (iv) whole fish, frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in ASOC items 034.20.01, 034.20.05 and 034.20.09, which are not shown under any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

Crustaceans:
 - Crabs
 Molluscs:
 - Octopus
 - Squid
 - Cuttlefish
 - Scallops
 - Pipi
 - Mussels
 - Alalone

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in the production item "oysters", which is shown under ASOC item 0434.12;
 - (ii) crustaceans and molluscs n.e.s., live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are not included in specific production items.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobsters), lobster, prawns, shrimp and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.13;
 - (ii) squid and calamari, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.17, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20;
 - (iii) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobsters), lobster, prawns, shrimp, squid, calamari and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.18, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20;
 - (iv) crabs, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ASOC item 037.20.70, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.26;
 - (v) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobsters), lobster, prawns, shrimp, crabs and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ASOC item 037.20.14, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.26;
 - (vi) molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are included in ASOC item 037.20.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.26.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.12, which is shown under ASOC item 0434.12;
 - (ii) crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobsters), prawns, shrimp and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.10, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.15.10;
 - (iii) scallops, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.17, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.05;
 - (iv) scallops, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.25, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.19;
 - (v) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobsters), prawns, shrimp, scallops, alalone, oysters and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 036.00.17, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.15;
 - (vi) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobsters), lobster, prawns, shrimp and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), and molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are included in ASOC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.26.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (FIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0455.10

TORTOISE-SHELL (INCLUDING TURTLE-SHELL), CLAWS AND WASTE, NATURAL SPONGES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whalebone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products:

291.16.01 - Tortoise-shell (including turtle shell), claws and waste

291.97.00 Natural sponges

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) natural sponges, which are included in ASCC item 291.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10.10;

(ii) tortoise-shell (including turtle shell), claws and waste, which are included in ASCC item 291.16.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.24.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 1: ACRYLUM, RUBBER, PLASTIC, FIBRE AND TEXTILE - contd.
CLASS 0434: CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are freshwater or farmed fish, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 0433.06.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Description (1=a)

Commodity Code (ASOC) (2=a)

Commodity Report (ASOC) Item (a)

0434.12 CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, FRESHWATER OR FARMED, LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR SIMPLY FROZEN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

- Crustaceans:
.. - Freshwater crayfish
Molluscs:
.. - Oysters (a)

See footnote (c)

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried:
- Fresh, chilled or frozen:
0434.12 - Oyster (d) (e)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this production item are oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0433.15.
(b) Excluded from these production items are freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (other than freshwater crayfish and oysters), live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 0434.12, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.
(d) Included in this ASOC item are:
(i) oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0433.15;
(ii) oysters, chilled (other than fresh), which are relevant to ASOC item 2174.20;
(iii) oysters, frozen (other than on board fishing vessels), which are not relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is primary to Division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
(e) Excluded from this ASOC item are freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in ASOC item 0434.12, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.15.

0434.17 CORAL AND SHELLS AND THEIR WASTE (a):

Shown under ASOC items 0434.17.05 and 0434.17.10 below

291.15.00 Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells

Shown under ASOC items 0434.17.05 and 0434.17.10 below

- (a) This ASOC item includes coral and trochus shell and its waste, which is primary to ASIC class 0435.

0434.17.05 - PEARL SHELL

<p>Pearl and trochus shell fishing operations, production of:</p> <p>-- Pearl shell</p> <p>Pearl culture operations, production of:</p> <p>-- Manufacturing shell</p>	Included in ASOC item 0434.17 above	<p>Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells:</p> <p>291.15.01 - Pearl</p>
---	-------------------------------------	---

0434.17.10 - CORAL AND TROCHUS AND THEIR WASTES (EXCEPT PEARL SHELL) (a)

<p>Pearl and trochus shell fishing operations, production of:</p> <p>-- Trochus shell (b)</p>	Included in ASOC item 0434.17 above	<p>Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells:</p> <p>291.15.09 - Other (including trochus)</p>
<p>(a) This ASOC item includes coral and trochus shell and its waste, which is primary to ATC class 0435.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are coral and shells and their waste (except pearl shell and trochus shell), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p>		

0434.20 - CULTURED PEARLS (EXCEPT PEARL SHELL)

<p>Pearl culture operations, production of:</p> <p>-- Round and baroque pearls</p> <p>-- Half pearls</p>	See footnote (a)	See footnote (b)
<p>(a) Cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 667.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 5482.01.</p> <p>(b) Cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC items 667.10.11, 667.10.13 and 667.10.19, which are shown under ASOC item 3452.01.</p>		

DIVISION B

MINING

ASIO Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING
CLASS 1111 : IRON ORES

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
1111.00	ORES AND CONCENTRATES, OF IRON (EXCEPT IRON ORE PELLETS AND ROASTED IRON PYRITES) (a) (b)		
	Iron ore: 513 - Iron ore fines 514 - Lump 515 - Run of the mine Iron oxide for: 516 - Cement manufacture 517 - Coal washing 518 - Gas purification 519 - Other 251.31 Sintered iron ore See footnote (c)	281.50.00 Iron ore and concentrates; not agglomerated 281.60.00 Iron ore agglomerated (sinters, pellets, briquettes, etc.) (d) See footnote (e)	281.50.00 Iron ore and concentrates not agglomerated Iron ore agglomerates (sinters, pellets, briquettes, etc.); 281.60.09 - Other (including lumps and run-of-mine) See footnote (f)
(a) This ABCC item includes: (i) agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore and iron ore pellets), which are primary to ASIO class 1112; (ii) sintered iron ore, which is primary to ASIO class 2941. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from these production items are agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore and iron ore pellets), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (d) Included in this AICC item are iron ore pellets, which are relevant to ABCC item 1112.00. (e) Excluded from these AICC items are manganese iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 287.70.01 and 287.70.09, which are shown under ABCC item 1129.10. (f) Excluded from these ABCC items are manganese iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 287.70.01 and 287.70.09, which are shown under ABCC item 1129.10.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1112 : IRON ORE PELLETTISING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore and iron ore pellets), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 1111.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
1112.00 <u>PELLETS OF IRON ORE</u>		
520 Iron Ore: - Pellets	See footnote (a)	Iron ore agglomerates (sinters, pellets, briquettes, etc.): 261.60.01 - Pellets
(a) Iron ore pellets, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 261.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1111.00.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1121 : BAUXITE

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) item(s)

1121.00 BAUXITE AND OTHER ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF ALUMINIUM

500 Bauxite (a)

287.31.00 Aluminium ores and concentrates

287.31.00 Aluminium ores and concentrates

(a) Excluded from this production item are aluminium ores and concentrates (other than bauxite), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.25.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1122 : COPPER ORES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is bismuth-gold concentrate, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 1129.29.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1122.00	ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF COPPER (a)		
501	Copper-lead-zinc ore	287.11.00 Copper ores and concentrates	287.11.00 Copper ores and concentrates
502	Copper concentrate		
503	Copper ore (excl. ore for fertiliser)		
504	Copper ore for fertiliser		
505	Copper oxide		
506	Copper precipitate		
550	Tin-copper concentrate		
(a) This ASCC item includes tin-copper concentrate, which is primary to ASIC class 1127.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1123 : GOLD ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AFC) Item(s) Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1123.05	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF GOLD</u>	
	510 Gold ore	Ores and concentrates of precious metals:
	511 Gold concentrate	
	512 Other gold	289.01.07 - Ores and concentrates of gold 289.01.05 - Ores and concentrates of gold
1123.10	<u>GOLD BULLION (UNREFINED)</u>	
	509 Gold bullion	Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured: - Gold bullion: 971.01.09 - - Other
		Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured: - Gold bullion: 971.01.07 - - Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1124 : MINERAL SANDS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is xenotime, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASOC item 1505.80.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

1124.05 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TITANIUM AND ZIRCONIUM:

Shown under ASOC items 1124.05.06 to
1124.05.25 below

Ores and concentrates of molybdenum,
niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium
and zirconium:
287.93.09 - Other (a)

Shown under ASOC items 1124.05.06 to
1124.05.25 below

(a) Included in this AIOC item are:

- (i) tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to ASOC item 1129.20;
- (ii) vanadium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to ASOC item 1129.29.

1124.05.06 - RUTILE

525 Rutile concentrate
526 Rutile-zircon concentrate
See footnote (a)

Included in ASOC item 1124.05 above

Ores and concentrates of molybdenum,
niobium, tantalum, titanium;
vanadium and zirconium:
- Titanium:
- - Rutile:
287.93.03 - - In bulk
287.93.05 - - In bags, drums and similar
containers

(a) Excluded from these production items are rutile ores, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15.

1124.05.10 BENEFICIATED ILMENITE

521 Beneficiated ilmenite

Included in ASOC item 1124.05 above

287.93.07 - - Beneficiated ilmenite

1124.05.16 - ILMENITE, OTHER THAN BENEFICIATED

522 Ilmenite concentrate
527 Wet-piled concentrate
See footnote (a)

Included in ASOC item 1124.05 above

- - Ilmenite:
287.93.11 - - In bulk
287.93.13 - - In bags, drums and similar
containers

(a) Excluded from these production items are ilmenite ores, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15.

1124.05.20 - LEUCOXENE

523 Leucoxene concentrate (a)

Included in ASCC item 1124.05 above

-- Leucoxene:
 287.93.15 -- In bulk
 287.93.17 -- In bags, drums and similar
 containers

(a) Excluded from this production item are leucoxene ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.

1124.05.25 - ZIRCONIUM

529 Zircon concentrate (a)

Included in ASCC item 1124.05 above

-- Zirconium:
 -- In bulk:
 287.93.21 -- Premium grade
 287.93.23 -- Standard grade
 -- In bags, drums and similar
 containers:
 287.93.25 -- Premium grade
 287.93.27 -- Standard grade

(a) Excluded from this production item are zirconium ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.

1124.10 MONASITE

524 Monasite concentrate (a)

See footnote (b)

Ores and concentrates of uranium
 and thorium:
 286.00.01 - Monasite

(a) Excluded from this production item are monasite ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.
 (b) Monasite, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 286.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1126.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 3: MINING - contd
CLASS 1125: NICKEL ORES

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Export (ATCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)
1125.00 <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF NICKEL</u>			
532	Nickel concentrate	287.21.00 Nickel ores and concentrates	287.21.00 Nickel ores and concentrates
533	Nickel ore		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1126 : SILVER - LEAD - ZINC ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1126.05	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF LEAD</u>		
	535 Lead concentrate	287.40.00 Lead ores and concentrates	287.40.00 Lead ores and concentrates
	536 Lead-copper concentrate		
	537 Lead ore (including silver-lead ore)		
	538 Lead-zinc middlings		
1126.08	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF ZINC</u>		
	541 Silver-lead-zinc ore	287.50.00 Zinc ores and concentrates	287.50.00 Zinc ores and concentrates
	543 Zinc concentrate		
	544 Zinc ore		
	546 Lead-zinc concentrate		
1126.15	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF SILVER</u>		
	539 Silver-gold concentrate	289.01.03 - Ores and concentrates of precious metals: - Ores and concentrates of silver, platinum and platinum group metals (a)	289.01.02 - Ores and concentrates of precious metals: - Ores and concentrates of silver
	540 Silver-gold ore		
	542 Silver ore		
	545 Silver concentrate		
	(a) Included in this AICC item are ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.29.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
 CLASS 1127 : TIN ORES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin, is tin-copper concentrate, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
 This commodity is included in ASCC item 1122.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1127.00 <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TIN</u>		
549 Tin concentrate	287.60.00 Tin ores and concentrates	287.60.00 Tin ores and concentrates
551 Tin-tantalite concentrate		
See footnote (a)		
(a) Excluded from these production items are tin ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1128 : URANIUM ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1128.00 <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF URANIUM</u>			
	575 Uranium concentrate (a)	286.00.00 Ores and concentrates of uranium and thorium (b)	Ores and concentrates of uranium and thorium: 286.00.05 - Uranium ores and concentrates
(a) Excluded from this production item are uranium ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15. (b) Included in this AICC item are: (i) monazite, which is relevant to ASCC item 1124.10; (ii) ores and concentrates of thorium (other than monazite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.29.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B: MINING - contd
CLASS 1129: NON-FERROUS METAL ORES N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
1129.05	<u>IRON PYRITES, UNROASTED</u>		
	569 Pyrite concentrate	274.20.00 Iron pyrites, unroasted	274.00.00 Sulphur and unroasted iron pyrites (a)
	(a) Included in this ABCC item is sulphur, which is relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.		
1129.10	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF MANGANESE</u>		
	565 Manganese ore: - Metallurgical grade 565 - Other grades See footnote (a)	Manganese ores and concentrates: 287.70.01 - Battery grade (b) 287.70.09 - Other (b)	Manganese ores and concentrates (including manganese iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight): 287.70.01 - In bulk (c) 287.70.03 - In bags (c)
	(a) Excluded from these production items are manganese concentrates, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.		
	(b) Included in this AICC item are manganese iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to ASCC item 1111.00.		
	(c) Included in this ABCC item are manganese iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to ASCC item 1111.00.		
1129.15	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TUNGSTEN:</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 1129.15.05 and 1129.15.10 below	287.92.00 Tungsten (or wolfram) ores and concentrates	Shown under ASCC items 1129.15.05 and 1129.15.10 below
1129.15.05 - WOLFRAM			
	573 Tungsten: - Wolfram concentrate 574 - Wolfram ore	Included in ASCC item 1129.15 above	Tungsten (or wolfram) ores and concentrates: 287.92.01 - Wo. fram
1129.15.10 - SCHEELITE			
	571 Scheelite concentrate 572 - Scheelite ore	Included in ASCC item 1129.15 above	287.92.03 - Scheelite

ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TANTALUM AND NIOBIUM

570 Tantalite-columbite concentrate (a)

See footnote (b)

Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium;
287.93.01 - Tantalum and niobium (columbium and tantalite-columbite)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates (other than tantalite-columbite concentrate), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15.
(b) Tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AIOC item 287.93.09, which is shown under ASOC item 1124.05.

ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF MOLYBDENUM

566 Molybdenite concentrate

567 Molybdenum concentrate

See footnote (a)

Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium;
287.93.01 - Molybdenum

Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium;
287.93.31 - Molybdenum disulphide (b)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are molybdenum ores, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15.
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are molybdenum ores and concentrates (other than molybdenum disulphide), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 287.93.39, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15.

ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF CHROMIUM

561 Chromite concentrate (a)

287.91.00 Chromium ores and concentrates

287.91.00 Chromium ores and concentrates

- (a) Excluded from this production item are chromium ores and concentrates (except chromite concentrate), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASOC item 1129.29.15.

ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS (a):

Shown under ASOC items 1129.29.05 to 1129.29.15 below

287.99.00 Other base metal ores and concentrates, n.e.s.

Shown under ASOC items 1129.29.05 to 1129.29.15 below

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes bismuth-gold concentrate, which is primary to ASIC class 1122.
(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) vanadium ores and concentrates, which are included in AIOC item 287.93.09, which is shown under ASOC item 1124.05;
(ii) ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals, which are included in AIOC item 289.01.03, which is shown under ASOC item 1126.15;
(iii) ores and concentrates of thorium (other than monazite), which are included in AIOC item 286.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1128.00.

PRIMARY (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1129.29 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS - contd:

1129.29.05 - BERYLLIUM

558 Beryllium ore (a)

Included in ASCC item 1129.29 above

Other base metal ores and concentrates,
n.e.s.:
287.99.01 - Beryllium

(a) Excluded from this production item are beryllium concentrates, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15.

1129.29.10 - ANTIMONY

556 Antimony concentrate
557 Antimony ore

Included in ASCC item 1129.29 above

287.99.03 - Antimony

1129.29.15 - OTHER (a)

559 Bismuth concentrate
560 Bismuth-gold concentrate
579 Other metallic minerals (b)

Included in ASCC item 1129.29 above

Ores and concentrates of uranium
and thorium:
286.00.11 - Other
Ores and concentrates of molybdenum,
niobium, tantalum, titanium,
vanadium and zirconium:
287.93.39 - Other (c)
Other base metal ores and concentrates,
n.e.s.:
287.99.09 - Other
Ores and concentrates of precious
metals:
289.01.03 - Ores and concentrates of platinum
and platinum group metals

(a) This ASCC item includes bismuth-gold concentrate, which is primary to ASIC class 1122.

(b) Included in this production item are:

- (i) aluminium ores and concentrates (other than bauxite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1121.00;
- (ii) rutile ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.06;
- (iii) ilmenite ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.16;
- (iv) leucorene ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.20;
- (v) zirconium ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.25;
- (vi) monazite ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.10;
- (vii) tin ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1127.00;
- (viii) uranium ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1128.00;
- (ix) manganese concentrates, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.10;
- (x) tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates (other than tantalite-columbite concentrate), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.20;
- (xi) molybdenum ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.23;
- (xii) chromium ores and concentrates (except chromite concentrate), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.27;
- (xiii) beryllium concentrates, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.29.05;
- (xiv) xenotime ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.21.

(c) Included in this ASCC item are molybdenum ores and concentrates (other than molybdenum disulphide), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.23.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1201 : BLACK COAL

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1201.00 <u>COAL (ANTHRACITE, BITUMINOUS) AND BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS MANUFACTURED FROM COAL</u> (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 1201.00.05 and 1201.00.10 below	325.10.00 Coal (anthracite, bituminous) and briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	Shown under ASCC items 1201.00.05 and 1201.00.10 below
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
1201.00.05 - <u>COAL (ANTHRACITE, BITUMINOUS)</u>		
580 Black coal: - Bituminous 581 - Semi-anthracite 582 - Sub-bituminous 585 - Other black coal	Included in ASCC item 1201.00 above	Coal (anthracite, bituminous) and briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal: - Coking coal: 325.10.01 - High quality (a) 325.10.05 - Other 325.10.11 - Non coking coal
(a) High quality coking coal means coal in which the carbon content, if determined by ultimate analysis on a dry ash free basis, would be 85% or more.		
1201.00.10 - <u>BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS OF BLACK COAL</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Included in ASCC item 1201.00 above	325.10.15 - Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels of coal

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1202 : BROWN COAL

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1202.00 LIGNITE (BROWN COAL) AND BRIQUETTES OF LIGNITE (a)

586 Brown coal briquettes
Brown coal:
588 - For briquettes
589 - Other

325.20.00 Lignite and briquettes of lignite

325.40.00 Lignite and peat (including peat
litter) and briquettes of
lignite and peat (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are peat (including peat litter) and briquettes thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.45.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1500 : OIL AND GAS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1500.04 <u>PETROLEUM OILS, CRUDE, AND CRUDE OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS</u>		
Crude petroleum (including natural gas):	335.00.00 Petroleum oils, crude, and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	335.00.00 Petroleum oils, crude and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals
590 - Crude oil		
592 - Natural gas condensate		
See footnote (a)		
(a) Excluded from these production items are crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21.		
1500.07 <u>LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES (a)</u>		
Crude petroleum (including natural gas):	341.51.00 Liquefied propane and butane	341.51.00 Liquefied propane and butane
- Liquefied petroleum gases (LPG):		
594 - Propane		
595 - Butane		
Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the establishment:		
344.34 - Liquefied petroleum gas		
(a) This ASCC item includes liquefied petroleum gases, produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are primary to ASIC class 2770.		
1500.08 <u>PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS (EXCEPT REFINERY GAS, COKE OVEN GAS AND LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES) (a)</u>		
Crude petroleum (including natural gas):	341.59.00 Liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s.	341.59.00 Liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s.
591 - Natural gas		
- Other derivatives:	341.40.00 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s., in the gaseous state (c)	341.40.00 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s., in the gaseous state (c)
593 - Ethane		
599 - Other crude petroleum	341.50.00 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases (d)	341.50.00 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases (d)
See footnote (b)		
(a) This ASCC item includes liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are primary to ASIC class 2770.		
(b) Excluded from these production items are liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
(c) Included in this ASCC item is refinery gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.60.		
(d) Included in this ASCC item is coke oven gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.52.		
(e) Included in this ASCC item is refinery gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.60.		
(f) Included in this ASCC item is coke oven gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.52.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B: MINING - contd
CLASS 1401: SAND AND GRAVEL

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1401.00 SAND, GRAVEL AND CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 1401.00.05 and 1401.00.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 1401.00.05 and 1401.00.10 below	Stone, sand and gravel: - Other (including sand, pebbles and gravel): 273.50.09 - - Other (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes crushed and broken stone, for construction purposes, which is primary to ASIC class 1404. (b) Included in this ASCC item are marble granules, chippings and powder, for construction purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.		
1401.00.05 - SAND FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES		
Construction materials: - Sand and gravel: 601 - - Sand 989.03 Sand quarried at manufacturing establishments	See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 1401.00 above
(a) Sand for construction purposes, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 273.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10.		
1401.00.10 - GRAVEL AND CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES (a)		
Construction materials: - Sand and gravel: 600 - - Gravel - Crushed and broken stone: 606 - - Basalt 607 - - Basalt, rhyodacite, rhyolite, toscanite 608 - - Diorite 609 - - Dolomite 610 - - Granite 611 - - Hornfels 612 - - Limestone 613 - - Quartzite 614 - - Sandstone 615 - - Schale and schist 616 - - Other crushed and broken stone 989.04 Gravel quarried at manufacturing establishments	Pebbles and crushed or broken stone (whether or not heat-treated), gravel, macadam and tarred macadam, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast; flint and shingle; granules and chippings and powder of stones falling within heading 273.12 or 273.13: 273.40.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 1401.00 above
See footnote (b)		
(a) This ASCC item includes crushed and broken stone, for construction purposes, which is primary to ASIC class 1404. (b) Excluded from these production items is crushed and broken stone (quarried at manufacturing establishments), for construction purposes, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1404 : CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) crushed and broken stone, for construction purposes, which is included in ASOC item 1401.00;
(ii) natural stone or natural stone products, cut, shaped or polished, from stone quarried at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2882.00.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
1404.05 <u>BUILDING AND MONUMENTAL (DIMENSION) STONE</u>	<p>Construction materials: - Dimension stone: 626 - - Basalt 627 - - Granite 628 - - Limestone 629 - - Sandstone 630 - - Other dimension stone</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Building and monumental (dimension) stone, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing: 273.11.00 - Slate - Marble, travertine, ecau mine and other calcareous monumental and building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more and alabaster: 273.12.01 - - Marble 273.12.09 - - Other 273.13.00 - Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, n.e.s.</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>273.10.00 Building and monumental (dimension) stone (e.g. slate, marble, granite, sandstone, etc.), not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing (c)</p>
	<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) building and monumental (dimension) stone (except limestone) quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASOC item 1404.10; (ii) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as building and monumental (dimension) stone, which is included in production item 989.01, which is shown under ASOC item 1501.00.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is included in AIOC item 278.51.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1404.10; (ii) dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is included in AIOC item 278.23.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.25.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is included in ASOC item 278.23.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.25; (ii) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is included in ASOC item 278.50.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.80.</p>		

- Construction materials:
 - Other construction materials
 (excepted rock, residues, etc.):
- 542 -- Earth and soil
 - 543 -- Filling
 - 544 -- Salamander
 - 545 -- Secoria
 - 546 -- Shale
 - 547 -- Tuff
 - 548 -- Other construction materials
- 989.99 Products n.e.s. quarries at manufacturing establishments (a)

See footnote (b)

Pebbles and crushed or broken stone (whether or not heat-treated), gravel, macadam and tairred macadam, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast; flint and shingle; granules and chippings and powder of stones falling within heading 273.12 or 273.13:

273.40.01 - Marble granules, chippings and powder

278.51.00 Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite (including quartzite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing) (c)

See footnote (d)

See footnote (e)

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) crushed and broken stone (quarried at manufacturing establishments), for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASOC item 1401.00.10;
 - (ii) building and monumental (dimension) stone (except limestone) quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to ASOC item 1404.05;
 - (iii) products quarried at manufacturing establishments (except sand, gravel, building and monumental (dimension) stone, crushed and broken stone, construction materials n.e.s., limestone, clay and gypsum), which are relevant to ASOC item 1505.80.21.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as construction material, n.e.s., which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 989.01, which is shown under ASOC item 1501.00.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item is quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASOC item 1404.05.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 278.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.80.21.
- (e) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) marble granules, chippings and powder, for construction purposes, which are included in ASOC item 273.50.09, which is shown under ASOC item 1401.00;
 - (ii) quartz (except natural sands), crushed or broken, for construction purposes, which is included in ASOC item 278.50.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.80;
 - (iii) crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are included in ASOC item 278.98.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.80.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1501 : LIMESTONE

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is chalk, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 1505.80.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

1501.00 LIMESTONE FLUX AND CALCAREOUS STONE COMMONLY USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LIME OR CEMENT (INCLUDING CRUSHED LIME) (a) (b)

Limestone (including shell and coral) for:
656 - Agriculture
657 - Burning
658 - Chemicals
659 - Cement
660 - Flux (including in iron and steel and non-ferrous metal industries)
661 - Furnace lining
662 - Other purposes
275.43 Crushed lime, for agricultural purposes
275.45 Crushed lime, for purposes other than agricultural
989.01 Limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments (c)

275.22.00 Limestone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement

275.22.00 Limestone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement

- (a) This ASOC item includes crushed lime, which is primary to ASIC class 2884.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Included in this production item are:
(i) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as building and monumental (dimension) stone, which is relevant to ASOC item 1404.05;
(ii) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as construction material, n.e.s., which is relevant to ASOC item 1404.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B: MINING - contd
CLASS 1502: CLAYS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production item(s)	Component Import (AICL) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
1502.00	CLAYS (E.G. KAOLIN AND BENTONITE):		
	<p>Shown under ABCC items 1502.00.05 to 1502.00.15 below</p> <p>(a) Included in this ABCC item are:</p> <p>(i) andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (including kaolinised sillimanite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.60;</p> <p>(ii) chamotte, mullite and dinas earths, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.21.</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 1502.00.05 to 1502.00.15 below</p>	<p>278.21.00 Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined, but not including expanded clays falling within heading 663.5; mullite; chamotte and dinas earths (a)</p>
1502.00.05	- BALL AND CHINA CLAY (INCLUDING KAOLIN)		
	<p>Clays:</p> <p>672 - Kaolin (including ball clay)(a)(b)</p> <p>(a) Including refined kaolin.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item is kaolin (including ball clay) obtained from manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in production item 989.10, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.</p>	<p>Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (excluding expanded clays falling within heading 663.5):</p> <p>278.21.03 - Ball clay</p> <p>278.21.15 - China clay (including kaolin)</p>	<p>Included in ABCC item 1502.00 above</p>
1502.00.10	- BENTONITE		
	<p>665 - Bentonite</p> <p>666 - Bentonitic clay</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are bentonite and bentonitic clay obtained from manufacturing establishments, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 989.10, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.</p>	<p>278.21.07 - Bentonite</p>	<p>Included in ABCC item 1502.00 above</p>

1502.00.15 - OTHER CLAYS

667 - Brick clay and shale
 668 - Cement clay and shale
 669 - Dacouritic clay
 670 - Fireclay n.e.i.
 671 - Fuller's earth
 674 - Pipe and tile clay (including
 terrazzo for roofing tiles
 and other purposes)
 675 - Pottery clay (including
 moulder's clay)
 676 - Stoneware clay
 679 - Other clays
 1502.10 Clay (quarried at manufacturing
 establishments) (a)

278.21.11 - Fire clay (including kaolinised
 sillimanite) (b)
 278.21.19 - Other

Included in ASOC item 1502.00 above

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) kaolin (including ball clay) obtained from manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to ASOC item 1502.00.01;
- (ii) bentonite and bentonitic clay obtained from manufacturing establishments, which are relevant to ASOC item 1502.00.10.

(b) Included in this ASOC item is kaolinised sillimanite, which is relevant to ASOC item 1505.80.2).

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B: MINING - contd
CLASS 1504: SALT

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AIECC) Item(s)
1504.01 <u>COMMON SALT (NOT REFINED); SALT LIQUORS; SEA WATER</u>		
724 Salt (including solar salt) (a)	See footnote (b)	Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water: - Other: 278.30.05 - - in bulk (c) (d)
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21.</p> <p>(b) Common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to this AICC item, are included in AICC items 278.30.05 and 278.30.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2755.41.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AIECC item is refined salt (except table salt) in bulk, which is relevant to AIECC item 2755.41.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this AIECC item are common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, in bags, drums and similar containers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIECC item 278.30.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.41.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B: MINING - contd
CLASS 1505: NON-METALLIC MINERALS N.E.C.

Notes: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) carbon dioxide (natural), which is included in ASCC item 2752.10;
(ii) calcined gypsum made from gypsum mined at the same establishment, which is included in ASCC item 2881.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1505.05 GYPSUM AND ANHYDRITE		
704 Gypsum 989.02 Gypsum quarried at manufacturing establishments See footnote (a)	275.23.00 Gypsum and anhydrite	Gypsum and anhydrite: 275.23.01 - In bulk 275.23.05 - In bags
(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) anhydrite (except anhydrite quarried at manufacturing establishments), which is included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21; (ii) anhydrite quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is not included in specific production items.		
1505.10 SILICA SAND		
725 Silica for: - Glass (a) 726 - Flux (a) 727 - Foundries (a) 728 - Other purposes (a)	275.50.00 Sands, natural, of all kinds, (other than metal-bearing sand) (b)	Stone, sand and gravel: - Other (including sand, pebbles and gravel): 275.50.01 - - Silica sand
(a) Included in this production item are quartz and quartz crystal, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.21. (b) Included in this AICC item is sand for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1401.00.05.		
1505.12 PUMICE STONE; EMERY; NATURAL CORUNDUM, NATURAL GARNET AND OTHER NATURAL ABRASIVES, N.E.C.		
691 Garnet concentrate 713 Pebbles for grinding See footnote (a)	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, n.e.s.: 277.22.01 - Natural corundum 277.22.09 - Other	277.22.00 Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, n.e.s., whether or not heat treated
(a) Excluded from these production items are natural abrasives, n.e.s. (except sand, garnet concentrate and pebbles for grinding), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21.		

1505.17

SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS AND SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS

686 Diatomite (diatomaceous earth) (a)	278.95.00 Siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less	278.95.00 Siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less
(a) Excluded from this production item are siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (except diatomite), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.20.21.		

1505.20

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE, NATURAL (MAGNESITE); FUSED MAGNESIA (OTHER THAN ELECTRICALLY FUSED); DEAD-BURNED (SINTERED) MAGNESIA, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SMALL QUANTITIES OF OTHER OXIDES ADDED BEFORE SINTERING; OTHER MAGNESIUM OXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY PURE (a):

Shown under ASOC items 1505.20.05 and 1505.20.10 below	Shown under ASOC items 1505.20.05 and 1505.20.10 below	278.24.00 Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure (b)
(a) This ASOC item includes fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is primary to ASIC class 2755. (b) Included in this ASOC item is electrically fused magnesia, which is relevant to ASOC item 2755.72.		

1505.20.05 - DEAD-BURNED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure; 278.24.01 - Dead-burned (i.e. having a specific gravity greater than 3.5)	Included in ASOC item 1505.20 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

1505.20.10 - OTHER (a)

708 Magnesite, crude (c)	Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure; 278.24.09 - Other	Included in ASOC item 1505.20 above
(a) This ASOC item includes fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is primary to ASIC class 2755. (b) Excluded from this production item are fused magnesia (other than electrically fused) and other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1505.25 DOLOMITE (EXCEPT GROUND AND FINE DOLOMITE, FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES), WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED; AGGLOMERATED DOLOMITE (INCLUDING TARRIED DOLOMITE) (a)(b)

586 Dolomite (c)

278.23.00 Dolomite, whether or not calcined (including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); agglomerated dolomite (including tarried dolomite) (d)

278.23.00 Dolomite, whether or not calcined (including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); agglomerated dolomite (including tarried dolomite) (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomite (including tarried dolomite), which are primary to ASIC class 2884.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomite (including tarried dolomite), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item is dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item is dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05.

1505.30 ASBESTOS:

Shown under ASCC items 1505.30.05 and 1505.30.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 1505.30.05 and 1505.30.10 below

278.40.00 Asbestos

1505.30.05 - CHRYCOTILE (WHITE)680 Asbestos:
- ChrysotileAsbestos:
278.40.05 - Chrysotile (white)

Included in ASCC item 1505.30 above

1505.30.10 - OTHER ASBESTOS685 Asbestos:
- OtherAsbestos:
278.40.01 - Asbestos
278.40.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 1505.30 above

1505.42 NATURAL STEATITE AND TALC (EXCEPT GROUND) (a)

737 Talc (including steatite)

Natural steatite (including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); talc:
278.93.09 - Other

278.93.00 Natural steatite (including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); talc (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are steatite and talc, ground, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.60.

1505.45 PEAT (INCLUDING PEAT LITTER) AND BRIQUETTES OF PEAT

711 Peat (including peat moss) (a)

325.30.00 Peat (including peat litter) and
briquettes of peat

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are briquettes of peat, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Peat (including peat litter) and briquettes thereof, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 325.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1202.00.

1505.52 SAFIRE, OPALS AND CHRYSOPRASE, ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED:Shown under ASCC item 1505.52.05
to 1505.52.15 below

Other precious and semi-precious
stones, unworked, cut or otherwise,
but not mounted, set or strung
(except ungraded stones temporarily
strung for convenience of transport):

667.30.01 - Unworked (a)

Shown under ASCC items 1505.52.05 to
1505.52.15 below

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals and chrysoprase), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.65.

1505.52.05 - SAPPHIRES696 Gems:
- Sapphire

Included in ASCC item 1505.52 above

Other precious and semi-precious
stones; synthetic or reconstructed
precious or semi-precious stones;
unworked, cut or otherwise worked,
being stones not mounted, set or
strung or being ungraded stones
temporarily strung for convenience
of transport:

- Sapphires:
667.50.05 - - Rough, not cut or polished (a)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are sapphires, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are relevant to ASCC item 3482.01.

1505.52.10 - OPALS

695 - Opal

Included in ASCC item 1505.52 above

- Opals:
667.50.11 - - Rough, not cut or polished (a)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are opals, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are relevant to ASCC item 3482.01.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIAC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1505.52 SAPPHIRES, OPALS AND CHRYSOPRASE, ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED - cont'd;

1505.52.15 - CHRYSOPRASE

Gems:
694 - Chrysoprase

Included in ASCC item 1505.52 above

Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport:
- Precious and semi-precious stones, n.e.s.:
- - Rough, not cut or polished:
667.50.21 - - Chrysoprase (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item is chrysoprase, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which is relevant to ASCC item 3482.01.

1505.65 PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (INCLUDING NON-SYNTHETIC INDUSTRIAL DIAMONDS), ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED, N.E.S.

Gems:
702 - Other gems

Industrial diamonds, sorted:
277.10.01 - Uncut
Diamonds (other than sorted industrial diamonds), unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set:
667.21.00 - Diamonds, rough, unsorted
667.22.00 - Diamonds, sorted, rough or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted

See footnote (a)

667.21.00 Diamonds, rough, unsorted
667.22.00 Diamonds, sorted (other than industrial diamonds), rough or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted
Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport:
- Precious and semi-precious stones, n.e.s.:
- - Rough, not cut or polished:
667.50.23 - - Rhodolite (b)

See footnote (c)

(a) Excluded from these AIAC items are precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals and chrysoprase), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIAC item 667.50.01, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.52.

(b) Included in this ASCC item is rhodonite, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which is relevant to ASCC item 3482.01.

(c) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) industrial diamonds, uncut, which are included in AIAC item 277.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.21;
(ii) precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals, chrysoprase and rhodonite), which are included in ASCC item 667.50.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3482.01.

1505.73

NATURAL CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, NATURAL ALUMINUM CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, APATITE AND PHOSPHATIC CHALK; UNGROUND

715 Phosphate rock	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk; 271.31.00 - Unground	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk; 271.31.00 - Unground
--------------------	---	---

1505.80

NON-METALLIC MINERALS, N.E.S., WHETHER OR NOT GROUND; BARIUM SULPHATE; XENOTIME (a) (b):

Shown under ABCC items 1505.80.05 to 1505.80.21 below	Shown under ABCC items 1505.80.05 to 1505.80.21 below	271.20.00 Sodium nitrate, natural, containing not more than 16.7% by weight of nitrogen 271.40.00 Potassium salt, natural, crude 278.22.00 Graphite, natural 278.50.00 Quartz, mica, feldspar, fluorapatite, corundum and chiolite (c) Natural barium sulphate (barytite); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined (other than barium oxide); 278.92.01 - Natural barium sulphate (barytite) 278.92.09 - Other 278.99.00 Mineral substances, n.e.s. (including chalk, bitumen and asphalt, earth colours and crude natural borates)(d) See footnote (e)
<p>(a) This ABCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) xenotime, which is primary to ASIC class 1124;</p> <p>(ii) chalk, which is primary to ASIC class 1501;</p> <p>(iii) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural steatite, talc and pyrophyllite), ground, and ground earth colours, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ABCC item are:</p> <p>(i) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ABCC item 1404.05;</p> <p>(ii) quartz (except natural sands), crushed or broken, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ABCC item 1404.10.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ABCC item are crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are relevant to ABCC item 1404.10.</p> <p>(e) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:</p> <p>(i) sulphur, which is included in ABCC item 274.00.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1129.05;</p> <p>(ii) andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (including kaolinised sillimanite), which are included in ABCC item 278.21.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1502.00;</p> <p>(iii) steatite and talc, ground, which are included in ABCC item 278.93.00, which is shown under ABCC item 1505.42.</p>		

1505.80.05 - FLUORSPAR

690 Fluorapatite	Feldspar, leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorapatite; 278.54.01 - Fluorapatite	Included in ABCC item 1505.80 above
------------------	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1505.80 <u>NON-METALLIC MINERAL, N.E.S., WHETHER OR NOT GROUND; BARIUM SULPHATE; XENOTIME</u> - contd:		
1505.80.10 - VERMICULITE		
736 Vermiculite	Mineral substances, n.e.s.: 278.99.05 - Vermiculite	Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above
1505.80.12 - <u>BARREN COLOURS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED OR MIXED TOGETHER; NATURAL MICAEOUS IRON OXIDES (a) (b)</u>		
710 Mineral pigments-colours, etc. 271.02 Ground minerals (natural earths, etc.), colours See footnote (c)	Mineral substances, n.e.s.: 278.99.01 - Earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides	Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above
(a) This ASCC item includes ground earth colours, which are primary to ASIC class 2864.		
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
(c) Excluded from these production items are natural micaceous iron oxides, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.80.21.		
1505.80.14 - <u>BARIUM SULPHATE (BARYTES), UNDERGROUND</u>		
684 Barite	Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherrite), whether or not calcined (other than barium oxide); - Barium sulphate (barytes); 278.92.05 - - Underground	Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above
1505.80.16 - <u>MICA (INCLUDING SPLITTINGS); MICA WASTE</u>		
709 Mica	Mica (including splittings); mica waste; 278.52.01 - Powder 278.52.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above
1505.80.21 - <u>OTHER (a) (b)</u>		
528 Xenotime concentrate 689 Feldspar (including cornish stone) 705 Lithium ores (petalite, amblygonite, spodumene) 714 Ferriite 717 Pyrophyllite 736 Sillimanite	271.20.00 Sodium nitrate, natural, containing not more than 16.7% by weight of nitrogen 271.40.00 Potassium, salts, natural, crude Sulphur (other than sublimed, precipitated or colloidal sulphur); 274.10.01 - In bulk	Included in ASCC item 1505.80 above

739 Chlorite
745 Other non-metallic minerals (c)
279.86 Ground minerals (natural earths, etc),
other than colours

See footnote (d)

- Bagged or otherwise packed:
274.10.05 - - Insoluble
274.10.09 - - Other:
Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite),
andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite
(excluding expanded clays falling
within heading 66.5):
278.21.01 - Andalusite; sillite; dinas earths;
kyanite; sillimanite (s)
278.22.00 Graphite, natural
278.53.00 Cryolite and chiolite, natural
Felspar, leucite, nepheline and
nepheline syenite; fluorspar:
278.54.09 - Other:
278.91.00 Chalk
Natural barium sulphate (barytes);
natural barium carbonate (witherite),
whether or not calcined (other than
barium oxide):
- Barium sulphate (barytes):
278.92.01 - - Ground
278.92.09 - - Barium carbonate (witherite)
Natural steatite (including natural
steatite not further worked than
roughly split, roughly squared or
squared by sawing); talc:
278.93.01 - Powdered (i.e. ground)
278.94.00 Crude natural borates and concentrates
thereof
278.96.00 Bitumen and asphalt, natural;
bituminous shale, asphaltic rock and
tar sands
Mineral substances, n.e.s.:
278.99.09 - Other crude minerals (f)

See footnote (g)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) xenotime, which is primary to ASIC class 1124;
- (ii) chalk, which is primary to ASIC class 1501;
- (iii) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural steatite, talc, pyrophyllite and earth colours), ground, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this production item are:

- (i) crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, which are relevant to ASCC item 1300.04;
- (ii) salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to ASCC item 1504.01;
- (iii) anhydrite (except anhydrite quarried at manufacturing establishments), which is relevant to ASCC item 1505.05;
- (iv) natural abrasives, n.e.s. (except sand, garnet concentrate and pebbles for grinding), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.12;
- (v) siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (except diatomite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.17;
- (vi) natural micaceous iron oxides, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.80.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECU) Item(s)

1505.80 NON-METALLIC MINERAL, N.E.S., WHETHER OR NOT CRUSHED; KALIDU SULPHATE; KENOTIME - contd:

1505.80.21 - OTHER - contd

(d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) xenotime ores, which are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.29.15;
 - (ii) products quarried at manufacturing establishments (except sand, gravel, building and nonmetal (dimensional) stone, crushed and broken stone, construction materials n.e.s., limestone, clay and gypsum), which are included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10;
 - (iii) quartz and quartz crystal for glass manufacture, which are included in production item 725, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
 - (iv) quartz and quartz crystal for flux manufacture, which are included in production item 726, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
 - (v) quartz and quartz crystal for use in foundries, which are included in production item 727, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
 - (vi) quartz and quartz crystal other than for glass or flux manufacture or for use in foundries, which are included in production item 728, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are mullite and dinas earthenware, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.21.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items is kaolinitic sillimanite, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 578.21.11, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.

DIVISION C

MANUFACTURING

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING
CLASS 2115: MEAT (EXCEPT SMALLGOODS OR POULTRY)

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) tallow obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones or horns of ruminants, which is included in ASOC item 2768.55;
(ii) surgical gut (partly processed), which is included in ASOC item 3487.05;
(iii) fur skins, raw, obtained from slaughtering establishments, which are not included in this edition of the ASOC.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM:

Component Production (item)

Component Import (AIOC) (item)

Component Export (ASOC) (item)

2115.04

MEAT (EXCLUDING RABBIT MEAT), FRESH, WITH BONE-IN, FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION

021.59 - Fresh meat, for human consumption
(excluding poultry and rabbit):
- Carcasses, whole or butchered

Meat of bovine animals:
011.11.00 - With bone in
Meat of sheep, lambs and goats:
011.20.01 - Lamb (a)
011.20.09 - Other (a)
011.30.00 Meat of pigs (a)
011.50.00 Meat of horses, asses, mules and
hinies (a)
011.89.00 Meat and edible offals n.e.s. (b)

Meat of bovine animals:
- With bone-in (carcasses, sides,
quarters, legs, shanks, etc.), except:
T-bone steaks and cut rib-rouasts;
- Beef:
- - Frozen:
011.11.01 - - - Hindquarters, forequarters
011.11.05 - - - Other
- - Chilled or fresh:
011.11.05 - - - Hindquarters, forequarters
011.11.07 - - - Other
011.11.11 - Buffalo meat, suitable for human
consumption
- Veal:
011.11.13 - - - Carcasses and sides
011.11.15 - - - Other (e.g. fore, legs etc.)
Meat of sheep, lambs and goats:
011.20.01 - Goat meat (c)
- Lamb:
011.20.07 - - - Carcasses and sides (bone-in)
- - - Cut meats:
011.20.11 - - - Bone-in cuts
- Mutton:
011.20.17 - - - Carcasses and sides (bone-in)
- - - Cut meats:
011.20.21 - - - Bone-in cuts
011.30.00 Meat of pigs (c)
011.50.00 Meat of horses, asses, mules and
hinies (c)
Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.:
011.89.01 - Kangaroo meat (c)
011.89.29 - Other (d)
See footnote (a)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item is boneless meat, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.06.
(b) Included in this AIOC item are:
(i) boneless meat, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.06;

- (ii) meat of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.07;
 (iii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item is boneless meat, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.06.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are:
 (i) boneless meat, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.06;
 (ii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, rabbits and hares, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.
- (e) Excluded from these ASCC items are T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC items 011.12.01 and 011.12.11, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.06.

2115.06

MEAT (EXCLUDING RABBIT MEAT), FRESH, BONELESS, FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION

Fresh meat, for human consumption
 (excluding poultry and rabbit):
 021.61 - Boneless

Meat of bovine animals:
 011.12.00 - Boneless (a)

Meat of bovine animals:
 - Boneless (including T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in):
 - - Beef:
 - - - Frozen:
 011.12.01 - - - Hindquarter cuts, forequarter cuts, crops (excluding briskets) (b)
 011.12.03 - - - Primal cuts (e.g. rumps, strips, loins, etc.)
 011.12.09 - - - Other (including manufacturing and briskets)
 - - - Chilled or fresh:
 011.12.11 - - - Hindquarters, forequarters, crops (b)
 011.12.13 - - - Primal cuts (e.g. rumps, strips, loins, etc.)
 011.12.19 - - - Other
 011.12.21 - - - Buffalo meat, suitable for human consumption
 011.12.25 - - - Veal
 Meat of sheep, lambs and goats:
 - Lamb:
 - - Cut meats:
 011.20.13 - - - Boneless cuts
 - Mutton:
 - - Cut meats:
 011.20.25 - - - Boneless cuts
 See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from this ASCC item is boneless meat (other than of bovine animals), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC items 011.20.01, 011.20.09, 011.30.00, 011.50.00 and 011.89.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.04.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.04.
- (c) Excluded from these ASCC items is boneless meat (other than of bovine animals, sheep and lamb), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC items 011.20.01, 011.30.00, 011.50.00, 011.89.01 and 011.89.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.04.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2115.07	<u>MEAT OF HAREBIT, FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION</u>		
	027.55 Fresh rabbit meat (dressed weight)	See footnote (a)	Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.: 011.89.05 - Rabbits and hares (b)
	(a) Meat of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which is relevant to this ABCC item, is included in AICC item 011.89.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2115.04. (b) Included in this ABCC item are edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs) of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ABCC item 2115.20.		
2115.10	<u>MEAT, FRESH, OTHER THAN FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION; BLOOD MEAL (a):</u>		
	Shown under ASIC items 2115.10.05 and 2115.10.10 below	Animal products, n.e.s.; dead animals unfit for human consumption: 291.99.19 - Other (b)	Shown under ABCC items 2115.10.05 and 2115.10.10 below
	(a) This ABCC item includes: (i) poultry blood meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2116; (ii) fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are primary to ASIC class 2174. (b) Included in this ASIC item are: (i) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is relevant to ASIC item 2115.50; (ii) cochineal and similar insects, silkworm eggs and ant eggs, which are not relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ABCC item in this edition of the ABCC.		
2115.10.05	- BLOOD MEAL (a)		
	Stock and poultry meals of animal origin. 156.06 - Blood meal (milled or screened dried blood)	Included in ABCC item 2115.10 above	Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.: 291.95.03 - Blood meal
	(a) This ABCC item includes poultry blood meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2116.		
2115.10.10	- MEAT, FRESH, OTHER THAN FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (a)		
	Fresh meat, other than for human consumption: 021.63 - Kangaroos 021.65 - Horses 021.00 - Other See footnote (b)	Included in ABCC item 2115.10 above	Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.: 291.95.01 - Buffalo meat, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption 291.95.09 - Other (including other meat and meat offals and dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs unfit and unsuitable for human consumption) (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are primary to ASIC class 2174.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are carcasses for boiling down; dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) natural sponges, which are relevant to ASOC item 0433.20;
 - (ii) pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair; sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins; ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; bile; animal products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products; other meat offals, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.24;
 - (iii) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.50;
 - (iv) skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down; feathers and parts of feathers and down; powder and wastes of feathers or parts of feathers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2116.10;
 - (v) cochineal and similar insects, cantharides, silkworm eggs and ant eggs, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC;
 - (vi) fish waste (including dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs unfit and unsuitable for human consumption), which is not relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC;
 - (vii) human hair, unworked, and waste of human hair, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division L "Recreation, Personal and Other Services" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

2115.15

SAUSAGE CASINGS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN

021.69 Runners (green casings)
Sausage casings of animal origin
(excluding runners (green casings));
139.10 - Ox casings (hand split or unsplit)
139.12 - Ox casings (machine split)
139.14 - Sheep and lamb casings
139.16 - Pig casings
139.18 - Bunge, caps and weasands

Guts, bladders and stomachs of
animals (other than of fish),
whole and pieces thereof:
- Sausage casings, not being bunge,
caps and weasands:
291.93.03 -- Assembled in bundles
291.93.04 -- Unassembled (i.e., in sets or
runners)
291.93.19 - Other (a)

Guts, bladders and stomachs of
animals (other than of fish),
whole and pieces thereof:
- Animal casings:
291.93.01 -- Bunge, caps and weasands
-- Other:
291.93.03 -- Assembled in bundles
291.93.04 -- Unassembled (i.e., in sets or
runners)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings, edible, which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.20;
 - (ii) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than goldbeater strands, inedible, which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.23.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2115.20

OFFALS (EXCLUDING POULTRY), EDIBLE, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN

021.71 Edible offal (heart, liver, brains, etc.)

011.60.00 Edible offals of animals included in headings 011.11, 011.12, 011.20, 011.30, 011.50 (except guts, bladders and stomachs - see item 291.93) (a)

Edible offals of the animals falling in headings 001.11, 001.19, 001.21, 001.22, 001.30 and 001.50 (except guts, bladders and stomachs - see heading 291.93):

011.60.01 - Cattle (including buffalo)

011.60.03 - Sheep and lamb

011.60.05 - Pig

011.60.09 - Other

Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than of fish) whole and pieces thereof:

291.93.08 - Tripe

See footnote (b)

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are included in AICC item 011.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.04;
- (ii) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings, which are included in AICC item 291.93.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.15.

(b) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, rabbits and hares, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are included in ASCC item 011.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.04;
- (ii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs) of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are included in ASCC item 011.60.05;
- (iii) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings and tripe, edible, which are included in ASCC item 291.93.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.23.

2115.22

HIDES AND SKINS, TREATED (SALTED, DRIED, PICKLED OR LIMED), WHOLE OR NOT SPLIT, N.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Bovine and equine hides (other than calf skins):

211.10.01 - Cattle hides, dry or dry salted (over 8.63 kg) but not further processed

211.10.02 - Cattle hides, wet salted (over 11.35 kg)

211.10.09 - Other (b)

211.20.00 Calf skins (b)

211.40.00 Goat skins and kid skins (b)

211.60.00 Sheep and lamb skins with the wool on (except astrakhan, oarsoul, Persian lamb, broadtail and similar skins) (b)

211.99.00 Hides and skins, n.e.s. (c)

Bovine and equine hides (other than calf skins):

211.10.01 - Equine hides

- Cattle hides:

211.10.03 - - Dry or dry salted (over 8.63 kg)

211.10.07 - - Wet salted (over 11.35 kg)

211.10.11 - - Other (i.e. limed, fleshed, split, pickled) (d)

211.10.15 - Bovine hides, n.e.s. (including buffalo hides) (d)

Calf skins:

211.20.01 - Limed or fleshed or split

211.20.09 - Other (d)

211.40.00 Goat skins and kid skins (d)

Sheep and lamb skins with the wool on
(except astrakhan, caracul, Persian
lamb, broadtail and similar skins);
- Skins (except pieces);
211.60.01 - - Hogget and short lamb (a)
- - Lamb (e.g. spring lamb skins);
211.60.05 - - Salted
211.60.09 - - Other (a)
- - Sheep, with wool not exceeding
5.06 cm in length;
211.60.13 - - Wet salted
211.60.19 - - Other (d)
211.60.21 - - Sheep, with wool exceeding 5.06 cm
in length (a)
211.60.25 - Pieces, with the wool on (d)
Hides and skins, n.e.s.;
211.99.09 - Other (d)

- (c) This ASCC item includes hides and skins (except sheep and lamb skins without the wool, kangaroo skins and rabbit skins), pickled, whether or not split, which are primary to ASIC class 3451.
(b) Included in this AICC item are untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.24.
(a) Included in this AICC item are:
(i) untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.24;
(ii) kangaroo hides and skins, pickled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.35;
(iii) reptile hides and skins, fresh, salted or dried but not further processed, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
(d) Included in this ASCC item are untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.24.

2115.23

GUTS, BLADDERS AND STOMACHS OF ANIMALS, OTHER THAN OF FISH (EXCLUDING SAUSAGE CASINGS), INEDIBLE, WHOLE AND PIECES THEREOF

209.06 Hand split or unsplit gut material for
roquet strings, sutures, etc.
209.08 Machine split (gold beater strand, etc.)
gut material for roquet strings,
sutures, etc.

Guts, bladders and stomachs of
animals (other than of fish),
whole and pieces thereof;
291.95.11 - Goldbeater strands (a)

Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals
(other than of fish) whole and pieces
thereof;
291.95.07 - Calf vells
291.95.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than goldbeater strands, inedible, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 291.95.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.15.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings and tripe, edible, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

2115.24

OFFALS (BONES, HORNS, BRISTLES, RAW HIDES AND SKINS, AND THE LIKE), UNWORKED: FOR SKINS, N.E.S., UNWORKED (a)

021.75 Inedible offal (wells, horns, hooves, bones, skins, etc.) (b)

Fine animal hair (except wool), not carded or combed:

268.30.01 - Hatters' fur

268.30.09 - Other

268.51.00 Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material

Other coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:

268.59.01 - Goat hair (except mohair and cashmere)

268.59.09 - Other

291.11.00 Bones (including bones of whales, seals and other air-breathing aquatic vertebrates), and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products (c)

Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whalebone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products:

291.16.09 - Other (d)

Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair, waste of such bristles and hair:

291.92.01 - Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair or waste

291.92.09 - Badger and other hair and waste

291.98.00 Ambrosia, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; animal products, fresh, chilled or frozen, or otherwise provisionally preserved, of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products (e)

Animal products, n.e.s.; dead

animals unfit for human consumption:

291.99.00 - Meat offals; sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins

See footnote (i)

Fine animal hair (except wool), not carded or combed:

268.30.01 - Rabbit hair and rabbit fur

268.30.09 - Other

268.51.00 Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material

Other coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:

268.59.01 - Cattle hair and cattle hair waste

268.59.09 - Other

291.11.00 Bones (including bones of whales, of seals and of other air-breathing aquatic vertebrates), and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products (g)

291.16.00 Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whale bone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products (h)

See footnote (i)

- (a) This ASCC item includes animal hair (except wool), washed, bleached, dyed or curled, ready for textile use, stripped from pelts, not carded or combed, which is primary to ASIC class 2342.
- (b) Included in this production item are fur skins (except rabbit and hare), raw, obtained from slaughtering establishments, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are powdered bones, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are powdered horns and hooves, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are osseous, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 211.10.09, 211.20.00, 211.40.00, 211.60.00 and 211.99.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.22.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are powdered bones, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) tortoise-shell (including turtle shell), claws and waste, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.20;
 - (ii) powdered horns and hooves, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.
- (i) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (1) pig, hog and boar's bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair; sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins; ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; bile; animal products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products; other meat offals, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 291.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10.10;
 - (ii) untreated hides and skins, which are included in ASCC items 211.10.11, 211.10.15, 211.20.09, 211.40.00, 211.60.01, 211.60.09, 211.60.19, 211.60.21, 211.60.25 and 211.99.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.22.

2115.32

FLOURS AND MEALS OF MEAT OR OFFALS (INCLUDING TANKAGE), UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, NOT PELLETISED, GREAVES (a)

Stock and poultry meals of animal origin:	061.41.00 Flours and meals of meat or offals (including tankage), unfit for human consumption; greaves (c)	Flours and meals, of meat, offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption;
156.11 - Liver meal		
156.16 - Other meat and bone meal (including poultry offal meal and feather meal, excluding fish and whale meal)		061.41.00 - Of meat, or offals (including tankage); greaves (d)
156.26 Whale meal		
See footnote (b)		
(a) This ASCC item includes:		
(1) poultry offal meals, which are primary to ASIC class 2116;		
(ii) flours and meals of whale (including tankage), not pelletised, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.		
(b) Excluded from these production items are greaves, flours of meat and offals, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
(c) Included in this AICC item are flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.		
(d) Included in this ASCC item are flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.40.		

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production (AIC) Item(s)

Component Import (AIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2115.38 OILS AND FATS OF ANIMALS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ABCC items 2115.38.05 to 2115.38.15 below

411.31.00 Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered or solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted in brine, dried or smoked
411.32.00 Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those unrendered fats
411.33.00 Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way (b)
411.39.00 Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (including meat-foot oil and fats from bones or waste) (c)

Shown under ABCC items 2115.38.05 to 2115.38.15 below

- (a) This ABCC item includes crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, refined tallow (including dripping), and other refined animal oils and fats, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.
(b) Included in this AIC item are oleo oil and oleostearin, which are relevant to ABCC item 2140.54.
(c) Included in this AIC item is meat-foot oil, which is relevant to ABCC item 2765.48.

2115.38.05 - TALLOW, EDIBLE (a)

391.15 Edible tallow (including dripping) rendered (in the same establishment)
391.18 Edible tallow (including dripping), single refined

Included in ABCC item 2115.38 above

Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those unrendered fats:
- Tallow:
- Edible:
- Beef:
411.32.01 - - - In bulk
411.32.03 - - - Other
- Mutton:
411.32.05 - - - In bulk
411.32.07 - - - In drums
- Other:
411.32.09 - - - In bulk
411.32.12 - - - In drums

- (a) This ABCC item includes refined tallow, edible (including dripping), which is primary to ASIC class 2140.

2115.36.10 - TALLOW, INEDIBLE (a)

391.24 Inedible tallow rendered
(in the same establishment)
391.36 Inedible tallow, single
refined

Included in ASOC item 2115.38 above

- Tallow
- - Inedible:
- - - Mats:ons
411.32.15 - - - In bulk
411.32.17 - - - In drums
- - - Beef and mutton (mixed):
411.32.21 - - - In bulk
411.32.23 - - - In drums
- - - Other:
411.32.24 - - - In bulk
411.32.26 - - - In drums

(a) This ASOC item includes refined tallow, inedible, which is primary to ASIC class 2140.

2115.36.15 - OILS AND FATS OF ANIMALS (EXCLUDING TALLOW), N.E.S. (a)

391.64 Animal oils other than neatsfoot,
fish or whale (b)

Included in ASOC item 2115.38 above

411.31.00 Pig fat free of lean meat and
poultry fat (not rendered or
solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled,
frozen, salted, in halves, lard or
suet
Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats,
unrendered; rendered or solvent-
extracted fats (including "premier
jus") obtained from those unrendered
fats:
411.32.29 - Other
Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow
stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and
tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed
or prepared in any way:
- Edible:
411.33.05 - - Other
411.33.07 - Inedible (c)
Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (including
neats-foot oil and fats from bones or
waste):
411.39.09 - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles and other refined animal oils and fats, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.
(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, which are included in production item 394.92, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25;
(ii) other refined animal oils and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25;
(iii) land stearin and tallow stearin, which are not included in specific production items.
(c) Included in this ASOC item are oleo oil and oleostearin, inedible, which are relevant to ASOC item 2140.54.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

(Component Production Item(s))

(Component Export (AIOC) Item(s))

(Component Export (ABCC) Item(s))

2115.45 EXTRACTS AND JUICES OF MEAT

027.61 Meat extracts and essences (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)

Meat extracts and meat juices;
fish extracts;
014.10.01 - Meat extracts and meat juicesMeat extracts and meat juices;
fish extracts;
- Canned or bottled;
014.10.01 - Meat extracts
014.10.03 - Meat juices
014.10.09 - Other (a)

(e) Included in this ABCC item are fish extracts (other than canned or bottled), which are relevant to ASOC item 2174.08.

2115.50 GUANO AND OTHER NATURAL ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FERTILISERS, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED TOGETHER, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY TREATED (a)415.52 Manures of blood, bone or offal
415.54 Manures of materials other than blood, bone or offal

271.10.00 Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated (c)

271.10.00 Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated (d)

See footnote (b)

- (e) This ASOC item includes natural fertilisers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are primary to ARIC class 5401.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are natural fertilisers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is included in AIOC item 291.99.13, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.10;
 - (ii) powdered bones, which are included in AIOC item 291.11.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.24;
 - (iii) powdered horns and hooves, which are included in AIOC item 291.16.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.34;
 - (iv) natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated, in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kgs, which are included in AIOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.
- (d) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is included in ABCC item 291.99.13, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.10.10;
 - (ii) powdered bones, which are included in ABCC item 291.11.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.24;
 - (iii) powdered horns and hooves, which are included in ABCC item 291.16.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.34;
 - (iv) natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated, in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kgs, which are included in ABCC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.

2115.52 CORNERED BEEF, CANNED

027.02 - Canned beef

014.90.05 - Corned beef, canned (a)

Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal:
- Canned or bottled;
- Beef or veal, (except veal and ham combined);
014.90.11 - - - Corned beef (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 012.90.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2115.55.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 012.90.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2115.55.90.

2115.53

SAUSAGES, CANNED

077.73 Sausages, canned

See footnote (a)

Sausages and the like, of meat,
meat offal or animal blood;
014.20.01 - Canned or bottled

- (a) Sausages, canned, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in AICC 014.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2117.17.

2115.55

MEAT AND MEAT-BASED MIXTURES, PRESERVED, COOKED/FROZEN OR DEHYDRATED, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ABCC items 2115.55.05 to
2115.55.90 below

012.90.00 Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.(b)
Other prepared or preserved meat and
meat offals:
- Poultry, canned:
014.90.05 - - Prepared meals
014.90.07 - - Other
014.90.19 - Other (including brawns, jellies,
paste and the like) (c)

Shown under ABCC items 2115.55.05 to
2115.55.90 below

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
- (i) preserved poultry meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2116;
 - (ii) corned meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2117;
 - (iii) other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are primary to ASIC class 2152;
 - (iv) meat pastes (including ham paste) and T.V. dinners containing meat, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
- (b) Included in this AICC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to ABCC item 2115.52.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, which are relevant to ABCC item 2117.05;
 - (ii) sausages (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to ABCC item 2117.17;
 - (iii) meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), canned or bottled, which are relevant to ABCC item 2152.05;
 - (iv) meat pies (other than canned steak and kidney pies), which are relevant to ABCC item 2162.00.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is included in AICC item 012.10.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2117.05;
 - (ii) prepared or preserved pork shoulders, canned (except dried, salted or smoked), which are included in AICC item 014.90.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2117.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2115.55 MEAT AND MEAT-BASED PREPARATIONS, PRESERVED, CURED, FROZEN OR DESTROYED, B.E.S. - contd:

2115.55.05 - BEEF OR VEAL (EXCEPT VEAL AND HAM COMBINED AND CORNED BEEF), CANNED

Canned beef and veal (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs):	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals:
027.03 - Brisket beef		- Canned or bottled:
027.04 - Luncheon beef		- - Beef or veal, (except veal and ham combined):
027.05 - Minced beef loaf		- - - Other:
027.09 - Other canned beef and veal products		014.90.15 - - - Steamed and with gravy
		014.90.19 - - - Other

2115.55.10 - TONGUES OF CATTLE, CANNED OR BOTTLED

027.06 - Ox and calf tongues	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above	014.90.21 - - Cattle tongues
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------

2115.55.15 - CORNED MUTTON, CANNED OR BOTTLED

Canned mutton and lamb (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs):	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above	- - Mutton:
027.12 - Corned mutton		014.90.25 - - - Corned

2115.55.20 - MUTTON AND LAMB (EXCEPT CORNED MUTTON), CANNED OR BOTTLED

027.19 - Other canned mutton and lamb products	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above	- - Mutton:
		014.90.29 - - - Other (a)
(a) Excluded from this ASCC item is canned or bottled lamb, which is relevant to this ASCC item. Canned or bottled lamb is included in ASCC item 014.90.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.30.		

2115.55.25 - TONGUES OF SHEEP AND LAMBS, CANNED OR BOTTLED

027.13 - Sheep and lamb tongues	Included in ASCC item 2115.55 above	014.90.33 - - Sheep's and lambs' tongues
---------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--

027.22 Pork tongue, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)	Included in ASCC item 2115.50 above	Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.c.s.
027.29 Pork, other than tongue, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)		012.90.01 - Beef, corned, pickled or salted (not cooked or canned)
027.31 Poultry, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)		012.90.09 - Other (a) Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals: - Canned or bottled. - Meat loaf
027.41 Rabbit, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)		014.90.03 - - Beef as cereal
027.72 Cass pie, canned		014.90.05 - - Mutton and cereal
027.74 Mixed meats, other than sausages and camp p.e. canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)		014.90.09 - - Other (c)
027.77 Canned meat based mixtures (for human consumption) other than canned meat and vegetables (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce) (stated net weight of packs)		014.90.39 - Other (c) - Other:
027.85 Meat pastes (including ham paste) (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)		014.90.41 - Beef, corned, pickled or salted, cooked
027.99 Other preserved, cooked/frozen or dehydrated meat and meat based products for human consumption (including canned goods and smallgoods) (stated net weight of packs) (b)		014.90.49 - Other (a)
		See footnote (f)
(a) This ASCC item includes:		
(i) preserved poultry meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2116;		
(ii) corned meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2117;		
(iii) other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are primary to ASIC class 2132;		
(iv) meat pastes (including ham paste) and T.V. dinners containing meat, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.		
(b) Included in this production item is poultry liver, salted or in brine, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.15.		
(c) Included in this ASCC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.52.		
(d) Included in this ASCC item are:		
(i) canned or bottled lamb, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.55.20;		
(ii) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.05;		
(iii) meat pies, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00.		
(e) Included in this ASCC item are:		
(i) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.05;		
(ii) smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.17;		
(iii) meat pies, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00.		
(f) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:		
(i) pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is included in ASCC item 012.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.05;		
(ii) prepared or preserved pork shoulders (except dried, salted or smoked), canned or bottled, which are included in ASCC item 014.90.31, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.05;		
(iii) beefsteak, canned or bottled, which is included in ASCC item 014.90.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.05.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS: 2116: POULTRY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:

- (i) poultry blood meal, which is included in ASCC item 2115.10;
- (ii) poultry offal meals, which are included in ASCC item 2115.32;
- (iii) preserved poultry meat (except canned), which is included in ASCC item 2115.55;
- (iv) croquettes and smallgoods, from poultry meat and poultry meat offal, which are included in ASCC item 2117.17.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEMS

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2116.05 POULTRY (INCLUDING EDIBLE POULTRY OFFALS), KILLED OR DRESSED:

Shown under ASCC items 2116.05.05 to 2116.05.15 below

Meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen (suitable for human consumption):

- 011.40.00 - Poultry, killed or dressed and edible offals thereof (except liver)
- 011.61.00 - Poultry liver (including salted or in brine)

Shown under ASCC items 2116.05.05 to 2116.05.15 below

2116.05.05 - FOWLS (INCLUDING CAPONS AND GUINEA FOWLS) AND OFFALS (EXCLUDING LIVER) OF FOWLS

Fresh and frozen poultry (show dressed weight of whole birds, pieces and giblets for human consumption):

- 027.46 - Chickens (i.e. broilers, fryers or roasters) (a)
- 027.47 - Hens and stags (b)

Included in ASCC item 2116.05 above

Meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen (suitable for human consumption):

- Poultry, dead (i.e. fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls) and edible offals thereof (except liver):

011.40.01 - - Fowls (including capons)

(a) Included in this production item is chicken liver, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.15.

(b) Included in this production item is liver of hens and stags, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.15.

2116.05.10 - TURKEYS AND OFFALS (EXCLUDING LIVER) OF TURKEYS

027.51 - Turkeys (a)

Included in ASCC item 2116.05 above

011.40.03 - - Turkeys

(a) Included in this production item is turkey liver, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.15.

027.49 - Ducks and drakes

027.53 - Geese

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2116.05 above

011.40.09 - - Other

- Other meat or edible meat offals;

011.81.00 - - Poultry liver (including salted
or in brine)

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) poultry liver, salted or in brine, which is included in production item 027.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.55.30;
- (ii) chicken liver, which is included in production item 027.46, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.05.05;
- (iii) liver of hens and stage, which is included in production item 027.47, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.05.05;
- (iv) turkey liver, which is included in production item 027.51, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.05.10.

2116.10

SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS, WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN; FEATHERS AND PARTS OF FEATHERS AND DOWN; POWDER AND WASTES OF FEATHERS OR PARTS OF FEATHERSThe commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items291.96.00 Skins and other parts of birds,
with their feathers or down;
feathers and parts of feathers
(whether or not with trimmed
edges) and down, not further worked
then cleaned, disinfected or
treated for preservation; powder
and waste of feathers or parts of
feathers

See footnote (a)

(a) Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down; feathers and parts of feathers and down; powder and wastes of feathers or parts of feathers, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 291.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2117 : BACON, HAM AND SMALLGOODS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is corned meat (except corned), which is primary to this ASIC industry.
Corned meat (except corned) is included in ASOC item 2115.55.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2117.05 BACON AND HAM (EXCLUDING HAM PASTE)

023.02 Bacon and ham green (i.e. pickled) (for sale or transfer out as such or produced on commission)
023.17 Canned finished bacon and ham (excluding ham paste) (stated net weight of packs)
Finished bacon and ham, (excluding ham paste) other than canned (weight of finished product) (meat reported as on the bone and subsequently boned should not be included in bone out figures):
- Smoked (including cooked/smoked):
023.18 - - Bone in (on the bone weight)
023.19 - - Bone out (boneless weight)
- Not smoked:
023.20 - - Bone in (on the bone weight)
023.21 - - Bone out (boneless weight)

Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked:
012.10.00 - Bacon, ham and other pig meat (a)
Other prepared or preserved meat and meat offals:
014.90.01 - Leg ham; pork shoulders, canned (b)
See footnote (c)

Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked:
012.10.00 - Bacon, ham and other pig meat (d)
Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals:
- Canned or bottled:
014.90.31 - - Leg ham; pork shoulders (e)
See footnote (f)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item is pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.55.
(b) Included in this AIOC item are prepared or preserved pork shoulders, canned (except dried, salted or smoked), which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.55.
(c) Excluded from these AIOC items are prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.
(d) Included in this AEOC item is pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.55.50.
(e) Included in this AEOC item are prepared or preserved pork shoulders (except dried, salted or smoked), canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.55.50.
(f) Excluded from these AEOC items are prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, whether or not canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AEOC items 014.90.39 and 014.90.49, which are shown under ASOC item 2115.55.50.

2117.10 LARD, OTHER PIG FAT AND POULTRY FAT, RENDERED OR SOLVENT-EXTRACTED (a)

391.04 Lard rendered (in the same establishment) (b)

091.30.00 Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted

091.30.00 Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted

- (a) This ASOC item includes refined lard, which is primary to ASIC class 2140.
(b) Excluded from this production item are pig fat (except rendered lard) and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

025.32 Smallgoods

014.20.00 Sausages and the like, of meat, meat
offal or animal blood (b) (c)Sausages and the like, of meat, meat
offal or animal blood:

014.20.09 - Other

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes croquettes and smallgoods, from poultry meat and poultry meat offal, which are primary to ASOC class 2116.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are sausages, canned, which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.55.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 014.90.49, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2121 : LIQUID MILK AND CREAM

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)
2121.00 MILK AND CREAM (INCLUDING SKIMMED MILK, BUTTERMILK, SOUR MILK, SOUP CREAM, WHIP, KEPHIR AND YOGHURT), FRESH, NOT CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED (a)	<p>051.74 Standardised milk Pasteurised whole milk (including homogenised and sterilised but excluding milk pasteurised prior to further processing in the same establishment);</p> <p>051.86 - Bulk, for sale or transfer out as such</p> <p>051.91 - Packed</p> <p>051.88 Liquid whole milk, graded, tested or chilled (excluding that for further treatment in the same establishment)</p> <p>051.92 Flavoured whole milk drinks</p> <p>052.08 Liquid skim milk (including own separated)</p> <p>052.26 Liquid buttermilk</p> <p>051.84 Cream (excluding sour and whey cream) graded, tested or chilled (excluding that for further treatment in the same establishment)</p> <p>Cream (excluding sour and whey cream):</p> <p>052.05 - Table (i.e. pasteurised or sterilised)</p> <p>051.96 - - Free of foreign substances with milk fat content 48% or more (b)</p> <p>051.97 - - Free of foreign substances with milk fat content 35% and less than 48% (b)</p> <p>051.98 - - Free of foreign substances with milk fat content less than 35% (b)</p> <p>051.99 - - Thickened with approved substances with milk fat content 35% or more (b)</p> <p>052.03 - - Thickened with approved substances with milk fat content less than 35% (b)</p> <p>052.07 - All other cream (including cream separated for further processing in the same establishment or for sale or transfer in bulk)</p> <p>052.38 Whey cream</p> <p>Cultured milk products (excluding cheese):</p> <p>052.12 - Yoghurt (including flavoured)</p> <p>052.14 - Sour cream (including sour reduced cream)</p> <p>052.78 - Cultured buttermilk</p> <p>052.16 - Other cultured milk products</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>022.30.00 Milk and cream, fresh, not concentrated or sweetened</p>	<p>Milk and cream, fresh (including skimmed milk, buttermilk, sour milk, sour cream, whey, kephir and yoghurt), not concentrated or sweetened;</p> <p>022.30.01 - Milk, fresh or fresh frozen</p> <p>022.30.09 - Other</p>

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) liquid buttermilk, which is primary to ASIC class 2122;
 - (ii) standardised liquid milk, liquid whey and whey cream, which are primary to ASIC class 2123.
- (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 052.05.
- (c) Excluded from these production items is liquid whey, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2122 : BUTTER

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) liquid buttermilk, which is included in ASOC item 2121.00;
- (ii) unsweetened condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated), which is included in ASOC item 2125.09;
- (iii) milk powders and the like when put up as poultry foods, which are included in ASOC item 2175.10.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2122.05 BUTTER, BUTTER CONCENTRATE, DRY BUTTER FAT (BUTTER OIL) AND GHEE:		
Shown under ASOC items 2122.05.05 to 2122.05.20 below	023.00.00 Butter	Shown under ASOC items 2122.05.05 to 2122.05.20 below
2122.05.05 - DRY BUTTER FAT (BUTTER OIL)		
052.26 Butter oil, from butter 052.30 Butter oil, from cream (a) 051.30 Butter equivalent of butter oil (including ghee) produced directly from cream (b)	Included in ASOC item 2122.05 above	Butter: - Butter concentrate, dry butter fat and butter oil: 023.00.03 - - Dry butter fat (butter oil)
(a) Commodities included in this item are also included in the supplementary production item 051.30 "Butter equivalent of butter oil (including ghee) produced directly from cream", for which details of the quantity produced are compiled in terms of "kg butter equivalent". (Details of sales and transfers out are not compiled for this supplementary item.)		
(b) Quantity item only.		
2122.05.10 - BUTTER		
052.20 Butter, from cream (excluding that 052.22) from whoy cream) (a) 052.24 Butter, from whoy cream	Included in ASOC item 2122.05 above	- Butter (except butter concentrate, fat or oil and ghee): 023.00.11 - - Canned 023.00.19 - - Other
(a) Commodity code 052.20 is used to compile details of the quantity produced and the quantity sold and transferred out; and commodity code 052.22 is used to compile the "value of sales and transfers out". The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for butter produced at any time (including all equalisation payments received during the year).		

051.34 Ghee (a)

Included in ASOC item 2122.05 above

023.00.21 - Ghee

- (a) Commodities included in this item are also included in the supplementary production item 051.30, "Butter equivalent of butter oil (including ghee) produced directly from cream", for which details of the quantity produced are compiled in terms of "kg butter equivalent". (Details of sales and transfers out are not compiled for this supplementary item.)

2122.05.20 - BUTTER CONCENTRATE

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Included in ASOC item 2122.05 above

- Butter concentrate, dry butter fat and butter oil;
023.00.05 - - Butter concentrate

2122.13 ~~BUTTERMILK, EVAPORATED, CONCENTRATED OR CONDENSED, UNSWEETENED~~

Milk in condensed, concentrated or evaporated form:
051.29 - Unsweetened buttermilk

See footnote (a)

Milk (other than whey) and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened in forms other than powder or granules;
022.49.07 - Buttermilk

- (a) Buttermilk, evaporated, concentrated or condensed, unsweetened, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 022.49.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2125.09.

2122.20 ~~CASEIN, CASEINATES AND OTHER CASEIN DERIVATIVES; CASEIN ADHESIVES AND GLUES (a)~~

403.09 Casein (including casein co-precipitates)(b)
403.01 - Hydrochloric (c)
403.06 - Lactic (c)
403.07 - Sulphuric (c)
403.08 - Sodium caseinate (c)
403.14 - Rennet (c)
403.10 - Other (c)
413.12 Casein adhesives and glues

592.21.00 Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues

Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:
- Caseins:
592.21.01 - - Hydrochloric
592.21.03 - - Lactic
592.21.05 - - Rennet
592.21.09 - - Other
592.21.19 - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes adhesives and glues, of casein, which are primary to ASIC class 2768.
(b) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for casein produced at any time (including all equalization payments received during the year).
(c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 403.09.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2122.22 MILK AND CREAM (OTHER THAN WHEY, FULL CREAM MILK AND DRIED INFANTS' MILK), IN POWDER OR GRANULES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2122.22.05 and 2122.22.10 below

022.42.00 Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing not more than 1.5% by weight of fat (b)

Shown under ASCC items 2122.22.05 and 2122.22.10 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are primary to ASIC class 2125.
 (b) Excluded from this AICC item are milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk and dried infants' milk), in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 022.43.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2125.15.

2122.22.05 - SKIMMED MILK IN POWDER OR GRANULE FORM

- 051.76 Powdered skim milk without added ingredients, spray dried (excluding calf food)
 051.77 Powdered skim milk without added ingredients, roller dried (excluding calf food)
 051.78 Bakers powder, being powdered skim milk with added ingredients
 051.79 Powdered skim milk with added ingredients, other than bakers powder (excluding calf food)

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2122.22 above

Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing not more than 1.5% by weight of fat:
 - Skimmed milk:
 022.42.01 - - Spray-dried
 022.42.05 - - Roller-dried

- (a) Excluded from these production items is dried skimmed milk in granules, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2122.22.10 - MILK AND CREAM (OTHER THAN WHEY, FULL CREAM MILK, DRIED INFANTS' MILK AND SKIMMED MILK), IN POWDER OR GRANULES (a)

- 051.81 Powdered buttermilk or mixed skim and buttermilk, spray dried (excluding calf food)
 051.82 Powdered buttermilk or mixed skim and buttermilk, roller dried (excluding calf food)

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 2122.22 above

Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing not more than 1.5% by weight of fat:
 022.42.09 - Other
 Milk (other than whey) and cream, in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat:
 022.43.11 - Buttermilk powder
 022.43.19 - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are primary to ASIC class 2125.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are buttermilk or mixed skim and buttermilk in granule form; milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

MILK POWDERS AND THE LIKE WHEN PUT UP AS STOCK FOODS

052.9: Calf food (a)

See footnote (b)

Sweetened forage; other preparations
of a kind used in animal feedings,
n.e.s.:

- Prepared stock feeds (e.g. mashes,
cubes, nuts, pellets, crumbles
and the like):

-- Milk powders and the like when
put up as stock foods:

081.99.05 -- -- Buttermilk powder

081.99.09 -- -- Other

- (a) Excluded from this production item are milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods (except calf food), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 159.22, 159.23 and 159.24, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.10.40.
- (b) Milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 081.99.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2123: CHEESE

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are standardised liquid milk, liquid whey and whey cream, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2121.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) item(s)
2123.05 <u>CHEESE (INCLUDING PASTES AND SPREADS), PROCESSED</u>		
051.48 Processed cheese, cheese pastes, and cheese spreads	Cheese and curd: - Cheese: - Processed (including pastes and spreads): 024.00.02 - - Cheddar 024.00.04 - - Gruyere 024.00.05 - - Emmentaler 024.00.09 - - Other	Cheese and curd: - Processed (including pastes and spreads): 024.00.03 - - Non-refrigerated 024.00.05 - - Refrigerated
2123.10 <u>CHEESE, NOT PROCESSED, AND CURD</u>		
051.35 Cheese, not processed (report production 053.45) in green weight and sales and transfers as weight of product, either green or matured) (a): 053.01 - Very hard (i.e. Romano, Kasserli, Montasio, etc.) (b) 053.11 - Hard and semi-hard (i.e. Cheddar, Gouda, Edam, etc.) (b) 053.21 - Soft (i.e. Feta, Gbejina, Pastorello, etc.) (b) 053.31 - Fresh (i.e. Ricotta, Cottage, etc.) (b) See footnote (c)	Cheese and curd: - Cheese: - Other: 024.00.11 - - Blue-veined 024.00.13 - - Cheddar 024.00.15 - - Parmesan (including parmigiano and reggiano types) 024.00.16 - - Provolone 024.00.17 - - Camembert 024.00.18 - - Emmentaler 024.00.20 - - Fetta 024.00.21 - - Kasserli 024.00.22 - - Pecorino 024.00.23 - - Edam 024.00.24 - - Gouda 024.00.26 - - Other 024.00.49 - Curd	Cheese and curd: - Other: 024.00.15 - - Cheddar 024.00.17 - - Parmesan (including parmigiano and reggiano) 024.00.19 - - Gouda 024.00.29 - - Other
(a) Commodity code 053.45 is used to compile details of the quantity produced and the quantity sold and transferred out and commodity code 051.35 is used to compile the "value of sales and transfers out". The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for cheese (not processed) whether produced during the year or not (including all equalisation payments received during the year). (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 051.35. (c) Excluded from these production items is curd, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		
2123.15 <u>MILK, PRESERVED, CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED</u>		
051.94 Whey powder and blocks 051.95 Whey concentrate	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened: 022.41.00 - Whey	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened: 022.41.00 - Whey

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2124 : ICE CREAM AND FROZEN CONFECTIONS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Export (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2124.05 <u>ICE CREAM:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2124.05.05 and 2124.05.10 below	Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Frozen confections: 098.09.11 -- Ice cream	Shown under ASCC items 2124.05.05 and 2124.05.10 below
2124.05.05 - IN CONTAINERS OF 4 LITRES AND OVER		
Ice cream/aerated milk based confections, containing 10% or more butterfat (including ice cream combined with other confections): 051.59 - Products 4 litres and over	Included in ASCC item 2124.05 above	Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Ice cream: 098.09.07 -- In containers of 4 litres and over
2124.05.10 - IN CONTAINERS OF LESS THAN 4 LITRES		
Ice cream/aerated milk based confections, containing 10% or more butterfat (including ice cream combined with other confections): 051.56 - Products up to and including 200 mls (i.e. novelty lines, treat "product" as an individually wrapped or packaged item) 051.56 - Products over 200 mls but under 4 litres	Included in ASCC item 2124.05 above	- Ice cream: 098.09.09 -- Other
2124.10 <u>FROZEN CONFECTIONS, OTHER THAN ICE CREAM (a)</u>		
Milk ices, aerated and non-aerated (including aerated milk based confections containing less than 10% butterfat): 051.60 - Products up to and including 200 mls 051.62 - Products over 200 mls 051.64 Milk based mixes for soft serves and thick shakes (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalents) 139.72 Water ices, fruit ices, etc. (excluding water ices, etc. sold unfrozen)	Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Frozen confections: 098.09.19 -- Other	See footnote (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes milk based mixes for soft serves and thick shakes (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalents), which are primary to ASIC class 2125. (b) Frozen confections, other than ice cream, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.15.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - Foodstuffs
CLASS 2125 : MILK PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are included in ASCC item 2122.22;
(ii) milk based mixes for soft serves and thick shakes (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalent), which are included in ASCC item 2124.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AIEC) Item(s)
2125.05 <u>ICE CREAM MIX</u>	Included in ASCC item 2124.05 above	Included in ASCC item 2124.05 above
051.54 Ice cream mix (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalent) (excluding mix produced for further processing in the same establishment)	Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.21 - Ice cream mix	Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.11 - Ice cream mix
2125.09 <u>MILK (OTHER THAN WHEY OR BUTTERMILK) AND CREAM, PRESERVED, CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED, IN FORMS OTHER THAN POWDER OR GRANULES (a):</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2125.09.05 to 2125.09.15 below	022.49.00 Milk (other than whey) in forms other than powder or granules (b)	Shown under ASCC items 2125.09.05 to 2125.09.15 below
(a) This ASCC item includes unsweetened condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated), which is primary to ASIC class 2122. (b) Included in this AIOC item is buttermilk, evaporated, concentrated or condensed, unsweetened, which is relevant to ASCC item 2122.13.		
2125.09.05 - CREAM (INCLUDING CANNED CREAM)		
051.06 Canned cream (including canned reduced cream)	Included in ASCC item 2125.09 above	Milk (other than whey) and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened in forms other than powder or granules: 022.49.01 - Cream
2125.09.10 - MILK, SWEETENED		
Milk in condensed, concentrated or evaporated forms: 051.21 - Sweetened, full cream 051.22 - Sweetened, coffee and milk	Included in ASCC item 2125.09 above	- Milk (except fermented milk): 022.49.03 - - Sweetened

Milk in condensed, concentrated or evaporated form:
 - Unsweetened full cream milk or mixtures containing full cream milk:
 051.23 - - Butterfat content less than 10%
 052.42 - - Butterfat content 10% or more
 051.28 - Unsweetened skim

Included in ASOC item 2125.09 above

Milk (except fermented milk):
 022.49.07 - - Unsweetened

(a) This ASOC item includes unsweetened condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated), which is primary to ASIC class 2122.

2125.12 LACTOSE AND LACTOSE SYRUP

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Other sugars in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramels:
 061.90.01 - Lactose and lactose syrup

See footnote (a)

(a) Lactose and lactose syrup, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 061.90.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2152.17.

2125.15 MILK, DRIED INFANTS' AND FOLK, WHOLE

Shown under ASOC items 2125.15.05 and 2125.15.10 below

022.43.00 Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat (a)

Shown under ASOC items 2125.15.05 and 2125.15.10 below

(a) Included in this ASOC item are milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk and dried infants' milk), in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat, which are relevant to ASOC item 2122.22.

2125.15.05 - MILK, DRIED FULL CREAM

051.72 Powdered full cream milk, spray dried (excluding calf food)
 051.73 Powdered full cream milk, roller dried (excluding calf food)

Included in ASOC item 2125.15 above

Milk (other than whey) and cream, in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat:
 022.45.07 - Full cream milk

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these production items is dried full cream milk in granules which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

2125.15 MILK, DRIED INFANTS' AND FULL CREAM - cont'd:

2125.15.10 - MILK, DRIED, FOR INFANTS

051.87 Infants' milk powder (a)

Included in ASCC item 2125.15 above

Milk (other than whey) and cream, in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat:
022.43.01 - Baby foods

(a) Excluded from this production item is dried infants' milk, in granules which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2125.20 PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT USED IN INFANT FOOD OR FOR DIETETIC PURPOSES (INCLUDING CUSTARD POWDERS) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2125.20.05 and 2125.20.10 below

Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa:
049.80.09 - Other (b) (c)

Shown under ASCC items 2125.20.05 and 2125.20.10 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are primary to ASIC class 2132.
- (b) Included in this AIC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2155.34.
- (c) Excluded from this AIC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 075.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.20.05.

2125.20.05 - MALTED MILK

051.89 Malted milk powder

Included in ASCC item 2125.20 above

Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa:
- Other:
049.80.15 - - Malted milk

2125.20.10 - PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT (EXCLUDING MALT EXTRACT, CUSTARD POWDERS AND MALTED MILK), USED IN INFANT FOOD OR FOR DIETETIC PURPOSES (a)

051.90 Invalid and health beverage powder (milk based) other than malted milk and infant milk powder	Included in ASOC item 2125.20 above	048.80.13 - - Baby foods (excluding predominantly milk base) (including invalids' food)
125.01 Health, invalid and baby foods (cereal- based)		048.80.17 - - Food beverages
		See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are primary to ASIC class 2132.
 (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 073.00.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2173.20.

2125.25 MALT EXTRACT

139.55 Malt extract	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: - Malt extract:
	048.80.01 - Malt extract	048.80.01 - - Liquid 048.80.09 - - Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2131 : FRUIT PRODUCTS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) grapes, dried (other than sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 0134.08;
 - (ii) bananas, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 0135.05;
 - (iii) oranges, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 0136.04;
 - (iv) lemons and limes, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 0136.07;
 - (v) citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 0136.11;
 - (vi) apples, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 0136.15;
 - (vii) pears, pulped, which are included in ASOC item 0136.30;
 - (viii) stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASOC item 0136.35;
 - (ix) other fruit a.s.i., dried (except sun-dried), and fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), which are included in ASOC item 0136.49;
 - (x) ginger, glace or crystallised, which is included in ASOC item 2176.35.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2131.05 FRUIT PULP AND PURÉE (INCLUDING CANNED), PRESERVED (a)		
074.01 Fruit pulp and purée (including canned), single strength	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar:	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar:
074.31 Fruit pulp and purée (including canned), concentrated	- Pulped:	058.61.01 - Pulped
	058.61.01 - - Passionfruit	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar:
	058.61.09 - - Other	058.62.01 - Pulped
	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar, whether or not cooked:	Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g., by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:
	- Pulped:	058.65.01 - Pulped
	058.62.01 - - Passionfruit	Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.i.:
	058.62.04 - - Other	- Pulped:
	Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g., in brine, sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:	058.99.05 - - Apples
	058.63.01 - - Passionfruit pulp	058.99.09 - - Other
	Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.i.:	See footnote (c)
	- Fruit (including ginger):	
	- - Other:	
	058.99.23 - - - Passionfruit pulp	
	See footnote (b)	

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) in temporary preservative, which is included in AIOC item 058.63.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.10;

- (iii) fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) preserved in syrup, water, chemicals or in liquid containing no more than 1.15% proof alcohol, which is included in AIOC item 058.99.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.10;
 (iii) fruit pulp preserved in liquid containing more than 1.15% proof alcohol, which is included in AIOC item 058.99.13, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.10;
 (iv) fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is included in AIOC item 058.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.15.
 (e) Excluded from these AIOC items is fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is included in AIOC item 058.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.15.

2131.10

FRUIT (OTHER THAN PULP OR PUREE), PRESERVED

Fruit, preserved and packaged (i.e. canned, bottled or stored in plastic or other containers) (excluding dehydrated or evaporated fruits and fruit pulp and puree): 076.01 - Solid pack apples (including pie apple) 076.02 - Sieved apple, apple sauce, etc. 076.03 - Baked style apples (whole) 076.06 - Other apples 076.08 - Apricots (including solid pack) 076.15 - Peaches (including pie peaches) 076.22 - Pears 076.29 - Pineapples 076.31 - Prunes 076.36 - Mixed fruits (including fruit salad) 076.43 - Berry fruits 076.50 - Other fruits	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar: - Not pulped: 058.61.11 - - Strawberries 058.61.13 - - Raspberries 058.61.21 - - Berry fruit, n.e.s. 058.61.29 - - Other Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar, whether or not cooked: - Not pulped: 058.62.08 - - Strawberries 058.62.19 - - Other Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g. in brine, sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption: 058.63.05 - Cherries in brine 058.63.09 - Other (a) Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Fruit (including ginger): - - Preserved in liquid containing more than 1.15% proof alcohol: 058.99.11 - - - Cherries 058.99.13 - - - Other (b) - - - Other: - - - Cherries: 058.99.16 - - - Canned sweet 058.99.17 - - - Canned sour 058.99.19 - - - Other 058.99.21 - - - Mandarins; oranges 058.99.25 - - - Pineapples 058.99.29 - - - Other (c) See footnote (d)	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard: 056.51.09 - Fruits, n.e.s. Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar: - Not pulped: 058.61.11 - - Citrus fruits 058.61.13 - - Pears 058.61.19 - - Other Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar: Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption: 058.63.07 - Not pulped Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved n.e.s.: - Fruit, not pulped: - - Canned or bottled: 058.99.31 - - - Apples 058.99.33 - - - Apricots 058.99.35 - - - Peaches 058.99.37 - - - Pears 058.99.39 - - - Peaches and pears combined (two fruits) 058.99.41 - - - Prunes 058.99.43 - - - Berry fruits 058.99.45 - - - Pineapples 058.99.47 - - - Fruit salad, tropical 058.99.49 - - - Fruit salad, other 058.99.51 - - - Other 058.99.59 - - - Other
--	---	--

- (a) Included in this AIOC item is fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) in temporary preservative, which is relevant to ASOC item 2131.05.
 (b) Included in this AIOC item is fruit pulp preserved in liquid containing more than 1.15% proof alcohol, which is relevant to ASOC item 2131.05.
 (c) Included in this AIOC item is fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) preserved in syrup, water, chemicals or in liquid containing no more than 1.15% proof alcohol, which is relevant to ASOC item 2131.05.
 (d) Excluded from these AIOC items is fruit, preserved or prepared by means of vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices and mustard, which is relevant to this AIOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 056.51.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.35.20.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2131.15	<u>JAMS, FRUIT JELLIES, MARMALADE AND FRUIT PASTES, BEING COOKED PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR</u>		
	076.50 Jam (including preserves, fruit spreads, fruit butters, etc.)	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalade, fruit puree and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar: 058.30.01 - Marmalades 058.30.09 - Other (a)	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit puree and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations: 058.30.01 - Marmalades 058.30.09 - Other (b)
	(a) Included in this AIOC item is fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is relevant to ABCC item 2131.05. (b) Included in this ABCC item is fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is relevant to ABCC item 2131.05.		

2131.20 CITRUS FRUIT JUICE (INCLUDING MIXTURES OF CITRUS FRUIT) (a)

Natural fruit juice, single strength (excluding diluted fruit juice) (including production of juice for concentrating, soft drinks, etc.): 074.65 - Citrus 074.76 Concentrated citrus juice (b) 074.05) See footnote (c)	Orange juices: 058.51.11 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres 058.51.19 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres Grapefruit juices: 058.52.11 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres 058.52.15 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres Juice of any other citrus fruit: - Lime: 058.53.02 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres 058.53.04 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres - Lemon: 058.53.06 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres 058.53.08 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres - Mandarin (including tangerine): 058.53.21 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres 058.53.23 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres - Other (excluding mixtures of juices): 058.53.25 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres 058.53.27 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres Mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices: 058.58.01 - Mixtures of citrus fruit	Orange juices: 058.51.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 058.51.05 - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres Grapefruit juices: 058.52.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 058.52.05 - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres Juice of any other citrus fruit: - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres: 058.53.01 - Lemon 058.53.05 - Other - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres: 058.53.07 - Lemon 058.53.09 - Other See footnote (d)
--	---	--

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the first code only.
- (c) Excluded from these production items is reconstituted citrus juice, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are mixtures of citrus fruit juices, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 058.59.16, which is shown under ABCC item 2131.24.

Natural fruit juice, single strength
(excluding diluted fruit juice)
(including production of juice for
concentrating, soft drinks, etc.):
074.69 - Pineapple (b)

058.54.00 Pineapple juice

058.54.00 Pineapple juice

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) concentrated pineapple juice, which is included in production item 074.89, which is shown under ASOC item 2131.24;
 - (ii) reconstituted pineapple juice, which is not included in specific production items.

Natural fruit juice, single strength
(excluding diluted fruit juice)
(including production of juice for
concentrating, soft drinks, etc.):
074.61 - Apple
074.65 - Blackcurrant
074.67 - Grape
074.68 - Mixed fruits
074.79 - Other
074.77 Concentrated apple juice (c)
074.78)
074.82 Concentrated grape must
074.89 Concentrated fruit juice, other
074.87 than apple or citrus (c) (d)
172.14 Cider and perry, non-alcoholic

See footnote (e)

Juice of any other fruit or
vegetable:
058.57.01 - Passionfruit juice, containing
less than 2% added sugar
058.57.05 - Other fruit juice
Mixtures of fruit or vegetable
juices:
058.58.09 - Other (f)

Juice of any other fruit or
vegetable and mixtures of fruit
or vegetable juices:
058.59.01 - Blackcurrant
058.59.03 - Pear
058.59.06 - Apple
058.59.16 - Other fruit juice (g)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) non-alcoholic cider and perry, which are primary to ASIC class 2185;
 - (ii) concentrated grape must, which is primary to ASIC class 2186.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
- (d) Included in this production item is concentrated pineapple juice, which is relevant to ASOC item 2131.22.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are reconstituted fruit juices other than citrus and pineapple, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are mixtures of vegetable juices, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.26.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are mixtures of citrus fruit juices, which are relevant to ASOC item 2131.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	
----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

2131.30 FRUIT, PEEL, NUTS AND FLOWERS, CRYSTALLISED, GLACE OR DRAINED; PEEL OF MELONS OR CITRUS FRUIT, FRESH, FROZEN, DRIED OR PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED; (a)

079.01 Crystallised and glace fruit
139.06 Candied and preserved peel

See footnote (b)

Fruit, fruit peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised):
058.20.05 - Cherries
058.30.09 - Other
058.64.00 Peel of melons or citrus fruits, fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, sulphur water or in other preservative

Fruit, fruit peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised):
058.20.01 - Fruit
- Fruit peel (including candied, drained or dried);
058.20.11 - - Citrus peel
058.20.19 - - Other
058.20.29 - Other
058.64.00 Peel of melons or citrus fruit, fresh, frozen, dried or previously preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions

(a) This ASCC item includes candied nuts, which are primary to ASIC class 2173.

(b) Excluded from these production items are nuts and flowers, crystallised, glace or drained and fresh peel of melons or citrus fruit, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2131.37 COCONUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, SHULDED (E.G., DESIGNATED COCONUT, EXCEPT COPRA AND COPRA MEAL)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Coconuts (excluding copra):
057.71.05 - Not in the shell

057.76.00 Coconuts, brazil nuts and cashew nuts (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) coconuts, in the shell, which are relevant to ASCC item 0135.07;
- (ii) Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.20.

2131.42 FRUIT, PULPED (FRESH OR CHILLED), N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Berries, fresh:
- Pulped:
057.94.01 - - Raspberries
057.94.03 - - Other

See footnote (a)

Pineapples, dates, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh (or chilled) or dried:
- Fresh:
057.91.01 - - Pulped
Stone fruits, n.e.s., fresh or chilled:
057.93.01 - Pulped
Berries, fresh (or chilled):
057.94.01 - Pulped
Other fresh (or chilled) fruit:
057.96.01 - Pulped
See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) pineapples, fresh, pulped, which are included in AIOC item 057.95.09, which is shown under ASOC item 0135.12;
 - (ii) stone fruit, fresh, pulped, which are included in AIOC item 057.93.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.95;
 - (iii) figs, fresh, pulped, which are included in AIOC item 057.60.01, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49;
 - (iv) dates, fresh, pulped, which are included in AIOC item 057.96.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49;
 - (v) avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh, pulped, which are included in AIOC item 057.97.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49;
 - (vi) figs, fresh, pulped, which are included in AIOC item 057.98.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49.
- (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are figs, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 057.60.01, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.49.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2132 : VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are included in ASOC item 0144.17;
- (ii) other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are included in ASOC item 2115.55;
- (iii) health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are included in ASOC item 2125.20;
- (iv) pea meal, which is included in ASOC item 2175.04;
- (v) canned rice preparations (excluding canned meat and cereal), and canned spaghetti; baby food (except fruit-, vegetable-, meat-, cereal- and milk-based), canned or bottled, which are included in ASOC item 2176.85.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2132.05 **MEAT AND VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING PORK AND BEANS), CANNED OR BOTTLED**

027.75 Canned meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans) (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs) (a)

See footnote (b)

Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal:
- Canned or bottled;
014.90.01 - - Meat and vegetables combined (except pork and beans); beefsteak (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), bottled, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AIIC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item is beefsteak, canned or bottled, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.55.30.

2132.06 **ASPARAGUS, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED, N.E.S.**

Vegetables, preserved and packaged (i.e. canned, bottled or stored in plastic or other containers) (excluding frozen, dehydrated or pickled vegetables, mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.);
054.02 - Asparagus

Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:
- Other:
- - Packed in liquid or in airtight containers:
056.59.22 - - Asparagus spears (a)
056.59.24 - - Asparagus tips (a)

Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:
- Vegetables, n.e.s.:
056.59.09 - - Asparagus (b) (c)

- (a) Included in this AIIC item is asparagus specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.20.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are:
(i) asparagus, preserved, n.e.s., not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.11;
(ii) asparagus specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item is asparagus with the addition of other foodstuffs, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 056.59.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.11.

Vegetables, preserved and packaged (i.e. canned, bottled or stored in plastic or other containers) (excluding frozen, dehydrated or pickled vegetables, mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.); 094.04 - Green beans 094.06 - Baked beans (including pork and beans)	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Other: - - Packed in liquid or in airtight containers: 056.59.11 - - Beans (broad, butter, etc.)(a)	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Vegetables, n.e.s.: 056.59.11 - - Beans (including pork and beans)(b)(c)
--	--	---

(a) Included in this AEOC item are beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to AEOC item 2132.35.20.

(b) Included in this AEOC item are:

(i) beans, preserved, n.e.s., not canned or bottled, which are relevant to AEOC item 2132.11;

(ii) beans specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are relevant to AEOC item 2132.35.

(c) Excluded from this AEOC item are beans with the addition of other foodstuffs (excluding pork), which are relevant to this AEOC item. This commodity is included in AEOC item 056.59.05, which is shown under AEOC item 2132.11.

Shown under AEOC items 2132.11.05 to 2132.11.20 below	Shown under AEOC items 2132.11.05 to 2132.11.20 below	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: 056.59.05 - Vegetables with the addition of other foodstuffs (except pork and beans) (a) - Vegetables, n.e.s.: 056.59.13 - - Peas (b) 056.59.15 - - Sweet corn (including cream style) (c) 056.59.19 - - Other (d) See footnote (e)
--	--	---

(a) Included in this AEOC item are:

(i) asparagus with the addition of other foodstuffs, which is relevant to AEOC item 2132.06;

(ii) beans with the addition of other foodstuffs (excluding pork), which are relevant to AEOC item 2132.07.

(b) Included in this AEOC item are peas, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are relevant to AEOC item 2132.35.

(c) Included in this AEOC item is sweet corn, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is relevant to AEOC item 2132.35.

(d) Included in this AEOC item are vegetables (other than asparagus, beans, peas and sweet corn), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are relevant to AEOC item 2132.35.

(e) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AEOC item:

(i) asparagus, preserved, n.e.s., not canned or bottled, which is included in AEOC item 056.59.09, which is shown under AEOC item 2132.06;

(ii) beans, preserved, n.e.s., not canned or bottled, which are included in AEOC item 056.59.11, which is shown under AEOC item 2132.07.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

2152.11 VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, N.E.S. - conds:2152.11.05 - MUSHROOMS, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED

Vegetables, preserved and packaged
(i.e. canned, bottled or stored in
plastic or other containers) (excluding
frozen, dehydrated or pickled vegetables,
mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.):

094.20 - Mushrooms

Vegetables otherwise prepared
or preserved, n.e.s.:

- Other:

- - Packed in liquid or in airtight
containers:

- - - Mushrooms:

056.59.25 - - - In packs not exceeding
500 ml (a)056.59.27 - - - In packs exceeding 500 ml but
not exceeding 5 litres (a)

056.59.29 - - - Other (a)

Included in ASOC item 2152.11 above

(a) Included in this AIOC item are mushrooms, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2152.55.20.

2152.11.10 - TOMATOES, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED

094.34 - Tomatoes (excluding canned pulp)

056.59.30 - - - Tomatoes (a)

Included in ASOC item 2152.11 above

(a) Included in this AIOC item are tomatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2152.55.20.

2152.11.15 - VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED, N.E.S.

Vegetables, preserved and packaged
(i.e. canned, bottled or stored in
plastic or other containers) (excluding
frozen, dehydrated or pickled vegetables,
mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.):

094.08 - Beetroot

094.10 - Cabbages (including sauerkraut)

094.12 - Carrots

094.14 - Cauliflower

094.15 - Cucumber

094.23 - Onions

094.25 - Green peas

094.28 - Processed peas (i.e. reconstituted
from dried or dehydrated state)

094.30 - Silver beet

094.32 - Sweet corn

094.46 - Mixed vegetables

094.47 - Other vegetables

Vegetables otherwise prepared
or preserved, n.e.s.:

- Potatoes:

056.59.03 - - - canned (a)

- Other:

- - Packed in liquid or in
airtight containers:

056.59.10 - - - Artichokes (b)

056.59.12 - - - Gherkins; cucumbers (c)

056.59.15 - - - Olives (d)

056.59.33 - - - Other (a)

Included in ASOC item 2152.11 above

See footnote (f)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.20.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are artichokes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.20.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.10.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.05.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.15;
 - (ii) vegetables (except artichokes, beans (broad, butter, etc.), asparagus spears, tomatoes, gherkins, cucumbers, asparagus tips, olives, mushrooms, onions and potatoes), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.20.
- (f) Excluded from these AIOC items are potatoes, bottled, which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 056.59.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.11.20.

2132.11.20 - VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED OR BOTTLED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:	Included in ASOC item 2132.11 above
	- Potatoes:	
	056.59.05 -- Other (a)	
	- Others:	
	056.59.38 -- Other (b)	
(a) Included in this AIOC item are:		
(i) potatoes, bottled, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.11.15;		
(ii) potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.20.		
(b) Included in this AIOC item are:		
(i) olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.05;		
(ii) gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.10;		
(iii) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.15;		
(iv) vegetables (except olives, gherkins, cucumbers, potatoes and onions), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.20.		

2132.12 SPLIT PEAS, DEHYDRATED OR DRIED

093.14 Split peas	See footnote (a)	Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: - Not for cultivation: 054.20.13 -- Peas (split)
(a) Split dried shelled peas, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in AIOC item 054.20.39, which is shown under ASOC item 0169.50.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2132.17 VEGETABLES (OTHER THAN SPLIT PEAS), DEHYDRATED OR DRIED:

Shown under ASCC items 2132.17.05 and
2132.17.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2132.17.05 and
2132.17.10 below

056.10.00 Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or
evaporated (excluding leguminous
vegetables), whole, cut, sliced,
broken or in powder, but not
further prepared (a)

(a) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (except split dried shelled peas), which are included in ASCC items 054.20.11 and 054.20.19, which are shown under ASCC item 0189.50;
- (ii) manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, chicory roots, locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; and sugar beet, dried or powdered, which are included in ASCC item 054.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.

2132.17.05 - ONIONS

093.02 Dehydrated onions

Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or
evaporated (excluding leguminous
vegetables), whole, cut, sliced,
broken or in powder, but not
further prepared:

Included in ASCC item 2132.17 above

- Onions:
- 056.10.06 -- EMBLED (including chopped,
minced or granulated)
- 056.10.07 -- Other

2132.17.10 - VEGETABLES, DEHYDRATED OR DRIED, N.F.S.

093.25 Dehydrated potatoes (excluding
potatoes which have been cooked
or further processed)

Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or
evaporated (excluding leguminous
vegetables), whole, cut, sliced,
broken or in powder, but not
further prepared:

Included in ASCC item 2132.17 above

093.49 Dehydrated vegetables other than
potatoes and onions

- 056.10.01 -- Tomatoes
- Mushrooms:
- 056.10.02 -- In packs not exceeding 1 kg
- 056.10.04 -- Other
- 056.10.09 -- Other

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (except split dried shelled peas), which are included in ASCC items 054.20.23, 054.20.27, 054.24.39 and 054.20.49, which are shown under ASCC item 0189.50;
- (ii) sugar beet, dried or powdered, which is included in ASCC item 054.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0191.00;
- (iii) manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes, and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, dried, which are included in ASCC item 054.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46;
- (iv) locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; chicory roots, dried, unroasted, which are included in ASCC item 054.88.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.

VEGETABLES, FROZEN:

Shown under ASCC item 2132.20.05 to 2132.20.20 below	Shown under ASCC item 2132.20.05 to 2132.20.20 below	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing: - Not cooked: 054.61.01 - - Peas 054.61.03 - - Beans 054.61.07 - - Other 054.61.09 - Cooked
--	--	---

2132.20.05 - PEAS

Vegetables (whether or not cooked) preserved by freezing for sale or transfer out in the frozen state: 092.06 - Green peas (a)	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing: - Peas: 054.61.03 - - In packs not exceeding 500g 054.61.05 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) peas (other than green peas), preserved by freezing, which are included in production item 092.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.20.20; (ii) peas, not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are not included in specific production items.		

2132.20.10 - POTATOES

092.10 - Potatoes (a)	054.61.08 - Potatoes	Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are potatoes, not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2132.20.15 - BEANS, GREEN

092.02 - Green beans (a)	- Beans: 054.61.11 - - Green (French) (b)	Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are green beans, not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (b) Excluded from this AICC item are green beans (except French), whether or not cooked, preserved by freezing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 054.61.13, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.20.20.		

2132.20.20 - VEGETABLES, FROZEN, N.E.S.

Vegetables (whether or not cooked) preserved by freezing for sale or transfer out in the frozen state: 092.19 - Other (a) (b)	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing: - Beans: 054.61.13 - - Other (a) 054.61.14 - - Carrots - Mushrooms: 054.61.15 - - In packs not exceeding 10 kg 054.61.18 - - Other 054.61.29 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (ASCC)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2132.20 VEGETABLES, FROZEN - cont'd:2132.20.20 - VEGETABLES, FROZEN, n.e.s. - cont'd

- (a) Included in this production item are peas (other than green peas), preserved by freezing, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.20.05.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are vegetables (other than peas, green beans and potatoes), not quick frozen, and not cooked before freezing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this AIOC item are green beans (except French), whether or not cooked, preserved by freezing, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.20.15.

2132.24 TOMATO JUICE

094.51 Tomato juice

056.55.00 Tomato juice (a)

056.55.00 Tomato juice (containing 7% or less
by weight of dry solids) (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 056.59.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.27.
 (b) Excluded from this ASCC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 056.59.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.27.

2132.26 VEGETABLE JUICE, OTHER THAN TOMATOThe commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production itemsJuice of any other fruit or
vegetable:
056.57.09 - Other vegetable juice (a)Juice of any other fruit or
vegetable and mixtures of fruit
or vegetable juices:
056.59.19 - Vegetable juice

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are mixtures of vegetable juices, which are relevant to this AIOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 056.58.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.24.

2132.27 TOMATO PULP, PUREE OR PASTE094.55 Tomato paste, purée, etc.
094.57 Tomato pulp for sale or transfer
cut as such (including canned)Vegetables otherwise prepared
or preserved, n.e.s.:
056.59.01 - Tomato paste, pulp, purée or
juice, having a dry weight
content of 7% or more (a)Vegetables otherwise prepared
or preserved, n.e.s.:
056.59.01 - Tomato pulp, purée or paste;
or juice containing more
than 7% by weight of dry
solids (b)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.24.
 (b) Included in this ASCC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.24.

PICKLES AND CHUTNEY

123.02 Chutney
123.14 Pickles

Vegetables and fruit, prepared
or preserved by vinegar or
acetic acid, whether or not also
containing sugar, salt, spices
or mustard:

056.51.02 - Pickles (a)

Vegetables and fruit, prepared
or preserved by vinegar or
acetic acid, whether or not also
containing sugar, salt, spices
or mustard:

056.51.01 - Pickles and chutney

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item is chutney, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 056.51.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.35.20.

VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) (EXCLUDING PICKLES AND CHUTNEY):

Shown under ASOC item 2132.35.05 to
2132.35.20 below

Shown under ASOC items 2132.35.05 to
2132.35.20 below

Vegetables provisionally preserved
in brine, in sulphur water or in
other preservative solutions, but
not specially prepared for
immediate consumption:

054.62.01 - Asparagus

054.62.03 - Beans

054.62.05 - Peas

054.62.09 - Other

Vegetables and fruit, prepared or
preserved by vinegar or acetic acid,
whether or not also containing
sugar, salt, spices or mustard:
- Vegetables, n.e.s.:

056.51.13 - - Asparagus

056.51.17 - - Beans

056.51.25 - - Other

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) asparagus, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is included in ASOC item 056.59.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.06;
 - (ii) beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ASOC item 056.59.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.07;
 - (iii) peas, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ASOC item 056.59.13, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.11;
 - (iv) sweet corn, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is included in ASOC item 056.59.15, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.11;
 - (v) vegetables (other than asparagus, beans, peas and sweet corn), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ASOC item 056.59.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.11.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Exclusion Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2132.35 VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) (EXCLUDING PICKLES AND CHUTNEY) - contd:

2132.35.05 - OLIVES

<p>Vegetables, pickled (preserved in vinegar (acetic acid) or brine, etc.)</p> <p>094.22 - Olives</p>	<p>Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:</p> <p>054.62.01 - Olives</p> <p>Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>056.51.24 - - Olives</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Included in ABCC item 2132.35 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:</p> <p>(i) olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.15, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11.15;</p> <p>(ii) olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.55.58, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11.20.</p>		

2132.35.10 - GHERKINS AND CUCUMBERS

<p>094.17 - Cucumbers</p> <p>094.18 - Gherkins</p>	<p>Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:</p> <p>054.62.03 - Gherkins</p> <p>Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>056.51.22 - - Gherkins; cucumbers</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Included in ABCC item 2132.35 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:</p> <p>(i) gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.12, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11.15;</p> <p>(ii) gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.58, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.11.20;</p> <p>(iii) cucumbers provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, which are included in AIOC item 054.62.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2132.35.20.</p>		

094.25 - Onions	Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; 054.62.04 - Onions (a)	Included in ASOC item 2132.35 above
(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:		
(i) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.11.15;		
(ii) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.38, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.11.20;		
(iii) onions, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices or mustard, which are included in AIOC item 056.51.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.35.20.		

2132.35.20 - VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) N.E.S.

Vegetables, pickled (preserved in vinegar (acetic acid) or brine, etc.): 094.47 - Other	Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; 054.62.19 - Other (a) Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard; - Other: 056.51.39 - - Other (b) See footnote (c)	Included in ASOC item 2132.35 above
(a) Included in this AIOC item are cucumbers provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.10.		
(b) Included in this AIOC item are:		
(i) fruit, prepared or preserved by means of vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices or mustard, which are relevant to ASOC item 2131.10;		
(ii) chutney, which is relevant to ASOC item 2132.30;		
(iii) onions, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices or mustard, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.35.15.		
(c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:		
(i) asparagus tips, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.24, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.06;		
(ii) asparagus spears, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.22, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.06;		
(iii) beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2132.07;		
(iv) mushrooms, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC items 056.59.25, 056.59.27 and 056.59.29, which are shown under ASOC item 2132.11.05;		

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AIQC) Item(s)

Component Export (APQC) Item(s)

2132.35 VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) (EXCLUDING PICKLES AND CUCUMBERS) - contd:2132.35.20 - VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) N.R.S. - contd

- (v) tomatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIQC item 056.59.30, which is shown under ABOC item 2132.11.10;
- (vi) potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIQC item 056.59.03, which is shown under ABOC item 2132.11.15;
- (vii) artichokes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIQC item 056.59.10, which is shown under ABOC item 2132.11.15;
- (viii) vegetables (except artichokes, beans (green, butter, etc.), asparagus spears, tomatoes, gherkins, cucumbers, asparagus tips, olives, mushrooms, onions and potatoes), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIQC item 056.59.33, which is shown under ABOC item 2132.11.15;
- (ix) potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIQC item 056.59.05, which is shown under ABOC item 2132.11.20;
- (x) vegetables (except olives, gherkins, cucumbers, potatoes and onions), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIQC item 056.59.38, which is shown under ABOC item 2132.11.20.

2132.38

SOUPS AND BROTHS

122.02 Soup, liquid, tomato
 122.09 Soup, liquid, other than tomato
 122.13 Soup, dry, prepared (powders, granules and cubes)
 122.15 Soup, dry, uncooked soup vegetables (packaged)

098.05.00 Soups and broths, in liquid,
 solid or powder form

Soups and broths, in liquid, solid
 or powder form:
 098.05.01 - Canned or bottled
 098.05.09 - Other

2132.45

VINEGAR AND SUBSTITUTES FOR VINEGAR (a)

124.11 Vinegar, imitation
 124.12 Vinegar, pure (from wine) bulk
 124.13 Vinegar, pure (from wine) bottled,
 from own manufacture
 124.14 Vinegar, pure (from wine) bottled,
 from vinegar purchased or
 transferred in
 124.15 Vinegar, pure (from malt, cider,
 etc.) bulk
 124.16 Vinegar, pure (from malt, cider,
 etc.) bottled, from own manufacture
 124.17 Vinegar, pure (from malt, cider,
 etc.) bottled, from vinegar
 purchased or transferred in

098.07.00 Vinegar and substitutes for
 vinegar

098.07.00 Vinegar and substitutes for
 vinegar

(a) This ABOC item includes:

- (i) pure vinegar (from wine), bottled (by original manufacturer) and bulk, which is primary to ABOC class 2168;
- (ii) pure vinegar, bottled (except by original manufacturer), which is primary to ABOC class 4769.

2132.51 SAUCES (a)

Sauces:
 123.16 - Tomato (including tomato ketchup)
 123.20 - Worcester
 123.25 - Other

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:
 - Sauces:
 098.04.01 - - Soy sauce
 098.04.05 - - Other

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:
 098.04.01 - Sauces

(a) This ABCU item includes worcester sauce, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.

2132.53 MIXED CONDIMENTS AND MIXED SEASONINGS (a)

123.06 Mayonnaise and salad dressings (b)

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:
 098.04.09 - Other

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:
 098.04.09 - Other

(a) This ABCU item includes mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.

(b) Excluded from this production item are mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, except mayonnaise and salad dressing, which are relevant to this ABCU item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2132.56 FLOUR, MEAL AND FLAKES OF POTATO

093.51 Flour, meal, etc., of potato (excluding potatoes which have simply been dried, dehydrated or evaporated, without further processing and potato crisps, flakes, etc., ready to eat)

056.43.00 Flour, meal and flakes of potato

056.43.00 Flours, meals and flakes of potatoes

2132.60 HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS:

Shown under ABCU items 2132.60.05 and 2132.60.10 below

Shown under ABCU items 2132.60.05 and 2132.60.10 below

098.01.00 Homogenised composite food preparations

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2132.60 HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS - contd:

2132.60.05 - BABY FOODS, MEAT BASED

027.91 Canned meat based baby foods (infant and junior types) (including those packed in glass jars, excluding soups)	Homogenised composite food preparations: 096.01.11 - Baby foods, meat based	Included in ASCC item 2132.60 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2132.60.10 - HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Homogenised composite food preparations: 096.01.19 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2132.60 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2140 : MARGARINE AND OILS AND FATS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) oil kernels (except copra, and palm kernels), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are included in ASOC item 0189.68;
- (ii) cashew nutshell oil, which is included in ASOC item 0196.41;
- (iii) flours and meals of whale (including tankage), not pelletised, which are included in ASOC item 2115.32;
- (iv) crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, refined tallow (including dripping), and other refined animal oils and fats, which are included in ASOC item 2115.38;
- (v) refined lard, which is included in ASOC item 2117.10;
- (vi) whale solubles, dried, which are included in ASOC item 2763.03.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2140.05 MARGARINE:			
Shown under ASOC items 2140.05.05 and 2140.05.10 below		091.41.00 Margarine	Shown under ASOC items 2140.05.05 and 2140.05.10 below
2140.05.05 - MARGARINE, TABLE			
121.01 Margarine, table		Included in ASOC item 2140.05 above	Margarine: 091.41.01 - Table
2140.05.10 - MARGARINE, OTHER THAN TABLE			
Margarine, other than table: 121.06 - In packs of 500 gm and under 121.08 - In packs of over 500 gm		Included in ASOC item 2140.05 above	Margarine: 091.41.09 - Other
2140.10 SUNFLOWER SEED OIL (a)			
Crude oils, fats and meals: 394.34 - Sunflower seed oil Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils); 394.38 - Sunflower seed Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment); 394.39 - Sunflower, refined and deodorised		423.60.00 Sunflower seed oil	423.60.00 Sunflower seed oil
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.			

2140.15

COTTON SEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 393.98 - Cotton seed oil
 Refined single oils and fats
 (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine,
 oleo, castor, linseed, whale, castor,
 linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed
 and essential oils):
 393.42 - Cotton seed
 Processed single oils and fats
 (not emulsified) for sale or transfer
 out as such (excluding products
 merely repacked in the same establish-
 ment):
 393.45 - Cotton seed, refined or deodorized

425.30.00 Cotton seed oil

425.30.00 Cotton seed oil

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.18

COTTON LINTERS

244.31 Cotton linters

263.20.00 Cotton linters

263.20.00 Cotton linters

2140.22

PALE OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 393.78 - Palm oil
 Refined single oils and fats (excluding
 tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, castor,
 whale, castor, linseed, maize germ,
 tobacco seed and essential oils):
 393.82 - Palm
 Processed single oils and fats (not
 emulsified) for sale or transfer out
 as such (excluding products merely
 repacked in the same establishment):
 393.86 - Palm, refined and deodorized

424.20.00 Palm oil

424.20.00 Palm oil

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2140.24 PEANUT OIL (a)		
Crude oils, fats and meals:	423.40.00 Groundnut (peanut) oil	423.40.00 Groundnut (peanut) oil
393.90 - Peanut oil		
Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, metafoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils):		
393.94 - Peanut		
Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):		
393.96 - Peanut, refined and deodorised		
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
2140.26 OLIVE, RAPE SEED AND SOYA BEAN OIL (a):		
Shown under ASOC items 2140.26.05 to 2140.26.15 below	Shown under ASOC items 2140.26.05 to 2140.26.15 below	423.80.00 Other 'soft' fixed vegetable oils (including soya bean, olive, rape, colza, mustard and sesame (sesame) oils) (b)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
(b) Included in this ASOC item are mustard oil and sesame (sesame) oil, which are relevant to ASOC item 2140.36.		
2140.26.05 - OLIVE OIL (a)		
Crude oils, fats and meals:	423.50.00 Olive oil	Included in ASOC item 2140.26 above
393.72 - Olive oil (b)		
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:		
(i) refined single olive oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25;		
(ii) refined and deodorised olive oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.		
2140.26.10 - RAPE SEED OIL (a)		
Crude oils, fats and meals:	Rape, colza and mustard oils:	Included in ASOC item 2140.26 above
394.01 - Rape seed oil (b)	423.91.01 - Rapeseed oil (colza oil)	

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) refined single rape seed oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25;
 - (ii) refined and deodorised rape seed oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.

2140.26.15 - SOYA BEAN OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
394.24 - Soya bean oil (b)

423.20.00 Soya bean oil

Included in ASOC item 2140.26 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) refined single soya bean oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25;
 - (ii) refined and deodorised soya bean oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.

2140.30 SAFFLOWER SEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
394.06 - Safflower seed oil
Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, nutsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils);
394.10 - Safflower seed
Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment);
394.11 - Safflower, refined and deodorised

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.:
424.90.03 - Safflower seed oil

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.
(including coconut (copra), palm kernel and castor oils);
424.80.01 - Safflower seed oil

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.34 LINSEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
393.50 - Linseed oil
393.57 Linseed oil, single refined (from local crude)
393.58 Linseed oil, single refined (from imported crude)
See footnote (b)

424.10.00 Linseed oil

424.10.00 Linseed oil

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorised linseed oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2140.35 OILS AND FATS OF VEGETABLES, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC item 2140.36.05 to 2140.36.25 below

Shown under ASCC items 2140.36.05 to 2140.36.25 below

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.
(including coconut (copra),
palm kernel and castor oils);
424.80.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are mustard oil and sesame (sesame) oil, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 425.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.26.

2140.36.05 - COCONUT OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
395.26 - Coconut oil
Refined single oils and fats (excluding
tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, meatfoot,
wheat, castor, linseed, maize germ,
tobacco seed and essential oils);
395.30 - Coconut
Processed single oils and fats (not
emulsified) for sale or transfer out
as such (excluding products merely
repacked in the same establishment);
395.33 - Coconut, refined and deodorised

424.30.00 Coconut (copra) oil

Included in ASCC item 2140.36 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.36.10 - CASTOR OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
395.14 - Castor oil
395.20 Castor oil, single refined
See footnote (b)

424.50.00 Castor oil

Included in ASCC item 2140.36 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorised castor oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.

2140.36.15 - MAIZE OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 395.62 - Maize germ oil
 395.66 Maize germ oil, single refined

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.:
 424.90.07 - Maize oil

Included in ASOC item 2140.36 above

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorised maize germ oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.23.

2140.36.20 - TUNG OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 394.54 - Tung oil (b)

424.90.05 - Tung oil

Included in ASOC item 2140.36 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) refined single tung oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.23;
 - (ii) refined and deodorised tung oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.36.23.

2140.36.23 - OTHER (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 395.06 - Camellia oil
 394.92 - Crude oils and fats, not reported elsewhere (b)
 394.90 Tobacco seed oil, single refined
 Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, meatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils);
 394.96 - Other single refined oils and fats (not processed single oils and fats (not classified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment));
 394.98 - Other refined and deodorised vegetable oils and fats (d)

Rape, oilse and mustard oils:
 423.91.09 - Mustard oil
 423.92.00 Sesame (sesamum) oil
 424.40.00 Palm kernel oil
 Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.:
 424.90.01 - Japan wax; myrtle wax;
 vegetable tallows
 424.90.19 - Other (including mixtures)

Included in ASOC item 2140.36 above

See footnote (a)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are certain crude oils and fats, which are relevant to ASOC items 2115.38.15, 2140.48.10 and 2140.48.15.
- (c) Included in this production item are certain refined single oils and fats, which are relevant to ASOC items 2115.38.15, 2140.26.05, 2140.26.10, 2140.26.15, 2140.36.20, 2140.48.10 and 2140.48.15.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Production (ASOC) Item(s)

Commodity Export (ASOC) Item(s)

Commodity Import (ASOC) Item(s)

2140.36 OILS AND FATS OF VEGETABLES, N.E.S. - cont'd:

2140.36.25 - OTHER - cont'd

- (d) Included in this production item are certain refined and deodorised oils and fats, which are relevant to ASOC items 2140.26.05, 2140.26.10, 2140.26.15, 2140.34, 2140.36.10, 2140.36.15 and 2140.36.20.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- mixtures of fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, other processed oils and fats, fluid, and refined and deodorised olive oils and fats, solid, which are included in production items 121.47 and 121.48, which are shown under ASOC item 2140.56;
 - blended fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, which are included in production item 121.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2140.58.

2140.37 PALM NUTS AND KERNELS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

225.20.00 Palm nuts and kernels

225.20.00 Palm nuts and palm kernels

(a) This ASOC item includes palm nuts, which are primary to ASIC class 0136.

2140.42 CAKES, MEALS AND FLOURS (EXCLUDING MUSTARD FLOUR) OF OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUIT; GERM OF CEREALS, DEFATTED; NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD:

Shown under ASOC items 2140.42.05 to 2140.42.50 below

Shown under ASOC items 2140.42.05 to 2140.42.50 below

081.30.00 Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils (a)

Flours or meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted (excluding mustard flour):

225.90.01 - Soya meal (b)

225.90.02 - Rapeseed meal (b)

225.90.05 - Cotton seed and sunflower seed meal (b)

225.90.07 - Linseed meal (b)

225.90.08 - Other (b)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are cakes, meals and flours of oil seeds, oleaginous fruit, and germ of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.40.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are meals and flours of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.40.

2140.42.05 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF SUNFLOWER, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

Crude oils, fats and meals:

155.56 - Sunflower seed cake and meal (a)

Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils:

081.35.00 - Of sunflower seeds (b) (c)

Included in ASOC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is sunflower seed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are sunflower seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
- (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of sunflower seeds, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.10 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF PEANUTS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 153.36 - Peanut cake and meal (a) | 081.32.00 - Of groundnuts (b) (c) | Included in ASCC item 2140.42 above |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
- (a) Excluded from this production item is peanut flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are peanut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
- (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of peanuts, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.15 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF PALM NUTS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

- | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 081.38.00 - Of palm nuts and kernels (a) (b) | Included in ASCC item 2140.42 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
- (a) Included in this AIOC item are palm nut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
- (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of palm nuts, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.20 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF LINSEED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 153.26 - Linseed cake and meal (a) | 081.34.00 - Of linseed (b) (c) | Included in ASCC item 2140.42 above |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
- (a) Excluded from this production item is linseed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are linseed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
- (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of linseed, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.50.

2140.42.25 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF COTTON SEED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 153.21 - Cotton seed cake and meal (a) | 081.33.00 - Of cotton seeds (b) (c) | Included in ASCC item 2140.42 above |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
- (a) Excluded from this production item is cotton seed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are cotton seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
- (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of cotton seeds, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.50.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

2140.42 CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR (EXCLUDING MUSTARD FLOUR) OF OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; GERM OF CEREALS, DEFATTED; NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD - contd:

2140.42.30 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF RAPE SEED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

Crude oils, fats and meals: 153.41 - Rape seed cake and meal (a)	Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils: 081.36.00 - Of rape or colza seeds (b) (c)	Included in ASCC item 2140.42 above
(a) Excluded from this production item is rape seed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (b) Included in this AIOC item are rape seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10. (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of rape or colza seeds, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.50.		

2140.42.35 - CAKE, MEAL AND NON-DEFATTED FLOUR OF SOYA BEAN, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.51 - Soya bean cake and meal (a)	- Of soya bean: 081.31.01 - - Cake or meal (b) Flours and meals of oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, non-defatted (excluding mustard flour): 223.90.01 - Soya bean (c)	Included in ASCC item 2140.42 above
(a) Excluded from this production item is soya bean flour, non-defatted, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (b) Included in this AIOC item are soya bean cake and meal, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10. (c) Included in this AIOC item are soya bean cake, meal and flour, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.		

2140.42.40 - FLOUR OF SOYA BEAN, DEFATTED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils: - Of soya bean: 081.31.09 - - Flour (a)	Included in ASCC item 2140.42 above
(a) Included in this AIOC item is soya bean flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which is relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.		

2140.42.45 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF COCONUT, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.16 - Coconut cake and meal (a)	081.37.00 - Of coconut (copra) (b) (c)	Included in ASCC item 2140.42 above
(a) Excluded from this production item is coconut flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (b) Included in this AIOC item are coconut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10. (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of coconut, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.42.50.		

2140.42.50 - CAKES, MEALS AND FLOURS OF OTHER OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS AND OF GERM OF CEREALS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

155.06 - Castor meal
155.11 - Candlenut meal
155.31 - White gum meal
155.46 - Safflower seed cake and meal
155.61 - Tung meal

See footnote (a)

081.99.00 - Of other oil seeds and
oleaginous fruits (b)
Flours and meals of oil seeds and
oleaginous fruit, non-defatted
(excluding mustard flour):
225.90.09 - Other (c)

Included in ASOC item 2140.42 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are other cakes, meals and flours of oil seeds, oleaginous fruits and defatted gums of cereals, not prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(b) Included in this AIOC item are cakes, meals and flours of other oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and gums of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.
(c) Included in this AIOC item are:
(1) cakes, meals and flours, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC items 2140.42.05, 2140.42.10, 2140.42.15, 2140.42.20, 2140.42.25, 2140.42.30 and 2146.42.45;
(11) cakes, meals and flours, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.

2140.45 WHALE OIL, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED (a)

392.20 Whale oil, crude
392.24 Whale oil, refined

Oils and fats of marine mammals:
411.15.01 - Whale oil

Fats and oils of fish and marine
mammals, whether or not refined:
411.10.01 - Whale oil

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.48 FATS AND OILS OF FISH AND MARINE MAMMALS (EXCLUDING WHALE OIL), WHETHER OR NOT REFINED (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2140.48.05 to
2140.48.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 2140.48.05 to
2140.48.15 below

Fats and oils of fish and marine
mammals, whether or not refined:
411.10.09 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.48.05 - FISH LIVER OIL

392.10 Fish liver oil

Fish liver oil:
411.11.01 - Cod liver oil
411.11.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2140.48 above

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2140.48	FATS AND OILS OF FISH AND MARINE MAMMALS (EXCLUDING WHALE OIL), WHOLE OR NOT REFINED - cont'd:		
2140.48.10	- OILS AND FATS OF FISH (OTHER THAN FISH LIVER OIL) (a)		
	392.06 Fish oil (b)	Fish oils and fats (other than fish liver oil): 411.12.01 - Unrefined fish oils 411.12.09 - Other	Included in ABCC item 2140.48 above
	<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:</p> <p>(i) crude fats of fish, which are included in production item 394.92, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.36.25;</p> <p>(ii) refined single fats and oils of fish, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.36.25.</p>		
2140.48.15	- OILS AND FATS OF MARINE MAMMALS (EXCEPT WHALE)		
	See footnote (a)	Oils and fats of marine mammals: 411.13.05 - Seal oil 411.13.09 - Other	Included in ABCC item 2140.48 above
	<p>(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item:</p> <p>(i) crude fats and oils of marine mammals (except whale), which are included in production item 394.92, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.36.25;</p> <p>(ii) refined single fats and oils of marine mammals (except whale), which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.36.25.</p>		
2140.52	FLOURS AND MEALS OF FISH, CRUSTACEANS OR MOLLUSCS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD:		
	Shown under ABCC items 2140.52.05 and 2140.52.10 below	Shown under ABCC items 2140.52.05 and 2140.52.10 below	Flours and meals, of meat, offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption; greaves: 081.42.00 - Of fish, crustaceans or molluscs (a) (b)
	<p>(a) Included in this ABCC item are flours and meals of fish, crustaceans and molluscs, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ABCC item 2175.10.40.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ABCC item is fish meal, fit for human consumption, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 055.01.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2174.04.</p>		
2140.52.05	- FISH MEAL, NOT PELLETISED		
	156.21 Fish meal	055.01.00 Fish meal fit for human consumption (a)	Included in ABCC item 2140.52 above
	(a) Excluded from this ABCC item is fish meal unfit for human consumption, not pelletised, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 081.42.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.52.10.		

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Flours and meals of fish,
crustaceans or molluscs, unfit
for human consumption;
081.42.09 - Other (a)

Included in ASOC item 2140.52 above

(a) Included in this ASOC item is fish meal unfit for human consumption, not palletised, which is relevant to ASOC item 2140.52.05.

2140.54 OLEO OIL AND OLEOSTEARIN

Produced from refined edible tallow:
391.41 - Single refined oleo oil
391.47 - Single refined oleo/stearin
Produced directly from fractionated
rendered edible tallow:
391.43 - Single refined oleo oil
391.49 - Single refined oleo/stearin

See footnote (a)

Lard stearin, oleostearin and
tallow stearin; lard oil,
oleo-oil and tallow oil, not
unmodified or mixed or prepared
in any way:
- Biable:
411.53.01 - - Oleo oil and oleostearin (b)

(a) Oleo oil and oleostearin, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 411.53.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.36.
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are oleo oil and oleostearin, inedible, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 411.53.07, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.36.15.

2140.56 IMITATION LARD AND OTHER PREPARED EDIBLE FATS, N.E.S.

121.42 Unmodified bread fats (constituting
water and fat)
Other processed oils and fats (e.g.
frying oils and fats and other
shortenings) (including refined and
deodorised oleo for sale or transfer
out as such, including single oils and
fats not deodorised)
121.47 - In packs of 500 grams and under (a)
121.48 - In packs of over 500 grams (a)

091.49.00 Imitation lard and other prepared
edible fats, n.e.s.

091.49.00 Imitation lard and other prepared
edible fats, n.e.s.

(a) Included in this production item are mixtures of fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, other processed oils and fats, fluid, and refined and deodorised oleo oils and fats, solid, which are relevant to ASOC item 2140.56.25.

STANDARD (ABCO) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Export (ABCO) Item(s)

Commodity Export (ABCO) Item(s)

2140.58 OILS AND FATS OF ANIMALS OR VEGETABLES, WHOLLY OR PARTLY HYDROGENATED, OR SOLIDIFIED OR HARDENED BY ANY OTHER PROCESS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED (a)

121.11 Hydrogenated and/or blended fats, oils, etc., for sale or transfer to other edible fat factories for final processing into margarines, etc. (b)
 Processed single oils and fats, not emulsified (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment);
 - Total refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats;
 121.37 - - In packs of 500 grams and under (c)
 121.38 - - In packs of over 500 grams (c)

See footnote (a)

Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:
 431.20.01 - Animal oils and fats;
 - Vegetable oils and fats;
 431.20.06 - - Hydrogenated partly or wholly
 431.20.11 - - Other

431.20.00 Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCO item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCO item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Included in this production item are blended fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, which are relevant to ABCO item 2140.36.25.
 (c) Details of quantity produced of refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
 Processed single oils and fats, not emulsified (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):
 121.32 - Coconut, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated
 121.33 - Cottonseed, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated
 121.34 - Safflower, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated
 121.35 - Sunflower, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated
 121.36 - Other refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats.
 (d) Excluded from these production items are animal and vegetable oils and fats, solidified or hardened by any other process but hydrogenation, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2140.62 OILS OF ANIMALS AND VEGETABLES, BOILED, OXIDISED, SULPHURISED, BLOWN OR POLYMERISED

The commodities relevant to this ABCO item are not included in specific production items

Oils, animal and vegetable, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified:
 - Animal oils:
 431.10.03 - - Whale oil
 431.10.04 - - Other
 - Vegetable oils:
 - - Soy bean oil:
 431.10.07 - - Hydrolysed
 431.10.11 - - Other
 431.10.16 - - Other

Oils, animal and vegetable, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified:

431.10.01 - Whale oil
 431.10.09 - Other animal and vegetable oils

RESIDUES FROM THE TREATMENT OF FATTY SUBSTANCES OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE ORIGIN; WAXES (a)

399.08 Waxes (b)

Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured:

431.43.01 - Candelilla

431.43.09 - Other

431.44.00 Spermoceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured (c)

431.43.00 Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured
Spermoceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured:

431.44.09 - Other

(a) This ASOC item includes:

(i) insect waxes (except beeswax), crude, which are primary to ASIC class 0195;

(ii) insect waxes (except beeswax), refined; vegetable waxes, refined; which are primary to ASIC class 2766.

(b) Excluded from this production item are insect waxes (except beeswax); spermoceti, refined; and vegetable waxes, refined, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this ASOC item is beeswax, which is relevant to ASOC item 0196.16.

RESIDUES RESULTING FROM THE TREATMENT OF FATTY SUBSTANCES OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE ORIGIN; DEGRAS (a)

396.20 Stearine pitch (b)

431.33.00 Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances of animal or vegetable waxes; degreas

431.33.00 Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances of animal or vegetable waxes; degreas

(a) This ASOC item includes:

(i) stearine pitch, which is primary to ASIC class 2754;

(ii) glycerol pitch, which is primary to ASIC class 2765.

(b) Excluded from this production item are other residues from the treatment of fatty substances of animal or vegetable waxes, and degreas, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ACID OILS FROM REFINING

Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleostearine, oleo, neatfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils):

394.68 - Acid oils

See footnote (a)

Patty acids, acid oils from refining:
431.31.07 - Acid oils from refining

(a) Acid oils from refining, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 431.31.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2754.27.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **SECTION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2151 : FLOUR MILL PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) wheatgerm, maize germ, barley meal and flour, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); rye flour and meal, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); screenings from wheat; rye meal and flour (including crushed rye and offal) for animal and poultry feeds, which are included in ASOC item 2175.04;
- (ii) meal, groats and pellets, of wheat, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food), which are included in ASOC item 2175.07.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2151.05 FLOUR OF WHEAT (INCLUDING SPECIAL AND MEDIUM RYE ENHANCING SELF-RISING FLOUR) AND WHEATEN SHARPS:			
Shown under ASOC items 2151.05.05 and 2151.05.15 below		046.01.00 Flour of wheat or of meslin (a) (b)	Shown under ASOC items 2151.05.05 and 2151.05.15 below
(a) Included in this ASOC item is self-raising flour of wheat or of meslin, which is relevant to ASOC item 2155.50.			
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 061.22.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.04.			
2151.05.05 - WHOLEMEAL FLOUR (FOR BAKING)			
Flour and other cereal products, from wheat; 062.32 - Wheatmeal for baking (a)		Included in ASOC item 2151.05 above	Flour of wheat or of meslin; 046.01.01 - Wholemeal
(a) Excluded from this production item is wholemeal, from meslin, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.			
2151.05.15 - PLAIN WHITE FLOUR AND WHEATEN SHARPS			
Flour and other cereal products, from wheat; 062.01 - Flour, white (including sharps) 062.10 - Atta flour See footnote (a)		Included in ASOC item 2151.05 above	Flour of wheat or of meslin; - White; 046.01.05 - - Plain (b)
(a) Excluded from these production items are white flour and atta flour, from meslin, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.			
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 061.20.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.04.			

BRAN

From wheat:
 - Bran:
 066.06 -- Prepared for human consumption
 142.02 -- Other
 066.16 Maize bran prepared for human consumption
 152.21 Maize bran, other than for human consumption

See footnote (b)

Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables;
 081.20.01 - Bran

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items is bran, other than of wheat or maize, which is relevant to this AROC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Bran, which is relevant to this AROC item, is included in AIOC items 081.21.00, 081.22.00 and 081.23.00, which are shown under AROC item 2175.04.

POLLARD

From wheat:
 152.06 -- Pollard (a)

See footnote (b)

Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables;
 081.20.03 - Pollard

- (a) Excluded from this production item is pollard, other than of wheat, which is relevant to this AROC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Pollard, which is relevant to this AROC item, is included in AIOC items 081.21.00, 081.22.00 and 081.23.00, which are shown under AROC item 2175.04.

SEMOLINA

Flour and other cereal products,
 from wheat:
 062.04 -- Semolina

See footnote (a)

Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground;
 048.11.07 - Semolina

- (a) Semolina, which is relevant to this AROC item, is included in AIOC item 048.11.00, which is shown under AROC item 2175.04.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2152 : STARCH, GLUCEN AND STARCH SOLARS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2152.05	<u>STARCHES AND INULIN (INCLUDING CORNFLOUR AND SOLUBLE OR ROASTED STARCHES):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2152.05.05 and 2152.05.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2152.05.05 and 2152.05.10 below	592.11.00 Starches; inulin (a)
	(a) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) cornflour, which is included in ASCC item 047.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04; (ii) soluble or roasted starches, which are included in ASCC item 592.25.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26.		
2152.05.05 - MAIZE STARCH (INCLUDING CORNFLOUR)	Starch, including cornflour - in terms of 12% moisture basis (excluding starch merely blended and/or repacked): 127.14 - From maize	Starches; inulin: 592.11.01 - Maize starch (a)	Included in ASCC item 2152.05 above
	(a) Excluded from this AIOC item is cornflour (from maize), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 047.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04.		
2152.05.10 - INULIN AND OTHER STARCHES, N.E.S.	Starch, including cornflour - in terms of 12% moisture basis (excluding starch merely blended and/or repacked): 127.11 - From wheat 127.17 - From rice 127.19 - Other than from wheat, maize and rice See footnote (a)	Starches; inulin: - Potato starch; 592.11.03 - - Pregelatinised 592.11.04 - - Other 592.11.09 - Other Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues: - Soluble or roasted starches; 592.25.04 - - Pregelatinised potato starch 592.25.05 - - Other See footnote (b)	Included in ASCC item 2152.05 above
	(a) Excluded from these production items is inulin, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (b) Excluded from these AIOC items is cornflour (other than from maize), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 047.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04.		

Starch, starch sugars and gluten;
127.35 - Gluten, dry (including wet gluten
converted to a dry basis)

592.12.00 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried

592.12.00 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried

SUGARS IN SOLID FORM (SUGAR BEET AND CANE SYRUPS, MELASSES AND LACTOSES); SUGAR SYRUPS (SUGAR LACTOSE SYRUP) NOT CONTAINING ADDED FLAVOURING OR COLOURING MATTER; ARTIFICIAL HONEY, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED WITH NATURAL HONEY; CARAMELS (a);

Brown under ASOC items 2152.17.05 and
2152.17.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2152.17.05 and
2152.17.10 below

Other sugars in solid form; sugar
syrups not containing added
flavouring or colouring matter;
artificial honey, whether or not
mixed with natural honey; caramels;
061.90.05 - Honey/glucose, 50/50 mixture
061.90.07 - Other (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) cane syrup, which is primary to ASIC class 2171;
- (ii) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey; coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugars), which are primary to ASIC class 2176.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are lactose and lactose syrup, which are relevant to ASOC item 2125.12.

Starch, starch sugar and gluten;
127.51 - Dextrose

Other sugars in solid form; sugar
syrups not containing added
flavouring or colouring matter;
artificial honey, whether or not
mixed with natural honey; caramels;
- Dextrose:
061.90.05 - - Monohydrate
061.90.07 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2152.17 above

102.1* Refined sugar, liquid (dry weight)
Starch, starch sugars and gluten;
127.21 - Glucose (expressed as 45 degrees Bxme)
See footnote (b)

Other sugars in solid form; sugar
syrups not containing added flavouring
or colouring matter; artificial honey,
whether or not mixed with natural
honey; caramels;
061.90.19 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2152.17 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) cane syrup, which is primary to ASIC class 2171;
- (ii) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey, coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugars), which are primary to ASIC class 2176.

(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) golden syrup, which is included in production item 102.79, which is shown under ASOC item 2171.11;
- (ii) artificial honey, sugar invert, caramel, cane syrup, coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugar), which are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2152.20 DEXTRINE

Starch, starch sugars and gluten; 127.41 - Dextrin (including that made from starch purchased or transferred in)	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues; - Dextrins; 592.25.01 - - Potato 592.25.02 - - Other	Other (including peptones and other protein substances), (excluding enzymes of heading 516.91), hide powder, dextrins, starch glue and other prepared glues; 592.26.01 - Dextrins
--	---	---

2152.30 FLOURS OF LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND FRUITS, FLOUR AND MEAL OF SAGO AND OF ROOTS AND TUBERS; TAPIOCA AND SAGO; TAPIOCAL AND SAGO SUBSTITUTES OBTAINED FROM
POTATO OR OTHER STARCHES (a)

980.10 Arrowroot flour (b)	056.45.00 Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches 056.49.00 Flours of the leguminous vegetables in item 054.20 or of the fruits in group 057; flour and meal of sago and of roots and tubers in item 054.81	056.48.00 Flours, meals and flakes of fruits and vegetables, n.e.s.; sago and tapioca
----------------------------	--	--

- (a) This ASCC item includes flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches, which are primary to ASIO class 2155.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; flour and meal of sago and of roots and tubers (except arrowroot flour); tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING -- cont'd
CLASS 2153 : CEREAL FOODS AND BAKING MIXES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) granulated or rolled breakfast foods (other than from oats); oats hulled or shelled and flour, meal or offal from rice, which are included in ASOC item 2175.04;
(ii) flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches, which are included in ASOC item 2152.30.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Commodity Production Item(s)	Commodity Name (ASOC) Item(s)	Commodity Name (ASOC) Item(s)
2153.05 PREPARED FOODS OBTAINED BY THE SWELLING OR ROASTING OF CEREALS OR CEREAL PRODUCTS (INCLUDING PUFFED RICE, CORN FLAKES AND SIMILAR "PREPARED BREAKFAST FOODS"):		
Shown under ASOC items 2153.05.05 and 2153.05.10 below	048.12.00 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods")	Shown under ASOC items 2153.05.05 and 2153.05.10 below
2153.05.05 - PREPARED BREAKFAST FOODS (EXCLUDING GRANULATED OR ROLLED)		
Prepared breakfast foods, other than granulated or rolled (including bulk sales and sample packs): 066.01 - From wheat (wheat flakes, wheat biscuits, etc.) (including bran used for breakfast food) 066.11 - From maize (including bran used for breakfast food) 066.21 - From rice (including bran used for breakfast food) 066.22 - Miscellaneous 066.31 - From other than wheat, maize and rice	Included in ASOC item 2153.05 above	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods"); 048.12.01 - Breakfast foods
2153.05.10 - OTHER		
The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	Included in ASOC item 2153.05 above	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods"); 048.12.09 - Other

RICE (SEMIPOLISHED AND POLISHED)

Rice: 061.67 - Polished (including broken) 061.69 - Unpolished (including broken)	042.12.00 Rice, husked but not further prepared (cargo rice or brown rice) Rice, semi-milled or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed (including parboiled rice; excluding broken rice): 042.21.01 - Glutinous (waxy) 042.21.09 - Other 042.22.00 Broken rice	Rice, husked but not further prepared (cargo rice or brown rice): - Brown rice (whole): 042.12.01 - - Long grain 042.12.03 - - Short; medium grain 042.12.09 - Other Rice, semi- or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed (excluding broken rice): 042.21.01 - Parboiled brown rice - Milled rice: - - Whole: - - - Long grain: 042.21.05 - - - Parboiled 042.21.09 - - - Other - - - Short; medium grain: 042.21.15 - - - Vitamin enriched 042.21.19 - - - Other 042.22.00 Broken rice
---	--	---

MACARONI, SPAGHETTI, NOODLES, VERMICELLI AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, IN PASTE OR DRY FORM, UNCOOKED

065.01 Macaroni, vermicelli, spaghetti, noodles and the like	046.30.00 Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, vermicelli and similar products, in paste or dry form, uncooked	046.30.00 Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, vermicelli and similar products, in paste or dry form, uncooked
--	---	---

PREPARED BAKING POWDER

139.02 Baking powder	Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders: 096.06.15 - Prepared baking powder	Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders: 096.06.09 - Prepared baking powders
----------------------	--	---

JELLY CRYSTALS, CUBES, ETC.

126.08 Jelly crystals, cubes, etc.	Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.23 - Jellies	Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.17 - Jelly crystals
------------------------------------	---	--

CUSTARD POWDER

126.04 Custard powder	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoas 048.80.05 - Custard powders	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoas: - Other: 048.80.21 - - Custard powder
-----------------------	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2153.34 PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT FOR CULINARY PURPOSES (EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE SEEDS)

060.11 Prepared scones, cakes and pastry mixes, in dry form
 060.15 Prepared bread and bun mix
 126.19 Desserts and puddings, in dry form (other than ice cream mix, custard powder and jelly crystals)

See footnote (b)

Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of coccos:

See footnote (a)

- Other:
 048.80.29 - - Other (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are frozen bread dough; frozen pastry dough; and cereal crumbs (except from biscuits or bread); which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of coccos, which are included in AIOC item 048.80.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.20;
 - (ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of coccos, which are included in AIOC item 075.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.20.05.
- (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of coccos, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 075.00.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.20.

2153.40 ROLLED OATS, UNKILNED

Prepared breakfast foods, granulated or rolled (including bulk sales and sample packs):
 062.63 - From unkilned oats
 062.65 Unkilned oats for purposes other than breakfast foods

See footnote (a)

Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:

- Rolled oats:
 048.11.01 - - Unkilned

- (a) Unkilned rolled oats, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in AIOC item 048.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04.

2153.45 ROLLED OATS, KILNED

Prepared breakfast foods, granulated or rolled (including bulk sales and sample packs):
 062.61 - From kilned oats (a)

See footnote (b)

Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:

- Rolled oats:
 048.11.05 - - Other

- (a) Excluded from this production item are kilned rolled oats, other than breakfast foods. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Kilned rolled oats, which are relevant to this AROC item, are included in AROC item 048.11.00, which is shown under AROC item 2175.04.

SELF-RAISING FLOUR OF WHEAT OR OF MASLIN

068.01 Self-raising flour from wheat (a)

See footnote (b)

Flour of wheat or of maslin:
- White:
046.01.07 - - Self-raising

- (a) Excluded from this production item is self-raising flour from maslin, which is relevant to this AROC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Self-raising flour of wheat or of maslin, which is relevant to this AROC item, is included in AROC item 046.01.00, which is shown under AROC item 2151.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 2161 : BREAD

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (except savoury specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2176.85.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Common Commodity Item(s)

Equivalent Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Equivalent Import (ASOC) Item(s)

2.51.00 BREAD (a)

064.01 Bread;
064.03 - 900 gram loaves (including equivalent of 1800 gram loaves), wrapped (b)
064.04 - 900 gram loaves (including equivalent of 1800 gram loaves), unwrapped (b)
064.05 - 680 gram loaves, wrapped (b)
064.06 - 680 gram loaves, unwrapped (b)
064.07 - 450 gram loaves, wrapped (b)
064.08 - 450 gram loaves, unwrapped (b)
064.11 - Rolls, hamburger buns, etc. (b)
064.13 - Bread of sizes not listed above (total weight) (b)

See footnote (c)

Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, empty capsules of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products;

048.41.01 - Bread

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes unleavened bread, which is primary to ASIC class 2163.
(b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 064.01.
(c) Excluded from these production items is unleavened bread which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
(d) Bread, which is relevant to this ASOC item is included in ASOC item 048.41.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2176.85.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2162 : CAKES AND PASTRIES

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) item(s)

Component Export (ANOC) item(s)

2162.00 CAKES, PASTRIES, PIES, PUDDINGS AND CRUMPS (a)

064.43 Canned cakes, pastries, pies and puddings, ready to eat

064.45 Cakes, pastries, pies and puddings, ready to eat (not canned) (excluding ready-to-use puff pastry and prepared dry mixes)

064.51 Crumpets

See footnote (b)

Other prepared or preserved meat and meat offals:

014.90.09 - Steak and kidney pies, canned
Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion:

- Other:

046.42.51 - - Preserved by freezing
046.42.59 - - Other

See footnote (a)

Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportions:

046.42.11 - Cakes

046.42.15 - Puddings

046.42.19 - Other (d)

See footnote (a)

(a) This ASOC item includes frozen pizza pies, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.

(b) Excluded from these production items are frozen pizza pies, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

(i) meat pie (other than canned steak and kidney pie), which are included in AIOC item 014.90.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55;

(ii) fish pie and similar bakery products, which are included in AIOC item 037.10.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.07.

(d) Included in this ANOC item are biscuits put up as confectionery, which are relevant to ASOC item 2165.00.

(e) Excluded from these ANOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

(i) meat pie, canned or bottled, which are included in ANOC item 014.90.59, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.30;

(ii) meat pie, not canned or bottled, which are included in ANOC item 014.90.49, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.55.30;

(iii) fish pie and similar bakery products, canned or bottled, which are included in ANOC item 037.10.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.07;

(iv) fish pie and similar bakery products, not canned or bottled, which are included in ANOC item 037.10.19, which is shown under

ASOC item 2174.06.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2163 : BISCUITS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is unleavened bread, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASOC item 2161.00.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2163.00	<u>BISCUITS, ICE CREAM CONES AND WAFERS</u>	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion: - Biscuits: 048.42.01 - - Put up as confectionery - - Other: 048.42.03 - - Chocolate coated 048.42.05 - - Cracker and savoury variety 048.42.07 - - Cream and fancy 048.42.11 - - Plain sweet 048.42.15 - - Other	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion: - Biscuits (excluding biscuits put as confectionery): 048.42.01 - - Cracker and savoury variety (including crispbread) 048.42.03 - - Cream and fancy 048.42.05 - - Plain sweet 048.42.09 - - Other See footnote (a)
(a) Excluded from these ASOC items are biscuits put up as confectionery, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 048.42.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2162.00.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2171 : RAW SUGAR

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is cane syrup, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 2152.17.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2171.05 RAW SUGAR, BEET AND CANE		
102.01 Sugar (94 N.T.)	061.10.00 Raw sugar, beet and cane, solid	Sugars, beet and cane, raw, solid: - Cane sugar: 061.10.01 - - In bulk 061.10.05 - - In bags 061.10.05 - Beet sugar
2171.11 MOLASSES (INCLUDING TREACLE) AND TABLE SYRUPS REFINED FROM (a)		
102.75 Molasses 102.79 Golden syrups and treacle (b) See footnote (c)	061.50.00 Molasses	061.50.00 Molasses
<p>(a) This ASOC item includes refined table syrups from molasses, which are primary to ASIC class 2176. (b) Included in this production item is golden syrup, which is relevant to ASOC item 2152.17.10. (c) Excluded from these production items are refined table syrups from molasses, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 4: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2175: CONFECTIONERY AND COCOA PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are candied nuts, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2131.20.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Excluded Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2175.05 CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY IN SLABS, BLOCKS, BARS AND THE LIKE		
Confectionery, chocolate (including compound chocolate): 104.06 - Excluded is solid bars, with or without fruits, nuts, etc. 104.08 - Moulded in blocks or bars with soft or hard centres	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery): - Confectionery: 075.00.71 - - Slabs, blocks, bars and the like (a) (b)	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.: - Chocolate confectionery: 075.00.01 - - Chocolate (or cocoa) in slabs, blocks, bars and the like (c)
(a) Included in this ASOC item is confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to ASOC item 2175.20.05. (b) Excluded from this ASOC item is white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 062.00.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.15. (c) Excluded from this ASOC item is white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 062.00.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.15.		
2175.10 CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OTHER THAN IN SLABS, BLOCKS, BARS AND THE LIKE		
Confectionery, chocolate (including compound chocolate): 104.12 - Chocolates, including panned goods (mixtures and straight lines), in packages (boxes, tins, fancy containers) 104.14 - Chocolates, including panned goods (mixtures and straight lines), in bulk 104.18 - Other chocolate confectionery	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery): - Confectionery: 075.00.03 - - Other (a) (b)	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.: - Chocolate confectionery: 075.00.03 - - Other (c)
(a) Included in this ASOC item is confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa, in other than slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to ASOC item 2175.20.05. (b) Excluded from this ASOC item is white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 062.00.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.15. (c) Excluded from this ASOC item is white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 062.00.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.15.		

<p>Confectionery other than chocolate (including sugar coated nuts, etc.):</p> <p>104.21 - Weigh out lines (e.g. bulk sugar confectionery) (e)</p> <p>104.23 - Packet lines (including tins, roll packs and fancy packs) (e)</p> <p>104.25 - Novelty lines (including joint lines) (e)</p> <p>104.29 - Other (including chewing gum) (e)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Sugar confectionery (not containing cocoa):</p> <p>- Chewing gum and chewing gum confectionery:</p> <p>062.00.05 - Bubble gum</p> <p>062.00.09 - Other</p> <p>062.00.19 - Other (e)</p> <p>See footnote (f)</p>	<p>Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa:</p> <p>062.00.01 - Chewing gum and chewing gum confectionery</p> <p>062.00.09 - Other (g)</p> <p>See footnote (h)</p>
--	--	---

- (a) This ABCO item includes liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionery, which are primary to ASIC class 2766.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCO item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCO item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is sugar confectionery containing cocoa, which is relevant to ABCO item 2173.20.05.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are pastes containing sugar used for making fondants, marzipan, nougat, and liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionery, etc., which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this ABCO item are:
- (i) white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ABCO item 2173.05;
 - (ii) white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ABCO item 2173.10.
- (f) Excluded from these ABCO items are sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are included in ABCO item 096.09.39, which is shown under ABCO item 2176.85.
- (g) Included in this ABCO item are:
- (i) white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ABCO item 2173.05;
 - (ii) white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ABCO item 2173.10.
- (h) Excluded from these ABCO items are sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are included in ABCO item 096.09.39, which is shown under ABCO item 2176.85.15.

COCOA BEANS, SKINNED; COCOA POWDER, UNWEETENED; COCOA PASTE (IN SLAB OR IN BLOCK); PREPARED OR NOT PREPARED; COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL); AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIONERY BUT EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY) CONTAINING COCOA:

<p>Shown under ABCO item 2173.20.05 and 2173.20.10 below</p>	<p>Shown under ABCO item 2173.20.05 and 2173.20.10 below</p>	<p>072.00.00 Cocoa beans, raw or roasted, unweetened cocoa powder, cocoa butter and cocoa paste (a)</p> <p>Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.:</p> <p>073.00.09 - Other (b)</p>
--	--	---

(a) Included in this ABCO item are cocoa beans, raw, which are relevant to ABCO item 0196.46.

(b) Included in this ABCO item are:

- (i) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ABCO item 2125.20.10;
- (ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ABCO item 2153.34.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2173.20 COCOA BEANS, ROASTED; COCOA BEANS, UNROASTED; COCOA PASTE (IN BULK OR IN BLOCK), WHETHER OR NOT DEFAATTED; COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL); AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIONERY) NOT INCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY CONTAINING COCOA (a)

2173.20.05 - COCOA BEANS, ROASTED; COCOA POWDER, UNSWEETENED; COCOA PASTE (IN BULK OR IN BLOCK), WHETHER OR NOT DEFAATTED; AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIONERY) NOT INCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY CONTAINING COCOA (a)

Confectionery, chocolate (including compound chocolate);
104.02 - For sale or transfer out for further manufacturing purposes
104.10 - Confectionery bars, chocolate enrobed
Confectionery other than chocolate (including sugar coated nuts, etc.);
111.21 - Cocoa cake
111.26 Cocoa powder and drinking chocolate

See footnote (b)

072.20.00 Cocoa powder, unsweetened
072.31.00 Cocoa paste (in bulk or in block), whether or not defatted
Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery);
073.00.03 - Chocolate and cocoa, powdered, granulated or in viscous form
073.00.19 - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

Included in ASCC item 2173.20 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sugar confectionery containing cocoa, which is included in production items 104.21, 104.23, 104.25 and 104.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2173.15;
 - (ii) roasted cocoa beans, cocoa paste (in bulk or in block) not defatted, chocolate spreads and other food preparations (except confectionery) containing cocoa, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2125.20;
 - (ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2155.34.
- (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) roasted cocoa beans, which are included in ASCC item 072.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46;
 - (ii) confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is included in ASCC item 073.00.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.05;
 - (iii) confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa, in other than slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is included in ASCC item 073.00.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.10.

2173.20.10 - COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

072.32.00 Cocoa butter (fat or oil)

Included in ASCC item 2173.20 above

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

081.92.00 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste

See footnote (a)

(a) Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste which are relevant to this ASOC item are included in ASOC item 081.91.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2106.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 2174 : PROCESSED SEAFOODS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2115.10.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Production (Item a)

Commodity Export (ASOC) Item (a)

Commodity Export (ASOC) Item (b)

2174.02 FISH FILLETS, FROZEN (INCLUDING FISH FILLETS PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS)

Prepared and preserved fish products:
044.02 - Fish fillets, frozen

Fish fillets, frozen:
- In packs not exceeding 1 kg
034.40.11 - - Make (a)
034.40.19 - - Other (a)
- In packs exceeding 1 kg
034.40.21 - - Make (a)
034.40.29 - - Other (a)

034.40.00 Fish fillets, frozen (b)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0435.06.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0435.06.

2174.04 FISH, SMOKE, DRIED, SALTED, OR IN BRINE

Prepared and preserved fish products:
044.03 - Fish smoked, dried, salted, or in brine

035.02.00 Cod (not in fillets), dried, whether or not salted
Fish, dried, salted or in brine (other than cod included in heading 035.02);

035.03.08 - Shark fins
- Other:
- - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers;

035.03.09 - - Dried
035.03.11 - - Salted or in brine
- - Other:
035.03.13 - - Dried
035.03.19 - - Salted or in brine

Fish, smoked (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process);
035.04.01 - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar rigid or semi-rigid containers
- Other:

035.04.03 - - In packs not exceeding 1 kg
035.04.05 - - In packs exceeding 1 kg

035.00.00 Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process) (a)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item is fish meal, fit for human consumption, which is relevant to ASOC item 2140.52.

Prepared and preserved fish products:
045.02 - Fish, canned (excluding canned pet food) (a)

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding fish extracts):
- Other:
- Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
057.10.13 - - - Herrings
057.10.15 - - - Salmon
057.10.17 - - - Sardines, sild, brisling and similar small immature fish
057.10.18 - - - Tuna
057.10.21 - - - Anchovies
057.10.23 - - - Mackerel
057.10.25 - - - Other

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes) (excluding fish extracts):
- Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
- - Fish:
057.10.01 - - - Salmon
057.10.03 - - - Tuna
057.10.09 - - - Other

(a) Excluded from this production item is fish, bottled, which is relevant to this ABCO item. This commodity is included in production item 045.71, which is shown under ABCO item 2174.06.

Prepared and preserved fish products:
045.52 - Fish loaf, cake, balls, sausages, etc.

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding fish extracts):
057.10.03 - Fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like (a)

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes) (excluding fish extracts):
- Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
057.10.11 - - Fish preparations (e.g. fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like) (b)(c)

(a) Included in this ABCO item are fish pies and similar bakery products, which are relevant to ABCO item F162.00.
(b) Included in this ABCO item are fish pies and similar bakery products, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ABCO item 2162.00.
(c) Excluded from this ABCO item are fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are included in ABCO item 057.10.19, which is shown under ABCO item 2174.06.

Prepared and preserved fish products:
045.61 - Fish paste
045.71 - Other prepared or preserved fish (excluding pet food) (a)

Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts:
014.10.09 - Fish extracts
034.30.00 Fish fillets, fresh or chilled (b)
Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding fish extracts):
057.10.01 - Potted or concentrated fish; fish pastes; caviar, caviar substitutes; fish roe
- Filleted, skinned, boned, sliced, divided and the like:
- - In packs not exceeding 1 kg
057.10.05 - - - Fish fingers or fish sticks
057.10.07 - - - Other
- - In packs exceeding 1 kg
057.10.09 - - - Fish fingers or fish sticks
057.10.11 - - - Other
- Other:
057.10.29 - - - Other

Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts:
- Canned or bottled:
014.10.05 - - Fish extracts
034.30.00 Fish fillets, fresh or chilled (c)
Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes) (excluding fish extracts):
057.10.19 - Other (d)
See footnote (e)

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

2174.08 PREPARED AND PRESERVED FISH, N.E.J. (a) - contd

- (a) Included in this production item is fish, bottled, which is relevant to ABCC item 2174.05.
 (b) Included in this AIO item are fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ABCC item 0435.06.
 (c) Included in this AIO item are fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ABCC item 0435.06.
 (d) Included in this AIO item are:
 (i) fish pies and similar bakery products, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ABCC item 2162.00;
 (ii) fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ABCC item 2174.07.
 (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are fish extracts (other than canned or bottled), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 014.13.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2115.45.

2174.12 SALTMANN CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER), CHILLED OR FROZEN, WHOLE, SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER, OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs:
 - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen;
 - Simply boiled in water:
 047.31 - - - Rock lobster or crayfish (whole)

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:
 - Crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water (including chilled or frozen):
 036.00.02 - - Lobster (a)

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:
 - Crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:
 036.00.02 - - Rock lobster, whole (b)

- (a) Included in this AIO item is:
 (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ABCC item 0431.01;
 (ii) lobster, chilled or frozen, whole, simply boiled in water, other than on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ABCC item 2174.13.
 (b) Included in this ABCC item is saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ABCC item 0431.01.

2174.13 CRUSTACEANS (EXCEPT SALTMANN CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER), WHOLE), CHILLED OR FROZEN, IN SHELL, SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER, OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS:

Shown under ABCC items 2174.13.05 and 2174.13.10 below

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:
 - Crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water (including chilled or frozen):
 036.00.04 - - Other (a) (b)

Shown under ABCC items 2174.13.05 and 2174.13.10 below

- (a) Included in this AIO item are:
 (i) prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ABCC item 0432.01;
 (ii) crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ABCC item 0433.15.
 (b) Excluded from this AIO item is lobster, chilled or frozen, whole, simply boiled in water, other than on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ABCC item 2174.13.

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs: - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen: -- Simply boiled in water: 047.32 - - - Prawns and shrimps (a)	Included in ASCC item 2174.13 above	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: -- Prawns and shrimps: 036.00.04 - - - Headless (b) 036.00.06 - - - Other (b)
(a) Included in this production item are prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26. (b) Included in this ASCC item are prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01.		

2174.13.10 - OTHER

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs: - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen: -- Simply boiled in water: 047.33 - - - Other (a) (b)	Included in ASCC item 2174.13 above	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: 036.00.10 - - Other (c)
(a) Included in this production item are molluscs, chilled or frozen, simply boiled in water and crustaceans (other than whole saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26. (b) Excluded from this production item is lobster, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in any production item, as it is not produced in Australia. (c) Included in this ASCC item are crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.		

2174.16

PRAWNS AND SHRIMPS, CHILLED OR FROZEN (OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS), FRESH (SIMPLY SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER)

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs: - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen: -- Fresh: 047.22 - - - Prawns and shrimps	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell: -- Fresh, chilled or frozen: 036.00.15 - - - Prawns and shrimps, prawn meat and shrimp meat (a)	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried: -- Fresh, chilled or frozen: -- - Prawns and shrimps: 036.00.20 - - - Headless (b) 036.00.22 - - - Whole (b) 036.00.23 - - - Other (including prawn outlets (fantails), prawn meat, etc.) (b)
---	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Government Procurement Item (a)

Government Export (ASCC) Item (a)

Government Export (ASCC) Item (a)

2174.16 PRawns AND SHRIMPS, CHILLED OR FROZEN (OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS), FRESH (EXCEPT SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER) - ocont

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01;
 - (ii) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01;
 - (ii) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.

2174.20 CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS (EXCLUDING PRawns, SHRIMPS AND OYSTERS), CHILLED OR FROZEN (OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS), FRESH (EXCEPT SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER)

Shown under ASCC items 2174.20.05 and 2174.20.15 below

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell:
- Fresh, chilled or frozen:
- 036.00.17 --- Squid and calamari (a)
- 036.00.18 --- Other (b)

Shown under ASCC items 2174.20.05 and 2174.20.15 below

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) squid and calamari, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15;
 - (ii) squid and calamari, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0431.01;
 - (ii) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps, squid, calamari and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15;
 - (iii) freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0434.17;
 - (iv) crustaceans (except prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water); molluscs (except oysters, squid and calamari), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water); and oysters, chilled (other than fresh), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26;
 - (v) oysters, frozen, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to Division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.

2174.20.05 - ABALONE

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs:

- Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen:
- Fresh:
- 047.21 --- Abalone

Included in ASCC item 2174.20 above

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried:
- Fresh, chilled or frozen:
- 036.00.17 --- Squid and calamari (a)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item is:
 (i) abalone, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASOC item 0433.15;
 (ii) abalone, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which is relevant to ASOC item 2174.26.

2174.20.10 - SALMONIDER CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER) TAILS

900.75 --- Rock lobster or
crayfish tails

Included in ASOC item 2174.20 above

--- Rock lobster:
035.00.17 --- Tails (a)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) tails, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASOC item 2174.26.

2174.20.15 - OTHER

Prepared and preserved crustaceans
and molluscs:
- Crustaceans and molluscs (except
oysters), chilled or frozen:
--- Fresh:
047.23 --- Other

Included in ASOC item 2174.20 above

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether
in shell or not, fresh (live or dead),
chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or
dried; crustaceans in shell, simply
boiled in water:

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether
in shell or not, fresh (live or
dead), chilled, frozen, salted,
in brine or dried:

--- Fresh, chilled or frozen:
--- Whole lobster:

036.00.16 --- Whole, whether or not
crustaceated (a)

036.00.25 --- Scallops (b)

036.00.27 --- Crustaceans and molluscs,
fresh (c)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0433.011;
 (ii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASOC item 2174.26.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) scallops, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0433.15;
 (ii) scallops, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are relevant to ASOC item 2174.26.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns, shrimps, scallops, abalone, oysters and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0433.15;
 (ii) freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASOC item 0434.12;
 (iii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water) and molluscs (except scallops, abalone and oysters), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASOC item 2174.26.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Description Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2174.26 CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, PREPARED OR PRESERVED (OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS), N.E.S. (a)

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs:
 - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters) prepared or preserved other than by chilling or freezing:
 047.41 - - Abalone
 047.42 - - Cook lobsters or crayfish
 047.43 - - Other
 047.51 - Oysters, preserved (except frozen or bottled in brine)
 047.69 Other processed seafoods (excluding fish cleaned or filleted on a fee or commission basis; frozen whole fin fish, oysters and soups)

See footnote (b)

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:
 - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell:
 036.00.21 - - Dried, but not salted
 036.00.25 - - Salted or in brine
 Crustaceans and molluscs:
 037.20.01 - Packed or concentrated (including extracts and pastes)
 - Other:
 - - Crustaceans:
 - - - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
 037.20.05 - - - Crab
 037.20.07 - - - Shrimps; prawns
 037.20.08 - - - Other
 - - - Other:
 037.20.10 - - - Crab (c)
 037.20.12 - - - Shrimps; prawns; shrimp meat; prawn meat (d)
 037.20.14 - - - Other (e)
 - - Molluscs:
 - - - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
 037.20.16 - - - Bivalves
 - - - Other:
 037.20.18 - - - Oysters
 037.20.20 - - - Other
 037.20.29 - - - Other (f)

See footnote (g)

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:
 - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried:
 036.00.28 - - Other
 Crustaceans and molluscs:
 - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
 037.20.01 - - Abalone
 037.20.09 - - Other
 - Other:
 037.20.11 - - Cracked scallops
 037.20.19 - - Other (h)

See footnote (i)

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked, salted, in brine or dried), which are primary to ANIC class 2174;
- (ii) oysters bottled in brine, which are primary to ANIC class 4763.

- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are included in production item 047.32, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.13.05;
 - (ii) molluscs, chilled or frozen, simply boiled in water and crustaceans (other than whole saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are included in production item 047.53, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.13.10;
 - (iii) prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked, salted, in brine or dried), oysters bottled in brine, and crustaceans and molluscs, chilled (other than fresh or simply boiled in water), which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are crabs, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASOC item 0433.15.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASOC item 0432.01.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASOC item 0431.01;
 - (ii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps, crabs and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASOC item 0433.15.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are relevant to ASOC item 0433.15.
- (g) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AIOC item 036.00.15, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.16;
 - (ii) squid and calamari, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are included in AIOC item 036.00.17, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20;
 - (iii) crustaceans (except prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water); molluscs (except farmed molluscs), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water); and oysters, chilled (other than fresh), which are included in AIOC item 036.00.18, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASOC item 0431.01;
 - (ii) prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASOC item 0432.01;
 - (iii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), and molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are relevant to ASOC item 0433.15.
- (i) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) oysters, chilled (other than fresh), which are included in ASOC item 036.00.13, which is shown under ASOC item 0434.12;
 - (ii) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ASOC items 036.00.20, 036.00.22 and 036.00.23, which are shown under ASOC item 2174.16;
 - (iii) abalone, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are included in ASOC item 036.00.12, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.03;
 - (iv) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) tails, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ASOC item 036.00.17, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.10;
 - (v) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which is included in ASOC item 036.00.16, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.15;
 - (vi) scallops, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are included in ASOC item 036.00.25, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.15;
 - (vii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water) and molluscs (except scallops, abalone and oysters), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water), which are included in ASOC item 036.00.27, which is shown under ASOC item 2174.20.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS: 2175: PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component Production (Item(s))

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOE) Item(s)

2175.04 CEREAL FLOURS (EXCEPT CORNMEAL AND FLOUR OF WHEAT OR OF MAELIN); CEREAL GROATS, MEAL AND PELLETS (EXCEPT WHEAT); OTHER WORKED CEREAL GRAINS (EXCEPT ROLLED OATS AND RICE); CRACKS OF CORNMEAL, WHOLE, ROLLED, FLAKED OR GROUND; BRANNE (EXCEPT WHEAT BRANNE) AND OTHER RESIDUES (MAIZE, RYE AND ROLLAGE) DERIVED FROM THE SIFTING, MILLING OR WORKING OF CRACKS OF OR LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD (e)

061.41 Oats, hulled (shelled)
061.61 Pearl barley
Prepared breakfast foods, granulated or rolled (including bulk sales and sample packs) (excluding partly processed foods, e.g. corn grits);
062.38 - From wheat
062.91 - From other than wheat and oats
Flour and other cereal products, from wheat;
062.41 - Wheatguts
062.55 Maize gums
062.71 Barley meal and flour, for human consumption
062.76 Rice flour and meal, for human consumption
062.81 Rye flour and meal, for human consumption
From wheat:
152.10 - Screenings
152.25 Crushed maize, maize offal and meal, for animal and poultry feeds
152.29 Crushed oats, oats offal and oatmeal, for animal and poultry feeds
152.35 Barley meal and flour (including crushed barley and offal), for animal and poultry feeds
152.37 Rice meal and offal, for animal and poultry feeds
152.41 Rye meal and flour (including crushed rye and offal), for animal and poultry feeds
152.45 Sorghum meal
152.65 Mixed crushed grain
152.79 Other cereal meals for fodder and feed
155.02 Pea meal

See footnote (b)

047.01.00 Cereal flours (other than of wheat or of maelin) (a)
047.02.00 Cereal groats, meal and pellets (other than of wheat)
048.11.00 Other worked cereal grains (e.g. rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except rice falling within heading 042.21; gums of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground (d)
Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables;
081.21.00 - Of maize or rice (e)
081.22.00 - Of other cereals (e) (f)
081.23.00 - Of leguminous vegetables (e)

047.01.00 Cereal flours (other than of wheat or of maelin) (a)
047.02.00 Cereal groats, meal and pellets (other than of wheat)
Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); except rice falling within heading 042.21; gums of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground;
048.11.00 - Other (including hulled oats)
Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables;
081.20.00 - Other (b)

(e) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) pea meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2152;
- (ii) wheatguts, maize gums, barley meal and flour, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); rye flour and meal, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); screenings from wheat; rye meal and flour (including crushed rye and offal) for animal and poultry feeds, which are primary to ASIC class 2151;
- (iii) granulated or rolled breakfast foods (other than from oats); oats hulled or shelled and flour, meal or offal from rice, which are primary to ASIC class 2153;

- (iv) pearl barley, which is primary to ASIC class 2175.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) wheat offal, which is included in production item 151.14, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.07;
 - (ii) partly processed breakfast foods; residues from cereals (except bran, pollard, wheat screenings, barley offal, rice offal, rye offal, maize offal and oats offal); residues from leguminous vegetables; groats of cereals other than wheat; gums of cereals other than wheat and maize; pulsed cereal grains (except rice); hulls (shelled) cereals (except oats); and flour of oats, maize, buckwheat and sorghum, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) cornflour (from maize), which is relevant to ASOC item 2152.05.05;
 - (ii) cornflour (other than from maize), which is relevant to ASOC item 2152.05.10.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) semolina, which is relevant to ASOC item 2151.11;
 - (ii) unkilned rolled oats, which are relevant to ASOC item 2155.45;
 - (iii) kilned rolled oats, which are relevant to ASOC item 2155.45.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) bran, which is relevant to ASOC item 2151.08;
 - (ii) pollard, which is relevant to ASOC item 2151.09;
 - (iii) sharps and other residues (except bran and pollard) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which are relevant to ASOC item 2151.05.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which are relevant to ASOC item 2151.05.15;
 - (ii) sharps and other residues (except bran or pollard) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASOC item 2175.10.40.

2175.05

CAT AND DOG FOOD, CANNED

159.01 Canned dog and cat food (all types)	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, N.E.S.; - Other: 081.99.03 - - Cat food, canned 081.99.04 - - Dog food, canned	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, N.E.S.; - Dog and cat foods, canned or dried: - - Canned 081.99.41 - - Cat food 081.99.43 - - Dog food
--	--	--

2175.07

MEAL, GROATS AND PELLETS, OF WHEAT (a)

Flour and other cereal products, from wheat: 062.59 - Wheatmeal for granulated or rolled breakfast foods 062.45 Sausage binder and similar meals from wheat 151.14 Wheatmeal for animal and poultry feeds (including crushed wheat and offal) (b) See footnote (a)	046.02.00 Meal, groats and pellets, of wheat	046.02.00 Groats, meal and pellets, of wheat
<p>(a) This ASOC item includes meal, groats and pellets, of wheat, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food), which are primary to ASIC class 2151.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item is wheat offal, which is relevant to ASOC item 2175.04.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) wheat pellets, which are included in production item 159.24, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.10.40; (ii) wheat groats, which are not included in specific production items. 		

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production (Item(s))

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2175.10 PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ABCC items 2175.10.05 to 2175.10.40 below

081.12.00 Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products (b)

081.19.00 Products of vegetable origin of a kind used for animal food, n.e.s.
Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption:081.42.01 - Pelletised
Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding,
See 8.1.1

- Other:

081.99.07 - - Fish food

081.99.19 - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

Shown under ABCC items 2175.10.05 to 2175.10.40 below

(a) This ABCC item includes milk powders and the like when put up as poultry foods, which are primary to AIOC class 2122.

(b) Included in this AIOC item are:

- (i) lupine grain (except lupine seeds), which is relevant to ABCC item 0189.50;
- (ii) hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to ABCC item 0189.55;
- (iii) lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to ABCC item 0196.20;
- (iv) fodder roots, which are relevant to ABCC item 0196.46.

(c) Included in this AIOC item are milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods, which are relevant to ABCC item 2122.25.

(d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

- (i) flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AIOC item 081.41.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2115.52;
- (ii) sunflower seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AIOC item 081.35.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.05;
- (iii) peanut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AIOC item 081.32.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.10;
- (iv) palm nut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AIOC item 081.38.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.15;
- (v) linseed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AIOC item 081.34.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.20;
- (vi) cotton seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AIOC item 081.33.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.25;
- (vii) rape seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AIOC item 081.36.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.30;
- (viii) soya bean cake and meal, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AIOC item 081.31.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.35;
- (ix) soya bean cake, meal and flour, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AIOC item 223.90.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.35;
- (x) soya bean flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which is included in AIOC item 081.31.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.40;
- (xi) coconut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AIOC item 081.37.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.45;

- (xii) cakes, meals and flours of other oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and germ of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.39.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.50;
- (xiii) cakes, meals and flours, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2140.42.50;
- (xiv) sharps and other residues (except hewn and hollow) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC items 081.21.00, 081.22.00 and 081.23.00, which are shown under ABCC item 2175.04;
- (xv) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.93.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2186.15.

2175.10.05 - PEAS, CUBES, PELLETS AND THE LIKE OF LUCERNE

152.81 Lucerne meal (a)	Included in ABCC item 2175.10 above	Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products: - Lucerne: 081.12.09 - - Other products (e.g. cubes, pellets and meals)
(a) Excluded from this production item are lucerne cubes, pellets and the like (except meals), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production items 159.22, 159.23 and 159.24, which are shown under ABCC item 2175.10.40.		

2175.10.10 - DOG BISCUITS

159.02 Dog biscuits (whole)	Included in ABCC item 2175.10 above	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.: 081.99.51 - Dog biscuits
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

2175.10.15 - CAT AND DOG FOOD, OTHER

199.03 Dog and cat food other than canned and biscuits (including cubes, meals, breads, dehydrated meats) (excluding mineral and vitamin supplements for sale or transfer out as such)	Included in ABCC item 2175.10 above	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.: - Dog and cat foods, canned or dried: - - Dried: 081.99.45 - - - Cat food 081.99.47 - - - Dog food See footnote (a)
(a) Excluded from these ABCC items are dog and cat foods (except canned or dried cat and dog food and dog biscuits), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 081.99.59, which is shown under ABCC item 2175.10.40.		

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Commodity Description Item(s)

Commodity Code (ATOC) Item(s)

Commodity Name (ASCO) Item(s)

2175.10 PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS, N.E.S. - contd:

2175.10.25 - PELLETS AND CRUMBLES, POULTRY

Prepared stock and poultry feeds
(excluding straight mixtures of cereals
(crushed or uncrushed), but including
concentrated foods):

159.11 - Poultry pellets and crumbles

Included in ASCO item 2175.10 above

Sweetened forage; other preparations
of a kind used in animal feedings,
n.e.s.:

- Prepared stock feeds (e.g. mashes,
cubes, nuts, pellets, crumbles
and the like);

- Poultry (except duck, geese and
turkey) feeds:

- - Egg production feeds:

081.99.19 - - - Other (e.g. layer crumbles,
layer pellets)

- - - Other prepared poultry feeds:

081.99.29 - - - Other (e.g. growing crumbles,
growing pellets)

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ASCO items are pellets and crumbles for ducks, geese and turkeys, which are relevant to this ASCO item. These commodities are included in ASCO item 081.99.39, which is shown under ASCO item 2175.10.40.

2175.10.30 - MASH, POULTRY

159.15 - Poultry mash

Included in ASCO item 2175.10 above

- Poultry (except duck, geese and
turkey) feeds:

- - Egg production feeds:

081.99.11 - - - Mash (e.g. layer mash)

- - - Other prepared poultry feeds:

081.99.21 - - - Mash (e.g. growing mash)

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ASCO items is mash for ducks, geese and turkeys, which is relevant to this ASCO item. This commodity is included in ASCO item 081.99.39, which is shown under ASCO item 2175.10.40.

2175.10.40 - PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS, N.E.S. (a)

Prepared stock and poultry feeds
(excluding straight mixtures of
cereals (crushed or uncrushed), but
including concentrated foods):

159.22 - Pig feeds (b)

159.23 - Cattle feeds (b)

159.24 - Other prepared stock and poultry
feeds (b)

Included in ASCO item 2175.10 above

Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots;
hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin,
forage kale, lupines, vetches
and similar forage products:

- Lucerne:

081.12.01 - - Hay and chaff (d)

081.12.11 - Hay and chaff (excluding lucerne) (d)

081.12.19 - Other (e)

See footnote (a)

061.19.00 Products of vegetable origin of a kind used for animal food, n.e.s.
Sustained forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.

- Prepared stock feeds (e.g. molasses, cubes, mts), pellets, crumbles and the like);

061.99.31 - Pig feeds

061.99.33 - Cattle feeds (including dairy feeds)

061.99.39 - Other (f)

061.99.99 - Other (including packaged pet foods, n.e.s.) (g)

See footnote (h)

(a) This ABOC item includes milk powders and the like when put up as poultry foods, which are primary to ASTO class 2122.

(b) Included in this production item are:

(i) milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods (except calf food), which are relevant to ABOC item 2122.25;

(ii) wheat pollards, which are relevant to ABOC item 2175.07;

(iii) lucerne cubes, pellets and the like (except meals), which are relevant to ABOC item 2175.10.05.

(c) Excluded from these production items are pet foods (other than dog and cat foods), which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(d) Included in this ABOC item are:

(i) hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to ABOC item 0169.55;

(ii) lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to ABOC item 0196.20.

(e) Included in this ABOC item are:

(i) lupine grain (except lupin seeds), which is relevant to ABOC item 0169.50;

(ii) fodder roots, which are relevant to ABOC item 0196.46.

(f) Included in this ABOC item are:

(i) pellets and crumbles for ducks, geese and turkeys, which are relevant to ABOC item 2175.10.25;

(ii) mash for ducks, geese and turkeys, which is relevant to ABOC item 2175.10.30.

(g) Included in this ABOC item are dog and cat foods (except canned or dried cat and dog food and dog biscuits), which are relevant to ABOC item 2175.10.15.

(h) Excluded from these ABOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:

(i) flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABOC item 061.41.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2115.32;

(ii) cakes, meals and flours of oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and gums of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABOC item 061.50.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2140.42;

(iii) meals and flours of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABOC items 223.90.01, 223.90.02, 223.90.05, 223.90.07 and 223.90.08, which are shown under ABOC item 2140.42;

(iv) flours and meals of fish, crustaceans and molluscs, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABOC item 061.42.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2140.32;

(v) shays and other residues (except bran or pollard) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABOC item 061.80.09, which is shown under ABOC item 2175.04;

(vi) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residue of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABOC item 061.91.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2186.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2176 : FOOD PREPARATIONS N.E.C.

- Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) nuts (except almonds, pistons and coconuts), not in the shell, which are included in ASOC item 0136.20;
 - (ii) blended natural honey, which is included in ASOC item 0136.14;
 - (iii) fruit kernels, which are included in ASOC item 0136.46;
 - (iv) meat pastes (including lean paste) and T.V. dinners containing meat, which are included in ASOC item 2115.55;
 - (v) Worcester sauce, which is included in ASOC item 2132.51;
 - (vi) mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, which are included in ASOC item 2132.53;
 - (vii) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey; coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugars), which are included in ASOC item 2132.17;
 - (viii) frozen pizza pies, which are included in ASOC item 2162.00;
 - (ix) refined table syrups from molasses, which are included in ASOC item 2171.11;
 - (x) prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked, salted, in brine or dried), which are included in ASOC item 2174.26;
 - (xi) pearl barley, which is included in ASOC item 2175.04;
 - (xii) manufactured ice, which is included in ASOC item 2185.04;
 - (xiii) refined cooking and table salt, which is included in ASOC item 2755.41;
 - (xiv) tea and mate, processed, which is not included in any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Domestic Production (item(s))

Domestic Export (ASOC) (item(s))

Domestic Export (ASOC) (item(s))

2176.05 COFFEE - ROASTED

112.11 Coffee, ground (a)

071.12.00 Coffee, roasted

071.12.00 Coffee, roasted

(a) Excluded from this production item is roasted coffee, unground, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2176.12 COFFEE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THESE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES; ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES AND EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF

Shown under ASOC items 2176.12.05 and 2176.12.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2176.12.05 and 2176.12.10 below

071.20.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof

2176.12.05 - ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES; EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF

139.27 Chicory, roasted (a)

Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof;

Included in ASOC item 2176.12 above

071.20.05 - Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof

(a) Excluded from this production item are roasted coffee substitutes (other than chicory), and extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other coffee substitutes, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2176.12.10 - OTHER

112.15 Coffee powder, instant
112.21 Coffee essence

See footnote (a)

071.20.01 - Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee in dry form
071.20.09 - Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee, n.e.s., and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates

Included in ASOC item 2176.12 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are concentrates of coffee and preparations based on extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2176.15 COFFEE SUBSTITUTES CONTAINING COFFEE

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

071.15.00 Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion

071.15.00 Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion

2176.20 TEA OR MATE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THESE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

098.02.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates

098.02.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates

2176.25 MUSTARD FLOUR AND PREPARED MUSTARD

Ground spices:
114.25 - Mustard, dry
123.10 Mustard, prepared (for instant use)

098.05.00 Mustard flour and prepared mustard

098.05.00 Mustard flour and prepared mustard

2176.30 SPICES (GROUND GINGER AND MUSTARD), GROUND

Shown under ASOC items 2176.30.05 to 2176.30.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 2176.30.05 to 2176.30.15 below

075.00.00 Spices (a)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are:
(i) unground spices, which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.46;
(ii) ground ginger, which is relevant to ASOC item 2176.35.

SPICES (ASCC) ITEM

Ground spices (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Spices (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Spices (ASCC) Item(s)

2176.30 SPICES (BENNET GINGER AND MUSTARD), GROUND - excl:

2176.30.09 - CURRY PASTE OR POWDER

Ground spices:
114.08 - Curry powder (a)Thyme, saffron, bay leaves;
other spices:
075.28.01 - Curry paste or powder

Included in ASOC item 2176.30 above

(a) Excluded from this production item is curry paste, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 114.01, which is shown under ASOC item 21.30.15.

2176.30.10 - PEPPER AND PIMENTO, GROUND

Ground spices:
114.31 - Pepper (or substitute)Pepper of the genus "Piper", pimento
of the genus "Capsicum" or of the
genus "Fimexia":
- Ground:
075.10.05 - - Pimenta
075.10.07 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2176.30 above

2176.30.15 - GROUND SPICES (BENNET GINGER AND MUSTARD), N.E.E.

Ground spices:
114.81 - Other ground spices (a)075.21.00 Vanilla (b)
Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers:
075.22.09 - Ground
075.23.00 Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and
stems) (a)
Rutmeg, mace and cardamoms:
075.24.09 - Ground
Seeds of anise, badian, fennel,
coriander, cumin, caraway and
juniper:
075.25.19 - Ground
Thyme, saffron, bay leaves; other
spices:
- Turmeric:
075.28.06 - - Ground
- Other:
075.28.19 - - Ground

Included in ASOC item 2176.30 above

- (a) Included in this production item is curry paste, which is relevant to ASOC item 2176.30.09.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item is unground vanilla, which is relevant to ASOC item 0196.46.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item is unground cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems), which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.46.

Ground spices: 114.11 - Ginger (ground and preserved)	Fruit, fruit peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glazed or crystallized): 056.20.01 - Ginger Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Fruit (including ginger): - - Other: 056.99.14 - - - Ginger in syrup Ginger (excluding ginger preserved in sugar or conserved in syrup): 075.26.09 - Other	Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glazed or crystallized): 056.20.21 - Ginger Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: 056.99.03 - Ginger in syrup See footnote (b)
--	--	---

(a) This ASOC item includes ginger, whole or crystallized, which is primary to ASIC class 2131.

(b) Excluded from this ASOC item is ground ginger, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 075.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2176.30.

NATURAL YEASTS (ACTIVE AND INACTIVE):

Shown under ASOC items 2176.40.05 and 2176.40.10 below	Shown under ASOC items 2176.40.05 and 2176.40.10 below	Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders: 096.06.01 - Natural yeasts (active and inactive)
--	--	--

Yeast: 139.76 - Compressed (a)	Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders: - Yeast: 096.06.02 - - - Bakers' 096.06.03 - - - Other	Included in ASOC item 2176.40 above
(a) Excluded from this production item is active yeast (except compressed yeast), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		

Yeast: 139.76 - Dried	- Yeast: - - Inactive (dry): 096.06.04 - - - Torula 096.06.06 - - - Other	Included in ASOC item 2176.40 above
--------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2176.50	<u>VEGETABLE AND YEAST EXTRACT</u>		
	159.67 Vegetable and yeast extract	Food preparations, n.e.s.: 096.09.31 - Vegetable extracts, n.e.s. (a)	Food preparations, n.e.s.: 096.09.15 - Vegetable extracts, put up as prepared foodstuffs (b)
	(a) Excluded from this ASCC item is yeast extract, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 096.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.65. (b) Excluded from this ASCC item is yeast extract, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 096.09.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.65.15.		
2176.65	<u>MIXTURES OF CHEMICALS AND FOODSTUFFS, N.E.S.</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Mixtures of chemicals and foodstuffs: 096.09.01 - - Food preservatives 096.09.09 - - Other	Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Mixtures of chemicals and foodstuffs: 096.09.25 - - Food preservatives 096.09.29 - - Other
2176.70	<u>PECTIC SUBSTANCES, PECTINATES AND PECTATES</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products: 292.91.15 - Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	Other materials of vegetable origin n.e.s.: 292.90.01 - Pectic substances; pectinates and pectates
2176.80	<u>REFINED SUGAR AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF REFINED BEET AND CANE SUGAR, SOLID</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2176.80.05 and 2176.80.10 below	061.20.00 Refined sugars and other products of refining beet and cane sugar, solid	Shown under ASCC items 2176.80.05 and 2176.80.10 below
2176.80.05 - REFINED SUGAR, SOLID			
	102.12 Refined sugar, dry	Included in ASCC item 2176.80 above	Refined sugars and other products of refining beet and cane sugar, solid: 061.20.01 - Cane sugar (a)
	(a) Excluded from this ASCC item is beet sugar, refined, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 061.20.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.80.10.		

102.51 Loing sugar (a)

Included in ASOC item 2176.80 above

Refined sugars and other products of refining beet and cane sugar, solid:
051.20.09 - Other (including loing sugar and loing mixtures) (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are other types of sugar (e.g. castor sugar, loing sugar mixture and flavoured or coloured sugar), solid, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(b) Included in this ASOC item is beet sugar, refined, which is relevant to ASOC item 2176.80.05.

2176.85 FOOD PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2176.85.05 to 2176.85.15 below

Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:

048.41.09 - Other

Nuts, roasted:

058.91.01 - Peanuts

058.91.05 - Almonds

058.91.09 - Other

Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:

- Nuts, other than roasted:

058.99.01 - Peanuts

058.99.03 - Almonds

058.99.07 - Other

Food preparations, n.e.s.:

098.09.25 - Sweetening preparations

098.09.29 - Preparations of vegetable or mineral origin in the form of fabricated meal cake

098.09.39 - Other (b)

See footnote (c)

Shown under ASOC items 2176.85.05 to 2176.85.15 below

(a) This ASOC item includes:

(i) canned rice preparations, (excluding canned meat and cereal) and canned spaghetti; baby food (except fruit-, vegetable-, meat-, cereal- and milk-based), canned or bottled, which are primary to ASIC class 2132;

(ii) breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (except savoury specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, which are primary to ASIC class 2161.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are:

(i) sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to ASOC item 2173.15;
(ii) yeast extract, which is relevant to ASOC item 2176.50.

(c) Excluded from these ASOC items are flavouring essences, which are included in ASOC item 098.09.27, which is shown under ASOC item 2185.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Name (ASCC) Item(s)

Commodity Report (ASCC) Item(s)

2176.05 FOOD PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. - cont'd:

2176.05.05 - PEANUT BUTTER AND PASTE

139.59 Peanut butter and paste

Included in ASCC item 2176.05 above

Food preparations, n.e.s.:
- Nut pastes:
096.09.01 - - Peanut butter

2176.05.10 - NUT PASTES (EXCEPT PEANUT BUTTER AND PASTE); BABY FOOD (EXCEPT FRUIT-, VEGETABLE-, MEAT-, CEREAL- AND MILK-BASED), CANNED OR BOTTLED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Included in ASCC item 2176.05 above

Food preparations, n.e.s.:
- Nut pastes:
096.09.05 - - Other
096.09.15 - Baby food, n.e.s., canned or bottled

(a) This ASCC item includes baby food (except fruit-, vegetable-, meat-, cereal- and milk-based), canned or bottled, which is primary to ASIC class 2152.

2176.05.15 - OTHER (a)

065.11 Spaghetti, canned
069.01 Rice preparations canned (excluding
canned meat and cereal)
069.05 Rice preparations other than canned
099.01 Potato crisps, flakes, etc., ready to
eat
139.51 Flavouring essences, domestic
139.55 Flavouring essences, industrial
(including those for sale or transfer
out to soft drink manufacturers)
980.00 Savoury specialities, n.e.s. (including
meats, processed meats other than
sugar coated, cheese puffs, etc.)

Included in ASCC item 2176.05 above

046.41.00 Bread, slices' biscuits and other
ordinary bakers' wares, not containing
added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese
or fruit; communion wafers, empty
caskets of a kind suitable for
pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers,
rice paper and similar products (a)
Nuts, roasted (including roasted ground
nuts):
058.91.01 - Peanuts
058.91.05 - Other
Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved,
n.e.s.:
056.99.69 - Nuts, n.e.s.
Food preparations, n.e.s.:
096.09.99 - Foodstuffs, n.e.s. (d)

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) canned rice preparations (excluding canned meat and cereal) and canned spaghetti, which are primary to ASIC class 2152;
- (ii) breadcrumbs, slices' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (except savoury specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, which are primary to ASIC class 2161.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are flavoured water packs (for freezing into flavoured ice), gravy powder, concentrated hop extract, soya bean concentrates, isolates or textured protein, stock cubes, breadcrumbs, slices' biscuits, sealing wafers, communion wafers, empty caskets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, rice paper, and similar products, and other food products, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item is bread, which is relevant to ASCC item 2161.00.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) frozen confections, other than ice cream, which are relevant to ASCC item 2124.10;
 - (ii) syrups, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.15;
 - (iii) yeast extract, which is relevant to ASCC item 2176.50;
 - (iv) preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (except flavouring essences), which are relevant to ASCC item 2185.10.

Australian Standard Commodity Classification

Operative 1.7.80

2185.1

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2185 : SOFT DRINKS, CORDIALS AND SYRUPS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are non-alcoholic cider and perry, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2151.24.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

2185.04 **WATER, AERATED AND CARBONATED, CORDIALS AND SPECIAL MANUFACTURED SOFT DRINKS (a):**

Shown under ASOC items 2185.04.05 to 2185.04.15 below

Food preparations, n.e.s.:
098.09.35 - Syrups
111.01.00 Waters (including spa waters and aerated waters); ice and snow (b)
111.02.00 Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.

Shown under ASOC items 2185.04.05 to 2185.04.15 below

(a) This ASOC item includes manufacture's fee, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are natural water, ice and snow, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

2185.04.05 - **WATER, AERATED AND CARBONATED, CANNED**

Aerated and carbonated waters (including soda water, non-excisable brewed or mixed beverages) (excluding slightly carbonated beverages and mixtures of spirits and aerated waters):

171.05 - Canned

Included in ASOC item 2185.04 above

Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.:
- Carbonated (including spa waters), whether or not flavoured or sweetened:

111.00.05 - - In cans

2185.04.10 - **WATER, AERATED AND CARBONATED, OTHER THAN CANNED**

Aerated and carbonated waters (including soda water, non-excisable brewed or mixed beverages) (excluding slightly carbonated beverages and mixtures of spirits and aerated waters):

171.04 - Bulk
171.07 - Bottled, in returnable bottles
171.08 - Bottled, in non-returnable bottles

Included in ASOC item 2185.04 above

Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.:
- Carbonated (including spa waters), whether or not flavoured or sweetened:

111.00.05 - - Other

Non-carbonated drinks (including slightly carbonated beverages):

075.01 - Containing at least 2% by volume of pure fruit juice (excluding single strength and concentrated natural fruit juice)

075.11 - Containing less than 2% by volume of pure fruit juice (including drinks with no fruit juice content)

Cordials and syrups for sale or transfer out as such:

171.05 - Fruit juice (containing at least 2% by volume pure fruit juice)

171.10 - Other than fruit juice (imitation and flavoured)

281.04 Ice

Included in ABOC item 2185.04 above

Food preparations, n.e.s.:

098.09.31 - Syrups

Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.:

111.00.06 - Fruit cordials (flavoured imitation syrups)

111.00.09 - Other (b)

- (a) This ABOC item includes manufactured ice, which is primary to ABOC class 2176.
- (b) Included in this ABOC item are natural water, ice and snow, which are not relevant to any ABOC item in this edition of the ABOC.

PREPARATIONS FOR MAKING NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EXCEPT FLAVOURING ESSENCES)

171.14 Concentrated natural extract (excluding essences) for sale or transfer out as such

171.22 Powder flavours for soft drinks (excluding saline and milk drink flavouring powders)

Food preparations, n.e.s.:

098.09.27 - Preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this ABOC item are flavouring essences, which are relevant to ABOC item 2176.85.
- (b) Preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (except flavouring essences), which are relevant to this ABOC item, are included in ABOC item 098.09.39, which is shown under ABOC item 2176.85-15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2186 : BEER

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM	Domestic Production Item(s)	Component Item(s) (ASCO) Item(s)
2186.05 BEER MADE FROM MALT (INCLUDING ALE, STOUT AND PORTER):		
Shown under ASCO items 2186.05.05 to 2186.05.15 below	112.30 Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter)	Shown under ASCO items 2186.05.05 to 2186.05.15 below
2186.05.05 - BOTTLED		
Ale, beer and stout, total volume based on actual contents of containers: 172.04 - Bottled	Included in ASCO item 2186.05 above	Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter): 112.30.01 - Bottled
2186.05.10 - CANNED		
Ale, beer and stout, total volume based on actual contents of containers: 172.06 - Canned	Included in ASCO item 2186.05 above	Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter): 112.30.03 - Canned
2186.05.15 - OTHER		
Ale, beer and stout, total volume based on actual contents of containers: 172.02 - Bulk	Included in ASCO item 2186.05 above	Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter): 112.30.05 - Other
2186.15 BREWING, DISTILLING AND WINEMAKING RESIDUES (INCLUDING ASCO), NOT FURTHERED (a)		
179.00 Brewing residues (yeast, etc.) 219.24 Distillery and winemaking residues (skins, seeds, etc.)	081.53.00 Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture; brewing and distilling dregs and waste; residues of starch manufacture and similar residues (b) Wine lees; angels 081.94.01 - Wine lees	081.91.00 Food wastes, n.e.s. (e.g. husks and skins (except coffee), shells, pulp, dregs and such wastes) (c)
(a) This ASCO item includes distillery and winemaking residues (skins, seeds, etc.), which are primary to ASIC class 2189.		
(b) Included in this ASCO item are:		
(i) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCO item 2175.10;		
(ii) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, not pelletised and not prepared as animal or bird food, which are not relevant to any ASCO item in this edition of the ASCO.		

(c) Included in Vals ABCO item are:

- (i) cow's skulls, horns, skins and waste, which are relevant to ABCO item 2173.25;
 - (ii) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ABCO item 2175.10.40;
 - (iii) animal, which is relevant to ABCO item 2186.25;
 - (iv) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, not pelleted and not prepared as animal or bird food, which are not relevant to any ABCO item in this edition of the ABCO.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - food
CLASS 2187 : MALT

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component (ASOC) Item(s)	Component (ASOC) Item(s)
2187.00 MALT, ROASTED OR NOT (INCLUDING MALT FLOUR)		
063.11 Barley malt 063.21 Oats malt 063.31 Wheat malt See footnote (a)	048.20.00 Malt, roasted or not (including malt flour)	Malt, roasted or not (including malt flour): - In bulk: 048.20.01 - Malt for brewing 048.20.09 - Other - In bags: 048.20.11 - Malt for brewing 048.20.19 - Other
(a) Excluded — these production items is malt flour, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in a specific production item.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2188 : WINE AND BEER

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) concentrated grape must, which is included in ASOC item 2131.24;
- (ii) pure vinegar (from wine), bottled (by original manufacturer) and bulk, which is included in ASOC item 2132.45.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

ASOC Item (ASOC) Item(s)

Excluded from ASOC Item(s)

2188.05 GRAPE MUST

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

112.11.00 Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol
Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:
112.12.01 - Grape must

112.11.00 Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol (a)

(a) Excluded from this ASOC item is grape must, with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 112.12.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2188.10.

2188.10 WINE OF FRESH GRAPES (INCLUDING VERMOUTH AND OTHER WINES OF FRESH GRAPES FLAVOURED WITH AROMATIC EXTRACTS)

172.40 Beverage wine (a)
172.42 - Fortified wine (including fortifying spirits added)
172.45 - Unfortified wine
172.50 Distillation wine (made from fresh and dried grapes) (leachings are reported on basis of 10% proof spirit content)
(a) (b)
172.52 - Balance made, whether for sale or transfer out or addition to stocks (b)
172.55 - Used for manufacture of spirits for wine fortifying (a) (b)
172.58 - Used for manufacture of brandy and other spirits (a) (b)
172.59 - Estimated quantity obtained from marrow supplied to any other establishments or enterprises (a) (b)

Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:
- Sparkling wine:
- Champagne:
112.12.02 - - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
112.12.05 - - - Other
112.12.06 - - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
112.12.08 - - - Other
- Still wine:
112.12.10 - - - Sherry
- - - Table (including Riesling, hock, muselle, chablis, burgundy, claret, sauternes, Graves and rose)
112.12.12 - - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
112.12.13 - - - Other
- - - Dessert (including muscat, madeira, tokay, port and port)
112.12.16 - - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
112.12.17 - - - Other
112.12.19 - - - Other

Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:
- Sparkling wine:
112.12.01 - - - Champagne
112.12.09 - - - Other
- Still wine:
112.12.11 - - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
112.12.15 - - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
- - - Dessert wine (sometimes called liqueur wines) (including port, muscat)
112.12.18 - - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
112.12.21 - - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
- - - Table wines (dry white, dry red, sweet, rose)
112.12.25 - - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
112.12.28 - - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
112.12.35 - - - Other
112.12.39 - - - Other (including grape must) (a)
112.13.00 Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts

112.15.00 Vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts

- (a) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of quantity produced are compiled.
 (b) Included in this production item is distillation wine made from dried grapes, which is relevant to ASOC item 2106.15.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item is grape must, with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol, which is relevant to ASOC item 2106.05.

2106.15 FERMENTED BEVERAGES, N.E.S. (S.G. OTHER, PERKY AND MEED)

172.15 Cider and perky, alcoholic (a)

112.20.00 Cider, perky, meed and other fermented beverages, n.e.s.

112.20.00 Other fermented beverages, n.e.s. (e.g., cider, perky and meed)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) distillation wine made from dried grapes, which is included in production items 172.50, 172.52, 172.55, 172.56 and 172.59, which are shown under ASOC item 2106.10;
 (ii) meed and other fermented beverages (except beer, ale, stout, porter, wine, cider and perky), which are not included in specific production items.

2106.20 GRAPE BRANDY

Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marks by other establishments):
 172.21 - Grape brandy (excise tariff item 21 - not containing more than 8% by volume of alcohol)

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:
 - Brandy:
 112.42.01 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
 112.42.05 - - Other

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:
 - Brandy (grape):
 112.42.01 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
 112.42.05 - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres

2106.25 ANGOL

219.22 Angol

Wine lees; angol:
 061.94.09 - Angol

See footnote (a)

- (a) Angol, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 061.94.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2106.15.

2106.30 SPIRITS OBTAINED BY DISTILLING WINE OR GRAPE MARC (BRANDY, MEED)

Shown under ASOC items 2106.30.05 and 2106.30.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2106.30.05 and 2106.30.10 below

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:
 112.42.05 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

2188.30 SPIRITS OBTAINED BY DISTILLING WINE OR GRAPE MARC (OTHER THAN BRANDY) - contd:

2188.30.05 - WINE FORTIFYING

Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)
Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' mares by other establishments): 172.25 - Wine fortifying	Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc: 112.42.07 - Wine fortifying	Included in ASCC item 2188.30 above

2188.30.10 - OTHER

Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)
Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' mares by other establishments): 172.25 - Grape spirit other than brandy	Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc: 112.42.06 - Liqueurs 112.42.19 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2188.30 above

ASCO Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2189 : ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES W.R.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCO items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is distillery and winemaking residue (skin, seeds, etc.), which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCO item 2186.75.

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM		
Document Production Item(s)	Commonest Import Item(s)	ASCO Item(s)
2189.05 WHISKY		
Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marks by other establishments): 172.33 - Whisky	Whisky (including liqueur whisky): 112.41.01 - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.41.09 - Other	Whisky: 112.41.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.41.09 - Other
2189.10 GIN		
Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marks by other establishments): 172.25 - Gin	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Gin: 112.49.01 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.03 - - Other	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Gin: 112.49.01 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.04 - - Other
2189.15 RUM		
Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marks by other establishments): 172.29 - Rum	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Rum: 112.49.05 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.07 - - Other	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Rum: 112.49.05 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.08 - - Other
2189.20 VODKA		
Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marks by other establishments): 172.36 - Vodka	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: 112.49.13 - Vodka	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Vodka: 112.49.11 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.14 - - Other

2109.33 LIQUORS AND FLAVOURED SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS; DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, N.E.S.; COMPOUND ALCOHOLIC PREPARATIONS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES

Shown under ASOC items 2109.33.05 and 2109.33.10 below	Shown under ASOC items 2109.33.05 and 2109.33.10 below	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: 112.49.18 - Liqueurs and flavoured spirituous liquors 112.49.29 - Distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.
--	--	--

2109.33.05 - LIQUORS AND FLAVOURED SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS; DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, N.E.S.

171.11 Alcoholic mixed drinks, canned 172.16 Liqueurs Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' stores by other establishments) 172.54 - Other potable spirit for liqueurs 172.56 - Other potable spirit for other purposes See footnote (a)	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: 112.49.16 - Liqueurs and other spirituous beverages, n.e.s.	Included in ASOC item 2109.33 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are flavoured spirituous liquors, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2109.33.10 - COMPOUND ALCOHOLIC PREPARATIONS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	112.49.25 - Compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages	Included in ASOC item 2109.33 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

ASIO Industry of Origin: DIVISION 0 : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2190 : TOBACCO PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM	Common Production Item(s)	Common 3 Digits (ASCO) Item(s)	Common 2 Digits (ASCO) Item(s)
2190.05	<u>CIGARE, CIGARILLOS AND CHERROOTS</u>	Cigare, cigarillos and cheroots: 122.10.02 - Not exceeding 2 kg per 1,000 122.10.04 - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 5 kg per 1,000 122.10.08 - Exceeding 5 kg per 1,000	122.10.00 Cigare, cigarillos and cheroots
	185.02 Cigare (a) 185.05)		
	(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only.		
2190.10	<u>CIGARETTES</u>	122.20.00 Cigarettes	122.20.00 Cigarettes
	185.11 Cigarettes (a) 185.12)		
	(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only.		
2190.15	<u>CUT TOBACCO</u>	Shown under ASIO item 2190.15.05 and 2190.15.10 below	Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences: 122.30.01 - Cut tobacco
	Shown under ASIO item 2190.15.05 and 2190.15.10 below		
2190.15.05 - CIGARETTE TOBACCO	Tobacco: - In flake or sliced form: 185.24 - - For cigarettes - In ready-cut form: 185.27 - - For cigars	Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences: - Cut tobacco: 122.30.03 - - Cigarette tobacco	Included in ASIO item 2190.15 above
2190.15.10 - PIPE TOBACCO	Tobacco: - In flake or sliced form: 185.25 - - For pipes - In ready-cut form:	- Cut tobacco: 122.30.07 - - Pipe tobacco	Included in ASIO item 2190.15 above

TOBACCO, MANUFACTURED (INCLUDING SMUFF). N.E.S.; TOBACCO EXTRACTS AND ESSENCES

Tobacco: 183.21 - In plugs (uncut) 183.31 Snuff See footnote (a)	Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences: 122.30.09 - Other	Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences: 122.30.09 - Other
(a) Excluded from these production items are tobacco extracts and essences, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

REFUSE, WASTE AND CLIPPINGS OF TOBACCO

183.41 Tobacco refuse, waste and clippings, ground (insecticidal material) 183.43 Tobacco refuse, waste and clippings, unground	121.30.00 Tobacco refuse	121.30.00 Tobacco refuse
--	--------------------------	--------------------------

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2342 : WOOL SCOURING AND TOP MAKING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is animal hair (except wool), washed, bleached, dyed or curled, ready for textile use, stripped from pelts, not carded or combed, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 2115.24.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2342.05 SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, GREASY OR FLEECE-WASHED, SLIPE

242.05 Slupe wool and dried pie wool
(excluding that used for further
processing in the same establishment)

Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy
or fleece-washed:
268.10.03 - Slupe

See footnote (a)

(a) Sheep's and lambs' slupe wool, greasy or fleece-washed, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC items 268.10.21, 268.10.22, 268.10.23, 268.10.24, 268.10.31, 268.10.32, 268.10.33 and 268.10.34, which are shown under ASOC item 0189.60.

2342.15 SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL (INCLUDING CARPETINGS) WASHED AND SCOURED, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:

Shown under ASOC items 2342.15.05 and
2342.15.10 below

Sheep's and lambs' wool, degreased,
whether or not bleached or dyed
in the mass, not carded or combed:
- Washed and scoured (excluding
slupe):
268.20.05 - - Of a kind ordinarily used in
the manufacture of carpets
268.20.09 - - Other

Shown under ASOC items 2342.15.05 and
2342.15.10 below

2342.15.05 - SHORN

Scoured wool (excluding scoured
wool used for carbonising in
the same establishment):
242.07 - From greasy shorn wool

Included in ASOC item 2342.15 above

Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased,
whether or not bleached or dyed in
the mass, not carded or combed:
- Washed and scoured:
- - Scorn:
268.20.05 - - 19 um and finer
268.20.06 - - 23 um to 20 um
268.20.07 - - 27 um to 24 um
268.20.08 - - 28 um and up

2342.15.10 - OTHER THAN SHORN

Scoured wool (excluding scoured
wool used for carbonising in
the same establishment):
242.08 - From fellmongered, dead or
waste wool

Included in ASOC item 2342.15 above

Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased,
whether or not bleached or dyed in
the mass, not carded or combed:
- Washed and scoured:
- - Skin (fellmongered or dead)
(except boiled):

		268.20.15 - - - 19 um and finer 268.20.16 - - - 23 um to 20 um 268.20.17 - - - 27 um to 24 um 268.20.18 - - - 28 um and up 268.20.21 - - - Boiled
--	--	---

2342.20 SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, DEGREASED, WHETHER OR NOT BLEACHED OR DYED IN THE MASS, NOT CARDED OR COMBED, CARBONISED:

Shown under ASOC items 2342.20.05 and 2342.20.10 below	Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed: 268.20.01 - Carbonised	Shown under ASOC items 2342.20.05 and 2342.20.10 below
--	---	--

2342.20.05 - SHORN

Carbonised wool: 242.09 - From greasy shorn wool 242.11 - From scoured wool (purchased, transferred in or supplied as such on commission) (a)	Included in ASOC item 2342.20 above	Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed: - Carbonised: - - Shorn: 268.20.35 - - - 19 um and finer 268.20.36 - - - 23 um to 20 um 268.20.37 - - - 27 um to 24 um 268.20.38 - - - 28 um and up
(a) Included in this production item is carbonised wool from scoured skin wool, which is relevant to ASOC item 2342.20.10.		

2342.20.10 - OTHER THAN SHORN

Carbonised wool: 242.10 - From fellmongered, dead or waste wool (a)	Included in ASOC item 2342.20 above	Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed: - Carbonised: - - Skin (fellmongered or dead): 268.20.45 - - - 19 um and finer 268.20.46 - - - 23 um to 20 um 268.20.47 - - - 27 um to 24 um 268.20.48 - - - 28 um and up
(a) Excluded from this production item is carbonised wool from scoured skin wool, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 242.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2342.20.05.		

2342.25 WOOL, GREASE AND FATTY SUBSTANCES DERIVED THEREFROM (INCLUDING LANTOLIN):

Shown under ASOC items 2342.25.05 and 2342.25.10 below	411.34.00 Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)	Shown under ASOC items 2342.25.05 and 2342.25.10 below
--	--	--

- (a) "Top" is sliver for worsted drawing in either of the forms (i) ball top or (ii) sliver taken direct into drawing without balling.
- (b) Details of quantity produced of pure wool tops are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
 Pure tops, wool at first combing (including tops to be dyed and/or mixed):
 - Classified by count:
 242.20 - - Finer than 70's
 242.21 - - 70's
 242.22 - - 66's (including 64/70's)
 242.23 - - 64's (including 64/60's)
 242.24 - - 60's (including 60/64's and 60/56's)
 242.25 - - 56's (including 56/60's and 56/56's)
 242.26 - - 56's (including 56/56's and 56/50's)
 242.27 - - 50's (including 50/56's)
 242.28 - - Coarser than 50's
 242.29 - - Total all counts
- (c) Included in this production item are mixture tops containing wool but not predominantly of wool, which are relevant to ASOC item 2342.52.
- (d) The three codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of three units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
- (e) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
- (f) Only quantity exported is compiled. The value of exports is included in ASOC item 651.20.01.

2342.40 TOPS OF ANIMAL HAIR (EXCLUDING SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL TOPS)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	Wool tops: 651.21.05 - Mohair (angora goat) 651.21.09 - Other	Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops): - Tops (wool or other animal hair, fine or coarse): 651.20.19 - - Other
--	---	--

2342.47 SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL NOILS:

Shown under ASOC items 2342.47.05 and 2342.47.10 below	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.: - Not pulled or garnetted: -- Sheep's or lambs' wool: 268.61.01 - - - Noils	Shown under ASOC items 2342.47.05 and 2342.47.10 below
--	--	--

2342.47.05 - NOILS, NOT CARBONISED

242.45 Noil, pure wool (including dyed) 242.45 Noil, other than pure wool (including mixed) (a)	Included in ASOC item 2342.47 above	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.: - Not pulled or garnetted: - - Sheep's or lambs' wool: -- Noils, not carbonised: 268.61.05 - - - 19 um and finer 268.61.06 - - - 23 um to 20 um 268.61.07 - - - 27 um to 24 um 268.61.08 - - - 28 um and up
(a) Included in this production item are mixture wool noils (predominantly of wool), which are relevant to ASOC item 2342.52.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ANOC) Item(s)

2342.47 SHEEP'S AND LAMBS' WOOL NOILS - contd:

2342.47.10 - NOILS, CARBONISED

242.30 Carbonised noils

Included in ASCC item 2342.47 above

Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or
of other animal hair (fine or
coarse), n.e.s.:

- Not pulled or garnetted:

- - Sheep's or lambs' wool:

- - - Noils, carbonised:

260.61.15 - - - 19 um and finer

260.61.16 - - - 25 um to 20 um

260.61.17 - - - 27 um to 24 um

260.61.18 - - - 28 um and up

2342.52 DISCONTINUOUS OR WASTE, SYNTHETIC OR REGENERATED FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR SPINNING (a)Pure tops, not containing wool
(as from converter):

242.46 - Acrylic

242.47 - Other

246.49 Mixture tops not containing wool
(i.e. of two or more non-wool
fibres)

See footnote (b)

Discontinuous or waste synthetic
fibres, carded, combed or
otherwise prepared for spinning:

266.71.00 - Polyamide

266.72.00 - Polyester

266.73.00 - Acrylic

266.79.00 - Other

267.13.00 Discontinuous or waste regenerated
fibres, carded, combed or
otherwise prepared for spinning266.70.00 Synthetic fibres (discontinuous or
waste), carded, combed or otherwise
prepared for spinning267.13.00 Regenerated fibres (discontinuous
or waste), carded, combed or
otherwise prepared for spinning

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) mixture tops containing wool but not predominantly of wool, which are included in production items 242.70, 242.72, 242.73, 242.74 and 242.76, which are shown under ASCC item 2342.35;

(ii) mixture wool noils (predominantly of wool), which are included in production item 242.45, which is shown under ASCC item 2342.47.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2343 : MAN-MADE FIBRES AND YARNS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) man-made fibre wastes (soft wastes), which are included in ASOC item 2343.52;
- (ii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from man-made fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2348.05.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2343.02 <u>MAN-MADE FIBRES, DISCONTINUOUS</u>	<p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>Discontinuous synthetic fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Polyamide: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 266.51.01 - - - Staple fibre: Under 1 tex 266.51.05 - - - 1 tex and over 266.51.09 - - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres - Polyester: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - Staple fibre: Under 1 tex 266.52.01 - - - 1 tex and over 266.52.05 - - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres - Acrylic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - - Staple fibre: Under 1 tex 266.53.01 - - - 1 tex and over 266.53.05 - - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres - Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 266.59.01 - - - Staple 266.59.09 - - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres <p>Discontinuous regenerated fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Staple fibre (out filament): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 267.11.03 - - - Viscose 267.11.08 - - - Other 267.11.09 - - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres 	<p>266.50.00 Synthetic fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning</p> <p>267.11.00 Regenerated fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning</p>
2343.07 <u>MAN-MADE FIBRES, CONTINUOUS:</u>	<p>Shown under ASOC items 2343.07.05 and 2343.07.10 below</p> <p>Shown under ASOC items 2343.07.05 and 2343.07.10 below</p>	<p>266.60.00 Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of synthetic fibres (discontinuous)</p> <p>267.12.00 Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of regenerated fibres (discontinuous)</p>

421.02 Filaments (not classified as yarns), polyamide	Continuous filament tow, exceeding 2 metres in length, for the manufacture of discontinuous synthetic fibres; 266.61.00 - Of polyamide fibres	Included in ASOC item 2343.07 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

421.04 Filaments (not classified as yarns) other than polyamide	Continuous filament tow, exceeding 2 metres in length, for the manufacture of discontinuous synthetic fibres: 266.62.00 - Of polyester fibres 266.63.00 - Of acrylis fibres 266.69.00 - Of other synthetic fibres Continuous filament tow, exceeding 2 metres in length, for the manufacture of discontinuous regenerated fibres: 267.12.01 - Acetate 267.12.19 - Other	Included in ASOC item 2343.07 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

Shown under ASOC items 2343.12.05 and 2343.12.10 below	Shown under ASOC items 2343.12.05 and 2343.12.10 below	Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial strap and the like) and imitation cotton of synthetic fibre materials: - Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale: -- Continuous fibres: 651.40.01 -- - High tenacity industrial yarns (c) -- - Other: 651.40.05 -- - - Raw 651.40.07 -- - - Processed (c) 651.40.15 - Monofil, strip (artificial strap and the like) and imitation cotton, of synthetic fibre materials Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale: 651.51.00 - Continuous fibres
---	---	---

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) sewing threads, of continuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASOC class 2343;
 - (ii) racket strings of imitation cotton of synthetic fibre materials, which are primary to ASOC class 3405.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item is elastomeric thread of polyurethane, covered or wrapped with textiles, which is relevant to ASOC item 2348.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2343.12 YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMILLE OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES; MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS - contd:

2343.12.05 - YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMILLE) OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES; MONOFIL OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b)

365.82 Acrylic filament yarns
 366.05 Acrylic thrown yarns
 366.08 Polyamide filament yarns
 366.31 Polyamide thrown yarns
 366.34 Polyester filament yarns
 366.58 Polyester thrown yarns
 366.83 Other synthetic fibre filament yarns
 366.99 Other synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) thrown yarns (c)
 Sewing threads, for household use:
 368.12 - Fibres other than cotton (including mixtures) savings (not exceeding 350 metres) (d)
 368.14 - Fibres other than cotton (including mixtures) handicrafts (crochet, embroidery, etc.) (d)
 Sewing threads, for industrial sewing purposes (threads used for other than savings are excluded):
 368.16 - Fibres other than cotton, under 35 tex (d)
 368.18 - Fibres other than cotton, 35 tex to 75 tex (d)

Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:
 - Yarn, textured, of continuous polyamide fibres:
 651.41.01 - - 6.6 tex and under
 651.41.05 - - Exceeding 6.6 tex but not exceeding 44 tex
 651.41.07 - - Exceeding 44 tex but not exceeding 200 tex
 651.41.11 - - Exceeding 200 tex
 - Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyamide fibres, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre:
 651.42.01 - - Monofilament under 6.6 tex
 - - Others:
 651.42.05 - - 6.6 tex and under
 651.42.07 - - Exceeding 6.6 tex but not exceeding 44 tex
 651.42.11 - - Exceeding 44 tex but not exceeding 200 tex
 651.42.13 - - Exceeding 200 tex
 651.43.00 - Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyamide fibres
 - Yarn, textured, of continuous polyester fibres:
 651.44.05 - - 6.6 tex and under
 651.44.07 - - Over 6.6 tex
 - Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyester fibres, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre:
 651.45.03 - - 6.6 tex and under
 651.45.07 - - Over 6.6 tex
 651.46.00 - Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyester fibres
 - Yarn of other continuous synthetic fibres:
 651.47.01 - - Acrylic
 651.47.03 - - Polypropylene
 - - Polyurethane:
 651.47.15 - - Other
 651.47.19 - - Other
 - Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:

Included in ASCC item 2343.12 above

-- Monofil, 6.6 tex and over, but not exceeding 1 mm in any cross-sectional dimension:
 -- -- Polyamide:
 651.49.01 -- -- Less than 22 tex
 651.49.03 -- -- 22 tex and over but not exceeding 150 tex
 651.49.05 -- -- Exceeding 150 tex
 651.49.12 -- -- Polyester
 651.49.19 -- -- Other
 Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:
 -- Of continuous fibres:
 651.51.01 -- -- Of a kind used solely or principally for sewing
 651.51.09 -- -- Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes sewing threads, of continuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this production item is glass fibre thrown yarn, which is relevant to ASOC item 2345.31.
 (d) Included in these production items are:
 (i) sewing threads of discontinuous synthetic fibre, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.17;
 (ii) sewing threads of continuous regenerated fibre, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.22.05;
 (iii) sewing threads of discontinuous regenerated fibre, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.27;
 (iv) sewing threads of silk, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.10;
 (v) sewing threads of flax or ramie, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.15.

2345.12.10 - STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:
 -- Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:
 651.49.21 -- -- Imitation catgut, non-sterile
 -- Strip (flat, folded or flattened tubular) of a width not exceeding 5 mm:
 651.49.25 -- -- Polyethylene/polypropylene (polyolefins)
 651.49.39 -- -- Other

Included in ASOC item 2345.12 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes racquet strings of imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3405.

STANDARD (ABCC) 1738

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2343.17

YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CRELLILE) OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRE (a)

- 365.90 Pure spun yarns, acrylic
 366.03 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly acrylic, with wool
 366.04 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly acrylic, with fibre other than wool
 366.16 Pure spun yarns, polyamide
 366.29 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly polyamide, with wool
 366.30 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly polyamide, with fibre other than wool
 366.42 Pure spun yarns, polyester
 366.55 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly polyester, with wool
 366.56 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly polyester, with fibre other than wool
 366.68 Pure spun yarns, other than non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (including fibreglass spun yarns) (b)
 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly other non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (other than acrylic, polyamide, polyester)
 366.96 - With wool (b)
 366.97 - With fibre other than wool (b)

See footnote (c)

- Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation outfit, of synthetic fibre materials:
 - Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres:
 651.48.01 - - - Of a kind used solely or principally for sewing
 - - - Other:
 - - - Polyamide, not dyed:
 651.48.03 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
 651.48.05 - - - Other
 - - - Polyamide, dyed:
 651.48.07 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
 651.48.11 - - - Other
 - - - Polyester, wholly:
 - - - Not dyed:
 651.48.13 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
 651.48.15 - - - Other
 - - - Dyed:
 651.48.17 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
 651.48.19 - - - Other
 - - - Polyester/viscose, being chiefly polyester mixed with viscose:
 651.48.21 - - - Not dyed
 651.48.23 - - - Dyed
 - - - Polyester, chiefly, n.e.i.:
 651.48.25 - - - Not dyed
 651.48.27 - - - Dyed
 651.48.31 - - - Polyvinyl alcohol
 - - - Acrylic:
 651.48.33 - - - For use in production of sewing yarn; yarn in which each and every ply is finer than 10 tex
 - - - Other:
 - - - Single or multiple (or cabled) yarns in which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex:
 651.48.35 - - - Dyed
 651.48.37 - - - Undyed
 - - - Other:
 651.48.41 - - - Dyed
 651.48.43 - - - Undyed
 651.48.49 - - - Other

- Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation outfit, of synthetic fibre materials:
 - Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale:
 651.40.11 - - Discontinuous fibres
 Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:
 651.52.00 - Discontinuous fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres
 651.60.00 Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres

Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:

651.52.00 - Of discontinuous fibres, containing 8% or more by weight of such fibres

Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 8% by weight of such fibres:

- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not put up for retail sale;
- Polyester/cotton, being chiefly polyester;

651.66.01 - - - In which each and every ply is 20 tex and finer

651.66.09 - - - Other

651.66.19 - - - Other/cotton, being chiefly discontinuous fibres

- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale;

651.67.03 - - - Polyester/wool, being chiefly polyester

651.67.09 - - - Other/wool, being chiefly discontinuous fibres

- Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale;

651.68.01 - - - Polyester/linen, being chiefly polyester

651.68.19 - - - Other

651.69.00 - Put up for retail sale

- (a) This ASOC item includes sewing threads, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.
- (b) Included in this production item is fibreglass spun yarn, which is relevant to ASOC item 2343.31.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are sewing threads of discontinuous synthetic fibre, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASOC item 2343.12.05.

2343.22

YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREADS) (OTHER THAN COTTON OR CHENILLE) OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES: MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 2343.22.05 and 2343.22.V below

Shown under ASOC items 2343.22.05 and 2343.22.10 below

651.78.00 Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials

Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale:

651.79.01 - Continuous fibres

Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale:

651.81.00 - Continuous fibres

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) sewing threads, of continuous regenerated fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - (ii) racquet strings of imitation catgut of regenerated fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component: Production (Item)	Component: Import (ATCC) (Item)	Component: Export (ASCC) (Item)
2343.22	YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMILLE) OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES: MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS - cont'd:		
2343.22.05	- YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMILLE) OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES; MONOFIL OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS (a) (b)		
	365.18 Rayon filament yarns, tyre yarn (high tenacity) 365.20 Rayon filament yarns, other than tyre yarn, 65 decitex and under 365.22 Rayon filament yarns, other than tyre yarn, over 65 decitex 365.24 Acetate filament yarns, 65 decitex and under 365.26 Acetate filament yarns, over 65 decitex 365.68 Rayon and acetate thrown yarns See footnote (c)	Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials: - Yarn of continuous viscose rayon: - - Non textured, unspun or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre (i.e., raw yarns): 651.71.01 - - - 6.6 tex and under - - - Over 6.6 tex: 651.71.03 - - - Not dyed 651.71.05 - - - Dyed - - - Other: 651.71.11 - - - 6.6 tex and under - - - Over 6.6 tex: 651.71.13 - - - Not dyed 651.71.15 - - - Dyed - Yarn of any continuous acetate fibres: - - Non textured unspun or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre (i.e., raw yarns): - - - Acetates: 651.72.01 - - - 6.6 tex and under - - - Over 6.6 tex: 651.72.03 - - - Not dyed 651.72.05 - - - Dyed - - - Triacetate: 651.72.11 - - - 6.6 tex and under - - - Over 6.6 tex: 651.72.13 - - - Not dyed 651.72.15 - - - Dyed - - - Other: - - - Acetates: 651.72.21 - - - 6.6 tex and under 651.72.23 - - - Over 6.6 tex - - - Triacetate: 651.72.25 - - - 6.6 tex and under 651.72.27 - - - Over 6.6 tex 651.73.00 - Yarn of other continuous regenerated textile fibres - Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials: 651.78.01 - - Monofil, 6.6 tex and over, but not exceeding 1 mm in any cross- sectional dimension	Included in ASCC item 2343.22 above

Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up
for retail sale;
651.81.00 - Of continuous fibres

- (a) This ASOC item includes sewing threads, of continuous regenerated fibres, which are primary to ASOC class 2345.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and over-as trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(1) sewing threads of continuous regenerated fibre, which are included in production items 568.12, 568.14, 568.16 and 568.18, which are shown under ASOC item 2345.12.05;
(11) yarn (except sewing threads), of continuous regenerated textile fibres other than rayon and acetate, which are not included in specific production items.

2345.22.10 - STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATTAIL, OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

- Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation cattail, of regenerated fibre materials:
651.78.03 -- Imitation cattail, non-sterile
651.78.07 -- Strip (flat, folded or flattened tubular) of a width not exceeding 5 mm

Included in ASOC item 2345.22 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes racquet strings of imitation cattail of regenerated fibre materials, which are primary to ASOC class 3485.

2345.27 YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN COTTON OR CELLULOSE) OF HIGH-STRENGTH REGENERATED FIBRES (a)

Pure spun yarns, rayon:
365.38 - High tenacity
365.41 - Other than high tenacity
365.45 Pure spun yarns, acetate
Mixed spun yarns, predominantly rayon:
365.58 - High tenacity
365.61 - Other than high tenacity
365.65 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly acetate

See footnote (b)

Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation cattail, of regenerated fibre materials:
- Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous regenerated fibres:
-- Viscose:
--- Not dyed:
651.74.03 ---- In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
651.74.07 ---- Other
--- Dyed:
651.74.13 ---- In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
651.74.15 ---- Other
651.74.19 -- Other

Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale:
651.79.05 - Discontinuous fibres
Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale:
651.82.00 - Discontinuous fibres

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2343.27 YARN (EXCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMILLE) OF DISCONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRE: (a) - contd

	<p>Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip, artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials:</p> <p>- Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 8% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:</p> <p>651.75.01 - - Viscose/cotton or modified viscose (e.g. 'polynosic')/cotton</p> <p>651.75.09 - - Other</p> <p>651.76.00 - Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 8% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair</p> <p>651.77.00 - Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 8% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair</p> <p>Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.82.00 - Of discontinuous fibres</p>	
(a)	This ASCC item includes sewing threads, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, which are primary to ASBC class 2345.	
(b)	Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:	
	(i) sewing threads of discontinuous regenerated fibre, which are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.12.07;	
	(ii) yarn (except sewing threads), of discontinuous regenerated fibres other than rayon and acetate, which are included in production items 367.8c and 367.9d, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.07.	

2343.31 YARN OF GLASS FIBRE (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMILLE)

473.34 Fibreglass (forming dry sliver) filament yarns (a)	<p>Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibres:</p> <p>- Yarn:</p> <p>651.95.02 - - Coated with plastic material</p> <p>651.95.04 - - Other</p>	See footnote (b)
(a)	Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:	
	(i) glass fibre thrown yarn, which is included in production item 366.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.12.05;	
	(ii) fibreglass spun yarn, which is included in production items 366.88, 366.96 and 366.97, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.17.	
(b)	Yarn of glass fibre (other than gimped or chemille), which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 651.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2883.08.	

2343.35

TYPE CORD FABRIC OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC TEXTILE MATERIALS589.77 Synthetic fibre tyre cord fabric
(other than cellulosic)Fabrics, woven of continuous
synthetic textile materials:
- Tyre cord fabric:653.14.01 - - Polyamide
653.14.03 - - Polyester
653.14.09 - - Other653.14.00 Tyre cord fabric of continuous
synthetic textile materials

2343.40

TYRE CORD FABRIC OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED TEXTILE MATERIALS

589.74 Rayon and acetate tyre cord fabric

Fabrics, woven of continuous
regenerated textile materials:
- Tyre cord fabric:653.54.01 - - Viscose rayon
653.54.09 - - Other653.54.00 Tyre cord fabric of continuous
regenerated textile materials

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2344: MAN-MADE FIBRE BROADWOVEN FABRICS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) woven fabrics of glass fibre (except screening and netting), which are included in ASOC item 2345.40;
 - (ii) man-made fibre yarn wastes (hard wastes), which are included in ASOC item 2345.52;
 - (iii) towels, of man-made fibre fabric, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2345.55;
 - (iv) fabrics of man-made fibres, coated with gum or amylaceous substance, which are included in ASOC item 2345.60;
 - (v) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) and face washers, made from man-made fibre fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2351.00;
 - (vi) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets, but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, of man-made fibres, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2352.10;
 - (vii) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width exceeding 50 cm, of man-made fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2354.25;
 - (viii) woven fabrics of glass fibre of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, and non-woven fabrics of glass fibre, which are included in ASOC item 2459.05;
 - (ix) shower curtains and curtains in the piece, made from man-made fibre fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are not included in this edition of the ASOC.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production (from C)

Component (ASOC Item(s))

Component Export (ASOC Item(s))

2344.07 FABRICS (OTHER THAN TYRE CORD FABRIC), BROADWOVEN, OF REGENERATED TEXTILE MATERIALS (a)

Rayon and acetate, pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide:
374.02 - For clothing and footwear
374.06 - For furnishing and upholstery
374.14 - For other purposes
Rayon and acetate, mixture broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide:
374.04 - For clothing and footwear
374.08 - For furnishing and upholstery
374.16 - For other purposes

See footnote (b)

Fabrics, woven, containing 8% or more by weight of continuous regenerated textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):
- Wholly man-made fibres:
653.55.05 - - - Acetate, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia
653.55.07 - - - Viscose, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia
- - - Other, including mixtures of acetate and viscose in equal proportions:
653.55.11 - - - Printed
653.55.13 - - - In the grey for printing in Australia
653.55.15 - - - Other
653.55.21 - - - Mixed with natural fibres

Fabrics, woven, of continuous regenerated textile materials, containing less than 8% by weight of such materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):
- Wholly man-made fibre, including mixtures of synthetic and regenerated fibre, regenerated being more than 50%:

Fabrics, woven, of continuous regenerated textile materials (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
- Other:
653.59.01 - - - Printed
653.59.09 - - - Other
Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
653.70.01 - - - Printed
653.70.09 - - - Other
Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 556.01):
653.98.00 - Regenerated

653.56.03 -- Printed
 653.56.05 -- In the grey for printing in Australia
 653.56.07 -- Other
 653.56.29 - Mixed with natural fibres
 Fabrics, woven, containing 8% or more by weight of discontinuous regenerated fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
 - Wholly man-made fibres:
 653.60.01 -- Acetate, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia
 653.60.03 -- Viscose, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia
 -- Other regenerated fibres:
 653.60.05 --- Printed
 653.60.07 --- In the grey for printing in Australia
 653.60.09 --- Other
 653.60.15 - Mixed with natural fibre
 Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 8% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
 653.81.00 - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton
 - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:
 653.82.01 -- Containing hair of the type used for interlining apparel
 -- Other:
 -- - Dyed or coloured but not printed:
 653.82.05 --- Viscose, chiefly
 653.82.07 -- - Other regenerated fibre, chiefly
 653.82.09 -- - Not dyed or coloured
 - Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials:
 653.83.01 -- Acetate, chiefly, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia
 653.83.03 -- Viscose, chiefly, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia
 -- Other regenerated fibres:
 653.83.05 -- - Printed
 653.83.19 -- - Other
 653.89.00 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made textile materials

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2344.07 FABRICS (OTHER THAN TYRE CORD FABRIC), BROUWROU, OF REGENERATED TEXTILE MATERIALS (a) - contd.

- Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01):
- Regenerated:
 - 653.98.01 - - Moquettes, weighing not less than 205 g per sq m; terry towelling and similar terry fabric
 - 653.98.05 - - Velvet
 - 653.98.09 - - Other

- (a) This ABCC item includes elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of regenerated fibres, which are primary to ABCC class 2346.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are woven fabrics (other than tyre cord, rayon or acetate), of regenerated textile materials, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production items 375.80, 375.82, 375.84, 375.86, 375.88, 375.89, 375.90, 375.92, 375.94, 375.96, 375.98 and 375.99, which are shown under ABCC item 2345.40.

2344.10 FABRICS (OTHER THAN TYRE CORD FABRIC), BROUWROU, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a)

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 374.20 Acrylic, pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide | Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of continuous synthetic textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics): | Fabrics, woven, of continuous synthetic textile materials (other than pile and chenille fabrics): |
| 374.21 Acrylic mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide - with wool | - Wholly man-made fibres: | - Other: |
| 374.23 Acrylic mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide - with fibres other than wool | 653.15.05 - - Polyamide, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia | - - Printed: |
| 374.24 Polyamide, pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide | - - Polyester: | 653.19.01 - - - Polyester |
| 374.25 Polyamide mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide - with wool | 653.15.07 - - - Printed | 653.19.05 - - - Other |
| 374.27 Polyamide mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide - with fibres other than wool | 653.15.11 - - - In the grey for printing in Australia | 653.19.09 - - - Other |
| 374.28 Polyester, pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide | 653.15.15 - - - Other | Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics): |
| 374.29 Polyester mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide - with wool | - - Other (including mixtures of synthetic fibres in equal proportions and up to 15% regenerated fibres): | - Printed: |
| 374.31 Polyester mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide - with fibres other than wool | 653.15.17 - - - Printed | 653.30.01 - - - Polyester |
| 374.32 Other synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide | 653.15.21 - - - In the grey for printing in Australia | 653.30.09 - - - Other |
| 374.33 Other synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) mixture broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide - with wool | 653.15.23 - - - Other | - Other: |
| 374.35 Other synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) mixture broadwoven cloth - with fibres other than wool, over 30 cm wide | 653.15.27 - - - Mixed with natural fibres (up to 15%) | 653.30.11 - - - Polyester |
| 375.03 Elastomeric mixture broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide (containing polyurethane thread, e.g. spandex, lycra) for sale or transfer out as such | Fabrics, woven of continuous synthetic textile materials, containing less than 85% by weight of such materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics): | 653.30.19 - - - Other |
| | - Wholly man-made fibres (including mixtures of synthetic and regenerated fibres, synthetic being more than 50% and predominant synthetic fibres in equal proportions): | Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01): |
| | | 653.97.00 - Synthetic |

655.16.03 -- Printed
 655.16.05 -- In the grey for printing in
 Australia
 655.16.09 -- Other
 -- Mixed with natural fibres:
 -- Polyester, chiefly:
 655.16.17 -- In the grey for printing
 in Australia
 655.16.20 -- Other
 655.16.39 -- Other (including mixtures of
 synthetic and man-made fibre,
 synthetic being more than 50%
 and predominant synthetic fibres
 in equal proportions)
 Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more
 by weight of discontinuous synthetic
 fibres (other than pile and chenille
 fabrics):
 -- Wholly man-made fibres:
 655.20.01 -- Polyamide, not printed, not in the
 grey for printing in Australia
 -- Polyester:
 655.20.05 -- Printed
 655.20.07 -- In the grey for printing in
 Australia
 655.20.09 -- Other
 -- Other synthetic fibres:
 -- Printed:
 655.20.11 -- Acrylics
 655.20.13 -- Other
 655.20.15 -- In the grey for printing in
 Australia
 -- Other:
 655.20.17 -- Acrylics
 655.20.19 -- Other
 655.20.25 -- Mixed with natural fibres
 Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous
 synthetic fibres, containing less
 than 85% by weight of such fibres
 (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
 -- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
 -- Polyester, chiefly:
 655.41.01 -- Less than 132 cm in width
 655.41.03 -- 132 cm and over in width
 655.41.09 -- Other
 -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or
 fine animal hair:
 655.42.01 -- Containing hair of the type used
 for interlining apparel
 -- Other:
 -- Dyed or coloured but not printed:
 655.42.03 -- Polyester, chiefly
 655.42.05 -- Other synthetic, chiefly
 655.42.07 -- Not dyed or coloured

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

2344.10 WARPEN (OTHER THAN TIE DYE FABRIC), BROUWWE, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE (a) - contd

- Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
- Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials:
 - Polyester, chiefly:
 - Printed:
 - 655.43.05 --- Less than 132 cm in width
 - 655.43.07 --- 132 cm and over in width
 - In the grey for printing in Australia:
 - 655.43.11 --- Less than 132 cm in width
 - 655.43.13 --- 132 cm and over in width
 - Other:
 - 655.43.17 --- Other synthetic fibre:
 - Printed:
 - 655.43.21 --- Acrylic
 - 655.43.23 --- Other
 - 655.43.25 --- In the grey for printing in Australia
 - Other:
 - 655.43.27 --- Acrylic, chiefly
 - 655.43.39 --- Other
 - 655.49.00 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made textiles

Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 556.01):

 - Synthetic:
 - 655.97.01 - - Noquettes, weighing not less than 205 g per sq m; terry towelling and similar terry fabric
 - 655.97.03 - - Chenille fabric
 - 655.97.05 - - Velvets
 - 655.97.07 - - Velveteens
 - 655.97.09 - - Other

(a) This ABOC item includes elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of continuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ANIC class 2340.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Blankets (of, or predominantly of, fibres other than wool) (excluding woven paper blankets):</p> <p>374.51 - Double</p> <p>374.53 - Three-quarter</p> <p>374.55 - Single</p> <p>374.57 - Cot, bassinet, pram, etc.</p> <p>374.59 Rugs of, or predominantly of, fibres other than wool</p> | <p>Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted:</p> <p>- Of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>658.31.05 - - Of fine animal hair</p> <p>- Of cotton:</p> <p>658.32.01 - - Not exceeding 2 square m in area</p> <p>658.32.03 - - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 4 square m in area</p> <p>658.32.05 - - Exceeding 4 square m in area</p> <p>- Of synthetic fibres:</p> <p>658.33.01 - - Not exceeding 2 square m in area</p> <p>- - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 4 square m in area:</p> <p>- - - Tufted:</p> <p>658.33.03 - - - Acrylic</p> <p>658.33.05 - - - Other</p> <p>658.33.09 - - - Other</p> <p>- - Exceeding 4 square m in area:</p> <p>- - - Tufted:</p> <p>658.33.11 - - - Acrylic</p> <p>658.33.15 - - - Other</p> <p>658.33.19 - - - Other</p> <p>658.39.00 - Of other fibres</p> | <p>Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted:</p> <p>658.35.00 - Of other fibres (b)</p> |
|--|--|---|

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) blankets and rugs of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres, from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASOC class 2345;
 - (ii) blankets and rugs of fine animal hair, from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASOC class 2347;
 - (iii) blankets and rugs, other than of wool, from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASOC class 2351.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted, of fine animal hair, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 658.31.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2347.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: **DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd**
CLASS 2345 : COTTON YARNS AND BROADWEAVE FABRICS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) sewing threads, of continuous synthetic fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2343.12;
 - (ii) sewing threads, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2343.17;
 - (iii) sewing threads, of continuous regenerated fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2343.22;
 - (iv) sewing threads, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2343.27;
 - (v) blankets and rugs of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres, from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2344.15;
 - (vi) glazed yarn and chenille yarn of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which are included in ASOC item 2346.05;
 - (vii) bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen (except towels); textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk; from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2351.00;
 - (viii) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2352.10;
 - (ix) canvas fire hose, which is included in ASOC item 2354.15;
 - (x) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width exceeding 30 cm, of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which are included in ASOC item 2354.23;
 - (xi) babies' napkins (except Turkish and/or Terry), made from fabric woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2459.32.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production (tonne)

Component Import (ASOC) (tonne)

Component Export (ASOC) (tonne)

2345.05 **YARN (WARP OR WEAVE OR OTHER) AND THREAD, OF COTTON:**

Shown under ASOC items 2345.05.05 and
2345.05.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2345.05.05 and
2345.05.10 below

Cotton yarns:
651.30.01 - Not put up for retail sale
651.30.05 - Put up for retail sale

2345.05.05 - **SEWING COTTON**

Sewing threads, for household use:
368.02 - Cotton, sewing (not exceeding
350 metres)
368.04 - Cotton, handicrafts (crochet,
embroidery, etc.)
Sewing threads, for industrial sewing
purposes (excluding threads used for
other than sewing):
368.06 - Cotton, under 35 tex
368.08 - Cotton, 35 to 75 tex

Cotton yarns:
- Measuring, per single yarn, not
more than 14,000 m per kg,
not put up for retail sale:
651.31.01 - - Sewing cotton
- Measuring, per single yarn,
more than 14,000 m but not more
than 40,000 m per kg, not put
up for retail sale:
651.31.01 - - Sewing cotton
- Measuring, per single yarn, more
than 40,000 m but less than
80,000 m per kg, not put up for
retail sale:
651.35.01 - - Sewing cotton
- Measuring, per single yarn, 80,000 m
or more per kg, not put up for
retail sale:
651.34.01 - - Sewing cotton
- Put up for retail sale:
651.35.01 - - Sewing cotton

Included in ASOC item 2345.05 above

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Pure spun yarns, cotton:</p> <p>364.11 - Weaving (excluding carpet and condenser)</p> <p>364.15 - Carpet</p> <p>364.19 - Condenser (including mop yarn)</p> <p>364.27 - Cordage</p> <p>364.31 - Type cord</p> <p>364.39 - Fingering or hand knitting</p> <p>364.43 - Machine knitting, 15 tex and over</p> <p>364.44 - Machine knitting, less than 15 tex</p> <p>364.48 - Other</p> <p>Mixed spun yarns, predominantly cotton:</p> <p>364.13 - Weaving (excluding carpet and condenser)</p> <p>364.17 - Carpet</p> <p>364.21 - Condenser</p> <p>364.29 - Cordage</p> <p>364.33 - Type cord</p> <p>364.41 - Fingering or hand knitting</p> <p>364.45 - Machine knitting, 15 tex and over</p> <p>364.46 - Machine knitting, less than 15 tex</p> <p>364.50 - Other</p> | <p>Cotton yarns:</p> <p>- Measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.31.09 - - Other</p> <p>- Measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m but not more than 40,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>651.32.05 - - Single yarn</p> <p>651.32.09 - - Multiple or cabled yarn</p> <p>- Measuring, per single yarn, more than 40,000 m but less than 80,000 m per kg, not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>651.33.05 - - Single yarn</p> <p>651.33.09 - - Multiple or cabled yarn</p> <p>- Measuring, per single yarn, 80,000 m or more per kg, not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.34.09 - - Other</p> <p>- Put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.35.09 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2345.05 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

2345.07

YARN (OTHER THAN OTHERS OR COMBINED) OF ANIMAL HAIR (EXCEPT WOOL); YARN METALLIZED (I.E. SPUN WITH METAL OR COVERED WITH METAL BY ANY PROCESS); YARN (OTHER THAN OTHERS OR COMBINED) OF JUTE OR OF OTHER VEGETABLE FIBRES; YARN (OTHER THAN OTHERS OR COMBINED) OF THE FINE SPUN, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>367.88 Other pure spun yarns (b)</p> <p>367.94 Other mixed spun yarns (b)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>651.24.00 Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale</p> <p>651.25.00 Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale</p> <p>651.91.00 Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process</p> <p>651.98.00 Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of group 264</p> <p>651.99.00 Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s.; paper yarn</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>651.20.39 - - Other</p> <p>651.93.00 Yarns of textile fibres, n.e.s. (including yarn of true hemp, metallized yarn and paper yarn, but excluding yarns, slivers and rovings of glass fibre)</p> |
|--|---|--|

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) yarn of fine animal hair, combed, which is primary to ASIC class 2346;
 - (ii) yarn of fine animal hair, carded, which is primary to ASIC class 2347;
 - (iii) metallized yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2348;
 - (iv) yarn of coarse animal hair, which is primary to ASIC class 2350;
 - (v) paper yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2655.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

2345.07

YARN (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMILLE) OF ANIMAL HAIR (EXCEPT WOOL): YARN, METALLIZED (I.E. SPUN WITH METAL OR COATED WITH METAL BY ANY PROCESS): YARN (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMILLE) OF HIDE OR OF OTHER ANIMAL HAIR EXCEPT WOOL: YARN (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMILLE) OF HORSEHAIR, I.E. - conti

- (b) Included in these production items are:
- (i) yarn (except sewing threads), of discontinuous regenerated fibres other than rayon and acetate, which are relevant to ASCC item 2343.27;
 - (ii) ramie yarn (other than for sewing), which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.15.
- (c) Excluded from these production items is paper yarn, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 980.86, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15.
- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of fine animal hair, "worsted type", put up for retail sale, which is included in AIOC items 651.26.05 and 651.29.05, which are shown under ASCC item 2346.10;
 - (ii) yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of fine animal hair, "woollen type", put up for retail sale, which is included in AIOC items 651.26.01 and 651.29.01, which are shown under ASCC item 2347.12;
 - (iii) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing less than 8% by weight of fine animal hair and yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale, which are included in AIOC item 651.29.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.17.10;
 - (iv) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing 8% or more by weight of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale, which is included in AIOC item 651.26.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.17.10.

2345.10

YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) OF SILK, AND YARN SPUN FROM NOIL OR OTHER SILK WASTE (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMILLE YARN): SILKWORM GUT AND IMITATION CATERPIL- OF SILK (a)

362.02 Pure spun yarns, silk
362.08 Silk thrown yarns
362.11 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly silk

See footnote (b)

651.11.00 Silk yarn (other than yarn of noil or other waste silk), not put up for retail sale
651.16.00 Yarn spun from noil or other waste silk not put up for retail sale
651.17.00 Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut; imitation caterpillar of silk

651.10.00 Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other silk waste; silkworm gut and imitation caterpillar of silk

- (a) This ASCC item includes surgical sutures of imitation caterpillar of silk, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
(b) Excluded from these production items are sewing threads of silk, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.12.05.

2345.15

YARN (INCLUDING SEWING THREAD) (OTHER THAN GIMPED OR CHEMILLE) OF FLAX OR RAMIE

367.20 Flax yarn (a)

651.96.00 Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale
651.97.00 Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale

651.92.00 Yarn of flax or ramie

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sewing threads of flax or ramie, which are included in production items 368.12, 368.14, 368.16 and 368.18, which are shown under ASCC item 2343.12.05;
 - (ii) ramie yarn (other than for sewing), which is included in production items 367.88 and 367.94, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.07.

TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR TERRY FABRICS, OF COTTON

| | |
|--------|---|
| 375.02 | - Cotton, pure broadwoven cloth, over 30 cm wide, tuxidish and/or terry towelling: For towels made in the same establishment (a) |
| 375.04 | - For baby napkins made in the same establishment (a) |
| 375.06 | - For purposes other than towels or baby napkins made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out of such) |
| 375.03 | - Cotton mixture, broadwoven cloth, over 30 cm wide, tuxidish and/or terry towelling: For towels made in the same establishment (a) |
| 375.05 | - For baby napkins made in the same establishment (a) |
| 375.07 | - For purposes other than towels or baby napkins made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out of such) |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 652.12.00 | - Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not sericised: Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton |
| 652.22.00 | - Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, sericised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished: Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 652.12.00 | - Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not sericised: Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton |
| 652.22.00 | - Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, sericised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished: Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton |

(a) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of the quantity produced are compiled.

FABRICS, BROADWOVEN, OF COTTON, N.E.S.

| | |
|--------|---|
| 375.10 | - Cotton, pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide: Canvas and duck |
| 375.14 | - Drill, jeans, etc. |
| 375.18 | - Cotton tweeds |
| 375.22 | - Denim |
| 375.26 | - Dungarees |
| 375.30 | - Calicos, sheeting, etc. |
| 375.38 | - Shirtings |
| 375.42 | - Dress fabrics |
| 375.46 | - Furnishings and upholstery fabrics |
| 375.50 | - Other cloth, measured by area |
| 375.54 | - Other cloth, measured by weight (a) |
| 375.12 | - Cotton mixture, broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide: Canvas and duck |
| 375.16 | - Drill, jeans, etc. |
| 375.20 | - Cotton tweeds |
| 375.24 | - Denim |
| 375.28 | - Dungarees |
| 375.36 | - Calicos, sheeting, etc. |
| 375.40 | - Shirtings |
| 375.44 | - Dress fabrics |
| 375.48 | - Furnishings and upholstery fabrics |
| 375.52 | - Other cloth, measured by area |
| 375.56 | - Other cloth, measured by weight (a) |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 652.14.01 | - Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not sericised: Other woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of cotton: Drill, dungarees and jeans, not containing man-made fibres |
| 652.14.05 | - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 203 g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of, bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not having a raised nap: Less than 132 cm in width |
| 652.14.07 | - 132 cm and over in width |
| 652.14.11 | - Fabrics, n.e.s., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509 grams per square metre |
| 652.14.15 | - Plain or matt weaves, weighing less than 203 g per sq m, wholly of cotton for bag making |
| 652.14.19 | - Other |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 652.13.00 | - Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, sericised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished: Other woven cotton fabrics |
| 652.23.00 | - Terry fabrics and similar fabrics, of cotton (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics falling within headings 652.12 and 652.22 and fabrics falling within heading 656.01) |
| 652.26.01 | - Other woven cotton fabrics: Holland window-blind material |
| 652.26.02 | - Towelling |
| 652.26.03 | - Other: Grey |
| 652.26.05 | - Bleached, not printed, dyed or coloured |
| 652.26.07 | - Dyed or coloured, not printed |
| 652.26.08 | - Printed |

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCO) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)

2345.33 FABRICS, BROADWOVEN, OF COTTON, N.E.S. - contd

- Cotton, pure broadwoven cloth over 30 cm wide for towelling other than turkish and terry (including buckaback and glass):
- 573.71 - For towels made in the same establishment (a)
- 573.75 - For purposes other than towels made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out as such)
- Cotton mixture, broadwoven cloth, over 30 cm wide, towelling other than turkish or terry (including buckaback and glass):
- 573.72 - For towels made in the same establishment (a)
- 573.76 - For purposes other than towels made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out as such)
- Cotton, pure broadwoven cloth, over 30 cm wide, other than towelling:
- 573.77 - For baby napkins made in the same establishment (a)
- 573.79 - For purposes other than baby napkins made in the same establishment (including for sale or transfer out as such)
- 589.71 Cotton tyre cord fabric

- Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:
- Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton:
 - 652.15.01 - - - Containing wool, or hair used for interlining apparel
 - 652.15.03 - - - Containing man-made fibres, n.e.s., not printed
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 205 g per sq m of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of, bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not having a raised nap:
 - 652.15.05 - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 - 652.15.07 - - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - 652.15.11 - - - - Fabrics n.e.s., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509 grams per square metre
 - 652.15.29 - - - - Other
- Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:
- Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of cotton (other than fabrics of headings 652.12, 652.22 and 656.01):
 - 652.23.01 - - - Mosquitoes weighing not less than 205 g per sq m
 - 652.23.03 - - - Velvets
 - 652.23.05 - - - Velveteens
 - 652.23.09 - - - Other
 - Other woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of cotton:
 - - - Craped cotton fabrics weighing less than 205 g per sq m, not containing man-made fibres:
 - 652.24.01 - - - Printed
 - 652.24.03 - - - Not printed
 - 652.24.05 - - - Denims not containing man-made fibres
 - 652.24.07 - - - Drill, dungarees and jeans not containing man-made fibres

- - - - - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 205 g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of, bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not printed and not having a raised nap;
- - - - - Scoured or otherwise treated, but not to a state regarded as bleached;
- 652.24.08 - - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.24.09 - - - - - 132 cm and over in width
- - - - - Bleached, not dyed or coloured;
- 652.24.11 - - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.24.13 - - - - - 132 cm and over in width
- - - - - Dyed or coloured;
- 652.24.15 - - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.24.17 - - - - - 132 cm and over in width
- - - - - Fabrics n.e.i., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509 g per sq m;
- - - - - Printed;
- 652.24.21 - - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.24.23 - - - - - 132 cm and over in width
- - - - - Not printed;
- 652.24.25 - - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.24.27 - - - - - 132 cm and over in width
- 652.24.31 - - - - - Hand-made, hand-printed fabric
- - - - - Other;
- - - - - Bleached, not printed, dyed or coloured;
- 652.24.33 - - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.24.35 - - - - - 132 cm and over in width
- 652.24.37 - - - - - Dyed or coloured but not printed
- - - - - Printed;
- 652.24.41 - - - - - Less than 117 cm in width
- - - - - 117 cm and over in width;
- 652.24.43 - - - - - For bed linen
- 652.24.45 - - - - - Other
- 652.24.59 - - - - - Other
- - - - - Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton;
- 652.25.01 - - - - - Containing wool, or hair used for interlining apparel
- - - - - Other;
- - - - - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 205 g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not printed and not having a raised nap;
- - - - - Scoured or otherwise treated, but not to a state regarded as bleached;
- 652.25.03 - - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
- 652.25.05 - - - - - 132 cm and over in width

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Description Item(s)

Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)

2345.33 FABRICS, BROAIDMENTS, OF COTTON, N.E.S. - contd

Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:
 - Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton:
 - - Others:
 - - - Fabrics weighing not less than 119 g but less than 205 g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not printed and not having a raised nap:
 - - - - Bleached, not dyed or coloured:
 652.25.07 - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.25.08 - - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - - Dyed or coloured:
 652.25.09 - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.25.11 - - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - - Fabrics, N.E.S., having a raised nap and weighing not more than 909 g per sq m:
 - - - - Printed:
 652.25.13 - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.25.15 - - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - - Not printed:
 652.25.17 - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.25.21 - - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - - Others:
 - - - - Bleached, not printed, dyed or coloured:
 652.25.23 - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.25.25 - - - - 132 cm and over in width
 652.25.27 - - - - Dyed or coloured but not printed
 - - - - Printed:
 652.25.31 - - - - Less than 117 cm in width
 - - - - 117 cm and over in width:
 652.25.33 - - - - For bed linen
 652.25.39 - - - - Other
 652.25.41 - - - - Other

(a) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of the quantity produced are compiled.

FABRICS, BROADWOVEN, OF SILK, OF WOOL OR OTHER WASTE SILK, OF FLAX OR OF RAMIE, OF JUTE OR OF OTHER VEGETABLE FIBRE, OF GLASS FIBRE (INCLUDING BLENDED), AND KNITTED, OF WOOL, CASHMERE OR OF OTHER ANIMAL FIBRE, OF SYNTHETIC OR OF OTHER CHEMICAL ARTIFICIAL FIBRE, OF JUTE OR OF OTHER VEGETABLE FIBRE, OF GLASS FIBRE (INCLUDING BLENDED), OF PILE AND CHENILLE FABRICS, N.E.S. (a)

| | | | | | |
|--------|---|-----------|--|-----------|---|
| | Pure broadwoven cloth over 30 mm wide of fibre other than wool, cotton, rayon and synthetic fibres (non-cellulosic): | | Fabrics, woven, of silk, of wool or other waste silks: | | Fabrics, woven of silk, of wool or other waste silks: |
| 375.80 | - For clothing and footwear (b)(c) | 654.10.05 | - Printed | 654.10.01 | - Printed |
| 375.90 | | 654.10.06 | - Not printed | 654.10.09 | - Other |
| 375.84 | - For furnishing and upholstery (b)(c) | | Fabrics, woven, of flax or of ramie: | 654.40.00 | Fabrics, woven, of flax or of ramie |
| 375.94 | | 654.40.01 | - Printed | 654.50.00 | Fabrics, woven, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 264.0 |
| 375.88 | - For other purposes (b)(c) | 654.40.09 | - Other | | Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings): |
| 375.96 | | | Fabrics, woven, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 264.0: | | - Other: |
| | Mixture broadwoven cloth over 30 mm wide of fibre other than wool, cotton, rayon, acetate, and synthetic fibres (non-cellulosic, elastic or elastomeric): | 654.50.01 | - Russian | 654.60.05 | - - Woven fabrics (c) |
| 375.82 | - For clothing and footwear (b)(c) | | - Other: | 654.90.00 | Fabrics, woven, of metal thread or of metallised yarn, of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, of true hemp, of other vegetable textile fibres or of paper yarn, pile and chenille fabrics, n.e.s. |
| 375.92 | | | - - Wholly of jute or of other textile bast fibres: | | |
| 375.86 | - For furnishing and upholstery (b)(c) | 654.50.03 | - - - Carpet backing fabric: | | |
| 375.96 | | 654.50.07 | - - - Less than 254 cm in width | | |
| 375.89 | - For other purposes (b)(c) | 654.50.09 | - - - Other | | |
| 375.99 | | 654.50.15 | - - - Other | | |
| | | | - Chiefly of jute, or of other textile bast fibres | | |
| | | | Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings): | | |
| | | 654.60.05 | - Tyre cord fabric | | |
| | | | - Other: | | |
| | | | - - Woven fabrics: | | |
| | | | - - - Other: | | |
| | | 654.60.11 | - - - Not exceeding 80 mm in width (d) | | |
| | | 654.60.13 | - - - Exceeding 80 mm but not exceeding 300 mm in width (d) | | |
| | | 654.60.15 | - - - Exceeding 300 mm in width (d) | | |
| | | | Fabrics, woven, n.e.s.: | | |
| | | 654.91.00 | - Of metal thread or of metallised yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like | | |
| | | 654.92.00 | - Of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair | | |
| | | 654.98.00 | - Of other vegetable textile fibres, of paper yarn | | |
| | | | - Pile and chenille fabrics, n.e.s.: | | |
| | | 654.99.05 | - Moquettes, weighing not less than 203 g per sq m; terry towelling and similar terry fabric | | |
| | | 654.99.49 | - - Other | | |

- (a) This ABOC item includes:
- (i) man-made fibre wastes (soft wastes), which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - (ii) man-made fibre yarn wastes (hard wastes), which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 - (iii) pulled or garnetted rags of vegetable fibres (except cotton) or of man-made fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are textile wastes, n.e.s. (other than spinning wastes), which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ABOC item are silk cocoons unsuitable for reeling, and silk noils, which are relevant to ABOC item 2345.54.
- (d) Included in this ABOC item is flax tow, which is relevant to ABOC item 2345.54.
- (e) Excluded from these ABOC items is textile waste, which is relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC items 264.00.00, 265.14.00, 265.20.00, 265.40.00, 265.50.00, 265.91.00 and 265.99.00, which are shown under ABOC item 2345.54.
- (f) Excluded from this ABOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:
- (i) silk waste, which is included in ABOC item 261.00.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2345.54;
 - (ii) textile waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), which is included in ABOC items 264.00.00 and 265.00.00, which are shown under ABOC item 2345.54.

2345.54

SILK, VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES (EXCEPT COCONUTS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items

261.30.00 Raw silk (not thrown)
 261.41.00 Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling
 264.00.00 Jute and other textile bast fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (b)
 265.11.00 Flax, raw or retted
 265.12.00 Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed but not spun
 265.14.00 Ramie, raw or processed but not spun; ramie noils and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags) (b)
 265.20.00 True hemp ("Cannabis sativa"), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (b)
 265.40.00 Sisal and other fibres of the agave family, raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (b)
 265.50.00 Manila hemp (abaca) (Musa textilis), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of Manila hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (b)
 265.91.00 Coir (coconut fibres) and coir waste (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (b)
 265.99.00 Other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (b)

See footnote (e)

261.00.00 Silk (a)
 264.00.00 Jute and other textile bast fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (e)
 265.00.00 Vegetable textile fibres (other than cotton and jute) and waste of such fibres (e)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ATO) Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

2345.54 SILK VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRE (REJECT COTTON) (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes silk cocoons and blazes rejected by the grower; silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling; vegetable textile fibres, raw, which are primary to AEC class 0196.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item is textile waste, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.52.
- (c) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) silk cocoons unsuitable for reeling, and silk moths, which are included in ASCC item 261.42.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.52;
- (ii) Flax tow, which is included, in ASCC item 265.13.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.52.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item is silk waste, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.52.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item is textile waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.52.

2345.55 TOWELS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2345.55.05 to 2345.55.25 below

Shown under ASCC items 2345.55.05 to 2345.55.25 below

Toilet and kitchen linen:
658.47.01 - Towels

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) towels, of man-made fibre fabric, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to AEC class 2344;
- (ii) towels, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to AEC class 2351.

2345.55.05 - TERRY TOWELS NOT EXCEEDING 38 CM IN WIDTH (a)

Woven terry and/or terry towels:
373.58 - Up to and including 38 centimetres wide (excluding face washers)Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton:
- Towels:
- - Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics:
- - - Other terry towels:
658.45.05 - - - Not exceeding 38 cm in width

Included in ASCC item 2345.55 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes terry towels, not exceeding 38 cm in width, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to AEC class 2351.

2345.55.10 - PRINTED TERRY KITCHEN TOWELS, OTHER TERRY TOWELS EXCEEDING 38 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 56 CM IN WIDTH (a)

Woven terry and/or terry towels:
373.60 - Over 38 centimetres and up to 56 centimetres wide (b)

- Towels:
- - Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics:
658.45.03 - - - Printed terry kitchen towels in finished sizes, 41 cm x 71 cm to 51 cm x 81 cm inclusive
- - - Other terry towels:
658.45.07 - - - Exceeding 38 but not exceeding 56 cm in width

Included in ASCC item 2345.55 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes terry towels, exceeding 58 cm but not exceeding 56 cm in width, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 55 cm but not exceeding 56 cm in width, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 373.62, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.55.15.

2345.55.15 - TERRY TOWELS EXCEEDING 56 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 76 CM IN WIDTH (a)

Woven turkish and/or terry towels:
 373.62 - Over 55 centimetres and up
 to 75 centimetres wide (b) (c)

- Towels:
 - - Of terry towelling or similar
 terry fabrics:
 - - - Other terry towels:
 658.45.09 - - - Exceeding 56 but not
 exceeding 76 cm in width

Included in ASOC item 2345.55 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes terry towels, exceeding 56 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
 (b) Included in this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 55 cm but not exceeding 56 cm in width, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.55.10.
 (c) Excluded from this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 75 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 373.64, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.55.20.

2345.55.20 - TERRY TOWELS EXCEEDING 76 CM IN WIDTH (a)

Woven turkish and/or terry towels:
 373.64 - Over 75 centimetres wide (b)

- Towels:
 - - Of terry towelling or
 similar terry fabrics:
 - - - Other terry towels:
 658.45.11 - - - Exceeding 76 cm in width

Included in ASOC item 2345.55 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes terry towels, exceeding 76 cm in width, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
 (b) Included in this production item are turkish and/or terry woven towels over 75 cm but not exceeding 76 cm in width, which are relevant to ASOC item 2345.55.15.

2345.55.25 - TOWELS, N.E.S. (a)

373.67 Woven towels other than turkish and/or
 terry (including backback and glass)
 all sizes

- Towels:
 658.45.01 - - Tea (not terry)
 658.45.20 - - Other
 Toilet and kitchen linen of
 other fibres:
 - Towels:
 658.46.01 - - Tea
 658.46.10 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2345.55 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
 (i) towels, of man-made fibre fabric, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 (ii) towels (except terry towelling or similar terry fabrics), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Export (AUC) Item(s)

Commodity Export (ABOC) Item(s)

2345.57 BABIES' NAPKINS OF TERRY TOWELLING OR SIMILAR TERRY FABRIC (a)

Woven baby napkins (excluding napkins made from paper):
373.65 - Turkish and/or terry

Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Under garments, women's, girls' and infants':
- Of cotton:
844.31.11 - - Babies' napkins of terry towelling or similar terry fabric

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ABOC item includes babies' napkins (turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
(b) Babies' napkins of terry towelling or similar terry fabric, which are relevant to this ABOC item are included in ABOC item 844.30.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.52.

2345.60 COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED TEXTILE FABRICS COATED WITH GUM OR AMYLACIOUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE OUTER COVERS OF BOOKS AND THE LIKE; TRACING CLOTH; PREPARED PAINTING CANVAS; BOOKBINDER AND SIMILAR FABRIC FOR DAY PLEASURES AND SIMILAR USES (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items

263.40.00 Cotton, carded or combed
Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; bookbinder and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses;
657.31.04 - Prepared painting canvas
657.31.05 - Bookbinder fabric
657.31.19 - Other

263.40.00 Cotton, carded or combed
657.31.00 Textile fabrics, coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; bookbinder and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses

- (a) This ABOC item includes:
(i) fabrics of man-made fibres, coated with gum or amylaceous substances, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
(ii) prepared painting canvas (from true canvas material), which is primary to ASIC class 2354.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2346 : WORSTED TANNING AND BROADWOVEN FABRICS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) yarn of fine animal hair, combed, which is included in ASOC item 2345.07;
- (ii) pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are included in ASOC item 2347.07;
- (iii) striped yarn and chenille yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which are included in ASOC item 2348.05;
- (iv) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width exceeding 30 cm, of worsted wool, which are included in ASOC item 2354.23.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AMEX) Item(s)

2346.02

BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN PILE AND CHENILLE FABRICS), OF SHEEP'S OR LAMB'S WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR, WORSTED TYPE

Worsted wool, pure broadwoven cloth:
 372.02 - For clothing and footwear (a)
 372.06 - For furnishing and upholstery (a)
 372.18 - For other purposes (a)
 Worsted wool mixture, broadwoven cloth:
 372.04 - For clothing and footwear (a)
 372.08 - For furnishing and upholstery (a)
 372.20 - For other purposes (a)

See footnote (b)

Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
 - Of combed wool or combed animal hair:
 - - Other:
 654.22.03 - - - Weighing less than 360 gsm
 654.22.07 - - - Weighing 360 gsm or more

Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair:
 - Mixed mainly or solely with continuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
 654.31.01 - - - Worsted
 - Mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
 - - Other:
 - - - Weighing less than 360 gsm:
 654.32.07 - - - Worsted
 - - - Weighing 360 gsm or more:
 654.32.15 - - - Worsted
 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than continuous or discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile or chenille fabrics):
 654.33.01 - - - Worsted

Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
 654.20.01 - Worsted

Fabrics, woven, containing less than 85% by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
 654.35.01 - Worsted

- (a) Included in this production item are pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are relevant to ASOC item 2347.07.12.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is woven fabric (other than pile and chenille), of fine animal hair, "worsted type", which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production items 375.80, 375.82, 375.84, 375.86, 375.88, 375.89, 375.90, 375.92, 375.94, 375.96, 375.98 and 375.99, which are shown under ASOC item 2345.40.

YARN, FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING, WHOLLY OR CHIEFLY OF WORSTED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL

Pure spun yarns, worsted wool:
 563.25 - Fingering or hand knitting
 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly worsted wool:
 563.27 - Fingering or hand knitting

Yarn containing 8% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:
 - Fingering or hand knitting:
 651.26.05 - - "Worsted type" (a)
 Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 8% by weight of wool or of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale:
 - Fingering or hand knitting:
 651.29.05 - - "Worsted type" (a)

See footnote (b)

Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):
 - Other:
 - - Wholly or in chief part by weight of wool:
 - - - Fingering or hand knitting:
 651.20.25 - - - "Worsted" type

- (a) Included in this AIOU item is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of fine animal hair, "worsted type", put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ABCC item 2346.07.
 (b) Excluded from these AIOU items is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of "worsted" sheep's or lambs' wool, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AIOU items 551.23.09 and 651.28.09, which are shown under ABCC item 2346.15.

YARN (EXCEPT FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING), WHOLLY OR CHIEFLY OF WORSTED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL

Pure spun yarns, worsted wool:
 563.17 - Weaving
 563.21 - Machine knitting
 563.29 - Other
 Mixed spun yarns, predominantly worsted wool:
 563.19 - Weaving
 563.23 - Machine knitting
 563.31 - Other

Yarn containing 8% or more by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale:
 651.23.05 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets
 651.23.09 - Other (a)
 Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 8% by weight of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:
 651.28.05 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets
 651.28.09 - Other (a)

See footnote (b)

Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):
 - Other:
 - - Wholly or in chief part by weight of wool:
 - - - Other (e.g., industrial):
 651.20.35 - - - "Worsted" type

- (a) Included in this AIOU item is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of "worsted" sheep's or lambs' wool, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ABCC item 2346.10.
 (b) Excluded from these AIOU items is yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), wholly or chiefly of worsted sheep's or lambs' wool, put up for retail sale, which is included in AIOU items 651.26.09 and 651.29.09, which are shown under ABCC item 2347.17.10.

| STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Waste (ASCO) Item(s) | Component Report (ASCO) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 2346.20 | <u>WASTE OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL (EXCEPT NOILS), NOT PULLED OR GARNETTED</u> | | |
| | 242.52 Spinning waste (for sale or transfer out as such) of, or predominantly of, wool (a) | Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.;
- Not pulled or garnetted;
- - Sheep's or lambs' wool;
268.61.09 - - Other | Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.;
- Not pulled or garnetted;
- - Sheep's or lambs' wool;
268.61.22 - - Other |
| | (a) Excluded from this production item is wool waste (except spinning waste and noils), which is relevant to this ASCO item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 2346.25 | <u>WASTE OF ANIMAL HAIR (OTHER THAN OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL), NOT PULLED OR GARNETTED</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCO item are not included in specific production items | Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.;
- Not pulled or garnetted;
268.61.09 - - Other | Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.;
- Not pulled or garnetted;
268.61.29 - - Other |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2347 : WOOLLEN YARNS AND BROADWOVEN FABRICS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) blankets and rugs of fine animal hair, from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2344.15;
 - (ii) yarn of fine animal hair, carded, which is included in ASOC item 2345.07;
 - (iii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from woollen yarn, which are included in ASOC item 2348.05;
 - (iv) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from woollen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2351.00;
 - (v) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as dican coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, made from woollen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2352.10;
 - (vi) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width exceeding 30 cm, of wool (except worsted), which are included in ASOC item 2354.23.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Shown (ASOC) Item(s)

2347.07 BROADWOVEN FABRICS (EXCEPT HATE CLOTH) OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR: WOOLLEN TYPE: BROADWOVEN FINE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2347.07.05 and 2347.07.12 below

Shown under ASOC items 2347.07.05 and 2347.07.12 below

Fabrics, woven, containing 8% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
654.20.09 - Other (b)
654.34.00 Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool, or fine animal hair (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01)
Fabrics, woven, containing less than 8% by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
654.35.09 - Other (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are primary to ASIC class 2346.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item is hair cloth, which is relevant to ASOC item 2356.07.

2347.07.05 - FLANNELS

Woolen, pure broadwoven cloths:
372.26 - For clothing and footwear, flannel for underwear
372.30 - For clothing and footwear, flannel for underwear
Woolen mixture, broadwoven cloths:
372.28 - For clothing and footwear, flannel for underwear
372.32 - For clothing and footwear, flannel for underwear

Fabrics, woven, containing 8% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
- Of carded wool or carded fine animal hair:
654.21.03 - - Flannels
Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 8% by weight of wool or fine animal hair:

Included in ASOC item 2347.07 above

- Mixed mainly or solely with
discontinuous synthetic fibres
(other than pile and chenille
fabrics);

654.32.03 - - Flannels

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are flannels containing less than 8% by weight of wool or fine animal hair (other than mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres), which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 654.31.09 and 654.33.09, which are shown under ABOC item 2347.07.12.

2347.07.12 - OTHER (a)

Woollen, pure broadwoven cloths
572.15 - Channelled electric blanket cloth
572.22 - For clothing and footwear other than flannel
572.34 - For furnishings and upholstery
572.39 - Blanketing and rug material for blankets and rugs made in the same establishment (b)
572.43 - Blanketing and rug material for sale or transfer out as such
572.48 - Blanketing and rug material for other purposes
Woollen mixture, broadwoven cloths
571.17 - Channelled electric blanket cloth
571.24 - For clothing and footwear other than flannel
572.36 - For furnishings and upholstery
572.41 - Blanketing and rug material (excluding channelled electric blanket cloth), for blankets and rugs made in the same establishment (b)
572.45 - Blanketing and rug material (excluding channelled electric blanket cloth) for sale or transfer out as such
572.50 - Blanketing and rug material (excluding channelled electric blanket cloth) for other purposes

See footnote (a)

Fabrics, woven, containing 8% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics);
- Of carded wool or carded fine animal hair;

654.21.01 - - Alpacas, lustres, mohair and sicilians

654.21.05 - - Woven felt (melton cloth and the like)

- - Other:

654.21.11 - - - Weighing less than 360 gms

654.21.15 - - - Weighing 360 gms or more

Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 8% by weight of wool or fine animal hair;
- Mixed mainly or solely with continuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics);

654.31.09 - - Other (a) (e)

- Mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics);

654.32.01 - - Alpacas, lustres, mohair and sicilians

654.32.05 - - Woven felt (melton cloth and the like)

- - Other:

- - - Weighing less than 360 gms

654.32.09 - - - Other (a)

- - - Weighing 360 gms or more:

654.32.19 - - - Other (a)

Included in ABOC item 2347.07 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2347.07 BROADWEAVE FABRICS (EXCEPT HAIR CLOTH), OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR, WOOLLEN TYPE; BROADWEAVE PILE FABRICS AND CHEMILLE FABRICS, OF WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR - contd:

2347.07.12 - Other (a) - contd

- Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lamb's wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair:
- Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than continuous or discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile or chenille fabrics):
 - 654.33.09 - - Other (a)(a)
 - Pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair (other than those of heading 656.01):
 - 654.34.01 - - Moquettes, weigh'g not less than 205 g per sq m, +towel and similar terry fabric
 - 654.34.09 - - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are primary to ABIO class 2346.
 (b) The value of sales and transfers net is not compiled for this item. Only details of quantity produced are compiled.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) woven fabric of fine animal hair, "woollen type" and pile and chenille fabrics, worsted, of fine animal hair, which are included in production items 375.80, 375.82, 375.84, 375.86, 375.88, 375.89, 375.90, 375.92, 375.94, 375.96, 375.98 and 375.99, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.40;
 (ii) pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, "worsted type", which are included in production items 372.02, 372.04, 372.06, 372.08, 372.10 and 372.20, which are shown under ASCC 2346.02.
 (d) Included in this ASCC item are flannels containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair (other than mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres), which are relevant to ASCC item 2347.07.05.
 (e) Included in this ASCC item is hair cloth other than for interlining apparel, which is relevant to ASCC item 2356.07.

2347.10 BLANKETS (OTHER THAN ELECTRIC) AND TRAVELLING RUGS OF WOOL, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

- Blankets (pure wool i.e., containing 95 per cent or more of wool):
- 372.52 - Double
 - 372.56 - Three-quarter
 - 372.60 - Single
 - 372.64 - Cot, bassinet, pram, etc.
 - Blankets (mixture predominantly of wool):
 - 372.54 - Double
 - 372.58 - Three-quarter
 - 372.62 - Single
 - 372.66 - Cot, bassinet, pram, etc.

- Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted:
- Of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - Of wool:
 - 656.31.02 - - - Not exceeding 2 square m in area
 - 656.31.03 - - - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 4 square m in area
 - 656.31.04 - - - Exceeding 4 square m in area

- Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted:
- 656.31.00 - Of wool or fine animal hair (b)

372.70 Rugs (pure wool i.e. containing
95 per cent or more of wool)
372.71 Rugs (mixture predominantly of
wool)

- (a) This ASOC item includes blankets (except electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASOC class 2331.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted, of fine animal hair, which are relevant to ASOC item 2344.15.

2347.12 YARN, FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING, WHOLLY OR IN CHIEF PART BY WEIGHT OF WOOL, WOOLLEN TYPE

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Pure spun yarns, woollen:
365.99 - Fingering or hand knitting
Mixed spun yarns, predominantly
woollen:
365.61 - Fingering or hand knitting</p> | <p>Yarn containing 8% or more by weight
of sheep's or lambs' wool or of
fine animal hair, put up for retail
sale:
- Fingering or hand knitting:
651.26.01 - - "Woollen type" (a)
Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of
fine animal hair, containing less
than 8% by weight of wool or of
fine animal hair, and yarn of
boreshair or of other coarse animal
hair, put up for retail sale:
- Fingering or hand knitting:
651.29.01 - - "Woollen type" (a)
See Footnote (b)</p> | <p>Yarn of wool or animal hair
(including wool tops):
- Other:
- - Wholly or in chief part
by weight of wool:
- - - Fingering or hand knitting:
651.20.21 - - - "Woollen" type</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this ASOC item is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of fine animal hair, "woollen type", put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASOC item 2345.07.
(b) Excluded from these ASOC items are yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of wool, "woollen type", not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC items 651.22.09 and 651.27.09, which are shown under ASOC item 2347.17.10.</p> | | |

2347.11 YARN (EXCEPT FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING) (E.G. INDUSTRIAL), WHOLLY OR IN CHIEF PART BY WEIGHT OF WOOL, WOOLLEN TYPE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Shown under ASOC items 2347.17.05 and
2347.17.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASOC items 2347.17.05 and
2347.17.10 below</p> | <p>Yarn of wool or animal hair
(including wool tops):
- Other:
- - Wholly or in chief part
by weight of wool:
- - - Other (e.g. industrial):
651.20.31 - - - "Woollen" type</p> |
|---|---|---|

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Items

Component Product (ABOC) Items

Component Product (ABOC) Items

2347.17 YARN (EXCEPT FINGERING OR HAND KNITTING) (E.G. INDUSTRIAL), WOOLLEN OR IN CHIEF PART BY WEIGHT OF WOOL, WOOLLEN TYPE - contd:

2347.17.05 - CARPET YARN

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Pure spun yarns, woollen: | Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale: | Included in ABOC item 2347.17 above |
| 563.51 - Carpet | | |
| Mixed spun yarns, predominantly woollen: | 651.22.05 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets | |
| 563.55 - Carpet | Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 85% by weight of carded wool, not put up for retail sale: | |
| | 651.27.05 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets | |

2347.17.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Pure spun yarns, woollen: | Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale: | Included in ABOC item 2347.17 above |
| 563.47 - Weaving (excluding carpets) | | |
| 565.55 - Machine knitting | | |
| 565.75 - Other | 651.22.09 - Other (a) | |
| Mixed spun yarns, predominantly woollen: | Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or of lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale: | |
| 563.49 - Weaving (excluding carpets) | 651.26.09 - Other (b) | |
| 565.57 - Machine knitting | Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 85% by weight of carded wool, not put up for retail sale: | |
| 565.75 - Other | 651.27.09 - Other (a) | |
| | Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale: | |
| | 651.29.09 - Other (c) | |

- (a) Included in this ABOC item is yarn, fingering or hand knitting, of wool, "woollen type", not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ABOC item 2347.12.
- (b) Included in this ABOC item are:
- (i) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing 85% or more by weight of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ABOC item 2345.07;
 - (ii) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing 85% or more by weight of worsted sheep's or lambs' wool, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ABOC item 2346.15.
- (c) Included in this ABOC item are:
- (i) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing less than 85% by weight of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ABOC item 2345.07;
 - (ii) yarn (except fingering or hand knitting), containing less than 85% by weight of worsted sheep's or lambs' wool, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ABOC item 2346.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2348 : NARROW WOVEN AND ELASTIC TEXTILES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of regenerated fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2344.07;
- (ii) elastomeric fabrics, wholly or chiefly of continuous synthetic fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2344.10;
- (iii) metallised yarn, which is included in ASOC item 2345.07;
- (iv) woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, which are included in ASOC item 2345.40;
- (v) cloth labels, badges, emblems, "flashes" and the like (except printed), which are included in ASOC item 2349.00;
- (vi) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width not exceeding 90 cm, which are included in ASOC item 2354.23.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|---|---|--|
| 2348.05 | NARROW WOVEN FABRICS AND NARROW FABRICS (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT, ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (GIMPED WOVEN FABRICS, BOLDUC AND THE LIKE, NOT INCLUDING IN THE FIELD IN WHICH OR OUT TO WHICH OR BY WHICH GIMPED WARP (EXCEPT FLOCK CHENILLE YARN), GIMPED WARP (EXCEPT BOLDUC YARN AND GIMPED CHENILLE YARN); BRAIDS AND ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE FIELD, BOLDUC, BOLDUC AND THE LIKE (a) (b); | |
| Shown under ASOC items 2348.05.05 to 2348.05.15 below | Shown under ASOC items 2348.05.05 to 2348.05.15 below | 656.01.00 Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02)
656.03.00 Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of heading 651.90 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from man-made fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345; (ii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which are primary to ASIC class 2345; (iii) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which are primary to ASIC class 2346; (iv) gimped yarn and chenille yarn made from woollen yarn, which are primary to ASIC class 2347; (v) tassels, pompons and the like, which are primary to ASIC class 2346. <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | | |

2348.05.05 - NARROW WOVEN ELASTOMERIC FABRICS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Narrow fabrics (not over 90 centimetres wide):
378.43 - Elastomeric (containing polyurethane thread) for sale or transfer out as such | Narrow woven fabrics and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02):
- Woven fabrics:
656.01.05 - - Elastomeric fabrics | Included in ASOC item 2348.05 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>- Ribbons, fringes, braids, bindings, etc. (not over 30 cm wide):</p> <p>378.02 - - Wool and wool mixtures</p> <p>378.11 - - Cotton and cotton mixtures, tape</p> <p>378.16 - - Cotton and cotton mixtures, other than tape</p> <p>378.21 - - Rayons, acetates and mixtures</p> <p>378.31 - - Synthetic fibres and mixtures</p> <p>378.50 - - Other than wool, cotton, rayon or synthetic fibres</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>- Woven fabrics:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - - Cotton:</p> <p>656.01.05 - - - Webbing weighing 1.5 kg or more per 100 metres</p> <p>656.01.07 - - - Other</p> <p>- - - Polyamide:</p> <p>656.01.11 - - - Webbing weighing 1.5 kg or more per 100 metres</p> <p>656.01.13 - - - Other</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>656.01.15 - - - Webbing weighing 1.5 kg or more per 100 metres</p> <p>656.01.17 - - - Other</p> <p>Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of heading 651.91 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like:</p> <p>656.05.05 - Braids</p> <p>656.05.11 - Trimmings in the piece</p> <p>656.05.29 - Other</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 2348.05 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) chenille yarn made from man-made fibres, which is primary to ASIC class 2343;
 - (ii) chenille yarn made of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which is primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - (iii) chenille yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2346;
 - (iv) chenille yarn made from woollen yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2347;
 - (v) tassels, pompons and the like, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are chenille yarn and tassels, pompons and the like, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2348.05 NARROW WOVEN FABRICS AND NARROW FABRICS (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (EXCEPT WOVEN LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE, NOT EMPLOYED IN THE MAKING OF GOODS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE); GIMPED YARN (INCLUDING FLOCK CHENILLE YARN); GIMPED YARN (EXCEPT METALLIZED YARN AND GIMPED CHENILLE YARN); BRAIDS AND ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE; TASSELS, POMPONS AND THE LIKE - contd:

2348.05.15 - NARROW FABRIC (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE; GIMPED YARN (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Narrow woven fabrics and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within 656.02);

656.01.19 - Other fabrics

Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading 651.91 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like;

656.05.01 - Gimped yarn

Included in ASOC item 2348.05 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) gimped yarn made from man-made fibres, which is primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (ii) gimped yarn made of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which is primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (iii) gimped yarn made from worsted wool yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2346;
- (iv) gimped yarn made from woollen yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2347.

2348.10 ELASTOMERIC FABRIC, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

362.19 Knitted elastomeric fabric (containing polyurethane thread) sold or transferred out as such (a)

Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics);

- Not elastic nor rubberized, of synthetic fibres;

- - Other fabrics;

- - - Elastomeric;

655.10.15 - - - Having a width, or flattened width in the case of tubular fabrics, not exceeding 15.24 cm

655.10.17 - - - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item is crocheted elastomeric fabric, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Elastomeric fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC items 655.10.01 and 655.10.09, which are shown under ASOC item 2349.05.

2348.15

THREAD AND CORD, OF VULCANISED RUBBER, TEXTILE COVERED; TEXTILE THREAD IMPREGNATED WITH VULCANISED RUBBER

- 329.11 Elastic thread (nailed or covered)
(containing natural and/or synthetic
rubber thread)
- 329.15 Elastic thread (covered) (containing
natural and/or synthetic rubber
thread) (for sale or transfer out
as such)

- Vulcanised rubber thread and cord,
whether or not textile covered,
and textile thread covered or
impregnated with vulcanised rubber:
- 621.03.01 - Textile impregnated or covered
with rubber (a)
- Other:
- 621.03.05 - - Textile covered

- 621.03.00 Vulcanised rubber thread and cord,
whether or not textile covered,
and textile thread covered or
impregnated with vulcanised
rubber (b)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item is textile thread covered with rubber, which is relevant to ASOC item 3462.18.20.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are thread and cord (except textile covered), of vulcanised rubber and textile thread covered with rubber,
which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.18.

2348.20

ELASTIC FABRIC, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

- 382.17 Knitted elastic fabric (containing
natural and/or synthetic rubber
thread) sold or transferred out
as such (a)

- Knitted or crocheted fabrics
(including tubular knit fabrics,
pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):
- Elastic or rubberised:
- - Elastic:
- 655.30.01 - - - Having a width or flattened
width not exceeding 15.24 cm
- 655.30.05 - - - Other:

- Knitted or crocheted fabrics
(including tubular knit fabrics,
pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):
- Elastic or rubberised:
655.30.01 - - Elastic

- (a) Excluded from this production item is crocheted elastic fabric, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in
specific production items.

2348.25

ELASTIC FABRICS AND TRIMMINGS (OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED GOODS) CONSISTING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS COMBINED WITH RUBBER THREADS

- 375.01 Elastic mixture, broadwoven cloth
over 30 cm wide (containing natural
and/or synthetic rubber thread)
for sale or transfer out as such (a)
- Narrow fabrics (not over 30 cm wide):
- 376.41 - Elastic (containing natural and/or
synthetic rubber thread) for sale
or transfer out as such

- Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other
than knitted or crocheted goods)
consisting of textile materials
combined with rubber threads:
- 657.40.01 - Having a width not exceeding 51 cm
- 657.40.05 - Having a width exceeding 51 cm but
not exceeding 153 cm
- 657.40.09 - Other

- 657.40.00 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other
than knitted or crocheted goods)
consisting of textile materials
combined with rubber threads

- (a) In the case of mixtures containing equal proportions of different fibres, production is shown against the fibre type most nearly simulated.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Description (a)

Component (ASOC) Item(s)

Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2348.55

ELASTOMERIC THREAD OF POLYURETHANE, COVERED OR WRAPPED WITH TEXTILES

368.55 Elastomeric covered thread;
(containing polyurethane thread)
for sale or transfer out as
such

Yarn of synthetic fibres,
not put up for retail sale;
monofil, strip (artificial straw
and the like) and imitation catgut,
of synthetic fibre materials;

- Yarn of other continuous
synthetic fibres;

- - Polyurethane;

651.47.07 - - - Elastomeric thread

See footnote (a)

(a) Elastomeric thread of polyurethane, covered or wrapped with textiles, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC items 651.40.01 and 651.40.07, which are shown under ASOC item 2343.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2349 : TEXTILE FINISHING

Note: This ASIC industry of origin has been created separately with only one ASOC item listed under it because:

- (i) separate, specific information is not available on the majority of the commodities which originate only from industry class 2349, thereby preventing the creation of meaningful and viable standard items for these commodities;
- (ii) the ASOC, at present, relates only to transportable goods, and a large proportion of the activities primary to this industry is involved in the provision of services (e.g. bleaching, dyeing, printing, pleating or other finishing of textiles);
- (iii) the creation of this separate industry of origin category permits the presentation of standardised commodity items for the other important textile industry classes.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2349.00 LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE, WOVEN, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2349.00.02 and
2345.00.07 below

Shown under ASOC items 2349.00.02 and
2349.00.07 below

656.02.00 Woven labels, badges and the like,
not embroidered, in the piece,
in strips or cut to shape or size

(a) This ASOC item includes cloth labels, badges, emblems, "flashes" and the like (except printed), which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

2349.00.02 - LABELS AND THE LIKE, WOVEN, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE (a)

389.11 Labels, printed cloth
389.12 Woven cloth labels

Woven labels, badges and the like,
not embroidered, in the piece,
in strips or cut to shape or
size:
- Labels and the like:
656.02.05 - - Having woven lettering or
design thereon
656.02.09 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2349.00 above

(a) This ASOC item includes cloth labels (except printed), which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

2349.00.07 - BADGES AND THE LIKE, WOVEN, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC
item are not included in specific
production items

656.02.03 - Badges and the like

Included in ASOC item 2349.00 above

(a) This ASOC item includes cloth badges, emblems, "flashes" and the like (except printed), which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2351 : HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) blankets and rugs, other than of wool, from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2344.15;
 - (ii) towels, made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2345.55;
 - (iii) babies' napkins (turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2345.57;
 - (iv) blankets (except electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2347.10;
 - (v) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2352.10;
 - (vi) ironing board covers, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
 - (vii) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2459.52;
 - (viii) quilts and similar furnishing, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, which are included in ASCC item 2542.10;
 - (ix) shower curtains and curtains in the piece, made from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are not included in this edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2351.00

BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN (EXCEPT TOWELS): UNFINISHED ARTICLES (EXCEPT CURTAINS, BLINDS AND ARTICLES OF BEDDING OR SIMILAR FURNISHING) KNITTED OR IMPERFORALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2351.00.05 and 2351.00.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2351.00.05 and 2351.00.10 below

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:

- 658.41.00 - Bed linen of cotton
- 658.42.00 - Bed linen of other fibres
- 658.43.00 - Table linen of cotton
- 658.44.00 - Table linen of other fibres
- Other articles (including furnishing articles):
- - Toilet and kitchen linen:
- 658.47.05 - - - Other
- 658.47.09 - - - Other

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds), and face washers, made from man-made fibre fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
- (ii) bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen (except towels); textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk; from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (iii) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from woollen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347.

(b) Excluded from these ASCC items are accessories for blinds and curtains, of textile materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 658.47.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2354.02.

373.69 Face washers

Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton:
 658.45.21 - Face washers (face cloths)
 Toilet and kitchen linen of other
 fibres:
 658.46.11 - Face washers (face cloths)

Included in ASOC item 2351.00 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) face washers, of man-made fibres, made from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 (ii) face washers, of other than man-made fibres, made from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.

980.24 Other furnishing drapery (excluding
 curtains), including pillowcases,
 tablecloths, bedsheets, etc. (b) (c)

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen
 and kitchen linen; curtains and
 other furnishing articles of textile
 materials, not knitted or crocheted:
 - Bed linen of cotton:
 - - Bed sheets, pillowcases, bolster
 cases, imported separately:
 658.41.01 - - Pillowcases, bolster cases
 658.41.06 - - Sheets
 658.41.09 - - Sets of sheets and pillowcases
 or bolster cases
 658.41.11 - - Counterpanes and quilts
 - - Bedspreads:
 658.41.13 - - - Alhambra
 658.41.15 - - - Grecian
 658.41.19 - - - Other
 658.41.29 - - Bedding, n.e.i. (including
 mattress covers and protectors)
 - Bed linen of other fibres:
 - - Bed sheets, pillowcases, bolster
 cases, imported separately:
 658.42.01 - - Pillowcases, bolster cases
 658.42.06 - - Sheets
 658.42.09 - - Sets of sheets and pillowcases
 or bolster cases
 658.42.11 - - Counterpanes and quilts
 - - Bedspreads:
 658.42.13 - - - Alhambra
 658.42.15 - - - Grecian
 658.42.19 - - - Other
 658.42.29 - - Bedding, n.e.i. (including
 mattress covers and protectors)
 - Table linen of cotton:
 - - Serviettes (table napkins);
 tablecloths, placemats:
 658.43.01 - - In sets
 - - Other:
 658.43.05 - - - Serviettes (table napkins)
 658.43.07 - - - Tablecloths
 658.43.11 - - - Placemats
 658.43.19 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2351.00 above

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2551.00 BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN (EXCEPT TOWELS); FURNISHING ARTICLES (EXCEPT CURTAINS, BLINDS AND ARTICLES OF BEDDING OR SIMILAR FURNISHING STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2551.00.10 - OTHER (a) - contd

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen
and kitchen linen; curtains and other
furnishing articles of textile
materials, not knitted or crocheted:
- Table linen of other fibres;
- Serviettes (table napkins);
tablecloths, placemats:
658.44.01 - - In sets
- - Other:
658.44.05 - - - Serviettes (table napkins)
658.44.07 - - - Tablecloths
658.44.11 - - - Placemats
658.44.19 - - Other
- Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton:
658.45.29 - - Other
- Toilet and kitchen linen of other
fibres:
658.46.19 - - Other
- Other furnishing articles of cotton:
658.48.05 - - Cushion covers
658.48.09 - - Other
- Other furnishing articles of other
fibres:
658.49.17 - - Cushion covers
658.49.29 - - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from man-made fibre fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASOC class 2544;
 - (ii) bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen (except towels and face washers); textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk; from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASOC class 2545;
 - (iii) textile furnishing articles (except curtains and blinds) made from woollen fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASOC class 2547.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, which are relevant to ASOC item 2552.10.05;
 - (ii) furnishing, stuffed or internally fitted with any material (other than quilts, pillows, cushions and mattresses), which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10.10.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are accessories for blinds and curtains of textile materials, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2352 : TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2352.05 <u>CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING; TUFTED</u> | | |
| 841.05 - Non-woven, tufted
Pile floor coverings (carpets, floor rugs, mats) in which individual fibres, strands or tufts project from a backing (excluding sisal, coir, grass, etc.); | 659.41.01 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)
659.41.09 - - Other
Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.:
- Tufted:
659.51.01 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)
659.51.09 - - Other
Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.:
- Tufted:
659.61.01 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)
659.61.09 - - Other | 659.41.00 - Tufted
Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.:
659.51.00 - Tufted
Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.:
659.61.00 - Tufted |

2352.10 CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING (EXCEPT COIR AND SISAL MATS AND MATTING); OTHER THAN TUFTED (a):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 2352.10.05 and 2352.10.10 below | Included in ASCC items 2352.10.05 and 2352.10.10 below | 659.20.00 Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)
659.30.00 "Kilim" (Kilim or Cilim), "sominaks" (sominaks) and karamanie rugs and the like
Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.:
659.48.00 - Other
Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.:
659.55.00 - Other
Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.:
659.62.00 - Other (b) |
|--|--|--|

(a) This ASCC item includes the following heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as dived coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses:

- (i) - of man-made fibres, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
- (ii) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (iii) made from woollen fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347;
- (iv) made from fabrics, not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) mats and matting, of coir, which are relevant to ASOC item 5483.15;
- (ii) mats and matting, of sisal, which are relevant to ASOC item 5483.20.

2552.10.05 - CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING; WOVENS (a)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>File floor covering (carpets, floor rugs, mats) in which individual fibres, strands or tufts project from a backing (excluding sisal, coir, grass, etc.):</p> <p>841.01 - Woven (b)</p> | <p>659.30.00 "Kalam" ("Khilim" or "Gelim"), "Schmacks" ("Soumaks") and "Karamanie" rugs and the like
Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair,
n.e.s.:
- Woven:
- - Axminster (including chenille axminster):
659.42.01 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)
659.42.03 - - Other
- - Wilton or Brussels:
659.42.07 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)
659.42.09 - - Other
- - Other:
659.42.11 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)
659.42.13 - - Other
Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials,
n.e.s.:
- Woven:
659.52.01 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)
659.52.09 - - Other
Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials,
n.e.s.:
- Other than knotted, tufted, or of felt:
659.62.21 - - Carpet tiles
- - Other:
659.62.23 - - Goods of terry fabric
- - Other, wholly or chiefly of:
659.62.29 - - Cotton
659.62.31 - - Jute (including jute and paper)
659.62.39 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2352.10 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes the following heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets, but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) of man-made fibres, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344; (ii) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345; (iii) made from woollen fabrics, woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347; (iv) made from fabrics, not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351. <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) heavy hand-woven fabrics suitable for use as divan coverings, wall hangings or portieres and articles with the character of carpets but clearly intended for use as table covers or for other furnishing uses, which are included in production item 980.24, which is shown under ASOC item 2351.00.10; (ii) non-pile woven carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, which are included in production item 841.07, which is shown under ASOC item 2352.10.10. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2352.10 CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING (KNIGHT COIR AND SISAL MATS AND MATTING); OTHER THAN TUFTED - contd:

2352.10.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Pile floor covering (carpets, floor rugs, mats) in which individual fibres, strands or tufts project from a backing (excluding sisal, coir, grass, etc.);</p> <p>841.05 - Non-woven, other than tufted</p> <p>841.07 Non-pile carpets, floor rugs and mats (including carpet felts) (excluding sisal, coir, grass, etc.) (a)</p> | <p>Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not):</p> <p>- Of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>659.21.01 - - Hand-made</p> <p>659.21.09 - - Other</p> <p>- Of other textile materials:</p> <p>659.29.01 - - Hand-made</p> <p>659.29.09 - - Other</p> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt:</p> <p>659.49.01 - - Carpet tiles</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - Bonded:</p> <p>659.49.03 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)</p> <p>659.49.05 - - - Other</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>659.49.07 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)</p> <p>659.49.09 - - - Other</p> <p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt:</p> <p>659.59.01 - - Carpet tiles</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - Bonded:</p> <p>659.59.03 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)</p> <p>659.59.05 - - - Other</p> <p>- - - Knitted:</p> <p>659.59.07 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)</p> <p>659.59.11 - - - Other</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>659.59.15 - - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)</p> <p>659.59.19 - - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2352.10 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) non-pile woven carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, which are relevant to ASCC item 2352.10.05;
- (ii) carpet felts, which are relevant to ASCC item 2353.05.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles:
- Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles:

- - Floor mats and matting:

659.70.03 - - - Of grass, ramie or palm fibres or combinations thereof

659.70.05 - - - Other

659.70.00 Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes mats and matting, of grass, which are primary to ASIC class 3483.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (excluding floor mats and matting), which are relevant to ASOC item 2356.27;
- (ii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials (except plastics), for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are relevant to ASOC item 2338.22;
- (iii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2353 : FELT AND FELT PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2353.05 FELT AND ARTICLES OF FELT (EXCEPT FABRICS IMPREGNATED OR COATED WITH ASPHALT, BITUMEN, PITCH, TAR AND SIMILAR MATERIALS)

841.85 Needled (or bonded) felts of jute
or jute/hair mixtures for all purposes
(excluding carpet felt) (a)

Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s.,
whether or not impregnated or
coated:
- Other:
657.10.15 - - Containing wool
657.10.19 - - Other
Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and
matting, of other textile materials,
n.e.s.:
- Of felt, of tufted felt or of
needleloom felt:
659.63.01 - - Piecegoods
659.63.05 - - Carpet tiles
659.63.09 - - Other

Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s.,
whether or not impregnated or
coated:
657.10.09 - Other
659.63.00 Floor coverings of felt, of tufted felt
or of needleloom felt

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) carpet felts, which are included in production item 841.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.10.10;
(ii) felt and articles of felt (except felt fabrics impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials, and felts of jute or jute/hair mixtures), which are not included in specific production items.

2353.10 WET FELT ARTICLES OF A KIND USED IN PAPER-MAKING AND ASBESTOS MAKING MACHINES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Textile fabrics and textile articles,
of a kind commonly used in machinery
or plants:
- Articles:
- - Of a kind used in paper-making
and asbestos making machines:
- - - Wet felts:
657.73.01 - - - For asbestos cement making
machines
657.73.03 - - - For paper making machines

See footnote (a)

- (a) Wet felt articles of a kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 657.73.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.27.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2354 : CANVAS AND ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) prepared painting canvas (from true canvas material), which is included in ASOC item 2345.60;
- (ii) textile motor covers and canvas dress patterns, which are included in ASOC item 2356.17;
- (iii) horse and cow rugs, of canvas, which are included in ASOC item 3452.05.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2354.02

INTERIOR BLINDS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS

Blinds and awnings, other than outdoor
or venetian (Holland, etc.):
747.93 - Textile, canvas
747.95 - Textile, other than canvas

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen
and kitchen linen; curtains and other
furnishing articles of textile materials,
not knitted or crocheted:
- Other furnishing articles of cotton:
658.46.01 - - Interior blinds
- Other furnishing articles of other
fibres:
658.49.11 - - Interior blinds

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen
and kitchen linen; curtains and
other furnishing articles of textile
materials, not knitted or crocheted:
- Other articles (including furnishing
articles):
658.47.05 - - Blinds and curtains of textile
materials and accessories
therefor (a)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) accessories for blinds and curtains, of textile materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 2351.00;
- (ii) curtains (except shower curtains) of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC;
- (iii) shower curtains from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. Though primary to ASIC class 2351, this commodity is not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

2354.10

TARPAULINS, SAILS, AWNINGS, SUNBLINDS, TENTS AND CAMPING GOODS, OF TEXTILE FABRIC (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2354.10.05 to
2354.10.25 below

Shown under ASOC items 2354.10.05 to
2354.10.25 below

Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds,
tents and camping goods of textile
fabric:
658.20.01 - Sunblinds and awnings
658.20.05 - Tarpaulins, sails, tents, etc., n.e.s.

(a) This ASOC item includes children's tents, being toys, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.

2354.10.05 - TARPAULINES

995.31 Tarpaulins

Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds,
tents and camping goods of textile
fabric:
- Of cotton:
658.21.01 - - Tarpaulins
- Of other than cotton:
658.29.01 - - Tarpaulins

Included in ASOC item 2354.10 above

2354.10.10 - SAILS

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 995.21 Sails | - Of cotton: | Included in ASOC item 2354.10 above |
| | 658.21.03 - - Sails | |
| | - Of other than cotton: | |
| | 658.29.03 - - Sails | |

2354.10.15 - TENTS (a)

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 995.35 Tents, flys and marquees | - Of cotton: | Included in ASOC item 2354.10 above |
| | 658.21.05 - - Tents | |
| | - Of other than cotton: | |
| | - - Tents: | |
| | 658.29.05 - - Polyamide | |
| | 658.29.09 - - Other | |

(a) This ASOC item includes children's tents, being toys, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.

2354.10.20 - AIRBEDS; MATTRESSES

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | - Of cotton: | Included in ASOC item 2354.10 above |
| | 658.21.07 - - Airbeds; mattresses | |
| | - Of other than cotton: | |
| | 658.29.11 - - Airbeds; mattresses | |

2354.10.25 - AWNINGS, SUNBLINDS AND OTHER CAMPING GOODS, OF TEXTILE FABRIC, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 747.53 Canvas outdoor blinds and awnings | Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, | Included in ASOC item 2354.10 above |
| 747.55 Textile, other than canvas, outdoor blinds and awnings | sunblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric: | |
| 995.11 Canvas water bags | - Of cotton: | |
| See footnote (a) | 658.21.09 - - Other | |
| | - Of other than cotton: | |
| | 658.29.19 - - Other | |

(a) Excluded from these production items are made-up camping goods wholly or chiefly of textile materials (except canvas water bags, tents, airbeds, mattresses, tarpaulins and sails), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)Component Import Item(s)Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)2354.15 HOSEPIPING AND SIMILAR TUBING, TEXTILE, WITH OR WITHOUT LINING, ARMOUR OR ACCESSORIES OF OTHER MATERIALS (a)

425.72 Canvas fire hose
 425.73 Canvas hose, tubing, etc., other than fire hose
 425.79 Pipe, hose, conduit and tubing other than plastic, canvas and rubber (b)

Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials:
 - Fire hose:
 657.91.01 - - Percolating type
 - - Other:
 - - - Lined or coated with rubber or artificial plastic:
 657.91.03 - - - Not exceeding 38 mm internal diameter
 657.91.05 - - - Exceeding 38 mm but not exceeding 64 mm internal diameter
 657.91.09 - - - Other
 657.91.15 - - - Unlined or not coated with rubber or artificial plastic
 657.91.19 - Other

657.91.00 Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials

(a) This ABCC item includes canvas fire hose, which is primary to ASIC class 2345.

(b) Included in this production item are pipe, hose, conduit and tubing, of fibreglass, which are relevant to ABCC item 3475-57.30.

2354.23 FABRICS, TEXTILE, IMPREGNATED OR COATED (EXCEPT WITH GUM OR ANTLACIOUS SUBSTANCES, PREPARATIONS OF CELLULOSE DERIVATIVES OR OF OTHER ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIALS OR RUBBER) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like:
 657.39.04 - Coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil
 - Otherwise impregnated or coated (e.g., painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like):
 657.39.05 - - Impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials
 657.39.19 - - Other

657.39.00 Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width exceeding 30 cm, of the following fibres:
 - (a) of man-made, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 - (b) of cotton, flax and other vegetable fibres and silk, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - (c) of worsted wool, which are primary to ASIC class 2346;
 - (d) of wool (except worsted), which are primary to ASIC class 2347;

- (ii) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated (except with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), of a width not exceeding 90 cm, which are primary to ASIC class 2546;
- (iii) textile fabrics (except felt fabrics), impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials, which are primary to ASIC class 780;
- (iv) painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like, which are primary to ASIC class 9157.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2355 : ROPE, CORDAGE AND TWINE

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIIC) Item(s) | Component Export (AEIC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| 2355.05 | <u>TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES, PLAITED OR NOT</u> | Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not:
657.51.01 - Reaper and binder twine
- Other:
657.51.03 - - Of cotton or in chief part by weight of cotton
- - Of sisal:
- - - Twine:
657.51.05 - - - Baler
657.51.07 - - - Other
657.51.09 - - - Other
- - Of man-made fibres:
657.51.10 - - - Acrylic
- - - Polyethylene:
657.51.12 - - - Rope
657.51.14 - - - Other
- - - Polypropylene:
657.51.16 - - - Baler twine
657.51.18 - - - Rope
657.51.20 - - - Other
657.51.22 - - - Polyesters
657.51.24 - - - Polyamides
657.51.26 - - - Other
657.51.29 - - Of other fibres | 657.51.00 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not |
| 2355.08 | <u>ROPE, CORDAGE AND TWINE PRODUCTS (INCLUDING BOOT, SHOE AND CORSET LACES) (a)</u> | Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope:
- Fishing and rabbit nets and nettings:
657.52.01 - - Non-made fibre
657.52.05 - - Other
657.52.09 - - Other
657.52.00 Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics) | 657.52.00 Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
657.59.00 Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics) |

(a) This ASCC item includes boot, shoe and corset laces, of rope, cordage or twine, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2356 : TEXTILE PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) yarn of coarse animal hair, which is included in ASOC item 2345.07;
- (ii) surgical sutures of imitation catgut of silk, which are included in ASOC item 2345.10;
- (iii) woven fabrics of coarse animal hair, which are included in ASOC item 2345.40;
- (iv) pulled or gannetted cotton rags, which are included in ASOC item 2345.45;
- (v) pulled or gannetted rags of vegetable fibres (except cotton) or of man-made fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2345.52;
- (vi) tassels, pompons and the like, which are included in ASOC item 2348.05;
- (vii) dance belts, suspender-belts, suspensory and sanitary belts and hose suspenders, which are included in ASOC item 2454.12;
- (viii) crocheted fabrics, which are included in ASOC item 2459.05;
- (ix) unpadding covers for beds and cots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers and tea cozies, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2459.76;
- (x) disposable baby napkins, which are included in ASOC item 2655.12;
- (xi) fabric that has been crocheted from rubberised textile yarns (except cellulose sponge material), which are included in ASOC item 3461.26;
- (xii) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or textile fabric; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor, and articles made therefrom, of textile materials, which are included in ASOC item 5475.57;
- (xiii) sterile surgical sutures, of textile, which are included in ASOC item 3487.05.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| 2356.01 | <u>WADDINGS, COTTON WOOL, ABSORBENT COTTON AND THE LIKE</u> | <p>Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.</p> <p>541.91.05 - Waddings, cotton wool, absorbent cotton and the like</p> | <p>Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.</p> <p>541.91.01 - Cotton wool (including absorbent) and waddings, not medicated (b)</p> |
| 2356.03 | <u>ARTICLES OF WADDING, N.E.S.: TEXTILE FLOCK AND DUST AND MILL NEPS</u> | <p>Shown under ASOC item 2356.03.05 and 2356.03.10 below</p> | <p>657.71.00 Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s.; textile flock and dust and mill neps</p> |
| 2356.03.05 - CIGARETTE FILTER RODS | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s.; textile flock and dust and mill neps</p> <p>657.71.04 - Cigarette filter rods</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2356.03 above</p> |

2356.05.10 - OTHER

361.02 Flock and other upholstery, etc.,
fillings (textile) (a)Wadding and articles of wadding,
n.e.s.; textile flock and dust
and mill nepe:
657.71.01 - Wadding
657.71.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2356.05 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are articles of wadding (except cigarette filter rods) and dust and mill nepe, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2356.05 BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCEPT WADDINGS, COTTON WOOL, ABSORBENT COTTON AND THE LIKE) FOR MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PURPOSES, N.E.S.:Shown under ASOC items 2356.05.05 to
2356.05.15 belowShown under ASOC items 2356.05.05 to
2356.05.15 belowWadding, gauze, bandages and similar
articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive
plasters, poultices), impregnated or
coated with pharmaceutical substances
or put up in retail packings for
medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.:
541.91.09 - Other (a)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are medicated waddings, cotton wool, absorbent cotton and the like, which are relevant to ASOC item 2356.07.

2356.05.05 - BANDAGES, TAPES AND PLASTERS, ADHESIVE OR COHESIVE, WHETHER OR NOT ELASTIC

769.61 Adhesive surgical plaster in roll
form (excluding that converted
into dressings)Wadding, gauze, bandages and
similar articles (e.g., dressings,
adhesive plasters, poultices),
impregnated or coated with
pharmaceutical substances or put
up in retail packings for medical
or surgical purposes, n.e.s.:
541.91.03 - Adhesive or cohesive bandages,
tapes and plasters, whether or
not elastic

Included in ASOC item 2356.05 above

2356.05.10 - ADHESIVE DRESSINGS INCORPORATING LINT OR GAUZE, ETC., IN STRIP, PATCH OR SPOT FORM

769.65 Adhesive surgical dressings

541.91.07 - Adhesive dressings incorporating
lint or gauze, etc., in strip,
patch or spot form

Included in ASOC item 2356.05 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |

2356.05 BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (EXCEPT MADDINGS, COTTON WOOL, ARGUMENT COTTON AND THE LIKE) FOR MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PURPOSES, N.E.S. - contd:

2356.05.15 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings, for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.:</p> <p>541.91.01 - Non-adhesive or non-cohesive bandages (including lint and gauze)</p> <p>541.91.11 - Gauze swabs and sponges (including x-ray detectable)</p> <p>541.91.19 - Other</p> | Included in ASCC item 2356.05 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2356.07 HAIR CLOTH

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| <p>575.12 Hair cloth</p> | <p>Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>- Of combed wool or combed fine animal hair:</p> <p>654.22.01 - Hair cloth for interlining apparel (a)</p> | See footnote (b) |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is hair cloth other than for interlining apparel, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC items 654.31.09, 654.32.09, 654.32.19 and 654.33.09, which are shown under AICC item 2347.07.12.
- (b) Hair cloth, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in ASCC items 654.20.09 and 654.35.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2347.07.

2356.17 MADE-UP TEXTILE ARTICLES (INCLUDING DRESS PATTERNS), N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>789.09 Uniform and trade belts (all types) (e.g., policemen's, boy scouts', butchers', etc.) (b)</p> <p>654.85 Watch straps, of other materials</p> <p>946.61 Meat wraps (textile)</p> <p>995.57 Motor covers</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Made-up articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, n.e.s.:</p> <p>658.98.11 - Towels</p> <p>658.98.19 - Other</p> <p>Made-up textile articles (including dress patterns), not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:</p> <p>658.99.09 - Other (d)</p> | <p>658.95.00 Other made-up textile articles, n.e.s. (e)</p> |
|--|--|---|

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) ironing board covers, which are primary to ASIC class 2351;
 - (ii) textile motor covers and canvas dress patterns, which are primary to ASIC class 2354;
 - (iii) babies' booties, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2455;
 - (iv) uniform and trade belts, textile, which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
 - (v) textile meat wraps, which are primary to ASIC class 2632;
 - (vi) textile watch straps, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.

- (b) Included in this production item are leather belts for occupational use, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.67.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are flags, pennants and banners; loose covers for machines, suitcases, tennis racquets, etc. (except for motor cars); textile coffee-filters, etc.; pneumatic cushions (excluding camping goods); sanitary towels (excluding those of wadding); carry cots and similar carriers for children; footwear without applied soles; textile face-masks of a kind worn by surgeons during operations; and other textile articles, n.e.s., which are not included in specific production items.
- (a) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.10;
 - (ii) shopping bags, of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.15.
- (a) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) boot, shoe and corset laces, of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.43;
 - (ii) blankets and rugs, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.87;
 - (iii) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.10;
 - (iv) shopping bags, of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10;
 - (v) curtains, complete, cut to shape or partly made-up, knitted or crocheted, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

2356.25

POWDER PUFFS AND PADS FOR APPLYING COSMETICS OR TOILET PREPARATIONS, OF ANY MATERIAL

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

899.82.00 Powder puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material

See footnote (a)

- (a) Powder puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 899.89.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.42.

2356.27

TEXTILE FABRICS, W.E.S.: WICKS OF WOVEN, BRAIDED OR BLENDED TEXTILE MATERIALS FOR LAMPS, STOVES AND THE LIKE; TUBULAR KNITTED GAS-MANTLE FABRICS AND INCANDESCENT GAS-LAMP FABRICS; ~~KNITTED OR BLENDED TEXTILE MATERIALS FOR LAMPS, STOVES AND THE LIKE; TUBULAR KNITTED GAS-MANTLE FABRICS AND INCANDESCENT GAS-LAMP FABRICS~~

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerized:

652.11.00 - Cotton gauze

Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerized, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:

652.21.00 - Cotton gauze

Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain:

656.04.01 - Cotton

656.04.05 - Polyamide

656.04.09 - Other

Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in stripe or in motifs:

- Tulle and net fabrics:

656.05.01 - Cotton

656.05.03 - Polyamide

656.05.09 - Other

- Lace and lace flourishes:

656.05.21 - Cotton

656.05.23 - Polyamide

656.05.29 - Other

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerized:

652.11.00 - Cotton gauze

Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerized, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:

652.21.00 - Cotton gauze

656.07.00 Tulle and other net fabrics (except woven, knitted or crocheted), plain or figured; embroidery and lace, in the piece, stripe or motif

Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:

- Fabrics:

657.20.01 - - Exceeding 30 cm in width (a)

657.20.05 - - Not exceeding 30 cm in width (d)

657.20.11 - Articles of bonded fibre fabrics and similar yarn fabrics

657.72.00 Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas-mantles

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component - Subsection Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2356.27

TEXTILE FABRICS N.E.S.: WICKS OF WOVEN, PLAITED OR KNITTED TEXTILE MATERIALS FOR LAMPS, STOVES AND THE LIKE; TUBULAR KNITTED GAS-MANTLE FABRICS AND INCANDESCENT GAS-MANTLES; ~~WICKS OF WOVEN, PLAITED OR KNITTED TEXTILE MATERIALS FOR LAMPS, STOVES AND THE LIKE; TUBULAR KNITTED GAS-MANTLE FABRICS AND INCANDESCENT GAS-MANTLES~~ AND PLANTS; ~~TAPES~~ TAPESTRIES, HAND-MADE AND NEEDLE-WORKED (EXCEPT ARTICLES); SECTION OF TAPESTRIES; ~~WICKS OF WOVEN, PLAITED OR KNITTED TEXTILE MATERIALS FOR LAMPS, STOVES AND THE LIKE; TUBULAR KNITTED GAS-MANTLE FABRICS AND INCANDESCENT GAS-MANTLES~~

WICKS OF WOVEN, PLAITED OR KNITTED TEXTILE MATERIALS FOR LAMPS, STOVES AND THE LIKE; TUBULAR KNITTED GAS-MANTLE FABRICS AND INCANDESCENT GAS-MANTLES (A) - contd

Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs:
- In the piece (exceeding 30 cm in width):
656.06.01 - - Cotton
656.06.05 - - Polyester
656.06.09 - - Other
656.06.25 - - Other
Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:
657.20.01 - Cellulose sponge material
- Other fabrics:
- - Other:
657.20.17 - - Not exceeding 30 cm in width (b)
657.20.21 - - Exceeding 30 cm in width (b)
- Articles of bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics:
657.20.27 - - Envelopes, imported separately
657.20.39 - - Other
Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles:
657.72.01 - Incandescent gas mantles (including parts)
657.72.09 - Other
Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant:
- Articles:
- - Of a kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines:
657.73.05 - - - Dryer felts for paper-making machines
657.73.07 - - - Woven plastic wires (so called) joined as an endless belt
657.73.09 - - - Other
657.73.11 - - Polishing bobs, wheels and similar articles
- - Filtrations:
657.73.13 - - - Dust collector
657.73.15 - - - Other
657.73.21 - - Blankets, n.e.s.i.
657.73.29 - - Other (c)

657.73.00 Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant (e)
658.91.00 Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (e.g., petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand

See footnote (f)

- Fabrics:
 657.73.31 - - Cords, braids and the like, of a kind commonly used as packing or lubricating material;
 657.73.33 - - Bolting cloth
 657.73.49 - - Other
 658.91.00 Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobeline, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (e.g., petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand
 Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles;
 - Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles;
 659.70.09 - - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes straw plaits and products thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are rubberised bonded fibre fabrics (except cellulose sponge material), which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.26.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.10;
 (ii) gaskets of textile fabric, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.47.
 (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) rubberised bonded fibre fabrics, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.26;
 (ii) bonded fibre fabrics, plastic coated or pressure sensitive adhesive, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.
 (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) wet felt articles of a kind used in paper-making and asbestos making machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 2353.10;
 (ii) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.10;
 (iii) gaskets of textile fabric, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.
 (f) Excluded from these ASOC items are plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (excluding floor mats and matting), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 659.70.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2352.15.

2356.20

PARACHUTES, PARTS THEREOF AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

899.90.00 Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories

899.90.00 Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories thereto

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2441 : Hosiery

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) stockings, socks and sockettes, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2456.40;
(ii) hosiery, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberised, which is included in ASOC item 2456.52;
(iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for pantyhose (tights), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASOC item 2459.58.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 2441.02 | <u>PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED</u> | | |
| | <p>Hosiery, pure, (made entirely from fibres shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning):</p> <p>775.03 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under</p> <p>775.07 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex</p> <p>Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by weight of the fibres shown):</p> <p>775.06 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under</p> <p>775.10 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
- Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:
846.31.00 - - Pantyhose (tights)</p> | <p>Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
- Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirt and sleepwear):
- - Complete:
- - - Women's, girls' and infants' (including pantyhose):
846.60.03 - - - Pantyhose (tights) (b)</p> |
| | <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are panty hose (tights), children's and infants', of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production items 776.11, 776.12, 776.31 and 776.32, which are shown under ASOC item 2441.07.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASOC item are pantyhose (tights), of other than synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2441.07.</p> | | |

2441.07 STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKNETS AND THE LIKE (EXCLUDING PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES) WOMEN'S, CHILDREN'S AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Hosiery, pure, (made entirely from fibres shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning):</p> <p>- Women's full length (other than panty hose):</p> | <p>Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
- Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised:
846.11.00 - - Pantyhose (tights)</p> | <p>Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including pantyhose (tights)), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
- Hosiery (excluding pantyhose):</p> |
|--|---|--|

775.01 -- Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under
 775.04 -- Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex
 775.06 -- Fully fashioned, fibres other than synthetic
 775.11 -- Circular, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under
 775.14 -- Circular, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex
 775.18 -- Circular, fibres other than synthetic
 775.21 -- Women's golf hose (including Bermuda socks), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 775.28 -- Women's golf hose (including Bermuda socks), fibres other than synthetic
 775.31 -- Women's anklets, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 775.38 -- Women's anklets, fibres other than synthetic
 775.41 -- Women's footies (all types)
 775.43 -- Knee high stockings (all types)
 775.91 -- Children's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 775.94 -- Children's golf hose, wool
 775.97 -- Children's golf hose, cotton
 776.01 -- Children's golf hose, other fibres
 - Children's hose other than golf, over size 3 up to and including size 10:
 776.11 -- Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)
 776.14 -- Wool
 776.17 -- Cotton
 776.21 -- Other fibres
 776.31 -- Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)
 776.34 -- Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), wool
 776.37 -- Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), cotton
 776.41 -- Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), other fibres
 Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):
 - Women's full length (other than panty hose):
 775.02 -- Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under
 775.05 -- Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex
 775.09 -- Fully fashioned, fibres other than synthetic
 775.12 -- Circular, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under
 775.15 -- Circular, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex
 775.19 -- Circular, fibres other than synthetic

- Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Other under garments:
 846.29.37 - - - Pantyhose (tights)
 - Under garments of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:
 846.40.07 - - Pantyhose (tights)
 Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:
 - Stockings, undertakings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including pantyhose (tights)), not elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 - - - Women's, girls' and infants':
 847.22.07 - - - Stockings
 847.22.09 - - - Other (c)

See footnote (a)

- - Complete;
 847.22.11 - - - Women's, girls', children's and infants' (e) (f)

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)

2441.07 STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKWEAR AND TIE-UP (EXCLUDING PANTY HOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE) WOMEN'S, CHILDREN'S AND INFANTS', EXCLUDED OR EXCLUDED, NOT EXCLUDED NEW HOSIERY - contd

- Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):
- 775.22 - Women's golf hose (including bermuda socks), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 - 775.29 - Women's golf hose (including bermuda socks), fibres other than synthetic
 - 775.32 - Women's anklets, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 - 775.39 - Women's anklets, fibres other than synthetic
 - 775.42 - Women's footies (all types)
 - 775.44 - Knee high stockings (all types)
 - 775.92 - Children's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 - 775.95 - Children's golf hose, wool
 - 775.96 - Children's golf hose, cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
 - 776.02 - Children's golf hose, other fibres
 - Children's hose, other than golf (over size 3 up to and including size 10):
 - 776.12 - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)
 - 776.15 - - Wool
 - 776.16 - - Cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
 - 776.22 - - Other fibres
 - 776.32 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)
 - 776.35 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), wool
 - 776.38 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
 - 776.42 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), other fibres

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this production item are panty hose (tights), children's and infants', of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ABCC item 2441.02.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are hosiery (except pantyhose (tights), full-length stockings, golf hose, anklets and footies), women's, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ABCC item 2459.76.35.
- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items is boys' hosiery (except pantyhose (tights)), which is included in AIOC items 847.22.11, 847.22.13, 847.22.15 and 847.22.19, which are shown under ABCC item 2441.15.

- (e) Included in this AEOC item is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to AEOC item 2459.76.
 (f) Excluded from this AEOC item are pantyhose (tights), of other than synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this AEOC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 846.60.03, which is shown under AEOC item 2441.02.

2441.15

STOCKINGS, UNDERSTOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKETTES AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS)), KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Hosiery, pure (made entirely from fibres shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning):</p> <p>775.51 - Men's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)</p> <p>775.54 - Men's golf hose, wool</p> <p>775.57 - Men's golf hose, cotton</p> <p>775.61 - Men's golf hose, other fibres</p> <p>775.71 - Men's hose, other than golf, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)</p> <p>775.74 - Men's hose, other than golf, wool</p> <p>775.77 - Men's hose, other than golf, cotton</p> <p>775.81 - Men's hose, other than golf, other fibres</p> <p>Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):</p> <p>775.52 - Men's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)</p> <p>775.55 - Men's golf hose, wool</p> <p>775.58 - Men's golf hose, cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)</p> <p>775.62 - Men's golf hose, other fibres</p> <p>775.72 - Men's hose, other than golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)</p> <p>775.75 - Men's hose, other than golf hose, wool</p> <p>775.78 - Men's hose, other than golf hose, cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)</p> <p>775.82 - Men's hose, other than golf hose, other fibres</p> | <p>Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>-- Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>--- Men's and boys':</p> <p>847.22.11 --- Half-hose:</p> <p>847.22.13 --- Polyamide (a)</p> <p>847.22.15 --- Wool (a)</p> <p>847.22.19 --- Other (a)</p> | <p>Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>- Hosiery (excluding panty hose):</p> <p>-- Complete:</p> <p>847.22.01 --- Men's</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AEOC item is boys' hosiery (except pantyhose (tights)), which is relevant to AEOC item 2441.07.</p> | | |

2441.20

PARTS FOR HOSE (EXCLUDING PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS)), KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this AEOC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Stockings, understockings, socks, ankle socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>847.22.21 - - Parts</p> | <p>Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>- Hosiery (excluding panty hose):</p> <p>847.22.15 - - Parts</p> |
|---|---|--|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2442 : CARDIGANS AND PULLOVERS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are parts and fabric cut to shape for jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, twinsets and similar garments, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2459.76.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2442.02 JERSEYS, PULL-OVERS, SLIP-OVERS, TWINSETS, CARDIGANS, BED-JACKETS, JUMPERS AND COATS, MEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

775.51 Men's and youths' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts) (b)

775.53 Boys' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts) (a)

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:

- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers:

- - Of wool or fine animal hair:

845.11.24 - - - Boys'

845.11.29 - - - Men's

- - Of cotton:

845.12.24 - - - Boys'

845.12.29 - - - Men's

- - Of man-made fibres:

845.16.24 - - - Boys'

845.16.29 - - - Men's

- - Of other fibres:

845.19.24 - - - Boys'

845.19.29 - - - Men's

- Other outer garments and clothing accessories, (other than gloves, stockings and the like):

- - Of wool or fine animal hair:

- - - Coats:

845.91.09 - - - Boys'

845.91.10 - - - Men's

- - Of cotton:

- - - Coats:

845.92.09 - - - Boys'

845.92.10 - - - Men's

- - Of man-made fibres:

- - - Coats:

845.96.07 - - - Boys'

845.96.08 - - - Men's

- - Of other fibres:

- - - Coats:

845.99.11 - - - Boys'

845.99.15 - - - Men's

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:

- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted:

845.10.01 - - - Men's and boys' (d) (e)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
 (i) coats, men's and boys', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2443;
 (ii) coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, made from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
- (b) Included in this production item are skiwear, men's and youths', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.56.09.
- (c) Included in this production item are skiwear, boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.56.09.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for jerseys, pull-overs, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 845.80.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.76.

2442.07

JERSEYS, PULL-OVERS, SLIP-OVERS, TWINSETS, CARDIGANS, BED-JACKETS, JUMPERS AND COATS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| 775.74 Women's and maids' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skiwear and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts)(b) | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: |
| 775.75 Girls' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skiwear and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts) (c) | - Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers: | - Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted: |
| Infants' and babies' knitted wear: | - Of wool or fine animal hair: | 845.10.11 - Women's, girls and infants' (e)(f) |
| 775.83 - Coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skiwear and like garments (up to and including size 2) (excluding 'T' shirts) (d) | 845.11.15 - - - Infants' | |
| | 845.11.18 - - - Girls' | |
| | 845.11.21 - - - Women's | |
| | - Of cotton: | |
| | 845.12.15 - - - Infants' | |
| | 845.12.18 - - - Girls' | |
| | 845.12.21 - - - Women's | |
| | - Of man-made fibres: | |
| | 845.16.15 - - - Infants' | |
| | 845.16.18 - - - Girls' | |
| | 845.16.21 - - - Women's | |
| | - Of other fibres: | |
| | 845.19.15 - - - Infants' | |
| | 845.19.18 - - - Girls' | |
| | 845.19.21 - - - Women's | |
| | - Other outer garments and clothing accessories, (other than gloves, stockings and the like): | |
| | - Of wool or fine animal hair: | |
| | - - - Coats: | |
| | 845.91.06 - - - Girls' and infants' | |
| | 845.91.08 - - - Women's | |
| | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: | |
| | - Other outer garments and clothing accessories, (other than gloves, stockings and the like): | |
| | - Of cotton: | |
| | - - - Coats: | |
| | 845.92.06 - - - Girls' and infants' | |
| | 845.92.08 - - - Women's | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2442.07 MEN'S, PULL-OVERS, SLIP-OVERS, TWINSETS, CARDIGANS, BED-JACKETS, JUMPERS AND COATS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a) - contd

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories, (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):
-- Of man-made fibres:
-- - Coats:
845.96.03 -- - - Girls' and infants'
845.96.05 -- - - Women's
-- Of other fibres:
-- - Coats:
845.99.05 -- - - Girls' and infants'
845.99.07 -- - - Women's

- (a) This ABCC item includes:
 (i) coats, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2443;
 (ii) coats, women's and girls', knitted or crocheted, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2453;
 (iii) coats, infants', knitted or crocheted, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2455.
 Included in this production item are skivvies, women's and maids, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.57.03.
 (b) Included in this production item are skivvies, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.57.03.
 (c) Included in this production item are skivvies, infants' and babies', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.57.03.
 (d) Included in this ABCC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABCC item 2459.76.
 (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are coats, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 845.80.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2459.76.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2451 : MEN'S TROUSERS AND SHORTS; WORK CLOTHING

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) work clothing (except coats, trousers, shorts, shirts, aprons and overalls) and parts and fabric cut to shape for dustcoats, trousers and shorts (except for suits and uniforms), cotton overalls and other work clothing; men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2452.12;
 - (ii) work trousers and work shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2459.27;
 - (iii) work clothing (except trousers and shorts) and parts and fabric cut to shape for work clothing; women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2452.29;
 - (iv) work shirts, men's and youths', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2459.32;
 - (v) work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2459.37;
 - (vi) work shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2459.56;
 - (vii) work clothing (except work shirts and trousers) and parts and fabric cut to shape for trousers, men's and boys', and for work clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabrics knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASOC item 2459.76.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2451.05 DUSTCOATS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Men's and youths' short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans, leather coats and evening wear);
772.25 - Dust coats and similar garments
Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), men's and youths';
772.45 - Dust coats and similar garments
See footnote (a)

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Overcoats and other coats, jackets, blazers and the like:
-- Of wool or fine animal hair:
-- -- Other;
-- -- Other;
-- -- Other;
842.15.21 - - - - Dustcoats
-- Of other fibres:
-- -- Other;
-- -- Other;
842.18.31 - - - - Dustcoats

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are dustcoats, boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 770.49, which is shown under ASOC item 2452.12.07.
- (b) Dustcoats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2452.12.

2451.13 JANSIE AND TROUSERS, EXCEPT FOR SUITS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRIC (a):

Shown under ASOC item 2451.13.05 to 2451.13.15 below

Shown under ASOC item 2451.13.05 to 2451.13.15 below

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

842.30.00 - Trousers, breeches and the like, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes uniform trousers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are primary to ASIO class 2452.
 (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are trousers and shorts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 845.80.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.76.

2451.13.05 - SHORTS

770.85 Boys' shorts and knickers (excluding suit and swim shorts) including those with elasticized waistbands
 772.84 Men's and youths' shorts (excluding swim shorts)

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Trousers, breeches and the like:
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - - Shorts:
 842.31.35 - - - Boys'
 842.31.37 - - - Men's
 - - Of cotton:
 - - - Shorts:
 842.32.35 - - - Boys'
 842.32.37 - - - Men's
 - - Of man-made fibres:
 - - - Shorts:
 842.33.35 - - - Boys'
 842.33.37 - - - Men's
 - - Of other fibres:
 - - - Shorts:
 842.39.35 - - - Boys'
 842.39.37 - - - Men's
 Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized:
 - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - - Shorts:
 845.91.25 - - - Boys'
 845.91.26 - - - Men's
 - - Of cotton:
 - - - Shorts:
 845.92.32 - - - Boys'
 845.92.34 - - - Men's
 - - Of man-made fibres:
 - - - Shorts:
 845.96.47 - - - Boys'
 845.96.48 - - - Men's
 - - Of other fibres:
 - - - Shorts:
 845.99.49 - - - Boys'
 845.99.51 - - - Men's

Included in ASOC item 2451.13 above

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (AYCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABOC) Item(s) |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 2451.15 <u>SHIRTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, EXCEPT FOR SUITS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS</u> - contd: | | |
| 2451.15.10 - JEANS | | |
| Boys' trousers:
770.60 - Jeans
Men's and youths' trousers (excluding evening wear):
772.50 - Jeans | Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Trousers, breeches and the like:
-- Of wool or fine animal hair:
--- Jellies:
842.31.31 --- Boys'
842.31.33 --- Men's
-- Of cotton:
--- Jeans:
842.32.31 --- Boys'
842.32.33 --- Men's
-- Of man-made fibres:
--- Jeans:
842.33.31 --- Boys'
842.33.33 --- Men's
-- Of other fibres:
--- Jeans:
842.39.31 --- Boys'
842.39.33 --- Men's | Included in ABOC item 2451.15 above |

2451.15.15 - TROUSERS, M.E.G. (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Men's and youths' trousers (excluding evening wear):
770.54 - Sports trousers, slacks and long school trousers (excluding jeans), men's
770.55 - Sports trousers, slacks and long school trousers (excluding jeans), youths'
772.55 - Work trousers (excluding jeans)
772.61 - Trousers, long, for defence service uniforms
772.62 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches
772.66 - Trousers, long, for other uniforms
772.75 - Other long trousers
Boys' trousers:
770.56 - Sports trousers, slacks and long school trousers (excluding jeans)
770.64 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches
770.68 - Trousers, long, for uniforms
770.77 - Other long trousers | Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Trousers, breeches and the like:
-- Of wool or fine animal hair:
--- Work trousers:
842.31.39 --- Boys'
842.31.41 --- Men's
--- Other:
842.31.43 --- Boys'
842.31.49 --- Men's
-- Of cotton:
--- Work trousers:
842.32.39 --- Boys'
842.32.41 --- Men's
--- Other:
842.32.43 --- Boys'
842.32.49 --- Men's
-- Of man-made fibres:
--- Work trousers:
842.33.39 --- Boys'
842.33.41 --- Men's
--- Other:
842.33.43 --- Boys'
842.33.49 --- Men's | Included in ABOC item 2451.15 above |
| See footnote (b) | | |

- - Of other fibres:
 - - - Work trousers:
 842.39.39 - - - Boys'
 842.39.41 - - - Men's
 - - - Other:
 842.39.43 - - - Boys'
 842.39.49 - - - Men's
 Outer garments and other articles,
 knitted or crocheted, not elastic
 nor rubberised:
 - Other outer garments and clothing
 accessories (other than gloves,
 stockings and the like):
 - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - Trousers:
 845.91.59 - - - Boys'
 845.91.61 - - - Men's
 - Of cotton:
 - - Trousers:
 845.92.65 - - - Boys'
 845.92.67 - - - Men's
 - Of man-made fibres:
 - - Trousers:
 845.96.65 - - - Boys'
 845.96.67 - - - Men's
 - Of other fibres:
 - - Trousers:
 845.99.77 - - - Boys'
 845.99.79 - - - Men's

- (a) This ASOC item includes uniform trousers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are evening wear trousers, of textile fabrics, which are relevant to this ASOC item.
 These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2451.17

OVERALLS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS

770.87 Boys' overalls (including short leg)
 772.86 Men's and youths' overalls, including
 short leg

Outer garments, men's and boys', of
 textile fabrics (other than
 knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Other outer garments:
 - - Outer garments n.e.s. of wool
 or fine animal hair:
 - - - Overalls:
 842.92.15 - - - Boys'
 842.92.17 - - - Men's
 - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of cotton:
 - - - Overalls:
 842.93.15 - - - Boys'
 842.93.17 - - - Men's
 - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of man-made
 fibres:
 - - - Overalls:
 842.94.15 - - - Boys'
 842.94.17 - - - Men's

See footnote (a)

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ANCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

2451.17 OVERALLS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS - contd

Outer garments, men's and boys',
of textile fabrics (other than
knitted or crocheted goods):

- Other outer garments:

- - Outer garments, n.e.s. of other
fibres:

- - - Overalls:

842.99.15 - - - Boys'

842.99.17 - - - Men's

(a) Overalls, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are relevant to this ABOC item are included in ANCC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2452.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2452 : MEN'S SUITS AND COATS; WATERPROOF CLOTHING

- Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, made from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2442.02;
 - (ii) uniform trousers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are included in ASOC item 2451.13;
 - (iii) waterproofed trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2459.27;
 - (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for waterproofed clothing (except uniforms), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2452.29;
 - (v) parts and fabric cut to shape for coats, men's and boys', and for waterproofed clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are included in ASOC item 2459.76;
 - (vi) plastic pilchere, which are included in ASOC item 5475.57.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2452.05 SUITS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRIC, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans and leather coats), boys';

770.05 - Suit coats

Men's and youths' trousers (excluding evening wear);

770.51 - Suit trousers, long, men's

770.52 - Suit trousers, long, youths'

Boys' trousers;

770.53 - Suit trousers, long (including school suits)

770.79 - Suit trousers, short

Men's and youths' short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans, leather coats and evening wear);

772.02 - Suit coats (including school suits)

772.05 - Waistcoats, as components of 3-piece suits

See footnote (a)

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Suits:

- - Of wool or fine animal hair:

842.21.21 - - - Boys'

842.21.29 - - - Men's

- - Of cotton:

842.22.21 - - - Boys'

842.22.29 - - - Men's

- - Of man-made fibres:

842.23.21 - - - Boys'

842.23.29 - - - Men's

- - Of other fibres:

842.29.21 - - - Boys'

842.29.29 - - - Men's

842.20.00 - Suits, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

(a) Excluded from these production items are evening wear suits, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

COATS (EXCEPT REVERSIBLE); OTHER GARMENTS, E.T.C.; SHOWN AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OTHER GARMENTS; MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN
 (a) (b)

Shown under ASOC item 2452.12.07 to
 2452.12.15 below

Shown under ASOC item 2452.12.07 to
 2452.12.15 below

Outer garments, men's and boys',
 of textile fabrics (other than
 knitted or crocheted goods);
 842.60.00 - Other outer garments, men's and
 boys', of textile fabrics
 (including materials cut
 to shape and articles partly
 made-up) (a) (d)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) work clothing (except coats, trousers, shorts, shirts, aprons and overalls) and parts and fabric cut to shape for dustcoats, trousers and shorts (except for suits and uniforms), cotton overalls and work clothing; men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASOC class 2451;
- (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for dressing gowns, kimono and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASOC class 2455;
- (iii) professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' anoraks, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing, a jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits), and parts and fabric cut to shape therefor; of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASOC class 2456.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) dustcoats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2451.05;
- (ii) overalls, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are relevant to ASOC item 2451.17;
- (iii) swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASOC item 2456.11;
- (iv) dressing gowns, kimono and bath gowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.10.

(d) Excluded from this ASOC item are coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics on both sides, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 842.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.

2452.12.07 - COATS

Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats
 (excluding cardigans and leather coats),
 boys'

770.12 - Sports coats

770.16 - Blazers

770.18 - Bermuda and reefer jackets

770.24 - Coats and jackets for uniforms
 (excluding defence service)

770.30 - Other short length coats and jackets
 (safari, slack, windproof, lumber,
 golf, Canadian, etc.)

Outer garments, men's and boys',
 of textile fabrics (other than
 knitted or crocheted goods);

- Overcoats and other coats, jackets,
 blazers and the like:

- - Of wool or fine animal hair:

842.15.11 - - Ski jackets and parkas

- - - Other:

842.15.19 - - - Of the fabrics of headings

657.32, 657.33 and 657.39

- - - Other:

842.15.23 - - - Overcoats

842.15.29 - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2452.12 above

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2452.12 COATS (EXCLUDING KESTONETS); OTHER GARMENTS, M.E.S.; PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OTHER GARMENTS; MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN
EXCLUDED OR EXCLUDED - contd:

2452.12.07 - COATS - contd

Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather), boys':
770.34 - Overcoats and raincoats for uniforms
(excluding defence service)
- Overcoats and raincoats other than
for uniforms:
770.38 - - Wool or containing wool, tweed
770.41 - - Wool or containing wool, gabardine
770.44 - - Cotton gabardine
771.05 - - Rubberised, plastic coated and
oilskin
770.47 - - Other
770.49 - Other full and three-quarter coats (a)
Men's and youths' short length coats,
jackets and waistcoats (excluding
cardigans, leather coats and evening
wear):
772.06 - Waistcoats for uniforms
772.09 - Waistcoats, other (fancy vests, etc.)
772.10 - Sports coats
772.14 - Blazers
772.17 - Bermuda and reefer jackets
772.21 - Coats and jackets for defence service
uniforms
772.22 - Coats and jackets for other uniforms
772.28 - Other short length coats and jackets
(safari, slack, windproof, lumber,
golf, Canadian, etc.)
Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather), men's and youths':
772.31 - Overcoats and raincoats for defence
service uniforms
772.32 - Overcoats and raincoats for other
uniforms
- Overcoats and raincoats other than
for uniforms:
772.36 - - Wool or containing wool, tweed
772.40 - - Wool or containing wool, gabardine
772.42 - - Cotton gabardine
771.04 - - Rubberised, plastic coated and
oilskin
772.43 - - Other
772.48 - Other full and three-quarter length
coats (excluding leather), men's and
youths'

See footnote (b)

Outer garments, men's and boys', of
textile fabrics (other than knitted
or crocheted goods):
- Overcoats and other coats, jackets,
blazers and the like:
- - Of other fibres:
842.18.21 - - - Ski jackets and parkas
- - - Other:
842.18.29 - - - Of the fabrics of headings
657.32, 657.33 and 657.39
- - - Other:
842.18.33 - - - Overcoats
842.18.39 - - - Other

See footnote (a)

- (a) Included in this production item are dustcoats, boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2451.05.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are evening wear coats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastic on both sides, which are included in ASOC item 848.21.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2452.15.

2452.12.10 - OUTER GARMENTS (EXCEPT COATS AND THE LIKE, SUITS, SWIMWEAR, TROUSERS AND THE LIKE), MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED.
 COMPLETE (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Other outer garments:
 - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of wool or fine animal hair:
 842.92.29 - - - Other
 - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of cotton:
 842.95.29 - - - Other
 - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of man-made fibres:
 842.94.29 - - - Other
 - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of other fibres:
 842.99.29 - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2452.12 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) work clothing (except coats, trousers, shorts, shirts, aprons and overalls), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
 (ii) professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airman, drivers, etc. (e.g. airman's electrically heated suits); of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.

2452.12.15 - PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

842.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within S.I.T.C. Group 842

Included in ASOC item 2452.12 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for dustcoats, trousers and shorts (except for suits and uniforms), cotton overalls and other work clothing, men's and boys', of textile fabrics other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
 (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2455;
 (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airman, drivers, etc. (e.g. airman's electrically heated suits); of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2452.15 CLOTHING OF ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE FIBRES AND FININGS (EXCEPT FIBRONS)

- Boys' trousers:
- 770.74 - Plastic (unsupported film) trousers
Men's and youths' short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans, leather coats and evening wear):
- 771.22 - Plastic (unsupported film) short length coats and jackets
Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans and leather coats), boys':
- 771.23 - Plastic (unsupported film) short length coats and jackets
Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), men's and youths':
- Overcoats and raincoats other than for uniforms:
- 771.26 - - Plastic (unsupported film)
Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), boys':
- Overcoats and raincoats other than for uniforms:
- 771.27 - - Plastic (unsupported film)
Men's and youths' trousers (excluding evening wear):
- 772.72 - Plastic (unsupported film) trousers
Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats)(excluding uniforms), women's and maids':
- 784.06 - Of plastic (unsupported film)
Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats)(excluding uniforms), girls':
- 784.07 - Of plastic (unsupported film)
Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats)(excluding uniforms), women's and maids':
- 784.15 - Of plastic (unsupported film)
Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats)(excluding uniforms), girls':
- 784.16 - Of plastic (unsupported film)

See footnote (a)

- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of artificial plastic materials;
848.21.09 - - Coats, overcoats; apparel, n.e.s. (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are plastic clothing (except pilchere), infants', which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics on both sides, which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.12.07.
- (c) Coats, overcoats, aprons, infants' bibs, belts for apparel, raincoats (including detachable hood) and raincoats of plastic sheeting, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 848.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.

APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES (EXCEPT GLOVES, GLOVES AND FOOTWEAR) OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
846.22.09 - - Other (b)

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
846.22.09 - - Other (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes clothing accessories (excluding gloves, corsets and belts), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are primary to ASOC class 2456.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) pull-on girdles and panties, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.12.05;
 - (ii) maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.12.10;
 - (iii) foundation garments (except pull-on girdles and panties, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, corselets, body suits and 'all-in-ones'), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.12.20;
 - (iv) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) foundation garments, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.12;
 - (ii) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15.

COATS AND JACKETS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, IMPERMEABLE OR QUASIS

- Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats)(excluding uniforms), women's and maids':
- 784.08 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated)
- Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats)(excluding uniforms), girls':
- 784.09 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated)
- Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats)(excluding uniforms), women's and maids':
- 784.17 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated)
- 784.19 - Of rubberised fabric
- Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats)(excluding uniforms), girls':
- 784.16 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated)
- 784.21 - Of rubberised fabric

See footnote (a)

- Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Coats and jackets, women's and girls':
 - 843.11.11 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 - 657.33 and 657.39
 - - Of cotton:
 - 843.12.11 - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39
 - - Of man-made fibres:
 - 843.13.11 - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39
 - - Of other fibres:
 - 843.19.11 - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39

See footnote (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2452.20

COATS AND JACKETS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, IMPREGNATED OR COATED - contd

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) coats and jackets, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in production items 784.01, 784.02, 784.04, 784.12 and 784.13, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.29.07;
 - (ii) coats and jackets, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in production items 784.03, 784.05 and 784.14, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.29.07;
 - (iii) short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are included in production item 784.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.07;
 - (iv) short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are included in production item 784.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.07;
 - (v) full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are included in production item 784.22, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.07;
 - (vi) full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are included in production item 784.23, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.29.07;
 - (vii) coats and jackets, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Coats and jackets, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 843.80.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2454 : FOOTWEAR GARMENTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) medical and surgical belts, corsets, girdles or supports (except trusses), which are included in ASOC item 3463.05;
(ii) corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are included in ASOC item 3475.57.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2454.05 <u>BRASSIERES AND PARTS THEREOF (a):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 2454.05.05 to 2454.05.15 below | Shown under ASOC items 2454.05.05 to 2454.05.15 below | 846.51.00 Brassieres |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| 2454.05.05 - BRASSIERES, MATERNITY, COMPLETE | | |
| 777.41 Brassieres, maternity | Brassieres:
- Complete (i.e. ready to wear):
846.51.01 - - Maternity | Included in ASOC item 2454.05 above |
| 2454.05.10 - BRASSIERES, OTHER THAN MATERNITY, COMPLETE | | |
| 777.49 Brassieres, other than maternity | Brassieres:
- Complete (i.e. ready to wear):
- - Other:
846.51.03 - - - Short (including bandeau type,
846.51.05 - - - Longline | Included in ASOC item 2454.05 above |
| 2454.05.15 - BRASSIERES, INCOMPLETE (I.E. PARTLY MADE OR PARTS THEREOF) | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Brassieres:
846.51.09 - Incomplete (i.e. partly made or parts thereof) | Included in ASOC item 2454.05 above |
| 2454.12 <u>CORSETS, CORSET BELTS, SUSPENDER BELTS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE AND PARTS THEREOF (INCLUDING BRACES FOR THE SHOULDER OR PARTS MADE-UP) (EXCEPT MEDICAL AND SURGICAL BELTS, CORSETS, GIRDLES OR SUPPORTS) (a) (b):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASOC item 2454.12.05 to 2454.12.30 below | Shown under ASOC items 2454.12.05 to 2454.12.30 below | 846.52.00 Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (c) |

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) dance belts, suspender-belts, suspensory and sanitary belts and hose suspenders, which are primary to ASOC class 2556;
 - (ii) brasses for clothing, which are primary to ASOC class 3452.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) foundation garments, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ASOC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2452.17;
 - (ii) corsets, corset-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, of leather or composition leather, which are included in ASOC item 846.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.62.

2454.12.05 - GIRDLES AND PANTIES, PULL-ON, COMPLETE

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 777.11 Corsets, roll-on girdles (including roll-on panties) | Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like:
- Corsets:
846.52.01 - - Pull-on girdles and panties (a) | Included in ASOC item 2454.12 above |
| (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are pull-on girdles and panties, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASOC item: | | |
| (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ASOC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2452.17; | | |
| (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in ASOC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.62.20. | | |

2454.12.10 - GIRDLES, PANTY SUPPORTS, CORSETS AND BELTS, MATERNITY OR PRE-NATAL, COMPLETE

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 777.15 Corsets, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty girdles, corsets, supports and belts | - Corsets:
846.52.05 - - Maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets, supports and belts (a) | Included in ASOC item 2454.12 above |
| (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASOC item: | | |
| (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ASOC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2452.17; | | |
| (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in ASOC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.62.20. | | |

2454.12.15 - CORSELETS, BODY SUITS, 'ALL-IN-ONES', COMPLETE

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 777.01 Corselets (including torolettes) | - Corsets:
846.52.05 - - Corselets, body suits, 'all-in-ones' | Included in ASOC item 2454.12 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

2454.12.20 - CORSETS, GIRDLES AND PANTY GIRDLES, OTHER, COMPLETE

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 777.29 All other corsets and girdles | Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like:
- Corsets:
846.52.07 - - All other corsets, girdles and panty girdles (a) | Included in ASOC item 2454.12 above |
| (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are foundation garments (except pull-on girdles and panties, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, corselets, body suits and 'all-in-ones'), of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASOC item: | | |
| (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ASOC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2452.17; | | |
| (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in ASOC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.62.20. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2454.12 CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRACES, SUSPENSERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE AND PARTS THEREOF (INCLUDING THOSE CUT TO SHAPE OR PARTLY MADE UP) (EXCEPT MEDICAL AND SURGICAL BELT, CORSET, GARTER OR SUSPENSER) - contd:

2454.12.25 - OTHER, COMPLETE (a)

777.51 Dance belts, suspender belts,
suspensory and sanitary belts
789.11 Braces
789.15 Hose suspenders
See footnote (b)

Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-
belts, braces, suspenders,
garters and the like;
846.52.09 - Other garments (c)

Included in ASCC item 2454.12 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) dance belts, suspender-belts, suspensory and sanitary belts and hose suspenders, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
- (ii) braces for clothing, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are garters, shirt sleeve supporting arm-bands, armlets, suspensory bandages and the like (except corsets, brassieres, corselets and torsolettes, dance belts, suspender-belts, suspensory and sanitary belts, braces and hose suspenders), of knitted or crocheted fabric, whether or not elastic, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are apparel braces of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.20.

2454.12.30 - MATERIALS CUT TO SHAPE FOR MAKING CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRACES, SUSPENSERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts,
braces, suspenders, garters and the
like;
846.52.15 - Material cut to shape for making
goods

Included in ASCC item 2454.12 above

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2456 : HEADWEAR AND CLOTHING N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) boot, shoe and corset laces, of rope, cordage or twine, which are included in ASOC item 2355.06;
 - (ii) uniform and trade belts, textile, which are included in ASOC item 2356.17;
 - (iii) professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits), and swims and fabric cut to shape therefor, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2452.12;
 - (iv) clothing accessories (excluding gloves, corsets and belts), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ASOC item 2452.17;
 - (v) aprons, theatrical costumes and life-jackets, women's, girls' and infants'; parts and fabric cut to shape for aprons, theatrical costumes, burial garments and life-jackets, women's, girls' and infants'; of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2459.23;
 - (vi) swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASOC item 2459.60;
 - (vii) scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls made from fabric knitted at the same establishment) and theatrical costumes, complete, and parts and fabric cut to shape, knitted or crocheted; parts and fabric cut to shape for trackuits, swimwear and neckties, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are included in ASOC item 2459.76;
 - (viii) belts for apparel, other than of leather or leather substitute, which are included in ASOC item 3452.15;
 - (ix) toys and games, of fur, which are included in ASOC item 3475.25.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Description Item(s)

Component Import (AYOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2456.05 HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR (INCLUDING HATH HENS AND HEN HEADGEAR), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED: HAT SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE FROM PLAITED OR OTHER STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH HARE STRIPS (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 2456.05.05 to 2456.05.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 2456.05.05 to 2456.05.15 below

- 657.62.00 Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims
- 84P.41.00 Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed (c)
- 84S.42.00 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
- 84S.43.00 Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed
- Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:
- 84S.49.01 - Safety and protective headgear
- 84S.49.09 - Other (e.g., bathing headgear)

- (a) This ASOC item includes bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are primary to ASOC class 3462.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.07.

2456.05.05 - FELT HATS MADE FROM FELT HOODS AND PLATEAUX OR MADE UP FROM FELT IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT FROM STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED, MEN'S AND BOYS'

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Hats, including finished production of hats whether blocked in the same establishment or not, excluding hats produced by other establishments and merely blocked by another establishment:</p> <p>- Fur felt (including velour):</p> <p>778.01 - - Men's and boys', from basic material</p> <p>778.03 - - Men's and boys', from hoods, capelines or shapes (a)</p> <p>- Wool felt hats:</p> <p>778.21 - - Men's and boys', from basic material</p> <p>778.23 - - Men's and boys', from hoods, capelines or shapes (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>648.41.01 - Men's and boys' hats</p> <p>Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>- Hats:</p> <p>- - Felt:</p> <p>648.43.01 - - Men's and boys'</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2456.05 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.01.</p> <p>(b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.21.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are felt hats, men's and boys', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the piece, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 778.90, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.05.15.</p> | | |

2456.05.10 - FELT HATS MADE FROM FELT HOODS AND PLATEAUX OR MADE FROM FELT IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT FROM STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT TRIMMED, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS'

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Hats, including finished production of hats whether blocked in the same establishment or not, excluding hats produced by other establishments and merely blocked by another establishment:</p> <p>- Fur felt (including velour):</p> <p>778.11 - - Women's and girls', from basic material</p> <p>778.13 - - Women's and girls', from hoods, capelines or shapes (a)</p> <p>- Wool felt hats:</p> <p>778.31 - - Women's and girls', from basic material</p> <p>778.53 - - Women's and girls', from hoods, capelines or shapes (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>648.41.03 - Women's and girls' hats</p> <p>Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>- Hats:</p> <p>- - Felt:</p> <p>648.43.03 - - Women's and girls'</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2456.05 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.11.</p> <p>(b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.31.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are felt hats, women's and girls', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the piece, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 778.90, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.05.15.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2456.05 HATS AND OTHER HEADWEAR (INCLUDING HAT NETS AND FUR HEADWEAR), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED; HAT SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE FROM PLAITED OR OTHER STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE OR WITH MADE BRIMS - cont'd:

2456.05.15 - OTHER (a) (b)

- 778.50 Headwear other than fur felt (including velour) or wool felt hats (c):
 - Straw or similar material hats:
 778.41 - Men's and boys', from basic material (d)
 778.43 - Men's and boys', from shapes (d)
 778.51 - Women's and girls', from basic material (d)
 778.53 - Women's and girls', from shapes (d)
 589.47 - Straw or similar material, unfinished shapes for sale or transfer out (d)
 - Fabric (of all kinds, whether woven or knitted):
 778.61 - Men's and boys', from basic material (d)
 778.65 - Men's and boys', from hoods, capelines or shapes (d)
 778.71 - Women's and girls', from basic material (d)
 778.75 - Women's and girls', from hoods, capelines or shapes (d)
 778.81 - Infants' bonnets of fabric (d)
 778.83 - Caps (all kinds) of fabric (d)
 778.85 - Berets of fabric (d)
 589.45 - Unfinished shapes of fabric for sale or transfer out (d)
 778.91 - Plastic (including plastic foam) hats (d)
 778.92 - Plastic helmets
 778.94 - Rubber (including foam rubber) and rubberised hats (d)
 778.96 - Helmets (d)
 778.98 - Unfinished shapes, n.e.s. for sale or transfer out as such (d)
 778.99 - All other finished headwear (d)

See footnote (e)

- 657.62.00 Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether blocked to shape or with made brims
 Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed:
 848.41.09 - Other (f)
 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:
 - Hats:
 848.42.01 - Straw
 848.42.05 - Other
 848.42.09 - Other
 Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed:
 - Hats:
 - - Other:
 848.45.03 - Men's and boys'
 848.45.07 - Women's and girls'
 848.45.11 - Berets
 848.45.13 - Caps
 848.45.15 - Hair nets of imitation hair
 848.45.19 - Other
 Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:
 848.49.01 - Bathing or shower headgear
 848.49.08 - Firemen's headgear; miners' hats; safety headgear, n.e.s.
 848.49.13 - Of a kind worn by motorcyclists
 - - Other:
 848.49.15 - Industrial
 848.49.17 - Other
 848.49.21 - Hats, n.e.s.
 848.49.29 - Other

Included in ABCC item 2456.05 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes bathing and shower caps, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- felt hats, men's and boys', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the piece, which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.05.05;
 - felt hats, women's and girls', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the piece, which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.05.10.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.90.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.07.

2456.07 HAT FORMS, HAT BODIES AND HOODS OF FELT AND FUR FELT, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS; PLATEAUX AND MANCHONS (INCLUDING SLIT MANCHONS) OF FELT; FUR CAPELINES OF FELT

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| 389.41 Fur felt (including velour) hoods and capelines for sale or transfer out | 657.61.00 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt (b) | 657.61.00 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons) of felt (c) |
| 389.43 Wool felt hoods and capelines for sale or transfer out | | |
| See footnote (a) | | |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons) and hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of hair felt, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 848.41.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.05.15.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this ASOC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 848.41.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.05.</p> | | |

2456.10 HEADBANDS, LININGS, COVERS, HAT FOUNDATIONS, HAT FRAMES (INCLUDING SPRING FRAMES FOR OPERA HATS), PEAKS AND CHINSTRAPS, FOR HEADGEAR

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 848.48.00 H-headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear | 848.48.00 Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear |
|--|--|---|

2456.11 SWIMWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| Men's and youths' woven swimwear:
779.06 - Bathing suits and trunks
779.16 - Swim shorts (including those with elasticised waist bands but excluding leisure, walk and work shorts) | Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Other outer garments:
- - Outer garments, n.e.s. of wool or fine animal hair:
842.92.21 - - - Swimwear
- - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of cotton:
842.93.21 - - - Swimwear
- - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of man-made fibres:
842.94.21 - - - Swimwear | See footnote (a) |
| Boys' woven swimwear:
779.07 - Bathing suits and trunks
779.17 - Swim shorts (including those with elasticised waist bands but excluding leisure, walk and work shorts) | | |

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2456.11 <u>SWIMWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd</u> | Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Other outer garments:
- - Outer garments, n.e.s. of other fibres:
842.99.21 - - - Swimwear | |
| (a) Swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted which is relevant to this ASOC item is included in ABCC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2452.12. | | |
| 2456.12 <u>SWIMWEAR, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)</u> | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Swimwear:
845.91.33 - - - Women's, girls' and infants'
- - Of cotton:
- - - Swimwear:
845.92.43 - - - Women's, girls' and infants'
- - Of man-made fibres:
- - - Swimwear:
845.96.53 - - - Women's, girls' and infants'
- - Of other fibres:
- - - Swimwear:
845.99.61 - - - Women's, girls' and infants' | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
- - Women's, girls' and infants':
845.80.11 - - - Swimwear (b) |
| (a) This ASOC item includes swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 2443. | | |
| (b) Included in this ASOC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76. | | |

2456.15 SWIMWEAR, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

| | | |
|---|--|------------------|
| 779.36 - Bathing suits
Girls' women underwear, nightwear and swimwear:
779.37 - Bathing suits | Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants': | See footnote (b) |
|---|--|------------------|

Infants' and babies' woven wear:
779.55 - Bathing suits (up to and including
size 2)

- - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool
or fine animal hair:
- - - Swimwear:
843.92.45 - - - Girls' and infants'
843.92.47 - - - Women's
- - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton:
- - - Swimwear:
843.93.49 - - - Girls' and infants'
843.93.51 - - - Women's
- - Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made
fibres:
- - - Swimwear:
843.94.49 - - - Girls' and infants'
843.94.51 - - - Women's

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items is swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except wool or fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which is included in AIOC items 843.99.45, 843.99.47, 843.99.49 and 843.99.59, which are shown under AIOC item 2459.29.25.
(b) Swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to this AIOC item, is included in AIOC item 843.80.09, which is shown under AIOC item 2459.29.

2456.17

TRACKSUITS (INCLUDING JACKETS AND TROUSERS) (a)

789.21 Tracksuits, complete
789.23 Tracksuit jackets
789.25 Tracksuit trousers

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
and the like:
- - - Tracksuits:
845.91.39 - - - - With chest measurement 86 cm
and over
845.91.41 - - - - With chest measurement less than
86 cm
- - Of cotton:
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
and the like:
- - - Tracksuits:
845.92.49 - - - - With chest measurement 86 cm
and over
845.92.51 - - - - With chest measurement less than
86 cm
- - Of man-made fibres:
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
and the like:
- - - Tracksuits:
845.96.57 - - - - With chest measurement 86 cm
and over
845.96.58 - - - - With chest measurement less than
86 cm

See footnote (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2456.17 TRACKSUITS (INCLUDING JACKETS AND TROUSERS) - contd

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):
- - Of other fibres:
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
and the like:
- - - - Tracksuits:
845.99.65 - - - - With chest measurement 86 cm
and over
845.99.67 - - - - With chest measurement less
than 86 cm

- (a) This ASCC item includes tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), made from fabric knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2443.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), men's and boys', which are included in ASCC item 845.80.09, which is shown under ASCC item 245.76;
 - (ii) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), women's and girls', which are included in ASCC item 845.80.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.76.

2456.20 HANDKERCHIEFS

786.01 Handkerchiefs, men's, youths' and boys'
786.11 Handkerchiefs, women's, maids' and girls'

847.11.00 Handkerchiefs

847.11.00 Handkerchiefs

2456.25 TIES, BOW TIES AND CRAVATS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (INCLUDING THOSE CUT TO SHAPE OR PARTLY MADE-UP) (a)

782.04 Ties, woven (b)

Clothing accessories, of textile
fabrics (other than knitted or
crocheted goods):
- Ties, bow ties and cravats:
847.13.01 - - Of pure silk
847.13.09 - - Of other material

Clothing accessories, of textile
fabric (other than knitted or
crocheted goods):
847.13.00 - Ties, bow ties and cravats, of
textile fabrics other than knitted
or crocheted (including those cut
to shape or partly made up)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (i) Excluded from this production item are cravats, partly made-up cravats, ties and bow ties, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

782.05 Ties, knitted

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:

- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):

-- Of wool or fine animal hair:

845.91.14 -- Neckties, complete
-- Of cotton:

845.92.19 -- Neckties, complete
-- Of man-made fibres:

845.96.12 -- Neckties
-- Of other fibres:

845.99.23 -- Neckties

See footnote (a)

(a) Neckties, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in ABCC item 845.80.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2459.76.

GLOVES (EXCEPT SPORTING GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL SKIN, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE FIBRES AND OTHERS; STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND SOCKETTES, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED; AND PAIRS OF GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)(b):

Shown under ABCC items 2456.40.05 to
2456.40.15 below

Shown under ABCC items 2456.40.05 to
2456.40.15 below

Clothing accessories of textile fabrics
(other than knitted or crocheted
goods):

847.14.00 - Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and
sockettes, of textile fabrics, not
being knitted or crocheted goods (c)
Clothing accessories, knitted or
crocheted n.e.s.:

847.21.00 - Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted
or crocheted, not elastic nor
rubberised (c)

See footnote (d)

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) stockings, socks and sockettes, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2441;
 - (ii) disposable gloves, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474;
 - (iii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ABCC item 3485.45;
 - (ii) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ABCC item 3485.47;
 - (iii) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are relevant to ABCC item 3485.52.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are gloves, mittens and mitts, of plastic, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 848.21.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component (ASOC) Item(s)

2456.40 GLOVES (EXCEPT SPORTING GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS; STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND SOCKETS OF TEXTILE FABRICS (OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED), AND PARTS FOR GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2456.40.05 - DRESS GLOVES OTHER THAN LEATHER

781.05 Dress gloves, other than leather
(fabric, etc.)

Clothing accessories, of textile
fabrics (other than knitted or
crocheted goods):
- Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks
and sockettes:

Included in ASOC item 2456.40 above

847.14.01 - - Dress gloves

Clothing accessories, knitted or
crocheted, n.e.s.:
- Gloves, mittens and mits, not
elastic nor rubberised:
- - Goods, not being parts:

847.21.01 - - - Dress gloves

Articles of apparel and clothing
accessories, for all purposes
(including gloves) of artificial
plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of artificial plastic materials:
- - Gloves, mittens and mits:

848.21.01 - - - Dress gloves

2456.40.10 - GLOVES (EXCEPT DRESS GLOVES AND SPORTING GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS (a)

Work gloves, sewn (excluding fabric
liners for dipped gloves):
781.07 - Other than leather or part leather
Work gloves, dipped, supported:
781.13 - Polyvinyl chloride
781.19 - Other than rubber or PVC
(e.g. pure neoprene) (b)
Work gloves, dipped, unsupported:
781.23 - Polyvinyl chloride
781.29 - Other than rubber or PVC (e.g. pure
neoprene) (b)

See footnote (c)

Clothing accessories, of textile
fabrics (other than knitted or
crocheted goods):
- Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks
and sockettes:

Included in ASOC item 2456.40 above

847.14.09 - - Other gloves and mittens
(including harvesting, driving,
household or gardening gloves)(d)

Clothing accessories, knitted or
crocheted, n.e.s.:
- Gloves, mittens and mits,
not elastic nor rubberised:
- - Goods, not being parts:

847.21.09 - - - Other (d)

Articles of apparel and clothing
accessories, for all purposes
(including gloves) of artificial
plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of artificial plastic materials:
- - Gloves, mittens and mits:

848.21.03 - - - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes disposable gloves, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
 (b) Included in this production item are gloves of synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.10.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are plastic work gloves (except sewn or dipped), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 781.31, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.10.
 (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.45;
 (ii) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.47;
 (iii) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.52.47.

2456.40.15 - PARTS FOR GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED; STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND SOCKETTES (OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED) (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and sockettes:
847.14.11 - - Stockings, socks and sockettes
Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:
- Gloves, mittens and mits, not elastic nor rubberised:
847.21.19 - - Parts | Included in ASOC item 2456.40 above |
| (a) This ASOC item includes:
(i) stockings, socks and sockettes, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2441;
(ii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 3485. | | |

2456.43 LACES FOR BOOTS, SHOES AND CORSETS, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED

| | | |
|--|---|------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Made-up textile articles (including dress patterns), not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:
658.99.01 - Boot, shoe and corset laces | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Boot, shoe and corset laces, of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item are included in ASOC item 658.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.17. | | |

2456.44 SHAWLS, SCARVES, NECKWEAR, MANTILLAS, VEILS AND THE LIKE, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:
847.12.11 - - Scarves; squares; stoles
847.12.19 - - Other | Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
847.12.00 - Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted |
|--|---|--|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(a) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(b) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(c) |
| 2456.52 <u>ARTICLES (EXCEPT BELTS), OF KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRIC, ELASTIC OR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a)</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Articles, n.e.s. of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings):</p> <p>847.23.01 - Elastic stockings, leggings, thigh-pieces, knee-caps, wristlets, athletic straps, bandages and parts thereof</p> <p>847.23.09 - Other (b)</p> | 847.23.00 Articles, n.e.s., of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee caps and elastic stockings)(c) |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes hosiery, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberised, which is primary to ASIC class 2441.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AIOC item are apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item are apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.</p> | | |

2456.57 MADE-UP ACCESSORIES, FOR ARTICLES OF APPAREL OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Made-up accessories, n.e.s., for articles of apparel:</p> <p>847.19.01 - - Shoulder straps adjustable for female under garments</p> <p>847.19.09 - - Other (e.g., dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, cuffs, sleeve protectors, pockets, collars, tuckers, cuffs, yokes) (a)</p> | <p>Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>847.19.00 - Made up accessories n.e.s., for articles of apparel of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (b)</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AIOC item are apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASCC item are apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.</p> | | |

2456.62 ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT BELTS, STAMPEL PLATES, CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SHIRT-SUSPENDERS, BRACINGS, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE) AND MADE-UP LEATHER GLOVES, MITTENS AND SLIPPERS (a) (b):

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 2456.62.05 to 2456.62.20 below | Shown under ASCC items 2456.62.05 to 2456.62.20 below | 848.10.00 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather (c) |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes leather belts for apparel, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | | |

- (o) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.12;
 - (ii) wrist straps, of leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10;
 - (iii) leather cricket gloves, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.45;
 - (iv) baseball and softball gloves, of leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.47;
 - (v) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.52.

2456.62.05 - DRESS GLOVES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, COMPLETE

| | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 781.01 Dress gloves, leather | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:
- Gloves, mittens and mits:
- - Complete or finished:
- - - Dress gloves:
848.10.05 - - - - Leather, combined with other material
848.10.10 - - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 2456.62 above |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

2456.62.10 - WORK GLOVES, COMPLETE

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Work gloves, sewn (excluding fabric liners for dipped gloves):
781.06 - Leather or part leather | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:
- Gloves, mittens and mits:
- - Complete or finished:
848.10.25 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 2456.62 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2456.62.15 - COATS, JACKETS AND OVERCOATS; INCOMPLETE OR UNFINISHED GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 848.10.01 - Coats; jackets; overcoats
- Gloves, mittens and mits:
848.10.29 - - Other than complete | Included in ASOC item 2456.62 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2456.62.20 - OTHER ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Dress belts with buckle, clip or slide (excluding self belts and belts made for male as part of garments):
789.02 - Men's and boys', leather
789.06 - Women's and girls', leather
See footnote (b) | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:
848.10.39 - Other (a) | Included in ASOC item 2456.62 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

- (a) This ASOC item includes leather belts for apparel, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are clothing and clothing accessories of leather or composition leather (other than wrist straps, coats, jackets, overcoats, gloves, mittens, mits, belts, girdles and apparel braces), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities of leather or composition leather:
- (i) pull-on girdles and panties, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.12.05;
 - (ii) maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.12.10;
 - (iii) foundation garments (except pull-on girdles and panties, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, corselets, body suits and 'all-in-ones'), which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.12.20;
 - (iv) apparel braces, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.12.25.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Commodity Description Item(s) | Commodity Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Commodity Export (AECC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| 2456.67 | <u>CLOTHING OF FUR (NOT INCLUDING HEADGEAR) AND OTHER ARTICLES MADE OF FURSKINS (INCLUDING HANDBAGS, PURSES AND TOYS) (a)</u> | | |
| | 780.01 Fur apparel and apparel accessories (b) | 848.31.00 Articles of furskin, n.e.s. (c) | 848.31.00 Fur clothing (not including headgear) and other articles made of furskins n.e.s. (d) |
| | (a) This AECC item includes articles made of furskins (excluding clothing, handbags, purses and toys), which are primary to ABIC class 3451.
(b) Excluded from this production item are articles of furakin (except handbags, purses, toys, apparel and apparel accessories), which are relevant to this AECC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Included in this AIOC item are:
(i) handbags, of furakin, which are relevant to AECC item 3452.10.30;
(ii) purses, of furakin, which are relevant to AECC item 3452.10.45.
(d) Included in this AECC item are handbags and purses, of furakin, which are relevant to AECC item 3452.10. | | |
| 2456.72 | <u>ARTIFICIAL FUR AND ARTICLES MADE THEREOF, N.E.S.</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this AECC item are not included in specific production items | 848.32.00 Artificial fur and articles made thereof, n.e.s. (a) | 848.32.00 Artificial fur and articles made thereof, n.e.s. (b) |
| | (a) Included in this AIOC item are:
(i) handbags, of artificial fur, which are relevant to AECC item 3452.10.30;
(ii) purses, of artificial fur, which are relevant to AECC item 3452.10.45.
(b) Included in this AECC item are handbags and purses, of artificial fur, which are relevant to AECC item 3452.10. | | |
| 2456.82 | <u>SPECTACLES (EXCEPT OPHTHALMIC), PINCE-NEZ, LORGNETTES, GOGGLES AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT SUN OR GLASS GLASSES) (a)</u> | | |
| | 980.59 Protective eyewear. (industrial, etc.) (b) | Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:
884.22.09 - Other | Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:
884.22.01 - Protective goggles and spectacles
884.22.09 - Other (c) |
| | (a) This AECC item includes pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are primary to ABIC class 3481.
(b) Excluded from this production item are pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are relevant to this AECC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Included in this AECC item are ophthalmic spectacles, which are relevant to AECC item 3481.25. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION : MANUFACTURING - conti
 CLASS 244: : KNITTED GOODS N.E.C.
 2453 : WOMEN'S OUTERWEAR N.E.C.
 2455 : UNDERWEAR AND INFANTS' CLOTHING N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:
 COMBINED CLASS 2459 : KNITTED GOODS, UNDERWEAR AND INFANTS' CLOTHING, WOMEN'S OUTERWEAR, N.E.C.

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) babies' booties, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
 - (ii) coats, men's and boys', made from fabric knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2442.02;
 - (iii) coats, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabric whether or not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.12;
 - (v) swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabric knitted at the same establishment, which is included in ASCC item 2456.12;
 - (vi) trackuits (including jackets and trousers), made from fabric knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2456.17;
 - (vii) fabric that has been knitted from rubberised textile yarns, which is included in ASCC item 3461.26.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.05 FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, ELASTOMERIC OR RUBBERISED), KNITTED OR CROCHETED; FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE, NON-WOVEN; FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE, WOVEN, OF A KIND USED FOR REINFORCING PURPOSES (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Knitted fabric, etc.; pure (made entirely from the fibre shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning);</p> <p>- Knitted fabric for clothing made for sale or transfer out (including tubing, excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric):</p> <p>382.02 - - Wool</p> <p>382.04 - - Cotton</p> <p>382.06 - - Rayons and acetate</p> <p>382.08 - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)</p> <p>382.10 - - Silk</p> <p>382.20 - - Other fibre</p> <p>382.22 - Knitted fabric for industrial use made for sale or transfer out (including tubing, excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric)</p> <p>Knitted fabric, etc.; mixtures (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):</p> <p>- Knitted fabric mixtures for clothing made for sale or transfer out (including tubing, excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric):</p> <p>382.05 - - Wool</p> <p>382.05 - - Cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon)</p> <p>382.07 - - Rayons and acetate (50/50 cotton rayons shown in cotton mixtures)</p> | <p>Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):</p> <p>654.60.03 - Fabrics of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes</p> <p>- Others:</p> <p>654.60.19 - - Non-woven fabrics</p> <p>Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):</p> <p>- Not elastic nor rubberised, of synthetic fibres:</p> <p>655.10.01 - - Pile fabrics</p> <p>- - Net fabrics:</p> <p>655.10.03 - - Polyamide</p> <p>655.10.05 - - Polyester</p> <p>655.10.09 - - Other</p> <p>- - Fabrics resembling lace:</p> <p>655.10.10 - - Polyamide</p> <p>655.10.14 - - Other</p> <p>- - Other fabrics:</p> <p>655.10.21 - - Fabric to fabric bonded</p> <p>- - Others:</p> <p>- - - - Weft loom (including circular fabric):</p> <p>655.10.23 - - - - Acrylic</p> <p>655.10.25 - - - - Polyamide</p> <p>- - - - Polyester:</p> | <p>Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):</p> <p>- Others:</p> <p>654.60.07 - - Non-woven fabrics</p> <p>Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):</p> <p>- Not elastic nor rubberised, of synthetic fibres:</p> <p>655.10.01 - - Wholly or chiefly of polyester (a)</p> <p>655.10.09 - - Other (a)</p> <p>655.20.00 - Not elastic nor rubberised, of fibres other than synthetic</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> |
|---|---|--|

582.09 -- Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 582.11 -- Silk
 582.21 -- Other fibres
 582.25 -- Knitted fabric for industrial use
 (made for sale or transfer out)
 (including tubing, excluding knitted
 elastic and elastomeric fabric)

See footnote (b)

655.10.27 - - - - - Printed
 655.10.31 - - - - - Not printed
 655.10.35 - - - - - Other
 - - - - - Warp loom fabrics:
 655.10.37 - - - - - Acrylic
 - - - - - Polyamide:
 655.10.41 - - - - - Printed
 655.10.43 - - - - - Not printed
 - - - - - Polyester:
 655.10.45 - - - - - Printed
 655.10.47 - - - - - Not printed
 655.10.51 - - - - - Other
 655.10.59 - - - - - Other including stitch knits
 - Not elastic nor rubberised, of
 wool or fine animal hair:
 655.21.01 - - - - - Pile fabrics
 - - - - - Other fabrics:
 655.21.03 - - - - - Wholly of wool
 655.21.07 - - - - - Chiefly of wool
 - Not elastic nor rubberised,
 of cotton:
 655.22.01 - - - - - Pile fabrics
 655.22.03 - - - - - Net fabrics
 655.22.06 - - - - - Fabrics resembling lace
 - - - - - Other fabrics:
 655.22.07 - - - - - Stockinette, unbleached
 or bleached, not being
 printed, dyed or coloured
 (e.g., matton stockinette)
 655.22.09 - - - - - Other
 - Not elastic nor rubberised, of
 regenerated fibres:
 655.23.01 - - - - - Pile fabrics
 655.23.03 - - - - - Net fabrics
 655.23.06 - - - - - Fabrics resembling lace
 655.23.07 - - - - - Fabric to fabric bonded
 - - - - - Other fabrics:
 - - - - - Weft loom (including circular
 fabrics):
 - - - - - Acetates:
 655.25.11 - - - - - Triacetate
 655.25.13 - - - - - Other
 655.25.15 - - - - - Other
 - - - - - Warp loom fabrics:
 - - - - - Acetates:
 655.25.17 - - - - - Triacetate
 655.25.21 - - - - - Other
 655.25.23 - - - - - Other
 655.25.29 - - - - - Other including stitch knits
 - Not elastic nor rubberised, of
 other fibres:
 655.29.01 - - - - - Pile fabrics
 655.29.03 - - - - - Net fabrics
 655.29.07 - - - - - Fabrics resembling lace
 655.29.09 - - - - - Other fabrics

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import

Component Export (ASCC Item(s))

2459.05 FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, ELASTOMERIC OR CROCHETED), KNITTED OR CROCHETED; FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE, NON-WOVEN; FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE, WOVEN, OF A KIND USED FOR FILTRATION PURPOSES (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) woven fabrics of glass fibre of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, and non-woven fabrics of glass fibre, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 - (ii) crocheted fabric, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are crocheted fabrics, other than elastic, elastomeric or rubberised, non-woven fabrics of glass fibre (other than knitted fabrics), and woven fabrics of glass fibre of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are elastomeric fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2340.10.
- (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are woven fabrics of glass fibre, of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 654.60.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.40.

2459.10 DRESSING GOWNS, KIMONOS AND BATH GOWNS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

774.33 Men's and youths' woven dressing gowns
and shave coats
774.34 Boys' woven dressing gowns

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Other outer garments:
- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns:
- 842.92.11 - - - Boys'
- 842.92.13 - - - Men's
- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns:
- 842.93.11 - - - Boys'
- 842.93.13 - - - Men's
- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns:
- 842.94.11 - - - Boys'
- 842.94.13 - - - Men's
- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of other fibres:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns:
- 842.99.11 - - - Boys'
- 842.99.13 - - - Men's

See footnote (a)

- (a) Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.12.

Shirts and frocks (for uniforms), women's and girls':

784.54 - Frocks for defense service uniforms (a)

784.55 - Frocks for school uniforms (including tunics) (a)

784.57 - Frocks for other uniforms (professional, office, shop, factory, etc.) (a)

Shirts and frocks (for uniforms), girls':

784.56 - Frocks for school uniforms (including tunics) (b)

784.58 - Frocks for other uniforms (professional, office, shop, factory, etc.) (b)

Women's and girls' frocks and gowns:

784.42 - Frocks, for sports (e.g. tennis, bowls) (including uniforms) (a)

784.44 - Bridal wear (including bridesmaids' gowns) (a)

784.56 - Other frocks (excluding uniforms) of woven fabric

Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):

784.45 - Frocks for sports (e.g. tennis, bowls) (including uniforms) (a)

784.45 - Bridal wear (including bridesmaids' gowns) (a)

784.57 - Other frocks (excluding uniforms) of woven fabric

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants' of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Dresses, women's and girls':

- - Of wool or fine animal hair:

843.31.21 - - - Girls'

843.31.29 - - - Women's

- - Of cotton:

843.32.21 - - - Girls'

843.32.29 - - - Women's

- - Of man-made fibres:

843.33.21 - - - Girls'

843.33.29 - - - Women's

- - Of other fibres:

843.39.21 - - - Girls'

843.39.29 - - - Women's

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

843.30.00 - Dresses, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

- (a) Included in this production item are frocks for uniforms, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.10.
- (b) Included in this production item are frocks for uniforms, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.10.
- (c) Included in this production item are frocks for sports or bridal wear, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.10.
- (d) Included in this production item are frocks for sports or bridal wear, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2459.21 BLouses, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

Shirts, blouses and tops (for uniforms), women's and maids';
 784.51 - For defence service uniforms (a)
 784.52 - For other uniforms (a)
 784.53 Shirts, blouses and tops, girls' for uniforms (b)
 Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), women's and maids';
 784.71 - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops) of woven fabric (c)
 Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), girls';
 784.72 - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops) of woven fabric (d)

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods);
 - Blouses, women's and girls':
 - - Of cotton:
 843.51.01 - - - Girls'
 843.51.09 - - - Women's
 - - Of man-made fibres:
 843.52.01 - - - Girls'
 343.52.09 - - - Women's
 - - Of other fibres:
 843.59.01 - - - Girls'
 843.59.09 - - - Women's

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 843.50.00 - Blouses, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) tops (uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.25;
- (ii) shirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.52.10;
- (iii) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.76.05.

(b) Included in this production item are:

- (i) tops (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.25;
- (ii) shirts (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.52.10;
- (iii) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.76.05.

(c) Included in this production item are:

- (i) tops (except for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.25;
- (ii) shirts (except for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.52.10.

(d) Included in this production item are:

- (i) tops (except for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.29.25;
- (ii) shirts (except for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.52.10.

2459.22 Suits and costumes, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

Women's and maids' suits (excluding uniforms and matching blouses);
 784.24 - Suits (other than slack suits) of woven fabric
 784.40 - Slack suits of woven fabric (excluding matching skirts)
 Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses);
 784.25 - Suits of woven fabric
 784.40 - Slack suits of woven fabric (excluding matching skirts)

See footnote (a)

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Suits and costumes, women's and girls':
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - - Slacksuits:
 843.21.11 - - - Girls'
 843.21.13 - - - Women's
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Girls':
 843.21.15 - - - - Sets of garments
 843.21.19 - - - - Single garments

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 843.20.00 - Suits and costumes, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| | ----- Women's: |
| 843.21.21 | ----- Sets of garments |
| 843.21.29 | ----- Single garments |
| | ----- Of cotton: |
| | ----- Girls': |
| 843.22.11 | ----- Sets of garments |
| 843.22.13 | ----- Single garments |
| | ----- Women's: |
| 843.22.15 | ----- Sets of garments |
| 843.22.19 | ----- Single garments |
| | ----- Of man-made fibres: |
| | ----- Girls': |
| 843.23.11 | ----- Sets of garments |
| 843.23.13 | ----- Single garments |
| | ----- Women's: |
| 843.23.15 | ----- Sets of garments |
| 843.23.19 | ----- Single garments |
| | ----- Of other fibres: |
| | ----- Girls': |
| 843.29.11 | ----- Sets of garments |
| 843.29.13 | ----- Single garments |
| | ----- Women's: |
| 843.29.15 | ----- Sets of garments |
| 843.29.19 | ----- Single garments |

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) costumes, other than blackuits (e.g. "assemblies"), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.95, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
 - (ii) suits and costumes, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
 - (iii) costumes, other than blackuits (e.g. "assemblies"), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
 - (iv) suits and costumes, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25.

2449.27

SHORTS, TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a):

Shown under ASOC item 2459.27.05 to 2459.27.15 below

Shown under ASOC item 2459.27.05 to 2459.27.15 below

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics:

843.80.01 -- Trousers and breeches

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) work trousers and work shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
- (ii) waterproofed trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|

2459.27 SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.27.05 - SHORTS (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids';</p> <p>784.85 - Shorts (including sports) of woven fabric</p> <p>Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls';</p> <p>784.86 - Shorts (including sports) of woven fabric</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':</p> <p>- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>- - - Trousers:</p> <p>- - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - - - Shorts:</p> <p>843.92.61 - - - - - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.92.65 - - - - - - - Women's</p> <p>- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton:</p> <p>- - - Trousers:</p> <p>- - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - - - Shorts:</p> <p>843.93.65 - - - - - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.93.65 - - - - - - - Women's</p> <p>- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres:</p> <p>- - - Trousers:</p> <p>- - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - - - Shorts:</p> <p>843.94.65 - - - - - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.94.67 - - - - - - - Women's</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2459.27 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

- (a) This ASOC item includes work shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) shorts, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
 - (ii) shorts, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
 - (iii) shorts, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.92.53, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;
 - (ii) shorts, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.93.55, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;

- (iii) shorts, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.94.57, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;
- (iv) shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), not knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.99.43, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
- (v) shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC items 843.99.45, 843.99.47, 843.99.49 and 843.99.59, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25.

2459.27.10 - JEANS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc.
(excluding uniforms), women's
and girls'; | - Other outer garments, women's,
girls' and infants'; | Included in ASOC item 2459.27 above |
| 784.63 - Jeans | - - - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or
fine animal hair; | |
| Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc.
(excluding uniforms), girls'; | - - - Trousers; | |
| 784.64 - Jeans | - - - - - Other; | |
| See footnote (a) | - - - - - Other; | |
| | - - - - - Other; | |
| | - - - - - Jeans; | |
| | 843.92.57 - - - - - Girls'; | |
| | 843.92.59 - - - - - Women's | |
| | - - - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton; | |
| | - - - Trousers; | |
| | - - - - - Other; | |
| | - - - - - Other; | |
| | - - - - - Other; | |
| | - - - - - Jeans; | |
| | 843.93.59 - - - - - Girls'; | |
| | 843.93.61 - - - - - Women's | |
| | - - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of
man-made fibres; | |
| | - - - Trousers; | |
| | - - - - - Other; | |
| | - - - - - Other; | |
| | - - - - - Other; | |
| | - - - - - Jeans; | |
| | 843.94.61 - - - - - Girls'; | |
| | 843.94.63 - - - - - Women's | |
| | See footnote (b) | |

- (a) Excluded from these production items are infants' jeans, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) jeans, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.92.53, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;
- (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.93.55, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;
- (iii) jeans, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.94.57, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;
- (iv) jeans, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), not knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.99.43, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
- (v) jeans, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC items 843.99.45, 843.99.47, 843.99.49 and 843.99.59, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)

2459.27 SHIRTS, TROUSERS AND TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.27.15 - TROUSERS, E.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and girls'</p> <p>784.65 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches (b)</p> <p>784.61 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and satador pants) of woven fabric</p> <p>Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls'</p> <p>784.66 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches (c)</p> <p>784.82 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and satador pants) of woven fabric</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':</p> <p>- - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>- - - Trousers:</p> <p>- - - Padded ski trousers:</p> <p>843.92.49 - - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.92.51 - - - - Women's</p> <p>- - - - Other:</p> <p>843.92.55 - - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 (a)</p> <p>- - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> <p>843.92.65 - - - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.92.67 - - - - - Women's</p> <p>- - - - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton:</p> <p>- - - - - Trousers:</p> <p>- - - - - Padded ski trousers:</p> <p>843.93.52 - - - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.93.53 - - - - - Women's</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> <p>843.93.55 - - - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 (r)</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> <p>843.93.67 - - - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.93.69 - - - - - Women's</p> <p>- - - - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres:</p> <p>- - - - - Trousers:</p> <p>- - - - - Padded ski trousers:</p> <p>843.94.53 - - - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.94.55 - - - - - Women's</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> <p>843.94.57 - - - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 (g)</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> | <p>Included in ABOC item 2459.27 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

843.94.69 - - - - - Girls'
843.94.71 - - - - - Women's

See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) work trousers, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (ii) waterproofed trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
- (b) Included in this production item are jodhpurs and riding breeches, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.02.
- (c) Included in this production item are jodhpurs and riding breeches, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.02.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are trousers and breeches, infants', other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.05;
 - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.10.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.05;
 - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.10.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.05;
 - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.10.
- (h) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC item 843.99.43, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
 - (ii) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in AIOC items 843.99.45, 843.99.47, 843.99.49 and 843.99.59, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25.

2459.29

OTHER GARMENTS, E.S.E.: PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS; WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

Shown under ASOC items 2459.29.07 to 2459.29.30 below

Shown under ASOC items 2459.29.07 to 2459.29.30 below

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics:

843.80.09 - - Other, including materials cut to shape and articles partly made-up (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.29 Outer garments, w.e.b.: parts and fabric cut to shape for outer garments: women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (a) - contd:

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) work clothing (except trousers and shorts) and parts and fabric cut to shape for work clothing; women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for waterproofed clothing (except uniforms), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
 - (iii) aprons, theatrical costumes and burial garments, women's, girls' and infants'; parts and fabric cut to shape for aprons, theatrical costumes, burial garments and life-jackets, women's, girls' and infants'; of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) coats and jackets, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20;
 - (ii) swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASCC item 2456.15.

2459.29.07 - COATS AND JACKETS, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED (a)

| Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans and leather coats) (for uniforms), women's and maids': | Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): | Included in ASCC item 2459.29 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 784.01 - For defence service uniforms (b) | - Coats and jackets, women's and girls': | |
| 784.02 - For school uniforms (b) | - Of wool or fine animal hair: | |
| 784.04 - For other uniforms (b) | - - - Other: | |
| Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans and leather coats) (for uniforms), girls': | 845.11.13 - - - Girls' | |
| 784.03 - For school uniforms (c) | 845.11.19 - - - Women's | |
| 784.05 - For other uniforms (c) | - Of cotton: | |
| Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats) (excluding uniforms), women's and maids': | - - - Other: | |
| 784.10 - Other short length coats and jackets (including windproof, beach, golf jackets and parkas; excluding bed jackets) (d) | 845.12.13 - - - Girls' | |
| Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats) (excluding uniforms), girls': | 845.12.19 - - - Women's | |
| 784.11 - Other short length coats and jackets (including windproof, beach, golf jackets and parkas; excluding bed jackets) (e) | - Of man-made fibres: | |
| Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (for uniforms), women's and maids': | - - - Other: | |
| 784.12 - For defence service uniforms (b) | 845.13.13 - - - Girls' | |
| 784.13 - For other uniforms (b) | 845.13.19 - - - Women's | |
| 784.14 Full and three-quarter length uniforms coats (excluding leather coats), girls' (c) | - Of other fibres: | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| | 845.19.13 - - - Girls' | |
| | 845.19.19 - - - Women's | |

Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':
 784.22 - Other full and three-quarter length coats (f)
 Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (excluding uniforms), girls':
 784.23 - Other full and three-quarter length coats (g)

See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASOC item includes dustercoats, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASOC class 2451.
 (b) Included in this production item are coats and jackets, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.20.
 (c) Included in this production item are coats and jackets, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.20.
 (d) Included in this production item are short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastic-coated), which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.20.
 (e) Included in this production item are short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastic-coated), which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.20.
 (f) Included in this production item are full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastic-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.20.
 (g) Included in this production item are full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastic-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.20.
 (h) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) dustercoats, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in production item 784.91, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
 (ii) dustercoats, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in production item 784.92, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25.

2459.29.10 - SKIRTS

Skirts and frocks (for uniforms), women's and maids':
 784.51 - Skirts for defence service uniforms (a)
 784.52 - Skirts for other uniforms (a)
 Skirts and frocks (for uniforms), girls':
 784.53 - Skirts for uniforms (b)
 Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':
 784.75 - Skirts of woven fabric
 Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':
 784.76 - Skirts of woven fabric

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Skirts, women's and girls':
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 845.41.01 - - - Girls'
 845.41.09 - - - Women's
 - - Of cotton:
 845.42.01 - - - Girls'
 845.42.09 - - - Women's
 - - Of man-made fibres:
 845.43.01 - - - Girls'
 845.43.09 - - - Women's
 - - Of other fibres:
 845.49.01 - - - Girls'
 845.49.09 - - - Women's

Included in ASOC item 2459.29 above

- (a) Included in this production item are skirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.30.
 (b) Included in this production item are skirts, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.30.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Description (Item 1)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.29 OTHER GARMENTS, N.E.S.: PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OTHER GARMENTS; WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - cont'd

2459.29.15 - DRESSING GOWNS, KIMONOS AND BATH GOWNS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Other outerwear, women's and maids':
784.93 - Dressing gowns, housecoats, etc.
(including brunch coats, but excluding negligees and bed jackets) (a)
Other outerwear, girls':
784.94 - Dressing gowns, housecoats, etc.
(including brunch coats, but excluding negligees and bed jackets) (b)

See footnote (c)

Other garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':
- - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns:

845.92.41 - - - Girls' and infants'
845.92.45 - - - Women's
- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns:
845.93.41 - - - Girls' and infants'
845.93.45 - - - Women's
- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns:
845.94.41 - - - Girls' and infants'
845.94.45 - - - Women's

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2459.29 above

- (a) Included in this production item are dressing gowns and bath gowns, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.76.35.
(b) Included in this production item are dressing gowns and bath gowns, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.76.35.
(c) Excluded from these production items are bath gowns, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(d) Excluded from these AIOC items are dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 845.93.45, 845.99.47, 845.99.49 and 845.99.59, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.29.25.

2459.29.20 - ONE-PIECE PLAY-SUITS AND TROUSERS, INFANTS'

Infants' and babies' woven wear:
772.83 - Shorts and knickers (a)

- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':
- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Trousers:
- - - Other:
- - - - Other:
845.92.55 - - - - Infants'

- - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton:
845.93.47 - - - Infants' one-piece play suits

Included in ASCC item 2459.29 above

--- Trousers:
 --- Other:
 --- Other:
 843.93.97 --- Infants'
 --- Outer garments, n.e.s.,
 of man-made fibres
 843.94.47 --- Infants' one-piece play-suits
 --- Trousers:
 --- Other:
 --- Other:
 843.94.59 --- Infants'
 See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this classification item are trousers (excluding shorts) and one-piece play-suits, infants', other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) one-piece play-suits, infants', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AIOC items 843.92.73 and 843.92.75, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
 (ii) one-piece play-suits and trousers, infants', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AIOC items 843.99.45 and 843.99.47, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25.

2459.29.25 - OUTER GARMENTS (EXCEPT SWIMWEAR), N.E.S., OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

Other outerwear, women's and girls':
 784.91 - Dustcoats, smocks, wrapovers and
 similar garments (all types including
 uniforms) (b)
 784.95 - Other women's and girls' outerwear
 (including culottes and jump suits)
 (excluding uniforms) (c)
 Other outerwear, girls':
 784.92 - Dustcoats, smocks, wrapovers and
 similar garments (all types including
 uniforms) (d)
 784.96 - Other girls' outerwear (including
 culottes and jump suits) other than
 for uniforms (e)
 Other outerwear (for uniforms), women's
 and girls' (excluding dust coats and
 sports frocks):
 784.97 - For defence service uniforms (f)
 784.98 - For other uniforms (f)
 784.99 Other girls' outerwear for uniforms (g)

See footnote (b)

--- Outer garments n.e.s., of wool
 or fine animal hair:
 843.92.44 --- Infants' dresses
 --- Other:
 843.92.69 --- Padded ski overalls; ski suits
 --- Other:
 843.92.71 --- Of the fabrics of headings
 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39
 --- Other:
 --- Girls' and infants':
 843.92.73 --- Sets of garments (i)
 843.92.75 --- Single garments (i)
 --- Women's:
 843.92.77 --- Sets of garments
 843.92.79 --- Single garments
 --- Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton:
 843.93.45 --- Infants' dresses
 --- Other:
 843.93.71 --- Padded ski overalls; ski suits
 --- Other:
 843.93.73 --- Of the fabrics of headings
 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39
 --- Other:
 --- Girls' and infants':
 843.93.75 --- Sets of garments
 843.93.79 --- Single garments
 --- Women's:
 843.93.81 --- Sets of garments
 843.93.89 --- Single garments

Included in ASOC item 2459.29 above

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2459.29 OTHER GARMENTS, W.E.S.: PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OTHER GARMENTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - cont'd:

2459.29.25 - OTHER GARMENTS (EXCEPT SWIMSUIT), W.E.S., OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a) - cont'd

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':
 -- Outer garments w.e.s., of man-made fibres:
 843.94.45 - - - - - Infants' dresses
 - - - - - Other:
 843.94.73 - - - - - Padded ski overalls; ski suits
 - - - - - Other:
 843.94.75 - - - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39
 - - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Girls' and infants':
 843.94.77 - - - - - Sets of garments
 843.94.79 - - - - - Single garments
 - - - - - Women's:
 843.94.81 - - - - - Sets of garments
 843.94.89 - - - - - Single garments
 -- Outer garments w.e.s., of other fibres:
 843.99.41 - - - - - Infants' dresses
 - - - - - Other:
 843.99.43 - - - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39 (j)
 - - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Girls' and infants':
 843.99.45 - - - - - Sets of garments (k)
 843.99.47 - - - - - Single garments (k)
 - - - - - Women's:
 843.99.49 - - - - - Sets of garments (l)
 843.99.59 - - - - - Single garments (l)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) work clothing (except dust-coats, shorts and trousers), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASOC class 2451;
 - (ii) aprons, theatrical costume and burial garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASOC class 2456.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) dustcoats, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.29.07;
 - (ii) dustcoats, smocks and similar garments, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.35.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) costumes, other than slacksuits (e.g. "ensembles"), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.22;
 - (ii) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.35.

- (d) Included in this production item are:
 (i) dustcoats, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.29.07;
 (ii) dustcoats, coats and similar garments, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.35.
- (e) Included in this production item are:
 (i) costumes, other than slacksuits (e.g. "ensembles"), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.22;
 (ii) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.35.
- (f) Included in this production item are:
 (i) suits and costumes, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.22;
 (ii) shorts, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.05;
 (iii) uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.35.
- (g) Included in this production item are:
 (i) suits and costumes, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.22;
 (ii) shorts, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.05;
 (iii) uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.76.35.
- (h) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) tops, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.51, 784.52, 784.53, 784.71 and 784.72, which are included in ASOC item 2459.21;
 (ii) dresses, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are not included in specific production items.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are one-piece play-suits, infants', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.29.20.
- (j) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), not knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.05;
 (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) not knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.10;
 (iii) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.15.
- (k) Included in this ASOC item are the following garments, of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted:
 (i) swimwear, girls' and infants', which is relevant to ASOC item 2456.15;
 (ii) shorts, not impregnated or coated, girls', which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.05;
 (iii) jeans, girls', not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.10;
 (iv) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), not impregnated or coated, girls', which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.15;
 (v) dressing gowns, kimono and bath gowns, girls' and infants', which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.29.15;
 (vi) one-piece playsuits and trousers, infants', which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.29.20.
- (l) Included in this ASOC item are the following garments, of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted:
 (i) swimwear, women's, which is relevant to ASOC item 2456.15;
 (ii) shorts, not impregnated or coated, women's, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.05;
 (iii) jeans, women's, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.10;
 (iv) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), not impregnated or coated, women's, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.27.15;
 (v) dressing gowns, kimono, and bath gowns, women's, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.29.15.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

2459.29 OUTER GARMENTS, M.E.S., PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.29.30 - PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items

843.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 843

Included in ABOC item 2459.29 above

(a) This ABOC item includes:

- (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for work clothing, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
- (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for waterproofed clothing (except uniforms), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
- (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for aprons, theatrical costumes, burial garments and life-jackets, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.

2459.32 SHIRTS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF COTTON, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

Men's and youths' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets):

773.04 - Shirts, collar attached, business or formal, cotton or predominantly of cotton

773.13 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly of cotton

773.25 - Work shirts (b)

773.51 - Shirts with detached collars (c)

Boys' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets):

773.06 - Shirts, collar attached, formal (including shirt tops for boys' ranger suits), cotton or predominantly of cotton

773.14 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly of cotton

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Other outer garments:

- - Outer garments m.e.s., of cotton:

- - - Shirts (so called)

842.93.19 Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Shirts, men's and boys':

- - Of cotton:

844.11.05 - - Work shirts

844.11.09 - - Other

Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted):

- Shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted:

844.10.01 - - Cotton or chiefly of cotton (d)

- (a) This ABOC item includes work shirts, men's and youths', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.
- (b) Included in this production item are work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABOC item 2459.37.
- (c) Included in this production item are shirts with detached collars, of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABOC item 2459.37.
- (d) Included in this ABOC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for shirts, men's and boys', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ABOC item 2459.52.

SHIRTS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS (EXCEPT COTTON), OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Men's and youths' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets): | Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): | Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted); |
| 773.05 - Shirts, collar attached, business or formal, other than cotton or predominantly of cotton | - Outer outer garments: | - Shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted: |
| 773.18 - Sports shirts other than cotton or predominantly of cotton | -- Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair: | 844.10.09 - - Other material (c) |
| Boys' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets): | 842.92.19 - - - Shirts (so called) | |
| 773.09 - Shirts, collar attached, formal (including shirt tops for boys' ranger suits), other | - - - Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made fibres: | |
| 773.19 - Sports shirts, other | 842.94.19 - - - Shirts (so called) | |
| See footnotes (b) | - - - Outer garments n.e.s., of other fibres: | |
| | 842.99.19 - - - Shirts (so called) | |
| | Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): | |
| | - Shirts, men's and boys': | |
| | - - Of synthetic fibres: | |
| | - - - Polyester: | |
| | 844.12.01 - - - - Wholly man-made fibre | |
| | 844.12.05 - - - - Other | |
| | 844.12.09 - - - Other | |
| | 844.19.00 - - Of other fibres | |

- (a) This ASOC item includes work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASOC class 2451.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.25, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.32;
- (ii) shirts with detached collars, of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.31, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.32;
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.52.

UNDER GARMENTS (INCLUDING SHIRTS BUT INCLUDING COLLARS, SHIRT FRONTS AND CUFFS), MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED:

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 2459.47.05 and 2459.47.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2459.47.05 and 2459.47.10 below | Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted); |
| | | 844.20.00 - Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (including materials cut to shape and articles partly made-up) (a) |
| (a) Included in this ASOC item are parts and fabric cut to shape for under garments (excluding shirts, but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.52. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AYCO) Item(s)

Component Report (AYCO) Item(s)

2459.47 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCLUDING SWEATERS BUT INCLUDING COLLARS, SHORT FRONTS AND CUFFS), MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - conds:

2459.47.05 - PYJAMAS, MEN'S AND BOYS'

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (AYCO) Item(s) | Component Report (AYCO) Item(s) |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Men's and youths' woven nightwear: | Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): | Included in ASCC item 2459.47 above |
| 774.27 - Pyjama suits | - Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys': | |
| 774.31 - Pyjama trousers only | - - Of cotton: | |
| Boys' woven nightwear: | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| 774.29 - Pyjama suits | - - - Pyjamas: | |
| 774.32 - Pyjama trousers only | 844.21.11 - - - Boys' | |
| | 844.21.13 - - - Men's | |
| | - - Of synthetic fibres: | |
| | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| | - - - Pyjamas: | |
| | 844.22.11 - - - Boys' | |
| | 844.22.13 - - - Men's | |
| | - - Of other fibres: | |
| | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| | - - - Pyjamas: | |
| | 844.29.11 - - - Boys' | |
| | 844.29.13 - - - Men's | |

2459.47.10 - UNDER GARMENTS AND SLEEPWEAR, W.E.S.; COLLARS, SHORT FRONTS AND CUFFS, MEN'S AND BOYS'

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (AYCO) Item(s) | Component Report (AYCO) Item(s) |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Men's and youths' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets): | - Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys': | Included in ASCC item 2459.47 above |
| 773.49 - Collars for sale or transfer out as such | - - Of cotton: | |
| Men's and youths' woven underwear: | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| 773.90 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic | - - - Other: | |
| 773.91 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other | 844.21.15 - - - Boys' | |
| 774.13 - Underpants, long | 844.21.21 - - - Men's | |
| 774.15 - Underpants, brief | 844.21.29 - - - Other | |
| 774.17 - Underpants, other | - - Of synthetic fibres: | |
| Boys' woven underwear: | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| 773.94 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic | - - - Other: | |
| 773.95 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other | 844.22.15 - - - Boys' | |
| 773.96 - Underpants, brief | 844.22.21 - - - Men's | |
| 773.97 - Underpants, other | 844.22.29 - - - Other | |
| 774.18 Combinations, men's, youths' and boys', woven | - - Of other fibres: | |
| | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| | 844.29.15 - - - Boys' | |
| | 844.29.21 - - - Men's | |
| | 844.29.29 - - - Other | |

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are nightwear (except pyjamas), cuffs and shirt fronts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2459.52 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT BABIES' NAPKINS OF TERRY TOWELLING), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a):

Shown under ASOC item 2459.52.05 to 2459.52.15 below

Shown under ASOC item 2459.52.05 to 2459.52.15 below

Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted):
844.30.00 - Under garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (including garments cut to shape or partly made-up) (b) (c)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2545;
- (ii) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2551;
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are babies' napkins of terry towelling or similar terry fabric, which are relevant to ASOC item 2545.57.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for shirts, men's and boys', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 844.10.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.52;
 - (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 844.10.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.57;
 - (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for under garments (excluding shirts, but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 844.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.47.

2459.52.05 - PYJAMAS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

| | Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): | Included in ASOC item 2459.52 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 774.64 - Pyjamas | - Under garments, women's, girls' and infants': | |
| Girls' worn underwear, nightwear and swimwear: | - - Of cotton: | |
| 774.60 - Pyjamas | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| Infants' and babies' worn wear: | - - - Pyjamas: | |
| 774.89 - Pyjamas (up to and including size 2) | 844.51.19 - - - - Girls' and infants' | |
| | 844.51.21 - - - - Women's | |
| | - - Of synthetic fibres: | |
| | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| | - - - Pyjamas: | |
| | 844.52.19 - - - - Girls' and infants' | |
| | 944.52.21 - - - - Women's | |
| | - - Of other fibres: | |
| | - - - Sleepwear: | |
| | - - - Pyjamas: | |
| | 844.39.19 - - - - Girls' and infants' | |
| | 844.39.21 - - - - Women's | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

2459.52 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT BABIES' NAPKINS OF TEXTILE FABRICS), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR UNDER GARMENTS, OF TEXTILE FABRIC, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - CONTD:

2459.52.10 - UNDER GARMENTS AND NIGHTWEAR, W.E.S. (a)

| Component Production Item(s) | Commons' Import (AUC) Item(s) | Component Export (AUC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Woven baby napkins (excluding napkins made from paper):</p> <p>37.00 - Other than turkish and/or terry</p> <p>774.41 Combinations, women's, maids' and girls', woven</p> <p>'Women's and maids' woven underwear, nightwear and underwear</p> <p>774.48 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc.</p> <p>774.57 - Nightdresses</p> <p>774.70 - Vests and spencers</p> <p>774.72 - Slips (including half slips)</p> <p>Girls' woven underwear, nightwear and swimwear:</p> <p>774.49 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc.</p> <p>774.59 - Nightdresses</p> <p>774.71 - Vests and spencers</p> <p>774.75 - Slips (including half slips)</p> <p>Infants' and babies' woven wear:</p> <p>773.87 - Shirts (including shirts for ranger suits)</p> <p>774.85 - Nightdresses (up to and including size 2)</p> <p>774.95 - Singlets (up to and including size 2)</p> <p>774.97 - Underpants (excluding pilchess) (up to and including size 2)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted - CONTD):</p> <p>- Under garments, women's, girls' and infants':</p> <p>- - Of cotton:</p> <p>- - - Shirts:</p> <p>844.51.13 - - - Girls' and infants'</p> <p>844.51.15 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - - Sleepwear:</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>844.51.23 - - - Girls' and infants'</p> <p>844.51.25 - - - Women's</p> <p>844.51.29 - - - Other:</p> <p>- - Of synthetic fibres:</p> <p>844.52.11 - - - Babies' napkins</p> <p>- - - Shirts:</p> <p>844.52.15 - - - Girls' and infants'</p> <p>844.52.15 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - - Sleepwear:</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>844.52.23 - - - Girls' and infants'</p> <p>844.52.25 - - - Women's</p> <p>844.52.29 - - - Other:</p> <p>- - Of other fibres:</p> <p>844.59.11 - - - Babies' napkins</p> <p>- - - Shirts:</p> <p>844.59.13 - - - Girls' and infants'</p> <p>844.59.15 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - - Sleepwear:</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>844.59.23 - - - Girls' and infants'</p> <p>844.59.25 - - - Women's</p> <p>844.59.29 - - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 2459.52 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ABCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ABIC class 2345;</p> <p>(ii) babies' napkins (except turkish and/or terry), made from fabric not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ABIC class 2351.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:</p> <p>(i) shirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.51 and 784.52, which are shown under ABCC item 2459.21;</p> <p>(ii) shirts, (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.53, which is shown under ABCC item 2459.21;</p> <p>(iii) shirts (except for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.71, which is shown under ABCC item 2459.21;</p> <p>(iv) shirts (except for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.72, which is shown under ABCC item 2459.21.</p> | | |

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

844.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within NIKO group 844

Included in ASOC item 2459.52 above

2459.56 UNDER GARMENTS (INCLUDING SHORTS AND SLIMWEAR), MEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2459.56.03 to 2459.56.16 below

Shown under ASOC items 2459.56.05 to 2459.56.16 below

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
- Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirts and sleepwear);
- - Complete;
846.60.01 - - - Men's and boys'

(a) This ASOC item includes work shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASOC class 2451.

2459.56.05 - SLEEVES, UNDERPANTS AND LIKE UNDERWEAR

Men's and youths' knitted underwear:
774.01 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic
774.03 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other
774.06 - Undershorts, briefs
774.11 - Undershorts, long
774.08 - Undershorts, other
774.16 Combinations, men's, youths' and boys', knitted
Boys' knitted underwear:
774.36 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic
774.37 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other
774.38 - Undershorts, briefs
774.39 - Undershorts, other

See footnote (a)

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
- Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised;
- - Other under garments;
- - - Others
846.19.33 - - - Men's and boys'
- Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised;
- - Other under garments;
- - - Others
846.29.55 - - - Men's and boys'
- Undergarments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised;
- - Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men's and boys';
846.35.05 - - - Other
- Under garments of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised;
- - Other;
846.40.31 - - - Men's and boys'

Included in ASOC item 2459.56 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) slivies, men's and youths', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.51, which is shown under ASOC item 2442.02;
- (ii) slivies, boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.53, which is shown under ASOC item 2442.02.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AYOC) Item(s) | Component Export (AEC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 2459.56 | <u>UNDER GARMENTS (INCLUDING SWIMWEAR AND SLEEPWEAR), MEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:</u> | | |
| 2459.56.10 - PYJAMAS | Men's and youths' knitted nightwear and swimwear:
774.20 - Pyjama suits
774.24 - Pyjama trousers only
Boys' knitted nightwear and swimwear:
774.22 - Pyjama suits
774.25 - Pyjama trousers only | Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
- Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised:
- - Other under garments:
- - - Sleepwear:
- - - Other:
- - - - Pyjamas:
846.19.25 - - - - Men's and boys'
- Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised:
- Other under garments:
- - Sleepwear:
- - - Other:
- - - - Pyjamas:
846.29.45 - - - - Men's and boys'
- Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:
- - Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men's and boys':
- - - Sleepwear:
846.33.01 - - - Pyjamas
- Under garments of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton, or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:
- - Sleepwear:
- - - Other:
- - - - Pyjamas:
846.40.21 - - - - Men's and boys' | Included in ASCC item 2459.56 above |

2459.56.12 - SHIRTS (a)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Men's and youths' knitted shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts):
773.02 - Shirts, collar attached, business or formal
773.32 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly of cotton
773.35 - Sports shirts, other than cotton
773.21 - Work shirts
Boys' knitted shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts):
773.03 - Shirts, collar attached, formal (including shirt tops for boys' ranger suits)
773.34 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly of cotton
773.35 - Sports shirts, other than cotton | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Shirts (so called):
845.91.20 - - - Boys'
845.91.21 - - - Men's
- - Of cotton:
- - - Shirts (so called):
845.92.27 - - - Boys'
845.92.28 - - - Men's
- - Of man-made fibres:
- - - Shirts (so called): | Included in ASCC item 2459.56 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

845.96.32 - - - - Boys'
 845.96.33 - - - - Acrylic
 845.96.35 - - - - Polyamides
 845.96.35 - - - - Polyesters
 845.96.37 - - - - Other
 - - - - Men's
 845.96.38 - - - - Acrylic
 845.96.39 - - - - Polyamides
 845.96.41 - - - - Polyesters
 845.96.42 - - - - Other
 - - Of other fibres:
 - - Shirts (so called):
 845.99.41 - - - - Boys'
 845.99.42 - - - - Men's
 Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments of wool or fine
 animal hair, not elastic nor
 rubberised:
 - - Other under garments:
 - - Shirts (except infants):
 846.19.17 - - - - Men's and boys'
 - Under garments of cotton, not
 elastic nor rubberised:
 846.21.00 - - Shirts, men's and boys'
 - Under garments of synthetic fibres,
 not elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Shirts, men's and boys':
 846.32.05 - - - - Polyester
 846.32.19 - - - - Other
 - Under garments of fibres other than
 wool, fine animal hair, cotton or
 synthetic fibres, not elastic nor
 rubberised:
 - - Shirts (except infants):
 846.40.12 - - - - Men's and boys'

- (a) This ASOC item includes work shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

2459.56 UNDER GARMENTS (INCLUDING SLIPKNOTS AND SLIPKNOTS), WOMEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.56.16 - NIGHTWEAR, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised;
 - Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men's and boys';
 - - - Sleepwear;
 846.33.03 - - - Other (a)

Included in ABOC item 2459.56 above

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:

- (i) sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is included in AIOC item 846.29.48, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.57.05;
 (ii) sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is included in AIOC item 846.19.27, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.57.05;
 (iii) sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is included in AIOC item 846.40.25, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.57.05.

2459.57 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT SLIPKNOTS AND FOUNDATION GARMENTS), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED:

Shown under ABOC items 2459.57.05 and 2459.57.06 below

Shown under ABOC items 2459.57.05 and 2459.57.06 below

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirts and sleepwear);
 - - Complete;
 - - - Women's, girls' and infants' (including panty hose);
 846.60.00 - - - Other

2459.57.05 - NIGHTWEAR

Women's and girls' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear:
 774.50 - Nightdresses
 774.54 - Pyjamas
 Girls' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear:
 774.52 - Nightdresses
 774.55 - Pyjamas
 Infants' and babies' knitted wear:
 774.81 - Nightdresses (up to and including size 2)
 774.87 - Pyjamas (up to and including size 2)

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised;
 - - Other under garments:
 - - - Sleepwear;
 846.19.21 - - - Infants';
 - - - Other;
 - - - - Pyjamas;
 846.19.26 - - - - Women's and girls';
 846.19.27 - - - - Other (a)
 - Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised;
 - - Other under garments;
 - - - Sleepwear;

Included in ABOC item 2459.57 above

846.29.43 - - - - Infants'
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - Pyjamas:
 846.29.47 - - - - - Women's and girls'
 846.29.48 - - - - - Other (b)
 - Under garments of synthetic fibre,
 not elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Under garments (except pantyhose
 (tights) and foundation garments),
 women's, girls' and infants':
 - - - Sleepwear:
 - - - Pyjamas:
 846.34.32 - - - - - Infants'
 846.34.34 - - - - - Women's and girls'
 - - - - Other:
 846.34.36 - - - - - Infants'
 846.34.38 - - - - - Women's and girls'
 - Under garments of fibres other than
 wool, fine animal hair, cotton
 or synthetic fibres, not elastic
 nor rubberised:
 - - Sleepwear:
 846.40.17 - - - - - Infants'
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - Pyjamas:
 846.40.23 - - - - - Women's and girls'
 846.40.25 - - - - - Other (c)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item is sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is relevant to AIOC item 2459.56.16.
 (b) Included in this AIOC item is sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is relevant to AIOC item 2459.56.16.
 (c) Included in this AIOC item is sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is relevant to AIOC item 2459.56.16.

2459.57.06 - UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTYHOSE AND NIGHTWEAR)

Infants' and babies' knitted wear:
 773.85 - Shirts (including shirts for ranger
 waite and 'T' shirts)
 774.91 - Singlets (up to and including size 2)
 774.95 - Underpants (excluding pilchies)
 (up to and including size 2)
 Women's and girls' knitted underwear,
 nightwear and swimwear:
 774.44 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc.
 774.61 - Vests and spencers
 774.68 - Slips (including half slips)

Outer garments and other articles,
 knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor
 rubberised:
 - Other outer garments and clothing
 accessories (other than gloves,
 stockings and the like):
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - - Shirts (so called):
 845.91.17 - - - - - Infants'
 845.91.18 - - - - - Girls'
 845.91.19 - - - - - Women's

Included in AIOC item 2459.57 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Commodity Description (Items)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.57 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTHOSE AND PANTYHOSE), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.57.08 - UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTHOSE AND PANTYHOSE) - contd

| | |
|--|--|
| Girls' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear: | Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised; |
| 774.46 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc. | - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): |
| 774.63 - Vests and sweaters | - - Of cotton: |
| 774.69 - Slips (including half slips) | - - - Shirts (so called): |
| 774.40 Combinations, women's, maids' and girls', knitted | 845.92.22 - - - Infants' |
| See footnote (a) | 845.92.24 - - - Girls' |
| | 845.92.26 - - - Women's |
| | - - Of man-made fibres: |
| | - - - Shirts (so called): |
| | - - - Infants': |
| | 845.96.15 - - - - Acrylic |
| | 845.96.17 - - - - Polyamides |
| | 845.96.18 - - - - Polyesters |
| | 845.96.19 - - - - Other |
| | - - - - Girls': |
| | 845.96.21 - - - - Acrylic |
| | 845.96.22 - - - - Polyamides |
| | 845.96.23 - - - - Polyesters |
| | 845.96.25 - - - - Other |
| | - - - - Women's: |
| | 845.96.27 - - - - Acrylic |
| | 845.96.28 - - - - Polyamides |
| | 845.96.29 - - - - Polyesters |
| | 845.96.31 - - - - Other |
| | - - Of other fibres: |
| | - - - Shirts (so called): |
| | 845.99.31 - - - - Infants' |
| | 845.99.33 - - - - Girls' |
| | 845.99.39 - - - - Women's |
| | Under garments, knitted or crocheted: |
| | - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised: |
| | - - Other under garments: |
| | - - - Panties and the like: |
| | 846.19.12 - - - - Infants' |
| | 846.19.14 - - - - Women's and girls' |
| | - - - Shirts (except infants'): |
| | 846.19.16 - - - - Girls' |
| | 846.19.19 - - - - Women's |
| | - - - Other: |
| | 846.19.31 - - - - Infants' |

846.19.39 - - - Women's and girls'
 - Under garments of cotton, not
 elastic nor rubberised;
 - - Other under garments;
 - - - Panties and the like;
 846.29.33 - - - Infants'
 846.29.35 - - - Women's and girls'
 - - - Shirts (women's and girls');
 846.29.39 - - - Girls'
 846.29.41 - - - Women's
 - - - Others;
 846.29.51 - - - Infants'
 846.29.59 - - - Women's and girls'
 - Under garments of synthetic fibre,
 not elastic nor rubberised;
 - - Under garments (except panty-
 hose (tights) and foundation
 garments), women's, girls' and
 infants';
 - - - Panties, gussets, spanties
 and similar garments;
 846.34.24 - - - Infants'
 846.34.26 - - - Women's and girls'
 - - - Shirts (except infants');
 846.34.28 - - - Girls'
 846.34.30 - - - Women's
 846.34.40 - - - Slips
 - - - Others;
 846.34.41 - - - Infants'
 846.34.49 - - - Women's and girls'
 - Under garments of fibres other than
 wool, fine animal hair, cotton or
 synthetic fibres, not elastic nor
 rubberised;
 - - Panties and the like;
 846.40.03 - - - Infants'
 846.40.05 - - - Women's and girls'
 - - - Shirts (except infants');
 846.40.11 - - - Girls'
 846.40.15 - - - Women's
 - - - Others;
 846.40.28 - - - Infants'
 846.40.39 - - - Women's and girls'

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:
- (i) skivvies, women's and maids', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.74, which is shown under ABCO item 2442.07;
 - (ii) skivvies, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.75, which is shown under ABCO item 2442.07;
 - (iii) skivvies, infants' and babies', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.83, which is shown under ABCO item 2442.07;
 - (iv) shirts, women's and maids', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 784.73, which is shown under ABCO item 2459.76.05;
 - (v) shirts, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 784.74, which is shown under ABCO item 2459.76.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.58

PARTS AND FABRIC OUT TO SHAPE FOR UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT FOUNDATION GARMENTS) OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

846.01.00 Parts and fabric out to shape for garments falling within SITC group 846 (except S.I.P.C. sub-group 846.5)

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
- Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirts and sleepwear):

846.60.11 - - Parts

(a) This ASCC item includes parts and fabric out to shape for pantyhose (tights), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIO class 2441.

2459.60

SWIMWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

Men's and youths' knitted nightwear and swimwear:
779.02 - Bathing suits and trunks
Boys' knitted nightwear and swimwear:
779.03 - Bathing suits and trunks

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Swimwear:
845.91.37 - - - Men's and boys'
- - Of cotton:
- - - Swimwear:
845.92.47 - - - Men's and boys'
- - Of man-made fibres:
- - - Swimwear:
845.96.55 - - - Men's and boys'
- - Of other fibres:
- - - Swimwear:
845.99.63 - - - Men's and boys'

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
- - Men's and boys':
845.80.01 - - - Swimwear (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIO class 2456.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are parts and fabric out to shape for swimwear, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.76.

Shown under ASOC items 2459.76.02 to 2459.76.40 below

Shown under ASOC items 2459.76.02 to 2459.76.40 below

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:

- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:

- - Men's and boys':

845.80.09 - - - Other (c)

- - Women's, girls' and infants':

845.80.19 - - - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) unpadding covers for beds and cots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers and tea cosies, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASOC class 2356;
- (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, twinsets and similar garments, which are primary to ASOC class 2442;
- (iii) work clothing (except work shirts and trousers) and parts and fabric cut to shape for trousers, men's and boys', and for work clothing; knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASOC class 2451;
- (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for coats, men's and boys', and for waterproofed clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASOC class 2452;
- (v) scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls made from fabric knitted at the same establishment) and theatrical costumes, complete, and parts and fabric cut to shape, knitted or crocheted; parts and fabric cut to shape for trackuits, swimwear and neckties, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASOC class 2456;
- (vi) curtains, cut to shape or partly made up, and parts and fabric cut to shape for curtains; knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASOC class 4847.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2442.02;
- (ii) trousers and shorts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2451.13;
- (iii) trackuits (including jackets and trousers), men's and boys', which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.17;
- (iv) neckties, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.30;
- (v) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15.

(d) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) coats, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2442.07;
- (ii) trackuits (including jackets and trousers), women's and girls', which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.17;
- (iii) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15.

(e) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 847.22.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2441.07;
- (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for jerseys, pull-overs, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2451.10.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2442.02;
- (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 845.10.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2442.07;
- (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASOC item 845.80.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.12;
- (v) parts and fabric cut to shape for swimwear, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASOC item 845.80.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.60.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Commodity Description (Item 1)

Commodity Number (ABOC Item 2)

Commodity Number (ABOC Item 3)

2459.76 OTHER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, W.M.S.: PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OTHER GARMENTS AND OTHER ARTICLES: KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.76.02 - TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':
 784.83 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants) of knitted fabric
 Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':
 784.84 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants) of knitted fabric

See footnote (a)

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:

- - - Trousers:
 845.91.51 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.91.53 - - - Women's
 - - Of cotton:
 - - - Trousers:
 845.92.59 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.92.61 - - - Women's
 - - Of man-made fibres:
 - - - Trousers:
 845.96.62 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.96.63 - - - Women's
 - - Of other fibres:
 - - - Trousers:
 845.99.73 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.99.75 - - - Women's

Included in ABOC item 2459.76 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:

- (i) Jodhpurs and riding breeches, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.65, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.27.15;
- (ii) Jodhpurs and riding breeches, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.66, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.27.15;
- (iii) trousers, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ABOC item 2459.76.35.

2459.76.05 - BLOUSES AND TOPS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':
 784.73 - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops) of knitted fabric (a)
 Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), girls':
 784.74 - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops) of knitted fabric (b)

See footnote (a)

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:

- - - Blouses, tops:
 845.91.02 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.91.04 - - - Women's
 - - Of cotton:
 - - - Blouses, tops:

Included in ABOC item 2459.76 above

| | | |
|-----------|-------|---------------------|
| 845.92.02 | - - - | Girls' and infants' |
| 845.92.04 | - - - | Women's |
| | - - - | Of man-made fibres: |
| | - - - | Blouses, tops: |
| 845.96.01 | - - - | Girls' and infants' |
| 845.96.02 | - - - | Women's |
| | - - - | Of other fibres: |
| | - - - | Blouses, tops: |
| 845.99.01 | - - - | Girls' and infants' |
| 845.99.03 | - - - | Women's |

- (a) Included in this production item are shirts, women's and maids', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.57.06.
- (b) Included in this production item are shirts, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 2459.57.06.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.51 and 784.52, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.21;
 - (ii) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.53, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.21;
 - (iii) blouses and tops, infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.76.35.

2459.76.10 - DRESSES, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Women's and maids' frocks and gowns:
 784.58 - Other frocks (excluding uniforms) of knitted fabric
 Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):
 784.59 - Other frocks (excluding uniforms) of knitted fabric

See footnote (a)

| | |
|-----------|--|
| - | Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants': |
| - - | Of wool or fine animal hair: |
| - - - | Dresses: |
| 845.21.21 | - - - - Girls' and infants' |
| 845.21.23 | - - - - Women's |
| - - | Of cotton: |
| - - - | Dresses: |
| 845.22.23 | - - - - Girls' and infants' |
| 845.22.25 | - - - - Women's |
| - - | Of man-made fibres: |
| - - - | Dresses: |
| 845.26.23 | - - - - Girls' and infants' |
| 845.26.25 | - - - - Women's |
| - - | Of other fibres: |
| - - - | Dresses: |
| 845.29.13 | - - - - Girls' and infants' |
| 845.29.17 | - - - - Women's |

Included in ASOC item 2459.76 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) frocks for sports or bridal wear, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.42 and 784.44, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.17;
 - (ii) frocks for sports or bridal wear, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.43 and 784.45, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.17;
 - (iii) frocks for uniforms, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.54, 784.55 and 784.57, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.17;
 - (iv) frocks for uniforms, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.56 and 784.58, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.17;
 - (v) frocks, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.76.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.76 OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, M.B.S.; FUR AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS AND OTHER ARTICLES; KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR IMPERMEABLE - contd:

2459.76.15 - SCARVES, SQUARES AND STOLIES (a)

Infants' and babies' knitted wear:
779.61 - Shawls (b)

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
845.91.16 - - Scarves, squares and stoles
- - Of cotton:
845.92.20 - - Scarves, squares and stoles
- - Of man-made fibres:
845.96.13 - - Scarves, squares and stoles
- - Of other fibres:
845.99.25 - - Scarves, squares and stoles

Included in ASCC item 2459.76 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls, made from fabric knitted at the same establishment), knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
(b) Excluded from this production item are scarves, squares and stoles (other than infants' shawls), of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2459.76.20 - SHORTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Infants' and babies' knitted wear:
772.61 - Shorts and knickers
Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding
uniforms), women's and girls':
784.87 - Shorts (including sports) of knitted
fabric
Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding
uniforms), girls':
784.88 - Shorts (including sports) of knitted
fabric

- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Shorts:
845.91.22 - - - Girls' and infants'
845.91.24 - - - Women's
- - Of cotton:
- - - Shorts:
845.92.29 - - - Girls' and infants'
845.92.30 - - - Women's
- - Of man-made fibres:
- - - Shorts:
845.96.43 - - - Girls' and infants'
845.96.45 - - - Women's
- - Of other fibres:
- - - Shorts:
845.99.43 - - - Girls' and infants'
845.99.47 - - - Women's

Included in ASCC item 2459.76 above

Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and girls':
 784.77 - Skirts of knitted fabric
 Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':
 784.78 - Skirts of knitted fabric

See footnote (a)

- Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants':
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - - Skirts:
 845.21.25 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.21.27 - - - Women's
 - - Of cotton:
 - - - Skirts:
 845.22.31 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.22.39 - - - Women's
 - - Of man-made fibres:
 - - - Skirts:
 845.26.31 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.26.39 - - - Women's
 - - Of other fibres:
 - - - Skirts:
 845.29.19 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.29.29 - - - Women's

Included in ASOC item 2459.76 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) skirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.31 and 784.32, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.10;
- (ii) skirts, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.33, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.10;
- (iii) skirts, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.76.35.

2459.76.35 - OTHER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a)

Infants' and babies' knitted wear:
 779.57 - Browsers, mainline jackets and bootkins
 779.59 - Suits, two or more pieces
 779.63 - Other knitted outerwear garments (b)
 Women's and girls' suits (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):
 784.26 - Suits (other than slacks suits) of knitted fabric
 784.49 - Slacks suits of knitted fabric (excluding matching skirts)
 Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):
 784.27 - Suits of knitted fabric
 784.30 - Slacks suits of knitted fabric (excluding matching skirts)

See footnote (a)

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants':
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - - Costumes:
 - - - Girls' and infants':
 845.21.11 - - - Sets of garments
 845.21.13 - - - Single garments
 - - - Women's:
 845.21.15 - - - Sets of garments
 845.21.17 - - - Single garments
 - - - Slacksuits:
 845.21.31 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.21.33 - - - Women's
 - - - Suits:
 845.21.35 - - - Girls' and infants'
 845.21.39 - - - Women's

Included in ASOC item 2459.76 above

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIO) Item(s)

Component (AIO) Item(s)

2459.76 OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, W.M.S., PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS AND OTHER ARTICLES; KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - cont'd

2459.76.35 - OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, W.M.S. (a) - cont'd

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised: |
| | - Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes,
women's, girls' and infants': |
| | - - Of cotton: |
| | - - - Costumes, suits and slacksuits: |
| | - - - Girls' and infants': |
| 845.22.11 | - - - Sets of garments |
| 845.22.13 | - - - Single garments |
| | - - - Women's: |
| 845.22.17 | - - - Sets of garments |
| 845.22.19 | - - - Single garments |
| | - - Of man-made fibres: |
| | - - - Costumes, suits and slacksuits: |
| | - - - Girls' and infants': |
| 845.26.11 | - - - Sets of garments |
| 845.26.13 | - - - Single garments |
| | - - - Women's: |
| 845.26.17 | - - - Sets of garments |
| 845.26.19 | - - - Single garments |
| | - - Of other fibres: |
| | - - - Costumes, suits and slacksuits: |
| | - - - Girls' and infants': |
| 845.29.01 | - - - Sets of garments |
| 845.29.05 | - - - Single garments |
| | - - - Women's: |
| 845.29.09 | - - - Sets of garments |
| 845.29.11 | - - - Single garments |
| | - Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like): |
| | - - Of wool or fine animal hair: |
| | - - - Dressing gowns, kimonos, bath
gowns and the like: |
| 845.91.12 | - - - Boys', girls' and infants' |
| 845.91.13 | - - - Men's and women's |
| 845.91.31 | - - - Suits, men's and boys', not
being tracksuits, playsuits,
rompersuits and the like |
| | - - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
and the like: |
| | - - - Playsuits, rompersuits and
the like: |
| 845.91.43 | - - - With chest measurement
86 cm and over |
| 845.91.49 | - - - With chest measurement
less than 86 cm |

- - - Other:
 - - - Girls' and infants' garments:
 845.91.65 - - - - Sets of garments
 845.91.69 - - - - Single garments
 - - - - Women's garments:
 845.91.71 - - - - Sets of garments
 845.91.73 - - - - Single garments
 845.91.79 - - - - Other (d)
 - - - Of cotton:
 - - - Dressing gowns, kimono,
 bath gowns and the like:
 845.92.16 - - - - Boys', girls' and infants'
 845.92.18 - - - - Men's and women's
 845.92.41 - - - - Suits, men's and boys', not
 being tracksuits, playsuits,
 rompersuits and the like
 - - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
 and the like:
 - - - Playsuits, rompersuits and
 the like:
 845.92.53 - - - - With chest measurement
 86 cm and over
 845.92.57 - - - - With chest measurement
 less than 86 cm
 - - - Other:
 - - - Girls' and infants' garments:
 845.92.71 - - - - Sets of garments
 845.92.79 - - - - Single garments
 - - - - Women's garments:
 845.92.81 - - - - Sets of garments
 845.92.83 - - - - Single garments
 845.92.89 - - - - Other (e)
 - - - Of man-made fibres:
 - - - Dressing gowns, kimono, bath
 gowns and the like:
 845.96.09 - - - - Boys', girls' and infants'
 845.96.11 - - - - Men's and women's
 845.96.52 - - - - Suits, men's and boys', not
 being tracksuits, playsuits,
 rompersuits and the like
 - - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
 and the like:
 - - - Playsuits, rompersuits and
 the like:
 845.96.59 - - - - With chest measurement
 86 cm and over
 845.96.61 - - - - With chest measurement
 less than 86 cm
 - - - Other:
 - - - Girls' and infants' garments:
 845.96.69 - - - - Sets of garments
 845.96.79 - - - - Single garments
 - - - - Women's garments:
 845.96.81 - - - - Sets of garments
 845.96.83 - - - - Single garments
 845.96.89 - - - - Other (f)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item (a)

Component (ASCC) Item (b)

Component (ASCC) Item (c)

2459.76 COVERS, GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, N.E.S.: PAIRS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OTHER GARMENTS AND OTHER PURPOSES: KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd.2459.76.35 - OTHER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a) - contd

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:

- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
- - Of other fibres:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos, bath gowns and the like:
- 845.99.17 - - - Boys', girls' and infants'
- 845.99.21 - - - Men's and women's
- 845.99.59 - - - Suits, men's and boys', not being tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits and the like
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits and the like:
- - - Playsuits, rompersuits and the like:
- 845.99.69 - - - - With chest measurement 86 cm and over
- 845.99.71 - - - - With chest measurement less than 86 cm
- - - Others:
- - - - Girls' and infants' garments:
- 845.99.83 - - - - Sets of garments
- 845.99.89 - - - - Single garments
- - - Women's garments:
- 845.99.91 - - - - Sets of garments
- 845.99.93 - - - - Single garments
- 845.99.95 - - - - Other (g)

See footnote (h)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) unpadded covers for beds and coats, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers and tea cosies, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
 - (ii) work clothing (except work shirts and trousers), knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which is primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (iii) theatrical costumes, complete, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
 - (iv) cut to shape or partly made-up curtains, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 4847.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) trousers, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.76.02;
 - (ii) blouses and tops, infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.76.05;
 - (iii) frocks, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.76.10;
 - (iv) skirts, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.76.30.

- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) dressing gowns and bath gowns, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.93, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.15;
 - (ii) dressing gowns and bath gowns, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.94, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.15;
 - (iii) uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
 - (iv) uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
 - (v) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.95, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
 - (vi) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
 - (vii) ducoats, smocks and similar garments, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.91, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
 - (viii) ducoats, smocks and similar garments, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.92, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.29.25;
 - (ix) unpadded covers for beds and cots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers, tea cosies, men's and boys' dressing gowns and bath gowns, men's, boys', women's and girls' kimonos of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, and parts and pieces cut to shape for outerwear and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15.
- (h) Excluded from these AIOC items is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which is included in AIOC item 847.22.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2441.07.

2459.76.40 - PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OTHER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

845.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SIXO group 845

Included in ASOC item 2459.76 - boys

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, twinsets and similar garments, which are primary to ASIC class 2442;
- (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for trousers, men's and boys', and for work clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
- (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for coats, men's and boys', and for waterproofed clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
- (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for scarves, squares and stoles and theatrical costumes, knitted or crocheted, and for trackuits, swimwear and neckties, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
- (v) parts and fabric cut to shape for curtains, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 4847.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Description (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Name (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|

2459.07 BLANKETS AND RUGS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED- NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Made-up articles, knitted or
crocheted, not elastic nor
rubberised, n.e.s.
650.90.01 - Blankets and rugs

See footnote (a)

(a) Blankets and rugs, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASOC item are included in ASOC item 650.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.17.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2460 : FOOTWEAR

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are gaiters, spats and the like, and parts therefor, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3485.32.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2460.05 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL:

Shown under ASOC items 2460.05.05
to 2460.05.35 below

Shown under ASOC items 2460.05.05
to 2460.05.35 below

851.01.00 Footwear with outer soles and uppers
of rubber or artificial plastic material

2460.05.05 - BOOTS, ADULTS'

Footwear with outer soles of rubber
or synthetic material (excluding
composition leather or textile):
- Uppers of rubber or synthetic
material (other than textile):
793.05 - - Boots (including gumboots, waders
and ski boots), adults'

Footwear with outer soles and
uppers of rubber or artificial
plastic material:
- Boots (including gum, wading, ski):
- - Exceeding size one, second series:
851.01.13 - - - Ski boots
851.01.15 - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2460.05 above

2460.05.10 - THONGS, ADULTS'

793.01 - - Thongs, adults'

- - Thong sandals:
851.01.04 - - Exceeding size one, second series

Included in ASOC item 2460.05 above

2460.05.15 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GLOCHES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS AND THONGS), ADULTS', MALE

- - Shoes, galoches, sandals, slippers
and other footwear:
793.05 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised
soles, adults', male
793.06 - - - Attached soles, adults', male

- Shoes, sandals, slippers, galoches
and other footwear:
- - Exceeding size one, second series:
851.01.24 - - - Male wear

Included in ASOC item 2460.05 above

2460.05.20 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GLOCHES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS AND THONGS), ADULTS', FEMALE

- - Shoes, galoches, sandals, slippers
and other footwear:
793.06 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised
soles, adults', female
793.09 - - - Attached soles, adults', female

- Shoes, sandals, slippers, galoches
and other footwear:
- - Exceeding size one, second series:
851.01.26 - - - Female wear

Included in ASOC item 2460.05 above

2460.05.25 - BOOTS, CHILDREN'S

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 795.04 - - Boots (including gumboots, waders and ski boots), children's | - Boots (including gum, wading, ski):
- - Others:
851.01.19 - - - Ski boots
851.01.21 - - - Other | Included in ABOC item 2460.05 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

2460.05.30 - THONGS, CHILDREN'S

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 795.02 - - Thongs, children's | - Thong sandals:
851.01.06 - - Other | Included in ABOC item 2460.05 above |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

2460.05.35 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GLOCHES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS AND THONGS), CHILDREN'S

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| - - Shoes, galoches, sandals, slippers and other footwear:
795.07 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's
795.10 - - - Attached soles, children's | - Shoes, sandals, slippers, galoches and other footwear:
851.01.34 - - - Other | Included in ABOC item 2460.05 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

2460.10 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', MALE:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ABOC items 2460.10.05 and 2460.10.10 below | Shown under ABOC items 2460.10.05 and 2460.10.10 below | Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
- Wholly leather or composition leather (soled or half soled), with leather or composition leather uppers:
851.02.01 - - Exceeding size one, second series, male wear (a) |
|--|--|--|

(a) Excluded from this ABOC item is adults' orthopaedic footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to this ABOC item. This commodity is included in ABOC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ABOC item 5343.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item (a)

Component Item (AIOC) Item (a)

Component Item (ASCC) Item (a)

2460.10 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', MALE - contd:

2460.10.05 - BOOTS

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather;
- Uppers of leather;
795.65 - - Adults', male, boots

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather; footwear
(other than footwear falling within
heading 851.01) with outer soles of
rubber or artificial plastic material;
- Others;
- - With outer soles of leather or
composition leather;
- - - Uppers of leather or composition
leather;
- - - - Exceeding size one, second
series;
- - - - Male wear;
851.02.76 - - - - Boots (except ski and
sand) (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.10 above

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) adults' ski boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;
 - (ii) adults' orthopaedic boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

2460.10.10 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS)

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather;
- Uppers of leather;
795.66 - - Adults', male, shoes, sandals,
slippers and other footwear

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather; footwear
(other than footwear falling within
heading 851.01) with outer soles of
rubber or artificial plastic material;
- Thongs or thong sandals;
851.02.04 - - Exceeding size one, second series (a)
- Others;
- - With outer soles of leather or
composition leather;
- - - Uppers of leather or composition
leather;
- - - - Exceeding size one, second
series;
- - - - Male wear;
851.02.77 - - - - Shoes (except sand),
sandals, (except thongs)
slippers and other footwear

Included in ASCC item 2460.10 above

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are the following types of thongs or thong sandals, which are relevant to other ABTC items as indicated:

| Type | ABTC Item |
|--|------------|
| Outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, adults', female | 2460.15.10 |
| Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, adults': | |
| - Male | 2460.25.10 |
| - Female | 2460.25.20 |
| Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, adults' | 2460.25.30 |
| Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, adults' | 2460.25.43 |
| Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, adults' | 2460.25.58 |

- (b) Excluded from these AICC items is adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to these ABTC items. This commodity is included in AICC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ABTC item 3343.05.

2460.15

FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', FEMALE:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ABTC items 2460.15.05 and 2460.15.10 below | Shown under ABTC items 2460.15.05 and 2460.15.10 below | Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: - Wholly leather or composition leather (soled or half soled), with leather or composition leather uppers: 851.02.05 - - Exceeding nine one, second series, female wear (a) |
|--|--|--|

- (c) Excluded from this ABTC item is adults' orthopaedic footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to this ABTC item. This commodity is included in ABTC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ABTC item 3343.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2460.15 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', FEMALE - contd:

2460.15.05 - BOOTS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:
- Uppers of leather:
793.67 - - Adults', female, boots | Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material;
- Other:
- - With outer soles of leather or composition leather:
- - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:
- - - Exceeding size one, second series:
- - - - Female wear:
851.02.82 - - - - Boots (except ski and sand) (a) | Included in ASCC item 2460.15 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;
(ii) adults' orthopaedic boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05. | | |

2460.15.10 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 793.68 - - Adults', female, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear | - - - - Female wear:
851.02.85 - - - - Shoes (except sand), sandals, (except thongs), slippers and other footwear (a) | Included in ASCC item 2460.15 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) adults' thongs or thong sandals, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10.
(ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is included in AIOC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05. | | |

2460.20 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), CHILDREN'S

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:
- Uppers of leather:
793.69 - - Children's | Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material; | Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material; |
|---|--|--|

- Thongs or thong sandals;
 851.02.05 - - Other (a)
 - Other;
 - - With outer soles of leather or
 composition leather;
 - - - Uppers of leather or composition
 leather;
 851.02.89 - - - Other
 See footnote (b)

- Wholly leather or composition leather
 (soled or half soled), with leather
 or composition leather uppers;
 851.02.09 - - Other (c)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ABCC item 2460.25.25;
 - (ii) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ABCC item 2460.25.35;
 - (iii) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are relevant to ABCC item 2460.25.45;
 - (iv) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ABCC item 2460.25.58.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) children's ski boots, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ABCC item 2460.25.05;
 - (ii) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is included in AIOC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.05.
- (c) Excluded from this ABCC item is children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.05.

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH RUBBER OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, OR WITH WHOLE OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER)

Shown under ABCC item 2460.25.05 to
 2460.25.58 below

Shown under ABCC item 2460.25.05 to
 2460.25.58 below

Footwear with outer soles of leather
 or composition leather; footwear
 (other than footwear falling within
 heading 851.01), with outer soles of
 rubber or artificial plastic material;
 - Other;
 851.02.11 - - Male wear
 851.02.15 - - Female wear
 See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these ABCC items is footwear, partly of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 663.81.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2884.21.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production 19/11/80

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHERS (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL - (A) WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHERS) - contd:

2460.25.05 - BOOTS WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', MALE

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile);
- Uppers of leather:
795.21 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male, boots
795.31 - - Attached soles, adults', male, boots | Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
851.02.05 - Ski boots (a)
- Other:
- - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
- - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:
- - - - Exceeding size one, second series:
- - - - Male wear:
851.02.18 - - - - Boots (except ski and sand) | Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

(a) Included in this AIOC item are the following types of ski boots, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

| Type | ASCC Item |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather:
- Adults':
- - Male
- - Female
- Children's | 2460.10.05
2460.15.05
2460.20 |
| Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather:
- Adults':
- - Female
- Children's | 2460.25.15
2460.25.25 |
| Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather:
- Adults':
- Children's | 2460.25.30
2460.25.35 |
| Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material | 2460.25.43 |
| Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather | 2460.25.58 |

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile):
- Uppers of leather:
793.22 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear
793.32 - - Attached soles, adults', male, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear | Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
- Other:
- - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
- - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:
- - - - Exceeding size one, second series:
- - - - Male wear:
851.02.21 - - - - - Shoes (except sand), sandals, (except thongs) slippers and other footwear (a) | Included in ASOC item 2460.25 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are adults' thongs or thong sandals, male, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.10.10.

2460.25.15 - BOOTS WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', FEMALE

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 793.23 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female, boots
793.33 - - Attached soles, adults', female, boots | - - - - - Female wear:
851.02.28 - - - - - Boots (except ski and sand) (a) | Included in ASOC item 2460.25 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.25.05.

2460.25.20 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS), WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', FEMALE

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 793.24 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear
793.34 - - Attached soles, adults', female, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear | - - - - - Female wear:
851.02.33 - - - - - Shoes (except sand), sandals, (except thongs) slippers and other footwear (a) | Included in ASOC item 2460.25 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are adults' thongs or thong sandals, female, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.10.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER) - cont'd:

2460.25.25 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, CHILDREN'S

Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile):
- Uppers of leather:
793.25 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's
793.35 - - Attached soles, children's

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
- Other:
- - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
- - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:
851.02.35 - - - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.20;
- (ii) children's ski boots, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.

2460.25.30 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR LEATHER, ADULTS'

Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile):
- Uppers of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather:
- - Uppers of textile materials (excluding felt):
793.41 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male
793.42 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female
- - Uppers of felt and other materials:
793.46 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male
793.47 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female
793.51 - - Attached soles, adults', males
793.52 - - Attached soles, adults', females

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
- Sand boots and shoes:
851.02.07 - - Exceeding size one, second series
- Other:
- - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
- - - Uppers of textile:
- - - - Exceeding size one, second series:
851.02.37 - - - - Male wear
851.02.39 - - - - Female wear
- - - Uppers of other materials:
- - - - Exceeding size one, second series:
851.02.45 - - - - Male wear
851.02.47 - - - - Female wear
See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) adults' thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.10.10;
 - (ii) adults' ski boots, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.25.05;
 - (iii) adults' footwear, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of asbestos or asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AIOC items 663.81.25 and 665.81.39, which are shown under ASOC item 2884.21.

2460.25.35 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR LEATHER, CHILDREN'S

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile): | - Sand boots and shoes: | Included in ASOC item 2460.25 above |
| - Uppers of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather: | 851.02.12 - - Other: | |
| - - Uppers of textile materials (excluding felt): | - - Other: | |
| 795.43 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's | - - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: | |
| - - Uppers of felt and other materials: | - - - Uppers of textile: | |
| 795.48 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's | 851.02.43 - - - Other: | |
| 795.53 - - Attached soles, children's | - - - Uppers of other materials: | |
| | 851.02.55 - - - Other: | |
| | See footnote (a) | |

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.20;
 - (ii) children's ski boots, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.25.05.

2460.25.43 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather: | - - With outer soles of leather or composition leather: | Included in ASOC item 2460.25 above |
| - Uppers of rubber or synthetic material: | 851.02.57 - - - Uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material (a) | |
| 795.61 - - Adults', male | | |
| 795.62 - - Adults', female | | |
| 795.63 - - Children's | | |

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) adults' thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.10.10;
 - (ii) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.20;
 - (iii) ski boots, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.25.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER) - contd:

2460.25.58 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR LEATHER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:
- Uppers of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather:
795.71 - - Adults', male
795.72 - - Adults', female
795.73 - - Children's | Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
- Other:
- - With outer soles of leather or composition leather:
851.02.90 - - Uppers of other materials (a) | Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) adults' thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10;
(ii) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.20;
(iii) ski boots, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;
(iv) adults' footwear, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of asbestos or asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.21. | | |

2460.30 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER:

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 2460.30.05 to 2460.30.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 2460.30.05 to 2460.30.15 below | 851.03.00 Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork
851.04.00 Footwear with outer soles of other materials

See footnote (a) |
| (a) Excluded from these ASCC items are footwear, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 663.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.21. | | |

2460.30.05 - ADULTS', MALE

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Footwear with outer soles of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather (uppers of any material):
795.81 - Adults', male | Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:
851.03.02 - Ski boots (a)
- Other:
- - Exceeding size one, second series:
851.03.05 - - - Male wear
Footwear with outer soles of other materials:
851.04.02 - Ski boots (b) | Included in ASCC item 2460.30 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

- Other:
 - - Exceeding size one, second series:
 851.04.05 - - - Male wear
 See footnote (c)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are:
 (i) adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASOC item 2460.30.10;
 (ii) children's ski boots with outer soles of wood and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASOC item 2460.30.15.
 (b) Included in this AIOC item are:
 (i) adults' ski boots, female, with soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASOC item 2460.30.10;
 (ii) children's ski boots, with soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASOC item 2460.30.15.
 (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are adults' footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASOC item 2884.21.

2460.30.10 - ADULTS', FEMALE

Footwear with outer soles of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather (uppers of any material):
 793.62 - Adults', female

Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:
 - Other:
 - - Exceeding size one, second series:
 851.03.07 - - - Female wear
 Footwear with outer soles of other materials:
 - Other:
 - - Exceeding size one, second series:
 851.04.07 - - - Female wear
 See footnote (a)

Included in ASOC item 2460.30 above

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) adults' ski boots, male, with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are included in AIOC item 851.03.02, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.30.05;
 (ii) adults' ski boots, female, with soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are included in AIOC item 851.04.02, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.30.05;
 (iii) adults' footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AIOC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASOC item 2884.21.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2460.30 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER - contd:

2460.30.15 - CHILDREN'S

Footwear with outer soles of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather (uppers of any material):
793.83 - Children's

Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:
- Other:
851.03.19 - - Other
Footwear with outer soles of other materials:
- Other:
851.04.19 - - Other
See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.30 above

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) children's ski boots, with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are included in AIOC item 851.03.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05;
 - (ii) children's ski boots, with outer soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are included in AIOC item 851.04.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05.

2460.35 PARTS OF FOOTWEAR (INCLUDING UPPERS, IN-SOLES AND SCREW-ON HEELS AND PARTS FOR ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR) OF ANY MATERIAL EXCEPT METAL AND ASBESTOS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10 below

612.30.00 Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) footwear components, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (ii) footwear components, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (iii) footwear components, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of footwear, of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in ASCC item 663.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.21;
 - (ii) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in ASCC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

2460.35.05 - UPPERS (a)

492.30 Uppers for footwear, for sale or transfer out as such

Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos:
612.30.01 - Uppers and tops; thongs, of rubber or artificial plastic material or combinations thereof, for thong sandals (b)

Included in ASCC item 2460.35 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) footwear uppers, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (ii) footwear uppers, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (iii) footwear uppers, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
- (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) uppers and tops of footwear of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AIOC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASOC item 2884.21;
 - (ii) uppers and tops of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in AIOC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

2460.35.10 - OTHER (a)

- 492.12 Full soles, leather, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.14 Soles of moulded rubber and rubber composition (including one piece soles and heels)
- 492.16 Full soles, cut from rubber or rubber composition, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.22 Half soles, leather, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.26 Half soles, cut from rubber or rubber composition, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.32 Heels, leather, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.36 Heels of moulded rubber and rubber composition, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.38 Heels, cut from rubber or rubber composition, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.42 Wooden heels made for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.44 Plastic heels, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.60 Other boot and shoe accessories and components for sale or transfer out (b)

Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos:
612.30.09 - Other (c)

Included in ASOC item 2460.35 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) footwear components (except uppers), of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (ii) footwear components (except uppers), of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (iii) footwear components (except uppers), of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
- (b) Included in this production item are boot and shoe accessories and components, of metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) legs and other prepared parts (except uppers and tops), of footwear, of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AIOC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASOC item 2884.21;
 - (ii) legs and other prepared parts (except uppers and tops), of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in AIOC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2533 : VENEERS AND MANUFACTURED BOARDS OF WOOD

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) boards of vegetable fibre, wood fibre or of wood waste, agglomerated with mineral binding substances, which are included in ASOC item 2538.05;
 - (ii) blockboard, laminboard and similar laminated wood products (except plywood), corestock, cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are included in ASOC item 2538.22;
 - (iii) battery separator veneers, which are included in ASOC item 2539.10.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2533.04 PLYWOOD CONSISTING SOLELY OF SHEETS OF WOOD

Veneers and plywood:
- Plywood:
-- Commercial:
334.31 --- Surface measure } (a)
334.32 --- 1 mm basis }
-- Waterproof:
334.33 --- Surface measure } (a)
334.34 --- 1 mm basis }
-- Case:
334.35 --- Surface measure } (a)
334.36 --- 1 mm basis }
-- Sliced, fancy:
334.37 --- Surface measure } (a)
334.38 --- 1 mm basis }

Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood:
- Not exceeding 25 mm in thickness:
-- Interior glue-line:
-- Door skin not exceeding 4 mm (including grooved and/or prefinished):
-- Rotary:
634.20.03 --- Not exceeding 3 mm in thickness
634.20.05 --- Exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm in thickness
634.20.09 --- Exceeding 4 mm in thickness
634.20.11 --- Sliced
-- Grooved, n.e.s.:
634.20.17 --- Not exceeding 3 mm in thickness
634.20.25 --- Exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm in thickness
634.20.27 --- Exceeding 4 mm in thickness
-- Other:
-- Sliced:
634.20.31 --- Overlaid with D.A.P. (Diallyl phthalate)
634.20.33 --- Other
-- Other:
634.20.37 --- Not exceeding 3 mm in thickness
634.20.39 --- Exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm in thickness
634.20.41 --- Exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5.5 mm in thickness
634.20.43 --- Exceeding 5.5 mm but not exceeding 13 mm in thickness
634.20.49 --- Exceeding 13 mm in thickness
-- Exterior glue-line:
634.20.51 --- Marine
634.20.53 --- Overlaid

634.20.00 Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood

634.20.55 - - - Structural waterproof
 634.20.59 - - - Other
 634.20.61 - - - Other (including case)
 634.20.63 - Exceeding 25 mm in thickness

(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the last code only.

2533.06 PLYWOOD FACED OR BACKED WITH DECORATIVE PLASTIC LAMINATES

Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates
 (excluding decorative laminated sheets
 simply bonded by means of an adhesive
 to a substrate in the same establishment):
 425.09 - On plywood

See footnote (a)

Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard
 and similar laminated wood products
 (including veneered panels and
 sheets):
 634.41.01 - Plywood faced or backed with
 decorative plastic laminates

(a) Plywood faced or backed with decorative plastic laminates, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 634.41.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.39.

2533.10 PARTICLE BOARD (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC., PREPARED FROM PARTICLE BOARD) (a)

Lignocellulose boards and sheets
 (excluding acoustic)(for building
 and other purposes)(original manufacture
 including boards and sheets for
 subsequent conversion to other products
 in the same establishment):
 336.12 - Particle board (resin bonded)
 Acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc.,
 prepared from lignocellulose boards and
 sheets - (surface measure):
 336.55 - Particle board (resin bonded)
 Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates
 (excluding decorative laminated sheets
 simply bonded by means of an adhesive
 to a substrate in the same establishment):
 425.08 - On particle board

Reconstituted wood (being wood
 shavings, wood chips, sawdust,
 wood flour or other lignous
 waste agglomerated with natural
 or artificial resins or other
 organic binding substances), in
 sheets, blocks or the like:
 634.32.01 - Not exceeding 6 mm in thickness
 634.32.03 - Exceeding 6 mm but not exceeding
 16 mm in thickness
 634.32.05 - Exceeding 16 mm in thickness

634.32.00 Reconstituted wood (being wood
 shavings, wood chips, sawdust,
 wood flour or other lignous waste
 agglomerated with natural or
 artificial resins or other organic
 binding substances), in sheets,
 blocks or the like

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

2533.15 HARDBOARD (COMPRESSED FIBRE BOARD) (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC., PREPARED FROM HARDBOARD) (a)

Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment):

336.01 - Hardboard

Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates (excluding decorative laminated sheets simply bonded by means of an adhesive to a substrate in the same establishment):

425.10 - On hardboard

See footnote (b)

Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:

- Compressed (hardboard):

641.61.01 - - Not exceeding 4 mm in thickness

641.61.09 - - Exceeding 4 mm in thickness

Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:

641.61.00 - Compressed (hardboard)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc. prepared from hardboard, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 336.59, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.05.

2533.20 SOFTBOARD (INCLUDING: ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC., PREPARED FROM SOFTBOARD) (a):

Shown under: ASOC items 2533.20.05 and 2533.20.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2533.20.05 and 2533.20.10 below

Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:

641.62.00 - Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2533.20.05 - ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC., PREPARED FROM SOFTBOARD

Acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from lignocellulose boards and sheets - (surface measure):

336.51 - Softboard

Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:

- Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.):

641.62.01 - - Acoustic tiles and panels

Included in ASOC item 2533.20.above

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment):
336.11 - Softboard (a) | - Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.):
641.62.09 - - Other | Included in ASOC item 2533.20 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item is softboard, surfaced with decorative melamine or D.I.P. laminates, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 425.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.39. | | |

2533.25 VENEERS:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 2533.25.05 and 2533.25.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2533.25.05 and 2533.25.10 below | Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:
634.10.01 - Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm |
|--|--|---|

2533.25.05 - VENEERS, ROTARY

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Veneers and plywood:
- Veneers:
334.11 - - Rotary, 1 mm basis | Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:
- Veneers:
- - Rotary:
634.10.01 - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness
634.10.04 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 2533.25 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

2533.25.10 - VENEERS, SLICED

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| - Veneers:
334.02 - - Sliced | - Veneers:
634.10.07 - - Sliced | Included in ASOC item 2533.25 above |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2533.30 WOOD WASTE (INCLUDING SAWDUST) (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| 239.02 Cores and waste (b) | 246.03.00 Wood waste (including sawdust) | 246.03.00 Wood waste (including sawdust) |
| (a) This ASOC item includes sawdust, which is primary to ASIC class 2536.
(b) Excluded from this production item is sawdust, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2534 : WOODEN DOORS

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production (item(s)) | Component Import (ATCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|--|---|
| 2534.00 DOORS OF WOOD (a): | Shown under ASCC items 2534.00.05 to 2534.00.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 2534.00.05 to 2534.00.15 below | Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):
635.30.07 - Doors |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2535. | | |
| 2534.00.05 - LOUVRE DOORS OF WOOD (a) | Doors, hinged or sliding, wooden or wooden framed - including partly glazed (excluding fire doors - AS1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.);
493.23 - Louvred doors (joinery doors where the frame is infilled with thin timber overlapping strips) (b) | Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):
- Doors, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings:
635.30.01 - - Louvre doors (c) | Included in ASCC item 2534.00 above |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2535.
(b) Excluded from this production item are doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 334.43, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.
(c) Excluded from this ATCC item are Louvred doors, of wood, incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ATCC item 635.30.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00. | | |
| 2534.00.10 - FEATURE ENTRANCE DOORS OF WOOD | Doors, hinged or sliding, wooden or wooden framed - including partly glazed (excluding fire doors - AS1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.);
493.33 - Feature entrance doors (doors which can be any flush or joinery door, where the manufacturer has by way of carving, grooving, rebossing or other processing produced a decorative main entrance door) | Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):
- Doors, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings:
635.30.02 - - Carved wooden doors (a) | Included in ASCC item 2534.00 above |

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this AIOC item:

- (i) feature entrance doors, of wood, other than carved, not incorporating looks, hinges or similar fittings, which are included in AIOC item 635.30.09, which is shown under AIOC item 2534.00.15;
- (ii) feature entrance doors, of wood, incorporating looks, hinges or similar fittings, which are included in AIOC item 635.30.19, which is shown under AIOC item 2535.00.

2534.00.15 - OTHER DOORS OF WOOD (a)

| Doors, hinged or sliding, wooden or wooden framed - including partly glazed (excluding fire doors - AS1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.); - Flush: | Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels); - Doors, not incorporating looks, hinges or similar fittings: | Included in AIOC item 2534.00 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 495.03 - - Cellular core (basic flush sheeted doors where the core between the outside surfaces is filled with paper honeycomb, wood curls, timber rails or other similar materials) | 635.30.09 - - Other (d) (a) | |
| 495.05 - - Blockboard core (basic flush sheeted doors where the core between the outside surfaces is completely filled with laminated timber strips) | | |
| 495.07 - - Composite core (basic flush sheeted doors where the core between the outside surfaces is filled with some other material such as particle board, caneite, styrene foam, asbestos or similar) | | |
| 495.13 - Joinery doors, other than louvred (doors made with a rigid frame of solid timber suitable for an infill of glass, plywood, timber panelling or similar) | | |
| 495.44 - Other wooden or wooden framed doors (other than hinged or sliding wooden/wooden framed doors, fire doors - AS1905 and doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances and strongrooms): | | |
| 495.73 - Tilting type doors, wooden or wooden framed | | |
| 495.83 - Concertina type doors (all sizes including dividing walls) (b) | | |
| See footnote (a) | | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2534.00 DOORS OF WOOD - contd:

2534.00.15 - OTHER DOORS OF WOOD (a) - contd

- (a) This ABCC item includes doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are primary to ABIC class 2535.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) concertina doors of, or with frames of, aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (ii) concertina doors of, or with frames of, metal other than aluminium, which are relevant to ABCC item 3145.05.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are included in production item 254.43, which is shown under ABCC item 2535.00;
 - (ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of wood, which are included in production item 495.86, which is shown under ABCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (iii) door-window units of wood, which are included in production item 495.86, which is shown under ABCC item 3142.00.10.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are feature entrance doors, of wood, other than carved, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to ABCC item 2534.00.10.
- (e) Excluded from this AICC item are doors, wooden, n.e.s., incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 635.30.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2535.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2555 : WOODEN STRUCTURAL FITTINGS AND JOINERY N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are included in ASOC item 2534.00;
- (ii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are included in ASOC item 2538.22.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Item (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Item (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|
| 2555.00 BUILDERS' CARPENTRY AND JOINERY, N.E.C. (INCLUDING PREFABRICATED AND SECTIONAL BUILDINGS BUT EXCLUDING ASSEMBLED PARQUET FLOORING PANELS) | | |
| 534.43 Joinery produced in the same establishment not included elsewhere (including wooden in-built furniture but excluding solid core doors and oakstock) (a) | Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels); | Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels); |
| 980.03 Roof trusses (wooden) | 655.30.19 - Other (a) | 655.30.01 - Prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof |
| See footnote (b) | | 655.30.06 - Other |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are relevant to ASOC items 2534.00.05 and 2534.00.15; (ii) in-built furniture (except custom made), of wood, which is relevant to ASOC item 2543.11. <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are prefabricated buildings of wood, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.59.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AIOC item are doors, of wood, incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to ASOC items 2534.00.05, 2534.00.10 and 2534.00.15.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2536 : WOODEN CONTAINERS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are containers, domestic or decorative, of wood, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2536.22.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2536.05 PACKING CASES, BOXES, CRATES, DRUMS AND SIMILAR PACKINGS OF WOOD, COMPLETE (a) (b)

Wooden boxes, cases and shooks
(excluding composite boxes of wood
and paperboard):
- Cases, fruit, vegetable, etc.:
944.12 - - From shooks made in the same
establishment
944.13 - - From shooks purchased or
transferred in
- All other boxes, cases and crates:
944.32 - - From shooks made in the same
establishment
944.33 - - From shooks purchased or
transferred in
944.22 - Shooks (all types) (c)
See footnote (d)

635.10.00 Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates,
drums and similar packings, complete

635.10.00 Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates,
drums and similar packings, complete

- (a) This ASOC item includes shooks (other than for coopers' products), which are primary to ASIC class 2531.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Included in this production item are shooks for coopers' products, which are relevant to ASOC item 2536.10.10.
(d) Excluded from these production items are drums of wood, not made by coopers, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 960.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.22.39.

2536.10 CASKS, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS, BUCKETS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD (INCLUDING STAVES) (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 2536.10.05 and
2536.10.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2536.10.05 and
2536.10.10 below

635.20.00 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets
and other coopers' products and parts
thereof, of wood (including staves)

- (a) This ASOC item includes shooks for coopers' products, which are primary to ASIC class 2531.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

| | | |
|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 339.23 Staves | Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves): | Included in ASOC item 2536.10 above |
| | 635.20.01 - Given staves of wood, not further prepared than seen on one principal surface; same staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically seen, not further prepared than seen | |

2536.10.10 - CASKS, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS, BUCKETS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD (EXCEPT STAVES) (a) (b)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 944.41 Casks and barrels (wood) (c) | 635.20.05 - Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood | Included in ASOC item 2536.10 above |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes shooks for coopers' products, which are primary to ASOC class 2536.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) shooks for coopers' products, which are included in production item 944.22, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.05;</p> <p>(ii) coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (except staves, shooks and complete casks and barrels), which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.22.39.</p> | | |

2536.15 PALLETS, PREDOMINANTLY OF WOOD

| | | |
|--|------------------|---|
| 980.02 Pallets predominantly of wood | See footnote (a) | Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and tractors falling within heading 744.11: |
| | | 744.19.01 - Pallets, predominantly of wood |
| (a) Pallets, predominantly of wood, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 744.19.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3363.10. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2537 : HARDWOOD WOODCHIPS

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2537.01 <u>WOODCHIPS OF HARDWOOD</u>

Woodchips (green weight)(excluding chips which are not sold or are used in the same establishment);
332.05 - Hardwood (broad leaved) | 246.02.00 Pulpwood in chips or particles (a) | Pulpwood in chips or particles;
246.02.03 - Woodchips, hardwood |
| (a) Included in this AIOC item are:
(i) pulpwood in particles, which is relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.39;
(ii) woodchips of softwood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2539.25. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2538: WOOD PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) footwear components of wood, which are included in ASOC item 2460.35;
 - (ii) sawdust, which is included in ASOC item 2533.30;
 - (iii) pictures, wooden-framed, which are included in ASOC item 2546.20;
 - (iv) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are included in ASOC item 3165.01;
 - (v) kitchenware, of wood, which is included in ASOC item 3169.04;
 - (vi) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are included in ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (vii) toys and games, of wood, which are included in ASOC item 3475.25;
 - (viii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are included in ASOC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ATOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|---|--|--|
| <p>2538.05 <u>PANELS, BOARDS, TILES, BLOCKS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF VEGETABLE FIBRE, OF WOOD FIBRE, OF STRAW, OF WOOD SHAVINGS OR OF WOOD WASTE (INCLUDING SAWDUST).</u></p> <p><u>EXCLUDING WOOD GUMMI, PLASTER OR WITH OTHER MINERAL BINDING SUBSTANCES (a) (b)</u></p> <p>Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment):</p> <p>336.15 - Strawboard (thickness of 12 mm or more)</p> <p>336.16 - Wood wool board (cement bonded)</p> <p>336.19 - Other boards and sheets (c)</p> <p>Acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from lignocellulose boards and sheets (surface measure):</p> <p>336.53 - Strawboard (thickness of 12 mm or more)</p> <p>336.56 - Wood wool board (cement bonded)</p> <p>336.59 - Other tiles, panels and boards (d)</p> | <p>661.82.00 Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances</p> | <p>Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances:</p> <p>661.82.01 - Panels, boards, tiles and the like</p> <p>661.82.09 - Blocks and other shapes, n.e.s.</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes boards of vegetable fibre, wood fibre or of wood waste, agglomerated with mineral binding substances, which are primary to ASIC class 2538.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded in this production item is corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which is relevant to ASOC item 2538.22.20.</p> <p>(d) Included in this production item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from hardboard, which are relevant to ASOC item 2533.15; (ii) acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.22.20. | | |

2538.13 DRESSED TIMBER PARQUETRY

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Dressed timber and mouldings:</p> <p>- Timber parquetry:</p> <p>841.67 - - Mosaic</p> <p>841.68 - - Block</p> | <p>Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):</p> <p>635.30.11 - Assembled parquet flooring panels (a)</p> | <p>Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels)</p> <p>635.30.06 - Assembled parquet flooring (b)</p> |
|--|--|--|

- (a) Excluded from this ABOC item are blocks, strips and friesses for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC items 248.22.15, 248.22.23, 248.22.39 and 248.32.13, which are shown under ABOC item 2539.16.
- (b) Excluded from this ABOC item are blocks, strips and friesses for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC items 248.22.01 and 248.32.00, which are shown under ABOC item 2539.16.

2538.17 WOOD WOOL

339.19 Wood wool

Wood wool and wood flour:
634.95.09 - Wood wool

634.95.00 Wood wool and wood flour (a)

(a) Included in this ABOC item is wood flour, which is relevant to ABOC item 2538.22.

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREOF; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT ARTICLES) (a) (b):

Shown under ABOC items 2538.22.10 to
2538.22.39 below

Shown under ABOC items 2538.22.10 to
2538.22.39 below

244.00.00 Cork, natural, raw and waste (including natural cork in blocks or sheets) (c)
655.00.00 Cork manufactures (d)
634.51.00 "Improved" wood, in sheets, blocks or the like
Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets);
634.41.09 - Other
634.42.00 Inlaid wood and wood marquetry
634.43.00 Cellular wood panels, whether or not faced with base metal
634.91.00 Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood; drawn wood; wood shavings of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of vinegar or for the clarification of liquids; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent nor otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas handles, tool handles or the like
695.40.00 Manufactures of wood for domestic or decorative use (excluding furniture) (e)
655.90.00 Manufactured articles of wood, n.e.s. (f)
699.36.00 Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders, lighters (except flints and wicks) and parts thereof (g)
699.71.00 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 699.71; articles of loofah (h)

See footnote (1)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR: WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) (a) (b) - contd:

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) ground bark, preserved timber, u.s.i.; palings; hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; and chipwood, which are primary to ASIC class 5311;
 - (ii) blockboard, laminboard and similar laminated wood products (except plywood), corestock, cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are primary to ASIC class 2535;
 - (iii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are primary to ASIC class 2535;
 - (iv) containers, domestic or decorative, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2536;
 - (v) venetian blinds of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
 - (vi) wooden saw benches, which are primary to ASIC class 3364;
 - (vii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are waste cork and natural unworked cork, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting", and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are gaskets of cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3255.50.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) kitchenware, of wood, which is relevant to ASOC item 3169.04;
 - (ii) standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings, of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.31.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are signs and advertising displays made of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 3484.00.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters) and parts therefor (except flints and wicks), which are relevant to ASOC item 5109.70.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) containers of plaited paper, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.05;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ASOC item 3245.35;
 - (iii) travelgoods, handbags, purses, shopping bags and the like, made of plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.
- (i) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which are included in ASOC item 292.90.09, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.41;
 - (ii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials (except plastics), for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are included in ASOC item 699.70.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2352.15;
 - (iii) wood flour, which is included in ASOC item 634.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.17;
 - (iv) pulpwood in particles, which is included in ASOC item 246.02.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2539.25;
 - (v) lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are included in ASOC item 786.15.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.42;
 - (vi) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are included in ASOC item 699.81.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (vii) rules and rulers of wood, which are included in ASOC item 674.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 5345.12.

2538.22.10 - PICTURE FRAMES, PHOTOGRAPH FRAMES, MIRROR FRAMES AND THE LIKE, OF WOOD

849.01 Picture and mirror frames (including pre-cut kits) (a)

649.41.00 Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like

Included in ASOC item 2538.22 above

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) picture and mirror frames, of base metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) picture and mirror frames, of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.50.

2538.22.15 - HANDLES, OF WOOD

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 339.02 Wooden handles, axe | Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles; boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood: | Included in ABCC item 2538.22 above |
| 339.04 Wooden handles, broom and mop | - Handles: | |
| 339.06 Wooden handles, tool and other | 635.91.05 - - Tool | |
| | 635.91.09 - - Other | |

2538.22.20 - COREBOARD (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC., PREPARED FROM COREBOARD) (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment): | Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork: | Included in ABCC item 2538.22 above |
| 336.17 - Corkboard (thickness of 12 mm or more) | - Blocks, plates, sheets or strip: | |
| Acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from lignocellulose boards and sheets - (surface measure): | 633.02.01 - - Corkboard | |
| 336.34 - Corkboard (thickness of 12 mm or more) | | |
| See footnote (b) | | |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which is included in production item 336.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2538.05;
 - acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which are included in production item 336.39, which is shown under ABCC item 2538.05.

2538.22.25 - FLOOR AND WALL COVERINGS (INCLUDING TILES) OF AGGLOMERATED CORK

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles): | 633.02.11 - Floor and wall coverings (including tiles) | Included in ABCC item 2538.22 above |
| 841.61 - Cork (including tiles, squares, feature strip) | | |
| See footnote (a) | | |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are wall coverings of agglomerated cork, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ABCC item 2538.22.39. | | |

2538.22.30 - SMOKING PIPES, OF WOOD

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 862.01 Pipes, smoking | Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof: | Included in ABCC item 2538.22 above |
| | - Goods, not being parts: | |
| | - - Smoking pipes: | |
| | 899.35.01 - - - Wooden | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR: WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) - contd:

2538.22.35 - SHINGLES

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative or kiln dried):
351.98 - Shingles | Other articles of wood, n.e.s.:
635.99.11 - Shingles | Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

2538.22.37 - BASKETS, PANNIERS, HAMPERS AND THE LIKE OF PLAITING MATERIALS (EXCEPT PAPER)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Basket and wickerware, seagrass and cane furniture, etc.:
859.01 - Baskets
859.04 - Hampers
See footnote (a) | Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 659.7; articles of loofah:
899.71.22 - Baskets, panniers, hampers and the like (b) | Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

- (a) Excluded from these production items are panniers and similar containers (except baskets and hampers), of plaiting materials (except of plaited paper), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are:
- baskets, panniers, hampers and the like, of plaited paper, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05;
 - small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, etc., which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.

2538.22.39 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREFOR, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; PARTS FOR WOODEN SMOKING PIPES; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 219.12 Wattle bark, ground
219.14 Mallet bark, ground
219.16 Bark, other than mallet and wattle, ground
239.65 Other preserved timber (including logs, piles, etc., but excluding sawn timber, dressed or undressed)
Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative or kiln dried):
331.97 - Palings (including undressed pickets for sale or transfer out as such) (a)
334.44 Corestock, for sale as such
Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates (excluding decorative laminated sheets simply bonded by means of an adhesive to a substrate in the same establishment):
425.11 - On other substrates (d)
Saw benches:
529.82 - Predominantly wooden | Cork, natural, unworked, crushed, granulated or ground; waste cork:
244.01.02 - Crushed, granulated or ground cork
244.01.09 - Other (b)
244.02.00 Cork, natural, in blocks, plates, sheets or strips (including cubes or square slabs cut to size for corks or stoppers)
Articles of natural cork:
633.01.01 - Bungs; linings or shells for bottle necks; stoppers, wholly of cork; floats for fishing nets
633.01.09 - Other (i)
Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:
- Blocks, plates, sheets or strips | Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

747.01 Wooden venetian blinds
 747.63 Outdoor blinds and awnings other than
 metal, filmglass or textile (s)
 753.39 Tradesmen's mallets (all type);
 856.11 Clothes pegs, wooden
 980.04 Other wood, cork and cane products (f)

See footnotes (g)

633.02.04 - - Other
 633.02.19 - Other (j)
 634.31.00 "Improved" wood, in sheets, blocks
 or the like
 634.41.00 Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard
 and similar laminated wood products
 (including veneered panels and
 sheets) (k)
 634.42.00 Inlaid wood and wood marquetry
 634.43.00 Cellular wood panels, whether or not
 faced with base metal
 634.91.00 Hoopwood; split poles; piles,
 pickets and stakes of wood, pointed
 but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood;
 drawn wood; wood shavings of a
 kind suitable for use in the
 manufacture of vinegar or for the
 clarification of liquids; wooden
 sticks, roughly trimmed but not
 turned, bent or otherwise worked,
 suitable for the manufacture of
 walking-sticks, umbrella handles,
 tool handles or the like
 Wood wool and wood flour:
 634.93.01 - Wood flour
 Standard lamps, table lamps and other
 lighting fittings of wood; articles
 of furniture, of wood, not falling
 within Division 82; caskets, cigarette
 boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments
 and other fancy articles, of wood;
 cases for cutlery, for drawing
 instruments or for violins, and similar
 receptacles, of wood; articles of wood
 for personal use or adornment, of a
 kind normally carried in the pocket, in
 the handbag or on the person; parts of
 the foregoing articles, of wood:
 635.49.01 - Statuary figures
 635.49.03 - Figures of the type ordinarily used
 as ornaments in the household
 635.49.09 - Boxes, cases, caskets, and similar
 containers; cases and similar
 receptacles for violins and other
 musical instruments; pen or pencil
 cases
 635.49.16 - Trays, bowls
 635.49.29 - Other
 Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles,
 broom and brush bodies and handles;
 boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood:
 635.91.01 - Tools
 635.91.13 - Boot and shoe lasts and trees
 635.91.19 - Other

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production (a)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ADOC) Item(s)

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) - contd:2538.22.39 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREFOR, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; PARTS FOR WOODEN SMOKING PIPES; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd

- 655.92.00 Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood
Other articles of wood, n.e.s.:
- 655.99.04 - Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear
- Spring rollers for blinds:
- 655.99.07 - - Complete
- 655.99.08 - - Parts
- 655.99.19 - Other (1)
- Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens);
- 659.70.01 - Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips (a)
- Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines) profile projectors:
- Rules and rulers:
- - Not exceeding 61 cm in length:
- 874.21.55 - - - Wood
- - - Other:
- 874.21.61 - - - Wood
- Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Smoking pipes:
- 893.35.03 - - - Other
- 893.35.04 - - - Other
- 893.35.05 - Parts
- Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 659.7; articles of loofah:

- Floor mats:
 899.71.01 - - Brass ramie or palm fibres or combinations thereof
 899.71.09 - - Other
 899.71.27 - Other (n)
 See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) ground bark, preserved timber, n.e.i.; palings; hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not seen lengthwise; and chipwood, which are primary to ASIC class 2531;
 - (ii) blockboard, laminboard and similar laminated wood products (except plywood), corestock, cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are primary to ASIC class 2533;
 - (iii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are primary to ASIC class 2535;
 - (iv) containers, domestic or decorative, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2536;
 - (v) venetian blinds of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
 - (vi) wooden saw benches, which are primary to ASIC class 3364;
 - (vii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are primary to ASIC class 3407.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
- 331.99 Hardwood, brushwood and scrubwood:
 - 331.01 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in same State
 - 331.03 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in other States
 - 331.23 - Timber from forest hardwoods, overseas grown
 - 331.05 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in same State
 - 331.07 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in other States
 - 332.00 Softwood (non-pored timbers):
 - 331.09 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in same State
 - 331.11 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in other States
 - 331.13 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in same State
 - 331.15 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in other States
 - 331.17 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in same State (including *pinus radiata*, *pinus pinaster*, etc.)
 - 331.19 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in other States (including *pinus radiata*, *pinus pinaster*, etc.)
 - 331.25 - Timber from all overseas grown softwoods (non-pored timbers, all types)
- (d) Included in this production item is softboard, surfaced with decorative melamine or B.A.F. laminates, which is relevant to ASOC item 2533.20.10.
- (e) Included in this production item are outdoor blinds and awnings, of plastics, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.
- (f) Included in this production item are:
- (i) prefabricated buildings of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2535.00;
 - (ii) frames of wood, not made by coopers, which are relevant to ASOC item 2536.05;
 - (iii) coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (except staves, shooks and complete casks and barrels), which are relevant to ASOC item 2536.10.10;
 - (iv) wall coverings of agglomerated cork, which are relevant to ASOC item 2536.22.25;
 - (v) panniers and similar containers (except baskets and hampers), of plaiting materials (except of plaited paper), which are relevant to ASOC item 2536.22.37;
 - (vi) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01;
 - (vii) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (viii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR, WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.S.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) - contd:2538.22.59 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREFOR, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; PARTS FOR WOODEN SMOKING PIPES; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.S.S. - contd

- (g) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:
- (i) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of wood, cane and bamboo, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ABOC item 3167.10;
 - (ii) knitting needles, of wood, which are included in production item 974.55, which is shown under ABOC item 3169.57;
 - (iii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood, which are not included in specific production items.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are waste cork and natural unworked cork, which are not relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are primary to AIOC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting", and are not relevant to any ABOC item in this edition of the ABOC.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are gaskets of natural cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ABOC item 3235.50.47.
 - (j) Included in this AIOC item are gaskets of agglomerated cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ABOC item 3235.50.47.
 - (k) Included in this AIOC item is plywood faced or backed with decorative plastic laminates, which is relevant to ABOC item 2533.06.
 - (l) Included in this AIOC item are signs and advertising displays made of wood, which are relevant to ABOC item 3484.00.
 - (m) Included in this AIOC item are plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastic, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are relevant to ABOC item 3475.57.30.
 - (n) Included in this AIOC item are containers (except baskets, panniers, hampers and the like), of plaited paper, which are relevant to ABOC item 2636.05.
 - (o) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:
 - (i) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which is included in AIOC item 292.98.00, which is shown under ABOC item 0196.41;
 - (ii) pulpwood in particles, which is included in AIOC item 246.02.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2537.01;
 - (iii) washing boards and clothes pegs, of wood, which are included in AIOC item 635.42.09, which is shown under ABOC item 3169.04;
 - (iv) lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are included in AIOC item 786.15.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3169.42;
 - (v) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are included in AIOC item 899.61.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3169.70.40.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2531 : LOG SAWMILLING
 2532 : KRAWM AND DRESSED TIMBER

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2539 : LOG SAWMILLING AND KRAWM AND DRESSED TIMBER

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) shocks (other than for coopers' products), which are included in ASOC item 2536.05;
- (ii) shocks for coopers' products, which are included in ASOC item 2536.10;
- (iii) grown bark, preserved timber, n.e.s.; palings; hoopwood; slip poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; and chipwood, which are included in ASOC item 2538.22;
- (iv) saw firewood, being mill waste, which are not included in this edition of the ASOC.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2539.05

SLEEPERS, RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY, OF WOOD (EXCEPT FOREST HEM SLEEPERS)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative or kiln dried):</p> <p>331.96 - Sleepers (a)</p> | <p>248.10.00 Railway or tramway sleepers (ties) of wood (b)</p> | <p>Railway or tramway sleepers (ties) of wood:
 - Jarrah:
 248.10.01 - Crossings (c)
 248.10.05 - Other (c)
 248.10.09 - Other (c)</p> |
| <p>(a) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items:</p> <p>331.99 Hardwood, brushwood and scrubwood:
 331.01 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in same State
 331.03 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in other States
 331.23 - Timber from forest hardwoods, overseas grown
 331.05 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in same State
 331.07 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in other States
 332.00 Softwood (non-pored timbers):
 331.09 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in same State
 331.11 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in other States
 331.13 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in same State
 331.15 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in other States
 331.17 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in same State (including <i>pinus radiata</i>, <i>pinus pinaster</i>, etc.)
 331.19 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in other States (including <i>pinus radiata</i>, <i>pinus pinaster</i>, etc.)
 331.25 - Timber from all overseas grown softwoods (non-pored timbers, all types).</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASOC item are sleepers, forest hem, which are not relevant to any ASOC. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASOC item are sleepers, forest hem, which are not relevant to any ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.</p> | | |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative or kiln dried):</p> <p>- Obtained from logs sawn in the same mill or logs for the same mill on commission by another mill:</p> <p>351.20 - - Hardwoods (b)</p> <p>351.21 - - Softwoods (non-pored timbers) (b)</p> <p>352.01 - Obtained from resawing of sawn timber purchased or transferred in (c)</p> <p>352.05 - Seasoned (including kiln dried) timber not sawn or resawn in the same mill (c)</p> <p>Veneers and plywood:</p> <p>354.21 - Battery separator veneers</p> | <p>Wood of coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.21.01 - Out to size for making boxes</p> <p>248.21.04 - Out to size for making staves; damage</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>248.21.11 - - Douglas fir</p> <p>248.21.13 - - Sealock (<i>Trusmi heterophylla</i>) and balsam (<i>Abies balsamea</i>)</p> <p>248.21.19 - - Radiata pine</p> <p>248.21.21 - - Redwood (<i>Sequoia sempervirens</i>)</p> <p>248.21.23 - - Western Red Cedar (<i>Thuja plicata</i>)</p> <p>248.21.39 - - Other</p> <p>Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.31.01 - Out to size for making boxes</p> <p>248.31.04 - Out to size for making staves; damage</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>248.31.11 - - Balau</p> <p>248.31.13 - - Beech</p> <p>248.31.17 - - Meranti</p> <p>248.31.19 - - Siam</p> <p>248.31.21 - - Teak (<i>Tectona grandis</i>)</p> <p>248.31.23 - - Kapur</p> <p>248.31.24 - - Iroko</p> <p>248.31.25 - - Philippine mahogany</p> <p>248.31.27 - - Merbau</p> <p>248.31.29 - - Nyatoh</p> <p>248.31.49 - - Other</p> <p>Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>634.10.09 - Other</p> | <p>Wood of coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.21.01 - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.21.09 - Other</p> <p>Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>248.31.01 - Ironbark</p> <p>- Jarrah</p> <p>248.31.03 - - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.31.09 - - Other</p> <p>- Kauri</p> <p>248.31.07 - - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.31.09 - - Other</p> <p>- Alpine ash, mountain ash, sessmate stringy bark (Tasmanian oak):</p> <p>248.31.11 - - Seasoned (including kiln dried)</p> <p>248.31.13 - - Other</p> <p>248.31.15 - Other</p> <p>Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:</p> <p>634.10.09 - Other</p> |
|---|---|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2559.10 TIMBER AND WOOD SAWN UNFORMED, SIALED OR FINISHED BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes battery separator veneers, which are primary to ASIC class 2553.
- (b) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
- 331.99 Hardwood, brushwood and scrubwoods:
 - 331.01 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in same State
 - 331.03 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in other States
 - 331.23 - Timber from forest hardwoods, overseas grown
 - 331.05 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in same State
 - 331.07 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in other States
 - 332.00 Softwood (non-pored timbers):
 - 331.09 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in same State
 - 331.11 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in other States
 - 331.13 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in same State
 - 331.15 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in other States
 - 331.17 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in same State (including *pinus radiata*, *pinus pinaster*, etc.)
 - 331.19 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in other States (including *pinus radiata*, *pinus pinaster*, etc.)
 - 331.25 - Timber from all overseas grown softwoods (non-pored timbers, all types).
- (c) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber kiln dried are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
- 331.95 Timber kiln dried.

2559.16 PICKETS, FLOORBOARDS, WEATHERBOARDS AND OTHER DRESSED TIMBER AND MOULDINGS (EXCEPT DRESSED TIMBER PARQUETRY)

Dressed timber and mouldings:

- 332.02 - Pickets
- Floorboards:
- 332.06 - - Australian timber
- 332.08 - - Imported timber
- Weatherboards:
- 332.12 - - Australian timber
- 332.14 - - Imported timber
- 332.20 - Other

Wood of coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friseses for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured:

- 248.22.05 - Cut to size for making staves or boxes
- Other:
- 248.22.15 - - Radiata pine (a)
- 248.22.23 - - Douglas fir (a)
- Other:
- 248.22.27 - - Weatherboard
- 248.22.99 - - Other (a)

Wood of non-coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friseses for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured:

- 248.32.01 - Mahogany
- 248.32.03 - Meranti
- Other:

Wood of coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friseses for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured:

- 248.22.01 - Flooring (b)
- 248.22.09 - Other
- 248.32.00 Wood of non-coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friseses for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured (b)

634.92.00 Wooden beadings and mouldings (including moulded skirting and other moulded boards)

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 248.32.11 | - - Out to size for making staves
or boxes |
| | - - Other: |
| 248.32.13 | - - - Flooring (a) |
| 248.32.19 | - - - Other |
| 634.92.00 | Wooden beadings and mouldings
(including moulded skirting and
other moulded boards) |

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are blocks, strips and frieses for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to ABC item 2536.13.
 (b) Included in this ABC item are blocks, strips and frieses for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to ABC item 2536.13.

2539.25

WOODCHIPS OF BULKWOOD

| |
|---|
| Woodchips (green weight)(excluding
chips which are not sold or are
used in the same establishment):
532.04 - Softwood (coniferous) |
|---|

| |
|------------------|
| See footnote (a) |
|------------------|

| |
|--|
| Pulpwood in chips or particles:
246.02.09 - Other (b) |
|--|

- (a) Woodchips of softwood, which are relevant to this ABC item, are included in AIOC item 246.02.00, which is shown under ABC item 2537.01.
 (b) Included in this ABC item is pulpwood in particles, which is relevant to ABC item 2538.22.

ABIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2542 : MATTRESSES (EXCEPT RUBBER)

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2542.05 <u>MATTRESS SUPPORTS (EXCEPT OF WOVEN, LINK MESH OR WIRE SPRING)</u> | | |
| <p>Bed bases (including cot bed bases).
Including bed bases made in the same establishment and incorporated in wire stretchers and in folding beds.
Excluding unsprung bed platforms):</p> <p>844.02 - Box spring, width of 107 cm and under
844.05 - Box spring, width over 107 cm up to and including 136 cm
844.07 - Box spring, width over 136 cm</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):</p> <p>- Mattress supports:
821.22.11 - Other</p> | <p>Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):</p> <p>- Exported separately:
821.22.05 - Mattress supports (b) (c)</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are mattress supports (except box spring, woven wire link mesh or wire spring), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ABCC item are mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, exported separately, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.50.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this ABCC item are mattress supports (except of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring), not exported separately, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 821.22.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2542.10.</p> | | |

2542.10

ARTICLES OF BEDDING (EXCEPT MATTRESSES OF RUBBER) OR SIMILAR FURNISHING FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE RUBBER OR EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED (E.G. MATTRESSES, EXCEPT OF WOVEN, LINK MESH, WIRE SPRING, CUSHIONS, EIDERDOWNS, CUSHIONS AND PILLOWS AND MATTRESS SUPPORTS); BEDDING MATTRESSES, PILLOWS AND CUSHIONS OF RUBBER AND VULCANIZED RUBBER (a):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 2542.10.05 and 2452.10.10 below | Shown under ABCC items 2542.10.05 and 2542.10.10 below | <p>Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):</p> <p>- Exported separately:
821.22.01 - Mattresses for beds or lounge chairs, whether or not upholstered (b)
821.22.09 - Other (c)
821.22.19 - Other (d)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> |
|--|--|--|

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) quilts and similar furnishings, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, which are primary to ASIC class 2351;
 - (ii) personal electric heating pads, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
 - (iii) cushions and pillows, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.
- (b) Included in this ADEC item are mattresses, of rubber (except pneumatic), exported separately, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.11.
- (c) Included in this ADEC item are pouffes, exported separately, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.15.
- (d) Included in this ADEC item are:
- (i) mattress supports (except of woven wire, link or wire spring), not exported separately, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.05;
 - (ii) pouffes, not exported separately, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.15;
 - (iii) mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, not exported separately, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.50;
 - (iv) mattresses, of rubber (except pneumatic), not exported separately, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.11.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) mattresses (except rubber) and cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in ADEC item 821.19.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2542.20;
 - (ii) pneumatic mattresses, pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ADEC item 628.98.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.

2542.10.05 -- MATTRESSING (EXCEPT OF RUBBER)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Mattresses (including not mattresses 7.5 cm thick and over. Excluding press mattresses, pillows, etc. and overlays, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick. Excluding pores):</p> <p>844.22 - Inner spring, width 107 cm and under</p> <p>844.25 - Inner spring, width over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm</p> <p>844.27 - Inner spring, width over 138 cm</p> <p>844.52 - Plastic foam and sponge, width 107 cm and under</p> <p>844.55 - Plastic foam and sponge, width over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm</p> <p>844.57 - Plastic foam and sponge, width over 138 cm</p> <p>844.62 - All other mattresses (including kapok, fibre, etc.) width 107 cm and under</p> <p>844.65 - All other mattresses (including kapok, fibre, etc.) width over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm</p> <p>844.67 - All other mattresses (including kapok, fibre, etc.) width over 138 cm</p> | <p>Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows);</p> <p>- Mattresses:</p> <p>821.22.17 - - Other (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2542.10 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this ADEC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) mattresses (except rubber), clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in ADEC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2542.20; (ii) pneumatic mattresses, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ADEC item 628.98.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2542.10 ARTICLES OF BEDDING (EXCEPT MATTRESSES OF RUBBER) OR SIMILAR FURNISHING FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE RUBBER OR EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED (E.G. MATTRESSES (EXCEPT OF RUBBER), QUILTS, BEDDINGDOWNS, CUSHIONS AND PILLOWS WITH INCLUDING PUFFERS), PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES, PILLOWS AND CUSHIONS OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER - contd

2542.10.10 - OTHER (a)

699.91 Electric heating pads (personal)
844.81 Quilts (down or other filling)
980.63 Pillows, cushions and mattresses,
n.e.i. (b)

See footnote (c)

Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):

821.22.01 - Cushions
821.22.21 - Continental quilts (continental blankets)
821.22.23 - Sleeping bags
821.22.29 - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

Included in ASCC item 2542.10 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) quilts and similar furnishing, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, which are primary to ASIC class 2351;
- (ii) personal electric heating pads, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
- (iii) cushions and pillows, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.
- (b) Included in this production item are grass mattresses, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick and cores which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.11.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) furnishing, stuffed or internally fitted with any material (other than quilts, pillows, cushions and mattresses), which are included in production item 980.24, which is shown under ASCC item 2351.00.10;
 - (ii) sleeping bags and bean bags, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are pouffes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.12.
- (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in AIOC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.20;
 - (ii) pneumatic pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AIOC item 626.98.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING
 CLASS 2541 : FURNITURE (EXCEPT SHEET METAL)
 3152 : SHEET METAL FURNITURE

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2543 : FURNITURE

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) cabinets, of wood, made for television receiving sets, which are included in ASOC item 3352.17;
- (ii) cabinets, of wood, made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are included in ASOC item 3352.21;
- (iii) cabinets, of wood, made for loudspeakers, which are included in ASOC item 3352.27.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|
| 2543.05 <u>SLATES AND BOARDS WITH WRITING OR DRAWING SURFACES</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 895.92.00 Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not | 895.92.00 Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not |

2543.07 FURNITURE OF METAL (INCLUDING METAL ICE CHAIRS AND INFANT CAR SEATS) (a)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 657.51 Ice chests, all metal | Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds: | Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds: |
| 744.05 Furniture and storage equipment predominantly of sheet metal | - Domestic: | - Domestic: |
| 744.07 Metal or partly metal furniture and office equipment, other than sheet metal | - - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: | - - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: |
| 844.71 Wire stretchers and folding beds | 821.11.05 - - Of metal or metal-framed, with seats or backs of any material | 821.11.05 - - Of metal or metal-framed, with seats or backs of any material |
| See footnote (b) | - Non-domestic (including: car infant seats, chairs designed specially for office use) (e.g. executive, clerical, typists' chairs), complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: | 821.91.00 Furniture, n.e.s. of metal |
| | 821.11.23 - - Other (c) | 895.11.00 Filing cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays, paper rests and similar office equipment, of base metal (other than office furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99) |
| | - Furniture, n.e.s. of metal: | See footnote (a) |
| | 821.91.02 - Display stands | |
| | 821.91.04 - Index and filing equipment (including card cabinets, filing cabinets (drawer type) and visible record equipment) | |
| | 821.91.05 - Music stands | |
| | 821.91.06 - Prefabricated shelving | |
| | 821.91.12 - Office furniture, n.e.s. (including storage cupboards with or without doors, and clothes lockers) | |

821.91.14 - Tray mobiles, tea trolleys and the like
 821.91.16 - Other
 695.11.00 Filing cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays, paper rests and similar office equipment, of base metal (other than office furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92, 821.99)

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) ice chests, metal, which are primary to ASOC class 3169;
 - (ii) car seats, infant, which are primary to ASOC class 3245;
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) shop fittings, of metal, which are included in production item 960.79, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) car seats, infant, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) chairs, non-domestic, of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) chairs, non-domestic, of seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.15.07;
 - (iii) chairs, non-domestic, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.15.12.
- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is included in AIOC item 724.39.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are included in AIOC item 691.20.08, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (iii) large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are included in AIOC item 691.20.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (iv) medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are included in AIOC item 697.41.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are included in AIOC item 697.45.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (vi) hospital furniture, of metal, which is included in AIOC item 821.21.13, which is shown under ASOC item 3543.05.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of metal, which are included in ASOC item 821.11.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) parts for tricycles, tea trolleys and the like, which are included in ASOC item 821.99.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.20;
 - (iii) large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is included in ASOC item 691.20.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (iv) large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is included in ASOC item 691.20.13, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (v) large scale shelving, incomplete, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is included in ASOC item 691.20.15, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (vi) parts for large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are included in ASOC item 691.20.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (vii) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are included in ASOC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (viii) medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are included in ASOC item 697.41.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (ix) sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is included in ASOC item 724.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3543.05;
 - (x) hospital furniture, of metal, which is included in ASOC item 821.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3543.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2543.11

FURNITURE OF WOOD

741.01 Wooden furniture (including prefabricated wooden furniture but excluding in-built furniture) (a)

980.79 Shop fittings (including wood, hardboard, glass, aluminium, etc.) (b)

See footnote (a)

Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within items 724.31 and 724.39:

724.39.05 - Furniture specially designed for use with sewing machines (d)
Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:

- Domestic:
- Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:

821.11.05 - - - Of wood or wood-framed, with seats or backs of any material
Furniture, n.e.s. of wood:

821.92.01 - Tables, complete, assembled or unassembled and table tops without legs

821.92.03 - Chests and boxes, carved (oak, mahogany, teak and the like)

821.92.05 - Cabinets and trays designed for storing microscope slides

821.92.09 - Trays, mobile, tea trolleys and the like

821.92.11 - Wooden office furniture, n.e.s. (including office desks, index filing and storage equipment)

821.92.21 - Music stands

821.92.29 - Other, being complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition

See footnote (a)

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:

- Domestic:
- Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:

821.11.07 - - - Of other material (r)

821.11.11 - Non-domestic including chairs designed specially for office use, e.g. executive, clerical, typists' chairs, complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition (g)

821.92.00 Furniture, n.e.s. of wood

See footnote (h)

(a) Included in this production item are tables of the furniture type, specially constructed for games (e.g. tables with draught board tops), which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.32.47.

(b) Included in this production item are:

(i) shop fittings, of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07

(ii) shop fittings, other than of metal or wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.12.

(c) Excluded from these production items is in-built furniture (except custom made), of wood, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 334.43, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.

(d) Included in this AIIC item is sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.

(e) Excluded from these AIIC items are chairs, non-domestic, of wood, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIIC item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.07.

(f) Included in this ASCC item are chairs, domestic, complete, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.

- (g) Included in this ANOC item are:
 (i) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.07;
 (ii) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of materials other than metal or wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.15;
 (iii) motor vehicle seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 2535.50.
 (h) Excluded from these ANOC items is sewing machine furniture, of wood, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ANOC item 784.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.85.

2543.15

FURNITURE OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN METAL OR WOOD:

Shown under ASOC items 2543.15.05 and 2543.15.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2543.15.05 and 2543.15.10 below

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21, whether or not convertible into beds:
 - Domestic:
 821.11.01 - - Chairs, lounges and settees of wicker, bamboo or cane (except those with wooden frames), complete (or complete except for legs)
 Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92;
 821.99.01 - Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials
 See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ANOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) pouffes, which are included in ANOC items 821.22.09 and 821.22.19, which are shown under ASOC item 2542.10;
 (ii) chairs, domestic, complete, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are included in ASOC item 821.11.07, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11;
 (iii) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of materials other than metal or wood, which are included in ASOC item 821.11.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11.

2543.15.07 - FURNITURE (EXCEPT MUSIC STANDS) OF SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO

746.01 Seagrass, wicker or cane furniture (including coiled linen receptacles)(a)
 659.21 Bessinettes and stands, moss baskets, etc. (seagrass, wicker or cane)
 See footnote (b)

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:
 - Domestic:
 821.11.01 - - Chairs, lounges and settees of wicker, bamboo or cane (except those with wooden frames), complete (or complete except for legs)
 Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99;
 - Complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
 - - Others:
 821.99.03 - - Of wicker, bamboo or cane
 See footnote (c)

Included in ASOC item 2543.15 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2543.15 FURNITURE OF OTHER MATERIALS - contd:

2543.15.07 - FURNITURE (EXCEPT MUSIC STANDS) OF SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO - contd

- (a) Included in this production item are music stands of wicker or cane, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.12.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is furniture, of bamboo, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 744.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.12.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) chairs, non-domestic, of seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are included in AIOC item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) chairs, domestic, of seagrass, which are included in AIOC item 821.11.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.12;
 - (iii) furniture (excluding chairs), of seagrass, which is included in AIOC item 821.99.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.12.

2543.15.12 - FURNITURE OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN METAL, WOOD, SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO; MUSIC STANDS

744.09 Other furniture (a)

844.75 Stretchers and folding beds, other than wire (including camp)

See footnote (b)

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:

- Domestic:
- - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
- 821.11.09 - - - Of other material (c)
- Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99:
- Complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
- 821.99.03 - - Music stands
- - Other:
- 821.99.10 - - - Of other material (d)

See footnote (e)

Included in ASCC item 2543.10 above

- (a) Included in this production item is furniture, of bamboo, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.07.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) shop fittings, other than of metal or wood, which are included in production item 980.79, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) music stands of wicker or cane, which are included in production item 746.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.07.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are chairs, domestic, of seagrass, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.07.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item is furniture (excluding chairs), of seagrass, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.07.
- (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) pouffes, which are included in AIOC item 821.22.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2542.10.10;
 - (ii) chairs, non-domestic, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are included in AIOC item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.07.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11;
 - Other:
 821.19.05 - - Metal or principally of metal
 821.19.06 - - Other (a)
 Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99;
 - Excl.
 821.99.12 - - Legs only of metal or wood, not being fabricated frames
 - - Other:
 821.99.13 - - - Of wood or principally of wood
 821.99.19 - - - Of other material

See footnote (b)

821.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11 (c)
 Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92;
 821.99.05 - Parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92 (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) mattresses (except rubber), clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10.05;
 (ii) cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10.10;
 (iii) mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.11.
 (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 821.21.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) mattresses (except rubber) and cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10;
 (ii) parts for motor vehicle seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50;
 (iii) mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.11.
 (d) Included in this ASOC item are parts for tricycles, tea trolleys and the like, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.07.
 (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 821.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2631 : PULP, PAPER AND PAPERBOARD

- Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) tall oil and concentrated sulphite lye, being residual products of the manufacture of wood pulp, which are included in ASOC item 2754.85;
 - (ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process, whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are included in ASOC item 2768.55.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2631.03 CHEMICAL WOOD PULP: | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 2631.03.05 to 2631.03.20 below | Shown under ASOC items 2631.03.05 to 2631.03.20 below | 251.30.00 Chemical wood pulp |
| 2631.03.05 - UNBLEACHED SULPHITE WOOD PULP | | |
| 341.37 Chemical wood pulp - sulphite - unbleached (air dried weight) | Chemical wood pulp (except dissolving grades);
251.61.00 - Sulphite, unbleached | Included in ASOC item 2631.03 above |
| 2631.03.10 - BLEACHED AND SEMI-BLEACHED SULPHITE WOOD PULP | | |
| 341.35 Chemical wood pulp - sulphite - bleached (air dried weight) | - Sulphite, bleached and semi-bleached:
251.62.01 - - Longfibre (softwood)
251.62.05 - - Shortfibre (hardwood)
See footnote (a) | Included in ASOC item 2631.03 above |
| (a) Excluded from these ASOC items is bleached and semi-bleached sulphite wood pulp, dissolving grades, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 251.60.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.03.20. | | |
| 2631.03.14 - UNBLEACHED SULPHATE AND SODA WOOD PULP | | |
| 341.33 Chemical wood pulp - sulphate and soda - unbleached (air dried weight) | Chemical wood pulp (except dissolving grades);
- Soda and sulphate, unbleached:
251.71.01 - - Longfibre (softwood)
251.71.05 - - Shortfibre (hardwood) | Included in ASOC item 2631.03 above |

2631.05.20 - BLEACHED AND SEMI-BLEACHED SULPHATE AND SODA WOOD PULP

341.51 Chemical wood pulp - sulphate and soda - bleached (air dried weight)

251.60.00 Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades (a)
Chemical wood pulp (except dissolving grades):
- Soda and sulphate, bleached and semi-bleached:
251.72.05 - - Longfibre (softwood)
251.72.07 - - Shortfibre (hardwood)

Included in ASOC item 2631.03 above

(a) Included in this ASOC item is bleached and semi-bleached sulphite wood pulp, ~~of dissolving grades~~, which is relevant to ASOC item 2631.05.10.

2631.07 PULP (INCLUDING MECHANICAL AND SEMI-CHEMICAL WOOD PULP), E.E.S.:

Shown under ASOC items 2631.07.05 to 2631.07.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 2631.07.05 to 2631.07.15 below

251.50.00 Other pulp (including mechanical wood pulp, semi-chemical wood pulp)

2631.07.05 - MECHANICAL WOOD PULP

341.39 Mechanical wood pulp (air dried weight)

251.20.00 Mechanical wood pulp

Included in ASOC item 2631.07 above

2631.07.10 - SEMI-CHEMICAL WOOD PULP

341.45 Wood pulp other than chemical and mechanical (air dried weight)

251.91.00 Semi-chemical wood pulp

Included in ASOC item 2631.07 above

2631.07.15 - PULP (EXCEPT WOOD PULP)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

251.92.00 Pulp, except wood pulp

Included in ASOC item 2631.07 above

2631.10 NEWSPRINT, PAPER, MAKING-WARE, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):
351.11 - Newsprint

Newsprint:
641.10.01 - In rolls
641.10.02 - In sheets

641.10.00 Newsprint

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2631.14

PRINTING AND WRITING PAPER (INCLUDING ENROBED CLAY COATED WOOD FREE, ENROBED OFFSET PRINTING AND PLASTIC COATED PAPER) IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 gms per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):
 351.18 - Printings (original production only)
 351.29 - Writings (including cartridge)

Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets:
 - Machine made:
 641.21.01 - - Airmail and similar papers having a substance less than 30 gms per square metre
 - - Banks i.e. having a substance not exceeding 50 grams per square metre:
 641.21.05 - - Tinted
 641.21.07 - - White
 - - Bonds:
 641.21.09 - - Tinted
 641.21.11 - - White
 641.21.17 - - Cream and tinted laid and wove writing paper having a substance of 50 grams per square metre or more, not being banks and bonds
 641.21.19 - - Drawing paper
 641.21.23 - - Imitation art
 641.21.28 - - Index, ivory or system boards (so called)
 641.21.31 - - Offset printing, n.e.i., (wood free) (except offset embossed)(a)
 641.21.32 - - Supercalendered (wood free) or capote (a)
 - - Other:
 641.21.34 - - - Wood free (a)
 641.21.39 - - - Containing more than 10% but less than 60% mechanical pulp
 641.21.40 - - - Containing 60% or more but less than 70% mechanical pulp
 641.21.42 - - - Containing 70% or more mechanical pulp
 641.21.44 - Hand made (b)
 Paper and paperboard:
 - Coated, impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 892):
 641.22.01 - Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed
 - - Printing or writing paper (not being merely ruled, lined or squared):
 - - - Coated:
 - - - Clay coated:

Paper and paperboard:
 - Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets:
 641.21.05 - - Writing and typewriting paper, substance exceeding twenty-two grams per square metre
 641.21.07 - - Printing papers, substance exceeding twenty-two grams per square metre
 641.21.09 - - Other:
 - Coated impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892):
 641.22.01 - - Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed
 641.22.09 - - Other (d)
 See footnote (e)

641.22.03 - - - - - Wood free (a):
 - - - - - Cast coated
 - - - - - Other:
 641.22.07 - - - - - Other
 641.22.11 - - - - - Containing more than 10% but
 less than 5% mechanical pulp
 - - - - - Containing 5% or more, but
 less than 70% mechanical pulp:
 641.22.12 - - - - - In sheets
 641.22.14 - - - - - In rolls
 - - - - - Containing 70% or more
 mechanical pulp:
 641.22.16 - - - - - In sheets
 641.22.18 - - - - - In rolls
 641.22.19 - - - - - Other (o)
 641.22.28 - - - - - Impregnated, surface-coloured,
 surface-lacquered or printed
 Other paper and paperboard (including
 cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets,
 S.S.#:1
 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per
 square metre:
 - - Other paper and paperboard:
 641.59.22 - - - - - Machine glazed poster (including
 machine glazed litho)
 Paper and paperboard, corrugated,
 creped, crinkled, embossed or
 perforated, in rolls or sheets:
 - Creped or crinkled papers, whether or
 not embossed or perforated:
 - - Other:
 - - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre:
 - - - - - Having a substance exceeding
 22 grams per square metre:
 641.73.09 - - - - - Other printing and writing
 paper

- (a) Containing 10% or less mechanical pulp.
 (b) Included in this AEOC item is duplicating paper, hand-made, which is relevant to AEOC item 2631.16.
 (c) Included in this AEOC item is printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which is relevant to AEOC item 5475.57.30.
 (d) Included in this AEOC item is printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which is relevant to AEOC item 5475.57.
 (e) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AEOC item:
 (i) absorbent paper, for copying machines, which is included in AEOC item 641.21.01, which is shown under AEOC item 2631.16;
 (ii) machine glazed poster paper (including machine glazed litho), which is included in AEOC item 641.59.19, which is shown under
 AEOC item 2631.30;
 (iii) printing and writing paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed (except offset printing paper)
 or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is included in AEOC item 641.70.00, which is shown under AEOC item 2631.30.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---|---|
| 2631.16 | <u>DUPPLICATING PAPER</u>

Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):
351.25 - Duplicating | Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets:
- Machine made:
641.21.21 - - Duplicating paper (a) | Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets:
641.21.01 - Duplicating paper; absorbent paper for copying machines (b) |
| | (a) Excluded from this AICC item is duplicating paper, hand-made, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 641.21.44, which is included in ASCC item 2631.14.
(b) Included in this ASCC item is absorbent paper, for copying machines, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.14. | | |
| 2631.20 | <u>PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS (EXCLUDING ROOF COVERINGS AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, AND PAPERBOARD, RULED, LINED OR SQUARED, BUT NOT OTHERWISE PRINTED) (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 2631.20.05 to 2631.20.20 below | Shown under ASCC items 2631.20.05 to 2631.20.20 below | Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.:
641.59.21 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre (b) |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes corrugated fibre sheets, of paperboard, which is primary to ASIC class 2634.
(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to some ASCC items:
(i) kraft paperboard liner (i.e. kraft liner with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), which is included in ASCC item 641.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.27;
(ii) kraft paperboard (i.e. kraft with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), n.e.s., which is included in ASCC item 641.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.27;
(iii) paruhant, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ASCC item 641.53.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30;
(iv) composite paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ASCC item 641.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30;
(v) paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ASCC item 641.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30;
(vi) paperboard, impregnated, coated (except plastic-coated), surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not being printed matter such as books, etc.), (except printing and writing paper), in rolls or sheets, which is included in ASCC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.30. | | |
| 2631.20.05 - CONTAINER BOARD, UNCOATED | Paper boards (including strawboard):
352.13 - Container board, uncoated | Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.:
- Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
641.59.48 - - Container board (excluding kraft) | Included in ASCC item 2631.20 above |

2631.20.10 - CARTON BOARDS AND BOX BOARDS (INCLUDING STRAWBOARD), UNCOATED

352.23 - Box and carton paper board, uncoated
(including strawboard)

641.59.46 - - Carton boards and boxboards
(including strawboard)

Included in ASOC item 2631.20 above

2631.20.15 - PAPERBOARD, OTHER THAN CONTAINER, BOX AND CARTON, UNCOATED (a)

Paper boards (including strawboard):
352.33 - Boards other than container, box
and carton, uncoated
980.86 Corrugated fibre paperboard sheeting

Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets:
641.31.09 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per
square metre
Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls
or sheets, n.e.s.i.
641.39.09 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per
square metre
Parchment or greaseproof paper and
paperboard, and imitations thereof,
and glass transparent paper, in
rolls or sheets:
- Vegetable parchment (parchment
paper):
641.53.25 - - Other
641.53.49 - Other
Other paper and paperboard (including
cellulose wadding), in rolls or
sheets, n.e.s.i.
- Substance exceeding 205 grams per
square metre:
641.59.44 - - Base board of the type used in
the manufacture of liquid-tight
packages
641.59.52 - - Index or system boards
641.59.56 - - Ivory boards
641.59.62 - - Manila board, unlined, being
document, folder or tag
641.59.64 - - Millboard; caseboard; leatherboard
and imitation leather board;
pressboard, unvarnished
641.59.66 - - Paperboard for use as a filter and
containing asbestos
641.59.72 - - Pulpboard, bleached and semi-
bleached (including solid bleached
sulphate board but excluding wood
pulpboards made predominantly from
mechanical wood pulp)
641.59.74 - - Wood pulpboard made predominantly
from mechanical wood pulp
641.59.78 - - Other
Paper and paperboard, corrugated,
creped, crinkled, embossed or
perforated, in rolls or sheets:
- Creped or crinkled papers, whether or
not embossed or perforated:
- - Other:
- - - Other:
641.73.19 - - - Substance exceeding 205 grams
per square metre

Included in ASOC item 2631.20 above

SPANNING (ASOC) ITEM

Component Importation Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2631.20 PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS (EXCLUDING ROOF COVERINGS AND SIMILAR ~~MADE~~ AND PAPERBOARD, RULED, LINED OR SQUARED, BUT NOT OTHERWISE FINISHED) - contd:

2631.20.15 - PAPERBOARD, OTHER THAN CONTAINER, BOX AND CARTON, UNCOATED (a) - contd

Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets:
 - Corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), embossed or perforated (other than embossed or perforated, creped or crinkled papers):
 641.74.09 - - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre
 Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within SITC group 692), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
 - Other:
 - - Uncoated, n.e.i.:
 - - - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 641.85.71 - - - Impregnated, n.e.i.
 641.85.74 - - - Other
 Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:
 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 641.92.04 - - Pasteboard
 641.92.18 - - Other

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes corrugated fibre sheets, of paperboard, which is primary to ASIC class 2634.

(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) parchment, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is included in AIOC item 641.73.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.30.15;
 (ii) filter paperboard, which is included in AIOC item 641.85.02, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.30.15.

2631.20.20 - PAPERBOARD, COATED

Paper boards (including strawboard):
 352.11 - Container board, coated
 352.21 - Box and carton board, coated
 352.31 - Boards other than container, box and carton, coated

Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within SITC group 692), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
 - Other:

Included in ASOC item 2631.20 above

| | |
|-----------|--|
| | - - Coated, n.e.i.: |
| | - - - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre: |
| | - - - - Bleached pulpbards (including bleached sulphate boards): |
| | - - - - - Clay coated: |
| 641.85.38 | - - - - - Cast coated |
| 641.85.39 | - - - - - Other |
| 641.85.46 | - - - - - Other |
| | - - - - - Unbleached pulpbards: |
| | - - - - - Clay coated: |
| 641.85.49 | - - - - - Cast coated |
| 641.85.50 | - - - - - Other |
| | - - - - - Other: |
| | - - - - - Fibreboard: |
| 641.85.56 | - - - - - Single colour coated |
| 641.85.57 | - - - - - Multi-colour coated |
| | - - - - - Other: |
| 641.85.59 | - - - - - Impregnated |
| 641.85.60 | - - - - - Other |

2631.27 KRAFT PAPER, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):</p> <p>351.41 - Wrapping, kraft, unbleached (including corrugating medium)</p> <p>351.43 - Wrapping, kraft, bleached</p> | <p>Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets:</p> <p>641.31.01 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre</p> <p>641.32.00 Back kraft paper, in rolls or sheets</p> <p>Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:</p> <p>641.39.01 - - Saturating kraft</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>641.39.05 - - - Unbleached (unbleached sulphate)</p> <p>641.39.07 - - - Bleached (bleached sulphate)</p> <p>Creped or crinkled papers, whether or not embossed or perforated:</p> <p>- Kraft paper:</p> <p>641.71.01 - - Unbleached</p> <p>641.71.09 - - Bleached</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>641.31.00 Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets (b)</p> <p>641.32.00 Back kraft paper, in rolls or sheets</p> <p>641.39.00 Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s. (c)</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, which is included in AIOC item 641.85.65, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.30.15;</p> <p>(ii) kraft paper, embossed and/or perforated (except creped or crinkled), or corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), in rolls or sheets, which is included in AIOC item 641.74.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.30.15.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASOC item is kraft paperboard liner (i.e. kraft liner with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), which is relevant to ASOC item 2631.20.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASOC item is kraft paperboard (i.e. kraft with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), n.e.s., which is relevant to ASOC item 2631.20.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) kraft paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which are included in ASOC item 641.70.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.30;</p> <p>(ii) kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets which are included in ASOC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.30.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2631.30 PAPER, E.E.S.:Shown under ASOC items 2631.30.05 to
2631.30.15 belowShown under ASOC items 2631.30.05 to
2631.30.15 below

- 641.51.00 Semi-chemical fluting paper, in rolls or sheets
- 641.52.00 Sulphite wrapping paper, in rolls or sheets
- 641.53.00 Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets (a)
Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.i.
- Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
- 641.59.05 - - Tissue and wrapping paper
- 641.59.11 - - Cigarette paper
- 641.59.19 - - Other (b)
- 641.70.00 Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets (c)
Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
- 641.85.09 - Other (d)
- 641.92.00 Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets (e)
- 641.96.00 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp

- (a) Included in this ASOC item is parchment, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASOC item 2631.20.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item is machine glazed poster paper (including machine glazed litho), which is relevant to ASOC item 2631.14.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) printing and writing paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed (except offset printing paper) or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASOC item 2631.14;
 - (ii) paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASOC item 2631.20;
 - (iii) kraft paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASOC item 2631.27.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) paperboard, impregnated, coated (except plastic-coated), surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not being printed matter such as books, etc.), (except printing and writing paper), in rolls or sheets, which are relevant to ASOC item 2631.20;
 - (ii) kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASOC item 2631.27;
 - (iii) paper and paperboard, plastic coated and adhesive material, pressure sensitive, of paper and paperboard (except masking tape), which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57;

- (iv) carbon paper, not cut to size, in rolls 15 cm or more in width or in sheets with sides greater than 35 cm, which is relevant to ASOC item 3486.12.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item is composite paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASOC item 2631.20.

2631.30.05 - TISSUE, TOILET AND FACIAL (INCLUDING CELLULOSE WADDING), IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard);</p> <p>351.51 - Tissue and sanitary paper</p> | <p>Other paper or paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:</p> <p>- - Other paper and paperboard:</p> <p>- - - Tissue:</p> <p>641.59.36 - - - Toilet and facial tissue (including cellulose wadding)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2631.30 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

2631.30.10 - FELT PAPER (INCLUDING ROOFING FELT PAPER), IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| <p>353.01 Paper felts</p> | <p>641.59.20 - - - Other paper and paperboard:</p> <p>- - - Felt paper (including roofing felt)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2631.30 above</p> |
|---------------------------|---|--|

2631.30.15 - OTHER PAPER

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):</p> <p>351.21 - Blotting</p> <p>351.49 - Wrapping, other</p> <p>351.79 - Other papers</p> | <p>Paper and paperboard:</p> <p>- Coated, impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, (not constituting printed matter within H.I.T.C. group 852):</p> <p>- - Printing or writing paper (not being merely ruled, lined or squared):</p> <p>- - - Coated:</p> <p>- - - - Clay coated:</p> <p>- - - - Wood free (a):</p> <p>- - - - - Other:</p> <p>641.22.05 - - - - - Embossed</p> <p>641.51.00 Semi-chemical fluting paper in rolls or sheets</p> <p>641.52.00 Sulphite wrapping paper in rolls or sheets</p> <p>Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets:</p> <p>- Vegetable parchment (parchment paper):</p> <p>641.53.23 - - Substance not exceeding 205 gsm</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2631.30 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Smart (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Smart (ASOC) Item(s)

2631.90 PAPER, N.E.S. - contd:

2631.90.15 - OTHER PAPER - contd

- Parohment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glassed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets:
- Paper having a substance not exceeding 205 gms: paper for use in wrapping fruit:
 - 641.53.27 - - Tracing paper
 - - Other:
 - - - Glassine:
 - 641.53.29 - - - Transparent
 - 641.53.31 - - - Other
 - 641.53.33 - - - Glassed imitation parohment paper
 - - - Greaseproof paper:
 - 641.53.35 - - - Bleached
 - 641.53.39 - - - Unbleached
 - 641.53.41 - - - Other
 - Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.:
 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 - - Packaging and wrapping paper and paperboard:
 - 641.59.02 - - - Tissues, having a substance not exceeding 32 gms
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Having a substance not exceeding 22 gms:
 - 641.59.04 - - - - Wet strength
 - 641.59.06 - - - - Other
 - 641.59.10 - - - - Having a substance exceeding 22 gms
 - - Other paper and paperboard:
 - 641.59.12 - - - Cup and bottle stock (waxing cartridge)
 - 641.59.14 - - - Ray flong
 - 641.59.18 - - - Dyeline base paper:
 - - - ferro-prussiate paper
 - 641.59.24 - - - Manila board (so-called) unlined, being document, folder or tag
 - 641.59.26 - - - Paper for use as a filter and containing asbestos
 - 641.59.28 - - - Paper of a kind used in the manufacture of cards for statistical tabulating machines
 - 641.59.30 - - - Photographic base paper, raw

641.59.38 - - - Tissues
 641.59.34 - - - Carbonising tissues
 641.59.40 - - - Cigarette paper
 641.59.42 - - - Other
 641.59.42 - - - Other
 Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets:
 - Creped or crinkled papers, whether or not embossed or perforated:
 641.72.00 - - Paper for household or toilet use
 - - Other:
 641.73.C1 - - - Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper (b)
 - - - Other:
 - - - Substances not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 641.73.05 - - - Having a substance not exceeding 22 grams per square metre
 - - - Having a substance exceeding 22 grams per square metre:
 641.73.07 - - - Offset printing paper, embossed
 641.73.11 - - - Filter
 641.73.13 - - - Other
 - Corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), embossed or perforated (other than embossed or perforated, creped or crinkled papers):
 641.74.01 - - Substances not exceeding 205 grams per square metre (c)
 Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
 641.85.01 - Flock coated, marbled, leatherette and decalcomania paper
 641.85.02 - Filter paper and paperboard (d)
 - Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicating stencil papers and similar transfer papers):
 641.85.06 - - Photographic base coated paper
 641.85.07 - - Other
 641.85.19 - Unsensitized prepared positive transfer media of the type used for the photo-copying of documents by the image-transfer process

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Description Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2631.30 PAPER, N.E.S. - contd;

2631.30.15 - OTHER PAPER - contd

Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:

- Other:

641.85.22 - - Waxed paper

- - Gunned paper (except waxed):

641.85.25 - - - In rolls

641.85.26 - - - In sheets

641.85.28 - - Fancy coated paper, not waxed or gunned, having printed or embossed designs thereon

- - Coated, n.e.i.s.

- - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:

641.85.36 - - - Other

- - Uncoated, n.e.i.s.

- - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:

641.85.65 - - - Packaging and wrapping paper (a)

- - - Other:

641.85.67 - - - Impregnated, n.e.i.

641.85.68 - - - Surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, n.e.i.

Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:

- Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:

641.92.02 - - Reinforced

641.92.03 - - Other

641.96.00 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp

(a) Containing 10% or less mechanical pulp.

(b) Included in this AICC item is parobent paperboard and imitations thereof, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.15.

(c) Included in this AICC item is kraft paper, embossed and/or perforated (except creped or crinkled), or corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.27.

(d) Included in this AICC item is filter paperboard, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.15.

(e) Included in this AICC item is kraft paper, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.27.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2635 : PAPER PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) paper yarn, which is included in ASCC item 2345.07;
- (ii) containers other than bags, packets and carrier bags, of paper, which are included in ASCC item 2636.05;
- (iii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of paper mache; pen and pencil cases, of paperboard; gummed adhesive tapes (liquid activated) (except paper), which are included in ASCC item 3475.57.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---|---|
| 2635.05 <u>CIGARETTE PAPERS</u> | 862.21 Cigarette papers | 642.41.00 Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes | 642.41.00 Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes |
| 2635.08 <u>TOILET PAPER</u> | 994.01 Toilet paper | 642.43.00 Toilet paper, cut to size, in rolls or in sheets | 642.43.00 Toilet paper, cut to size, in rolls or in sheets |
| 2635.12 <u>PAPER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING PLASTIC COATED PAPER), N.E.C.</u> | Shown under ASCC items 2635.12.05 and 2635.12.15 below | Shown under ASCC items 2635.12.05 and 2635.12.15 below | <u>ENTERTAINMENT AND SIMILAR ARTICLES</u> (a) (b):
Wallpaper and linoleum; window transparencies of paper:
641.97.01 - Wallpaper and linoleum in rolls not less than 15.24 cm in width
641.97.09 - Other
642.42.00 Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes (o)
Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls:
642.44.09 - Other
Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, n.e.s.:
642.49.01 - For use as filter, whether or not containing asbestos
642.49.09 - Other
642.81.00 Bobbins, spools, cones and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)
642.82.00 Cards for punched-card machines, whether or not in strips
642.83.00 Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard
642.84.00 Handkerchiefs, cleaning tissues, towels, table napkins, tablecloths, bed sheets and other paper linen; paper under garments |

642.85.00 Sanitary towels and tampons; baby napkins (diapers), of paper or cellulose wadding
 Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.i.
 642.89.01 - Paper patterns
 642.89.09 - Other (d)
 894.25.00 Carnival articles; entertainment articles (e.g.; conjuring tricks and novelty jokes); Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities (e.g., artificial Christmas trees, Christmas stockings, imitation yule logs, Nativity scenes and figures therefor) (e)

See footnote (x)

- (a) This ABOC item includes:
- (i) disposable baby napkins, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
 - (ii) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are primary to ASIC class 2643;
 - (iii) Christmas decorations (excluding lights), of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 2650;
 - (iv) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are primary to ASIC class 3557;
 - (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (vi) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles other than of rubber, plastic, glass or paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper or paperboard), which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ABOC item is carbon paper, cut to size, which is relevant to ABOC item 3486.12.
- (d) Included in this ABOC item are gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ABOC item 3235.50.
- (e) Included in this ABOC item are carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas trees (including decorations), of plastic, which are relevant to ABOC item 3475.57.
- (f) Excluded from these ABOC items are artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic or textile), which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC item 899.93.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3475.57.

2635.12.05 - SANITARY TISSUES, FACIAL TISSUES, HANDKERCHIEFS, SERVICETTES OR TOWELS, OF PAPER

994.11 Paper serviettes, towels, d'oyles (a)

Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, table napkins, tablecloths, bed sheets and other paper linen; paper under garments;
 642.84.01 - Sanitary tissues; papers put up as facial tissues, handkerchiefs, serviettes or towels

Included in ABOC item 2635.12 above

- (a) Included in this production item are paper d'oyles, which are relevant to ABOC item 2635.12.15.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Description Item(s)

Component (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASOC) Item(s)

2635.12 PAPER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING PLASTIC COATED PAPER), N.E.S.; CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS, CARNIVAL, ENTERTAINMENT AND SIMILAR ACTIVITIES - contd:

2635.12.15 - OTHER (a) (b)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and surgical tapes), gummed, (liquid activated):</p> <p>769.06 - Reinforced, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in (c)</p> <p>769.21 - Reinforced, produced in the same establishment (a)</p> <p>- Other than reinforced:</p> <p>769.09 - - Paper, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in</p> <p>769.31 - - Paper, produced in the same establishment</p> <p>Containers, bags and packets of paper:</p> <p>943.31 - Fruit wrapping pads</p> <p>943.32 - Disposable cups and tumblers for the dispensing of hot and cold food and drink</p> <p>980.88 Other products of paper and paperboard (d)</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p> | <p>Wallpaper and linocraft; window transparencies of paper:</p> <p>- Wallpaper and linocraft in rolls not less than 15 cm in width:</p> <p>641.97.02 - - Coated</p> <p>641.97.04 - - Uncoated</p> <p>641.97.29 - Other</p> <p>Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes:</p> <p>- Stencils:</p> <p>642.42.05 - - Electronic</p> <p>642.42.07 - - Other</p> <p>642.42.11 - Other</p> <p>Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls:</p> <p>642.44.19 - Other</p> <p>Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, N.E.S.:</p> <p>642.49.01 - Diagnostic and reagent paper and paperboard</p> <p>642.49.03 - Filter paper and paperboard</p> <p>- Printed or embossed with words, letters, figures or designs for use as wrapping medium:</p> <p>642.49.05 - - Paper for use in wrapping fruit</p> <p>642.49.07 - - Other</p> <p>642.49.13 - Unsensitized prepared positive transfer media of the type used for the photo-copying of documents by the image-transfer process</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>642.49.15 - - Reinforced</p> <p>642.49.17 - - Paper for use in wrapping fruit</p> <p>642.49.19 - - Other</p> <p>Bobbins, spools, cores and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):</p> <p>642.81.01 - Cones</p> <p>642.81.09 - Other</p> <p>642.82.00 Cards for punched-card machines, whether or not in strips</p> <p>642.83.00 Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2635.12 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues,
towels, table napkins, tablecloths,
bed sheets and other paper linens;
paper under garments;
642.84.03 - Paper coasters, doyleys; table
mats and sets
642.84.05 - Other
642.85.00 Sanitary towels and tampons; baby
napkins (diapers), of paper or
cellulose wadding
Other articles of paper pulp, paper,
paperboard, or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.:
642.89.01 - Paper patterns
642.89.03 - Magnetic cards
642.89.05 - Cigarette filter rods
642.89.07 - Paper sticks
642.89.09 - Other (f)
Carnival articles, entertainment
articles (e.g., conjuring tricks and
novelty jokes); Christmas tree
decorations and similar articles for
Christmas festivities (e.g.,
artificial Christmas trees, Christmas
stockings, imitation yule logs,
Nativity scenes and figures thereof);
894.25.01 - Paper novelties (blow-outs, confetti,
bats, masks, etc.)
894.25.03 - Christmas decoration lights (wired
together)
894.25.06 - Christmas trees (e)
894.25.09 - Other (h)
Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit
and parts thereof; articles made of
artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:
899.93.09 - Other material

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) disposable baby napkins, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
 - (ii) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are primary to ASIC class 2643;
 - (iii) Christmas decorations (excluding lights), of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 2850;
 - (iv) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are primary to ASIC class 3357;
 - (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (vi) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles other than of rubber, plastic, glass or paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are reinforced liquid activated adhesive tapes, other than paper, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.97.30.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2635.12 PAPER PRODUCTS (INCLUDING PLASTIC COATED PAPER), N.E.S.; CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS, CARNIVAL, ENTERTAINMENT AND SIMILAR ARTICLES - contd:

2635.12.15 - OTHER - contd

- (d) Included in this production item are:
- (i) paper yarn, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.07;
 - (ii) labels, pressure sensitive, unprinted, of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12;
 - (iii) labels, other than pressure sensitive, unprinted; binders (book-leaf or other), file covers and book covers, boxes, pouches and wallets; of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.17.10;
 - (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mache, and pen and pencil cases for school use, of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;
 - (ii) paper d'oyeys, which are included in production item 994.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.05;
 - (iii) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, except of rubber, plastic or paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are plastic Christmas trees, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2632 : PAPER BAGS (INCLUDING TEXTILE BAGS)
 2633 : SOLID FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS
 2634 : CORRUGATED FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2636 : PAPER BAGS (INCLUDING TEXTILE BAGS) AND SOLID AND CORRUGATED FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities, which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) textile meat wraps, which are included in ASOC item 2356.17;
- (ii) corrugated fibre sheets, of paperboard, which are included in ASOC item 2631.20.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2636.05 CONTAINERS, BAGS AND PACKETS OF PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (INCLUDING BAGS, PACKETS AND CONTAINERS, BEING COMPOSITES OF PAPER AND TEXTILE, PAPER AND PLASTIC, AND PAPER AND METAL, HAVING THE ESSENTIAL CHARACTER OF PAPER BUT EXCLUDING PRINT WHIPPING BAGS OF PAPER) (a)

Containers, bags and packets of paperboard (including strawboard, chipboard, etc.):
 945.02 - Corrugated fibre
 - Solid fibre:
 945.03 - - Set up boxes
 945.05 - - Other than set up boxes
 - Composites:
 945.07 - - Corrugated fibre with other material
 945.09 - - Solid fibre with other material
 Containers, bags and packets of paper:
 - Bags and packets:
 945.11 - - Multi-wall
 945.19 - - Other than multi-wall
 945.21 - Carrier bags
 945.33 - Other containers, n.s.i.
 945.52 Containers, bags and packets of paper and hessian combination (all types)(b)

See footnote (c)

Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like:
 642.10.03 - Bags and sacks
 642.10.05 - Boxes and cartons
 642.10.19 - Other

See footnote (d)

642.10.00 Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like (a) (f)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) containers other than bags, packets and carrier bags, of paper, which are primary to ASIC class 2635;
- (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and plastic, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are primary to ASIC class 3471.
- (b) Included in this production item are bags, packets and containers, of paper and hessian combination, having the essential character of hessian products, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.10.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) bags and packets, being composites of paper and plastic, and of paper and metal foil, having the essential character of products of paper, which are included in production item 945.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;
 - (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and textile (except paper and hessian), and containers, being composites of paper and plastic, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.

- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) baskets, panniers, hampers and the like, of plaited paper, which are included in AIOC item 899.71.22, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.37;
 - (ii) containers (except baskets, panniers, hampers and the like), of plaited paper, which are included in AIOC item 899.71.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.39;
 - (iii) containers of woven paper yarn, which are included in AIOC item 658.10.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2636.10.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are gramophone record covers, printed, which are relevant to ASOC item 2646.20.
- (f) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) containers of plaited paper, which are included in ASOC item 899.71.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22;
 - (ii) containers of woven paper yarn, which are included in ASOC item 658.10.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2636.10.

2636.10

BAGS AND PACKETS, OF TEXTILES (EXCLUDING CANVAS WATER BAGS) (a)

| Calico bags and packets: | Sacks and bags, of textile materials, of a kind used for the packing of goods: | Sacks and bags, of textile materials, of a kind used for the packing of goods: |
|---|--|--|
| 946.01 - Flour | - New: | 658.10.01 - New (a) (f) |
| 946.11 - Sugar | 658.10.01 - Bran and chaff bags and sacks; | |
| 946.21 - Salt | compressed fodder sacks | |
| 946.41 - Other | 658.10.03 - Corn and flour sacks | |
| Hessian bags and packets: | - Woolpacks: | |
| 946.02 - Flour | 658.10.05 - Polypropylene/polyethylene | |
| 946.12 - Sugar | 658.10.07 - Jute | |
| 946.22 - Salt | 658.10.09 - Other | |
| 946.52 - Other | - Other: | |
| 946.56 Textile bags and packets other than calico, hessian and canvas | 658.10.11 - Polypropylene/polyethylene | |
| | 658.10.19 - Other (e) | |
| See footnote (b) | See footnote (d) | |

- (a) This ASOC item includes bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are primary to ASOC class 3452.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) bags, packets and containers, of paper and hessian combination, having the essential character of hessian products, which are included in production item 943.52, which is shown under ASOC item 2636.05;
 - (ii) bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 864.47, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.10.15;
 - (iii) bags, packets and containers, of composites of textile and paper (except hessian and paper), textile and plastics, and textile and metal, having the essential character of textile products, which are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.50.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are containers of woven paper yarn, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.05.
- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are included in AIOC item 658.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.17;
 - (ii) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are included in AIOC item 657.73.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.27.
- (e) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are included in ASOC item 658.99.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.17;
 - (ii) bags of textile materials, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which are included in ASOC item 657.73.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.27.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are containers of woven paper yarn, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2643 : PAPER STATIONERY

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are included in ASOC item 2635.12;
(ii) toys and games, of paper and paperboard, which are included in ASOC item 3475.25.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) item(s) |
|---|---|--|
| 2643.10 <u>PLAYING CARDS</u> | 834.11 Playing cards (excluding excise duty)

Equipment for parlour, table and
funfair games for adults or
children (including billiard
tables and pintables and table-
tennis requisites):
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Playing cards:
894.24.28 - - - In packs
894.24.32 - - - Other | Equipment for parlour, table and
funfair games for adults or
children (including billiard
tables and pintables and table-
tennis requisites):
894.24.07 - Playing cards |
| 2643.12 <u>LABELS, PRESSURE SENSITIVE, PRINTED OR UNPRINTED, OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD, ROLL OR FILM</u> | 899.21 Labels, pressure sensitive, including
individual labels (printed or
unprinted) in book, batch or roll
form, made of paper, foil or film
(acetate, polyester or P.V.C.) (a)

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) labels, pressure sensitive, unprinted, of paperboard, which are included in production item 960.86, which is shown under ASOC item 2635.12.15;
(ii) labels, pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are included in production item 899.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2646.20.
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are labels, pressure sensitive, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are included in ASOC item 699.83.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
(ii) printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are included in ASOC item 582.32.03 and 582.32.05, which are shown under ASOC item 3475.37.30;
(iii) printed, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are included in ASOC item 583.43.27, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;
(iv) unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are included in ASOC item 583.43.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;
(v) printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are included in ASOC items 584.32.15 and 584.32.17, which are shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.
(c) Excluded from this ASOC item are labels, pressure sensitive, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are included in ASOC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
(ii) printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are included in ASOC item 582.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57;
(iii) printed or unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are included in ASOC item 583.43.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57;
(iv) printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are included in ASOC item 584.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57. | Paper and paperboard labels, whether
or not printed or gummed:
892.81.01 - Self adhesive labels (b)

Paper and paperboard labels, whether
or not printed or gummed:
892.81.01 - Self adhesive labels (c) |

Shown under ASOC items 2643.17.05 and
2643.17.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2643.17.05 and
2643.17.10 below

642.20.00 Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards,
plain postcards, correspondence cards;
boxes, pouches, wallets and writing
compendiums, of paper or paperboard,
containing only an assortment of
paper stationery
642.30.00 Registers, exercise books, note books,
memorandum blocks, order books,
receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads,
binders (loose-leaf or other), file
covers and other stationery of paper
or paperboard; sample and other albums
and book covers, of paper or paperboard
892.42.00 Picture postcards, Christmas and other
picture greeting cards, printed by any
process, with or without trimmings
Paper and paperboard labels, whether or
not printed or gilded;
892.81.09 - Other

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ASOC items are greeting, condolence, invitation cards and the like (in which illustrations or pictures do not constitute a principal feature) and pictorial views in sheets, strips and the like, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 892.89.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2646.20.

2643.17.05 - ENVELOPES (EXCLUDING ENVELOPES CONTAINED IN BOXES, POUCHES, WALLETS AND WRITING COMPENDIUMS)

Stationery:
901.15 - Envelopes, side opening
901.16 - Envelopes, end opening

Writing blocks, envelopes, letter
cards, plain postcards, correspondence
cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and
writing compendiums of paper or
paperboard, containing only an
assortment of paper stationery;
642.20.04 - Envelopes, imported separately

Included in ASOC item 2643.17 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

2643.17 PAPER STATIONERY (EXCLUDING PRESSURE SENSITIVE LABELS) - contd:

2643.17.10 - OTHER

899.11 Greeting cards
 901.01 Writing pads
 Stationery:
 901.35 - Exercise books
 901.36 - Students loose leaf refills, packs
 901.37 - Registers and books of account
 901.38 - Other paper stationery (including
 paper stationery printed on a job
 order basis but excluding
 stationery printed on commission)

See footnote (a)

Writing blocks, envelopes, letter
 cards, plain postcards, correspondence
 cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and
 writing compendiums of paper or
 paperboard, containing only an
 assortment of paper stationery;
 642.20.09 - Other

Registers, exercise books, note books,
 memorandum blocks, order books,
 receipt books, diaries, blotting-
 pads, binders (loose-leaf or other),
 file covers and other stationery of
 paper or paperboard; sample and
 other albums and book covers, of
 paper or paperboard;

642.30.01 - Diaries

642.30.02 - Billheads, memorandum and other
printed, ruled or engraved forms642.30.05 - Books, viz: - account, betting,
copy, copying, tracing, exercise,
guard, letter, memorandum, pocket,
receipt, note, order, sketch and
the like (including registers)

642.30.07 - Book covers and loose-leaf binders

642.30.08 - Albums

642.30.19 - Other (including blotting pads)

892.42.00 Picture postcards, Christmas and
other picture greeting cards,
printed by any process, with or
without trimmingsPaper and paperboard labels;
whether or not printed or gummed;

892.81.09 - Other

Other printed matter (including
printed pictures and photographs);892.89.03 - Greeting, condolence, invitation
cards and the like; pictorial
views in sheets, strips and the
like

Included in ASCC item 2643.17 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) labels, other than pressure sensitive, unprinted; binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and book covers, boxes, pouches and wallets; of paperboard, which are included in production item 980.88, which is shown under ASCC item 2655.12.15;
- (ii) labels, other than pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are included in production item 899.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2646.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2645 : PRINTING TRADE SERVICES N.S.C.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2645.00 <u>PRINTING TYPE, IMPRESSED FLOORS AND MATRICES, PRINTING BLOCKS, PLATES AND CYLINDERS</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Printing type, impressed floors and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g. planed, grained or polished);</p> <p>726.32.01 - Printing type, impressed floors and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders</p> | <p>Printing type, impressed floors and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g. planed, grained or polished);</p> <p>726.32.01 - Printing type, impressed floors and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders i.e., engraved or otherwise prepared for printing, used to print texts or illustrations</p> |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 0 : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2611 : PUBLISHING
 2642 : PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
 2644 : PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING

For purposes of the ASOC these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2646 : PRINTING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES N.E.C.

Note: Advertising income is not included in the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEMS

| Component Production (item(s)) | Component Import (AYOC) item(s) | Component Export (ADEC) item(s) |
|---|---|--|
| <p>2646.05 <u>NEWSPAPERS, JOURNALS AND PERIODICALS</u></p> <p>Goods published (but not printed) by the same establishment:
 899.12 - Newspapers and periodicals
 Goods both printed and published by the same establishment:
 899.14 - Newspapers and periodicals</p> | <p>Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated:
 892.20.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations
 892.20.03 - Newspapers
 892.20.05 - Fashion periodicals
 892.20.09 - Other</p> | <p>Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated:
 892.20.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations
 892.20.09 - Fashion books, newspapers, journals and periodicals, n.e.s.</p> |
| <p>2646.10 <u>BOOKS, MAPS AND SHEET MUSIC (a)</u></p> <p>Goods published (but not printed) by the same establishment:
 899.13 - Books, maps and sheet music
 Goods both printed and published by the same establishment:
 899.15 - Books, maps and sheet music</p> | <p>Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets:
 892.11.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations
 892.11.03 - Fashion books
 - Books and booklets:
 892.11.07 - - Paperbound or unbound
 892.11.11 - - Other (e.g. hardbound)
 892.11.19 - Other
 Children's picture books and painting books:
 892.12.01 - Paperbound or unbound
 892.12.09 - Other (e.g. hardbound)
 892.13.00 Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds (including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed); printed globes (terrestrial or celestial)
 892.85.00 Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated</p> | <p>Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets:
 892.11.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations
 - Books and booklets:
 892.11.05 - - Paperbound or unbound
 892.11.09 - - Other (e.g. hardbound)
 892.11.19 - Other
 892.12.00 Children's picture books and painting books
 892.13.00 Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds (including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed); printed globes (terrestrial or celestial)
 892.85.00 Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated</p> |

(a) This ASOC item includes music in manuscripts produced by music copyists, which is primary to ASIC class 6389.

Goods printed (but not published) by the same establishment:
 899.04 - Commercial and job printing (excluding printing for other enterprises or persons where customer's materials were used, and also excluding paper stationery printed on a job order basis) (b) (c)

Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays and similar articles of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like:
 642.10.01 - Printed gramophone record covers
 Transfers (decalcomanias):
 892.41.01 - Coated with a pressure sensitive adhesive
 892.41.05 - Heat transfer
 892.41.09 - Other
 Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, shares and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books:
 892.83.01 - Stamps; banknotes
 892.83.09 - Other
 892.84.00 Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard (including calendar blocks)
 Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like:
 892.86.02 - Catalogues and price lists
 892.86.08 - Posters and showcards
 892.86.19 - Other
 Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs):
 892.89.02 - Calendars, (except of paper or paperboard)
 892.89.11 - Framed pictures, photographs, photogravures and the like
 892.89.15 - Unframed pictures (except oil and water colour paintings) (including photographs, prints, photogravures and the like and scripture cards of all kinds)
 892.89.19 - Other

892.41.00 Transfers (decalcomanias)
 892.83.00 Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, shares and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books
 892.84.00 Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard (including calendar blocks)
 892.86.00 Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like
 892.89.00 Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs) (d)

See footnote (a)

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) pictures, wooden-framed, which are primary to ABCC class 2538;
- (ii) pictures, metal-framed, which are primary to ABCC class 3108;
- (iii) photographs, which are primary to ABCC class 3542.

(b) Included in this production item are:

- (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are relevant to ABCC item 2643.12;
- (ii) labels, other than pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are relevant to ABCC item 2643.17.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are photographs and framed pictures, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are greeting, condolence, imitation cards and the like (in which illustrations or pictures do not constitute a principal feature) and pictorial views in sheets, strips and the like, which are relevant to ABCC item 2643.17.
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are gramophone record covers, printed, which are relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 642.10.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2656.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 2751 : CHEMICAL FERTILISERS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is prilled ammonium nitrate, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 2761.05.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| 2751.03 | <u>PHOSPHATES, NATURAL, GROUND</u> | | |
| | 279.53 Ground phosphate other than for foods | Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk:
271.32.00 - Ground | Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk:
271.32.00 - Ground |
| 2751.09 | <u>AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS (a)</u> | | |
| | 405.26 Ammonia, anhydrous, /fertiliser grade
405.27 Ammonia, anhydrous, other than fertiliser grade | Ammonia, anhydrous, or in aqueous solution:
522.51.01 - Anhydrous | Ammonia, anhydrous, or in aqueous solution:
522.51.01 - Anhydrous |
| | (a) This ASOC item includes ammonia, anhydrous, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2755. | | |
| 2751.11 | <u>AMMONIA, IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION (a)</u> | | |
| | 405.29 Ammonia, aqua (in terms of 100%) fertiliser grade
405.31 Ammonia, aqua (in terms of 100%), other than fertiliser grade | 522.51.09 - In aqueous solution | 522.51.09 - In aqueous solution |
| | (a) This ASOC item includes ammonia, in aqueous solution, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2755. | | |
| 2751.14 | <u>FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, NITROGENOUS (OTHER THAN NATURAL SODIUM NITRATE CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 16.5% BY WEIGHT OF NITROGEN) (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASOC items 2751.14.05 to 2751.14.20 below | Shown under ASOC items 2751.14.05 to 2751.14.20 below | 562.10.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous (other than natural sodium nitrate's containing not more than 16.5% by weight of nitrogen) (b) |
| | (a) This ASOC item includes urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2754.
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous (except natural sodium nitrate), in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35. | | |

405.36 Sulphate of ammonia

562.15.00 Ammonium sulphate (a)

Included in ABCC item 2751.14 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is ammonium sulphate, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2751.35.

2751.14.10 - UREA (a)

405.34 Urea, fertiliser grade

405.35 Urea, other than fertiliser grade

562.16.00 Urea (b)

Included in ABCC item 2751.14 above

- (a) This ABCC item includes urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIO class 2754.
 (b) Excluded from this AICC item is urea, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2751.35.

2751.14.15 - SODIUM NITRATE

407.97 Nitrate of soda

Mineral or chemical fertilisers,
nitrogenous, n.e.s.:

562.19.05 - Sodium nitrate (a)

Included in ABCC item 2751.14 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is sodium nitrate (except natural), in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2751.35.

2751.14.20 - FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, NITROGENOUS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are
not included in specific production items

562.11.00 Ammonium nitrate (including for use
in explosives)
562.12.00 Ammonium sulphonitrate
562.14.00 Calcium nitrate containing not more
than 16% by weight of nitrogen;
calcium nitrate-magnesium nitrate
562.15.00 Calcium cyanamide containing not
more than 27% by weight of nitrogen
Mineral or chemical fertilisers,
nitrogenous, n.e.s.:

562.19.01 - Calcium ammonium nitrate
562.19.09 - Other

See footnote (a)

Included in ABCC item 2751.14 above

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are nitrogenous mineral or chemical fertilisers (except ammonium sulphate, urea and sodium nitrate), in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ABCC item 2751.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component 2 (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2751.20

SUPERPHOSPHATE

415.07 Superphosphate (quantity of double and triple superphosphate reported in terms of single superphosphate, i.e., 22% P_2O_5 equivalent)

562.22.00 Superphosphates (a)

562.22.00 Superphosphates (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are superphosphates, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are superphosphates, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.

2751.25

MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, PHOSPHATIC, N.E.S.

405.25 Ammonium phosphate (quantity reported in terms of single superphosphate i.e. 22% P_2O_5 equivalent) (a)

562.29.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic, n.e.s. (b)

562.29.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic, n.e.s. (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic (except superphosphates, basic slag and ammonium phosphate), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are phosphatic fertilisers (except superphosphate and basic slag) in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are phosphatic fertilisers (except superphosphate and basic slag) in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.

2751.30

FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, POTASSIC (OTHER THAN CRUDE NATURAL POTASSIUM SALTS)

Shown under ASOC items 2751.30.05 and 2751.30.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2751.30.05 and 2751.30.10 below

562.30.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic (other than crude natural potassium salts) (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are potassic fertilisers in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.

2751.30.05 - POTASSIUM CHLORIDE

407.12 Muriate of potash

562.31.00 Potassium chloride (a)

Included in ASOC item 2751.30 above

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item is potassium chloride, in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

562.32.00 Potassium sulphate containing not more than 5% by weight of K_2O
562.39.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic, n.e.s.

Included in ASOC item 2751.30 above

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ASOC items are potassic mineral or chemical fertilisers (except potassium chloride), in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2751.35.

2751.35 FERTILISERS, CHEMICAL AND MINERAL, N.E.S. (a)

406.11 Calcium sulphate (by-product)
415.18 Mixed chemical fertilisers (including complete manures)
415.22 Leaf and foliage type fertilisers, in dry form
415.24 Leaf and foliage type fertilisers, in liquid form

See footnote (b)

Fertilisers, n.e.s.:
562.91.00 - Containing the three fertilising substances: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium
- Containing the two fertilising substances: nitrogen and phosphorus:
562.92.01 - - Monammonium orthophosphates and diammonium orthophosphates
562.92.09 - - Other
562.93.00 - Containing the two fertilising substances: nitrogen and potassium
- Other fertilisers, n.e.s.: goods of group 562 or items 271.10, 271.20 and 271.40, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg:
562.99.01 - - Goods of group 562 or items 271.10, 271.20 and 271.40, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg (c)
562.99.09 - - Other

562.90.00 Fertilisers, n.e.s. (d)

(a) This ASOC item includes fertilisers, being natural sodium nitrate or crude natural potassium salts, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are primary to ASIC class 3407.
(b) Excluded from these production items are natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, chemically treated and mineral or chemical fertilisers, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Part/Portion Item(s)

Component Report (AICC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

2751.55 FERTILISERS, CHEMICAL AND MINERAL, N.E.S. - contd

- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following fertilisers in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

Fertilisers

Natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin,
not chemically treated
Ammonium sulphate
Urea
Sodium nitrate (except natural)
Other nitrogenous
Superphosphates
Phosphatic (except superphosphate and basic slag)
Potassium chloride
Potassic (except potassium chloride)

ASCC items

2115.50
2751.14.05
2751.14.10
2751.14.15
2751.14.20
2751.20
2751.25
2751.30.05
2751.30.10

- (d) Included in this ASCC item are the following fertilisers in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

Fertilisers

Natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin,
not chemically treated
Nitrogenous mineral or chemical (except natural sodium nitrate)
Superphosphates
Phosphatic (except superphosphate and basic slag)
Potassic

ASCC items

2115.50
2751.14
2751.20
2751.25
2751.30

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2752 : INDUSTRIAL GASES

Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are included in ASOC item 2755.25;
- (ii) liquid air, which is included in ASOC item 2755.66;
- (iii) acetylene gas, which is included in ASOC item 2770.72.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC Item(s)) | Component Export (ASOC Item(s)) |
|--|---|--|--|
| 2752.02 <u>OXYGEN</u> | 406.74 Oxygen | Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen
and rare gases:
522.11.01 - Oxygen | Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen
and rare gases
522.11.01 - Oxygen |
| 2752.07 <u>NITROGEN, HYDROGEN AND RARE GASES</u> | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item
are not included in specific production items | Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and
rare gases:
522.11.09 - Nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases | Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and
rare gases:
522.11.09 - Nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases |
| 2752.10 <u>CARBON DIOXIDE</u> (a) (b) | 685 Carbon dioxide (c)
405.76 Dry ice (from gas purchased or
transferred in or from gas made in
the same establishment)
405.77 Carbon dioxide gas purified from gas
purchased or transferred in
405.78 Carbon dioxide gas made (including
gas for conversion to dry ice) | Other inorganic acids and oxygen
compounds of non-metals (excluding
water):
522.29.05 - Carbon dioxide put up as bulbs
or capsules (d) | See footnote (e) |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes carbon dioxide (natural), which is primary to ASIC class 1505.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Natural.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this ASOC item is carbon dioxide, not put up as bulbs or capsules, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 522.29.25, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.25.10.</p> <p>(e) Carbon dioxide, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 522.28.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.25.</p> | | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2755 : SYNTHETIC RESINS AND RUBBERS

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| 2755.04 | <u>RUBBER AND HYPODERMIS, OTHER, SYNTHETIC</u> | | |
| | 216.22 Synthetic rubber (all types) | 233.11.00 Polybutadiene-styrene latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised
233.12.00 Other synthetic rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised
Polybutadiene rubber (BR):
233.13.01 - Oil extended
233.13.02 - Other
233.14.00 Polychlorobutadiene rubber (polychloroprene) (GCR)
Polybutadiene-styrene rubber (SBR):
233.15.01 - High styrene resin masterbatch self-reinforcing rubbers
- Other:
233.15.02 - Non-oil extended
233.15.03 - Oil extended
233.16.00 Butyl rubber (IIR)
Other synthetic rubbers; factice derived from oils:
233.19.01 - Polyisoprene
233.19.02 - Styrene-butadiene copolymers (SBR-BR)
233.19.03 - Polybutadiene acrylonitrile
233.19.04 - Other synthetic rubbers
233.19.15 - Factice derived from oils | 233.11.00 Polybutadiene-styrene latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised
233.12.00 Other synthetic rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised
233.13.00 Polybutadiene rubber (BR)
233.14.00 Polychlorobutadiene rubber (CR)
233.15.00 Polybutadiene-styrene rubber (SBR)
233.16.00 Butyl rubber (IIR)
233.19.00 Other synthetic rubbers; factice derived from oils |

2755.09 ALKYDS AND OTHER POLYESTERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins to be classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>403.62 - Polyesters</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.02 - Alkyds
404.40 - Polyesters</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Alkyds and other polyesters:</p> <p>- In primary forms:</p> <p>582.31.01 - Unsaturated polyester
582.31.02 - Polycarbonate resins
582.31.03 - Other</p> | <p>Alkyds and other polyesters:</p> <p>582.30.01 - In primary forms</p> |
|--|--|---|

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AEOC item:
- (i) alkyls for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and the like, which are included in production item 403.96, which is shown under AEOC item 2755.32.15;
 - (ii) alkyls and other polyesters used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under AEOC item 2755.32.15;
 - (iii) alkyls and other polyesters used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coatings, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under AEOC item 2755.32.15.

2755.12

PHENOLPLASTS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES AND GLUES). IN PRIMARY FORMS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>403.52 - Phenolics</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.32 - Phenolics (pure and modified)</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for bonding and adhesives. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.34 - Phenolics</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc., coatings, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the main monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.36 - Phenolics</p> | <p>Phenoplasts:</p> <p>- In primary forms:</p> <p>582.11.01 - - Phenolic formaldehyde (a)</p> <p>582.11.09 - - Other</p> | <p>Phenoplasts:</p> <p>582.10.01 - Phenol-formaldehyde (b)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>582.10.05 - - In primary forms</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AEOC item are adhesives and glues, of phenolic-formaldehyde, which are relevant to AEOC item 2766.22.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AEOC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) adhesives and glues, of phenolic-formaldehyde, which are relevant to AEOC item 2766.22; (ii) phenol-formaldehyde in other than primary forms, which is relevant to AEOC item 3475.57. | | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Commodity Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2753.20

POLYVINYL ACETATE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):

404.88 - Polyvinyl acetate
Plastics and synthetic resins for bonding and adhesives. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):

404.90 - Polyvinyl acetate

See footnote (a)

Polyvinyl acetate:
583.70.01 - In primary forms

Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (e.g., polyethylene, polytetrafluoroethylene, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins:
- Other:
- - In primary forms:
583.99.01 - - - Polyvinyl acetate

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) polyvinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which is included in production item 404.84, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.24;
- (ii) polyvinyl acetate used for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and the like, which is included in production item 403.92, which is shown under ABCC item 2753.32.10.

2753.24

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):

403.90 - Polyvinyl chloride resin (polymer)
Plastics and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc., coatings, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the main monomer or polymer):

404.84 - Vinyls (a)

See footnote (b)

Polyvinyl chloride:
- In primary forms:
- - Uncompounded:
583.41.01 - - - Homopolymers
583.41.03 - - - Paste-making polymers
- Compounded:
- - - Solid form:
583.41.09 - - - Plasticised
583.41.11 - - - Unplasticised
583.41.15 - - - Other

Polyvinyl chloride:
583.41.00 - In primary forms

- (a) Included in this production item are:
- (i) polyvinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which is relevant to ABCC item 2753.20;
- (ii) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are relevant to ABCC item 2753.32.10.

- (b) Excluded from the production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) polyvinyl chloride used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32.15;
 (ii) polyvinyl chloride used for bonding and adhesive, which is included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32.15.

2753.26

CELLULOSE NITRATES (EXCEPT NITROCELLULOSE). IN PRIMARY FORMS

| | | |
|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 406.68 Nitro-cellulose | Cellulose nitrates:
- Non-plasticised:
584.21.01 - - In primary forms (a)
- Plasticised:
584.22.01 - - In primary forms (a) | 584.20.00 Cellulose nitrates (b) |
| <p>(a) Included in this ASOC item are highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to ASOC item 2761.05.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to ASOC item 2761.05;
 (ii) cellulose nitrates in other than primary forms, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.</p> | | |

2753.28

REGENERATED CELLULOSE AND OTHER CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE (EXCEPT NITRATES). IN PRIMARY FORMS

| | | |
|---|---|------------------|
| Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):
405.18 - Cellulose, cellulose acetate flake for rayon
405.20 - Cellulose, other than cellulose acetate flake for rayon

See footnote (a) | Regenerated cellulose:
584.10.01 - In primary forms
Cellulose acetates:
- Non-plasticised:
- - In primary forms:
584.31.01 - - - Cellulose acetate
584.31.03 - - - Cellulose acetate butyrate
584.31.05 - - - Other
- Plasticised:
- - In primary forms:
584.32.01 - - - Cellulose acetate
584.32.05 - - - Cellulose acetate butyrate
584.32.09 - - - Other
Other chemical derivatives of cellulose, non-plasticised:
- In primary forms:
584.91.01 - - Methylcellulose
584.91.03 - - Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose
584.91.05 - - Carboxymethylcellulose;
sodium carboxymethylcellulose
584.91.07 - - Hydroxyethylcellulose
584.91.09 - - Other
Other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised:
- In primary forms:
584.92.01 - - Methylcellulose
584.92.03 - - Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose
584.92.05 - - Carboxymethylcellulose;
sodium carboxymethylcellulose
584.92.07 - - Hydroxyethylcellulose
584.92.09 - - Other (b) | See footnote (a) |
|---|---|------------------|

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component - Chemical Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

2755.28

REGENERATED CELLULOSE AND OTHER CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE (EXCEPT NITRATES). IN PRIMARY FORMS - contd

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:
- (i) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ABOC item 2755.32.15;
 - (ii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ABOC item 2755.32.15;
 - (iii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ABOC item 2755.32.15.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are relevant to ABOC item 2768.22.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ABOC item:
- (i) regenerated cellulose in primary forms, which is included in ABOC item 584.10.09, which is shown under ABOC item 3475.57;
 - (ii) cellulose acetates in primary forms, which are included in ABOC item 584.30.09, which is shown under ABOC item 3475.57;
 - (iii) chemical derivatives of cellulose (except regenerated cellulose, cellulose nitrates and cellulose acetates) in primary forms (except adhesives), which are included in ABOC item 584.95.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3475.5.

2755.29

STYRENE TYPE RESINS. IN PRIMARY FORMS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>403.73 - Polystyrene</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.62 - Styrenes</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc., coatings, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the main monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.64 - Styrenes</p> | <p>Polystyrene and its copolymers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In primary forms: 583.31.01 - - - - - Fomable or expandable solids - - - - - Others: 583.31.05 - - - - - Polystyrene and modified polystyrene (except copolymers) - - - - - Polystyrene copolymers: 583.31.07 - - - - - Acrylonitrile-styrene-acrylate (A.S.A.); Methacrylate-acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (M.A.B.S.) 583.31.11 - - - - - Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (A.B.S.) 583.31.19 - - - - - Other <p>Ion exchangers of the polymerisation or copolymerisation type:</p> <p>583.80.01 - Styrene type</p> <p>Other polymerisation and copolymerisation products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In primary forms: 583.90.08 - - - - - High styrene-butadiene | <p>Polystyrene and its copolymers:</p> <p>583.31.00 - In primary forms (a)</p> |
|---|--|--|

- (a) Excluded from this ABOC item are styrene type resins (other than polystyrene and its copolymers) in primary forms, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC items 583.99.05 and 583.99.07, which are shown under ABOC item 2755.32.

Shown under AROCI items 2753.32.02 to 2753.32.15 below

Shown under ABC items 2753.32.02 to 2753.32.15 below

Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear (e.g., phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):

- Amphipods:

582.20.01 - - Urea-formaldehyde (a)

Other:

562.20.05 - - - In primary forms (b)

- Polyamide

982.40.01 - - In primary forms

- Polyurethanes:

582.50.01 - - In primary forms

- Epoxide resi

582.60.01 - - In primary forms (c)

- Other:

582.95.01 - - In urinary forms (d)

Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (e.g., polyethylenes, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone - indene resins,

583.17.00 - Polyethylene and polypropylene (e)

- Other:

- - In primary form:

Other:

503.99.05 - - - - - Liquid (f)

503.99.07 - - - - Gold (g)

95.10.00 Natural resins modified by fusion
(*syn gums*); artificial resins
obtained by esterification of
natural resins or of resinic acids
(*ester gums*); chemical derivatives
of natural rubber (e.g., chlorinated
rubber, rubber hydrochloride,
oxidized rubber, cycolised rubber;) (h)
Other artificial plastic materials,
n.s.s.s.

585.21.00 - Hardened proteins (e.g., hardened casein and hardened gelatin) (1)

945.25.00 - Other high polymers, artificial resins
and artificial plastic materials
(including alginic acid, its salts
and esters); linocryl (1)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component - Production Item(s)

Component - Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component - Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2753.32 PLASTIC MATERIALS (OTHER THAN POLYESTERS, PHENOLASTS, POLYVINYL ACETATE, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND CHEMICAL NITRYL-TYPE OF CHLORIDES) IN PRIMARY FORMS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES) - cont'd:

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) adhesives of urea-formaldehyde, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;
 - (ii) urea-formaldehyde, in other than primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
 - (b) Included in this ASCC item are adhesives of melinoplasts (except urea-formaldehyde), which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
 - (c) Included in this ASCC item are adhesives of epoxide resins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
 - (d) Included in this ASCC item are adhesives of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
 - (e) Included in this ASCC item are polyethylenes and polypropylenes, in other than primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
 - (f) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) styrene type resins (other than polystyrene and its copolymers), in primary forms, liquid, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.29;
 - (ii) adhesives of polymerisation and copolymerisation products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
 - (g) Included in this ASCC item are styrene type resins (other than polystyrene and its copolymers), in primary forms, solid, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.29.
 - (h) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) adhesives of artificial resins, obtained from natural resins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;
 - (ii) adhesives of modified natural resins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.26.
 - (i) Included in this ASCC item are sausage casings, of hardened proteins, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
 - (j) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) sodium alginate, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.72;
 - (ii) adhesives of artificial resins, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.

2753.32.02 - POLYETHYLENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):
403.65 - Polyethylene (a) | Polyethylene:
- In primary forms:
583.11.01 - - High density
583.11.05 - - Low density | Included in ASCC item 2753.32 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) polyethylene used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which is included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32.15;
(ii) polyethylene used for bonding or adhesives, which is included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32.15;
(iii) polyethylene used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which is included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32.15. | | |

2753.32.05 - ACRYLIC TYPE RESINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):
403.02 - Acrylics | Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylonitrile-acrylic copolymers:
- In primary forms:
583.61.01 - - Emulsions
- - Others:
583.61.05 - - - Powders, granules, flakes | Included in ASCC item 2753.32 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resins or emulsion forms are shown on dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer): | - - - Other:
585.61.11 - - - Flocculating agents
585.61.19 - - - Other | |
| 404.01 - Acryliams | | |
| See footnote (a) | | |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: | | |
| (i) acrylic resins and plastic materials used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32.15; | | |
| (ii) acrylic resins and plastic materials used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32.15. | | |

2753.32.10 - COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer): | Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate:
585.51.00 - In primary forms | Included in ASOC item 2753.32 above |
| 405.92 - Other vinyl resins (including co-polymers of vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride, vinylidene, etc.) (a) (b) | | |
| (a) Included in this production item is polyvinyl acetate used for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and the like, which is relevant to ASOC item 2753.30. | | |
| (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: | | |
| (i) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.64, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.24; | | |
| (ii) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32.15; | | |
| (iii) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32.15. | | |

2753.32

PLASTIC MATERIALS (OTHER THAN POLYESTERS, PHENOLPLASTS, POLYVINYL ACETATE, POLYETHYLENE, POLYPROPYLENE AND CHEMICAL MODIFICATIONS OF CELLULOSE) IN PRIMARY FORMS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES) - contd:

2753.32.15 - PLASTIC MATERIALS, IN PRIMARY FORMS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES), N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Plastic and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):</p> | <p>Aminoplasts:
582.21.00 - In primary forms (a)
Polyamides:
- In primary forms:
582.41.01 - - Powders, flakes, granules
582.41.09 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 2753.32 above</p> |
| <p>403.82 - Ureas and melamines
403.74 - Polypropylene</p> | <p>Polyurethanes:
582.51.00 - In primary forms</p> | |
| <p>403.96 - Other resins (a)</p> | <p>Epoxy resins:
- In primary forms:</p> | |
| <p>Plastic and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> | <p>582.61.01 - - Liquid type (f)
582.61.05 - - Solid type
Silicones:
- In primary forms:</p> | |
| <p>404.48 - Resin esters
404.74 - Ureas and melamines</p> | <p>582.70.01 - - Grease
582.70.03 - - Resins</p> | |
| <p>404.94 - Other (b)</p> | <p>- - Fluids:
582.70.04 - - Dimethyl
582.70.06 - - Other</p> | |
| <p>Plastic and synthetic resins for bonding and adhesives. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> | <p>582.70.07 - - Rubber
582.70.09 - - Other
582.80.00 Ion exchangers of the condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition type</p> | |
| <p>404.76 - Ureas and melamines
404.96 - Other (c)</p> | <p>Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products:
- In primary forms:</p> | |
| <p>Plastic and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc., coatings, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resins or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the main monomer or polymer):</p> | <p>- - Other:
582.90.05 - - Acetal resins
582.90.07 - - Polyols
582.90.09 - - Other:
Polypropylene:
585.21.00 - In primary forms</p> | |
| <p>404.78 - Ureas and melamines
404.98 - Other (d)</p> | <p>Ion exchangers of the polymerisation or copolymerisation type:
585.80.09 - Other</p> | |
| | <p>Other polymerisation and copolymerisation products:
- In primary forms:
- - Ethylene vinyl acetate copolymer:
585.90.02 - - Liquid form
585.90.04 - - Other
585.90.06 - - Other ethylene type (not being polyethylene)</p> | |
| | <p>585.90.10 - - Polyvinyl alcohol
585.90.11 - - Polyvinyl acetals
585.90.15 - - Polyvinylidene chloride
585.90.17 - - Polytetra fluoroethylene
585.90.21 - - Petroleum resin type</p> | |

- - Other;
 585.90.00 - - Other
 natural resins modified by fusion
 (mastic gums); artificial resins obtained
 by esterification of natural resins or
 of resinic acids (ester gums);
 chemical derivatives of natural rubber
 (e.g., chlorinated rubber, rubber
 hydro-chloride, oxidised rubber,
 cyclised rubber);
 - Other;
 585.10.05 - - Mastic gums; oxidised rubber;
 cyclised rubber
 585.10.07 - - Chlorinated rubber
 585.10.09 - - Other
 hardened proteins (e.g., hardened
 casein and hardened gelatin);
 585.21.09 - Other
 Alginic acid, its salts and esters;
 585.22.01 - Alginic acid
 - Salts and esters of alginic acid;
 585.22.09 - - Other
 Other high polymers, artificial resins
 and artificial plastic materials,
 n.e.s.; liposyn;
 585.29.01 - Starches modified by etherification
 or esterification
 585.29.03 - Heparin
 585.29.09 - Other

- (a) Included in this production item are alkyds for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and the like, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.09.
 (b) Included in this production item are the following plastic materials used for protective coatings, paints and the like:
 (i) polyvinyl chloride, which is relevant to ASOC item 2755.24;
 (ii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.28;
 (iii) polyethylene, which is relevant to ASOC item 2755.32.02;
 (iv) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.32.10.
 (c) Included in this production item are the following plastic materials used for bonding and adhesives:
 (i) alkyds and other polyesters, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.09;
 (ii) polyvinyl chloride, which is relevant to ASOC item 2755.24;
 (iii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.28;
 (iv) polyethylene, which is relevant to ASOC item 2755.32.02;
 (v) acrylic resins and plastic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.32.05;
 (vi) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.32.10.
 (d) Included in this production item are the following plastic materials used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc.:
 (i) alkyds and other polyesters, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.09;
 (ii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.28;
 (iii) polyethylene, which is relevant to ASOC item 2755.32.02;
 (iv) acrylic resins and plastic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.32.05.
 (e) Included in this ASOC item are adhesives of aminoplasts, which are relevant to ASOC item 2766.22.
 (f) Included in this ASOC item are adhesives of epoxide resins, which are relevant to ASOC item 2766.22.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2753.35 <u>VULCANISED FIBRE</u> | | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | | 584.93.00 Vulcanised fibre | 584.97.00 Vulcanised fibre |
| 2753.38 <u>CARBON BLACK</u> | | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | | Carbon (including carbon black),
n.e.s.i
522.18.01 - Gas carbon black (a) | Carbon (including carbon black),
n.e.s.i
522.18.01 - Carbon black |
| (a) Excluded from this AIOC item is carbon black (other than gas carbon black), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 522.18.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2754.83. | | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2754 : ORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS N.E.C.

Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) stearic pitch, which is included in ASOC item 2740.66;
- (ii) urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is included in ASOC item 2751.14;
- (iii) ascorbic acid, which is included in ASOC item 2765.09;
- (iv) mixture of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzene and mixed alkyl-naphthalene; polychlorodiphenyls, which are included in ASOC item 2768.55;
- (v) refinery blending spirit, which is included in ASOC item 2770.32;
- (vi) crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels e.g. metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol", which are included in ASOC item 2770.72.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Component | Production Item(s) | Component | (ASOC) Item(s) |

2754.08 MINERAL TURPENTINE (WHITE SPIRIT), LOW AROMATIC (OTHER THAN FROM PETROLEUM)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| <p>Non-potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (should agree with figures supplied to Excise Dept):</p> <p>408.70 - White spirit (a)
408.71 - White spirit (a)</p> | <p>Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:</p> <p>334.29.01 - Mineral turpentine (white spirit)(b)</p> | <p>See footnote (a)</p> |
| <p>(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASOC item is mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to ASOC item 2770.72.15.</p> <p>(c) Mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (other than from petroleum), which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 334.29.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2770.32.</p> | | |

2754.12 TOLUOL

| | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|
| <p>436.82 Toluol</p> | <p>335.23.00 Toluols
311.23.00 Toluene, chemically or commercially pure</p> | <p>335.23.00 Toluols (a)</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this ASOC item is toluene, chemically or commercially pure, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 311.28.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2770.72.</p> | | |

2754.13 XYLOL

| | | |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| <p>436.84 Xylol</p> | <p>335.24.00 Xylole
311.24.00 Xylenes, chemically or commercially pure</p> | <p>335.24.00 Xylole (a)</p> |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|

(a) Excluded from this ASOC item are nylons, chemically or commercially pure, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 511.28.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2770.75.

2754.15 OLEIC ACID (C18:1n-7)

401.41 Oleic acid (oleine)

Fatty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.51.02 - Oleic acid (a)

Fatty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.51.01 - Oleic acid (b)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item is chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 513.79.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2754.84.10.
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item is chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2754.84.

2754.20 STEARIC ACID (C18:0)

401.53 Stearic acid (stearine)

Fatty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.51.05 - Stearic acid (a)

Fatty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.51.05 - Stearic acid (b)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item is chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 513.79.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2754.84.10.
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item is chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2754.84.

2754.27 FATTY ACIDS OTHER THAN OLEIC OR STEARIC ACIDS

Fatty acids other than oleic and
stearic (distilled and undistilled):
401.71 - From animal fats (including marine)
401.79 - From vegetable oils (coconut,
linseed, etc.)

Fatty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.51.05 - Tall oil fatty acids
431.51.08 - Olive oil fatty acids
431.51.19 - Other (including mixed fatty acids)(a)
See footnote (b)

Fatty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.51.06 - Other (a)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are acid oils from refining, which are relevant to ASOC item 2140.70.
(b) Excluded from these ASOC items are chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic or stearic), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 513.79.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2754.84.10.
(c) Excluded from this ASOC item is chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic or stearic), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2754.84.

2754.30 METHYL ALCOHOL (METHANOL)

406.48 Methanol

512.11.00 Methyl alcohol (methanol) (a)

Amylic alcohols and their halogenated,
sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated
derivatives:
512.10.01 - Methyl alcohol (methanol) (b)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 598.19.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2754.85.
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 598.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2754.85.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production (ABCC) Item(s) | Component Report (ABCC) Item(s) | Component Report (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2754.35 <u>BUTYL ALCOHOLS (BUTANOLS)</u> | | |
| 405.64 Butyl alcohol | 512.15.00 Butyl alcohols (butanols) | Acrylic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphomated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives;
512.10.05 Butyl alcohols (butanols) |
| 2754.37 <u>BUTYL ALCOHOL (BUTANOL) OR NEUTRAL SPIRITS, UNDESATURATED, OF A STRENGTH OF 80° OR HIGHER; DENATURED SPIRITS (UNDESATURATED ALCOHOL AND NEUTRAL SPIRITS) OF ANY STRENGTH</u> | | |
| Non-potable spirits distilled (excluding anise duty) (should agree with figures supplied to Excise Department):
405.12 - Power alcohol (a)
405.15 - Methylated spirits (a)
406.54 - Methylated spirits (a)
406.55 - Other non potable spirit (a)
408.75 - Other non potable spirit (a)
408.75 | 512.16.00 Ethyl alcohol (ethanol) or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength | Acrylic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphomated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives;
512.10.07 - Ethyl alcohol (ethanol) or neutral spirits, undenatured of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength |
| (a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only. | | |
| 2754.45 <u>ALDEHYDES, KETONES AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS</u> | | |
| Shown under ABCC items 2754.45.05 to 2754.45.17 below | Shown under ABCC items 2754.45.05 to 2754.45.17 below | 516.20.00 Aldehyde-, ketone- and quinone-function compounds |
| 2754.45.05 - <u>ACETONE</u> | | |
| 405.08 Acetone | 516.25.00 Acetone | Included in ABCC item 2754.45 above |
| 2754.45.12 - <u>FORMALDEHYDE</u> | | |
| 406.12 Formaldehyde (37 per cent solution) | Aldehyde-, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or simple oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde;
516.21.11 - Formaldehyde | Included in ABCC item 2754.45 above |

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde:</p> <p>516.21.01 - Paraformaldehyde
 516.21.03 - Vanillin
 516.21.05 - Ethylvanillin
 516.21.19 - Other</p> <p>516.22.00 Halogenated, sulphomated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of the products falling within heading 516.21</p> <p>516.24.00 Ethyl methyl ketone
 Other ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinone, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and the halogenated, sulphomated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of the products falling within headings 516.23, 516.24 and 516.29:</p> <p>516.29.01 - Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanone
 516.29.05 - iso-Phorone
 516.29.29 - Other</p> | Included in ASOC item 2754.45 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2754.47 ACETIC ACID AND ITS SALTS:

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Shown under ASOC items 2754.47.05 and 2754.47.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2754.47.05 and 2754.47.10 below | 513.71.00 Acetic acid and its salts |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2754.47.05 - ACETIC ACID

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 401.05 Acetic acid (in terms of 100 per cent) | <p>Acetic acid and its salts:</p> <p>513.71.01 - Acetic acid</p> | Included in ASOC item 2754.47 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

2754.47.10 - SALTS OF ACETIC ACID

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Acetic acid and its salts:</p> <p>513.71.09 - Other</p> | Included in ASOC item 2754.47 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Commodity Description Item(s) | | Commodity Description Item(s) | Commodity Description Item(s) |
| 2754.52 | ESTERS OF ACETIC ACID: | | |
| | Shown under ASOC items 2754.52.05 to 2754.52.15 below | Shown under ASOC items 2754.52.05 to 2754.52.15 below | 515.72.00 Esters of acetic acid |
| 2754.52.03 | - AMYL ACETATE | | |
| | 405.44 Amyl acetate | 515.72.12 Esters of acetic acid: Amyl acetates | Included in ASOC item 2754.52 above |
| 2754.52.06 | - ETHYL ACETATE | | |
| | 406.02 Ethyl acetate | 515.72.13 - Ethyl acetate | Included in ASOC item 2754.52 above |
| 2754.52.10 | - BUTYL ACETATE | | |
| | 405.60 Butyl acetate | 515.72.07 - Butyl acetate | Included in ASOC item 2754.52 above |
| 2754.52.15 | - OTHER | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 515.72.01 Esters of acetic acid: Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether acetate
515.72.05 - Vinyl acetate
515.72.11 - Glycerol triacetate
515.72.15 - Methyl acetate; propyl acetates
515.72.19 - Other | Included in ASOC item 2754.52 above |
| 2754.55 | CARBOXYLIC ACIDS WITH ALCOHOL, PHENOL, ALDEHYDE OR KETONE FUNCTION AND OTHER SINGLE OR COMPLEX FUNCTION | | |
| | Shown under ASOC items 2754.55.05 to 2754.55.90 below | Shown under ASOC items 2754.55.05 to 2754.55.90 below | Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function
carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
515.90.01 - Potassium bitartrate, refined (potassium acid tartrate; cream of tartar)
515.90.09 - Other |

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 401.09 Acetyl salicylic S.P. acid (in terms of 100 per cent) | Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
- Oxygen-function carboxylic acids:
- - Acetylsalicylic | Included in ASOC item 2754.55 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2754.55-10 - TARTARIC ACID

| | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 401.65 Tartaric acid (in terms of 100 per cent) | 515.90.09 - - Tartaric | Included in ASOC item 2754.55 above |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2754.55-17 - CHLOROMETHYLPHENOXYACETIC ACID, CITRIC ACID AND LACTIC ACID; DERIVATIVES OF OXYGEN-FUNCTION CARBOXYLIC ACIDS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 515.90.05 - - Chloromethylphenoxycetic
515.90.05 - - Citric
515.90.07 - - Lactic
- Derivatives of oxygen-function carboxylic acids:
515.90.21 - - Calcium glutonate
515.90.25 - - Sodium glutonate
515.90.25 - - Potassium hydrogen tartrate
515.90.27 - - Sodium citrate
515.90.29 - - Other | Included in ASOC item 2754.55 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2754.55-25 - SALICYLIC ACID

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 401.49 Salicylic tech and S.P. acid (in terms of 100 per cent) | - Oxygen-function carboxylic acids:
515.90.13 - - Salicylic | Included in ASOC item 2754.55 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2754.55-30 - OXYGEN-FUNCTION CARBOXYLIC ACIDS, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 515.90.17 - - Other | Included in ASOC item 2754.55 above |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2754.60 SYNTHETIC ORGANIC DYE-STUFFS - ETC.; NATURAL INDIGO, COLOUR LAKES, AND DYE OR OTHER COLOURING MATTER PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE (a):Shown under ASCC items 2754.60.05 to
2754.60.21 belowShown under ASCC items 2754.60.05 to
2754.60.21 below531.00.00 Synthetic organic dyestuffs, etc.,
natural indigo and colour lakes (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes blue (laundry), which is primary to ASCC class 2765.

(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are dye or other colouring matter put up for retail sale, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 533.44.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2762.32.

2754.60.05 - AZO (DI- AND MONO-) DYES, AND PREPARATIONS BASED THEREON

Dry colours, ground earths, etc.;
(synthetic or chemical);
- Colours - organic pigment dyes:
411.23 - - Monosazo pigments
411.25 - - Disazo pigmentsSynthetic organic dyestuffs
(including pigment dyestuffs):
- Synthetic organic pigment dyestuffs
and preparations based thereon:
- - Azo (di- and mono-) dyes and
preparations based thereon:

Included in ASCC item 2754.60 above

531.10.01 - - Yellow
531.10.03 - - Red
531.10.05 - - Other

2754.60.10 - COLOUR LAKES

411.27 - - Lake colours (on mineral bases)

Colour lakes:
- Prepared from synthetic organic
dyestuffs; preparations based
on lakes prepared from
synthetic organic dyestuffs:
531.22.01 - - Azo (di- and mono-) types and
preparations based thereon
531.22.03 - - Phthalocyanine type and preparations
based thereon
531.22.05 - - Triarylmethane type (including
xanthenes lakes) and preparations
based thereon
531.22.09 - - Other
531.22.19 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2754.60 above

2754.60.16 - OPTICAL BLEACHING AGENTS AND SYNTHETIC ORGANIC LUMINOPHORES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production itemsSynthetic organic products of a
kind used as luminophores; products
of a kind known as optical bleaching
agents, substantive to the fibre;
natural indigo:
531.21.01 - Optical bleaching agents
531.21.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2754.60 above

Dry colours, ground earths, etc.;
(synthetic or chemical);
- Colours - organic pigment dyes;
411.29 - - Other
806.41 Blue (laundry)
806.61 Dyes

Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including
pigment dyestuffs);
- Synthetic organic pigment dyestuffs
and preparations based thereon;
- - Phthalocyanine dyes and preparations
based thereon;
531.10.07 - - - Blue
531.10.09 - - - Other
531.10.11 - - Triarylmethane dyes (including
reflex blues and preparations
based thereon);
- - Other;
531.10.21 - - Disperse dyes and preparations
based thereon
- - - Vat dyes and preparations based
thereon;
531.10.22 - - - For surface coatings, plastics
and mass colouration of synthetic
fibres and paper
531.10.25 - - - Other
531.10.26 - - - Other
- Other;
- - Acid dyes;
531.10.27 - - - 1:2 metal complex
531.10.29 - - - Other
531.10.31 - - Azoic dyes and couplers; solvent
dyes; sulphur dyes
531.10.33 - - Direct dyes
531.10.41 - - Mordant dyes
- - Basic dyes;
531.10.45 - - Auramine, rhodamine and methyl
violet
531.10.47 - - Malachite green; methylene blue;
victoria blue; crystal violet
531.10.49 - - - Other
- - Other;
531.10.50 - - Fibre reactive dyes
531.10.51 - - Food dyes
531.10.59 - - Other
Synthetic organic products of a kind
used as luminophores; products of a
kind known as optical bleaching agents,
substantive to the fibre; natural
indigo;
531.21.09 - Natural indigo
Distempers; prepared water pigments of
the kind used for finishing leather;
stamping foils; dyes and other
colouring matter in forms or packings
of a kind sold by retail;
533.44.05 - Dyes, or other colouring matter put
up for retail sale

Included in ASOC item 2754.60 above

(a) This ASOC item includes blue (laundry), which is primary to ASIC class 2765.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ABCC) Item(s) | Component (ABCC) Item(s) |

2754.65 DYEING AND TANNING EXTRACTS; TANNING MATERIALS, SYNTHETIC; TANNINS AND TANNIN DERIVATIVES (a)

Shown under ABCC items 2754.65.05 to 2754.65.15 below

Shown under ABCC items 2754.65.05 to 2754.65.15 below

532.00.00 Dyeing and tanning extracts, and synthetic tanning materials

(a) This ABCC item includes inorganic tanning compounds, which are primary to ABIC class 2755.

2754.65.05 - TANNING EXTRACTS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 397.09 Vegetable tanning extract | Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives;
532.21.01 - Tanning extracts of vegetable origin;
532.21.05 - Wattle bark extract
532.21.05 - Other | Included in ABCC item 2754.65 above |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

2754.65.10 - COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN (INCLUDING DYERWOOD EXTRACT AND OTHER VEGETABLE DYEING EXTRACTS, BUT EXCLUDING INDIGO) OR OF ANIMAL ORIGIN

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | 532.22.00 Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dyerwood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts, but excluding indigo) or of animal origin | Included in ABCC item 2754.65 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2754.65.15 - OTHER TANNING MATERIALS, TANNINS AND TANNIN DERIVATIVES (a)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 397.12 Tanning agents of natural origin, other than vegetable
406.38 Synthetic tanning materials
See footnote (b) | Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives;
532.21.09 - Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives
Synthetic organic tanning substances, and inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning materials; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (e.g., of enzymatic, pancreatic, or bacterial origin);
532.30.01 - Preparations containing basic chromium sulphate
532.30.09 - Other | Included in ABCC item 2754.65 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

- (a) This ASOC item includes inorganic tanning compounds, which are identical to ASOC class 2755.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are tannins and tannin derivatives, other than for use as tanning agents, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2754.72 PHENOL (HYDROXYBENZENE), CHEMICALLY PURE, AND ITS SALTS:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 2754.72.05 and 2754.72.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2754.72.05 and 2754.72.10 below | 512.34.00 Phenol (hydroxybenzene), chemically pure, and its salts |
|--|--|---|

2754.72.05 - PHENOL

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 406.68 Carbolic acid (phenol), natural
406.69 Carbolic acid (phenol), synthetic | Phenol (hydroxybenzene), chemically pure, and its salts;
512.34.01 - Phenol | Included in ASOC item 2754.72 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2754.72.10 - PHENOL SALTS

| | | |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 512.34.09 - Phenol salts | Included in ASOC item 2754.72 above |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2754.77 PHENOLS (OTHER THAN HYDROXYBENZENE, CHEMICALLY PURE AND CRESOLS) AND PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, N.E.S.:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 2754.77.05 and 2754.77.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2754.77.05 and 2754.77.10 below | 512.36.00 Other phenols and phenol-alcohols |
|--|--|---|

2754.77.05 - BUTYL PHENOL; 2,2-DI-(p-HYDROXYPHENYL) PROPANE; NAPHTHOLS; QUINOL; RESORCINOL

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Other phenols and phenol-alcohols:
512.36.01 - Butyl phenol
512.36.05 - 2,2-DI-(p-hydroxyphenyl) propane
512.36.07 - Naphthol
512.36.11 - Quinol
512.36.15 - Resorcinol | Included in ASOC item 2754.77 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

2754.77.10 - PHENOLS AND PHENOL ALCOHOLS, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 401.21 Cresylic acid (in terms of 100 per cent) (a) | Other phenols and phenol-alcohols:
512.36.19 - Other | Included in ASOC item 2754.77 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are phenols and phenol-alcohols (except phenol (hydroxybenzene), chemically pure and its salts, cresols, n.e.s. and their salts, butyl phenyl, 2,2-DI-(p-hydroxyphenyl) propane, naphthol, quinol, resorcinol and cresylic acid), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component ~~Number~~ (ASCC) Item(s)Component ~~Number~~ (ASCC) Item(s)Component ~~Number~~ (ASCC) Item(s)

2754.00

PEPTONES AND OTHER PROTEIN SUBSTANCES (EXCLUDING ENZYMES OF SITO item 516.91) AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; HIDE POWDER, WHETHER OR NOT CHROMED; CATALYSTS FOR USE IN THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY; CHLOROPARAFFINS; NAPHTHENIC ACID NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE; ALKYLARYL SULPHONIC ACIDS; LIGNIN DERIVATIVES; MIXED POLYETHYLENE GLYCOLS; MIXED ETHANOLAMINES FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

592.24.00 Peptones and other protein substances (excluding enzymes of heading 516.91) and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed; compound catalysts;
598.98.01 - Catalysts for use in the petroleum industry
Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:
598.99.05 - Chloroparaffins
598.99.07 - Naphthenic acid, not put up for retail sale
598.99.11 - Alkylaryl sulphonic acids
598.99.13 - Alkylaryl hydrocarbons of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents
598.99.21 - Lignin derivatives
598.99.33 - Mixed polyethylene glycols
598.99.35 - Mixed ethanolamines

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) peptones and other protein substances (except enzymes of SITO item 516.91) and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed; which are included in ASCC item 592.28.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26;
(ii) catalysts for use in the petroleum industry; chloroparaffins; naphthenic acid not put up for retail sale; alkylaryl sulphonic acids; alkylaryl hydrocarbons of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents; lignin derivatives; mixed polyethylene glycols; mixed ethanolamines, which are included in ASCC item 598.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.55.

2754.02

ALBUMIN (EXCEPT EGG ALBUMIN); ALBUMINATES AND OTHER ALBUMIN DERIVATIVES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

592.22.00 Albumin, albuminates and other albumin derivatives (a)

Albumin, albuminates and other albumin derivatives;

592.22.09 - Other

(a) Included in this ASCC item is egg albumin, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIO division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade", and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2754.03

CARBON (OTHER THAN CARBON BLACK)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Carbon (including carbon black), n.e.s.:
522.18.09 - Other (a)

Carbon (including carbon black), n.e.s.:

522.18.09 - Other

(a) Included in this ASCC item is carbon black (other than gas carbon black), which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.36.

Shown under ASOC items 2754.84.09 and 2754.84.10

Shown under ASOC items 2754.84.05 and 2754.85.10 below

Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
513.79.00 - Other (a)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.15;
- (ii) chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.20;
- (iii) chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic and stearic), which are relevant to ASOC item 2754.27.

2754.84.05 - ETHYL FORMATE

406.04 Ethyl formate

Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
- Other:
513.79.27 -- Ethyl formate

Shown under ASOC item 2754.84 above

2754.94.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
- Other:

- 513.79.01 - Benzoic acid
- 513.79.03 - 2,2-Dichloropropionic acid
- 513.79.05 - Fumaric acid
- 513.79.07 - Acetic anhydride
- 513.79.11 - Monochloroacetic acid
- 513.79.13 - Sodium monochloroacetate
- 513.79.15 - Sodium trichloroacetate
- 513.79.17 - Butyl acrylate
- 513.79.21 - Ethyl acrylate
- 513.79.23 - 2-Ethylhexyl acrylate
- 513.79.25 - Isoprenyl myristate
- 513.79.29 - Other (a)

Shown under ASOC item 2754.84 above

(a) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.15;
- (ii) chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.20;
- (iii) chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic or stearic), which are relevant to ASOC item 2754.27.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Report (AICC) Item(s)

Component Report (ABCC) Item(s)

2754.05

NATURAL ORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items.

511.25.00 Styrene
 511.31.00 Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)
 511.32.00 Trichloroethylene
 511.33.00 Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)
 Other halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:
 511.39.01 - Carbon tetrachloride
 511.39.05 - Chloroform
 511.39.07 - p-Dichlorobenzene
 511.39.11 - Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (d.d.t.)
 - Hexachlorocyclohexane:
 511.39.13 - - Lindane (gamma isomer, at least 97% pure)
 511.39.15 - - Other
 511.39.17 - Dichloromethane
 - Chlorofluorinated derivatives:
 511.39.22 - - Fluorocarbon No. 114
 511.39.23 - - Fluorocarbon No. 12
 511.39.24 - - Fluorocarbon No. 22
 511.39.28 - - Other
 511.39.31 - Fluorinated derivatives
 511.39.33 - 1-1,1-Trichloroethane
 511.39.35 - Polychlorinated biphenyls, terphenyls and other polyphenyls
 511.39.49 - Other
 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons:
 511.40.05 - Sodium toluene sulphonate; potassium toluene sulphonate; sodium xylene sulphonate
 511.40.09 - Other
 512.12.00 Propyl and isopropyl alcohols (propanols)
 512.14.00 Octyl alcohols (octanols)
 (2-ethylhexanol; isooctyl alcohol; nonyl alcohol)
 512.15.00 Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)
 Fatty alcohols:
 512.17.01 - Cetyl and cetyloleyl alcohol
 512.17.05 - Lauryl alcohol
 512.17.05 - Myristyl, oleyl and stearyl alcohols
 512.17.09 - Other
 Other acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
 512.19.01 - 2-Methylpentane-2,4-diol;
 4-Methylpentan-2-ol
 512.19.03 - Pentaerythritol

511.25.00 Styrene
 Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:
 511.30.01 - Chlorofluorinated derivatives (fluorocarbons)
 511.30.09 - Other
 511.40.00 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons
 Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
 512.10.19 - Other
 512.20.00 Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
 512.35.00 Creosole, n.e.s., and their salts
 512.37.00 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols
 513.75.00 Methacrylic acid and its salts and esters
 Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
 515.81.00 - Maleic anhydride
 515.82.00 - Phthalic anhydride
 515.83.00 - Diethyl orthophthalates
 515.84.00 - Esters of terephthalic acid
 515.89.00 - Other
 514.50.00 Amine-function compounds
 514.60.00 Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds
 514.70.00 Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (excluding urea)
 514.80.00 Other nitrogen-function compounds
 515.40.00 Organo-sulphur compounds
 515.51.00 Organo-mercury compounds
 515.59.00 Organo-inorganic compounds, n.e.s.
 515.61.00 Lactams
 515.69.00 Other heterocyclic compounds; maleic acids
 515.71.00 Sulphonamide.
 515.72.00 Sultones and sultams
 Ethers, alcohol-peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:

512.19.05 - Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)
 512.19.07 - Sorbitol
 512.19.19 - Other
 Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated,
 sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated
 derivatives:
 512.20.01 - Menthol
 512.20.09 - Other
 512.35.00 Cresols, n.e.s., and their salts
 Halogenated, sulphated, nitrated
 or nitrosated derivatives of phenols
 or phenol-alcohols:
 512.37.01 - Hexachlorophane
 512.37.05 - 4-Chloro-3,5-xyleneol
 512.37.19 - Other
 Methacrylic acid and its salts and
 esters:
 513.73.07 - Methyl methacrylate
 513.73.09 - Other
 Polycarboxylic acids and their
 anhydrides, halides, peroxides
 and peracids, and their halogenated,
 sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated
 derivatives:
 513.81.00 - Maleic anhydride
 513.82.00 - Phthalic anhydride
 513.83.00 - Diethyl orthophthalates
 Esters of terephthalic acid:
 513.84.01 - Benzyl butyl terephthalate
 513.84.09 - Other
 Other:
 513.89.01 - Adipic acid
 513.89.03 - Fumaric acid
 513.89.05 - Oxalic acid
 513.89.07 - Phthalic acid
 513.89.19 - Other
 Amine-function compounds:
 514.50.04 - Dimethylamine
 514.50.05 - N-(1,3-Dimethylbutyl)-N-phenyl-
 p-phenylenediamine
 514.50.15 - Aniline
 Other:
 514.50.18 - Aliphatic amines
 514.50.21 - Aromatic amines
 514.50.41 - Trifluralin
 514.50.49 - Other
 Single or complex oxygen-function
 amino-compounds:
 514.60.01 - Diethanamine
 514.60.03 - Ethanamine
 514.60.06 - Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid
 514.60.07 - Sodium hydrogen glutamate
 514.60.09 - Triethanolamine
 514.60.11 - L-Iysine monohydrochloride
 514.60.29 - Other

516.10.01 - Ethylene glycol mono butyl ether;
 ethylene glycol mono ethyl ether
 516.10.09 - Other
 516.91.00 Enzymes; prepared enzymes, n.e.s.
 516.92.00 Sugars, chemically pure (other than
 sucrose, glucose and lactose);
 sugar ethers and sugar esters and
 their salts, n.e.s.
 516.99.00 Other organic compounds n.e.s.
 Organic surface-active agents;
 surface-active preparations and
 washing preparations, whether or not
 containing soap, n.e.s.
 554.20.01 - Organic surface-active agents
 598.10.00 Wood and resin-based chemical products
 (except ester gums included in
 heading 585.1) (c)

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (AICC) Item(s)

Component (AICC) Item(s)

2754.85 BASIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a) - contd

- Carboxyamine function compounds;
amide-function compounds of
carbonic acid (excluding urea);
- 514.70.01 - N-Acetyl-p-aminophenol
514.70.03 - 1-Naphthyl-N-methyl carbamate
514.70.21 - 3-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-
1,1-dimethylurea
514.70.29 - Other
- Quaternary ammonium salts and
hydroxides; lecithins and
other phosphatidylcholines;
- Lecithins;
- 514.81.01 - - Soya bean
514.81.03 - - Other
514.81.05 - Choline chloride
514.81.09 - Other
- Carboxyamide-function compounds
(including orthobenzosulphamide
and its salts) and imine-function
compounds (including
hexamethylenetetramine and
trimethylenetrinitramine);
- 514.82.03 - Hexamine
514.82.05 - Saccharin; salts of saccharin;
chlorosaccharin; methyl-
saccharin
514.82.19 - Other
- 514.83.00 Acrylonitrile
514.84.00 Other nitrile-function compounds
514.85.00 Diazo-, azo-, and azoxy-compounds
514.86.00 Organic derivatives of hydrazine or
of hydroxylamine
- Compounds with other nitrogen functions:
- Diisocyanatotoluene (T.D.I.);
514.89.01 - - 80/20 isomer
514.89.02 - - Other
514.89.05 - 4,4-diisocyanatodiphenyl methane
(M.D.I.)
514.89.09 - Other
- Organo-sulphur compounds:
- 515.40.01 - Malathion
515.40.03 - Disothoate
515.40.05 - Methionine (DL- or L-)
515.40.09 - Zinc ethylenedithiocarbamate
515.40.11 - Tetramethylthiurea disulphide
515.40.19 - Other
515.51.00 Organo-mercury compounds
- Other organo-inorganic compounds:
- 515.59.01 - Organo-arsenic compounds
- Tin (stannous, stannic) compounds;

515.59.07 - - Tributyl tin oxide
 515.59.09 - - Other
 515.59.19 - Other
 515.61.00 Lactams
 Other heterocyclic compounds;
 nucleic acids:
 515.69.01 - Coumarin
 515.69.03 - Coumarin
 515.69.07 - Asinphos-methyl
 515.69.11 - Melamine
 515.69.13 - Mercaptobenzothiazole
 515.69.15 - Dibenzothiasolyl disulphide
 515.69.21 - Amino-triazole
 515.69.23 - Piperazine and its salts
 515.69.25 - Purfural and derivatives
 515.69.27 - Cyanuric acid and derivatives
 515.69.31 - Quinoline and derivatives
 515.69.33 - Sodium erythorbate
 515.69.35 - Atrazine
 515.69.49 - Other
 Sulphonamides:
 515.71.05 - Acetazolamide
 515.71.07 - Sulphadiazine
 515.71.09 - Other
 515.72.00 Sulfones and sulfates
 Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols,
 ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol
 peroxides and ether peroxides and
 their derivatives:
 - Ethylene oxide derivatives:
 516.11.01 - - Diethylene glycol
 516.11.11 - - Other
 516.11.29 - Other
 516.12.00 Acetals and hemiacetals and single or
 complex oxygen-function acetals and
 hemiacetals and their derivatives
 516.13.00 Ethylene oxide (oxirane)
 516.14.00 Propylene oxide
 Other epoxides, epoxyalcohols,
 epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with
 a three or four member ring, and
 their derivatives:
 516.19.01 - 1-Chloro-2,2-epoxypropane
 516.19.09 - Other
 516.91.00 Enzymes; prepared enzymes, n.e.s.
 516.92.00 Sugars, chemically pure (other than
 sucrose, glucose and lactose);
 sugar ethers and sugar esters, and
 their salts, n.e.s.
 516.99.00 Other organic compounds, n.e.s.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

2754.05 BASIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a) - contd

Component Importation Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

Organic surface-active agents;
 surface-active preparations and
 washing preparations, whether or not
 containing soap, n.e.s.i.
 - Organic surface-active agents:
 -- Non-ionic:
 554.20.01 -- Primary alcohol ethoxylates
 554.20.02 -- Secondary ethoxylates
 554.20.03 -- Alkyl phenolethoxylates
 554.20.06 -- Other
 554.20.07 -- Amphoteric
 -- Anionic:
 554.20.11 -- Branched chain (so called non-
 biodegradable, hard)
 alkylbenzene sulphonic acids
 and their salts
 554.20.13 -- Sulphates
 554.20.15 -- Other
 -- Cationic:
 554.20.17 -- Imidazoline
 554.20.19 -- Other
 Tall oils:
 598.11.01 - Crude
 598.11.05 - Other
 598.12.00 Concentrated sulphite lye
 Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and
 sulphate) and other terpenic solvents
 produced by the distillation or other
 treatment of coniferous woods; crude
 dipentene; sulphite turpentine; pine
 oil (excluding "pine oils" not rich
 in terpineol):
 598.13.01 - Spirits of turpentine
 598.13.02 - Pine oil
 598.13.09 - Other
 Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives
 thereof (other than ester gums
 included in heading 585.1); rosin
 spirit and rosin oils:
 598.14.01 - Gum rosin
 598.14.03 - Rosin and resin acids
 598.14.05 - Derivatives of rosin and resin acids
 598.14.09 - Rosin spirit and rosin oils
 Wood tar; wood tar oils (other than
 the composite solvents and thinners
 falling within heading 598.97);
 wood creosote; wood naphtha;
 acetone oil; vegetable pitch of
 all kinds; brewers' pitch and
 similar compounds based on rosin or
 on vegetable pitch; foundry core binders
 based on natural resinous products;

598.19.01 - Wood tar
598.19.05 - Wood pitch
598.19.09 - Other (b)

- (a) This ABC item includes tall oil and concentrated sulphite lye, being residual products of the manufacture of wood pulp, which are primary to AITC class 2631.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to ABC item 2754.90.
- (c) Included in this ABC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to ABC item 2754.90.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2755 : INORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS N.E.C.

- Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is included in ASOC item 1505.20;
 - (ii) ammonia, anhydrous other than fertiliser grade, which is included in ASOC item 2751.09;
 - (iii) ammonia, in aqueous solution, other than fertiliser grade, which is included in ASOC item 2751.11;
 - (iv) inorganic tanning compounds, which are included in ASOC item 2754.65;
 - (v) preparations for waterproofing fabrics, which are included in ASOC item 2768.32;
 - (vi) salt for curing or salting, consisting of sodium chloride with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); oxylith (oxygen stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides, which are included in ASOC item 2768.55;
 - (vii) unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, which are included in ASOC item 3482.01.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|--|
| Component Production (item(s)) | Component Import (ASOC) (item(s)) | Component Export (ASOC) (item(s)) |
| 2755.05 <u>OTHERS: CHLORINE, FLUORINE, BROMINE, IODINE, ARSENIC, SILICON AND BORON; PHOSPHORUS, BROMINE AND IODINE; SULPHUR, SUBLIMED OR PRECIPITATED; COLLOIDAL SULPHUR; ALKALI AND ALKALINE-EARTH METALS; RARE EARTH METALS, YTTRIUM AND INTERMIXTURES OR INTERALLOYS THEREOF;</u> | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 2755.05.05 and 2755.05.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2755.05.05 and 2755.05.10 below | 522.19.00 Other chemical elements, n.e.s. |
| 2755.05.05 - CHLORINE | | |
| 405.82 Chlorine | 522.13.00 Chlorine | Included in ASOC item 2755.05 above |
| 2755.05.10 - OTHER | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Selenium, tellurium, phosphorus, arsenic, silicon and boron:
522.12.01 - Phosphorus
522.12.03 - Silicon
522.12.05 - Selenium
522.12.09 - Other
Fluorine, bromine and iodine:
522.14.01 - Iodine
522.14.09 - Other
522.15.00 Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur
522.16.00 Mercury
522.17.00 Alkali and alkaline-earth metals; rare earth metals, yttrium and scandium and intermixtures or interalloys thereof | Included in ASOC item 2755.05 above |
| 2755.12 <u>HYDROCHLORIC ACID AND CHLOROSULPHURIC ACID</u> | | |
| 401.29 Hydrochloric acid (in terms of 100 per cent) (a) | 522.21.00 Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid | 522.21.00 Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid |

(a) Excluded from this production item is chlorosulphuric acid, which is relevant to this ABCO item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2755.17 SULPHURIC ACID: OLUM

401.57 Sulphuric acid (in terms of 100 per cent) (a)

522.22.00 Sulphuric acid; oleum

522.22.00 Sulphuric acid; oleum

(a) Excluded from this production item is oleum, which is relevant to this ABCO item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2755.21 NITRIC ACID: SULPHONITRIC ACIDS:

Shown under ABCO items 2755.21.05 and 2755.21.10 below

Shown under ABCO items 2755.21.05 and 2755.21.10 below

522.23.00 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids

2755.21.05 - NITRIC ACID

401.57 Nitric acid (in terms of 100 per cent)

Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids
522.23.01 - Nitric acid

Included in ABCO item 2755.21 above

2755.21.10 - SULPHONITRIC ACIDS

The commodities relevant to this ABCO item are not included in specific production items

522.23.09 - Sulphonitric acids

Included in ABCO item 2755.21 above

2755.25 INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS, n.e.s. (a):

Shown under ABCO items 2755.25.05 and 2755.25.10 below

Shown under ABCO items 2755.25.05 and 2755.25.10 below

522.28.00 Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals, n.e.s. (b)

(a) This ABCO item includes carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are primary to ASIC class 2752.
(b) Included in this ABCO item is carbon dioxide, which is relevant to ABCO item 2752.10.

2755.25.05 - PHOSPHORIC ACIDS

401.71 Phosphoric acid (in terms of 100 per cent)

Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-);
522.24.09 - Phosphoric acids

Included in ABCO item 2755.25 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2755.25 INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS, E.E.S. - contd:

2755.25.10 - OTHER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-):
 522.24.01 - Phosphorus pentoxide
 Boric oxide and boric acids:
 522.25.01 - Boric acid
 522.25.09 - Boric oxide
 Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water):
 522.29.01 - Arsenic trioxide
 522.29.07 - Hydrofluoric acid
 522.29.11 - Silicon dioxide
 522.29.13 - Sulphamic acid
 522.29.19 - Other acids
 522.29.25 - Other compounds (b)

Included in ASCC item 2755.25 above

(a) This ASCC item includes carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are primary to ASIC class 2752.

(b) Included in this AICC item is carbon dioxide, not put up as bulbs or capsules, which is relevant to ASCC item 2752.10.

2755.30 LEAD OXIDES; RED LEAD AND ORANGE LEAD

Dry colours, ground earths, etc.,
 (synthetic or chemical):
 - Colours, inorganic:
 411.40 - - Red lead and litharge (a)

522.47.00 Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead

522.47.00 Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead

(a) Excluded from this production item are lead oxides other than red lead or litharge, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2755.35 ZINC OXIDE (PURE)

Dry colours, ground earths, etc.,
 (synthetic or chemical):
 - Whites:
 411.06 - - Zinc oxide (a)

Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide:
 522.41.01 - Zinc oxide

Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide:
 522.41.01 - Zinc oxide

(a) Included in this production item is impure zinc oxide, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.70.05.

2755.41 REFINED SALT (INCLUDING TABLE SALT) (a)

407.80 Refined salt (for sale or transfer out as such)

Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water;

276.30.01 - Sodium chloride, pharmaceutical quality in packs of a weight exceeding 6.35 kg

- Other:

276.30.05 - - In packs of a weight not exceeding 6.35 kg (b)

276.30.09 - - Other (b)

Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water;

276.30.01 - Table salt

- Other:

276.30.07 - - In bags, drums and similar containers (c)

See footnote (d)

(a) This ASOC item includes refined cooking and table salt, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to ASOC item 1504.01.

(c) Included in this ASOC item are common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, in bags, drums and similar containers, which are relevant to ASOC item 1504.01.

(d) Excluded from these ASOC items is refined salt (except table salt) in bulk, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 276.30.05, which is shown under ASOC item 1504.01.

2755.45 SODIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC SODA)

407.88 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda (100%))

522.52.00 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), solid

Sodium hydroxide in aqueous solution:

522.53.01 - For alumina production

522.53.09 - Other

522.52.00 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), solid

522.53.00 Sodium hydroxide in aqueous solution

2755.52 METALLIC OXIDES OF CHROMIUM, MANGANESE, COBALT (INCLUDING COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES) AND TITANIUM:

Shown under ASOC items 2755.52.06 and 2755.52.11 below

Shown under ASOC items 2755.52.06 and 2755.52.11 below

522.49.00 Metallic oxides of chromium, manganese, cobalt (including commercial cobalt oxides) and titanium

2755.52.06 - CHROMIUM OXIDE

Dry colours, ground earths, etc., (synthetic or chemical);
- Colours - inorganic;
411.36 - - Chromium green oxide

Chromium oxides and hydroxides:
522.42.05 - Chromic oxide

Included in ASOC item 2755.52 above

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|--|---|
| 2755.52 | <u>METALLIC OXIDES OF CHROMIUM, MANGANESE, COBALT (INCLUDING COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES) AND TITANIUM - contd:</u> | | |
| 2755.52.11 - OTHER | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Chromium oxides and hydroxides:
522.42.01 - Chromium trioxide, whether or not hydrated
522.42.09 - Other
522.43.00 Manganese oxides
522.45.00 Cobalt oxides and hydroxides;
commercial cobalt oxides
Titanium oxides:
- Dioxides:
522.46.01 - - Anatase
522.46.05 - - Rutile
522.46.09 - Other | Included in ASOC item 2755.52 above |
| 2755.55 | <u>SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE</u> | Carbonates (other than neutral sodium carbonate) and percarbonates;
commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbonate:
523.24.07 - Sodium hydrogen carbonate | Metallic salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids:
523.40.01 - Sodium hydrogen carbonate |
| 2755.58 | <u>NEUTRAL SODIUM CARBONATE</u> | 523.23.00 Neutral sodium carbonate | Metallic salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids:
523.40.05 - Sodium carbonates, n.e.s. |
| 2755.60 | <u>SODIUM DICHROMATE</u> | Salts of metallic acids (e.g. chromates, permanganates, stannates);
- Chromates:
523.31.05 - - Sodium dichromate | Other inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals:
- Other:
523.70.01 - - Sodium dichromate |
| 2755.66 | <u>METALIC SALTS AND COMPOUNDS OF INORGANIC ACIDS (EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE, THESE INCLUDE SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE AND SODIUM DICHROMATE); COLLOIDAL PRECIPITOUS SOLIDS, EMULSIONS AND DISPERSIONS, ORGANIC OR INORGANIC, OF PRECIOUS METALS, BASED ON OR WITH SUBSTANCES TITRATED: INCLUDING ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, E.T.C. (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASOC item 2755.66.05 to 2755.66.60 below | Shown under ASOC item 2755.66.05 to 2755.66.60 below | Other inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals:
- Metallic salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids:
523.81.09 - - Other
- Other:
523.90.09 - - Other |

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) liquid air, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;
 - (ii) laundry bleach, which is primary to ASIC class 2765;
 - (iii) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which are primary to ASIC class 2768;
 - (iv) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.

2755.66.05 - CALCIUM CHLORIDE

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 405.70 Calcium chloride | Chlorides, oxychlorides and hydroxychlorides; bromides and oxybromides; iodides and oxyiodides; | Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above |
| | 523.12.05 - Calcium chloride | |

2755.66.10 - ZINC CHLORIDE

| | | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 408.80 Zinc chloride (if in solution shown on a solvent-free basis) | 523.12.17 - Zinc chloride | Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2755.66.15 - HYPOCHLORITES; COMMERCIAL CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE; CHLORITES; HYPBROMITES (a)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 407.94 Sodium hypochlorite (100 per cent available chlorine); | Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites; | Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above |
| 980.56 Laundry bleach | 523.13.01 - Calcium hypochlorite | |
| See footnote (b) | 523.13.19 - Other | |
| (a) This ASOC item includes laundry bleach, which is primary to ASIC class 2765. | | |
| (b) Excluded from these production items are hypochlorites, commercial calcium hypochlorite, chlorites, and hypobromites (except sodium hypochlorite and laundry bleach), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

2755.66.25 - SODIUM SULPHIDES

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 406.18 Sodium sulphide (100 per cent Na_2S) | Sulphides; polysulphides; | Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above |
| | 523.15.01 - Sodium sulphides | |

2755.66.30 - SODIUM SULPHATE

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 408.09 Sodium sulphate salt cake | Sodium sulphate, sodium hydrogen sulphate and sodium pyrosulphate; | Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above |
| 408.12 Sodium sulphate, anhydrous | 523.18.01 - Sodium sulphate | |
| 408.16 Glauber's salt | | |

2755.66.35 - SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 406.14 Nitre cake (sodium bisulphate) | 523.18.03 - Sodium hydrogen sulphate | Included in ASOC item 2755.66 above |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2755.66 METALLIC SALTS AND FERROUS SALTS (EXCLUDING METALLIC SODIUM CARBONATE, SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE AND SODIUM DICHROMATE); COLLOIDAL FERROUS METALS, AMALGAMS AND COMPOUNDS, ORGANIC OR INORGANIC, OF FERROUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY PREPARED; INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS, N.E.S. - cont'd:

2755.66.40 - PHOSPHATES

406.92 Phosphate (for food purposes) (a)

Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates:

- Phosphates:

- - Calcium phosphates:

523.22.01 - - Calcium hydrogen orthophosphate

523.22.04 - - Other

523.22.07 - - disodium dihydrogen pyrophosphate

523.22.09 - - pentasodium triphosphate

523.22.11 - - Sodium hexametaphosphate and other sodium polymetaphosphates

523.22.13 - - tetrasodium pyrophosphate

523.22.15 - - trisodium orthophosphate

523.22.17 - - Sodium dihydrogen orthophosphate; disodium hydrogen orthophosphate

523.22.23 - - Potassium pyrophosphate

523.22.27 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2755.66 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are metallic phosphates other than for food purposes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2755.66.45 - SODIUM SILICATES

Sodium silicate (if in solution shown on a solvent-free basis):

408.03 - Neutral lump

408.04 - Alkaline lump

408.05 Sodium metasilicate (solvent-free basis)

Silicates; commercial sodium and potassium silicates:

523.27.05 - Sodium silicates

Included in ASCC item 2755.66 above

2755.66.50 - HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

406.50 Hydrogen peroxide (100 vol.) (excluding goods produced merely by dilution of higher concentrations purchased)

523.91.00 Hydrogen peroxide (including solid hydrogen peroxide)

Included in ASCC item 2755.66 above

The commodities relevant to this ASBC item are not included in specific production items

Fluorides; fluorosilicates,
fluoroborates and other complex
fluorine salts:
- Fluorides:
523.11.01 - - Aluminum fluoride
523.11.04 - - Sodium fluorides
523.11.07 - - Other
523.11.09 - Fluorosilicates
- Fluoroborates and other complex
fluorine salts:
523.11.11 - - Sodium fluoroborate (synthetic
cryolite)
523.11.19 - - Other
Chlorides, oxychlorides and
hydroxychlorides; bromides and
oxybromides; iodides and oxyiodides:
523.12.01 - Ammonium chloride
523.12.03 - Barium chloride
523.12.07 - Copper oxychloride
523.12.09 - Magnesium chloride
523.12.11 - Nickel chloride
523.12.13 - Stannous chloride (tin dichloride)
523.12.15 - Titanic chloride
523.12.21 - Bromides and oxybromides
523.12.29 - Other
Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates
and perbromates; iodates and
periodates:
523.14.01 - Sodium chlorate
523.14.09 - Other
Sulphides; polysulphides:
523.15.09 - Other
Dithionites (including those
stabilised with organic substances);
s-triophylates:
523.16.01 - Sodium dithionite
523.16.09 - Other
Sulphites and thiosulphates:
523.17.01 - Sodium sulphites (including
sodium hydrogen sulphite and
sodium metabisulphite)
523.17.09 - Other
Sodium sulphate, sodium hydrogen
sulphate and sodium pyrosulphate:
523.18.05 - Sodium pyrosulphate
Other sulphates (including alums)
and persulphates:
523.19.01 - Cobaltous sulphate
523.19.05 - Barium sulphate
523.19.09 - Nickel sulphate
523.19.29 - Other

Included in ASBC item 2755.66 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2755.66 METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS (EXCLUDING METAL SULFIDE CARBONATE, SODIUM HYDROXY CARBONATE AND SODIUM BICARBONATE); ORIGINAL SUBSTANCE
 MINERAL AMALGAMS AND COMPOUNDS, ORGANIC OR INORGANIC, OF PRECIOUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS, N.E.C. - cont'd

2755.66.60 - OTHER (a) - cont'd

Nitrites and nitrates:
 523.21.01 - Potassium nitrate (saltpetre or nitre)
 523.21.04 - Sodium nitrite
 523.21.09 - Other
 Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates:
 523.22.29 - Phosphites, hypophosphites
 Carbonates (other than neutral sodium carbonate) and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbonate:
 523.24.01 - Barium carbonate
 523.24.03 - Calcium carbonate
 523.24.05 - Potassium carbonate
 523.24.09 - Other
 Cyanides and complex cyanides:
 523.25.05 - Sodium cyanide
 523.25.19 - Other
 Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates
 523.26.00 Silicates; commercial sodium and potassium silicates:
 523.27.01 - Calcium silicates
 523.27.03 - Potassium silicates
 523.27.07 - Magnesium trisilicate
 523.27.09 - Other
 Borates and perborates:
 - Sodium borates and perborates:
 523.28.01 - - Sodium tetraborate
 523.28.05 - - Other
 523.28.09 - Other
 523.29.00 Salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids n.e.s.
 Salts of metallic acids (e.g. chromates, permanganates, stannates):
 523.31.01 - Potassium permanganate
 523.31.03 - Sodium molybdate
 - Chromates:
 523.31.09 - - Other
 523.31.11 - Ferrites
 523.31.19 - Other
 523.32.00 Colloidal precious metals; amalgams of precious metals; salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals (including albuminates, proteinates, tannates and similar compounds), whether or not chemically defined

525.92.00 Phosphides whether or not chemically defined
 525.93.00 Calcium carbide, whether or not chemically defined
 Carbides (other than calcium carbide), whether or not chemically defined:
 525.94.01 - Silicon carbide
 525.94.15 - Tungsten carbide
 525.94.19 - Carbides, n.e.i.
 525.95.00 Hydrides, nitrides and azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined
 525.99.00 Other inorganic compounds, n.e.s. (including distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity); amalgams (except amalgams of precious metals); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) liquid air, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;
- (ii) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which are primary to ASIC class 2766;
- (iii) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are primary to ASIC class 2504.

2755.70 COLOURING MATERIALS, N.E.S., INORGANIC SUBSTANCES OF A KIND USED AS LUMINOPHORES:

Shown under ASOC items 2755.70.05 to 2755.70.25 below

Shown under ASOC items 2755.70.05 to 2755.70.25 below

555.10.00 Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores

2755.70.05 - WHITES

Dry colours, ground earths, etc., (synthetic or chemical):
 - Whites:
 411.04 - - White lead
 411.12 - - Titanium oxide
 411.20 - - Other
 See footnote (a)

Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores:

- Colouring matter not being pigment intermixtures, pigments diluted with an extender, or preparations of pigments:

- - Whites:
 - - - White pigments containing, when in a dry anhydrous state, not less than 2% by weight of TiO_2 (titanium dioxide):

555.10.04 - - - Rutile (coated grades)
 555.10.07 - - - Anatase (coated grades)
 555.10.08 - - - Other (i.e. mixtures with TiO_2 (titanium dioxide) content less than 7%)
 555.10.09 - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2755.70 above

(a) Excluded from these production items is impure zinc oxide, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 411.06, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.35.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2755.70 COLOURING MATERIALS, N.E.S.; INORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS LUMINOPHORES - contd:

2755.70.10 - CADMIUM PIGMENTS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Dry colours, ground earths, etc.,
(synthetic or chemical);
- Colours - inorganic:
411.46 - - Cadmium pigments | Other colouring matter; inorganic
products of a kind used as
luminophores:
- Colouring matter not being pigment
intermixtures, pigments diluted
with an extender, or preparations
of pigments:
- - Coloureds:
- - - Cadmium pigments:
533.10.11 - - - Cadmium red
533.10.13 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 2755.70 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2755.70.15 - LEAD CHROMES, CHROME GREENS, MOLYBDATE CHROMES, ZINC CHROMES AND ZINC GREENS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 411.32 - - Lead chromes
411.34 - - Chrome greens
411.36 - - Zinc chromes

See footnote (a) | - - - Lead chromes, chrome greens,
molybdate chromes, zinc
chromes and zinc greens:
533.10.14 - - - Chrome yellow (including
middle, primrose, lemon,
zinc but excluding orange)
533.10.16 - - - Molybdate orange (including
basic orange)
533.10.17 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 2755.70 above |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are molybdate chrome and zinc greens, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 411.60, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.70.25. | | |

2755.70.20 - LUMINOPHORES; PIGMENT INTERMIXTURES AND PREPARATIONS; PIGMENTS DILUTED WITH AN EXTENDER AND PREPARATIONS; PREPARATIONS OF PIGMENTS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items | 533.10.29 - Luminophores
533.10.39 - Pigment intermixtures and
preparations; pigments diluted
with an extender and preparations;
preparations of pigments | Included in ASOC item 2755.70 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

- Colours - Inorganic:
411.42 - - Iron blues
411.60 - - Other (a)

Other colouring matter; inorganic
products of a kind used as
luminophores:

- Colouring matter not being pigment
intermixtures, pigments diluted
with an extender, or preparations
of pigments:

535.10.01 - - Blacks
- - Coloureds:
535.10.22 - - Iron oxides
535.10.26 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2755.70 above

(a) Included in this production item are molybdate chromes and zinc greens, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.70.15.

ELECTRICALLY FUSED MAGNESIA; SODIUM ALGinate; ACTIVATED CARBON; ACTIVATED NATURAL MINERAL PRODUCTS; ANIMAL BLACK INCLUDING SPENT ANIMAL BLACK (E.G. BONE BLACK AND IVORY BLACK); CARBON BLOCKS, PLATES, BARS AND SIMILAR SEMI-MANUFACTURES OF METALLOGRAPHIC OR OTHER GRADES; ISOCYANATES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items

Magnesium carbonate, natural
(magnesite); fused magnesite, dead-
burned (sintered) magnesite, whether
or not containing small quantities
of other oxides added before sintering;
other magnesium oxide, whether or not
chemically pure:

276.24.05 - Electrically fused

alginate acid, its salts and esters:

- Salts and esters of alginate acids:

565.22.03 - - Sodium alginate

Activated carbon; activated natural
mineral products; animal black
(including spent animal black):

596.92.01 - Animal black (e.g. bone black and
ivory black) including spent
animal black

- Activated carbon (decolourising,
depolarising or adsorbent); activated
diatomite, activated clay, activated
bauxite and other activated natural
mineral products:

596.92.03 - - Carbon

596.92.05 - - Diatomite

596.92.09 - - Other

Other chemical products and
preparations, n.e.s.:

596.99.15 - Carbon blocks, plates, bars and
similar semi-manufactures of
metalographic or other grades
- Isocyanates:

596.99.23 - - Diphenylmethane diisocyanate in
mixture with its homologues

596.99.25 - - Other

See footnote (a)

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Amount (ABOC) Item(s)

Component (ABOC) Item(s)

2755.72

~~Electrically fused magnesias; sodium alginates; activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black; titanium dioxide; animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black; and other animal black~~

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ABOC item:

- (i) electrically fused magnesias, which is included in ABOC item 276.24.00, which is shown under ABOC item 1505.20;
- (ii) sodium alginates, which is included in ABOC item 585.25.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2753.32;
- (iii) activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black; carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallurgical or other grades; isocyanates, which are included in ABOC item 598.99.09, which is shown under ABOC item 2768.55.

2755.78

BASIC INORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items

281.40.00 Roasted iron pyrites (pyrites cinders)
Coke and semi-coke (including char)
of coal, of lignite, of peat; retort
carbon;
325.50.01 - Retort carbon
Phosphoric esters, their salts
(including lacto-phosphates) and
derivatives;
516.31.07 - 2,2-Dichlorovinyl dimethyl phosphite
516.31.15 - Tributyl phosphite
516.31.29 - Other
Other inorganic esters, their salts
and derivatives;
516.39.01 - Carbonic esters, their salts and
derivatives
- Other;
516.39.05 - - Parathion
516.39.09 - - Other
522.31.00 Halides, oxyhalides and other halogen
compounds of non-metals
522.32.00 Sulphides of non-metals; phosphorus
trisulphide
Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide;
522.41.09 - Zinc peroxides
Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth
colours containing 70% or more by
weight of combined iron evaluated
as Fe₂O₃;
522.44.01 - Black iron oxides
522.44.03 - Brown iron oxides (including sienna,
umbers and van dyke brown)
522.44.05 - Red iron oxides (including red
ochre and venetian red)
522.44.07 - Yellow iron oxides (including
yellow ochre)
522.44.09 - Other iron oxides
522.44.19 - Iron hydroxides
Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash);
peroxides of sodium or potassium;

281.40.00 Roasted iron pyrites (pyrites cinders)
Coke and semi-coke of coal, of
lignite or of peat; retort carbon;
325.50.01 - Retort carbon
516.30.00 Inorganic esters and their salts
and their halogenated, sulphoestered,
nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
522.30.00 Halogen and sulphur compounds of
non-metals
Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide;
522.41.05 - Zinc peroxide
522.44.00 Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth
colours containing 70% or more by
weight of combined iron evaluated
as Fe₂O₃;
522.54.00 Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash);
peroxides of sodium or potassium
522.55.00 Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium;
oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of
aluminium or barium
522.56.00 Aluminium hydroxide
522.59.00 Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their
inorganic salts; inorganic bases
and metallic oxides, hydroxides and
peroxides, n.e.s.
524.10.00 Fissile chemical elements and isotopes;
other radio-active chemical elements
and radio-active isotopes; compounds,
inorganic or organic, of such elements
or isotopes, whether or not chemically
defined; alloys, dispersions and
cermets, containing any of these
elements, isotopes or compounds
524.91.00 Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic
or organic, whether or not chemically
defined (other than isotopes and
compounds falling within heading 524.1)

522.54.01 - Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)
 522.54.09 - Peroxides of sodium or potassium
 522.55.00 Hydroxides and peroxides of magnesium;
 oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of
 strontium or barium
 522.56.00 Aluminium hydroxide (hydrated alumina)
 Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their
 inorganic salts; inorganic bases
 and metallic oxides, hydroxides and
 peroxides, *See* 5.1.1
 522.59.03 - Cuprous oxide (red copper oxide)
 522.59.07 - Hydrazine hydrate
 522.59.09 - Lithium hydroxides
 522.59.11 - Antimony oxides
 522.59.29 - Other
 Fissile chemical elements and isotopes;
 other radio-active chemical elements
 and radio-active isotopes; compounds,
 inorganic or organic, of such elements
 or isotopes, whether or not chemically
 defined; alloys, dispersions and
 cermets, containing any of these
 elements, isotopes or compounds;
 524.10.11 - Fissile chemical elements and
 isotopes
 524.10.15 - Compounds, of radio-active chemical
 elements and radio-active isotopes
 524.10.19 - Other
 524.91.00 Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic
 or organic, whether or not chemically
 defined (other than isotopes and
 compounds falling within heading
 524.10)
 524.92.00 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of
 thorium, of uranium depleted in U235,
 of rare earth metals, of yttrium or
 of scandium, whether or not mixed
 together
 Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers
 and prepared colours, vitrifiable
 enamels and glasses, liquid lustres and
 similar products of the kind used in
 the ceramic, enamelling and glass
 industries; engobes (slips); glass
 frit and other glass in the form of
 powder, granules or flakes:
 533.51.01 - Vitrifiable enamels and glasses
 533.51.09 - Glass frit and other glass, in the
 form of powder, granules or flakes
 533.51.11 - Other
 Artificial graphite; colloidal graphite
 (other than suspensions in oil):
 598.32.01 - Colloidal
 598.32.09 - Other (including crystalline and flakes)

524.92.00 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of
 thorium, of uranium depleted in U235,
 of rare earth metals, of yttrium or
 of scandium, whether or not mixed
 together
 Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers
 and prepared colours, vitrifiable
 enamels and glasses, liquid lustres
 and similar products of the kind used
 in the ceramic, enamelling and glass
 industries; engobes (slips); glass
 frit and other glass in the form of
 powder, granules or flakes:
 533.51.01 - Glasses and vitrifiable enamels
 533.51.09 - Other
 598.32.00 Artificial graphite; colloidal graphite
 (other than suspensions in oil)

See footnote (b)

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|
| 2755.78 <u>BASIC INORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a) - contd</u> | <p>(a) This ABCC item includes nitroglycerine (unmixed), which is primary to ASIC class 2761.
 (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 899.39.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2770.72.</p> | | |
| 2755.80 <u>WOOD CHARCOAL (INCLUDING SHELL AND NUT CHARCOAL)</u> | 399.04 Charcoal | 245.00.00 Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal) agglomerated or not | See footnote (a) |
| <p>(a) Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal), which is relevant to this ABCC item, is included in ABCC item 245.00.00, which is not included in this edition of the ABCC.</p> | | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2761 : AMMUNITION, EXPLOSIVES AND FIREWORKS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) nitroglycerine (unmixed), which is included in ASOC item 2755.78;
- (ii) munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs), which are included in ASOC item 3169.70.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2761.05 <u>PROPELLANT POWDERS AND OTHER EXPLODING EXPLOSIVES (a)</u> | | |
| 414.07 Blank powder
414.11 Blasting explosives, gelignite
414.13 Gelatine based blasting explosives other than gelignite
414.17 Blasting explosives, non-gelatine base
414.19 Filled ammonium nitrate
414.51 R.D.X.
414.71 TNT
414.79 Explosives not reported elsewhere | 572.11.00 Propellant powder
572.12.00 Prepared explosives (other than propellant powders)

See footnote (b) | 572.11.00 Propellant powders
572.12.00 Prepared explosives (other than propellant powders)

See footnote (c) |
| (a) This ASOC item includes prilled ammonium nitrate, which is primary to ASIC class 2751.
(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, non-plasticized, which are included in AIOC item 584.21.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.26;
(ii) highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, plasticized, which are included in AIOC item 584.22.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.26.
(c) Excluded from these ASOC items are highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 584.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.26. | | |
| 2761.12 <u>SAFETY AND DETONATING FUSES; PERCUSSION AND DETONATING CAPS; IGNITERS; DETONATORS</u> | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 2761.12.05 to 2761.12.20 below | Shown under ASOC items 2761.12.05 to 2761.12.20 below | 572.20.00 Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators |
| 2761.12.05 - SAFETY AND DETONATING FUSES | | |
| 414.61 Safety fuse (a) | Safety fuses; detonating fuses;
percussion and detonating caps;
igniters; detonators;
572.20.01 - Detonating and safety fuses | Included in ASOC item 2761.12 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are detonating fuses, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

2761.12.10 - PERCUSSION CAPS

| | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 414.41 Percussion caps | 572.20.03 - Percussion caps | Included in ASOC item 2761.12 above |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|

2761.12.15 - DETONATORS AND DETONATING CAPS

| | | |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 414.21 Detonators | 572.20.15 - Detonators and detonating caps | Included in ASOC item 2761.12 above |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

2761.12.20 - IGNITERS

| | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 572.20.19 - Igniters | Included in ASOC item 2761.12 above |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|

2761.20 PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES (E.G. FIREWORKS, RAILWAY FOG SIGNALS, AMOROES, RAIN ROCKETS):

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 2761.20.05 and 2761.20.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2761.20.05 and 2761.20.10 below | 572.30.00 Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, amoroes, rain rockets) |
|--|--|---|

2761.20.05 - FIREWORKS AND CAPS FOR TOY PISTOLS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 999.21 Fireworks (a) | Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, amoroes, rain rockets);
572.30.01 - Fireworks and caps for toy pistols | Included in ASOC item 2761.20 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are caps for toy pistols, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

2761.20.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, amoroes, rain rockets);
572.30.09 - Other | Included in ASOC item 2761.20 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2761.25 CARTRIDGES:

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 2761.25.05 and 2761.25.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2761.25.05 and 2761.25.10 below | Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot);
894.65.01 - Cartridges (a) |
| (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are blank cartridges for tractor starting, rivetting guns and other industrial purposes, and cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 951.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70. | | |

STANDARD (ASPC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASPC) Item(s)

2761.25 CARTRIDGES - contd:

2761.25.05 - CARTRIDGES, SHOTGUN

934.03 Shotgun cartridges (excluding reloads), live
 934.05 Shotgun cartridges (excluding reloads), blank (including those for tractor starting, rivetting guns, etc.)
 See footnote (a)

Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot):
 - Cartridges:
 - - Shotgun:
 894.63.01 - - 12 gauge
 894.63.05 - - Other
 See footnote (b)

Included in ASOC item 2761.25 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are reload shotgun cartridges, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) live shotgun cartridges, other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are included in AIOC item 951.06.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2761.25.10;
 (ii) blank shotgun cartridges, for tractor starting and blank shotgun cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are included in AIOC item 951.06.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.

2761.25.10 - CARTRIDGES, OTHER

934.15 Rifle and pistol cartridges .22 inch calibre, live
 934.15 Rifle and pistol cartridges .22 inch calibre, blank (including those for tractor starting, rivetting guns, etc.)
 934.21 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than .22 inch, live - new
 934.23 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than .22 inch, live - reloads
 934.25 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than .22 inch, blank - new (including those for tractor starting, rivetting guns, etc.)
 934.27 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than .22 inch, blank - reloads (including those for tractor starting, rivetting guns, etc.)

Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot):
 - Cartridges:
 - Rifle
 894.63.07 - - Rifle
 894.63.08 - - Other
 Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 894.63):
 - Cartridges with bullets or with shot:
 - - .22 calibre:
 951.06.01 - - Rim-fire
 951.06.03 - - Other
 951.06.09 - - Other (a)
 See footnote (b)

Included in ASOC item 2761.25 above

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are live shotgun cartridges, other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ASOC item 2761.25.05.
 (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) for rivetting guns and other industrial purposes (except tractor starting) and blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 951.06.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.

TABLE FOR SPORTING, HUNTING AND TARGET-SHOOTING AMMUNITION

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot):
- Shot, bullets and slugs:
894.63.11 - - Bullets and shot
894.63.16 - - Other
894.63.19 - Other | Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot):
894.63.07 - Cartridge cases (empty), capped or uncapped (small arms)
894.63.09 - Other |
|--|--|---|

SHOT, BULLETS AND SLUGS, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 894.63):
951.06.11 - Shot, bullets and slugs | See footnote (a) |
|--|--|------------------|

(a) Shot, bullets and slugs, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 951.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

MATCHES OF WOOD (EXCLUDING BENGAL MATCHES)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 862.13 Wooden matches (gross boxes) (excluding excise duty) | Matches (excluding Bengal matches):
899.32.01 - Wood, in boxes | Matches (excluding Bengal matches):
899.32.01 - Wood, in boxes |
|---|---|---|

MATCHES, OTHER THAN WOOD (EXCLUDING BENGAL MATCHES)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 862.11 Paper matches (excluding excise duty)
862.15 Wax matches (gross boxes) (excluding excise duty) | Matches (excluding Bengal matches):
899.32.09 - Other | Matches (excluding Bengal matches):
899.32.08 - Other |
|--|--|--|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2762 : PAINTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) rubbing compounds, which are included in ASCC item 2768.20;
(ii) stencil correctors, which are included in ASCC item 2768.55.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Material (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Service (ASCC) Item(s)

2762.10 GLAZIERS' PUTTY; GRAFTING PUTTY; PAINTERS' FILLINGS; NON-REFRACTORY SURFACING PREPARATIONS; STOPPING, SEALING AND SIMILAR MASTICS (INCLUDING RESIN MASTICS AND CEMENTS)

412.72 Putty, window glazing
412.74 Putty, other than for window glazing
(excluding plastic wood)
412.78 Plastic woods

See footnote (a)

Glaziers' putty; grafting putty;
painters' fillings; non-refractory
surfacing preparations; stopping,
sealing and similar mastics
(including resin mastics and cements);
533.54.05 - Resin mastics and cements
- Other;
533.54.07 - - Mastics based on artificial plastic
material
533.54.09 - - Other

533.54.00 Glaziers' putty; grafting putty;
painters' fillings; non-refractory
surfacing preparations; stopping,
sealing and similar mastics
(including resin mastics and
cements)

(a) Excluded from these production items are painters' fillings (other than plastic woods) and non-refractory surfacing preparations, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2762.15 COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR VARNISHES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS

410.85 Thinners for nitro-cellulose primers,
undercoats and finishing coats
410.87 Thinners for coatings other than
nitro-cellulose
412.60 Paint and varnish removers

598.97.00 Composite solvents and thinners for
varnishes and similar products

598.97.00 Composite solvents and thinners for
varnishes and similar products

2762.20 PREPARED DRIERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

533.53.00 Prepared driers

533.53.00 Prepared driers

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Architectural and decorative paints, emulsions and oleos, water thinned (including all paints and coatings for use on buildings and structures; excluding heavy duty coatings).
 Paste forms expressed as litre equivalents:
 410.11 - Plastic latex primers and undercoats
 410.13 - Plastic latex flat finishing coats
 410.15 - Plastic latex finishing coats other than flat (satin, semi-gloss, gloss)
 410.17 - Water based other than plastic latex
 410.19 - In powder form (including kalcimine)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>555.41.00 Water-thinned paints (emulsion paints or dispersion paints)</p> | <p>555.41.00 Water-thinned paints (emulsion paints or dispersion paints)</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are water thinned paints for industrial purposes, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 410.41, which is shown under ASOC item 2762.32.10.</p> | | |

PAINTS (EXCEPT WATER THINNED) AND ENAMELS; VARNISHES AND LAQUERS; PLASTICS IN SOLUTION, W.E.S.; PIGMENTS IN PAINT OR ENAMEL MEDIA; DYEING DYES; STAMPING FOILS; ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGNBOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, ORNAMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE (a):

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Shown under ASOC items 2762.32.05 and 2762.32.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASOC items 2762.32.05 and 2762.32.10 below</p> | <p>Other paints and enamels; varnishes and laquers; plastics in solution, w.e.s.:
 555.42.01 - Enamels, enamel paints and glosses
 555.42.03 - Paints, other, prepared for use
 555.42.05 - Varnishes and laquers
 555.42.09 - Other
 555.43.00 Pigments in paint or enamel media
 555.44.00 Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packages of a kind sold by retail (b)
 555.52.00 Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, ornament colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packages (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes:
 (i) boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are primary to ASOC class 2768;
 (ii) bituminous paint, which is primary to ASOC class 2760;
 (iii) whitening products, which are primary to ASOC class 2884.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) dyes or other colouring matter put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ASOC item 2754.60;
 (ii) prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.32.</p> | | |

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ATCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 2762.32 | PAINTS (EXCEPT WATER THINNED) AND ENAMELS; VARNISHES AND LACQUERS; PASTES IN SOLUTION, N.E.S.; PIGMENTS IN PAINT OR ENAMEL MEDIA; DISTEMPERS; STAMPING FOILS; ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGN-BOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE - contd: | | |
| 2762.32.05 | - STAMPING FOILS; ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGN-BOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE IN SETS OR OUTFITS CONTAINING BRUSHES, PALETTES OR OTHER ACCESSORIES | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | | Distempers; unprepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail; | Included in ASOC item 2762.32 above |
| 535.44.01 | - Stamping foils
Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories); | | |
| 535.52.01 | - In sets or outfits containing brushes, palettes or other accessories | | |

2762.32.10 - OTHER (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Architectural and decorative paints, enamels and clear, solvent thinned (including all paints and coatings for use on buildings and structures; excluding heavy duty coatings).
Paste forms expressed as litre equivalent: | 535.42.00 Other paints and enamels; varnishes and lacquers; plastics in solution, n.e.s.
Pigments in paint or enamel media: | Included in ASOC item 2762.32 above |
| 410.01 - Primers and undercoats | 535.43.01 - Metal flakes or powders | |
| 410.03 - Finishing coats, pigmented full gloss | 535.43.09 - Other | |
| 410.05 - Finishing coats, pigmented other than full gloss | Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail; | |
| 410.07 - Finishing coats, clear (including varnishes and clear plastic coatings such as floor treatment compounds and two-pack type coatings) | 535.44.19 - Other | |
| 410.25 Tinting colours for architectural and decorative purposes, all types packed for sale or transfer out
Automotive paints, enamels and clear including lacquers and water thinned products (paints in paste forms expressed as litre equivalent and classified in appropriate category): | Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories);
- Other, without accessories; | |
| 410.31 - Primers and undercoats | 535.52.05 - - In tubes only | |
| 410.33 - Finishing coats, nitro-cellulose lacquers | 535.52.09 - - Other | |

- 410.37 - Finishing coats, other than nitro-cellulose lacquers
Industrial (other than automotive) paints, enamels and clearse including lacquers and water thinned products (excluding wood stains) (paste forms expressed as litre equivalent and classified in appropriate category):
- 410.41 - Primers and undercoats (b)
- 410.43 - Finishing coats, nitro-cellulose lacquers, clearse
- 410.45 - Finishing coats, nitro-cellulose lacquers, colours
- 410.47 - Finishing coats, other than nitro-cellulose lacquers, clearse
- 410.49 - Finishing coats, other than nitro-cellulose lacquers, colours
- Miscellaneous paints and allied coatings (excluding architectural, decorative, automotive or other industrial types; paints in paste forms expressed as litre equivalent and classified in appropriate category):
- 410.55 - Heavy duty coatings including vinyls, epoxies, polyurethanes, etc
- 410.57 - Wood stains (oil, spirit, etc.) packed for sale or transfer out (including part pigmented, maddison and creosote types)
- 410.59 - Marine coatings (including primers, undercoats, underwater compositions, boat topings, deck paints, varnishes; excluding superstructure paints)
- 410.65 - Bituminous paints (excluding heavy duty coatings, marine bituminous coatings and automotive sound deadeners)
- 410.67 - Decorative seamless flooring compounds
- 410.69 - Water shedding preparations
- 410.75 - Other miscellaneous paints and coatings (excluding leather dressings)
- 907.81 Boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (including suede and sand shoe types but excluding polishing preparations)

See footnote (c)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are primary to ASIC class 2766;
 - (ii) bituminous paint, which is primary to ASIC class 2780;
 - (iii) whitening products, which are primary to ASIC class 2984.
- (b) Included in this production item are water thinned paints for industrial purposes, which are relevant to ASOC item 2762.25.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are whitening products, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2763 : PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS

Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) aloe, which are included in ASOC item 0196.41;
(ii) barrier cream, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are included in ASOC item 2766.17.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Product (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---|
| <p>2763.03 FEED SUPPLEMENTS FOR ANIMALS (a)</p> <p>156.31 Whale solubles, dried
Formulated marketable animal and veterinary products (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment);</p> <p>872.03 - Animal and veterinary feed supplements, antibacterials</p> <p>872.05 - Animal and veterinary feed supplements, colloidals</p> <p>872.07 - Other animal and veterinary feed supplements</p> <p>(a) This ASOC item includes whale solubles, dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.</p> | <p>Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, n.e.s.i.</p> <p>081.99.01 - Feed supplements</p> | <p>Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.i.</p> <p>081.99.01 - Feed supplements for animals</p> |

2763.09 **MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PREPARATIONS (a):**

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Shown under ASOC items 2763.09.05 to 2763.09.15 below</p> | <p>Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermediates of the foregoing, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:</p> <p>541.10.21 - Nicotinic acid (nicotin; pyridine 3 carboxylic acid) and nicotinamide (nicotinamide)</p> <p>- Vitamin A and derivatives:</p> <p>541.10.23 - - In dry form (crystals, powder, dry feed grade, tablets)</p> <p>541.10.25 - - In liquid form (oily, water miscible, oily feed grade)</p> <p>541.10.27 - Vitamin B1 (thiamine, aneurin) and derivatives</p> <p>541.10.28 - Vitamin B2 (riboflavin, lactoflavin) and derivatives</p> <p>541.10.29 - Vitamin B3 (pantothenic acid) and derivatives</p> <p>541.10.31 - Vitamin B6 (pyridoxine) and derivatives</p> | <p>Shown under ASOC items 2763.09.05 to 2763.09.15 below</p> |
|--|--|--|

541.10.33 - Vitamin B12 (cobalamins) and derivatives
 541.10.34 - Vitamin C (ascorbic acid, ascorbic acid) (excluding derivatives)
 541.10.35 - Vitamin C derivatives
 541.10.36 - Vitamin D and derivatives
 541.10.37 - Vitamin E (tocopherols) and derivatives
 541.10.39 - Other
 Antibiotics, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:
 - Penicillins and their derivatives:
 541.31.01 - - Phenoxymethyl penicillin and its salts
 541.31.02 - - Synthetic penicillins
 541.31.09 - - Other
 - Streptomycins and their derivatives:
 541.32.01 - - Dihydrostreptomycin
 541.32.05 - - Rhythromycin
 541.32.09 - - Other
 - Tetracyclines and their derivatives:
 541.33.01 - - Oxytetracycline
 541.33.09 - - Other
 - Other antibiotics:
 541.39.03 - - Nystatin; cyclic hydrochlorides
 541.39.05 - - Bacitracin
 541.39.07 - - Neomycin sulphate
 541.39.09 - - Other
 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:
 541.40.01 - Caffeine
 - Narcotic drugs:
 541.40.05 - - Morphine and its salts
 541.40.10 - - Other
 - Quinine and its salts
 541.40.13 - - Strychnine and its salts
 541.40.25 - - Other
 541.51.00 Insulin
 541.52.00 Pituitary (anterior) and similar hormones
 Adrenal cortical hormones:
 541.53.02 - Cortisone; corticosterone; hydrocortisone
 541.53.06 - Prednisone and prednisolone and their derivatives
 541.53.09 - Betamethasone, dexamethasone, triamcinolone
 541.59.00 Other hormones, hormone derivatives and other steroids
 541.61.00 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2765.09

MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS (a) - contd:

- 541.62.00 Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, n.e.s.
- 541.64.00 Antisera and microbial vaccines
- 541.65.00 Toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products
- Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):
 - Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof:
 - 541.71.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients
 - - Other:
 - 541.71.03 - - Mixtures of streptomycin sulphate with benzyl-penicillin or its salts or with phenoxymethyl-penicillin or its salts
 - 541.71.05 - - Synthetic penicillins
 - 541.71.09 - - Other
 - Containing hormones or products with a hormone function:
 - 541.72.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients
 - - Other:
 - - - Insulin or insulin compounds:
 - 541.72.03 - - - Insulin zinc suspension
 - 541.72.05 - - - Other
 - 541.72.08 - - - Prednisone and prednisolone, and their derivatives
 - 541.72.09 - - - Other
 - Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof:
 - 541.75.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients
 - - Other:
 - 541.75.06 - - - Narcotic drugs
 - 541.75.09 - - - Other

- Containing other substances;
 541.79.01 - - Tablets containing a single
 therapeutic substance or
 consisting of a single therapeutic
 substance combined with non-
 therapeutic ingredients
 - - Other:
 541.79.03 - - - Acetylsalicylic acid and
 preparations thereof in the form
 of powders and tablets
 541.79.05 - - - Provitamins and vitamins
 - - - Sulphonamides:
 541.79.07 - - - - Sulphafurazole
 541.79.11 - - - - Other
 541.79.14 - - - Chlorthalidopoxide
 541.79.17 - - - Diasepam
 541.79.18 - - - Nitrazepam
 541.79.29 - - - Other
 Other pharmaceutical goods:
 541.99.09 - First aid boxes and kits
 541.99.29 - Other

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

(i) ascorbic acid, which is primary to ASIC class 2754;

(ii) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins),
 which are primary to ASIC class 3345.

(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 598.99.99, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.55.10.

2765.09.05 - SALINE POWDER

199.63 Saline powder (excluding saline
 powder containing aspirin or other
 analgesics)

Included in ASOC item 2763.09 above

Medicaments (including veterinary
 medicaments):

- Containing other substances:

541.79.05 - - Effervescent salines

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Description Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2765.09 MEDICINES, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS - cont'd:

2765.09.10 - MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; PLANT VACCINES (e)

401.15 Ascorbic acid (in terms of 100 per cent)
 671.01 Pharmaceutical products of all types
 for human use
 671.05 Sulpha compounds

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 2765.09 above

541.10.00 Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7

Antibiotics, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:

541.31.00 - Penicillins and their derivatives

541.34.00 - Streptomycin, tyrocidine and other antibiotics

541.40.00 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7

541.50.00 Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7

Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives (whether or not put up as medicaments):

541.61.01 - Rutin

541.61.09 - Other

Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried, whether or not powdered; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic use, n.e.s.:

- Animal substances:

541.62.05 - - Gall bags

541.62.06 - - Other

541.62.09 - Other

541.64.00 Antisera and microbial vaccines

541.65.00 Toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products

Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):

- Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof;
- Other:
- 541.71.03 - - - (Chloramphenicol
- 541.71.05 - - - Erythromycin
- 541.71.07 - - - Neomycin; paromycin
- 541.71.11 - - - Phenoxymethylpenicillin and its salts
- 541.71.13 - - - Synthetic penicillins (including phenethicillin, methicillin, propicillin, ampicillin, oxacillin)
- 541.71.15 - - - Other penicillins
- 541.71.17 - - - Tetracyclines
- 541.71.19 - - - Other antibiotics
- Containing hormones or products with a hormone function, but containing neither antibiotics nor derivatives thereof;
- 541.72.09 - Other
- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but containing neither hormones nor products with a hormone function, nor antibiotics nor derivatives of antibiotics;
- 541.73.00 - Other
- Containing other substances:
- 541.79.03 - - Preparations containing acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin)
- 541.79.09 - Other
- Other pharmaceutical goods:
- 541.99.09 - Other (c)
- See footnote (d)

- (a) This ABCO item includes:
- (i) ascorbic acid, which is primary to ASIC class 2754;
 - (ii) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are primary to ASIC class 3343.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are medicinal products, n.e.s., first aid boxes and kits; plant vaccines; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ABCO item are dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials (composite resins), which are relevant to ABCO item 3343.39.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCO items are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are included in ABCO item 298.99.09, which is shown under ABCO item 2768.55.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Import (AYOC) Item(s)

Commodity Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2763.09 MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS - contd:

2763.09.15 - VETERINARY PRODUCTS, N.E.S.

Formulated marketable animal and veterinary products (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):

872.08 - Antibacterials, other than feed supplements, animal and veterinary products

872.11 - Phenothiazine, drenches and anthelmintics

872.15 - Organic phosphates, drenches and anthelmintics

872.19 - Other drenches and anthelmintics

872.41 - Pulpy kidney, animal vaccines

872.43 - Black leg, animal vaccines

872.49 - Animal vaccines other than black leg and pulpy kidney

872.59 - Other animal and veterinary products (a)

Included in ASCC item 2763.09 above

Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):

- Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof:

541.71.01 - Preparations for veterinary use only

- Containing hormones or products with a hormone function, but containing neither antibiotics nor derivatives thereof:

541.72.01 - Preparations for veterinary use only

- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but containing neither hormones nor products with a hormone function, nor antibiotics nor derivatives of antibiotics:

541.73.01 - Preparations for veterinary use only

- Containing other substances:

541.79.01 - Preparations for veterinary use only

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) insect repellants for animals, which are relevant to ASCC item 2764.05;
- (ii) animal shampoo, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 276 : PESTICIDES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is pyrethrum extract, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 0196.41.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------|
| 2764.05 | <u>INSECTICIDES</u> | | |
| | <p>Formulated marketable insecticides (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):</p> <p>417.01 - Chlorinated organic insecticides, D.D.T. and T.D.M.</p> <p>417.03 - Chlorinated organic insecticides, B.H.C. and lindane</p> <p>417.09 - Other chlorinated organic insecticides</p> <p>417.11 - Chlorinated organic and organic phosphate mixtures</p> <p>417.13 - Lead arsenates</p> <p>417.15 - Organic phosphates</p> <p>417.17 - Pyrethrins</p> <p>417.19 - Rotenones</p> <p>417.29 - Other insecticides</p> <p>Formulated marketable animal and veterinary products (including products (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):</p> <p>872.21 - Arsenical, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.23 - Chlorinated organic, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.25 - Organic phosphate, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.29 - Other, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.31 - Sheep blowfly specific, tip sprays, jetting fluids and dressings</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Insecticides:</p> <p>591.10.01 - Mosquito spirals and coils</p> <p>591.10.02 - Fly papers</p> <p>591.10.03 - Camphor</p> <p>591.10.05 - Insecticides consisting solely of or with a base of nevinphos or vanidithion</p> <p>591.10.09 - Other</p> | 591.10.00 Insecticides |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) insect repellants for animals, which are included in production item 872.99, which is shown under ASOC item 2763.09.15;</p> <p>(ii) insect repellants other than for animals, which are not included in specific production items.</p> | | | |
| 2764.10 | <u>FUNGICIDES</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASOC items 2764.10.05 and 2764.10.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2764.10.05 and 2764.10.10 below | 591.20.00 Fungicides |

2764.10.05 - FUNGICIDES CONSISTING OF THIOCARBAMATES

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment);</p> <p>416.07 - Thiocarbamates, fungicides</p> | <p>Fungicides:
- Fungicides consisting solely of or with a basis of:</p> <p>591.20.02 - Manganese alkylenebisdithiocarbamates
591.20.03 - Zinc alkylenebisdithiocarbamates
591.20.04 - Zinc dialkylidithiocarbamates</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Included in ABCO item 2764.10 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are fungicides consisting of thiocarbamates, other than manganese alkylenebisdithiocarbamates, zinc alkylenebisdithiocarbamates and zinc dialkylidithiocarbamates, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 591.20.09, which is shown under ABCO item 2764.10.10.</p> | | |

2764.10.10 - FUNGICIDES, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment);</p> <p>416.01 - Copper compounds, fungicides
416.03 - Mercurial compounds (excluding seed dressings), fungicides
416.05 - Sulphur compounds (including lime sulphur), fungicides
416.09 - Other fungicides</p> | <p>591.20.01 - Dithiazon, mancozeb or dinocap
591.20.07 - Copper oxychloride
591.20.09 - Other (a)</p> | <p>Included in ABCO item 2764.10 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AIOC item are fungicides consisting of thiocarbamates, other than manganese alkylenebisdithiocarbamates, zinc alkylenebisdithiocarbamates and zinc dialkylidithiocarbamates, which are relevant to ABCO item 2764.10.05.</p> | | |

2764.15 - WEED KILLERS (HERBICIDES)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment);</p> <p>416.41 - Selective weedicides, 2,4.D
416.43 - Selective weedicides, 2,4,5.T
416.45 - Selective weedicides, petroleum
416.49 - Selective weedicides, other
416.51 - Non-selective weedicides</p> | <p>Weed killers (herbicides):</p> <p>591.30.01 - Herbicides consisting essentially of a mixture of sodium borates and sodium chlorates (e.g. polyborchlorates)
591.30.09 - Other</p> | <p>591.30.00 Weed killers (herbicides)</p> |
|---|--|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2764.20

RAT POISONS, ANTI-SPROUTING PRODUCTS, PLANT-GROWTH REGULATORS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS

Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):

416.11 - Nematocides (soil fumigants)
 416.21 - Plant hormones, other than vesicicides
 416.31 - Seed dressings, mercurial
 416.35 - Seed dressings, other than mercurial
 416.69 - Other agricultural and pastoral chemicals (excluding insecticides, multipurpose preparations and animal and veterinary products)
 416.61 Formulated marketable multi-purpose preparations (e.g. insecticides plus fungicides) (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment)

See footnote (a)

591.49.00 Rat poisons, anti-sprouting products, plant-growth regulators and similar products

591.49.00 Rat poisons, anti-sprouting products, plant-growth regulators and similar products

(a) Excluded from these production items are rat poisons, not being agricultural or pastoral chemicals (e.g. for domestic use), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2765: SOAP AND OTHER DETERGENTS

Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) glycerol pitch, which is included in ASOC item 2140.66;
- (ii) blue (laundry), which is included in ASOC item 2754.60;
- (iii) laundry bleach, which is included in ASOC item 2755.66;
- (iv) abrasive cleansers and scourers, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in ASOC item 2768.20.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component ASOC Item(s) |
| 2765.05 GLYCEROL (GLYCERINE) AND GLYCEROL LYES: | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 2765.05.05 and 2765.05.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2765.05.05 and 2765.05.10 below | Aliphatic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
512.10.11 - Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyes |
| 2765.05.05 - CRUDE GLYCEROL; GLYCEROL LYES | | |
| 406.20 Glycerine, crude in terms of 80% (excluding lye) (a) | Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyes:
512.18.01 - Crude glycerol; glycerol lyes | Included in ASOC item 2765.05 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are glycerol lyes, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 2765.05.10 - GLYCEROL (EXCEPT CRUDE GLYCEROL) | | |
| 406.24 Glycerine, refined | Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyes:
512.18.09 - Other | Included in ASOC item 2765.05 above |
| 2765.10 TOOTHPASTES AND OTHER DENTIFRICES | | |
| 804.01 Dentifrices | Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses);
- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.s.s.;
- Cosmetics and toilet preparations;
553.00.23 - - - Toothpastes and other dentifrices | Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses);
553.00.17 - Toothpastes and dentifrices |

805.01 Soap for personal use, solid (including abrasive soap) (excluding noodles, flakes, cakes, etc., for further processing)
 805.02 Soap for personal use, powder other than shampoo
 805.05 Soap for personal use, liquid, paste and cream
 805.10 Shaving soap, aerosol type
 805.11 Solid shaving soap (sticks, etc.)
 805.15 Shaving soap, liquid, paste or cream other than aerosol type

Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses);

- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.

- Cosmetics and toilet preparations:
 - - - Shaving cream

Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap;

553.00.27

554.10.01 - Fancy, medicated or toilet soap

Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap;

554.10.01 - Toilet, fancy or medicated soap (including shaving soap) (a)

(a) Excluded from this ASOC item is shaving cream, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 553.00.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2766.17

Shown under ASOC items 2765.17.05 to 2765.17.15 below

Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap;

554.10.07 - Other

Shown under ASOC items 2765.17.05 to 2765.17.15 below

2765.17.05 - LAUNDRY SOAP IN BAR OR CAKE FORM

Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);
 805.22 - Solid (bar), non-abrasive
 Soap based products for other than personal use, large packs (more than 5 kg solid or 5 litres liquid) (including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);
 805.46 - Solid, non-abrasive

Included in ASOC item 2765.17 above

Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap;

554.10.03 - Laundry soap in bar or cake form

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Product (Item(s))

Component Product (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Product (ASCC) Item(s)

2765.17 SOAP OTHER THAN PASTE, MEDICATED OR TOILET, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES OR MOTTLED PIECES OR SHAPED, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH SOAP, SOAP WITH SCOURING POWDER AND RINSING - contd:

2765.17.10 - SOAP POWDER OR SOAP FLAKES

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):</p> <p>805.24 - Flakes and chips, non-abrasive</p> <p>805.26 - Powder and granule, non-abrasive</p> <p>Soap based products for other than personal use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid) (including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):</p> <p>805.48 - Flakes and chips, non-abrasive (excluding soap noodles, flakes, chips, etc. for further processing)</p> <p>805.50 - Powder and granule, non-abrasive</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2765.17 above</p> | <p>Soap: organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:</p> <p>554.10.05 - Soap powders or soap flakes</p> |
|--|--|---|

2765.17.15 - SOAP-BASED PRODUCTS, N.E.S. AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):</p> <p>805.50 - Liquid disinfectant type, non-abrasive (excluding products marketed primarily as disinfectant)</p> <p>805.52 - Liquid non-disinfectant type, non-abrasive</p> <p>805.54 - Soft (including paste), non-abrasive</p> <p>805.56 - Solid (including sand soap) abrasive cleansers and scourers</p> <p>Soap based products for other than personal use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid) (including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):</p> <p>805.52 - Liquid disinfectant type, non-abrasive (excluding products marketed primarily as disinfectant)</p> <p>805.54 - Liquid non-disinfectant type, non-abrasive</p> <p>805.56 - Soft (including paste), non-abrasive</p> <p>805.60 - Abrasive cleansers and scourers (all forms) (a)</p> <p>805.58 Woolscouring soap (b)</p> <p>Synthetic detergents for personal toilet use:</p> <p>806.02 - Solid and powder (c)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2765.17 above</p> | <p>Soap: organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:</p> <p>554.10.09 - Other</p> |
|---|--|---|

- Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);
- 806.18 - Solid abrasive cleansers and scourers
- Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, large packs (more than 5 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);
- 806.36 - Abrasive cleansers and scourers (all forms) (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are abrasive cleansers and scourers, soap based, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASOC item 2765.20.
- (b) Included in this production item is woolscouring soap, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which is relevant to ASOC item 2765.20.
- (c) Included in this production item are synthetic detergents, for personal toilet use, in powder form, which are relevant to ASOC item 2765.24.
- (d) Included in this production item are synthetic abrasive cleansers and scourers, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASOC item 2765.20.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) detergents (except soap based or synthetic) (other than abrasive), for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production items 806.29, 806.40, 806.42, 806.44 and 806.45, which are shown under ASOC item 2765.22.
 - (ii) synthetic detergents, non-abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production items 806.10 and 806.30, which are shown under ASOC item 2765.24.

2765.22

SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS AND WASHING PREPARATIONS (IN LIQUID, PASTE AND CREAM FORM) OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, N.E.S. (a)

- Synthetic detergents for personal toilet use;
- 806.04 - Liquid, paste and cream, toilet
- Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);
- 806.16 - Liquid, paste and cream, non-abrasive
- 806.29 Detergents other than synthetic, for other than personal toilet use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size) (b)
- Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, large packs (more than 5 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);
- 806.34 - Liquid, paste and cream, non-abrasive

- Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.:
- Surface-active preparations and washing preparations:
- 554.20.21 - - Liquids

- Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.:
- Surface-active preparations and washing preparations whether or not containing soap:
- - In liquid form:
- 554.20.03 - - - In containers of 4.6 litres or less
- 554.20.05 - - - Other

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 2765.22 | SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS AND WASHING PREPARATIONS (IN LIQUID, PASTE AND CREAM FORM) WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, N.E.S. (a) - contd | | |
| | Detergents other than synthetic for other than personal toilet use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):
806.40 - Alkaline detergents (all forms) (b)
806.42 - Acid cleansers (all forms) (b)
806.44 - Emulsion (including di-phase) cleansers (all forms) (b)
806.45 - Other (b) | | |
| | See footnote (a) | | |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes oven and stove cleansers (in liquid, paste and cream form), which are primary to ASIC class 2768.
(b) Included in this production item are:
(i) detergents (except soap based or synthetic) (other than abrasive), for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2765.17.15;
(ii) detergents other than synthetic, for other than personal toilet use, in other than liquid, paste and cream form, which are relevant to ASCC item 2765.24;
(iii) detergents (except soap based and synthetic), abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.20.
(c) Excluded from these production items are oven and stove cleansers (in liquid, paste and cream form), which are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 2765.24 | SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS AND WASHING PREPARATIONS (IN SOLID FORM, E.G. POWDERS, FLAKES, ETC.), WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, N.E.S. (a) | | |
| | Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):
806.10 - Solid, flakes and chips, non-abrasive (b)
806.14 - Powder and granule, non-abrasive
Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):
806.30 - Solid, flakes and chips, non-abrasive (b)
806.32 - Powder and granule non-abrasive | Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, N.E.S.:
- Surface-active preparations and washing preparations:
554.20.25 - - Solids (e.g. powders, flakes, etc.) | Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, N.E.S.:
- Surface-active preparations and washing preparations whether or not containing soap:
- - Powders, flakes, etc.:
554.20.07 - - - In containers of 3.2 kg or less
554.20.09 - - - Other |
| | See footnote (a) | | |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes oven and stove cleansers (in solid form), which are primary to ASIC class 2768.
(b) Included in this production item are synthetic detergents, non-abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2765.17.15.
(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) synthetic detergents, for personal toilet use, in powder form, which are included in production item 806.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2765.17.15;
(ii) detergents other than synthetic, for other than personal toilet use, in other than liquid, paste and cream form, which are included in production items 806.25, 806.40, 806.42, 806.44 and 806.45, which are shown under ASCC item 2765.22;
(iii) oven and stove cleansers (in solid form), which are not included in specific production items. | | |

SHAMPOO

805.07 Powder shampoo for personal use
 805.08 Liquid, paste and cream shampoo for
 personal use
 Synthetic detergents, for personal toilet
 use:
 806.06 - Liquid paste and cream, shampoo
 See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet
 preparations (excluding soaps);
 aqueous distillates and aqueous
 solutions of essential oils
 (including such products suitable
 for medicinal uses):
 - Hair dressings:
 553.00.09 - - Shampoo

- (a) Excluded from these production items is animal shampoo, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 872.59, which is shown under ASOC item 2763.09.15.
 (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) liquid shampoo, which is included in AIOC item 553.00.12, which is shown under ASOC item 2766.05;
 (ii) shampoo, other than in liquid form, which is included in AIOC item 553.00.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2766.17.15.

DISINFECTANTS

808.01 Disinfectants (including phenyl and antiseptics)

591.41.00 Disinfectants

591.41.00 Disinfectants

CANDLES, TAPERS, NIGHT-LIGHTS AND THE LIKE

999.10 Candles (a)

Candles, tapers, night-lights and
 the like:
 899.31.01 - Coloured, decorative and fancy
 candles
 899.31.09 - Other

899.31.00 Candles, tapers, night-lights and the like

- (a) Excluded from this production item are tapers, night-lights and the like, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2766 : COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Exclusion Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2766.05 HAIR PREPARATIONS (EXCEPT SHAMPOOS) | | |
| Hair fixatives (excluding permanent waving solutions and neutralisers) (including aerosol packs):
802.83 - Sprays, aerosol packs
802.85 - Sprays, other than aerosol packs
802.87 - Creams
802.89 - Other (including brilliantine, oils, etc.)
802.91 Hair rinses, dyes, etc.
803.01 Hair tonics
803.11 Home permanent waving kits
803.15 Professional permanent waving lotion and neutralisers
803.19 Other hair preparations, n.e.i. | Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses);
- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.;
- - Cosmetics and toilet preparations;
553.00.12 - - - Hair preparations in liquid form (a) (b) | Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses);
- Hair dressings;
553.00.03 - - Haircreams and hair oils
553.00.09 - - Other |
| (a) Included in this AIOC item is liquid shampoo, which is relevant to ASOC item 2765.25.
(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are hair preparations, other than in liquid form, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 553.00.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2766.17.15. | | |

2766.12 TOILET POWDERS:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 2766.12.05 and 2766.12.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2766.12.05 and 2766.12.10 below | Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses);
553.00.15 - Toilet powders |
|--|--|--|

2766.12.05 - TALCUM POWDER

| | | |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 803.61 Talcum powder | Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses);
- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.;
- - Cosmetics and toilet preparations;
- - - Toilet powder;
553.00.20 - - - Talcum | Included in ASOC item 2766.12 above |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

See footnote (a)

--- Toilet powder:
553.00.21 --- Other

Included in ASCC item 2766.12 above

(a) Toilet powder (except talcum), which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in production item 803.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.17.15.

2766.17 PERFUMERY, COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS, N.E.S.: (a)

Shown under ASCC items 2766.17.05 and 2766.17.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2766.17.05 and 2766.17.15 below

Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):

553.00.01 - Perfumery
553.00.11 - Lipsticks, shadow pencils and the like
553.00.13 - Cosmetic skin preparations (creams, cakes, lotions, etc.)

553.00.21 - Personal deodorants
553.00.29 - Other (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

(i) barrier cream, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are primary to ASIC class 2765;

(ii) aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and incense, which are primary to ASIC class 2766.

(b) Included in this ASCC item is shaving cream, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.14.

2766.17.05 - NAIL LAQUERS, VARNISHES, POLISHES, ETC.

Hand and nail preparations (including aerosol packs):
802.73 - Nail lacquers, varnishes, polishes, etc.

Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):
- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.:
- - Cosmetics and toilet preparations:
553.00.14 - - - Nail polish and nail polish remover

Included in ASCC item 2766.17 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component production item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2766.17 PERFUMERY, COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. - contd:

2766.17.15 - OTHER (a)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Facial preparations (including aerosol packs): | Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses); | Included in ASCC item 2766.17 above |
| 802.01 - After-shave lotion and cream | | |
| 802.11 - Face powder, pressed | | |
| 802.12 - Face powder, loose | | |
| 802.21 - Lipstick, lip rouge, etc. | | |
| 802.31 - Mascara and eye make-up (all types) | 553.00.02 - Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses) | |
| 802.41 - Make-up foundation cream and cake | | |
| 802.45 - Make-up foundation lotion | - Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s. | |
| 802.49 - Other beauty creams and lotions | 553.00.05 - - Perfumed spirit and bay rum | |
| 802.51 - Rouge (except lip rouge) | 553.00.09 - - Perfumery, n.e.s. (including | |
| 802.59 - Other facial toiletries, n.e.s. | joss sticks) | |
| Hand and nail preparations (including aerosol packs): | - - - Cosmetic and toilet preparations; | |
| 802.61 - Hand cream (excluding barrier and medicated types) | 553.00.11 - - - Cosmetic cream | |
| 802.65 - Hand lotion (excluding barrier and medicated types) | 553.00.13 - - - Lipsticks; eyebrow and other | |
| 802.71 - Nail and cuticle preparations (excluding lacquers, varnishes, polishes) | cosmetic pencils | |
| 802.79 - Other hand and nail products, n.e.s. (excluding barrier and medicated creams and lotions) | 553.00.15 - - - Skin lotions | |
| 803.21 Barrier cream (excluding sun tan oil, sun tan cream, etc.) | 553.00.29 - - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s. (d) | |
| 803.31 Deodorants, personal | | |
| 803.41 Depilatories | | |
| 803.51 Sun tan oils, sun tan creams, etc. | | |
| 803.71 Toilet lanolin | | |
| 803.99 Other miscellaneous toiletries, n.e.s. (including perfumes) (b) | | |
| 806.11 Room deodorants | | |
| See footnote (c) | | |

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) barrier cream, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are primary to ASIC class 2763;
- (ii) aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and incense, which are primary to ASIC class 2766.
- (b) Included in this production item is toilet powder (except talcum), which is relevant to ASCC item 2766.12.10.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and incense, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) shampoo, other than in liquid form, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.25;
 - (ii) hair preparations, other than in liquid form, which are relevant to ASCC item 2766.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2767 : INKS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is printers' roller composition, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASCC item 2768.45.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |

2767.05 PRINTING INKS

| | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Printing inks:
419.51 - News inks
419.41 - Printing inks (excluding news inks)(a):
419.43 - Publication rotogravure (b)
419.45 - Packaging rotogravure (b)
419.47 - Planographic (b)
419.49 - Lithographic (including tin printing) (b)
419.51 - Letterpress (b)
419.53 - Silk screen (b)
419.59 - Other printing inks (b) | 555.20.00 Printing ink | 555.20.00 Printing ink |
| (a) Included in this production item are metallic ink, copying and hectographic inks and ink for duplicating machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 2767.10.
(b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 419.41. | | |

2767.10 INKS (EXCEPT PRINTING INKS)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 906.C1 Inks, writing and drawing (a) | 895.91.00 Writing ink and other inks (except printing ink) | 895.91.00 Writing ink and other inks (except printing ink) |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) metallic ink, copying and hectographic inks and ink for duplicating machines, which are included in production item 419.41, which is shown under ASCC item 2767.05;
(ii) typewriter ribbon ink, which is not included in specific production items. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2768 : CHEMICAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) beeswax, refined, which is included in ASOC item 0196.16;
 - (ii) mucilage and thickeners derived from vegetable products, and vegetable saps and extracts used chiefly for their manufacture, which are included in ASOC item 0196.41;
 - (iii) adhesives and glues, of casein, which are included in ASOC item 2122.20;
 - (iv) insect waxes (except beeswax), refined; spermaceti, refined; vegetable waxes, refined; which are included in ASOC item 2140.64;
 - (v) liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionary, which are included in ASOC item 2173.15;
 - (vi) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which is included in ASOC item 2755.66;
 - (vii) boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are included in ASOC item 2762.32;
 - (viii) oven and stove cleaners (in liquid, paste and cream form), which are included in ASOC item 2765.22;
 - (ix) oven and stove cleaners (in solid form), which are included in ASOC item 2765.24;
 - (x) aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and incense, which are included in ASOC item 2766.17;
 - (xi) soling dough, of rubber, which is included in ASOC item 3461.35.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEMS

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|---|--|---|
| 2768.05 <u>CITRUS OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES</u> | | |
| Crude essential oils:
398.12 - Citrus
Single refined essential oils:
398.16 - Citrus | Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils;
- Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes;
- - Citrus:
551.30.07 - - Lemon
551.30.09 - - Lime
551.30.11 - - Orange
551.30.15 - - Other | Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils;
- Essential oils (terpeneless or not); concretes and absolutes; resinoids
551.30.01 - - Citrus (a) |
| (a) Included in this ASOC item are citrus resinoids, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.15. | | |

2768.10 EUCALYPTUS OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FORM OF)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Crude essential oils:
398.20 - Eucalyptus
Single refined essential oils:
398.24 - Eucalyptus | Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils; | Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils; |
|---|--|--|

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | - Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
concretes and absolutes;
551.30.19 -- Eucalyptus (cajeputol) (a) | - Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
concretes and absolutes; resinoids
551.30.05 -- Eucalyptus (cajeputol) (b) |
| (a) Included in this AIOC item is eucalyptus oil, distilled in the forest, which is not relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC. | | |
| (b) Included in this ASOC item are: | | |
| (i) eucalyptus resinoids, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.15. | | |
| (ii) eucalyptus oil, distilled in the forest, which is not relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC. | | |

2768.15

ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES, N.E.S. (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST); RESINOIDS:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 2768.15.05 and 2768.15.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2768.15.05 and 2768.15.10 below | Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
concretes and absolutes; resinoids;
concentrates of essential oils in
fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes
or the like, obtained by cold
absorption or by maceration; terpene
by-products of the deterpenation of
essential oils;
- Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
concretes and absolutes; resinoids;
551.30.09 -- Other (a) (b) |
| (a) Included in this ASOC item are essential oils (other than eucalyptus), distilled in the forest, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC. | | |
| (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: | | |
| (i) citrus resinoids, which are included in ASOC item 551.30.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.05; | | |
| (ii) eucalyptus resinoids, which are included in ASOC item 551.30.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.10. | | |

2768.15.05 - RESINOIDS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Essential oils (terpeneless or not),
concretes and absolutes; resinoids;
concentrates of essential oils in
fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes
or the like, obtained by cold
absorption or by maceration; terpene
by-products of the deterpenation of
essential oils;
551.30.59 - Resinoids | Included in ASOC item 2768.15 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Report (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

2768.15 ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES, N.E.S. (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST); RESINOIDS - contd:2768.15.10 - ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES, N.E.S. (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST)

Crude essential oils:

598.28 - Sandalwood

598.36 - Ti-tree

598.62 - Other

Single refined essential oils:

598.32 - Sandalwood

598.40 - Ti-tree

598.66 - Other

Essential oils (terpenaceous or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrated of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the distillation of essential oils;

- Essential oils (terpenaceous or not), concretes and absolutes:

551.30.01 - - Camphor (a)

551.30.03 - - Cinnamon; Pimento (a)

551.30.05 - - Citronella

551.30.17 - - Clove (a)

551.30.21 - - Lavandin

551.30.23 - - Lavender

551.30.25 - - Peppermint

551.30.27 - - Spearmint and other mint

551.30.29 - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2768.15 above

(a) Included in this AIOC item are essential oils (other than eucalyptus), distilled in the forest, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASCC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2768.18

POLISHES AND CREAMS FOR FOOTWEAR, FURNITURE OR FLOORS; METAL POLISHES

807.11 Boot, shoe polish, paste waxes (including solid)

807.13 Boot, shoe polish, creams

807.15 Boot, shoe polish, liquid

807.21 Brass polish

807.31 Floor polish, paste waxes (including solid)

807.33 Floor polish, creams

807.35 Floor polish, liquid, emulsion type

807.37 Floor polish, liquid, solvent type

807.41 Furniture polish, paste waxes (including solid)

807.43 Furniture polish, creams

807.45 Furniture polish, liquid, emulsion type

807.47 Furniture polish, liquid, solvent type

807.51 Silver polish

807.61 Stove polish

Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 598.31:

554.30.02 - Polishes and creams for footwear, furniture or floors; metal polishes of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes (a)

Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 598.31:

554.30.01 - Polishes and creams for footwear, furniture or floors; metal polishes of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 554.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2760.20.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 554.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2760.20.

2760.20

SCOURING POWDERS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS: POLISHES AND CREAMS, E.T.C. (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>412.62 Rubbing compounds
Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);</p> <p>805.39 - Powder and granule abrasive cleansers and scourers</p> <p>805.40 - Paste abrasive cleansers and scourers
Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (5 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size);</p> <p>806.20 - Powder and granule abrasive cleansers and scourers</p> <p>806.22 - Paste and cream abrasive cleansers and scourers</p> <p>807.01 Automobile polishes, paste waxes (including solids)</p> <p>807.03 Automobile polishes, creams</p> <p>807.05 Automobile polishes, liquid emulsion type</p> <p>807.07 Automobile polishes, liquid, solvent type</p> <p>808.31 Abrasive paste</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 596.31:</p> <p>554.30.09 - Other (c)</p> | <p>Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 596.31:</p> <p>554.30.09 - Other (d)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes:</p> <p>(i) rubbing compounds, which are primary to ASIC class 2762;</p> <p>(ii) abrasive cleansers and scourers, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are primary to ASIC class 2765;</p> <p>(iii) abrasive paste, which is primary to ASIC class 2804.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) abrasive cleansers and scourers, soap based, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production item 805.60, which is shown under ASOC item 2765.17.15;</p> <p>(ii) unscented soap, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which is included in production item 805.58, which is shown under ASOC item 2765.17.15;</p> <p>(iii) synthetic abrasive cleansers and scourers, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production item 806.36, which is shown under ASOC item 2765.17.15;</p> <p>(iv) detergents (except soap based and synthetic), abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production items 806.25, 806.40, 806.42, 806.44 and 806.45, which are shown under ASOC item 2765.22.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AIOC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to ASOC item 2760.18.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ASOC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to ASOC item 2760.18.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (A) (s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2768.22

ADHESIVES AND GLUES OF SYNTHETIC RESINS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| <p>Adhesives and glues (from synthetic resin):</p> <p>413.22 - Phenol formaldehyde</p> <p>413.24 - Urea formaldehyde</p> <p>413.26 - Polyvinyl acetate (including modified or extended types)</p> <p>413.28 - Other</p> | <p>Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products:</p> <p>- In primary forms:</p> <p>582.90.02 - - Adhesives</p> <p>Other polymerisation and copolymerisation products:</p> <p>- In primary forms:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>583.90.27 - - - Adhesives</p> <p>Natural resins modified by fusion (raw gums); artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of resinic acids (ester gums); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (e.g. chlorinated rubber, rubber hydro-chloride, oxidised rubber, cyclised rubber):</p> <p>585.10.01 - Adhesives (a)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>See footnote (c)</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AIOC item are adhesives of modified natural resins, which are relevant to ASOC item 2760.26.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) adhesives and glues, of phenolic formaldehyde, which are included in AIOC item 582.11.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.12;</p> <p>(ii) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are included in AIOC item 584.92.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.28;</p> <p>(iii) adhesives of amino-plasts, which are included in AIOC item 582.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32.15;</p> <p>(iv) adhesives of epoxide resins, which are included in AIOC item 582.61.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32.15;</p> <p>(v) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are included in AIOC item 592.29.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2760.26.</p> <p>(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) adhesives and glues, of phenolic formaldehyde, which are included in ASOC item 582.10.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.12;</p> <p>(ii) adhesives of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products (except phenolic formaldehyde), which are included in ASOC items 582.20.01, 582.20.05, 582.60.01 and 582.95.01, which are shown under ASOC item 2753.32;</p> <p>(iii) adhesives of polymerisation and copolymerisation products, which are included in ASOC item 583.99.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32;</p> <p>(iv) adhesives of artificial resins, obtained from natural resins, which are included in ASOC item 585.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32;</p> <p>(v) adhesives of artificial resins, n.e.s., which are included in ASOC item 585.25.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.32;</p> <p>(vi) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are included in ASOC item 592.29.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2760.26;</p> <p>(vii) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are included in ASOC item 584.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2753.27.</p> | | |

Shown under APOC items 2768.24.05 to 2768.24.15 below

Shown under APOC items 2768.24.05 to 2768.24.15 below

592.25.00 Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glue; isinglass (a)

(a) Excluded from this APOC item are animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to this APOC item. These commodities are included in APOC item 592.26.09, which is shown under APOC item 2768.26.

2768.24.05 - GELATIN (OTHER THAN CHEMICALLY HARDENED)

139.41 Gelatine

Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass:

- Gelatin:

592.25.01 - - Mibla

592.25.05 - - Other (including technical grades and photographic gelatin)

Included in APOC item 2768.24 above

2768.24.10 - ANIMAL AND FISH GLUES; GELATIN DERIVATIVES

413.00 Animal and fish adhesives and glues (a)

Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass:

592.25.07 - Animal or fish glues, dry

592.25.29 - Other

See footnote (b)

Included in APOC item 2768.24 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are gelatin derivatives, which are relevant to this APOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(b) Excluded from these APOC items are animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are relevant to this APOC item. These commodities are included in APOC item 592.29.00, which is shown under APOC item 2768.26.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

2768.24 GELATIN (EXCEPT CHEMICALLY HARDENED) AND GELATIN DERIVATIVES; GLUES DERIVED FROM BONES, HIDES, NERVES, TENDONS OR FROM SIMILAR PRODUCTS, AND FISH GLUES; ISINGLASS - contd:

2768.24.15 - ISINGLASS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass;

592.23.08 - Isinglass

Included in ASCC item 2768.24 above

2768.26 ADHESIVES AND GLUES, N.E.S.

413.04 Vegetable (all types) adhesives and glues
413.50 Adhesives and glues other than vegetable, animal, fish, ossein, synthetic resin or rubber (a)

Adhesives and glues (from rubber):

413.52 - Natural rubber, water-dispersed
413.54 - Natural rubber, solvent-based
413.56 - Synthetic rubber, water-dispersed
413.58 - Synthetic rubber, solvent-based
413.60 - Reclaimed rubber, water-dispersed
413.62 - Reclaimed rubber, solvent-based

Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues;

592.25.19 - Other

592.29.00 Prepared glues, n.e.s.; products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg (b)

See footnote (c)

Albuminoid substances; glues; - Other (including peptones and other protein substances), (excluding enzymes of heading 516.91), hide powder, dextrins, starch glues and other prepared glues;

592.28.09 - - Other (d) (e)

(a) Included in this production item are bituminous adhesives, which are relevant to ASCC item 2780.10.

(b) Included in this AIOC item are:

(i) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;

(ii) animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.24.10.

(c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) adhesives of modified natural resins, which are included in AIOC item 585.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.22;

(ii) adhesives and glues of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in AIOC item 621.02.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20.

(d) Included in this AMCC item are:

(i) soluble or roasted starches, which are relevant to ASCC item 2152.05;

(ii) peptones and other protein substances (except enzymes of SITC item 516.91) and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed, which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.80;

(iii) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;

(iv) animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.24.

(e) Excluded from this AMCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) adhesives of modified natural resins, which are included in AMCC item 585.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.32;

(ii) adhesives and glues of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in AMCC item 621.02.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.

WATER PROOFING, PREPARED, OF THE KIND USED FOR FINISHING LEATHER: GLASSING, DRESSINGS AND MORDANTS, PREPARED, OF A KIND USED IN THE TEXTILE, PAPER, LEATHER OR LIKE INDUSTRIES (a)

419.21 Leather dressings and finishes (including prepared leather dyes but excluding lacquers) (b)

Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:
533.44.11 - Prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather
Prepared glassings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries:
598.91.01 - Prepared glassings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants of a kind used solely or principally for dressing leather
598.91.09 - Other

598.91.00 Prepared glassings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes preparations for waterproofing fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2755.
(b) Excluded from this production item are prepared glassings, dressings and mordants (except leather dressings and finishes), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Excluded from this ASOC item are prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 533.44.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2762.32.

RUBBER ACCELERATORS, PREPARED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

598.33.00 Prepared rubber accelerators

598.33.00 Prepared rubber accelerators

SEALING WAX IN STICKS, CAKES OR SIMILAR FORMS: COPYING PASTER WITH A BASIS OF GELATINE (a)

419.18 Printers' roller composition (b)

895.95.00 Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms; copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing

895.95.00 Sealing wax (including bottle sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms; copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing

- (a) This ASOC item includes printers' roller composition, which is primary to ASIC class 2767.
(b) Excluded from this production item is sealing wax in sticks, cakes or similar forms, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

MEATFOOT OIL

391.56 Meatfoot oil, crude
391.60 Meatfoot oil, single refined

See footnote (a)

Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (including meat-foot oil and fats from bones or waste):
411.39.01 - Meatfoot oil

- (a) Meatfoot oil, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 411.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.38.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ABOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

2769.50

PERFUME AND FLAVOUR MATERIALS; ARTIFICIAL WAXES (INCLUDING WATER SOLUBLE WAXES); PREPARED WAXES, NOT EMULSIFIED OR CONTAINING SOLVENTS; PREPARED CULTURE MEDIA FOR DEVELOPMENT OF MICRO-ORGANISMS; MODELLING PASTES

The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items

- Essential oils (terpenaceous or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils:
- 551.50.49 - Other
- Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries:
- 551.40.05 - Of a kind used in the food or drink industry
- Other:
- 551.40.11 - - Mixtures based on cineole
- 551.40.21 - - Other
- Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents:
- 598.51.01 - Being or based on ethylene oxide derivatives
- 598.51.09 - Other
- 598.93.00 Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms
- Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms:
- 598.95.15 - Modelling pastes

- Essential oils (terpenaceous or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils:
- 551.50.19 - Other
- 551.40.00 Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries
- 598.51.00 Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents
- 598.95.00 Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms
- 598.95.00 Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms (a)

(a) Included in this ABOC item are dental wax and dental impression compounds, in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms, which are relevant to ABOC item 3343.39.

ORIGINAL PRODUCTS AND SUBSTITUTES, N.E.S. (EXCEPTING PREPARED GUMS, COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR PAINTS, AND OTHER PRODUCTS, WHICH ARE
CLASSIFIED IN THE APPROPRIATE GROUPS OF THE SCHEDULE AND ARE THEREFORE SUBJECT TO THE APPROPRIATE DUTY RATES AND
AND INTERMEDIATE AND RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE ABOVE-CLASSIFIED PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2768.55.05 and
2768.55.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2768.55.05 and
2768.55.10 below

Other chemical products and
preparations, n.e.s. (including
anti-knock preparations, rubber
accelerators and charges for
fire extinguishers and the like);
598.99.09 - Other (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) dippe's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones or horns of ruminants, which are primary to ASIC class 2115;
- (ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process, whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are primary to ASIC class 2631;
- (iii) mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylphenylbenzenes; polyphlorodiphenyls, which are primary to ASIC class 2754;
- (iv) salt for curing or salting, consisting of sodium chloride with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); oxylith (oxygen stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides, which are primary to ASIC class 2755;
- (v) stemoil correctors, which are primary to ASIC class 2762;
- (vi) fusible ceramic firing testers, which are primary to ASIC class 2864;
- (vii) alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to ASIC class 2953;
- (viii) dental plasters, which are primary to ASIC class 3343.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) catalysts for use in the petroleum industry; chloroparaffins; naphthenic acid not put up for retail sale; alkylaryl sulphonic acids; alkylaryl hydrocarbons of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents; lignin derivatives; mixed polyethylene glycols; mixed ethanalamines, which are relevant to ASOC item 2754.80;
- (ii) activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black; carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallurgical or other grades; isocyanates, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.72;
- (iii) composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to ASOC item 2765.09.10;
- (iv) hydraulic brake fluid, which is not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

2768.55.05 - ANTI-KNOCK PREPARATIONS, OXIDATION INHIBITORS, GUM INHIBITORS, VISCOSITY IMPROVERS, ANTI-CORROSIVE PREPARATIONS AND SIMILAR PREPARED ADDITIVES FOR MINERAL OILS; PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE EXTINGUISHING GRENADES; COMPOUND CATALYSTS (EXCEPT FOR USE IN THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY); CARBONACEOUS PASTES FOR REACTIONS; GUM POLYMERIS FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CHEMICAL GUM AND CHewing GUM COMPOSITIONS; PRESERVATIVES AND OTHER PREPARATIONS FOR ADDITION TO FOOD OR DRINK; PRODUCTS CONTAINING POLYCHLORINATED POLYBIPHENYLS; STENCIL CONDUCTORS

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items

Anti-knock preparations, oxidation
inhibitors, gum inhibitors,
viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive
preparations and similar prepared
additives for mineral oils:

- Anti-knock preparations:

- 598.20.01 - - Based solely on tetraethyl lead
- 598.20.03 - - Based solely on tetraethyl lead
- 598.20.05 - - Based on blends of tetraethyl
lead and tetraethyl lead
- 598.20.07 - - Other
- 598.20.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2768.5% above

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AY00) Item(s)

Component Report (AIOC) Item 9

2760.55 CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. (INCLUDING EXTRACTS, TANNED SKINS, COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR PAINTS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, FUEL OIL OBTAINED IN THE RECRYSTALLIZATION OF CRUDE PETROLEUM, ALKYL AND ARYL SULFONATES, SULFONATED OILS AND "SOLUBLE" WAXES, OTHER THAN THOSE BEING ADMINISTERED TO THE PATIENT AND INTERMEDIATE AND FINAL PRODUCTS OF THE ALKYLATED MAGNESIUM AND ZINC COMPOUND MANUFACTURING PROCESS) - comdts

2760.55.05 - AMY-CHROCK PREPARATIONS; OILSILION INHIBITORS, GUM INHIBITORS, VISCOSITY IMPROVERS, ANTI-CORROSIVE PREPARATIONS AND SIMILAR PREPARED ADDITIVES FOR MINERAL OILS; PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE EXTINGUISHER GRADES; COMPOUND CATALYSTS (EXCEPT FOR USE IN THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY); CARBONACEOUS PASTES FOR ELECTRICITY; GUM MIXTURES FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CHEMING GUM AND CHEMING GUM COMPETITORS; PRESERVATIVES FOR ADDITION TO FOOD OR DRINK; PRODUCTS COMPRISING POLYCHLORINATED POLYMERIS; SPECIAL COHESIONS - comtd

598.94.00 Preparations and charges for fire
extinguishers; charged fire-
extinguishing grenades
Compound catalysts:

598.98.09 = Other

Other of

598.99.17 - Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes

598.99.27 - Gum mixtures for use in the
manufacture of chewing gum and
chewing gum confectionery

598.99.28 - Preservatives and other preparations
for addition to food or drink

598.99.31 - Chemicals of small commercial value
(vis. not exceeding \$500 in any one shipment)

- Chemical products and preparations,
N.S.S.I

598.99.41 - - Products containing polychlorinated biphenyls, terphenyls and other polyphenyls

598.99.53 - - Stencil correctors

2768.55.10 - CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. (4)

412.60 Concrete additives and masonry surface treatments (excluding water shedding preparations) (b)

Other chemical products and preparations. B.2.2.1

- Chemical products and preparations,
N.O.S.

- - Others

598.99.55 - - - From 502

598,99,59 - - - Other (a)

1 Included in ASOC item 2768.55 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

(1) dippe's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones or horns of ruminants, which is primary to ASIC class 2115;

(ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are primary to ASIC class 2631;

(iii) mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; polychlorodiphenyls, which are primary to ASIC class 2754;

(iv) salt for curing or salting, consisting of sodium chloride with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); corallith (coral stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides, which are primary to HSIC class 2755;

(v) fusible ceramic firing testers, which are primary to ARTO class 2864;

(17) AMERICAN POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE, SECRET, which was produced to UNITED STATES SENATE,

- (vi) alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to ASIC class 2953;
- (vii) dental plasters, which are primary to ASIC class 3343.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are chemical products and preparations, n.e.i. (except concrete additives and masonry surface treatments), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to ASOC item 2765.09.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2770 : PETROLEUM REFINING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) liquefied petroleum gases, produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are included in ASOC item 1300.07;
(ii) liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are included in ASOC item 1300.08.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2770.05 <u>AVIATION SPIRIT (INCLUDING AUTOMOTIVE BLENDING SPIRIT)</u> | | |
| Crude oil products. Excluding engine duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment ;
431.04 - Automotive petrol | Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit;
334.11.01 - Automotive spirit (including automotive blending spirit) | Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit;
- Automotive spirit (including automotive blending spirit);
334.11.05 - - In drums, cans or similar containers
334.11.05 - - Other |
| 2770.12 <u>AVIATION SPIRIT</u> | | |
| Crude oil products. Excluding engine duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment ;
431.06 - Aviation spirit | Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit;
334.11.02 - Aviation spirit (i.e. Avgas) | Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit;
- Aviation spirit (i.e. Avgas);
334.11.06 - - In drums, cans or similar containers
334.11.07 - - Other |
| 2770.17 <u>AVIATION KEROSENE (KEROSENE TYPE JET FUEL)</u> | | |
| Crude oil products. Excluding engine duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment ;
432.04 - Aviation turbine fuel | Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel);
334.21.02 - Aviation kerosene (kerosene type jet fuel) | Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel);
- Aviation kerosene (kerosene type jet fuel);
334.21.04 - - In drums, cans or similar containers
334.21.06 - - Other |
| 2770.25 <u>POWER KEROSENE</u> | | |
| Crude oil products. Excluding engine duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment ;
432.10 - Kerosene, power | Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel);
334.21.05 - Power kerosene | Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel);
334.21.11 - Power kerosene |

KEROSENE (EXCEPT AVIATION OR LIGHT KEROSENE)

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment :

432.12 - Kerosene, lighting (a)

Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel):

334.21.09 - Other kerosene

Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel):

- Other kerosene:

334.21.19 - - In drums, cans or similar containers

334.21.21 - - Other

(a) Excluded from this production item is kerosene (except aviation, power or lighting), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 439.22, which is shown under ASOC item 2770.72.15.

OILS, LIGHT AND MEDIUM, AND PREPARATIONS THEREOF (EXCEPT MOTOR AND AVIATION SPIRITS, MINERAL TURPENTINE AND KEROSENE); OILS, LIGHT AND MEDIUM, FROM OTHER SOURCES THAN OILS; PREPARATIONS THEREOF (EXCEPT MOTOR AND AVIATION SPIRITS AND MINERAL TURPENTINE AND KEROSENE)

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment :

406.84 - Petroleum solvents

431.20 - Light oils from petroleum, other than automotive, aviation and those for future processing

432.15 - Heating oil

See footnote (b)

Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit:

334.11.09 - Other motor spirits

334.12.00 Spirit type (gasoline type) jet fuel

334.19.00 Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils; these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations

Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:

334.29.09 - Other

Motor spirit (gasoline), including aviation spirit:

- Other motor spirits:

334.11.15 - - In drums, cans or similar containers

334.11.15 - - Other

334.12.00 Spirit type (gasoline type) jet fuel

334.19.00 Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils; these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations

334.29.00 Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes refinery blending spirit, which is primary to ASOC class 2754.
- (b) Excluded from this production item is refinery blending spirit, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 439.21, which is shown under ASOC item 2770.72.15.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (other than from petroleum), which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.00;
 - (ii) mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to ASOC item 2770.72.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2770.35 AUTOMOTIVE DISTILLATE (AUTOMOTIVE DIESEL OIL)

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment ;
432.16 - Automotive diesel oil

Gas oils;
334.30.01 - Automotive distillate

Gas oils;
- Automotive distillate;
334.30.02 - - In drums, cans or similar containers
334.30.04 - - Other

2770.40 DIESEL FUEL, INDUSTRIAL AND MARINE

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment ;
432.20 - Industrial diesel fuel and marine diesel fuel

Gas oils;
334.30.05 - Industrial and marine diesel fuel

Gas oils (distillate fuels);
- Industrial diesel fuel and marine diesel fuel;
334.30.06 - - In drums, cans or similar containers
334.30.11 - - Other

2770.47 FURNACE FUEL (INCLUDING SHIPS' BUNKER FUEL)

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment ;
432.24 - Fuel oil (for burning)

Fuel oils, n.e.s.;
334.40.19 - Furnace fuel (including ships' bunker fuel)

Fuel oils, n.e.s.;
334.40.13 - Furnace fuel (including ships' bunker fuel)

2770.50 PETROLEUM JELLY (PETROLATUM)

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment ;
439.15 - Petroleum jelly

335.11.00 Petroleum jelly (petrolatum)

335.11.00 Petroleum jelly (petrolatum)

2770.55

PETROLEUM BITUMEN

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment : | Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:
335.41.01 - Petroleum bitumen | Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:
335.41.01 - Petroleum bitumen |
| 436.10 - Bitumen | | |

2770.60

REFINERY GAS

| | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment : | See footnote (a) | See footnote (b) |
| 434.78 - Refinery gas (fuel oil equivalent) for sale or transfer out as such | | |
| (a) Refinery gas, which is relevant to this ASOC item is included in AIOC item 341.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1300.08. | | |
| (b) Refinery gas, which is relevant to this ASOC item is included in AIOC item 341.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1300.08. | | |

2770.62

BENZOL (a)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment : | 335.22.00 Benzole
511.22.00 Benzene, chemically or commercially pure | 335.22.00 Benzole
511.22.00 Benzene, chemically or commercially pure |
| 436.03 - Benzol from petroleum
436.04 Benzol other than from petroleum | | |
| (a) This ASOC item includes benzol (other than from petroleum), which is primary to ARIC class 2941. | | |

Commentary Export (ARCC) 1440

[illegible]

Gas oil:

- Heavy distillates, n.e.s.s.
- 334.30.12 - - In drums, cans or similar containers
- 334.30.13 - - Other
- Fuel oils, n.e.s.s.
- 334.40.02 - - Typed and enriched crudes
- 334.40.04 - - Oils, not being lubricating oils for use as refinery feed stock
- Residual fuel oils (except residuals for further refining):
- 334.40.06 - - In drums, cans and similar containers
- 334.40.07 - - Other
- 334.40.19 - - Other fuel oils, n.e.s.s.
- Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other heavy petroleum oils and heavy oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crudes), and preparations, n.e.s.s., containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:
- Oils:
- 334.51.01 - - Non-lubricating
- 334.51.09 - - Other
- 334.51.11 - - Greases
- Lubricating preparations, and preparations of a kind used for oil or grease treatment of textiles, leather or other materials, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:
- 334.52.01 - - Oils
- 334.52.09 - - Greases
- 335.12.00 Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, cokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured
- Oils and other products, n.e.s.s. of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process:
- 335.25.01 - - Solvent naphtha
- 335.25.09 - - Other (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| | | Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:
335.41.09 - Other
335.42.00 Petroleum coals
511.13.00 Butylenes, butadienes and methylbutadienes
Other acyclic hydrocarbons:
511.18.01 - Liquid butane
511.18.09 - Other
511.28.00 Other cyclic hydrocarbons (d)
Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials, n.e.s.;
699.99.01 - Liquid fuels of a kind used in mechanical lighters
899.99.09 - Other (e)

See footnote (f) |
| <hr/> | | |
| (a) This ABOC item includes: | | |
| (i) acetylene gas, which is primary to ASIC class 2752; | | |
| (ii) crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels e.g. metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol", which are primary to ASIC class 2754; | | |
| (iii) resin torches, firelighters and the like; creosote and naphthalene; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste, which are primary to ASIC class 2780; | | |
| (iv) solvent naphtha, crude tar oils and pyridine, which are primary to ASIC class 2941; | | |
| (v) lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock, which are primary to ASIC class 4741. | | |
| (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABOC item, as some of the commodities in this ABOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| (c) Included in this ABOC item is spent oxide produced from coal gas purification, which is not relevant to this ABOC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division D "Electricity, Gas and Water" and is not relevant to any ABOC item in this edition of the ABOC. | | |
| (d) Included in this ABOC item are: | | |
| (i) toluene, chemically or commercially pure, which is relevant to ABOC item 2754.12; | | |
| (ii) xylenes, chemically or commercially pure, which are relevant to ABOC item 2754.15. | | |
| (e) Included in this ABOC item are ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms, which are relevant to ABOC item 2755.78. | | |
| (f) Excluded from these ABOC items is mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to this ABOC item. This commodity is included in ABOC item 334.29.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2770.32. | | |

2770.72.05 - PARAFFIN WAX

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Crude oil products. Excluding engine duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment: | Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, osokerite, lignite wax, past wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured; | Included in ABOC item 2770.72 above |
| 439.10 - Paraffin wax | 335.12.01 - Paraffin | |

Lubricating preparations, and preparations of a kind used for oil or grease treatment of textiles, leather or other materials, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:

334.52.01 - Greases

334.52.09 - Other

Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, cokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured:

335.12.03 - Micro-crystalline

335.12.09 - Other (including mixed or compounded waxes)

Oils and other products, n.s.s. of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process:

335.25.03 - Solvent naphtha

335.25.06 - Oils, not being lubricating oils, for use as feed stock

335.25.07 - Lubricating oil

335.25.19 - Other

Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:

335.41.19 - Other

335.42.00 Petroleum coke

511.11.00 Ethylene

511.12.00 Propylene

Butylenes, butadienes and methylbutadienes:

511.13.01 - Butadienes

511.13.09 - Other

511.19.00 Other acyclic hydrocarbons

511.21.00 Cyclohexane

511.26.00 Ethylbenzene

511.29.00 Other cyclic hydrocarbons

Pyro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials, n.s.s.:

699.39.11 - Combustible preparations and products, n.s.s.

See footnote (f)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2770.72

PETROLEUM REFINERY RESIDUES, W.E.G.: CRESOTE, NAPHTHA, CRUDE; PYROLYTIC RESIDUES; RESIN, SOLID AND SEMI-SOLID, SUCH AS METALDEHYDE (META FUEL) PUT UP AS TABLETS, STICKS, PINS OR AN PINS AND "SOLIDIFIED ALCOHOL"; ACETYLENE TORCHES, FIRELIGHTERS AND THE LIKE; PRODUCTS DERIVED FROM THE TREATMENT OF LUBRICATING OILS WITH CERTAIN SELECTIVE SOLVENTS; NAPHTHALENE; PYRIDINE; DISTILLATION RESIDUES FROM COAL TAR (EXCEPT SOLVENT NAPHTHA); OILS AND GREASES, PETROLEUM AND HYDROCARBONS, CHEMICALLY PURE, NOT INCLUDED IN PETROLEUM REFINERIES; - contd:

2770.72.15 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) acetylene gas, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;
 - (ii) crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels, e.g. metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol", which are primary to ASIC class 2754;
 - (iii) resin torches, firelighters and the like; cresote and naphthalene; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste, which are primary to ASIC class 2780;
 - (iv) solvent naphtha, crude tar oils and pyridine, which are primary to ASIC class 2941;
 - (v) lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock, which are primary to ASIC class 4741.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is refinery blending spirit, which is relevant to ASIC item 2770.32.
 - (d) Included in this production item is kerosene (except aviation, power or lighting), which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.28.
 - (e) Excluded from these production items are crude naphtha; solid and semi-solid fuels such as metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, etc., and "solidified alcohol"; resin torches, firelighters, and the like; extracts derived from the treatment of lubricating oils with certain selective solvents; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); chemically pure hydrocarbons (except benzene, toluene, xylene, styrene and acetylene gas) not produced in petroleum refineries; and lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 - (f) Excluded from these AICC items is mineral turpentine (white spirit), low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 334.29.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.08.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2780 : PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) textile fabrics (except felt fabrics), impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials, which are included in ASOC item 2354.23;
- (ii) bituminous paint, which is included in ASOC item 2762.32;
- (iii) resin torches, firelighters and the like; creosote and naphthalene; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste, which are included in ASOC item 2770.72.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (APC) Item(s) |

2780.05 ASPHALT MASTIC

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Bituminous surface materials (excluding paint and any bituminous products that have not been treated in the same establishment):
436.29 - Bituminous blocks (massic asphalt) | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs):
335.43.01 - Asphalt mastic | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs):
335.43.01 - Asphalt mastic |
|---|--|--|

2780.10 BITUMINOUS MIXTURES BASED ON NATURAL ASPHALT, ON NATURAL BITUMEN, ON PETROLEUM BITUMEN, ON MINERAL TAR, OR ON MINERAL TAR PITCH; ADHESIVES, BITUMINOUS (INCLUDING ASPHALT MASTIC)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 436.22 Bituminous mastics and adhesives (including sound deadeners)
Bituminous surface materials (excluding paint and any bituminous products that have not been treated in the same establishment):
436.24 - Bituminous emulsions
436.28 - Bituminous pavings, cold mix
436.30 - Other bituminous surfacing materials (excluding paint)

See footnote (a) | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs):
335.43.09 - Other | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs):
335.43.09 - Other |
|--|---|---|

(a) Excluded from these production items are bituminous adhesives, which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 415.50, which is shown under ASOC item 2768.26.

2780.15 PAPER, PAPER AND FOLDS, BITUMEN OR TAR TREATED, LAMINATED OR IMPREGNATED

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Papers, felts and foils, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated:
337.02 - Building or roofing material
337.06 - Packaging material
337.09 - For other purposes | 641.82.00 Paper and paperboard, tarred, bituminised or asphalted, in rolls or sheets
Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated; | 641.82.00 Paper and paperboard, tarred, bituminised or asphalted, in rolls or sheets
Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated; |
|---|--|--|

697.10.11 - Felt fabrics impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials

See footnote (a)

697.10.01 - Impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are foils, of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin, and their alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which are included in the AIOC items shown below, under the AIOC items as indicated:

| <u>Metal</u> | <u>AIOC Item(s)</u> | <u>ABOC Item</u> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Copper | 682.23.06
682.23.08 | 3475.57.30
2962.20 |
| Copper alloys | 682.23.19 | 2962.20 |
| Nickel and nickel alloys | 683.22.13 | 2962.54.05 |
| Aluminium and aluminium alloys | 684.23.36
684.23.38 | 3475.57.30 |
| Lead and lead alloys | 685.23.00 | 2962.35 |
| Zinc and zinc alloys | 686.32.00 | 2962.45 |
| Tin and tin alloys | 687.23.01 | 2962.42.10 |

- (b) Excluded from these ABOC items are foils, of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc or tin, and their alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which are included in the ABOC items shown below, under the ABOC items as indicated:

| <u>Metal</u> | <u>ABOC Item(s)</u> | <u>ABOC Item</u> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Copper and copper alloys | 682.23.00 | 2562.20 |
| Nickel and nickel alloys | 683.20.00 | 2962.54 |
| Aluminium and aluminium alloys | 684.23.01
684.23.11 | 2961.15
3475.57 |
| Lead and lead alloys | 685.23.09 | 2962.35 |
| Zinc and zinc alloys | 686.32.09 | 2962.45 |
| Tin and tin alloys | 687.20.00 | 2962.42 |

2760.22

PITCH OBTAINED FROM COAL TAR OR FROM OTHER MINERAL TARS: PITCH COKE: ARTICLES OF ASPHALT OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items | 335.31.00 Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars | 335.31.00 Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars |
| | 335.32.00 Pitch coke | 335.32.00 Pitch coke |
| | 661.81.00 Articles of asphalt or of similar material (e.g., of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch) | 661.81.00 Articles of asphalt or of similar material (e.g., of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch) |

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2780.25 <u>CHAR</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | See footnote (a) | Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon
325.50.02 - Char |
| (a) Char, which is relevant to this ASOC item is included in AIOC item 325.50.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2941.05. | | |
| 2780.29 <u>TAR DISTILLED FROM COAL, FROM LIGNITE OR FROM PEAT AND OTHER MINERAL TARS (INCLUDING PARTIALLY DISTILLED TARS AND BLENDS OF PITCH WITH CREOSOTE OILS OR WITH OTHER COAL TAR DISTILLATION PRODUCTS) (a) (b)</u> | | |
| 436.72 Tar, crude, as fuel
436.74 Tar, crude, for refining
436.78 Tar, refined | 355.21.00 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars (including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or with other coal tar distillation products) | 355.21.00 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat and other mineral tars (including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or with other coal tar distillation products) |
| (a) This ASOC item includes crude tar, which is primary to ASIL class 2941. | | |
| (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2850 : GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are Christmas decorations (excluding lights), of glass, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2635.12.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Parent (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Parent (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|
| 2850.05 | <u>GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS BUT EXCLUDING FLOAT GLASS). CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN, UNWORKED OR FINISH SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, IN RECTANGLES:</u> | |
| Shown under ASOC items 2850.05.06 and 2850.05.11 below | Shown under ASOC items 2850.05.06 and 2850.05.11 below | 664.30.00 Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished but not further worked:
664.40.09 - Other
664.50.00 Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), unworked, whether figured or not, in rectangles |
| 2850.05.06 - GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS), CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN (EXCEPT UNWORKED DRAWN OR BLOWN COLOURED GLASS; X-RAY FLUORESCENT GLASS AND WIRED PLATE GLASS, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED) | Glass products manufactured in the saw establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated):
473.04 - Plate and sheet glass, plain clear sheet
473.06 - Plate and sheet glass, figure rolled
See footnote (a) | Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles:
- Clear glass:
664.30.01 - - Less than 2 mm in thickness
664.30.03 - - 2 mm and over but less than 3 mm in thickness
664.30.05 - - 3 mm and over but less than 4 mm in thickness
664.30.07 - - 4 mm and over but less than 5 mm in thickness
664.30.09 - - 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness
664.30.17 - - 6 mm and over in thickness
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked:
664.40.38 - Other
Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), unworked, whether figured or not, in rectangles:
- Figured rolled, cast, wired, milled rolled or rough cut glass, whether or not flashed or wired:
- - wired cast: |
| | | Included in ASOC item 2850.05 above |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| 664.50.02 | -- Coloured |
| 664.50.03 | -- Not coloured |
| | -- Other: |
| | -- Coloured: |
| 664.50.08 | -- Less than 5 mm in thickness |
| 664.50.11 | -- 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness |
| 664.50.13 | -- 6 mm and over in thickness |
| | -- Not coloured: |
| 664.50.17 | -- Less than 5 mm in thickness |
| 664.50.21 | -- 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness |
| 664.50.23 | -- 6 mm and over in thickness |
| 664.50.39 | -- Other |

(a) Excluded from these production items are glass, cast and rolled (except glass, figured rolled, surface ground or polished wired plate, surface ground or polished float or surface ground or polished x-ray protective); glass, drawn or blown (except glass, clear sheet, unworked coloured and x-ray protective), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2850.05.11 - GLASS, COLOURED, DRAWN OR BLOWN, UNWORKED; GLASS, X-RAY PROTECTIVE AND WIRED PLATE, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED

| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | | Included in ASOC item 2850.05 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| | Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles:
- Other:
- Sheet glass:
- Grey: | |
| | 664.30.20 -- Less than 5 mm in thickness | |
| | 664.30.21 -- 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness | |
| | 664.30.25 -- 6 mm and over in thickness | |
| | 664.30.26 -- Other | |
| | 664.30.39 -- Other | |
| | Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked: | |
| | 664.40.01 - X-ray protective glass | |
| | 664.40.03 - Wired plate | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|--|
| Common Production Item(s) | Common Production Item(s) (ASCC) Item(s) | Common Production Item(s) (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2850.10 | <u>SAFETY GLASS, CONSISTING OF TOUGHENED OR LAMINATED GLASS</u> | |
| Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated);
473.24 - Safety glass | Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not:
- In sizes and shapes ready for incorporation in motor vehicles:
- Windscreens:
664.70.01 - - Laminated
664.70.03 - - Toughened
- - Other:
664.70.06 - - Laminated
664.70.08 - - Toughened
- - Other:
664.70.13 - - Laminated
- - Toughened:
664.70.15 - - Not exceeding 5 mm in thickness
664.70.16 - - Exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 6 mm in thickness
664.70.17 - - Exceeding 6 mm in thickness | 664.70.00 Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not |
| 2850.15 | <u>OPTICAL GLASS AND ELEMENTS OF OPTICAL GLASS (OTHER THAN OPTICALLY WORKED ELEMENTS); BLANKS FOR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLE LENSES:</u> | |
| Shown under ASCC item 2850.15.05 and 2850.15.10 below | Shown under ASCC item 2850.15.05 and 2850.15.10 below | 664.20.00 Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses |
| 2850.15.05 - BLANKS FOR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLE LENSES | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses:
664.20.01 - Blanks for corrective spectacle lenses | Included in ASCC item 2850.15 above |
| 2850.15.10 - OPTICAL GLASS AND ELEMENTS OF OPTICAL GLASS (OTHER THAN OPTICALLY WORKED ELEMENTS) | | |
| Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated);
473.28 - Optical glass (a) | Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses:
664.20.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 2850.15 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated);
473.30 - Glass insulators

Electrical insulators of glass:
773.22.01 - Suspension disc
773.22.09 - Other

773.22.00 Electrical insulators of glass

GLASS IN THE MASS (EXCLUDING OPTICAL GLASS); GLASS WASTE (CULLETS); FLOAT GLASS, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED; GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS); GLASS, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN, CUT TO SHAPE (INCLUDING FLAMED, ENGRAVED, OR BENT OR OTHERWISE WORKED); GLASS CUT TO SPECIFIC SHAPES OR POLISHED (INCLUDING ON SUPERFICIAL SURFACES); MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING GLASS; LEADED GLASS AND THE LIKE (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

664.14.00 Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass); waste glass (cullet)
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked:
- Float glass:
-- Clear:
664.40.07 -- Less than 3 mm in thickness
664.40.09 -- 3 mm and over but less than 5 mm in thickness
664.40.11 -- 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness
664.40.12 -- 6 mm and over but less than 7 mm in thickness
664.40.14 -- 7 mm and over in thickness
-- Bronze:
664.40.15 -- Less than 5 mm in thickness
664.40.17 -- 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness
664.40.19 -- 6 mm and over in thickness
-- Grey:
664.40.21 -- Less than 5 mm in thickness
664.40.23 -- 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness
664.40.25 -- 6 mm and over in thickness
-- Green:
664.40.27 -- Less than 5 mm in thickness
664.40.28 -- 5 mm and over but less than 6 mm in thickness
664.40.30 -- 6 mm and over in thickness
664.40.31 -- Other
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like:
664.91.02 - Multiple-walled insulating glass
-- Other:
664.91.03 -- Enamelled glass
-- Other:
664.91.19 -- Other

664.14.00 Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass); waste glass (cullet)
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished but not further worked:
664.40.01 - Float glass
664.91.00 Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Excluded Item(s)Component Excluded Item(s)Component Excluded Item(s)

2850.27

GLASS IN THE FORM (INCLUDING OPTICAL GLASS): GLASS MASON (CRYSTAL); FRONT GLASS, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT NECESSARILY WORKED; GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRING GLASS), GLASS, BEHOLD, DRAWN OR BLOWN, CUT TO SHAPE (EXCEPT RECTANGULAR), OR BENT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED (EXCEPT BYONES OR AN OTHERWISE SPECIFIED); MIRRORING GLASS; TINTED GLASS; GLASS LIGHTS AND THE LIKE (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes glass (including flashed or wired glass), cast, rolled, drawn or blown, cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished (except signs and advertising displays of glass), which are primary to ASCC class 4728.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are signs and advertising displays of cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.

2850.31 HIGH VACUUM FORMS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE (a):

Shown under ASCC item 2850.31.05 to
2850.31.12 below

Shown under ASCC item 2850.31.05 to
2850.31.12 below

- 664.15.00 Glass in balls, rods, and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass)
- 664.60.00 Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building; multi-cellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates, panels and similar forms
- 664.92.00 Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like
- 664.97.00 Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like
- Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:
- 665.11.01 - Bottles
- 665.11.09 - Other
- 665.12.00 Glass liners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels
- 665.20.00 Glassware (other than articles falling in heading 665.82) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses
- 665.81.00 Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | <p>665.82.00 Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares and articles of glassware made therefrom, glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass (including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans); ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini)</p> <p>665.89.00 Other articles of glass, n.s.s. (b)</p> <p>773.25.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of glass apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.22)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes high vacuum pumps, of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 3365.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASOC item are signs and advertising displays made of glass, backed or framed, which are relevant to ASOC item 3484.00.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these ASOC items are illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 612.41.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.31.</p> | | |

2850.31.05 - LABORATORY GLASSWARE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated):</p> <p>705.01 - Scientific glassware</p> | <p>Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules:</p> <p>- Laboratory:</p> <p>665.81.05 - - Microscope slides</p> <p>665.81.07 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2850.31 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2850.31 HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE - cont'd:

2850.51.09 - CARBOYS, BOTTLES, JARS, POTS, TUBULAR CONTAINERS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS OF GLASS (EXCEPT SYPHON VASES)

Glass products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated):

942.01 - Glass bottles and jars (a)

Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:

- Vials, manufactured of glass tubing:

665.11.02 - - Pharmaceutical

665.11.03 - - Toiletary and cosmetic

665.11.05 - - Other:

- Other:

- - Not exceeding 234 ml capacity:

665.11.10 - - - Pharmaceutical

665.11.11 - - - Toiletary and cosmetic

665.11.13 - - - Other

665.11.14 - - - Exceeding 234 ml but not exceeding 547 ml capacity

- - Other:

665.11.15 - - - Beverage

665.11.19 - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2850.31 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are carboys, pots, tubular containers and similar containers of glass (except bottles, jars and syphon vases), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 473.50, which is shown under ASOC item 2850.31.12.

2850.31.12 - HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE, N.E.S. (a)

473.12 - Glass bricks

473.16 - Crystal glass, cut

473.20 - Crystal glass, plain

473.50 - Other glassware (b)

See footnote (a)

Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass):

664.15.01 - Tubes

664.15.06 - Other

Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building; multi-cellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates, panels and similar forms:

664.60.11 - Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building

664.60.19 - Other

Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like:

664.92.01 - Envelopes (or bulbs), assembled as used in television receivers

664.92.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2850.31 above

664.95.00 Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like

Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:

665.11.06 - Syphon vases
 665.11.08 - Stoppers and other closures
 665.12.00 Glass liners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels

Glassware (other than articles falling in heading 665.82) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration or for similar uses:

665.20.01 - Heat resisting glassware of a kind commonly used for cooking purposes

- Drinking glasses:
 - - Stemware:
 665.20.03 - - - Toughened
 665.20.05 - - - Non-toughened
 - - Other (tumblers):
 665.20.07 - - - Toughened
 665.20.11 - - - Non-toughened

- Table and kitchen articles:
 665.20.15 - - Drinking cups, saucers, flat, and deep plates
 665.20.21 - - Other
 665.20.23 - Syphon vases with or without heads
 665.20.25 - Bottles, decanters and jars
 665.20.38 - Other

Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules:

665.81.03 - Ampoules
 665.81.09 - Hygienic; pharmaceutical

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Commentary Production Item(s)

Commentary Standard (ASCC) Item(s)

Commentary Standard (ASCC) Item(s)

2850.31 HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE - contd:

2850.31.12 - HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE, W.B.S. (a) - contd

- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares, and articles of glassware made therefrom; glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass (including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans); ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini);
- 665.82.01 - Imitation pearls and imitation precious and semi-precious stones, not being beads; cameos and intaglios
- 665.82.05 - Beads, strung or unstrung; necklets
- 665.82.07 - Fragments and chippings; glass grains (ballotini); glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes
- 665.82.09 - Other
- Other articles of glass, n.s.s.:
- 665.89.08 - Parts for use with cathode ray tube for a T.V. receiver
- 665.89.09 - Other (a)
- 775.25.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of glass apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 775.22)
- Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:
- 812.41.10 - Candelabra
- 812.41.13 - Bowls or shades
- 812.41.15 - Reflectors and refractors for lighting purposes, not being bowls or shades
- 812.41.17 - Optical elements of glass, not optically worked or of optical glass

See footnote (a)

- (a) This ASOC item includes high vacuum pumps, of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.
 - (b) Included in this production item are carboys, pots, tubular containers and similar containers of glass (except bottles, jars and syphon vases), which are relevant to ASOC item 2950.31.09.
 - (c) Excluded from these production items are high vacuum pumps of glass, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 - (d) Included in this ASOC item are signs and advertising displays made of glass, backed or framed, which are relevant to ASOC item 3484.00.
 - (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC items 812.41.02, 812.41.05, 812.41.07 and 812.41.39, which are shown under ASOC item 3357.31.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 0 : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2861 : CLAY BRICKS

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Description (item a)

Description (ASOC) (item a)

Component Name (ASOC) (item a)

2861.00 REFRIGERATORS (INCLUDING FLOORING BLOCKS, SUPPORT OR FILLER TILES AND THE LIKE)

472.01 Standard size (AS 1225) clay bricks
(saleable bricks removed from kiln;
excluding firebricks) (including
bullnoses, squints, sills, etc.)
472.03 Other than standard size (AS 1225) clay
bricks (saleable bricks removed from
kiln; excluding firebricks)

662.41.00 Building bricks (including flooring
blocks, support or filler tiles and
the like) (a)

662.41.00 Building bricks (including flooring
blocks, support or filler tiles and
the like) (b)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are:
(i) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to ASOC item 2863.15;
(ii) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to ASOC item 2863.20.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are:
(i) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to ASOC item 2863.15;
(ii) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to ASOC item 2863.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 2862 : REFRACTORIES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2862.05 REFRACTORY BRICKS AND OTHER REFRACTORY CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (INCLUDING REFRACTORY BLOCKS, TILES, CEMENTS AND MORTARS); ARTICLES OF STONE OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING ARTICLES OF PEAT, N.E.S.) (a):

Shown under ASCC item 2862.05.05 to
2862.05.15 below

Shown under ASCC item 2862.05.05 to
2862.05.15 below

Refractory bricks and other refractory
construction materials (including
refractory blocks, tiles, cements
and mortars):

662.30.01 - Bricks
662.30.09 - Other
663.39.00 Articles of stone or other mineral
substances (including articles of
peat), n.e.s.

(a) This ASCC item includes non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are primary to ASIC class 2864.

2862.05.05 REFRACTORY BRICKS AND OTHER REFRACTORY CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (INCLUDING REFRACTORY BLOCKS AND TILES AND NON-FIRED REFRACTORY BRICKS, BUT EXCLUDING REFRACTORY CEMENTS, MORTARS AND SIMILAR COMPOSITIONS)

472.43 Refractory bricks, blocks and other
constructional shapes (including
insulating bricks and blocks but
excluding ladle bricks)

662.51.00 Heat-insulating bricks, blocks, tiles
and other heat-insulating goods of
siliceous fossil shells or of similar
siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr,
tripelite or diatomite)

Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and
similar refractory construction goods
(other than goods falling within
heading 662.31):

- Brick and blocks:
-- Fireclay:

662.32.31 - - - Alumino-silicate composition
containing less than 40%
alumina

662.32.33 - - - Alumino-silicate composition
containing 40% or more but not
exceeding 45% alumina

662.32.35 - - - Other
-- Other:

--- Magnesite:

662.32.39 - - - Wholly

--- Other:

662.32.42 - - - - Magnesite-chrome (magnesite
in greater proportion)

662.32.45 - - - - Magnesite impregnated with tar

Included in ASCC item 2862.05 above

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| | 662.32.48 - - - - Other (e.g., forsterite and spinel types) | |
| | 662.32.49 - - - Silica (containing over 94% silica, alumina not being the dominant minor constituent) | |
| | 662.32.55 - - - Other | |
| | 662.32.59 - Other | |
| | Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s.: | |
| | 663.39.11 - Refractory bricks, not fired | |
| | 663.39.12 - Blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods | |

2862.05.10 - REFRACTORY CEMENTS, MORTARS AND SIMILAR COMPOSITIONS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 472.44 Refractory castables, cements and other mixes | Refractory cements, mortars and similar compositions: | Included in ASOC item 2862.05 above |
| | 662.35.01 - Refractory mouldable (also called ramming mouldables or monolithics), in dry or damp form | |
| | 662.35.09 - Other | |

2862.05.15 - ARTICLES OF STONE OR OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING ARTICLES OF PEAT), N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s.: | Included in ASOC item 2862.05 above |
| | - Other: | |
| | 663.39.14 - Carbon and graphite | |
| | 663.39.17 - Peat | |
| | 663.39.19 - Other | |
| (a) This ASOC item includes non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are primary to ASIC class 2884. | | |

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Description (Item #)

Component Name (A/OC) (Item #)

Component Remark (A/OC) (Item #)

2862.10 REFRACTORY GOODS (E.G. RETORTS, CRUCIBLES, MUFFLES, NOZZLES, PLUGS, SUPPORTS, CUPELS, TUBES, PIPES, SHEATHS AND RODS), N.E.S.

472.45 Other refractory products (including
ladle bricks, crucibles, nozzles,
rods, stoppers, etc.)Refractory goods (e.g. retorts,
crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs,
supports, cupels, tubes, pipes,
sheaths and rods), n.e.s.:

- Crucibles:

- - Clay-graphite or silicon carbide:

665.70.02 - - - Carbon bonded

665.70.04 - - - Clay bonded

665.70.06 - - - Other

665.70.07 - Zinc refining retorts, segments or
shapes of silicon carbide for
zinc distillation columns

- Other:

- - Fireclay, unglazed:

665.70.11 - - - Nozzles

665.70.14 - - - Tubes, sheaths and pipes

665.70.15 - - - Other

- - Other:

665.70.17 - - - Tubes, sheaths and pipes

665.70.19 - - - Other

665.70.00 Refractory goods (e.g. retorts,
crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs,
supports, cupels, tubes, pipes,
sheaths and rods), n.e.s.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2863 : CERAMIC TILES AND PIPES

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Amount (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Amount (ASOC) Item(s)

2863.05 ROOFING TILES, CHIMNEY-POTS, CORNICES, CHIMNEY-LINERS, CONDUITS AND OTHER CERAMIC CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS (INCLUDING ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTS) (a)

472.12 Terra cotta ware, roofing tiles (b)
472.15
472.26 Terra cotta ware, roofing accessories
(ridge caps, etc.)
472.52 Terra cotta ware for building purposes,
other than roofing (c)

See footnote (d)

662.42.00 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls,
chimney-liners, cornices, and other
ceramic constructional goods (including
architectural ornaments)

662.42.00 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls,
chimney-liners, cornices and other
ceramic constructional goods
(including architectural ornaments)

- (a) This ASOC item includes constructional goods of porcelain or vitreous china (except tiles), which are primary to ASIC class 2864.
(b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
(c) Included in this production item are piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for building purposes, of terra cotta ware, which are relevant to ASOC item 2863.10.
(d) Excluded from these production items are constructional goods, non-refractory, made of ceramics other than terra cotta, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2863.10 PIPE, CONDUITS AND GUTTERING (INCLUDING ANGLES, BENDS AND SIMILAR FITTINGS), NON-REFRACTORY CERAMIC (a)

Pottery are not included elsewhere:
472.32 - Pipes, agricultural
472.36 - Stoneware pipes and fittings
other than agricultural

See footnote (b)

662.43.00 Ceramic piping, conduits and
guttering (including angles, bends
and similar fittings)

662.43.00 Ceramic piping, conduits and
guttering (including angles, bends
and similar fittings)

- (a) This ASOC item includes piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), of porcelain or vitreous china, which are primary to ASIC class 2864.
(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for building purposes, of terra cotta ware, which are included in production item 472.32, which is shown under ASOC item 2863.05;
(ii) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for purposes other than building, of terra cotta ware, which are included in production item 990.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2864.26;
(iii) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, of porcelain, which are included in production item 857.21, which is shown under ASOC item 2864.26;
(iv) guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, of ceramic materials other than terra cotta ware and porcelain, which are not included in specific production items.

472.06 Unglazed ceramic floor tiles
 472.07 Unglazed terra cotta floor tiles
 472.10 Unglazed ceramic wall tiles
 472.11 Unglazed terra cotta wall tiles

Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles:
 - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm; thickness of more than 12 mm;
 - - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm;
 - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles, forming all or part of a pre-assembled set;
 662.44.01 - - - With all of the individual pieces having a rectangular (including square) shape
 662.44.03 - - - Other
 662.44.05 - - - Other
 - Thickness of more than 12 mm;
 - - Exceeding 12 mm but not exceeding 20 mm in thickness;
 662.44.06 - - - Pressed
 662.44.08 - - - Other
 - Exceeding 20 mm in thickness;
 662.44.10 - - - Pressed
 662.44.14 - - - Other
 - Surface area 5000 sq mm or more and thickness not exceeding 12 mm;
 662.44.15 - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles, forming all or part of a pre-assembled set
 - - Other;
 662.44.17 - - - Not exceeding 7 mm in thickness
 662.44.19 - - - Exceeding 7 mm but not exceeding 12 mm in thickness

See footnote (a)

662.44.00 Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOG items are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOG item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2861.00.
 (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2861.00.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2863.20

SETTS, FLAGE AND PAVING, HEARTH AND WALL TILES, CERAMIC, GLAZED

472.04 Glazed ceramic floor tiles
 472.05 Glazed terra cotta floor tiles
 472.06 Glazed ceramic wall tiles
 472.09 Glazed terra cotta wall tiles

Glazed ceramic setts, flags and paving,
 hearth and wall tiles:
 - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm;
 thickness of more than 12 mm;
 - - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm;
 - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of
 mesh, paper, etc.) with other
 tiles forming all or part of a
 pre-assembled set;
 - - - With all of the individual
 pieces having a rectangular
 (including square) shape;
 662.45.01 - - - - With all these pieces having
 an area of 1500 sq mm or less
 662.45.02 - - - - Other
 662.45.03 - - - - Other
 662.45.05 - - - - Other
 - - Thickness of more than 12 mm;
 - - Exceeding 12 mm but not exceeding
 20 mm in thickness;
 662.45.06 - - - - Pressed
 662.45.09 - - - - Other
 - - Exceeding 20 mm in thickness;
 662.45.11 - - - - Pressed
 662.45.14 - - - - Other
 - Surface area 5000 sq mm or more
 and thickness not exceeding 12 mm;
 662.45.22 - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of
 mesh, paper, etc.) with other
 tiles forming all or part of a
 pre-assembled set
 - - Other:
 - - Not exceeding 7 mm in thickness;
 - - Squares;
 662.45.23 - - - - White
 662.45.25 - - - - Other (including printed)
 - - Rectangular, having an area
 of 20000 sq mm or more;
 662.45.29 - - - - White
 662.45.31 - - - - Other (including printed)
 662.45.33 - - - - Other
 662.45.39 - - - Exceeding 7 mm but not exceeding
 12 mm in thickness

See footnote (a)

Glazed ceramic setts, flags and paving,
 hearth and wall tiles;
 662.45.01 - Surface area less than 5,000 sq mm
 662.45.09 - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2861.00.
 (b) Excluded from these AEOC items are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2861.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURED - cont'd
CLASS 2864 : CERAMIC GOODS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) fusible ceramic firing testers, which are included in ASOC item 2766.55;
- (ii) constructional goods of porcelain or vitreous china (except tiles), which are included in ASOC item 2863.05;
- (iii) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), of porcelain or vitreous china, which are included in ASOC item 2863.10.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Report (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASOC) Item(s)

2864.05

TABLEWARE AND OTHER ARTICLES OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR DOMESTIC OR TOILET PURPOSES, OF POTTERY

853.01 Clay products, tableware
859.61 Clay products, domestic ware
other than tableware and ornamental
pottery

Tableware and other articles of a kind
commonly used for domestic or toilet
purposes, of porcelain or china
(including biscuit porcelain and
parian):

- Kitchenware and tableware:
- - Drinking cups; saucers; flat
plates; deep plates:
- 666.40.11 - - In sets
- 666.40.13 - - Other
- 666.40.15 - - Dinner sets or services, tea sets or
services, coffee sets or services
and the like
- 666.40.17 - - Other
- 666.40.19 - Other

Tableware and other articles of a kind
commonly used for domestic or toilet
purposes, of other kinds of pottery:

- 666.50.11 - Ash trays
- 666.50.13 - Cooking utensils
- Kitchenware and tableware, n.e.s.:
- - Drinking cups; saucers; flat
plates; deep plates:
- 666.50.15 - - In sets
- 666.50.17 - - Other
- 666.50.19 - - Dinner sets or services, tea sets
or services, coffee sets or
services and the like
- 666.50.21 - - Other
- 666.50.29 - Other

666.40.00 Tableware and other articles of a kind
commonly used for domestic or toilet
purposes, of porcelain or china
(including biscuit porcelain and
parian)

666.50.00 Tableware and other articles of a kind
commonly used for domestic or toilet
purposes, of other kinds of pottery

2864.10

STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, AND ARTICLES OF PERSONAL ADORNMENT, ALLIANCE OF FURNITURE, OF PORCELAIN, CHINA OR OTHER CERAMIC MATERIALS, N.E.C. (EXCEPT LAMPS AND LAMP GLASSES)

857.11 Clay products, ornamental
pottery (a)

Statuettes and other ornaments, and
articles of personal adornment;
articles of furniture, of porcelain,
china or other ceramic materials.
n.e.s.:

666.60.00 Statuettes and other ornaments, and
articles of personal adornment;
articles of furniture, of porcelain,
china, or other ceramic materials.
n.e.s. (b)

666.60.05 - Figures of the type ordinarily used
as ornaments in the household
666.60.09 - Other

- (a) Excluded from this production item are articles of personal adornment made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are lamps and lamp bases, of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.31.

2864.15

SINKS, WASH BASINS, BIDETS, WATER CLOSET PANS, URINALS, BATHS AND LIKE SANITARY FIXTURES, OF CERAMIC MATERIALS:

Shown under ASOC items 2864.15.05 and
2864.15.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2864.15.05 and
2864.15.10 below

Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet
pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary
fixtures, of ceramic materials:
812.20.01 - Toilet cisterns
812.20.09 - Other

2864.15.05 - WASH BASINS OF CERAMIC MATERIALS

671.37 Clay wash basins (wall and pedestal)

Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water
closet pans, urinals, baths and
like sanitary fixtures, of ceramic
materials:
812.20.01 - Wash basins

Included in ASOC item 2864.15 above

2864.15.10 - SANITARY FIXTURES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS, N.E.S.

671.17 Clay sinks (kitchen)
671.41 Sanitary ware, pans (closet)
clay products
671.43 Sanitary ware, other than pans
or toilet cisterns, clay products
671.51 Toilet cisterns, ceramic
(including vitreous china)

Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water
closet pans, urinals, baths and
like sanitary fixtures, of ceramic
materials:
812.20.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2864.15 above

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) sinks (other than kitchen sinks), non-standard size, ceramic, which are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.02.05;
(ii) sinks (other than kitchen sinks), standard size, ceramic, which are included in production item 671.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.02.10.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 2064.18 <u>ARTIFICIAL TEETH, OTHER THAN OF PLASTIC</u> | | |
| 862.13 Artificial teeth, other than plastic | Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids);
- Artificial teeth:
899.62.09 - - Other | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Artificial teeth (other than of plastic), which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ABCC item 899.62.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.47. | | |

2064.21 INSULATORS AND INSULATING FITTINGS, ELECTRICAL, OF CERAMIC MATERIALS:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ABCC items 2064.21.05 and 2064.21.10 below | Shown under ABCC items 2064.21.05 and 2064.21.10 below | 773.23.00 Electrical insulators of ceramic material
773.26.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of ceramic materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.23) |
|--|--|--|

2064.21.05 - INSULATORS AND INSULATING FITTINGS, ELECTRICAL, OF PORCELAIN

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Pottery ware not included elsewhere:
686.11 - Porcelain insulators (including electric porcelain) | Electrical insulators of ceramic materials:
- Porcelain:
- - High tension (1 kV and above):
- - - Bushings:
773.25.03 - - - Up to and including 66 kV
773.25.07 - - - Other:
- - - Post:
773.25.13 - - - Up to and including 66 kV
773.25.17 - - - Other:
- - - Suspension discs:
773.25.21 - - - Mechanical strength not exceeding 66 kN
773.25.25 - - - Mechanical strength exceeding 66 kN but not exceeding 125 kN | Included in ABCC item 2064.21 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | 775.23.29 - - - Other
775.23.34 - - - Pin type
775.23.35 - - - Other
775.23.38 - - Low tension (less than 1 kV)
Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of ceramic materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 775.23):
775.26.01 - Ceramic insulators for sparking plugs
- Other:
775.26.05 - Porcelain | |
|--|--|--|

2864.21.10 - INSULATORS AND INSULATING FITTINGS, ELECTRICAL, OF CERAMIC MATERIALS OTHER THAN PORCELAIN

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Electrical insulators of ceramic materials:
775.23.48 - Other
Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of ceramic materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 775.23):
- Other:
775.26.09 - - Other | Included in ABCC item 2864.21 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

2864.26 ARTICLES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| 506.02 Pumps of ceramic material
Pottery ware not included elsewhere;
857.81 - Porcelain ware other than porcelain insulators (b)
990.01 Terra cotta ware, other than roofing, not for building purposes (a) | Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares, ceramic, non-refractory; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:
663.91.01 - Laboratory wares (other than combustion boats and balls for ball mills); spurs, stills and thimbles; zinc refining retorts; pots, jars and similar goods of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods
663.91.09 - Other
663.92.00 Other articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s. (d) | 663.91.00 Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares, ceramic, non-refractory; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods
663.92.00 Other articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s. (e) |
|---|--|---|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Description Item(s)

Component Description (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Description (ASCC) Item(s)

2864.26 ARTICLES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS, W.E.B. (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes pumps (e.g. for corrosive liquids), of ceramic materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3565.
- (b) Included in this production item are piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, of porcelain, which are relevant to ASCC item 2863.10.
- (c) Included in this production item are piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for purposes other than building, of terra cotta ware, which are relevant to ASCC item 2863.10.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are signs and advertising displays made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are signs and advertising displays made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.

ASIO Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd.
CLASS 2871 : CEMENT

STANDARD (ASIO) ITEM

Component - Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASIO) Item(s)

Component Export (ASIO) Item(s)

2871.00

PORTLAND CEMENT, OTHER CEMENT, SLAG CEMENT, SUPERSULPHATE CEMENT AND MIXED HYDRAULIC CEMENTS, OR NOT COLOURED OR IN THE FORM OF CLINKER (a):

Shown under ASIO items 2871.00.05 and
2871.00.10 below

Shown under ASIO items 2871.00.05 and
2871.00.10 below

661.20.00 Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag
cement, supersulphate cement and
similar hydraulic cements, whether
or not coloured or in the form of
clinker

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASIO item, as some of the commodities included in this ASIO item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2871.00.05 - PORTLAND CEMENT, GREY (UNCOLOURED, INCLUDING PORTLAND CLINKER) (a)

474.02 Cement, portland, grey (b)

Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag
cement, super-sulphate cement and
similar hydraulic cements, whether
or not coloured or in the form of
clinker:
- Portland cement:
661.20.01 - - Grey (uncoloured, including
portland clinker)

Included in ASIO item 2871.00 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASIO item, as some of the commodities included in this ASIO item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from this production item is portland clinker, which is relevant to this ASIO item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2871.00.10 - CEMENT, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASIO item are
not included in specific production items

Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag
cement, super-sulphate cement and
similar hydraulic cements, whether
or not coloured or in the form of
clinker:
- Portland cement:
661.20.02 - - White
661.20.03 - - Other
- Other (except refractory cements):
661.20.07 - - Aluminous cement (including
ciment fondu)
661.20.09 - - Cements n.e.s.

Included in ASIO item 2871.00 above

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 0 : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2672 : READY MIXED CONCRETE

| STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production (Item(s)) | Component Import (ASCO) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCO) Item(s) |
| 2672.00 <u>CONCRETE AND MORTAR, READY MIXED</u> | | |
| 479.90 Concrete ready mixed for sale as such
(excluding production used or for
use within the same enterprise) | Ready mixed concrete and mortar are not
imported into Australia | Ready mixed concrete and mortar are not
exported from Australia |
| 479.42 Mortar, ready mixed | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2873 : CONCRETE PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2873.00 <u>PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS, OF CONCRETE</u> | | |
| 475.42 Agricultural concrete pipes, up to and including 100 mm nominal inside diameter | See footnote (a) | See footnote (b) |
| 475.44 Agricultural concrete pipes, over 100 mm nominal inside diameter | | |
| 475.46 Concrete pipes other than agricultural | | |
| 475.60 Concrete box culverts | | |
| (a) Pipes and box culverts, of concrete, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 663.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2874.00. | | |
| (b) Pipes and box culverts, of concrete, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 663.32.00, which is shown under AICC item 2874.00. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 2874 : CONCRETE PRODUCTS N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

2874.00 CEMENT ARTICLES (INCLUDING SLAG CEMENT); CONCRETE ARTICLES (EXCEPT PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS); ARTIFICIAL STONE ARTICLES (EXCEPT GRANITE); MARBLE AGGLOMERATES WITH CEMENT, REINFORCED OR NOT (a)

475.21 Standard size (AS 1225) concrete bricks (including bullnoses, squints, sills, etc.)
475.23 Other than standard size concrete bricks (reported as concrete blocks all sizes exceeding any of length 245 mm, width 125 mm, height 76 mm)
Concrete blocks, expressed in terms of 400 mm x 200 mm x 200 mm blocks:
475.27 - Basic building and paving blocks (for wall, partitions, foundations, flooring, paths, etc.) (including decorative blocks, lintels and sill blocks, excluding architectural screen blocks and similar fancy blocks)
475.30 Concrete roofing tiles (b)
475.32
475.36 Terrazzo tiles
475.38 Concrete roofing accessories (ridge caps, etc.)
475.50 Cement-based building boards (other than asbestos-cement)
475.54 Concrete pre-stressed, n.e.i.
671.57 Concrete toilet cisterns
475.80 Other concrete goods (including concrete ornaments)
479.45 Standard size (AS 1225) silica-lime bricks (including bullnoses, squints, sills etc.)
479.47 Silica-lime bricks other than standard size

See footnote (c)

663.32.00 Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not (d)

663.32.00 Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes bricks, blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (including resin coated sand), which are primary to ASIC class 2864.
(b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
(c) Excluded from these production items are blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (except silica-lime bricks), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(d) Included in this AICC item are pipes and box culverts, of concrete, which are relevant to ASCC item 2873.00.
(e) Included in this AMCC item are pipes and box culverts, of concrete, which are relevant to ASCC item 2873.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2881 : PLASTER PRODUCTS AND EXPANDED MINERALS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic minerals, which are included in ASOC item 2883.10;
 (ii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are included in ASOC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|---|---|
| 2881.05 | <u>CALCINED GYPSUM AND PLASTERS WITH A BASIS OF CALCIUM SULPHATE (a)</u> | |
| 479.22 Plaster of Paris (b) | 273.24.00 Calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry | 273.24.00 Calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry |
| (a) This ASOC item includes calcined gypsum made from gypsum mined at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 1505.
(b) Excluded from this production item are calcined gypsum and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate (except plaster of Paris), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 2881.10 | <u>ARTICLES OF PLASTERING MATERIAL</u> | |
| 479.32 Plaster glass (including fibrous plaster), flat sheets (including embossed, excluding cornices, vents and mouldings, etc.)
479.33 Plaster (excluding fibrous plaster and plaster glass), flat sheets (including embossed, excluding cornices, vents and mouldings, etc.)
479.34 Plaster acoustic tiles
479.38 Plaster goods (including cornices, vents, mouldings, etc., but excluding flat sheets (including embossed), and acoustic tiles) (a) | 663.31.00 Articles of plastering material | 663.31.00 Articles of plastering material |
| (a) Included in this production item are tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2882 : STONE PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component (ASIC) Item(s)

2882.00 BUILDING AND MONUMENTAL STONE, WORKED, AND ARTICLES THEREOF (a)

980.13 Cut, shaped or polished natural stone
or natural stone products (b)

661.31.00 Road and paving setts, curbs and
flagstones, of natural stone
(except slate)
Building and monumental stone, worked,
and articles thereof (including
mosaic cubes), other than goods
falling within item 661.31 or
group 662:

- Marble:
661.32.01 - - Blocks, sheets or slabs, polished
on any face, edge or end
661.32.05 - - Other
661.32.09 - Other
661.35.00 Slate, worked, and articles of slate
(including articles of agglomerated
slate)

661.30.00 Building and monumental stone, worked,
and articles thereof

- (a) This ASCC item includes natural stone or natural stone products, cut, shaped or polished, from stone quarried at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 1404.
(b) Excluded from this production item are natural stone or natural stone products, cut, shaped or polished, from stone quarried at the same establishment, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIO Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2883 : GLASS WOOL AND MINERAL WOOL PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ASOC) Item(s)

Component (ASOC) Item(s)

2883.06 GLASS FIBRE (INCLUDING WOOL) AND ARTICLES MADE THEREFROM (EXCLUDING YARN AND TEXTILE FABRICS), N.E.S. (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 2883.06.05 and
2883.06.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2883.06.05 and
2883.06.10 below

651.95.00 Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass
fibre (c)
Glass fibre (including wool) and
articles made therefrom, n.e.s.:
664.94.01 - Insulation materials
664.94.09 - Other (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes glass fibre products, n.e.s., which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, for this ASOC item as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Included in this ASOC item is yarn of glass fibre (other than glassed or chenille), which is relevant to ASOC item 2343.31.
(d) Included in this ASOC item are outdoor blinds and awnings of glass fibre, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.02.

2883.06.05 - ACOUSTIC TILES AND PANELS, OF GLASS WOOL

Glass wool products:

479.05 - Finished acoustic tiles, panels
and boards

Glass fibre (including wool) and
articles made therefrom, n.e.s.:
664.94.11 - Glass wool acoustic tiles and
panels

Included in ASOC item 2883.06 above

2883.06.10 - OTHER (a) (b)

Glass wool products:

479.01 - Bonded wool
479.03 - Loose and granulated wool for sale
or transfer out as such
479.07 - Sectional pipe insulation
479.09 - Other glass wool products

See footnote (a)

Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibres:
651.95.06 - Rovings
651.95.10 - Slivers
Glass fibre (including wool) and
articles made therefrom, n.e.s.:
- Fibre:
664.94.03 - Chopped strand mat
664.94.05 - Wool granulated, batt or similar
bulk forms
664.94.09 - Other
664.94.27 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2883.06 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes glass fibre products, n.e.s., which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from these production items are glass fibre (except glass wool) and articles made therefrom (except outdoor blinds and awnings, yarn and textile fabric), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

SLAG WOOL, ROCK WOOL AND SIMILAR MINERAL WOOLS; EXFOLIATED VERMICULITE, EXPANDED CLAYS, FOAMED SLAG AND SIMILAR EXPANDED MINERAL MATERIALS; MIXTURES AND ARTICLES OF HEAT-INSULATING, SOUND-INSULATING, OR SOUND-ABSORBING MINERAL MATERIALS (OTHER THAN THOSE FALLING WITHIN HEADING 661.83 OR 663.81 OR CERAMIC GOODS) (a)

Shown under ASOC item 2883.10.10 and 2883.10.17 below

Shown under ASOC item 2883.10.10 and 2883.10.17 below

663.50.00 Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials (other than those falling within heading 661.83 or 663.81 or ceramic goods)

(a) This ASOC item includes processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic minerals, which are primary to ASIC class 2881.

2883.10.10 - ACOUSTIC TILES AND PANELS

Mineral wool products (including rock and slag wool, excluding glass wool);
479.06 - Finished acoustic tiles, panels and boards

Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials, mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials (other than those falling within heading 661.83 or 663.81, or ceramic goods);

663.50.03 - Acoustic tiles and panels of any size

Included in ASOC item 2883.10 above

2883.10.17 - OTHER (a)

Mineral wool products (including rock and slag wool, excluding glass wool);
479.02 - Bonded wool
479.04 - Loose and granulated wool for sale or transfer out as such
479.06 - Sectional pipe insulation
479.10 - Other mineral wool products
479.53 Expanded shale for building, construction or insulation
479.63 Vermiculite for building, construction or insulation
479.65 Vermiculite for purposes other than building, construction or insulation (including agricultural, horticultural)
479.73 Perlite for building, construction or insulation
479.75 Perlite for purposes other than building, construction or insulation (including agricultural, horticultural)

Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials, mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials (other than those falling within heading 661.83 or 663.81, or ceramic goods);

663.50.05 - Alumino-silicate ceramic fibre
663.50.07 - Calcium silicate insulation
663.50.19 - Other

Included in ASOC item 2883.10 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2863.10 SLAG WOOL, ROCK WOOL AND SIMILAR MINERAL WOOLS; EXPANDED VERMICULITE, EXPANDED CLAYS, FOAMED SLAG AND SIMILAR EXPANDED MINERAL MATERIALS; MIXTURES AND
ASSEMBLAGES OF THESE MATERIALS, SHAPED-MASS, SHAPED, IN SHEETS OR SLABS, MINERAL MATERIALS (EXCLUDING ASBESTOS, ASBESTOS-CEMENT AND CERAMIC GLASS) - contd:

2863.10.17 - OTHER (a) - contd

- 479.83 Processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded minerals (other than expanded shale, vermiculite and perlite) for building, construction or insulation
- 479.85 Processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded minerals (excluding vermiculite and perlite) for purposes other than building, construction or insulation (including agricultural, horticultural)

(a) This ASCC item includes processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic minerals, which are primary to ASIC class 2861.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2884 : NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) crushed lime, which is included in ASOC item 1501.00;
 - (ii) calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite), which are included in ASOC item 1505.25;
 - (iii) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural stearite, talc and pyrophyllite), ground, and ground earth colours, which are included in ASOC item 1505.80;
 - (iv) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are included in ASOC item 2755.66;
 - (v) whitening products, which are included in ASOC item 2762.32;
 - (vi) abrasive paste, which is included in ASOC item 2768.20;
 - (vii) non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are included in ASOC item 2862.05;
 - (viii) bricks, blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (including resin coated sand), which are included in ASOC item 2874.00;
 - (ix) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastics, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are included in ASOC item 3475.57;
 - (x) industrial diamonds, synthetic, which are included in ASOC item 3482.01.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AYCC) Item(s) | Component Export (AEEC) Item(s) |
|---|--|--|
| 2884.10 <u>QUICKLIME, SLAKED LIME AND HYDRAULIC LIME (OTHER THAN CALCIUM OXIDE AND HYDROXIDE)</u> | | |
| 479.12 Burnt lime (quicklime)
479.18 Hydrated lime | 661.10.00 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide) | 661.10.00 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide) |
| 2884.15 <u>ARTICLES (EXCEPT ADVERTISING DISPLAYS), OF ASBESTOS-CEMENT, OF CELLULOSE FIBRE-CEMENT OR THE LIKE (a):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASOC item 2884.15.05 and 2884.15.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2884.15.05 and 2884.15.10 below | Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:
661.83.01 - Flat and corrugated asbestos-cement boards, sheets and tiles, whether or not decorated
661.83.09 - Other (b)

See footnote (c) |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASOC item are signs and advertising displays made of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are relevant to ASOC item 3484.00.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these ASOC items are electrical insulators and insulating fittings made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC items 775.24.00 and 775.27.00 respectively, which are shown under ASOC item 3475.57.</p> | | |

2884.15.05 - FLAT SHEETS, BOARDS OR TILES (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Asbestos cement sheets, total production (i.e. original manufacture) including special compositions or sheets for subsequent conversion in the same establishment to other purposes:</p> <p>475.85 - Flat asbestos cement sheets</p> <p>475.87 Flat acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from asbestos cement sheets</p> | <p>Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:</p> <p>- Flat sheets, boards or tiles:</p> <p>661.83.01 - - Density exceeding 1120 kg per cu m</p> <p>661.83.04 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2884.15 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | | |

2884.15.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Asbestos cement sheets, total production (i.e. original manufacture) including special compositions or sheets for subsequent conversion in the same establishment to other purposes:</p> <p>475.04 - Standard corrugated asbestos cement sheets</p> <p>475.06 - Deep 15 mm corrugated asbestos cement sheets</p> <p>475.07 - Moulded or grooved asbestos cement sheets</p> <p>475.08 Asbestos-cement pipes</p> <p>671.59 Asbestos-cement toilet cisterns</p> <p>475.18 Other asbestos-cement products (including bullnoses, mouldings, etc.)</p> | <p>Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:</p> <p>661.83.09 - Other (a) (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 2884.15 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this ASOC item are signs and advertising displays made of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are relevant to ASOC item 3484.00.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) electrical insulators made of asbestos-cement, which are included in ASOC item 773.24.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;</p> <p>(ii) insulating fittings made of asbestos-cement, which are included in ASOC item 773.27.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component ~~Import~~ (ASCC) Item(s)

2664.21

NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS, N.M.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Industrial diamonds, sorted:
- 277.10.09 - Other
Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones:
- 277.21.01 - Diamond
277.21.09 - Other
Clay (e.g., kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (excluding expanded clays falling within heading 663.5):
- 278.21.05 - Chamotte
522.57.00 Artificial corundum (fused aluminium oxide)
Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, and millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, and truing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles, and the like of other materials, but without frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:
- 663.10.01 - Cutting off wheels
- Grinding wheels (including mounted points):
- 663.10.05 - - Depressed centre (or raised hub)
- - Other:
- 663.10.13 - - - Diamond
663.10.17 - - - Other
663.10.21 - Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, of pottery
- 663.10.29 - Other (including segments, sticks, stones)
- Mica, worked, and articles of mica (including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (e.g. micaite and micafolium)):
- 663.33.01 - Tapes
663.33.09 - Other

- 277.10.00 Industrial diamonds, sorted, whether or not worked (c)
277.21.00 Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones
522.57.00 Artificial corundum
Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, and millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, truing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives or of pottery with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but without frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:
- 663.10.01 - Grinding wheels
663.10.09 - Other
663.33.00 Mica, worked and articles of mica (including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (e.g. micaite & micafolium))
Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (e.g. asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (other than goods falling within heading 663.82); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate and articles of such mixtures:
- 663.81.01 - Asbestos packing and the like (except asbestos-metallic gaskets) (d)
663.81.09 - Other (e)
Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:
- 663.82.01 - Brake linings (excluding disc brake pad assemblies included in 784.9)
663.82.03 - Transmission lining
663.82.09 - Other

Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (e.g. asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (other than goods falling within heading 663.82); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures:

See footnote (x)

- 665.81.01 - Yarn; cord
- 665.81.03 - Fabric, woven, plaited or knitted
- Jointing products of all types:
- 665.81.09 - - Other
- Asbestos millboards:
- 665.81.16 - - Flat sheets 3 mm or more in thickness
- 665.81.17 - - Other
- Flat sheets, boards or blocks:
- 665.81.21 - - Density exceeding 320 kg per cu m
- 665.81.22 - - Other
- Other:
- 665.81.25 - - Mixtures (a)
- 665.81.39 - - Other (a)
- Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like), of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:
- 665.82.01 - Brake blocks, non-metallic, for railway vehicles
- Brake liners:
- 665.82.04 - - Moulded
- 665.82.09 - - Other
- 665.82.13 - Clutch facings 15 cm outside diameter and larger
- Other:
- - In rolls:
- 665.82.15 - - - Moulded
- 665.82.16 - - - Other
- 665.82.19 - - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in these AIOC items are footwear and parts thereof, of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures, which are relevant to ASOC items 2460.25.30, 2460.25.56, 2460.30.05, 2460.30.10, 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are millite and dinas earthenware, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 278.21.01, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.80.21.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are industrial diamonds, uncut, which are relevant to ASOC item 1505.65.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are gaskets of asbestos, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) footwear, partly of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which is relevant to ASOC item 2460.25;
 - (ii) footwear, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which is relevant to ASOC item 2460.30;
 - (iii) uppers, laces and other prepared parts of footwear of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are relevant to ASOC item 2460.35.
- (f) Excluded from these ASOC items are chamois, millite and dinas earthenware, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 278.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1502.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2941 : IRON AND STEEL BASIC PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) sintered iron ore, which is included in ASOC item 1111.00;
- (ii) bensol (other than from petroleum), which is included in ASOC item 2770.62;
- (iii) solvent naphtha, crude tar oils and pyridine, which are included in ASOC item 2770.72;
- (iv) crude tar, which is included in ASOC item 2780.29;
- (v) expanded metal, of iron or steel, which is included in ASOC item 3145.12.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production (item) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 2941.02 | <u>SLAG (INCLUDING BASIC SLAG), DROSS, SCALINGS AND SIMILAR WASTE FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL</u> | | |
| | 292.02 Slag from blast furnaces for sale or transfer out as such
251.41 Scrap steel and scale
See footnote (a) | 278.61.00 Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron or steel
562.21.00 Basic slag (Thomas slag) | 278.60.00 Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste, n.e.s. (b)
562.21.00 Basic slag (Thomas slag) |
| | (a) Excluded from these production items is slag from steel furnaces, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are slag and ash, n.e.s. (including help), which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC. | | |
| 2941.05 | <u>COKE AND SEMI-COKE OF COAL, OF LIGNITE OR OF PEAT (a)</u> | | |
| | 435.22 Metallurgical coke
435.32 Coke breeze
See footnote (b) | Coke and semi-coke (including char) of coal, of lignite, of peat; retort carbon:
325.50.09 - Other (c) | Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon:
- Other:
325.50.03 - - In bulk
325.50.07 - - In bags |
| | (a) This ASOC item includes coke and semi-coke (other than metallurgical coke), of coal, of lignite or of peat, which are primary to ASIC class 3620.
(b) Excluded from these production items are coke and semi-coke (other than metallurgical coke), of coal, of lignite or of peat, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Included in this AIOC item is char, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.25. | | |
| 2941.10 | <u>PIG IRON, CAST IRON AND SIMILAR FORMS</u> | | |
| | 442.04 Basic iron from blast furnaces (including flat iron, basic pig iron)
442.08 Iron castings from blast furnaces, foundry pig iron
442.31 Iron castings from blast furnaces, other than pig iron
See footnote (a) | 671.20.00 Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms | 671.20.00 Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms |

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:
 (i) spiegeleisen, which is included in production item 441.51, which is shown under ABCO item 2941.15;
 (ii) pig iron and cast iron, from electric furnaces, which are not included in specific production items.

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| 2941.12 | <u>POWDERS, SHOT OR SPONGE OF IRON OR STEEL</u> | The commodities relevant to this ABCO item are not included in specific production items | Shot and angular grit, of iron or steel, whether or not graded;
wire pellets of iron or steel;
671.31.01 - Cast steel shot and grit
671.31.03 - Chilled iron shot and grit
671.31.09 - Other
Iron or steel powders (including sponge iron powder);
671.32.11 - Sponge iron
671.32.19 - Other
671.33.00 Sponge iron or steel, not in powder form | 671.30.00 Iron or steel powders, shot or sponge |
| 2941.15 | <u>FERRO-MANGANESE (EXCEPT SPIEGELEISEN)</u> | 441.51 Ferro-manganese alloy (a) | Ferro-manganese (except spiegeleisen):
671.61.01 - Powder
671.61.09 - Other | Ferro-alloys:
671.61.00 - Ferro-manganese (except spiegeleisen) |
| | | (a) Included in this production item is spiegeleisen, which is relevant to ABCO item 2941.10. | | |
| 2941.17 | <u>FERRO-ALLOYS (EXCEPT FERRO-MANGANESE)</u> | Shown under ABCO items 2941.17.05 and 2941.17.10 below | Shown under ABCO items 2941.17.05 and 2941.17.10 below | Ferro-alloys:
671.68.00 - Other |
| 2941.17.05 - FERRO-SILICON | 441.52 Ferro-silicon alloy | 671.62.00 Ferro-silicon | Included in ABCO item 2941.17 above | |
| 2941.17.10 - FERRO-ALLOYS (EXCEPT FERRO-MANGANESE OR FERRO-SILICON) | 441.53 Ferro-alloys other than ferro-manganese and ferro-silicon | Other ferro-alloys:
671.69.01 - Powder
- Other:
671.69.03 - - Ferro-chromium
671.69.04 - - Ferro-molybdenum
671.69.05 - - Ferro-nickel
671.69.07 - - Ferro-silico-manganese
671.69.09 - - Other | Included in ABCO item 2941.17 above | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2941.19 <u>INGOTS OF IRON OR STEEL:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 2941.19.05 and 2941.19.10 below | 672.41.00 Ingots of iron or steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel
672.42.00 Ingots of high carbon steel
672.43.00 Ingots of stainless or heat-resisting steel
672.44.00 Ingots of other alloy steel | Shown under ASCC items 2941.19.05 and 2941.19.10 below |
| 2941.19.05 - <u>INGOTS OF STAINLESS STEEL</u> | | |
| 442.82 Steel ingots from steel furnaces, alloy steel, stainless (as defined by COCB) | Included in ASCC item 2941.19 above | Ingots of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
672.43.01 - Stainless |
| 2941.19.10 - <u>INGOTS OF IRON OR STEEL (OTHER THAN STAINLESS STEEL)</u> | | |
| 442.80 Steel ingots from steel furnaces, carbon steel
442.83 Steel ingots from steel furnaces, alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by COCB) | Included in ASCC item 2941.19 above | 672.41.00 Ingots of iron or steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel
672.42.00 Ingots of high carbon steel
Ingots of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
672.43.02 - Heat-resisting
672.44.00 Ingots of other alloy steel |
| 2941.21 <u>Puddled Bars and Piling: Blocks, Lumps and Similar Forms, of Iron or Steel</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 672.45.00 Puddled bars and piling; blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel | 672.45.00 Puddled bars and piling; blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel |
| 2941.22 <u>Blooms, Billets, Slabs and Sheet Bars, of Iron or Steel</u> | | |
| 442.28 Blooms and slabs from rolling and forging of iron and steel (primary mills output)
442.29 Billets from rolling and forging of iron and steel for sale or transfer out as such
442.85 Continuous cast billets from steel furnaces
Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer out as such
443.04 - Sheet bar | Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel:
672.51.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel (a)
672.52.00 - Of high carbon steel (a)
672.54.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel (a)
672.55.00 - Of other alloy steel (a) | Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars) of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel:
672.51.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel (b)
672.52.00 - Of high carbon steel (b)
672.54.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel (b)
672.55.00 - Of other alloy steel (b) |
| (a) Included in this ASCC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to ASCC item 2944.00.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to ASCC item 2944.00. | | |

WIRE ROD, OF IRON OR STEEL

Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer
out as such:
443.12 - Rod for wire drawing

Wire rod of iron or steel:
673.11.00 - Of other than high carbon or
alloy steel
673.12.00 - Of high carbon steel
673.14.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting
steel
673.15.00 - Of other alloy steel

Wire rod of iron or steel:
673.11.00 - Of other than high carbon or
alloy steel
673.12.00 - Of high carbon steel
673.14.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting
steel
673.15.00 - Of other alloy steel

BAR AND RODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD) AND HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL, OF STAINLESS OR OF HEAT-RESISTING STEEL

Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer
out as such:
443.09 - Merchant bar, alloy steel, stainless
(as defined by CCCW) (a)

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),
of iron or steel, hollow mining
drill steel:
- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
- - Bright or cold finished (including
bright drawn, centreless ground,
smooth ground):
673.24.31 - - - Less than 10 mm in width or
diameter
673.24.35 - - - Other
- - Other (e.g. hot rolled):
- - In straight lengths:
673.24.37 - - - Less than 10 mm in width or
diameter
673.24.39 - - - Other
- - Other:
673.24.47 - - - Less than 10 mm in width or
diameter
673.24.49 - - - Other

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),
of iron or steel, hollow mining
drill steel:
- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
- - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched
or similarly worked:
- - - Stainless:
673.24.01 - - - Bright or cold finished
(including bright drawn,
centreless ground, smooth
ground)
673.24.09 - - - Other
673.24.11 - - - Other heat-resisting steel
673.24.19 - - - Other

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) merchant bar, of heat-resisting alloy steel (other than stainless), which is included in production item 443.10, which is shown under ASOC item 2941.29;
- (ii) hollow mining drill steel, of stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is included in production item 449.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2941.48.

BAR AND RODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD, HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL) OF IRON OR STEEL, OTHER THAN STAINLESS OR HEAT-RESISTING STEEL

Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer:
out as such:
443.08 - Merchant bar, carbon steel
443.10 - Merchant bar, alloy steel, other than
stainless (as defined by CCCW) (a)

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),
of iron or steel, hollow mining
drill steel:
- Of high carbon steel:
- - Other:
- - - Other:
- - - Bright or cold finished
(including bright drawn,
centreless ground, smooth
ground):
673.22.11 - - - Less than 10mm in width
or diameter
673.22.12 - - - - Other

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),
of iron or steel, hollow mining
drill steel:
- Of high carbon steel:
- - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched
or similarly worked:
673.22.01 - - - Bright or cold finished (including
bright drawn, centreless ground,
smooth ground)
673.22.05 - - - Other (a)
673.22.09 - - - Other (a)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2941.29 BARS AND RODS (WIRE ROD, REINFORCING BARS AND RODS AND BELLOW MINING DRILL STEEL) OF IRON OR STEEL (OTHER THAN STAINLESS OR HEAT-RESISTING STEEL) - contd

Bare and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steels:

- - Of high carbon steels:
- - - Other:
- - - - Other (e.g. hot rolled):
- 673.22.15 - - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter
- 673.22.16 - - - - Other:
- - Of other alloy steels:
- - - Other:
- - - High speed steels:
- - - Drill rods:
- 673.25.21 - - - - Less than 15 mm in width or diameter
- 673.25.23 - - - - Other:
- - - Other:
- 673.25.25 - - - - Less than 15 mm in width or diameter
- 673.25.27 - - - - Other:
- - - Substitute high speed steels:
- 673.25.31 - - - - Less than 15 mm in width
- 673.25.33 - - - - Other:
- - - Other:
- - - Low alloy steels:
- - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground):
- 673.25.35 - - - - Free cutting type (e.g. resulphurised and/or leaded etc.)
- 673.25.37 - - - - Other:
- 673.25.39 - - - - Other:
- - - - Other:
- - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground):
- 673.25.41 - - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter
- 673.25.43 - - - - Other:
- - - - Other (e.g. hot rolled):
- - - - In straight lengths:
- 673.25.45 - - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter
- 673.25.47 - - - - Other

Bare and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steels:

- Of other alloy steels:
- - Bare and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
- 673.25.01 - - - High speed steel
- 673.25.05 - - - Substitute high speed steel
- - - Other alloys:
- 673.25.07 - - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)
- 673.25.09 - - - - Other (e.g. hot-rolled)
- 673.25.19 - - - Other (d)
- 673.26.00 Bare and rods, not further worked than hot rolled or extruded, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel) (a)
- Bare and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision made), of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); hollow mining drill steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):
- 673.27.01 - Bare and rods, bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)
- 673.27.09 - Other (e)

----- Other:
 673.25.51 ----- Less than 10 mm in width
 or diameter
 673.25.53 ----- Other
 - Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),
 not further worked than hot rolled
 or extruded of iron or steel (other
 than of high carbon or alloy steel);
 673.26.09 - - Other
 - Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or
 cold-finished (including precision
 made), of iron or steel (other than
 of high carbon or alloy steel);
 - - Other:
 673.27.05 - - Bright or cold finished (including
 bright drawn, centreless ground,
 smooth ground)
 673.27.09 - - Other (b)

- (a) Included in this production item is merchant bar, of heat-resisting alloy steel (other than stainless), which is relevant to ABCO item 2941.27.
 (b) Included in this ABCO item are reinforcing bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), which are relevant to ABCO item 3145.15.
 (c) Included in this ABCO item are reinforcing bars and rods, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABCO item 3145.15.
 (d) Included in this ABCO item is hollow mining drill steel, of other than stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to ABCO item 2941.48.
 (e) Included in this ABCO item are:
 (i) hollow mining drill steel, of other than stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to ABCO item 2941.48;
 (ii) reinforcing bars and rods, of iron and steel, which are relevant to ABCO item 3145.15.

2941.30

ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS AND SHEET PILING, OF IRON OR STEEL

Steel structural sections:
 445.04 - Girders, beams, channels and sheet
 piling
 445.08 - Other (angles, tees, 'Y' bar, etc.)

673.31.00 U, I or H sections not further worked
 than hot-rolled or extruded, of less
 than 80 mm, of iron or steel (other
 than of high carbon or alloy steel)
 U, I or H sections not further worked
 than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm
 or more; angles, shapes and sections
 not further worked than forged, of
 iron or steel (other than of high
 carbon or alloy steel);
 673.32.07 - U, I or H sections not further worked
 than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm
 or more
 673.32.19 - Other
 Other angles, shapes and sections, not
 further worked than hot-rolled or
 extruded, of iron or steel (other than
 of high carbon or alloy steel);
 - Angles and tees:
 673.33.02 - - Up to and including 155 mm on
 the longest length
 673.33.04 - - Other
 673.33.09 - Channels
 673.33.11 - Wheel rim sections (including side
 plate sections)
 673.33.29 - Other

673.31.00 U, I or H sections not further
 worked than hot-rolled or extruded,
 or less than 80 mm, of iron or steel
 (other than of high carbon or alloy
 steel)
 673.32.00 U, I or H sections not further worked
 than hot-rolled or extruded,
 80 mm or more; angles, shapes
 and sections not further worked
 than forged, of iron or steel
 (other than of high carbon or
 alloy steel)
 Other angles, shapes and sections,
 not further worked than hot-rolled
 or extruded, of iron or steel
 (other than of high carbon or
 alloy steel);
 - Angles and tees:
 673.33.01 - - Less than 80 mm
 673.33.02 - - 80 mm and more
 - Other:
 673.33.11 - - Less than 80 mm
 673.33.15 - - 80 mm and more

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)

2941.30

ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS AND SHEET PILING, OF IRON OR STEEL, - cont'd

| | | |
|-----------|--|--|
| | Angles, shapes and sections not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel): | Angles, shapes and sections not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel): |
| 673.34.04 | - Angles and tees | 673.34.01 - - Less than 80 mm |
| 673.34.06 | - Channels | 673.34.05 - - 80 mm and more |
| 673.34.09 | - Other | - Other: |
| 673.35.00 | Other angles, shapes and sections; of iron or steel (other than high carbon or alloy steel) | 673.34.11 - - Less than 80 mm |
| 673.36.00 | Sheet piling of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), whether or not drilled, punched, or made from assembled elements | 673.34.15 - - 80 mm and more |
| 673.37.00 | Angles, shapes and sections of high carbon steel | Other angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel): |
| 673.38.00 | Angles, shapes and sections of stainless or heat-resisting steel | 673.35.01 - Less than 80 mm |
| 673.39.00 | Angles, shapes and sections of other alloy steel | 673.35.05 - 80 mm and more |
| | | Sheet piling of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), whether or not drilled, punched, or made from assembled elements: |
| | | 673.36.01 - Less than 80 mm |
| | | 673.36.05 - 80 mm and more |
| | | Angles, shapes and sections, of high carbon steel: |
| | | - Less than 80 mm: |
| | | - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked: |
| | | 673.37.01 - - - Angles and tees |
| | | 673.37.05 - - - Other |
| | | 673.37.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked |
| | | - 80 mm and more: |
| | | 673.37.11 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked |
| | | 673.37.19 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked |
| | | Angles, shapes and sections, of alloy steel: |
| | | - Less than 80 mm: |
| | | - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked: |
| | | 673.39.01 - - - Angles and tees |
| | | 673.39.05 - - - Other |
| | | 673.39.09 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked |
| | | - 80 mm or more: |
| | | 673.39.11 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked |
| | | 673.39.19 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked |

Steel plate for sale or transfer out as such:

444.04 - Carbon steel

444.05 - Alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCGW)

444.06 - Alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCGW)

Flat steel sheet, not coiled for sale or transfer out as such:

444.08 - Uncoated, carbon steel

444.10 - Uncoated alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCGW)

444.12 - Uncoated alloy steel other than stainless (as defined by CCGW)

444.91 - Galvanized (including annealed zinc coating)

444.92 - Tinne coated

444.93 - Plastic coated

444.94 - Painted

444.95 - Tinplate, electrolytic

444.96 - Tinplate, hot dipped

461.61 Galvanized (including annealed zinc coated) steel profiled decking and cladding

461.62 Plastic coated steel profiled decking and cladding

461.63 Painted steel profiled decking and cladding

461.69 Coated steel profiled decking and cladding other than galvanized, plastic coated or painted

See footnote (b)

Universal plates of iron or steel:

674.14.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel

- Of high carbon or alloy steel:

674.15.01 - - High carbon

- - Alloy:

674.15.15 - - Stainless or heat resisting

- - Other:

674.15.17 - - - Not worked

674.15.19 - - - Decorated but not further worked

674.15.29 - - - Other

Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm (excluding universal plates), of iron or steel:

674.41.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel

674.42.00 - Of high carbon steel

- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:

674.43.11 - - Not exceeding 1 metre in width

674.43.15 - - - Other

674.44.00 - Of other alloy steel

Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but not more than 4.75 mm, of iron or steel:

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:

- - 3.2 mm or less in thickness:

674.51.01 - - - Not rolled

674.51.03 - - - Cold rolled

674.51.05 - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness

674.52.00 - Of high carbon steel

- Of stainless or heat resisting steel:

674.53.11 - - Not exceeding 1 metre in width

674.53.19 - - - Other

674.54.00 - Of other alloy steel

Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of less than 3 mm, of iron or steel:

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:

674.61.01 - - Not rolled

674.61.03 - - Cold rolled

674.62.00 - Of high carbon steel

- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:

674.63.11 - - Not exceeding 1 metre in width

674.63.19 - - - Other

674.64.00 - Of other alloy steel

Universal plates of iron or steel:

674.14.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel

- Of high carbon or alloy steel:

674.25.01 - - High carbon steel

674.25.05 - - Alloy steel

Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm (excluding universal plates), of iron or steel:

674.41.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel

674.42.00 - Of high carbon steel

674.43.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel

674.44.00 - Of other alloy steel

Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but not more than 4.75 mm, of iron or steel:

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:

- - 3.2 mm or less in thickness:

674.51.01 - - - Not-rolled

674.51.05 - - - Cold-rolled

674.51.07 - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness

674.52.00 - Of high carbon steel

674.53.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel

674.54.00 - Of other alloy steel

Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked of a thickness of less than 3 mm, of iron or steel:

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:

674.61.01 - - Not-rolled

674.61.05 - - Cold-rolled

674.62.00 - Of high carbon steel

674.63.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel

674.64.00 - Of other alloy steel

Timed sheets and plates of steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):

- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:

674.70.01 - - - Tempe plate (including waste) and sheet (d)

- - Other:

674.70.03 - - - Timed (except waste)

674.70.07 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component (Production Item(s))

Component (Import (AIIC) Item(s))

Component (Export (AEC) Item(s))

2941.32 PLATES (INCLUDING PERFORATED STEEL PLATES) AND SHEETS, OF IRON OR STEEL, (a) - contd

Timed sheets and plates of steel
(other than of high carbon or
alloy steel):
- Decorated, not worked or further
worked:

674.70.02 - - - - - Same plate

674.70.09 - - - - - Other

674.70.19 - - - - - Other (c)

Other sheets and plates, of iron or
steel, worked (e.g. polished,
coated, cut to non-rectangular
shape, perforated, corrugated,
channelled, ribbed, chequered,
embossed or rounded at the edges):
- Of other than high carbon or
alloy steel:

674.91.31 - - - - - Electrical steel

- - - - - Other:

- - - - - Decorated but not further worked:

- - - - - Corrugated, whether or not
galvanised:

674.91.33 - - - - - 3 mm or more in thickness

- - - - - Other:

674.91.34 - - - - - Galvanised

674.91.35 - - - - - Other

- - - - - Other:

674.91.36 - - - - - Exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness

674.91.39 - - - - - 3 mm or more but not

exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness

- - - - - Other:

- - - - - Galvanised:

674.91.41 - - - - - Not exceeding 61 gsm

coating weight of zinc

674.91.42 - - - - - Other

- - - - - Other:

674.91.44 - - - - - Aluminium coated

674.91.47 - - - - - Other, including organic

material coated

674.91.49 - - - - - Other

- - - - - Of high carbon steel:

674.92.01 - - - - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness

674.92.03 - - - - - 3 mm up to and including

4.75 mm in thickness

674.92.09 - - - - - Less than 3 mm in thickness

- - - - - Of stainless or heat resisting steel:

674.93.11 - - - - - Exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness

674.93.15 - - - - - 3 mm but not exceeding 4.75 mm

in thickness

- - - - - Less than 3 mm in thickness:

674.93.17 - - - - - Coated

674.93.19 - - - - - Other

Other sheets and plates, of iron or
steel, worked (e.g. polished, coated,
cut to non-rectangular shape, perforated,
corrugated, channelled, ribbed, chequered,
embossed or rounded at the edges):

- Of other than high carbon or alloy
steel (excluding timed sheets and
plates):

- - - - - Less than 3 mm in thickness:

- - - - - Uncoated plates and sheets:

- - - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly
worked:

674.91.01 - - - - - Corrugated

- - - - - Other:

674.91.03 - - - - - Hot-rolled

674.91.05 - - - - - Cold-rolled

674.91.07 - - - - - Drilled, punched or similarly
worked

- - - - - Coated (except timed) plates and
sheets:

- - - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly
worked:

- - - - - Galvanised:

674.91.11 - - - - - Corrugated

674.91.13 - - - - - Not corrugated

674.91.15 - - - - - Other

674.91.17 - - - - - Drilled, punched or similarly
worked

- - - - - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness:

- - - - - Not drilled, punched or similarly
worked:

674.91.21 - - - - - Corrugated (whether or not
galvanised)

- - - - - Other:

- - - - - Not plated, coated, clad or
otherwise decorated:

- - - - - 3.2 mm or less in thickness:

674.91.23 - - - - - Hot-rolled

674.91.25 - - - - - Cold-rolled

674.91.27 - - - - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness

674.91.31 - - - - - Plated, coated, clad or
otherwise decorated674.91.33 - - - - - Drilled, punched or similarly
worked

- - - - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness:

- - - - - Not drilled, punched or

similarly worked:

674.91.41 - - - - - Corrugated

- - - - - Other:

674.91.43 - - - - - Not plated, coated, clad or
otherwise decorated

- Of other alloy steels:
 - - Exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness:
 - - - Silicon steel:
 674.94.51 - - - Grain oriented
 674.94.53 - - - Other
 674.94.59 - - - Other
 - - 3 mm or more but not exceeding
 4.75 mm in thickness:
 - - - Silicon steel:
 674.94.41 - - - Grain oriented
 674.94.43 - - - Other
 674.94.49 - - - Other
 - - Less than 3 mm in thickness:
 - - - Silicon steel:
 674.94.51 - - - Grain oriented
 674.94.53 - - - Other
 674.94.59 - - - Other

674.91.43 - - - - Flated, coated, clad or
 otherwise decorated
 674.91.47 - - - Drilled, punched or
 similarly worked
 - Of high carbon steel:
 674.92.01 - - - Less than 3 mm in thickness
 674.92.03 - - - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in
 thickness
 674.92.05 - - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness
 - Of stainless or heat-resisting
 steel:
 - - Less than 3 mm in thickness:
 - - - Uncoated plates and sheets:
 674.93.01 - - - - Not drilled, punched or
 similarly worked
 674.93.05 - - - - Drilled, punched or
 similarly worked
 674.93.07 - - - Coated plates and sheets
 674.93.11 - - - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness
 - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness
 674.93.15 - - - Of other alloy steel:
 - - Less than 3 mm in thickness:
 - - - Uncoated plates and sheets:
 674.94.01 - - - - Not drilled, punched or
 similarly worked
 674.94.03 - - - - Drilled, punched or
 similarly worked
 674.94.05 - - - Coated plates and sheets
 674.94.07 - - - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness
 674.94.11 - - - More than 4.75 mm in thickness

- (a) This ABCC item includes perforated steel plate, which is primary to AHIC class 3141.
 (b) Excluded from these production items is perforated steel plate, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in production item 361.20, which is shown under ABCC item 3145.05.
 (c) Included in this AHIC item are terms plate waste and tinned plate waste, which are not relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not relevant to any ABCC item in this edition of the AHIC.
 (d) Included in this ABCC item is terms plate waste, which is not relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not relevant to any ABCC item in this edition of the ABCC.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2941.35

HOOP AND STRIP, OF IRON OR STEEL

Uncoated steel strip, coiled, for sale or transfer out as such:
 444.81 - Hot rolled carbon steel
 444.82 - Hot rolled alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCOW)
 444.83 - Hot rolled alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCOW)
 444.84 - Cold rolled carbon steel
 444.85 - Cold rolled alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCOW)
 444.86 - Cold rolled alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCOW)
 Coated steel strip, coiled, for sale or transfer out as such:
 444.87 - Tinplate, electrolytic
 444.87 - Galvanised (including annealed zinc coating)
 444.88 - Terms coated
 444.89 - Painted
 See footnote (a)

Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:
 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:
 -- Not worked:
 -- - Not exceeding 300 mm in width:
 675.01.01 -- - Hot-rolled
 675.01.02 -- - Cold-rolled
 -- - Other:
 675.01.03 -- - Hot-rolled
 675.01.04 -- - Cold-rolled
 -- - Decorated but not further worked:
 675.01.14 -- - Galvanised
 675.01.19 -- - Nickel plated
 -- - Tinned:
 675.01.20 -- - Hot-dipped, including hot-dipped recovered electrolytic
 675.01.23 -- - Other
 675.01.28 -- - Other, including organic material coated
 675.01.39 -- - Further worked than decorated, including organic material coated
 - Of high carbon steel:
 675.02.01 -- - For making hand-saws or hand-knives
 -- - Other:
 675.02.13 -- - Not worked
 675.02.15 -- - Decorated but not further worked
 675.02.19 -- - Other
 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
 -- Not worked:
 675.04.21 -- - Not exceeding 300 mm in width
 675.04.23 -- - Other
 675.04.25 -- - Decorated but not further worked
 675.04.29 -- - Other
 - Of other alloy steel:
 675.05.01 -- - For making hand-saws or hand-knives
 -- - Other:
 -- - Silicon steel:
 675.05.23 -- - Grain oriented
 675.05.25 -- - Other
 -- - Other:
 -- - Not worked:
 675.05.34 -- - Not exceeding 300 mm in width
 675.05.35 -- - Other
 675.05.37 -- - Decorated but not further worked
 675.05.39 -- - Other

Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:
 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:
 675.01.01 -- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
 675.01.09 -- - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 - Of high carbon steel:
 675.02.01 -- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
 675.02.09 -- - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
 675.04.01 -- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
 675.04.09 -- - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 - Of other alloy steel:
 675.05.01 -- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
 675.05.02 -- - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

(a) Excluded from these production items is strip, (except coiled), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in production item 449.04, which is shown under ABCC item 2941.48.

RAILS (OTHER THAN CHECK-RAILS AND RACK RAILS), OF IRON OR STEEL

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| 446.04 Steel rails, 22 kg per metre and under | 676.01.00 Rails (other than check-rails and rack rails) of iron or steel | 676.01.00 Rails (other than check-rails and rack rails) of iron or steel |
| 446.08 Steel rails, over 22 kg per metre | | |

RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL, W.R.S., OF IRON OR STEEL

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| 446.12 Fishplates, sleeperplates and other rail accessories (including rail and deck spikes) | 676.02.00 Other railways and tramway track construction material of iron or steel (i.e., check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails) | 676.02.00 Other railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel (i.e., check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails) |
|--|--|---|

WIRE (EXCEPT BARBED), OF IRON OR STEEL (a):

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 2941.41.05 and 2941.41.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2941.41.05 and 2941.41.10 below | Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated:
- Of other than high carbon or alloy steels:
677.01.01 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less
677.01.05 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm
- - Plated or coated:
677.01.11 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less
- - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm:
- - - - Galvanised:
677.01.15 - - - - - Fencing wire (including barbed wire)
677.01.19 - - - - - Other
677.01.29 - - - - - Other
677.02.00 - Of high carbon steel
677.04.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
677.05.00 - Of other alloy steel
Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat-wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel:
693.20.09 - Other (b) |
|--|--|---|

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.6 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to ASOC item 3169.15.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

2941.41 WIRE (EXCEPT BARBERS), OF IRON OR STEEL - contd:

2941.41 05 - COATED

- 448.06 Galvanised coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) produced for sale or transfer out as such
- 448.08 Coated other than galvanised, coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) produced for sale or transfer out as such

See footnote (a)

Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated:

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:

-- Plated or coated:

-- Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less:

677.01.11 -- -- Non-metallic coating

-- Other:

-- Galvanised:

677.01.12 -- -- Less than 0.9 mm

677.01.13 -- -- 0.9 mm and over

677.01.16 -- -- Aluminised

677.01.17 -- -- Other

-- Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm:

677.01.23 -- -- Galvanised

677.01.25 -- -- Aluminised

677.01.29 -- -- Other

- Of high carbon steel:

677.02.11 -- -- Plated or coated

- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:

-- Heat-resisting, n.s.a.:

677.04.29 -- -- Plated or coated

- Of other alloy steel:

677.05.13 -- -- Plated or coated

Included in ABOC item 2941.41 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are coated, straightened out lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), steel, which are relevant to this ABOC item. This commodity is included in production item 469.02, which is shown under ABOC item 2941.41.10.

2941.41.10 - OTHER THAN COATED (a)

- 448.04 Uncoated coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) produced for sale or transfer out as such (b)
- 469.02 Straightened out lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), steel (c)

Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated:

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:

-- Not plated or coated:

-- Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less:

677.01.01 -- -- Spring wire

677.01.04 -- -- Other

-- Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm:

Included in ABOC item 2941.41 above

677.01.06 - - - - Welding wire
 677.01.07 - - - - Spring wire
 677.01.09 - - - - Other:
 - Of high carbon steels:
 - - Other:
 677.02.13 - - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension
 not exceeding 1.63 mm
 - - - - Other:
 677.02.15 - - - - Spring wire
 677.02.19 - - - - Other:
 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steels:
 - - Stainless:
 677.04.23 - - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension
 not exceeding 1.63 mm
 - - - - Other:
 677.04.25 - - - - In coils
 677.04.27 - - - - Other:
 - Heat-resisting, n.s.s.:
 - - - - Other:
 677.34.31 - - - - Spring wire
 677.04.39 - - - - Other:
 - Of other alloy steels:
 - - Other:
 677.05.15 - - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension
 not exceeding 1.63 mm
 - - - - Other:
 677.05.17 - - - - Spring wire
 677.05.19 - - - - Other:
 Barbed iron or steel wire;
 twisted hoop or single flat wire,
 barbed or not, and loosely twisted
 double wire, of kinds used for
 fencing, of iron or steel:
 693.20.19 - Other (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Details of quantity produced of uncoated coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) are also compiled for the following supplementary items: production item 448.02 "Drawn wire produced during year".
- (c) Included in this production item are coated, straightened out lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 2941.41.05.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.6 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.V.G.), which is relevant to ABCC item 5169.15.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)

2941.48 COILS FOR RE-ROLLING AND BLANKS FOR TUBES AND PIPES, OF IRON OR STEEL, HIGH OR LOW CARBON, MINING DRILL STEEL, OTHER THAN OF STAINLESS OR HEAT-RESISTING STEEL

449.04 Rolled iron and steel products
n.e.c. (a) (b)

Iron or steel coils for re-rolling:
672.71.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel
672.72.00 - Of high carbon steel
672.74.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
672.75.00 - Of other alloy steel
Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel:
673.22.01 - Of high carbon steel:
- Of hollow mining drill steel
- Of other alloy steel:
673.25.01 - Of hollow mining drill steel
Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished (including provision made), of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); hollow mining drill steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):
673.27.01 - Hollow mining drill steel
"Seamless" tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):
678.20.69 - Blanks for tubes and pipes

Iron or steel coils for re-rolling:
672.71.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel
672.72.00 - Of high carbon steel
672.74.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
672.75.00 - Of other alloy steel
"Seamless" tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):
678.20.05 - Blanks for tubes and pipes of iron or steel

See footnote (c)

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) hollow mining drill steel, of stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to ABCC item 2941.27;
(ii) strip (except coiled), which is relevant to ABCC item 2941.35.
(b) Excluded from this production item are blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron or steel, produced by forging, hot drawing or extruding, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Excluded from these ABCC items is hollow mining drill steel, of other than stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC items 673.22.09, 673.25.19 and 673.27.09, which are shown under ABCC item 2941.29.

2941.50

AMMONIACAL GAS LIQUORS

436.02 Ammoniacal liquor

Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.c.:
598.99.01 - Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification (a)

Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.c. (including anti-knock preparations, rubber accelerators and charges for fire extinguishers and the like):
598.99.01 - Ammoniacal liquor

- (a) Included in this AIOC item is spent oxide, produced from coal gas purification, which is not relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is primary to division D "Electricity Gas and Water" and is not relevant to any ABCC item in this edition of the ABCC.

434.70 Gas from coke works or blast furnaces

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Coke oven gas, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in AIOC item 341.50.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1500.08.
(b) Coke oven gas, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 341.50.00, which is shown under ASOC item 1500.08.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2942 : IRON CASTING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (including parts), of cast iron, which are included in ASOC item 3165.01.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2942.03

TUBES, PIPES AND FITTINGS (EXCEPT COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING), OF CAST IRON AND PARTS THEREOF, VALVES OF CAST IRON (EXCEPT PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES AND VALVES OF A KIND DESIGNED FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW) AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet metal and flexible metal):
447.51 - Cast iron, moulded (including pipe specials, fittings, valves and parts) (b)
447.55 - Cast iron, spun

See footnote (a)

678.10.00 Tubes and pipes, of cast iron
Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel:
678.50.04 - Malleable cast iron fittings:
678.50.06 - Couplings for pneumatic hose
- Other (d)
- Other:
678.50.10 - Cast iron fittings, n.e.s. (e)
Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
- Valves, n.e.s.:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- - - Other:
- - - - Other, having bodies of, or made from:
749.20.71 - - - - Cast iron
See footnote (f)

Tubes and pipes, of cast iron:
678.10.01 - Less than 50.8 mm internal diameter
678.10.05 - 50.8 mm and over but not greater than 508.0 mm internal diameter
678.10.09 - Exceeding 508.0 mm internal diameter
See footnote (g)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (except parts), of cast iron, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of spun cast iron, which are included in production item 447.51, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.13;
(ii) pipe and tube fittings (other than for steam, gas and water), of spun cast iron, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIIC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of malleable cast iron, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.
- (e) Included in this AIIC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of cast iron (except malleable cast iron), which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.
- (f) Excluded from these AIIC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) couplings for pneumatic hose, of cast iron (except malleable), which are included in AIIC item 678.50.06, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.13;
(ii) fittings for flexible pipes and tubes (except couplers for flexible irrigation pipes), of cast iron (except malleable), which are included in AIIC item 678.50.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.13;
(iii) parts for valves of cast iron (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are included in AIIC item 749.20.31, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01.

- (g) Excluded from these AEMC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) tube and pipe fittings, of cast iron, which are included in AEMC item 678.50.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) valves and parts thereof, of cast iron (except pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are included in AEMC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01.

2942.10

CASTINGS OF IRON, IN THE ROUGH STATE

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Castings of iron or steel, in the rough state:
679.41.00 - Of iron | Castings of iron or steel, in the rough state:
679.41.00 - Of iron |
|--|---|---|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2943 : STEEL CASTING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) pipe and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are included in ASOC item 2945.10;
(ii) pipe and tube fittings, steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of cast steel, which are included in ASOC item 2945.15;
(iii) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of cast steel, which are included in ASOC item 3165.01.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 2943.00 | <u>CASTINGS OF STEEL, IN THE ROUGH STATE</u> | | |
| | 442.84 Steel castings from steel furnaces
(excluding steel ingots and continuous
cast billets) (a) | Castings of iron or steel, in the
rough state:
679.42.00 - Of steel | Castings of iron or steel, in the
rough state:
679.42.00 - Of steel |
| | (a) Included in this production item are pipes and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.10. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2944 : IRON AND STEEL, FORGING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) forged chains, of iron or steel, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
(ii) tyres and wheels from rolling and forging of iron and steel, which are included in ASCC item 3245.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ATOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2944.00 FORGINGS AND STAMPINGS, OF IRON AND STEEL, IN THE ROUGH STATE

449.06 Forgings of iron and steel, n.e.i.

679.30.00 Steel and iron forgings and stampings,
in the rough state (a)679.30.00 Steel and iron forgings and stampings,
in the rough state (b)

- (a) Excluded from this ATOC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ATOC items 672.51.00, 672.52.00, 672.54.00 and 672.55.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2941.22.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC items 672.51.00, 672.52.00, 672.54.00 and 672.55.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2941.22.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 3: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 29/5: STEEL PIPES AND TUBES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron or cast steel), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3165.01.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2945.06 TUBES AND PIPES, OF IRON OR STEEL, SEAMLESS (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS BUT EXCLUDING CAST TUBES AND PIPES):

Shown under ASOC items 2945.06.05 and
2945.06.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2945.06.05 and
2945.06.10 below

'Seamless' tubes and pipes; blanks
for tubes and pipes, of iron (other
than cast iron) or steel (excluding
high pressure hydro-electric conduits);
678.20.01 - 'Seamless' tubes and pipes (other than
high pressure hydro-electric conduits
(except of cast iron) (a)

(a) Excluded from this ASOC item are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 678.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.10.

2945.06.05 - TUBES AND PIPES, OF STAINLESS STEEL, SEAMLESS (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS BUT EXCLUDING CAST STAINLESS STEEL TUBES AND PIPES)

Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation
equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet
metal and flexible metal);
447.01 - Seamless stainless steel (a)

'Seamless' tubes and pipes; blanks
for tubes and pipes, of iron (other
than cast iron) or steel (excluding
high pressure hydro-electric conduits);
- 'Seamless' tubes and pipes:
- - Others:
- - - Other:
- - - - Stainless:
678.20.41 - - - - Not exceeding 64 mm internal
diameter
678.20.43 - - - - Exceeding 64 mm but not
exceeding 115 mm internal
diameter
678.20.45 - - - - Exceeding 115 mm internal
diameter

Included in ASOC item 2945.06 above

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are seamless pipes and tubes, of stainless sheet steel (except irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.52, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
(b) Excluded from these ASOC items are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of stainless steel, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 678.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.10.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet metal and flexible metal):</p> <p>447.07 - Seamless, other than stainless steel, galvanized</p> <p>447.09 - Seamless, other than stainless steel, ungalvanized</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>'Seamless' tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits); - 'Seamless' tubes and pipes:</p> <p>678.20.31 - - Metal cased (excluding oil well casing)</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>- - - Carbon steel line pipes:</p> <p>678.20.35 - - - Internal diameter not exceeding 200 mm</p> <p>678.20.35 - - - Other</p> <p>678.20.36 - - - Oil well casing, tubing and drill pipe</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>678.20.31 - - - Not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.20.35 - - - Exceeding 76 mm but not exceeding 155 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.20.35 - - - Exceeding 155 mm but not exceeding 200 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.20.37 - - - Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 600 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.20.38 - - - Exceeding 600 mm internal diameter</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Included in ABOC item 2945.06 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are seamless pipes and tubes, of sheet steel (except stainless sheet steel and irrigation piping of galvanized sheet steel), which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ABOC item 3169.70.40.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these ABOC items are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel (other than of stainless steel), which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC item 678.40.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2945.10.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (AIEC) Item(s)

2945.10

TUBES AND PIPES, OF IRON (OTHER THAN CAST) OR OF STEEL (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS), OTHER THAN SEAMLESS OR FLANKABLE (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet metal and flexible metal):</p> <p>- Welded steel (including welded conduit but excluding sheet metal):</p> <p>- - Outside diameter 80 mm and under or outside perimeter 250 mm and under:</p> <p>447.11 - - - Stainless</p> <p>447.17 - - - Other than stainless steel, galvanized</p> <p>447.19 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanized</p> <p>- - Outside diameter over 80 mm or outside perimeter over 250 mm:</p> <p>447.21 - - - Stainless</p> <p>447.27 - - - Other than stainless steel, galvanized</p> <p>447.85 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanized, uncoated and unlined</p> <p>447.85 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanized, coated and/or lined, steel content (b)</p> <p>447.87 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanized, coated and/or lined, total weight (b)</p> <p>447.31 - Conduit (close joint)</p> <p>447.41 - Copper lined steel</p> <p>447.71 - Other ferrous pipes and tubes</p> <p>Irrigation piping (galvanized sheet steel):</p> <p>547.11 - Diameter, 50 mm and under</p> <p>547.12 - Diameter, over 50 mm up to and including 80 mm</p> <p>547.15 - Diameter, over 80 mm up to and including 100 mm</p> <p>547.14 - Diameter, over 100 mm up to and including 125 mm</p> <p>547.15 - Diameter, over 125 mm</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Other tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):</p> <p>678.30.02 - Metal-cased metal tubes and pipes</p> <p>- Welded (including welded conduit):</p> <p>- - Stainless:</p> <p>678.30.35 - - - Not exceeding 64 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.37 - - - Exceeding 64 mm but not exceeding 115 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.39 - - - Exceeding 115 mm internal diameter</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - - Not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter:</p> <p>678.30.41 - - - - Of wall thickness not exceeding 2 mm</p> <p>678.30.43 - - - - Of wall thickness exceeding 2 mm</p> <p>678.30.45 - - - Exceeding 76 mm but not exceeding 155 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.47 - - - Exceeding 155 mm but not exceeding 200 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.49 - - - Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 475 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.51 - - - Exceeding 475 mm but not exceeding 1000 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.53 - - - Exceeding 1000 mm but not exceeding 1100 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.55 - - - Exceeding 1100 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.59 - Other</p> <p>678.40.00 High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced (d)</p> | <p>Other tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):</p> <p>678.30.01 - Metal-cased metal tubes and pipes, not further worked than plated, polished or decorated</p> <p>678.30.05 - Continuous weld tubing up to 76.2 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.30.09 - Other</p> <p>678.40.00 High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced (e)</p> |
|---|--|--|

(a) This ABOC item includes:

(i) pipes and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are primary to AIEC class 2943;

(ii) irrigation piping, of galvanneal steel, which is primary to AIEC class 3561.

(b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using commodity code 447.85 only.

(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:

(i) pipes and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are included in production item 442.84, which is shown under ABOC item 2943.00;

(ii) ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal (except seamless ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal and irrigation piping of galvanized sheet steel), which are included in production item 980.52, which is shown under ABOC item 3169.70.40.

(a) Included in this ASOC item are:

(i) seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of stainless steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.06.05;

(ii) seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel (other than of stainless steel), which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.06.10.

(a) Included in this ASOC item are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.06.

2945.15

ASOC CLASS 2945.15 (IRON) - COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING, VALVES AND PARTS, OF SPUN CAST IRON (EXCEPT CAST IRON) (a)

447.81 Steam, gas and water fittings, valves and parts (excluding irrigation equipment), flanges (except moulded cast iron) (b)

Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel:

678.50.02 - Forged steel flanges

- Other:

678.50.08 - Couplings for pneumatic hose (c)

678.50.09 - Fittings for flexible pipes and tubes (d)

- Steel fittings, n.s.s.

- Stainless type:

678.50.12 - Elbows; bends

678.50.14 - Flanges

- Other:

678.50.16 - Butt-weld (e)

678.50.18 - Other (e)

- Other:

678.50.21 - Elbows; bends

678.50.23 - Flanges

678.50.25 - Other (f)

678.50.27 - Other (g)

Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):

- Valves, n.s.s.

- Goods, not being parts:

- Other:

- Other, having bodies of, or made from:

749.20.72 - Steel, except stainless

749.20.73 - Stainless steel

See footnotes (h)

678.50.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel (i) (j)

(a) This ASOC item includes pipe and tube fittings, steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of cast steel, which are primary to ASOC class 2945.

(b) Included in this production item are steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of spun cast iron, which are relevant to ASOC item 2942.05.

(c) Included in this ASOC item are couplings for pneumatic hose, of cast iron (except malleable), which are relevant to ASOC item 2942.05.

(d) Included in this ASOC item are:

(i) fittings for flexible pipes and tubes (except couplers for flexible irrigation piping), of cast iron (except malleable), which are relevant to ASOC item 2942.05;

(ii) couplers for flexible irrigation piping, of iron (except malleable cast iron), or steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.

(e) Included in this ASOC item are couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of stainless steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.

(f) Included in this ASOC item are couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of steel (except stainless steel), which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.

(g) Included in this ASOC item are couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of wrought iron, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2945.15 STEAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS (OTHER THAN COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING), VALVES AND PARTS, OF FERROUS METAL (EXCEPT CAST IRON) - contd

- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC items 728.48.31 and 728.48.33, which are shown under ABCC item 3165.01;
 - (ii) safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC item 749.20.21, which is shown under ABCC item 3165.01;
 - (iii) pneumatically operated control valves, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC items 749.20.07 and 749.20.09, which are shown under ABCC item 3165.01;
 - (iv) valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC items 749.20.25, 749.20.26, 749.20.27, 749.20.28, 749.20.31, 749.20.33 and 749.20.35, which are shown under ABCC item 3165.01;
 - (v) valves, n.e.i., of iron or steel (except cast iron), being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AIOC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ABCC item 3165.01;
 - (vi) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AIOC item 749.20.85, which is shown under ABCC item 3165.01.
- (1) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) tube and pipe fittings, of cast iron, which are relevant to ABCC item 2942.05;
 - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ABCC item 3165.01.
- (2) Excluded from this ABCC item are taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3165.01.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2953 ALUMINA

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 2768.55.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 2953.00 | ALUMINA | 267.32.00 Alumina (aluminium oxide except fused aluminium oxide) | 267.32.00 Alumina (aluminium oxide) |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2951 : COPPER SMELTING, REFINING
 2952 : SILVER, LEAD, ZINC SMELTING, REFINING
 2954 : ALUMINIUM SMELTING
 2955 : NICKEL SMELTING, REFINING
 2956 : NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C. SMELTING, REFINING
 2957 : SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING OF NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2959 : NON-FERROUS METALS SMELTING, REFINING, SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) powders and flakes of aluminium, from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2961.30;
- (ii) powders and flakes of copper, from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2962.22;
- (iii) powders and flakes of lead, from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2962.35;
- (iv) powders and flakes of tin, from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2962.42;
- (v) powders and flakes of zinc, from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2962.48;
- (vi) powders and flakes of molybdenum, of tantalum and of tungsten, except from scrap, and powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals, n.e.i., from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2962.54;
- (vii) soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are included in ASOC item 5557.32.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2959.07 METALS FROM SMELTING, REFINING, RECOVERY AND ALLOYING (EXCEPT COPPER METALS, CURRENT COLUMNS: NICKEL METALS, NICKEL, PLATINUM AND OTHER PRECIOUS METALS AND OTHER PRECIOUS METALS) (ASOC) (ASOC) (ASOC)

Smelting, refining and recovery of non-ferrous metals other than alumina:
 459.90 - Primary recovery (b)
 459.91 - Secondary recovery from drosses, ashes or other waste material (b):
 451.07 - Aluminium (a)
 452.07 - Copper (a)
 452.37 - Brass (average per cent of copper in brass) (a)
 453.07 - Lead (a)
 454.07 - Nickel (a)
 456.07 - Tin (a)
 457.07 - Zinc (a)
 459.07 - Antimony (a)
 459.09 - Other metals (b) (a)
 459.92 - Secondary recovery from purchased scrap (b):
 451.08 - Aluminium (d)
 452.08 - Copper (d)
 452.38 - Brass (average per cent of copper in brass) (d)
 453.08 - Lead (d)
 454.08 - Nickel (d)
 456.08 - Tin (d)
 457.08 - Zinc (d)
 459.08 - Antimony (d)
 459.11 - Other metals (b) (d)

See footnote (a)

681.12.00 Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured (f)
 Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)
 681.15.01 - Silver and alloys assaying not less than 75% of fine silver (not being brassing, soldering or dental alloys or being in the form of powder and flakes)
 681.15.03 - Alloys, n.e.i., containing 2% or more of fine silver (except powder and flakes)
 681.22.00 Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured (g)
 681.23.00 Platinum and platinum alloys, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)
 681.24.00 Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)
 682.11.00 Unrefined copper (including blister copper but excluding cement copper)

681.12.00 Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured (k)
 681.13.00 Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)
 Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e., bars (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms):
 - Refined bullions
 681.14.01 - Mint bullion (i.e. in the form accepted in interbank transactions)
 681.14.09 - Other
 681.22.00 Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured (i)
 681.23.00 Platinum and platinum alloys, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)
 681.24.00 Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)
 682.11.00 Unrefined copper (including blister copper but excluding cement copper)

Refined copper (including copper alloys other than master alloys), unwrought:

682.12.01 - Refined copper

682.12.08 - Copper alloys, n.e.s., unwrought (except master alloys)

682.13.00 Master alloys of copper

Nickel and nickel alloys, unwrought (ingots, pigs, pellets, cubes and other primary forms (excluding electro-plating anodes)):

- Nickel:

685.10.01 - - Pellets; shot; granulated

685.10.05 - - Other

685.10.09 - Nickel alloys

684.10.00 Aluminium and aluminium alloys, unwrought

685.11.00 Unrefined lead

685.12.00 Refined lead (excluding lead alloys), unwrought

685.13.00 Lead alloys, unwrought

686.10.00 Zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought (blocks, plates, ingots, billets, slabs, pellets and similar primary forms)

Tin and tin alloys, unwrought (blocks, ingots, pigs, slabs, bars, sticks, pellets and similar primary forms):

687.10.01 - Tin

687.10.11 - Tin alloys

688.00.00 Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought and articles thereof, n.e.s.; waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium (n)

689.11.00 Tungsten (wolfram), unwrought; tungsten waste and scrap (1)

689.12.00 Molybdenum, unwrought; molybdenum waste and scrap (1)

689.13.00 Tantalum, unwrought; tantalum waste and scrap (1)

689.15.00 Magnesium, unwrought

689.91.00 Beryllium, unwrought; beryllium waste and scrap (1)

Other base metals, n.e.s., unwrought; castings, unwrought; waste and scrap of base metals, n.e.s., and of castings:

- Base metals, unwrought:

689.99.13 - - Antimony, antimony alloys

689.99.15 - - Bismuth, unalloyed

689.99.17 - - Cobalt, cobalt alloys

689.99.19 - - Other

689.99.29 - Other

See footnote: (3)

Refined copper (including copper alloys other than master alloys), unwrought:

682.12.01 - Refined copper

682.12.09 - Copper alloys, n.e.s., unwrought (except master alloys)

682.13.00 Master alloys of copper

Nickel and nickel alloys, unwrought (ingots, pigs, pellets, cubes and other primary forms (excluding electro-plating anodes)):

685.10.01 - Nickel metal, unwrought (having a purity not less than 99%)

685.10.09 - Other

684.10.00 Aluminium and aluminium alloys, unwrought

685.11.00 Unrefined lead (lead bullion)

685.12.00 Refined lead (excluding lead alloys), unwrought

Lead alloys, unwrought:

685.13.01 - Bearing metal

685.13.05 - Lead-antimony alloys

685.13.09 - Other

686.10.00 Zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought (blocks, plates, ingots, billets, slabs, pellets and similar primary forms)

Tin and tin alloys, unwrought (blocks, ingots, pigs, slabs, bars, sticks, pellets and similar primary forms):

687.10.01 - Refined

687.10.09 - Other

688.00.00 Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof, n.e.s.; waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium (n)

689.10.00 Tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum and magnesium unwrought (including waste and scrap) (n)

Base metals, n.e.s., and castings, unwrought (including waste and scrap):

- Cadmium and cadmium alloys:

689.90.01 - - Waste and scrap; powders and flakes

689.90.09 - - Other (n)

689.90.19 - Other (n)

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Specific Production Item(s)

Component Element (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2959.07

METAL FROM SMELTING, REFINING, RECOVERY AND ALLOYING (WASTE COPPER MATTER, CRUDE COPPER, NICKEL MATTER, NICKEL SINTER AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY), NON-MONETARY, UNWROUGHT, SEMI-MANUFACTURED, ROLLED PLATINUM OF SILVER (a) - contd

- (a) This ASOC item includes powders and flakes of cadmium, of thorium and of uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are primary to ASOC class 2962.
- (b) Included in this production item are unrefined and refined gold bullion products, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 459.91.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 459.92.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) powders and flakes of cadmium, thorium and uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are included in production item 980.35, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05;
- (ii) cermet, unwrought, which are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item is rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.05.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.05.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.05;
- (ii) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40;
- (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (j) Excluded from these ASOC items is refined bullion of silver, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 681.14.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05.
- (k) Included in this ASOC item is rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.
- (l) Included in this ASOC item are rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.
- (m) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54;
- (ii) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70;
- (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (n) Included in this ASOC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.

2959.09

COPPER MATTER, CRUDE COPPER (PRECIPITATED COPPER)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

287.12.00 Copper matter; cement copper (precipitated copper)

287.12.00 Copper matter; cement copper (precipitated copper)

2959.11

NICKEL MATTER, NICKEL SINTER AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

287.22.00 Nickel matter, nickel sinter and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy

287.22.00 Nickel matter, nickel sinter and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy

2959.15

GOLD BULLION, NON-MONETARY, REFINED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured:

- Gold bullion:

971.01.01 - - Refined (purity of 99.9% or higher)

Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured:

- Gold bullion:

971.01.06 - - Refined (purity of 99.9% or higher)

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2961 : ALUMINIUM ROLLING, DRAWING, EXTRUDING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is expanded metal of aluminium, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 3169.70.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| 2961.05 | RODS (INCLUDING WIRE ROD), BARS AND SECTIONS (SOLID ONLY, OF WHICH THE MAXIMUM CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION IS 10 MM OR GREATER), OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS | | |
| | Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding bracing and soldering alloys):
451.40 - Bars, sections and rods other than wire rods (solid and hollow) (a)
451.61 - Wire rod | Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:
- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:
684.21.01 - - Bars (flat rectangular), 5 mm and over in thickness and up to 150 mm in width
684.21.05 - - Rods (round, hexagonal or square section) (b)
684.21.07 - - Angles and other shapes and sections | Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:
- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:
684.21.01 - - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked (c)
684.21.05 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked |
| | (a) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars, of aluminium and aluminium alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 2961.25.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to ASOC item 2961.10.
(c) Included in this ASOC item are wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to ASOC item 2961.10. | | |
| 2961.10 | WIRE (OF WHICH THE MAXIMUM CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION IS LESS THAN 10 MM), OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS (a) | | |
| | Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding bracing and soldering alloys):
451.65 - Single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn)
469.08 Straightened out lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), aluminium | Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:
684.21.03 - Wire (b) | Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:
684.21.09 - Wire of solid section (c) |
| | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 684.21.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2961.05.
(c) Excluded from this ASOC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 684.21.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2961.05. | | |

SHEET (INCLUDING LAMINATES), PLATE, STRIP, CIRCLES, SHAPE, FOIL/STOCK, WOVEN (OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.15 MM), OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS
PROFILES, DECKING AND CLADDING, OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Aluminum and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): | Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of aluminum: | Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of aluminum: |
| 451.90 - Sheets, plates, strips, circles, alums, foilstock, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles etc. stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in) | - Plates (i.e., 6 mm and over in thickness): | - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked: |
| 461.71 Aluminum profiled decking and cladding | 684.22.31 - - Not exceeding 2100 mm in width | 684.22.01 - - Plates |
| | 684.22.32 - - Exceeding 2100 mm in width | 684.22.09 - - Other |
| | - Sheets and strip (i.e., less than 6 mm in thickness): | 684.22.11 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked |
| | 684.22.35 - - Strip of a kind used in the manufacture of venetian blinds | Aluminum foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm: |
| | - - Other: | - Foil exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm: |
| | 684.22.37 - - - Coiled | 684.23.01 - - Coated, backed or laminated with paper or other reinforcing material (a) |
| | 684.22.39 - - - Other | 684.23.09 - - Other |
| | - - Exceeding 1500 mm in width: | |
| | 684.22.43 - - - Coiled | |
| | 684.22.49 - - - Other | |
| | Aluminum foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm: | |
| | 684.23.01 - Foil exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness | |
| (a) Included in this ASOC item are: | | |
| (i) foil of aluminum and aluminum alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15; | | |
| (ii) foil of aluminum and aluminum alloys, exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.37. | | |

FOIL OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS, WOVEN OR NOT COATED, BACKED OR LAMINATED WITH REINFORCING MATERIAL (EXCEPT PLASTICS, PAPER, BITUMEN OR TAR)
NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 MM IN THICKNESS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Aluminum and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): | Aluminum foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm: | Aluminum foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm: |
| 451.70 - Foil | - Foil not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness: | - Other: |
| | - - Not coated, backed, etc.: | 684.23.19 - - Other (b) |
| | - - - Plain: | |
| | 684.23.26 - - - Not exceeding 0.009 mm in thickness | |
| | 684.23.28 - - - Exceeding 0.009 mm but not exceeding 0.015 mm in thickness | |
| | 684.23.32 - - - Exceeding 0.015 mm in thickness | |
| | 684.23.34 - - - Embossed | |
| | See footnote (a) | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ANYC) Item(s)

2961.20 FOIL OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS, WHETHER OR NOT COATED, BACKED OR LAMINATED WITH REINFORCING MATERIAL (EXCEPT PLASTICS, PAPER, BITUMEN OR TAR), NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 MM IN THICKNESS - CONTD

- (a) Excluded from these AYOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- Foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), plain, which is included in AYOC item 684.23.36, which is shown under ASCC item 5475.57.30;
 - Foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is included in AYOC item 684.23.38, which is shown under ASCC item 5475.57.30.
- (b) Excluded from this ANYC item is foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ANYC item 684.23.11, which is shown under ASCC item 5475.57.

2961.25 TUBES, PIPES AND BLENDED TUBES AND HOLLOW BARS, OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS (a)

Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):

- 451.20 - Pipes and tubes:
 451.21 - - Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars), irrigation (b)
 451.22 - - Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars), other than irrigation (b)
 451.99 - Other aluminium and alloy products

See footnote (c)

684.25.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium

684.25.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 451.20.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are hollow rods and bars, of aluminium and aluminium alloys, which are included in production item 451.40, which is shown under ASCC item 2961.05.

2961.30 POWDERS AND FLAKES, OF ALUMINIUM (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

684.24.00 Aluminium powders and flakes

684.24.00 Aluminium powders and flakes

- (a) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes, of aluminium, from scrap, which are primary to ARIC class 2957.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2962: NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C. ROLLING, DRAWING, EXTRUDING

- Notes:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) powders and flakes of cadmium, of thorium and of uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are included in ASOC item 2959.07;
 - (ii) expanded metal, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in ASOC item 3145.12.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 2962.05 | BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, WROUGHT, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS (a) | | |
| | <p>Copper and alloy (except brass) rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brassing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>452.16 - Bars, sections and rods other than wire rods (solid and hollow) (b)</p> <p>452.22 - Wire rod</p> <p>Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brassing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>452.46 - Bars, sections and rods other than wire rods (solid and hollow) (a)</p> <p>452.52 - Brass wire rod</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire:</p> <p>- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:</p> <p>-- Copper:</p> <p>682.21.03 -- - Bars and rods</p> <p>682.21.06 -- - Angles, shapes and sections</p> <p>-- Copper alloys:</p> <p>682.21.07 -- - Bars and rods</p> <p>682.21.08 -- - Angles, shapes and sections</p> | <p>Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire:</p> <p>- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:</p> <p>-- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p> <p>-- - Copper:</p> <p>-- - Bars and rods:</p> <p>682.21.01 -- - - Welding or brazing rods not flux coated or oiled</p> <p>682.21.03 -- - - Wire rod</p> <p>682.21.05 -- - - Other</p> <p>682.21.11 -- - - Angles, shapes and sections</p> <p>-- - Copper alloys:</p> <p>-- - Bars and rods:</p> <p>682.21.13 -- - - Welding or brazing rods not flux coated or oiled</p> <p>682.21.19 -- - - Other</p> <p>682.21.21 -- - - Angles, shapes and sections</p> <p>682.21.23 -- - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</p> |
| | <p>(a) This ASOC item includes brassing and soldering rods, of copper alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3357;</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars, of copper and copper alloys (except brass), which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.20.</p> <p>(c) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars, of brass, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.20.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this production item are brassing and soldering rods, of copper alloys, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

2962.10 **WIRE, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (a) (b);**

| Shown under ASOC items 2962.10.05 and 2962.10.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2962.10.05 and 2962.10.10 below | Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire:
- Wire of solid sections:
682.21.25 - - Copper
682.21.26 - - Copper alloy |
|---|--|--|
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes brassing and soldering wire, of copper alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | | |

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding bracing and soldering alloys);
452.56 - Brass single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn) (b) | Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire;
- Wire;
- - Copper alloys;
682.21.11 - - - Brass | Included in ASOC item 2962.10 above |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes bracing and soldering wire, of brass, which is primary to ASIC class 3357.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) straightened out lengths of wire, of brass, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.10.10;</p> <p>(ii) bracing and soldering wire, of brass, which is not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

2962.10.10 - OTHER THAN OF BRASS (a) (b)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Copper and alloy (except brass) rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding bracing and soldering alloys);
452.25 - Single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn)
469.09 Straightened out lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), non-ferrous other than aluminium (a)
See footnote (d) | Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire;
- Wire;
682.21.09 - - - Copper
- - - Copper alloys;
682.21.18 - - - Copper alloys, n.e.i. | Included in ASOC item 2962.10 above |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes bracing and soldering wire, of copper alloys (except brass), which is primary to ASIC class 3357.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Included in this production item are:</p> <p>(i) straightened out lengths of wire, of brass, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.10.05;</p> <p>(ii) straightened out lengths of wire, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.55;</p> <p>(iii) straightened out lengths of wire, of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.42.10;</p> <p>(iv) straightened out lengths of wire, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.45;</p> <p>(v) straightened out lengths of wire, of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.05.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from these production items is bracing and soldering wire, of copper alloys (except brass), which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

2962.15

PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 2962.15.05 and 2962.15.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 2962.15.05 and 2962.15.10 below | Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper;
- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked;
682.22.01 - - - Copper
682.22.05 - - - Copper alloy
682.22.07 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked |
|--|--|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Exports (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Imports (ASCC) Item(s)

2962.15 PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS - contd:

2962.15.05 - OF BRASS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding bracing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>452.50 - Sheets, plates, strips, circles, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles, etc. stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in) (a)</p> | <p>Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper:</p> <p>- Brass:</p> <p>682.22.11 - - Not exceeding 0.5 mm in thickness</p> <p>682.22.13 - - Exceeding 0.5 mm but not exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness</p> <p>682.22.15 - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2962.15 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding of brass, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.10.</p> | | |

2962.15.10 - OTHER THAN OF BRASS

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Copper and alloy (except brass), rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding bracing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>452.20 - Sheets, plates, strips, circles, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles, etc. stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in)</p> <p>461.81 Profiled decking and cladding of metal other than steel or aluminium (a)</p> | <p>Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper:</p> <p>- Copper:</p> <p>682.22.02 - - Not exceeding 0.5 mm in thickness</p> <p>682.22.03 - - Exceeding 0.5 mm in thickness</p> <p>682.22.19 - Copper alloys, n.e.i.</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 2962.15 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are profile decking and cladding of the following metals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) of brass, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.15.05; (ii) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.25; (iii) of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.42.05; (iv) of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.45; (v) of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.05. | | |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Copper and alloy (except brass) rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brassing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>452.12 - Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars)</p> <p>452.29 - Other copper and alloy products</p> <p>Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brassing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>452.42 - Brass pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars)</p> <p>452.59 - Other brass products</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Copper foil (whether or not embossed, out to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:</p> <p>682.25.08 - Unalloyed copper:</p> <p>- Without backing (a)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- For use in the manufacture of radiators of a kind used in the cooling system of internal combustion engines:</p> <p>682.25.10 - - Brass</p> <p>682.25.13 - - Other</p> <p>682.25.19 - - Other (d)</p> <p>Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof, of copper; hollow bars of copper:</p> <p>682.25.01 - Copper</p> <p>682.25.09 - Copper alloys, n.e.i.</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>682.25.00 Copper foil (whether or not embossed, out to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm (f)</p> <p>Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof, of copper; hollow bars of copper:</p> <p>- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p> <p>682.25.01 - - Coated with another metal</p> <p>- - Otherwise:</p> <p>682.25.05 - - Copper</p> <p>682.25.07 - - Copper alloy</p> <p>682.25.11 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</p> |
|--|---|--|

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) hollow rods and bars, of copper and copper alloys (except brass), which are included in production item 452.16, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.05;
- (ii) hollow rods and bars, of brass, which are included in production item 452.46, which is shown under ABCC item 2962.05.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) foil of copper, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated which is relevant to ABCC item 2780.15;
- (ii) foil of copper, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ABCC item 3475.37.30.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) foil of copper alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ABCC item 2780.15;
- (ii) foil of copper alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ABCC item 3475.37.30.
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items is copper foil, backed with reinforcing material (except plastic, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 682.25.06, which is shown under ABCC item 3475.37.30.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) foil of copper and copper alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ABCC item 2780.15;
- (ii) foil of copper and copper alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ABCC item 3475.37.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Copper powders and flakes:</p> <p>682.24.01 - Copper</p> <p>682.24.09 - Copper alloys</p> | <p>682.24.00 Copper powders and flakes</p> |
| <p>(a) This ABCC item includes powders and flakes of copper, from scrap, which are payable to ABCC class 2957.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Product (ASCO) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCO) Item(s)

2962.25 PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIPS, WROUGHT, OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS

Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
 455.50 - Sheets, strips, circles, slugs etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles etc. stamped from sheets etc. purchased or transferred in) (a)

685.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of lead

685.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of lead

(a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to this ASCO item. These commodities are included in production item 451.81, which is shown under ASCO item 2962.15.10.

2962.30 TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR, HOLLOW BARS, OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS (a)

Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
 455.30 - Pipes and tubes (b)

685.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead (c)

685.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCO item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCO item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are hollow rods and bars and blanks for tubes and pipes, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to this ASCO item. These commodities are included in production item 455.39, which is shown under ASCO item 2962.35.
 (c) Included in this ASCO item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCO item 3165.01.
 (d) Included in this ASCO item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCO item 3165.01.

2962.35 BAR, ROD, ANGLE, SHAPE AND SECTION, WIRE, FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT ENCASED, CUT TO SHAPE, OR PERFORATED), UNCOATED, POWDERS AND FLAKES: OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS (a) (b)

Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
 455.60 - Wire
 455.70 - Shot
 455.99 - Other lead and lead alloy products (including tin-coated lead) (c)

See footnote (d)

685.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought of lead; lead wire

685.23.00 Lead foil (whether or not encased, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material, of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1700 g/sq m; lead powders and flakes (e)

685.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought of lead; lead wire
 Lead foil (whether or not encased, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1700 g/sq m; lead powders and flakes:
 685.23.01 - Powders and flakes
 685.23.09 - Other (f)

- (a) This ASOC item includes powders and flakes of lead, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars and blanks for tubes and pipes, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.50.
 (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (1) straightened out lengths of wire, of lead and lead alloys, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.10.10;
 (ii) powders and flakes of lead, which are not included in specific production items.
 (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) foil of lead and lead alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;
 (ii) foil of lead and lead alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.
 (f) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) foil of lead and lead alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;
 (ii) foil of lead and lead alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.

2962.42

WORKED SHEETS AND SHEETINGS, OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS (FROM TIN AND TIN ALLOYS), FOLI, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER MATERIALS (a)(b)

Shown under ASOC items 2962.42.05 and 2962.42.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2962.42.05 and 2962.42.10 below

687.20.00 Tin and tin alloys, worked (e)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
 (i) powders and flakes of tin, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957;
 (ii) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) foil of tin and tin alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;
 (ii) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin and of tin alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01;
 (iii) foil of tin and tin alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.

2962.42.05 - PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS

Tin and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
 456.10 - Sheet, strip, circles, slugs, etc.
 (including the weight of circles, etc.
 stamped from sheet or strip only
 produced in the same establishment) (a)

687.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of tin

Included in ASOC item 2962.42 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.61, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.15.10.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Comment: Production Item(s)

Comment: (AIOC) Item(s)

Comment: (ASOC) Item(s)

2962.42 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) - contd:

2962.42.10 - OTHER (a) (b)

Tin and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding bracing and soldering alloys);

456.99 - Other tin and alloy products (c)

687.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of tin, tin wire
Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg per sq m; tin powders and flakes;

687.23.01 - Foil (d)

687.23.05 - Powders and flakes

687.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin (e)

Included in ASOC item 2942.62 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) powders and flakes of tin, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957;
- (ii) bracing and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) straightened cut lengths of wire, of tin and tin alloys, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.10.10;
 - (ii) powders and flakes, of tin; bracing and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) foil of tin and tin alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2790.15;
 - (ii) foil of tin and tin alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.

2962.45 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT RODS AND FLAKES; TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL), OF ZINC AND ZINC ALLOYS (a)

Zinc and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding bracing and soldering alloys);

457.50 - Sheets, strips, circles, coils, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles, etc. stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in)

457.60 - Wire

457.99 - Other zinc and alloy products

See footnote (b)

686.31.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of zinc;
zinc wire

686.32.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of zinc; zinc foil (e)

686.34.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of zinc (d)

686.31.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of zinc;
zinc wire

686.32.01 - Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of zinc; zinc foil

686.32.01 - Plates, sheets and strip, not drilled, punched or similarly worked

686.32.09 - Other (e)

686.34.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of zinc (f)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) straightened out lengths of wire, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.10.10;
 - (ii) profile decking and cladding, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.15.10.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01.

2962.48

POWDERS AND FLAKES, OF ZINC (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

686.33.00 Zinc powders, dust (blue powder) and flakes

Zinc powders, dust (blue powder) and flakes:
686.33.01 - Powders and flakes
686.33.03 - Dust

- (a) This ASOC item includes powders and flakes of zinc, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

2962.54

WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT TUBES AND PIPE FITTINGS: RIGID COATED, FINISHED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) AND POWDERS AND FLAKES OF THE NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (INCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINIUM, ZINC, SILVER, NICKEL, CADMIUM, TANTALUM, MAGNESIUM, BERYLLIUM, TUNGSTEN, MOLYBDENUM AND OTHER ALLOYS) (a)(b):

Shown under ASOC items 2962.54.05 and 2962.54.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 2962.54.05 and 2962.54.10 below

Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e., bars (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms):

- Others:
- 681.14.11 - Silver welding or brazing rods not flux coated or oiled
- 681.14.19 - Other
- 681.25.00 Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms)
- 683.20.00 Nickel and nickel alloys, worked (c)
- 699.96.00 Semi-manufactures and articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium (d)

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 2962.54 | WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) AND POWDERS AND FLAKES OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (EXCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINIUM, LEAD, ZINC, TIN, CADMIUM, THORIUM, URANIUM DEPLETED IN U235 AND THEIR ALLOYS)(a)(b) - contd: | | |
| | | | <p>Base metals, n.e.s., wrought, and articles of such metals, n.e.s., castings, wrought, and articles of castings, n.e.s.:
 699.99.01 - Cadmium and cadmium alloys (a)
 699.99.09 - Other (f)
 See footnote (g)</p> |
| | <p>(a) This ASOC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) powders and flakes of molybdenum, of tantalum and of tungsten, except from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2956; (ii) powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals, n.e.s., from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957 (iii) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are primary to ASIC class 3357. <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AECC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15; (ii) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel and nickel alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01; (iii) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57. <p>(d) Included in this AECC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys and cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabrics, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.12; (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05; (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.25; (iv) articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70. <p>(e) Included in this AECC item are articles of cadmium and cadmium alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.</p> <p>(f) Included in this AECC item are articles of other base metals and their alloys, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.</p> <p>(g) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is included in ASOC item 681.12.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2959.07; (ii) rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which is included in ASOC item 681.22.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2959.07; (iii) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are included in ASOC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2959.07. | | |
| 2962.54.05 | - WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCLUDING POWDERS AND FLAKES; TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL), OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (a) (b) | | |
| 980.55 Non-ferrous rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys). Including aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys (c) (d) | 681.14.00 Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e., bars (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms)(e)
Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms); | | Included in ASOC item 2962.54 above |

681.25.01 - Blocks, rods, bars and other shapes and sections (except wire); brazing, soldering or dental alloys

681.25.05 - Wire
Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of nickel; nickel wire:

683.21.02 - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:
- Nickel
- Nickel alloys:

683.21.03 - - - Nickel chromium resistance alloy, bars and rods

683.21.07 - - - Nickel copper resistance alloy, bars and rods

683.21.09 - - - Other
- Wires

683.21.11 - - Nickel
- Nickel alloys:

683.21.15 - - - Nickel-chromium resistance alloy

683.21.18 - - - Other
Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes:
- Plates, sheets and strip:

683.22.03 - - Nickel
- Nickel alloys:

683.22.04 - - - Nickel-chromium resistance alloy

683.22.05 - - - Nickel-copper resistance alloy

683.22.07 - - - Other
- Foil:

683.22.13 - - - Of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm (r)

683.22.14 - - - Other (r)
Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel:
- Other:

683.23.15 - - Alloys

683.23.19 - - Unalloyed

683.24.00 Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought (including those produced by electrolysis)
Tungsten, wrought, and articles of tungsten, n.e.s.:

699.91.03 - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets, strip, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor; hollow bars

699.91.05 - Wire of tungsten and tungsten alloys
Molybdenum, wrought, and articles of molybdenum, n.e.s.:

699.92.01 - Wire

699.92.23 - Other (g)

699.93.00 Tantalum, wrought, and articles of tantalum, n.e.s. (h)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AYOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2962.54 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (INCLUDING TUBES AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PLATED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) AND POWDERS AND FLAKES OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (EXCLUDING GOLD, SILVER, ALUMINIUM, LEAD, IRON, TIN, CADMIUM, BARIUM, STRONTIUM, THORIUM, URANIUM, ZINC AND ZINC ALLOYS) - cont'd:

2962.54.05 - WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCLUDING POWDERS AND FLAKES; TUBES AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PLATED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL); OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (a) (b) - cont'd

Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium:

699.94.01 - Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium (i)

699.95.00 Beryllium, wrought, and articles of beryllium, n.e.s. (j)
Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and articles of such metals, n.e.s.; cermets, wrought and articles of cermets, n.e.s.:
- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets, strip, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor and hollow bars:

699.99.11 - - Cobalt and cobalt alloys
699.99.15 - - Other

See footnotes (k)

- (a) This ASCC item includes bracing and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Included in this production item are powders and flakes of cadmium, thorium and uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are relevant to ASCC item 2959.07.
(d) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) straightened out lengths of wire, of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.10.10;
(ii) profile decking and cladding, of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.10;
(iii) bracing and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are not included in specific production items.
(e) ^{Not included} in this AYOC item is refined bullion of silver, which is relevant to ASCC item 2959.07.
(f) Included in this AYOC item are:
(i) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
(ii) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

- (g) Included in this AIOC item are:
 (i) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of molybdenum, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.25;
 (ii) articles of molybdenum, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are:
 (i) powders and flakes, of tantalum, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.10;
 (ii) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.10;
 (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.25;
 (iv) articles of tantalum, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are powders and flakes, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASOC item 2962.54.10.
- (j) Included in this AIOC item are articles of beryllium, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (k) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is included in AIOC item 581.12.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2959.07;
 (ii) rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal; semi-manufactured, which is included in AIOC item 681.22.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2959.07;
 (iii) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are included in AIOC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2959.07.

2962.54.10 - POWDERS AND FLAKES OF NON-FERROUS METALS (EXCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINIUM, LEAD, ZINC, TIN, CAIINIUM, THORIUM, URANIUM EMPLOYED IN U235 AND THEIR ALLOYS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms):

681.25.03 - Powders and flakes
 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes:
 - Powders and flakes:
 683.22.15 - - Nickel
 683.22.19 - - Nickel alloys
 Tungsten, wrought, and articles of tungsten, n.e.s.:
 699.91.01 - Powders and flakes
 Molybdenum, wrought, and articles of molybdenum, n.e.s.:
 699.92.15 - Powders and flakes
 Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and articles of such metals, n.e.s.:
 oxides, wrought and articles of oxides, n.e.s.:
 - Powders and flakes:
 699.99.01 - - Chromium, unalloyed
 699.99.03 - - Cobalt, cobalt alloys
 699.99.05 - - Manganese, unalloyed
 699.99.07 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2962.54 above

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) powders and flakes of molybdenum, of tantalum and of tungsten, except from scrap, which are primary to ASOC class 2956;
 (ii) powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals, n.e.s., from scrap, which are primary to ASOC class 2957.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) powders and flakes, of tantalum, which are included in AIOC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05;
 (ii) powders and flakes, of magnesium, which are included in AIOC item 699.94.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 2962.60 GOLD, NON-MONETARY, UNWROUGHT OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED (EXCEPT GOLD BULLION) | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured:
- Other:
971.01.11 - - Leaf; foil
971.01.19 - - Other | Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured:
971.01.01 - Powders, flakes, puri, leaf and foil n.e.s.
971.01.05 - Fabricated, including granules
971.01.08 - Other |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2963 : NON-FERROUS METAL CASTING

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AIOO) item(s)

Component Export (AEOO) item(s)

2963.00

CASTINGS AND FORGINGS, OF NON-FERROUS METAL

Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead)
rolled and extruded products (excluding
bracing and soldering alloys)

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

453.10 - Castings (a)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are non-ferrous castings, other than of lead and alloy, and non-ferrous forgings. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Castings and forgings, of non-ferrous metal, are not separately specified as castings and forgings in the AIOO but are included as articles, incomplete articles or parts in the relevant AIOO items.
- (c) Castings and forgings, of non-ferrous metal, are not separately specified as castings and forgings in the AEOO but are included as articles, incomplete articles or parts in the relevant AEOO items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3142 : ARCHITECTURAL ALUMINIUM PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the USC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are architectural products (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors and frames for louvre doors) and roller shutter doors, of aluminium, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3145.05.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Structure (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASIC) Item(s)

3142.00 DOORS (EXCEPT ROLLER SHUTTER TYPE) AND WINDOWS (INCLUDING WINDOW FRAMES, CURTAIN WALLS AND FRAMES FOR LOUVRE DOORS), OF ALUMINIUM:

Shown under ASOC items 3142.00.05 and
3142.00.10 below

Structures and parts of structures
(e.g. hangars and other buildings,
bridges and bridge-sections, towers,
lattice masts, roofs, roofing
frameworks, door and window frames,
balustrades, pillars and columns),
of aluminium; plates, rods, angles,
shapes, sections, tubes and the like,
prepared for use in structures,
of aluminium;

691.20.06 - Doors and windows (a)

Shown under ASOC items 3142.00.05 and
3142.00.10 below

(a) Included in this ASOC item are fittings, control gear and other parts (except frames) for louvre windows, frames for doors (except for louvre doors), roller-shutter doors and parts for door frames, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.05.

3142.00.05 - FRAMES, FOR WINDOWS (INCLUDING CURTAIN WALLS) AND FOR LOUVRE DOORS

461.31 Metal window frames (including
curtain walls), aluminium (a)

Included in ASOC item 3142.00 above

Structures and parts of structures (e.g.
hangars and other buildings, bridges
and bridge-sections, towers, lattice
masts, roofs, roofing frameworks,
door and window frames, balustrades,
pillars and columns), of aluminium;
plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections,
tubes and the like, prepared for use in
structures, of aluminium;

- Louvres, window and door (including
fittings, control gear and parts
thereof);

-- Other:

691.20.05 --- Frames

691.20.11 - Sashes and frames for window

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are frames, for louvre doors, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.30, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05.
- (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are curtain walls, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 691.20.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3142.00.10.

3142.00.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Doors (other than hinged or sliding wooden/wooden framed doors, fire doors - AS1905 and doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances and strongrooms):</p> <p>- Hinged or sliding, metal or metal framed, all types:</p> <p>493.54 - - Aluminium</p> <p>493.86 - Other doors (a)</p> <p>493.88 Door-window units (b)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3142.00 above</p> | <p>Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium:</p> <p>- Louvers, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor):</p> <p>691.20.01 - - Complete</p> <p>691.20.19 - Other (d)</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are:</p> <p>(i) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2534.00.15;</p> <p>(ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of metal (except aluminium), which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.05.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are:</p> <p>(i) door-window units of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2534.00.15;</p> <p>(ii) door-window units of metals other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.05.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) concertina doors of, or with frames of, aluminium, which are included in production item 493.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2534.00.15;</p> <p>(ii) windows, complete, of aluminium, which are included in production item 980.30, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;</p> <p>(iii) doors, tilting type, of aluminium, which are included in production item 493.74, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;</p> <p>(iv) doors, hinged or sliding, of metal (other than aluminium), which are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ASOC item are:</p> <p>(i) large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are relevant to ASOC item 2545.07;</p> <p>(ii) curtain walls, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3142.00.05;</p> <p>(iii) finished structural parts and structures, of aluminium (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors, frames for louvre doors, prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof), aluminium roller-shutter doors, which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.05.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3141 : FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL
 3143 : ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3145 : FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Notes: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) perforated steel plate, which is included in ASOC item 2941.32;
- (ii) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is included in ASOC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item(s) (ASIC Item(s))

Component Product (ASOC) Item(s)

3145.05

FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL (WOODEN CONSTRUCTIONAL STEEL FRAMES AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES), ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS (WOODEN CONSTRUCTIONAL STEEL FRAMES AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES), PREFABRICATED STEEL GARAGES, CARPORTS, SHEDS, ETC. (a) (b)

461.12 Wire gates
 461.20 Constructional steel, fabricated (c)
 461.33 Metal window frames (including curtain walls), other than aluminium
 Doors (other than hinged or sliding wooden/wooden framed doors, fire doors - AS 1905 and doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances and strong rooms):
 - Hinged or sliding, metal or metal framed, all types:
 493.56 - - Other metal
 493.72 - Roller-shutter type doors (excluding roller grilles)
 493.74 - Tilting type doors, metal or metal framed (d)
 960.29 Prefabricated steel garages, carports, sheds, etc.
 960.30 Architectural metal products (other than sheet metal) for buildings, n.e.c. (including stairs, staircases, railings, gates other than wire, balustrades, ornamental metal works, etc.) (e)

See footnote (f)

Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, look-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, sheets, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:
 691.10.01 - Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns
 691.10.05 - Suspended ceiling systems and parts therefor
 691.10.11 - Other (g)

Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium:
 691.20.06 - Other (h)
 699.65.01 - Outlets, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components of zinc (i)

See footnote (j)

Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, look-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:
 691.10.01 - Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns
 - Louvers, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor):
 691.10.05 - - Window louvers
 691.10.07 - - Door louvers
 691.10.11 - Sashes and frames for windows
 - Other:
 691.10.13 - - Complete (k)
 691.10.15 - - Incomplete (k)
 691.10.17 - - Parts (k)

Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium:

- Louvers, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor);
 - - Other;
 691.20.07 - - - Blades
 691.20.09 - - - Other
 691.20.15 - Frames for doors and parts, n.e.s., for door frames
 691.20.17 - Prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof

See footnote (1)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) architectural products (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors and frames for louver doors) and roller shutter doors, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3142;
 - (ii) wire gates, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
 - (iii) prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel and aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3166;
 - (iv) masts, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3166.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is perforated steel plate, which is relevant to ASOC item 2941.32.
- (d) Included in this production item are doors, tilting type, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3142.00.10.
- (e) Included in this production item are:
- (i) frames, for louver doors, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3142.00.05;
 - (ii) windows, complete, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3142.00.10.
- (f) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) concertina doors of, or with frames of, metal other than aluminium, which are included in production item 493.03, which is shown under ASOC item 2534.00.15;
 - (ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of metal (except aluminium), which are included in production item 493.06, which is shown under ASOC item 3142.00.10;
 - (iii) door-window units, of metals other than aluminium, which are included in production item 493.08, which is shown under ASOC item 3142.00.10;
 - (iv) prefabricated steel buildings other than the steel garage, carport, shed, etc. type; and pre-fabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel, and parts therefor, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) masts and prefabricated chimney stacks, of aluminium, which are not included in specific production items.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item is large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASOC item 2543.07.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item is large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASOC item 2543.07.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are gutters and guttering, of zinc, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (j) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) fittings, control gear and other parts (except frames) for louver windows, frames for doors (except for louver doors), roller-shutter doors and parts for door frames, of aluminium, which are included in ASOC item 691.20.06, which is shown under ASOC item 3142.00;
 - (ii) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are included in ASOC item 699.81.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (k) Included in this ASOC item is large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASOC item 2543.07.
- (l) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) finished structural parts and structures, of aluminium (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors, frames for louver doors, prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof), aluminium roller-shutter doors, which are included in ASOC item 691.20.15, which is shown under ASOC item 3142.00.10;
 - (ii) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are included in ASOC item 699.81.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components, of zinc (excluding gutters and guttering), which are included in ASOC item 699.89.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3145.12 GAUSE, CLOTH, GRILL, FENCING, REINFORCING FABRIC AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, OF BASE METAL WIRE; EXPANDED METALS OF IRON, STEEL, COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (a)

465.08 Welded wire fabric
465.12 Steel and non-ferrous woven or
linked wire fabric (chainwire, link
mesh, etc.)

See footnote (b)

Gause, cloth, grill, netting, fencing,
reinforcing fabric and similar
materials of iron, steel or copper
wire; expanded metal of iron, steel
or copper:
- Of iron or steel:
693.51.09 - - Woven wire having not less than
48 holes to the cm measured along
the warp and having not less than
48 holes to the cm measured along
the weft; woven wire (including
endless bands) for paper-making
machines
- - Other:
693.51.15 - - Expanded metal
693.51.19 - - Other
- Of copper:
693.52.01 - - Woven wire (including endless bands)
for paper-making machines
693.52.03 - - Other (c)
Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:
699.83.01 - Gause, cloth, grill, netting,
reinforcing fabric and similar
materials, of aluminium wire (d)

See footnote (e)

Gause, cloth, grill, netting, fencing,
reinforcing fabric and similar
materials of iron, steel or copper
wire; expanded metal of iron, steel
or copper:
- Of iron or steel:
693.51.05 - - Fabricated fencing
693.51.07 - - Welded wire mesh (not being
fabricated fencing)
693.51.09 - - Other
693.52.00 - Of copper (f)
Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:
699.83.01 - Gause, cloth, grill, netting,
reinforcing fabric and similar
materials, of aluminium wire (g)

See footnote (h)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) expanded metal, of iron or steel, which is primary to ASIC class 2941;
 - (ii) expanded metal, of copper or copper alloy, which is primary to ASIC class 2962;
 - (iii) wire fabric (except reinforcing mesh, of iron or steel), welded, woven or linked, which is primary to ASIC class 3162.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are expanded metals, of iron, steel, copper or copper alloy, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Excluded from this AIOC item is wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10;

(d) Excluded from this AIOC item is wire netting, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10.

(e) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) cloth, fencing, gause and woven fabric, of nickel, zinc and magnesium, which are included in the following AIOC items, which are shown under the ASCC items as indicated:

| Metal | AIOC Item | ASCC Item |
|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Nickel | 699.82.00 | 3169.70.40 |
| Zinc | 699.85.03 | 3169.70.40 |
| Magnesium | 699.94.07 | 3169.70.40 |

(ii) wire gause of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which is included in AIOC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05.

(f) Included in this ASCC item is wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10.

(g) Included in this ASCC item is wire netting, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10.

- (h) Excluded from these AEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AEC item:
- (1) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabrics, of nickel, zinc and magnesium, which are included in the following AEC items, which are shown under the AEC items as indicated:

| <u>Material</u> | <u>AEC Item</u> | <u>AEC Item</u> |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Nickel | 699.82.00 | 3169.70 |
| Zinc | 699.89.00 | 3169.70 |
| Magnesium | 699.96.00 | 2962.54 |

- (11) wire gauze, of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which is included in AEC item 699.96.00, which is shown under AEC item 2962.54.

3145.15

REINFORCING BARS AND RODS, OF IRON AND STEEL

461.18 Reinforcing steel rods, processed
(wire or merchant bar)

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),
of iron or steel; hollow mining
drill steels:
- Of high carbon steel:
- - Other:

673.22.05 - - - Reinforcing bars for concrete
Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),
not further worked than hot rolled
or extruded, of iron or steel
(other than of high carbon or alloy
steel):

673.26.01 - Reinforcing bars for concrete

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AEC items are reinforcing bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), which are relevant to this AEC item. These commodities are included in AEC item 673.27.09, which is shown under AEC item 2941.29.
- (b) Reinforcing bars and rods, of iron and steel, which are relevant to this AEC item, are included in AEC items 673.22.05, 673.26.01 and 673.27.09, which are shown under AEC item 2941.29.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3151 : METAL CONTAINERS
 3166 : BOILER AND PLATE WORK

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3154 : METAL CONTAINERS AND BOILER AND PLATE WORK

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel and aluminium, which are included in ASOC item 3145.05;
- (ii) collapsible tubes, of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts thereof, which are included in ASOC item 3169.70;
- (iii) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are included in ASOC item 3368.18.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASOC) Item(s)

3154.05

RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (OTHER THAN FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT AND CASES, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS OF THIS KIND; COLLAPSIBLE TUBES OF ALUMINIUM OR ALUMINIUM ALLOYS (a)

Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding braising and soldering alloys):
 451.80 - Collapsible tubes
 941.01 Milk and cream cans
 941.09 Barrels, kegs, drums, vats, tanks of sheet metal
 941.11 Packer's cans, canisters and containers of sheet metal
 980.31 Other tanks, vats and storage containers of plate steel (rivetted and welded) (excluding those of sheet metal)

Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 500 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:
 692.11.00 - Of iron or steel
 692.13.00 - Of aluminium
 692.41.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods
 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods
 692.42.01 - Aerosol containers
 - Tubular containers:
 692.42.06 - - Collapsible
 692.42.08 - - Other
 692.42.09 - Other
 Articles of copper, n.e.s.:
 699.01.01 - Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 500 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment

See footnote (b)

Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 500 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:
 692.11.00 - Of iron or steel
 692.13.00 - Of aluminium
 692.41.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods
 692.42.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes, and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes vats and storage tanks, of sheet metal, and milk and cream cans (except peckers), of metal, which are primary to ASOC class 3153.
- (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are included in ASOC item 699.79.38, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of copper, and casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are included in ASOC item 699.81.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are included in ASOC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iv) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are included in ASOC item 699.83.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are included in ASOC item 699.94.07, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (vi) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, which are included in ASOC item 699.84.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (vii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of zinc, which are included in ASOC item 699.85.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (viii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of tin, which are included in ASOC item 699.86.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are included in ASOC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are included in ASOC item 699.79.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are included in ASOC item 699.81.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (iv) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are included in ASOC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (v) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are included in ASOC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (vi) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, zinc and tin, which are included in ASOC item 699.89.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

3154.10

STEAM AND OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS (INCLUDING CENTRAL HEATING HOT WATER BOILERS CAPABLE ALSO OF PRODUCING LOW PRESSURE STEAM); SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Boilers (excluding domestic):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For field erection (including colonial type); 501.21 - - Solid fuel fired 501.23 - - Liquid fuel fired 501.29 - - Other (including L.F. gas) - Packaged units: 501.31 - - Hot water boilers - - - Steam generating boilers: 501.41 - - - Fire tube 501.51 - - - Water tube, up to and including 4500 kg/hr 501.53 - - - Water tube, over 4500 kg/hr 501.61 Thermal liquid heaters and vaporisers, packaged units | <p>711.10.00 Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers</p> | <p>711.10.00 Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers</p> |
|---|---|---|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (AIEC) Item(s)

3154.12

AUXILIARY PLANT FOR USE WITH BOILERS AND PARTS THEREOF: PARTS FOR STEAM AND OTHER VARIOUS GENERATING BOILERS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 711.10 (e.g. economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units:</p> <p>711.20.01 - Soot removers</p> <p>711.20.09 - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the boilers falling within heading 711.10:</p> <p>711.91.01 - Boiler drums (except forged seamless steel and drums)</p> <p>711.91.03 - Boiler tubes</p> <p>711.91.09 - Other</p> <p>711.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and appliances falling within heading 711.20</p> | <p>711.20.00 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 711.10 (e.g. economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units</p> <p>711.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the boilers falling within heading 711.10</p> <p>711.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and appliances falling within heading 711.20</p> |
|--|---|---|

3154.15

CONTAINERS, OF IRON OR STEEL, FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| 451.25 Fabricated steel, n.e.s.i., unfired pressure vessels - including compressed gas cylinders | <p>Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas:</p> <p>692.43.01 - Cryogenic type</p> <p>692.43.03 - Seamless</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>692.43.05 - - Not exceeding 5 kg water capacity</p> <p>692.43.06 - - Exceeding 5 kg but not exceeding 15 kg water capacity</p> <p>692.43.07 - - Exceeding 15 kg but not exceeding 30 kg water capacity</p> <p>692.43.09 - - Exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 60 kg water capacity</p> <p>692.43.11 - - Exceeding 60 kg water capacity</p> | <p>Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas:</p> <p>692.43.01 - Cylinders (i.e., up to and including 200 kg LP gas capacity)</p> <p>692.43.03 - Tanks (i.e., exceeding 200 kg LP gas capacity)</p> <p>692.43.09 - Other</p> |
|--|---|--|

3154.20

CONTAINERS, OF ALUMINIUM, FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 692.44.00 Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas | 692.44.00 Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas |
|--|---|---|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 3161 : CUTLERY AND HAND TOOLS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) drilling bits (except twist drills), which are included in ASOC item 3567.20;
- (ii) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are included in ASOC item 3569.95.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 3161.06 | <u>HAND TOOLS, NON-POWER OPERATED (EXCEPT TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES) AND PARTS THEREOF, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED IN AGRICULTURE OR FORESTRY; REBARRELS (a):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASOC item 3161.06.05 to 3161.06.20 below | Shown under ASOC item 3161.06.05 to 3161.06.20 below | 695.10.00 Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar heaving tools; scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry (b) (c) |
| | <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASOC item are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.30.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this ASOC item are secateurs, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 696.05.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3161.55.</p> | | |
| 3161.06.05 - MATTOCKS AND PICKS | 752.41 Mattocks and picks | <p>Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar heaving tools; scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles):</p> <p>695.10.25 - - - Mattocks and picks</p> | Included in ASOC item 3161.06 above |
| 3161.06.10 - AXES AND HATCHETS | 752.01 Axes and hatchets | <p>- - - Axes; hatchets:</p> <p>695.10.12 - - - Not exceeding 1.3 kg head weight</p> <p>695.10.15 - - - Exceeding 1.3 kg head weight</p> | Included in ASOC item 3161.06 above |

752.71 Shovels (including post hole spades)
752.73 Spades (excluding post hole spades)

695.10.03 - - - Spades and shovels (including
scoops)

Included in ASOC item 3161.06 above

3161.06.18 - HAND TOOLS AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT PARTS FOR SHEARS AND FOR SECATEURS), N.E.S. (a)

752.11 Cultivators, hand (excluding weedeaters)
752.21 Forks (digging, hay, etc., including
potato hooks, excluding weedeaters)
752.31 Hand hoes
752.51 Garden rakes
752.53 Lawn rakes
752.61 Hand shears, clippers, secateurs and
other double bladed garden tools
752.61 Weedeaters and other soil preparation hand
tools, n.e.s.
752.99 Other garden, farm and field tools
not power operated

See footnote (b)

Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels,
picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes,
bill hooks and similar hewing tools;
scythes, sickles, hay-knives,
grass shears, timber wedges and other
tools) of a kind used in agriculture,
horticulture or forestry:
695.10.02 - Sets of tools
- Other:
- - Goods, not being parts (whether or
not fitted with handles):
695.10.05 - - - Weed forks; trowels
695.10.07 - - - Weed hooks; cultivators; grubbers;
weedeaters; transplanters
695.10.08 - - - Forks, n.e.s.; drags; pronged
hoes
695.10.18 - - - Shears (excluding pruning shears,
long handled, of a kind having
one blade that cuts against an
anvil)
695.10.23 - - - Hoes, n.e.s.
695.10.39 - - - Other (c)
- - Parts:
695.10.49 - - - Other
Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs,
hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper
knives); manicure and chiropody sets
and appliances (including nail files):
- Goods, not being parts:
696.05.11 - - - Secateurs

Included in ASOC item 3161.06 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from these production items are parts for other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture or forestry (except parts for shears and secateurs), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Included in this ASOC item are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.30.45.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

3161.06 HAND TOOLS, NON-POWER OPERATED (EXCEPT TIGHER, SPLITTING WEDGES) AND PARTS THEREFOR, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED IN AGRICULTURE OR FORESTRY; REPAIRING - cont'd:

3161.06.20 - PARTS FOR SERRATORS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay-knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:

- Other:

- - Parts:

695.10.41 - - - For shears (excluding pruning shears, long handled, of a kind having one blade that cuts against an anvil)

Included in ASCC item 3161.06 above

3161.10 HAND SAWS AND SAW FRAMES, NON-POWER OPERATED (a)

Complete saws, not power operated (excluding hacksaws):

529.31 - Hand saws (including tenon, panel and rip, etc.)

529.00 - Other

Saw Frames:

529.71 - Hack saw

529.79 - Other

See footnote (b)

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):

- Saws:

- - Goods, not being parts:

- - - Frame saws (i.e. frame with or without blade):

695.31.01 - - - Hack saws

695.31.05 - - - Other (e.g. bushman's, bow, fret, coping and piercing saws)

695.31.05 - - - Other

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):

695.31.01 - Hand saws (including blades and parts therefor) (a)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are hacksaws, complete, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) blades (including blanks) for non-power operated hand saws, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.08;
 - (ii) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.

3161.15 WRENCHES AND SPANNERS (INCLUDING TAP WRENCHES):

Shown under ASCC items 3161.15.05 and 3161.15.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3161.15.05 and 3161.15.10 below

695.32.00 Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches) (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASCC item are tap wrenches, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 695.39.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.50.

3161.15.05 - WRENCHES AND SPANNERS, SOCKET TYPE, COMPLETE

753.61 Socket spanners and wrenches (not power operated) (excluding keys for socket head screws)

Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches):
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other (i.e. non-adjustable):
695.32.29 - - - Socket type in sets (a)

Included in AEOC item 3161.15 above

(a) Excluded from this AEOC item are wrenches and spanners, socket type, complete, other than in sets, which are relevant to this AEOC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 695.32.31, which is shown under AEOC item 3161.15.05.

3161.15.10 - WRENCHES AND SPANNERS (OTHER THAN SOCKET TYPE), COMPLETE, AND PARTS FOR WRENCHES AND SPANNERS

753.63 Tube spanners and wrenches (not power operated)
753.65 Spanners and wrenches, other than socket or tube (including adjustable) (not power operated)

See footnote (a)

Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches):
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Adjustable:
695.32.13 - - - Offset or angle head of the "Crescent" type
695.32.15 - - - "Stillson" or American type pipe wrenches and variants of these types known as "solid", "heavy duty" and "off set" pipe wrenches
695.32.21 - - - Other
- - Other (i.e. non-adjustable):
695.32.23 - - - Combination open end and ring type
695.32.25 - - - Open end type
695.32.27 - - - Ring type
695.32.31 - - - Other (b)
695.32.39 - Parts

See footnote (a)

Included in AEOC item 3161.15 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are parts for wrenches and spanners, which are relevant to this AEOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(b) Included in this AEOC item are wrenches and spanners, socket type, complete, other than in sets, which are relevant to AEOC item 3161.15.05.
(c) Excluded from these AEOC items are tap wrenches, which are relevant to this AEOC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 695.32.16, which is shown under AEOC item 3161.30.45.

3161.20 FILES AND RASPS

753.21 Files and rasps

Files and rasps:
695.33.01 - Ampoule files
695.33.05 - Rilled tooth files
695.33.09 - Other

695.33.00 Files and rasps

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item(s) (AYOC) Item(s)

Component Item(s) (ASCC) Item(s)

3161.25

SCREWDRIVERS (NEW-POWER OPERATED) AND SCREWDRIVER BITS AND BLADES (a)

755.45 Screwdrivers and screwdriver bits and blades (not power operated)

Hand tools (including glassers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated);

- Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles):

- Screwdrivers:

695.39.27 - - - In sets
695.39.29 - - - Other

See footnote (b)

Hand tools (including glassers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated);

695.39.05 - Screw drivers (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these AYOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) screwdriver blades, which are included in AYOC item 695.39.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.60;
 - (ii) screwdriver bits, which are included in AYOC item 695.41.68, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.20.
- (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) screwdriver blades, which are included in AYOC item 695.39.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.60;
 - (ii) screwdriver bits, which are included in AYOC item 695.41.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.20.

3161.30

HAND TOOLS (OTHER THAN PLIERS (INCLUDING CRIPPERS, BENDERS), PUNCHES, TACKLERS, CUTTING AND SHEAR TOOLS, CHISELS AND THE LIKE, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING: PIPE CUTTERS AND PUNCHES; TACKLING SPALLING TOOLS; BUSHES (PUNCHES); OTHER HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLASSERS' DIAMONDS); SAWMILLS; GRASP LAMPS; ANVILS; VICES AND CLAMPS (OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR, AND PARTS OF, MACHINE TOOLS); PORTABLE FORGES; GRINDING WHEELS WITH FRAMEWORKS (HAND OR PEDAL OPERATED); SCREWDRIVERS; DRIFT SHAFTING; CAN OPENERS; SCREWDRIVERS AND SCREWDRIVER BITS AND BLADES (NEW-POWER OPERATED) (b), (c)

Shown under ASCC items 3161.30.05 to 3161.30.45 below

Shown under ASCC items 3161.30.05 to 3161.30.45 below

695.34.00 Other hand tools (i.e. pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinner's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters)

Hand tools (including glassers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated);

- Goods, not being parts:

695.39.04 - - Hammers
695.39.06 - - Other (c)

See footnote (a)

- (a) This ASOC item includes post hole diggers, hand driven, auger-type, which are primary to ASIC class 3562.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are tap wrenches, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.15.
 (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) timber splitting wedges, which are included in ASOC item 695.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3161.06;
 (ii) bubble levels, which are included in ASOC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.12.

3161.30.05 - SHIPS AND SHREDS, FOR SHEET-METAL WORKING

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 753.71 Timmer's snipe and shears | Other hand tools (i.e. pliers (including cutting pliers), pinners, tweezers, timmer's snipe, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters;
- Goods, not being parts;
695.34.05 - - Snipe and shears, sheet metal-working | Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3161.30.10 - ENGINEERS' HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 753.33 Engineers' hammers | Hand tools (including glassers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated);
- Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles);
- - Hammers;
- - - Having a head weight less than 1.8 kg per hammer;
695.39.01 - - - Engineers' | Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3161.30.15 - CLAW HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG

| | | |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 753.31 Claw hammers | 695.39.03 - - - Carpenter's claw hammers | Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3161.30.17 - HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 753.35 Other hammers, head weight under 1.8 kg | - - Hammers;
- - - Having a head weight less than 1.8 kg per hammer;
695.39.05 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3161.30 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Source (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3161.30 HAND TOOLS SUCH AS PLAIN (INCLUDING CUTTING PLAIN), PINNERS, WOODEN, TIMBER'S SKIS, BOLT CROPPERS AND THE LIKE, INCLUDING HAMMERS, PIPE CUTTERS AND PARTS THEREOF; TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES, BUSHES, JAWES, STEEL HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLASSERS' DIAMONDS), BLOW LAMPS, ANVILS, VICES AND GRAMPS (OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR AND PARTS OF MACHINE TOOLS); PORTABLE FORGES; GRINDING WHEELS MOUNTED WITH FRAMEWORKS (HAND OR PEDAL OPERATED), SOCKET SCREWDRIVERS, KNIFE SHARPENERS, CAN OPENERS, KITCHEN KNIVES AND KNIFE GRINDERS; - contd:

3161.30.20 - HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT OF 1.8 KG OR GREATER

753.37 Other hammers, head weight 1.8 kg and over

Hand tools (including glassers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated);
- Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles);
- Hammers;

695.39.07 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above

3161.30.25 - WOODWORKING PLANES

753.11 Carpenters' planes (wooden and steel)

695.39.09 - - Planes, woodworking

Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above

3161.30.30 - WOODWORKING CHISELS

753.16 Woodworking chisels

695.39.11 - - Chisels, woodworking

Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above

3161.30.35 - BRACES AND HAND DRILLS

753.09 Braces and hand drills

695.39.14 - - Braces and drills

Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above

3161.30.40 - VICES

753.75 Vices

- - Vices;
695.39.17 - - - Engineers'
695.39.19 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above

3161.30.45 - OTHER (a) (b)

Post hole diggers (auger type);
322.61 - Hand driven
753.01 Heavy duty bars (crowbars, spud bars, etc.)
753.05 Bars, other than heavy duty (wrecking, claw, tommy, etc.)

Other hand tools (i.e. pliers (including cutting pliers), pinners, tweezers, timmer's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters);
- Goods, not being parts;

Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above

753.07 Blow lamps
 753.14 Cold chisels (including star drills)
 753.41 Pliers and pinners
 753.53 Non-electric soldering irons
 753.61 Wedges (timber splitting, etc.)
 753.99 Other tradesmen's hand tools (not
 power operated) (excluding
 mechanics measuring tools, lifting
 jacks and pumps, saws, spraying
 and lubricating equipment)

See footnote (a)

695.34.01 -- Bolt and pipe cutters
 695.34.05 -- Pliers (including multi-grip pliers)
 695.34.11 -- Other
 695.34.19 -- Parts
 Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds),
 n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and
 clamps (other than accessories for, and
 parts of, machine tools); portable
 forges; grinding wheels with frameworks
 (hand- or pedal-operated);
 -- Goods, not being parts (whether or not
 fitted with handles):
 695.39.16 -- Screwplates, stocks and tap
 wrenches (1)
 695.39.31 -- Trowels (bricklayers', plasterers'
 and mouldeers')
 695.39.33 -- Spokeshaves; edge tools (i.e. tools
 having a sharp cutting edge), n.e.s.
 695.39.35 -- Grease guns
 695.39.37 -- Explosive cartridge operated
 fastening tools
 -- Clamps:
 695.39.48 -- Toggle
 695.39.51 -- O or G
 695.39.53 -- Other
 695.39.55 -- Putty knives, glaziers' knives
 695.39.57 -- Staplers, riveters and tackers
 -- Other
 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical
 calculating instruments, drafting
 machines, pantographs, sliding rules,
 disc calculators and the like;
 measuring or checking instruments,
 appliances and machines, non-
 electrical, n.e.s., (e.g. micrometers,
 callipers, gauges, measuring rods,
 balancing machines); profile projectors;
 -- Bubble levels:
 874.21.01 -- Wholly or principally of aluminium
 874.21.03 -- Other

See footnote (a)

- (a) This ASOC item includes post hole diggers, hand driven, auger-type, which are primary to ASIO class 3362.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for pliers (including cutting pliers), pinners, tweezers, tinner's snips, bolt croppers and the like, perforating punches, pipe cutters, spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches), files and rasps; complete flat irons (gas, paraffin, charcoal, etc., except electric), curling irons, button hooks and shoe horns, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Included in this ASOC item are tap wrenches, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.15.10.
 (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 695.10.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3161.06.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

3161.34 RAZORS AND RAZOR BLADES INCLUDING RAZOR BLADE BLANKS (EXCEPT SAFETY RAZOR BLADES)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips):

696.05.01 - Blades and heads for electric shavers

- Other:

- - Razors:

- - - Goods, not being parts:

- - - - Safety razors:

696.05.03 - - - - Twin blade bonded

696.05.05 - - - - Single blade bonded

696.05.07 - - - - Other

696.05.21 - - - - Other

696.05.23 - - - Parts

- - Razor blades (including blanks):

696.05.29 - - - Other

Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips):

696.05.09 - Other (including blanks for safety razor blades)

3161.55 RAZOR BLADES FOR SAFETY RAZORS

757.01 Razor blades

Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips):

- Other:

- - Razor blades (including blanks):

696.05.25 - - - For safety razors

Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips):

696.05.01 - Safety razor blades

3161.41 KNIVES AND CUTTING BLADES FOR MACHINES OR FOR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES

525.07 Metal cutting shear blades

Woodworking knives:

524.11 - Veneer

524.13 - Other

Paper knives:

525.01 - Guillotine

525.02 - Other

Press knives:

539.21 - Leather

539.27 - Other

539.29 Machine knives and blades (excluding metal cutting shear blades; woodworking and paper knives)

Knives and cutting blades, for machine or for mechanical appliances:

695.42.02 - Knife sections for incorporation in agricultural machines

695.42.06 - Cutting and creasing rules designed for use in paper box or carton sealing machinery

695.42.09 - Other

695.42.00 Knives and cutting blades for machines or for mechanical appliances

3161.45

KNIVES (EXCEPT BUTTER KNIVES, KNIVES FOR BUSINESS OR DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE);Shown under ASOC items 3161.45.05 and
3161.45.10 belowShown under ASOC items 3161.45.05 and
3161.45.10 belowKnives with cutting blades, serrated
or not (including pruning knives),
other than knives falling within
heading 695.42, and blades therefor:
696.08.01 - Cutlery sets containing knives
696.08.09 - Other

3161.45.05 - KNIVES (EXCEPT BUTTER KNIVES), HOUSEHOLD

852.01 Household table knives
852.02 Household utility knives
852.09 Other household knives (butter, etc.)(a)Knives with cutting blades, serrated
or not (including pruning knives),
other than knives falling within
heading 695.42, and blades therefor:
- Knives:
-- Goods, not being parts:
696.08.01 -- Fruit peeling
696.08.05 -- Cooks'
-- Tables, dessert, grill, steak
and barbecue:
696.08.11 -- In sets
-- Other:
696.08.13 -- Forged one-piece knives
696.08.15 -- Forged blades fitted with
metal handles
696.08.17 -- Forged blades fitted with
non-metal handles
696.08.21 -- Other:
-- Domestic kitchen type, i.e.s.
(e.g. carving):
696.08.31 -- In sets
696.08.33 -- Other

Included in ASOC item 3161.45 above

(a) Included in this production item are butter knives, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.55.05,

3161.45.10 - KNIVES, H.E.S.

757.11 Knives (not household, machine or
press)Knives with cutting blades, serrated
or not (including pruning knives),
other than knives falling within
heading 695.42, and blades therefor:
- Knives:
-- Goods, not being parts:
696.08.03 -- Butchers' and slaughtermen's
696.08.35 -- Fishing, hunting and sporting
type, non-folding
696.08.37 -- Pocket type (except pruning
knives, grafting knives and the
like)
696.08.39 -- Other
-- Parts:
696.08.49 -- Other

Included in ASOC item 3161.45 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | |
| 3161.47 <u>KNIFE BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS THEREFOR)</u> | | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | | Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor:
- Knives:
- - Parts:
696.08.41 - - - Blades (including blanks) | |
| | | Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor:
696.08.05 - Knife blades (including blanks therefor) | |
| 3161.49 <u>HANDLES AND CUTLERY (EXCEPT FOR RAZORS AND SCISSORS (INCLUDING TAILORS' SHEARS)), OF BASE METAL</u> | | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | | 696.07.00 Handles of base metal for articles falling within headings 696.05, 696.06 and 696.08 | |
| | | 696.07.00 Handles of base metal for the articles falling within headings 696.05, 696.06 and 696.08 | |
| 3161.51 <u>SCISSORS:</u> | | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3161.51.05 and 3161.51.10 below | | Shown under ASCC items 3161.51.05 and 3161.51.10 below | |
| | | 696.04.00 Scissors (including tailors' shears), and blades therefor | |
| 3161.51.05 - SCISSORS, COMPLETE | | | |
| 756.01 Scissors | | Scissors (including tailor's shears), and blades therefor:
- Scissors (including tailors' shears):
696.04.11 - - Goods, not being parts | |
| | | Included in ASCC item 3161.51 above | |
| 3161.51.10 - SCISSORS, PARTS | | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | | - Scissors (including tailors' shears):
696.04.15 - - Parts
696.04.19 - Blades | |
| | | Included in ASCC item 3161.51 above | |
| 3161.55 <u>CUTLERY (EXCEPT RAZORS, KNIFE BLADES, SCISSORS, TAILORS' SHEARS, SHARPENERS, HAND STAPLES AND OTHER SHARPENING MACHINES); MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES INCLUDING NAIL FILES (a):</u> | | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3161.55.05 and 3161.55.10 below | | Shown under ASCC items 3161.55.05 and 3161.55.10 below | |
| | | Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropony sets and appliances (including nail files):
696.05.09 - Other (b)
Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware: | |

- Tableware:
 696.06.01 - - Outlery sets (excluding outlery
 sets containing knives)
 696.06.09 - - Other
 696.06.19 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Included in this ABCC item are secateurs, which are relevant to ABCC item 3161.06.

3161.55.05 - CUTLERY (EXCEPT SECATEURS AND HAND PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES), (I.E. SPOONS, FORKS, FISH-EATERS, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE)

852.11 Household spoons
 852.21 Household forks
 852.22 Other outlery

See footnote (a)

Other articles of outlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files);

- Goods, not being parts:

696.05.09 - - Clippers for human and animal hair

696.05.35 - - Office outlery (e.g. paper knives, letter openers and pencil sharpeners)

696.05.37 - - Other

- Parts:

696.05.49 - - Other

Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware:

- In sets:

696.06.01 - - Carving forks

696.06.05 - - Other

- Others:

- - Goods, not being parts:

696.06.06 - - Carving forks

- - Others:

- - - Finished:

696.06.07 - - - Plated

696.06.09 - - - Stainless steel (except soup ladles and cooks' forks)

696.06.19 - - - Other

Included in ABCC item 3161.55 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are butter knives, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 852.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3161.45.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

3161.25 OUTLERY (EXCEPT BARBERS, BARBER BLADES, CUTTHROTS, TAILORS' SHEARS, SEWING MACHINES, HAND MACHINES FOR SHEET METAL WORKING MACHINES); MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES INCLUDING NAIL FILES - cont'd:

3161.55.10 - MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES INCLUDING NAIL FILES; AND BLADES AND PARTS FOR SPOONS, FORKS, TEASPOONS, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE (EXCEPT BLADES AND PARTS FOR CARVING FORKS); PARTS FOR SEWING MACHINES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Other articles of outlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):

696.05.17 - - - Nail files

- - - Other:

696.05.31 - - - In sets

696.05.33 - - - Other

- Parts:

696.05.45 - - For secateurs

Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter

knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware:

- Other:

- - Goods, not being parts:

- - - Other:

696.06.21 - - - Blanks

696.06.23 - - - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3161.55 above

3161.60 KITCHENWARE, NON-MECHANICAL AND NON-ELECTRIC, AND PARTS THEREOF, PARTS FOR HAND TOOLS, N.E.S. (a)

See footnote (b)

Hand tools (including glassers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated):
 - Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles):

695.99.21 - - Knife sharpeners

695.99.23 - - Bottle openers

695.99.26 - - Can openers; kitchenware, n.e.s.

695.99.59 - Parts (c)

Hand tools (including glassers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated):
 - Goods, not being parts:

695.99.02 - - Kitchenware (e.g. can openers, corkeraws, corks and peelers, egg whisks and beaters, ice picks), non-mechanical and non-electric (except outlery or plated ware)

695.99.08 - Parts (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) kitchen wire goods, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
 - (ii) kitchen utensils, of metal (except wire), which are primary to ASIC class 3168.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) kitchen wire goods, which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) kitchenware, non-mechanical and non-electric (except kitchen wire goods), and parts thereof; parts for hand tools, n.e.s., which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are screwdriver blades, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.25.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are screwdriver blades, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.25.

3161.65

MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, OF A WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 10 KG, USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES IN THE PREPARATION, SERVING OR CONDITIONING OF FOOD OR DRINK, AND PARTS THEREOF.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Coffee-mills, mincers, juice extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg, and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink:</p> <p>- Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>697.81.01 - - Food mincers and choppers, hand operated (including macaroni and spaghetti cutters and the like)</p> <p>697.81.05 - - Can openers; corers; peelers; whisks and beaters</p> <p>697.81.09 - - Others</p> <p>697.81.11 - Parts</p> | <p>697.81.00 Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink</p> |
|---|---|---|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3163 : NUTS, BOLTS, SCREWS AND RIVETS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3169.70.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production (item(s)) | Component Import (ASOC) (item(s)) | Component Export (ASOC) (item(s)) |
|---|--|--|--|
| 3163.05 BOLTS AND NUTS (INCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS), OF IRON OR STEEL: | Shown under ASOC items 3163.05.05 and 3163.05.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 3163.05.05 and 3163.05.10 below | Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;
694.02.01 - Bolts and nuts (a) |
| | (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are set screws and socket head cap screws, of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 694.02.07, which is shown under ASOC item 3163.10. | | |

3163.05.05 - BOLTS WITH OR WITHOUT NUTS AND/OR WASHERS (INCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Ferrous bolts for fastening, set screws and socket head cap screws (including the value of nuts and/or washers sold with these products):</p> <p>465.72 - Made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, specials, etc.)</p> <p>- Other than made to customer specifications:</p> <p>- Hexagonal and square ferrous bolts,</p> <p>465.74 - -- Up to and including 10 mm diameter</p> <p>465.75 - -- Over 10 mm diameter up to and including 20 mm diameter</p> <p>465.76 - -- Over 20 mm diameter</p> <p>- Hexagonal and square ferrous bolts, high tensile:</p> <p>465.85 - -- Up to and including 10 mm diameter</p> <p>465.84 - -- Over 10 mm diameter up to and including 20 mm diameter</p> <p>465.85 - -- Over 20 mm diameter</p> <p>465.77 - Hexagonal and square ferrous set screws, low tensile (mild steel)</p> <p>465.78 - Hexagonal and square ferrous set screws, high tensile</p> | <p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;</p> <p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.81</p> <p>694.02.01 - Mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery instruments and appliances (b)</p> <p>- Bolts with or without nuts and/or washers:</p> <p>- Hexagon heads, except high tensile:</p> <p>694.02.03 - -- Not exceeding 10 mm diameter</p> <p>694.02.05 - -- Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 20 mm diameter</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3163.05 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

465.00 -- Cup square ferrous bolts
 465.02 -- Other ferrous bolts and socket
 head cap screws (including
 holding bolts, L bolts,
 U bolts and shackle bolts)

See footnote (a)

694.02.07 -- -- -- Exceeding 20 mm diameter
 694.02.09 -- -- -- Cup square
 -- -- -- High tensile;
 694.02.11 -- -- -- Not exceeding 10 mm diameter
 694.02.13 -- -- -- Exceeding 10 mm but not
 exceeding 20 mm diameter
 694.02.15 -- -- -- Exceeding 20 mm diameter
 694.02.17 -- -- -- Other
 -- -- -- Screws;
 -- -- -- Others;
 694.02.36 -- -- -- Engineers' set screws
 -- -- -- Others;
 694.02.39 -- -- -- Socket head
 694.02.47 -- -- -- U-bolts and shackle bolts
 -- For use as original components in
 the assembly or manufacture of
 vehicles of a kind falling within
 items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10,
 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8;
 694.02.61 -- -- Bolts with or without nuts and/or
 washers

See footnote (c)

- (a) Details of the quantity of nuts and washers produced for sale or transfer out with bolts are included in the supplementary production items "Ferrous nuts for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.o. 465.06) and "Ferrous washers for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.o. 466.10).
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are relevant to other ABOC items as indicated:
- (i) nuts (imported separately), which are relevant to ABOC item 3165.05.10;
 - (ii) screws for wood, which are relevant to ABOC item 3165.10.05;
 - (iii) screws other than for wood, which are relevant to ABOC item 3163.10.10;
 - (iv) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), which are relevant to ABOC item 3163.15;
 - (v) washers (other than with bolts or screws), which are relevant to ABOC item 3165.20;
 - (vi) cotter and cotter-pins, which are relevant to ABOC item 3169.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are U-bolts and shackle bolts, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 694.02.61, which is shown under ABOC item 3163.05.10.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Imports (ABOC) Item(s)

Component Exports (ABOC) Item(s)

3163.05 BOLTS AND NUTS (INCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS), OF IRON OR STEEL - contd:

3163.05.10 - NUTS OTHER THAN WITH BOLTS

Ferrous nuts:

465.87 - For sale or transfer out as such (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:
 - Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8;

- Nuts, imported separately:

694.02.53 - - Hexagon

694.02.55 - - Square

694.02.57 - - Other

- For use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8;

694.02.69 - - Other (b)

See footnote (c)

Included in ABOC item 3163.05 above

- (a) Details of the quantity of nuts produced for sale or transfer out as such are included in the supplementary production item "Ferrous nuts for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.n. 465.86).
- (b) Included in this ABOC item are the following commodities of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are relevant to other ABOC items as indicated:
- (i) U-bolts and shackles bolts, which are relevant to ABOC item 3163.05.05;
 - (ii) screw hooks and rings, which are relevant to ABOC item 3163.10.10;
 - (iii) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), which are relevant to ABOC item 3163.15;
 - (iv) washers, which are relevant to ABOC item 3163.20;
 - (v) cotters and cotter-pins, which are relevant to ABOC item 3169.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from these ABOC items are nuts (imported separately), of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ABOC item 3163.05.05.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ABOC items 3163.10.05 and 3163.10.10 below | Shown under ABOC items 3163.10.05 and 3163.10.10 below | Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:
694.02.07 - Screws (a) (b) |
| (a) Included in this ABOC item are set screws and socket head cap screws, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABOC item 3163.05.
(b) Excluded from this ABOC item are screw type, screw hooks and screw rings, of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC item 694.02.19, which is shown under ABOC item 3169.70. | | |

3163.10.05 - SCREWS FOR WOOD

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| <p>Ferrous screws with or without nuts and/or washers (other than set screws and socket head cap screws), including value of nuts and/or washers sold with these screws</p> <p>- Other than made to customer specifications:</p> <p>465.90 - - Ferrous coach screws for wood</p> <p>- - Ferrous screws (other than coach) for wood</p> <p>465.92 - - 7 1/2 to and including 10 gauge</p> <p>465.93 - - Over 10 gauge</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:</p> <p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:</p> <p>- - Screws:</p> <p>- - - For wood:</p> <p>694.02.19 - - - Not exceeding 6 gauge</p> <p>694.02.21 - - - Exceeding 6 but not exceeding 10 gauge</p> <p>694.02.23 - - - Exceeding 10 gauge</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | Included in ABOC item 3163. 0 above |
| (a) Excluded from these production items are screws for wood, of iron or steel, made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'specials', etc.), which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in production item 465.89, which is shown under ABOC item 3163.10.10.
(b) Excluded from these ABOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:
(i) screws for wood, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in ABOC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ABOC item 3163.05.05;
(ii) screws for wood, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in ABOC item 694.02.68, which is shown under ABOC item 3163.10.10. | | |

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3163.10 SCREWS (INCLUDING SCREW NUTS, SCREW WASHERS AND SCREW RINGS, BUT EXCLUDING SPI SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS), OF IRON OR STEEL, - contd:

3163.10.10 - SCREWS OTHER THAN FOR WOOD

- Ferrous screws with or without nuts and/or washers (other than set screws and socket head cap screws), including value of nuts and/or washers sold with these screws:
- 465.89 - Made to customer specification (e.g. original equipment manufacture, specials, etc.) (a)
- Other than made to customer specification:
- - Ferrous screws of a kind not suitable for use with nuts (including self tapping, thread cutting, etc.):
- 465.95 - - - Up to and including 10 gauge
- 465.96 - - - Over 10 gauge
- 465.97 - - - Machine screws (metal thread screws)
- 465.98 - - - Other screws (excluding cotters and cotter pins, including screw hooks, rings and eyes)

See footnote (b)

- Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:
- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:
- - Screws:
- - - Of a kind not suitable for use with nuts:
- 694.02.25 - - - - Stainless steel
- - - - Other:
- 694.02.27 - - - - Not exceeding 6 gauge
- 694.02.29 - - - - Exceeding 6 but not exceeding 10 gauge
- 694.02.31 - - - - Exceeding 10 gauge
- - - - Other:
- - - - Other:
- 694.02.37 - - - - Machine
- 694.02.41 - - - - Other
- 694.02.43 - - - - Screw hooks and rings
- For use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:
- 694.02.68 - - Screws (c)

See footnote (d)

Included in ASOC item 3163.10 above

- (a) Included in this production item are screws for wood, of iron or steel, made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, "specials", etc.), which are relevant to ASOC item 3163.10.05.
- (b) Details of the quantity of nuts and washers produced for sale or transfer out with screws are included in the supplementary production item "Ferrous nuts for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.o.s. 465.86) and "Ferrous washers for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.o.s. 466.10).
- (c) Included in this AICC item are screws for wood, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are relevant to ASOC item 3163.10.05.

- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (1) screws other than for wood, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AIOC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.05.05;
 - (11) screw hooks and rings, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AIOC items 694.02.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.05.10.

3165.15

RIVETS, OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR, OF IRON OR STEEL

466.05 Ferrous rivets other than bifurcated or tubular

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:
- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8:

694.02.45 - - Rivets, not bifurcated or tubular (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:

694.02.05 - Rivets

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (1) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AIOC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.05.05;
 - (11) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AIOC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.05.10.

3165.20

WASHERS, OTHER THAN WITH BOLTS OR SCREWS, OF IRON OR STEEL

466.11 Ferrous washers:
466.11 - For sale or transfer out as such (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:
- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8:

694.02.59 - - Washers, n.e.i.

See footnote (b)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:

694.02.11 - Washers

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3163.20 WASHERS, OTHER THAN WITH BOLTS OR SCREWS, OF IRON OR STEEL - contd

- (a) Details of the quantity of washers produced for sale or transfer out as such are included in the supplementary production item "Ferrous washers for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.o. 466.10).
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) washers (other than with bolts or screws), of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3163.05.05;
- (ii) washers, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ABCC item 3163.05.10.

3163.25 DOVEL PINS, EXPANSION BOLTS, MASONRY ANCHORS, TURNBUCKLES AND PARTS OF TURNBUCKLES, OF IRON OR STEEL (a)

466.17 Ferrous dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (b)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;

- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8;

694.02.44 - - Masonry anchors

694.02.46 - - Expansion bolts

Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings, and stampings in the rough state);

699.79.28 - Dowel pins; turnbuckles and parts therefor

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;

694.02.02 - Expansion bolts

Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings and stampings in the rough state);

- Other:

699.79.11 - - Masonry anchors, dowel pins; turnbuckles

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are parts for turnbuckles of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

Shown under ASOC items 3163.30.05 and
3163.30.10 below

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,
spiked cramps, studs, spikes and
drawing pins, of copper; of iron
or steel with heads of copper;
bolts and nuts (including bolt
ends and screw studs), whether or
not threaded or tapped, and screws
(including screw hooks and screw
rings), of copper; rivets, cotters,
cotter-pins, washers and spring
washers, of copper;
- Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends
and screw studs), whether or not
threaded or tapped, and screws
(including screw hooks and screw
rings), of copper; rivets, cotters,
cotter-pins, washers and spring
washers, of copper;
694.03.05 - - Screws for wood
694.03.09 - - Other (a)

Shown under ASOC items 3163.30.05 and
3163.30.10 below

(a) Included in this ASOC item are cotters and cotter-pins, of copper or copper alloy, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.

3165.30.05 - BOLTS AND NUTS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Copper and copper alloy (including
brass) bolts, screws, etc.:</p> <p>466.21 - Bolts
466.23 - Nuts</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3165.30 above</p> | <p>Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,
spiked cramps, studs, spikes and
drawing pins, of copper, of iron
or steel with heads of copper;
bolts and nuts (including bolt ends
and screw studs), whether or not
threaded or tapped, and screws
(including screw hooks and screw
rings), of copper; rivets, cotters,
cotter-pins, washers and spring
washers, of copper;
694.03.01 - Bolts and nuts</p> |
|---|--|--|

3165.30.10 - SCREWS, RIVETS (OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR) AND WASHERS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Copper and copper alloy (including
brass) bolts, screws, etc.:</p> <p>466.25 - Screws
466.27 - Rivets (other than bifurcated or
tubular) and washers</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3165.30 above</p> | <p>694.03.05 - Rivets
694.03.07 - Screws and washers</p> |
|---|--|--|

| STANDARD (ABCO) ITEM | | |
|---|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ABCO) Item(s) | Component Name (ABCO) Item(s) |
| 3163.55 <u>RIVETS, TUBULAR AND BIFURCATED, OF BASE METAL</u> | | |
| 466.91 Bifurcated and tubular rivets
(including blind rivets)
of all metals | Clasps, frames with clasps for
handbags and the like, buckles,
buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets,
and the like, of base metal, of a
kind commonly used for clothing,
travel goods, handbags or other
textile or leather goods, tubular
rivets and bifurcated rivets, of
base metal:
- Rivets:
699.53.01 - - Bifurcated
699.53.03 - - Hollow or blind
699.53.05 - - Other | Clasps, frames with clasps for
handbags and the like, buckles,
buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets
and the like, of base metal, of a
kind commonly used for clothing,
travel goods, handbags or other
textile or leather goods; tubular
rivets and bifurcated rivets, of
base metal; beads and spangles of
base metal;
699.53.01 - Tubular rivets and bifurcated
rivets |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3164 : METAL COATING AND FINISHING

Note: This ASIC industry of origin has been created separately with no ASOC items listed under it because:

- (i) separate, specific, information is not available on the commodities which originate only from industry class 3164 thereby preventing the creation of meaningful and viable standard items for these commodities;
- (ii) the ASOC, at present, relates only to transportable goods, and a major proportion of the activities primary to this industry is involved in the provision of services (e.g. engraving, polishing, plating and heat treatment of metals);
- (iii) the creation of this separate industry of origin category permits the presentation of standardised commodity items for the other important metal industry classes.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3165 : NON-FERROUS STEAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are aerosol valves, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 5169.70.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Commodity Production (Units) | Commodity Import (AUCO) (tons) | Commodity Export (AUCO) (tons) |
|---|--|---|
| <p><u>TUBES AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS, COUPLED FOR INVESTIGATION PURPOSES OF TUBE OR FITTING; TAPS, COCKS, VALVES (HAND OR AUTOMATIC CONTROL, VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY), AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS, RUBBER (EXCEPT IMPREGATED VINYLCHLORIDE RUBBER) AND WOOD (EXCEPT PULP); TAPES, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, RUBBER VALVES (OTHER THAN MECHANICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES), VALVES AND THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VOLUME OR RATE OF FLOW, AND PARTS THEREOF), OF DIRT TUBES; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF TUBE OR FITTING (OTHER THAN NON-FERROUS METALS); PARTS FOR VALVES FOR MECHANICAL TUBES AND TUBING (a) (b)</u></p> | | |
| <p>Couplers for irrigation piping</p> <p>547.21 - Diameter, 50 mm and under</p> <p>547.22 - Diameter, over 50 mm up to and including 80 mm</p> <p>547.23 - Diameter, over 80 mm up to and including 100 mm</p> <p>547.24 - Diameter, over 100 mm up to and including 125 mm</p> <p>547.25 - Diameter, over 125 mm</p> <p>547.31 Foot valves</p> <p>672.01 Steam, gas and water fittings, valves and parts (excluding irrigation equipment), non-ferrous</p> | <p>Tube and pipe fittings (e.g. joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper:</p> <p>682.25.01 - of brass, bronze or gunmetal</p> <p>682.26.09 - Other</p> <p>Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bare, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel:</p> <p>- Tubes and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges):</p> <p>683.23.11 - - Alloys</p> <p>683.23.13 - - Unalloyed</p> <p>684.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium</p> <p>Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind, of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive):</p> <p>728.48.51 - - Diaphragms (d)</p> <p>728.48.53 - - Pistons (e)</p> | <p>682.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g. joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper</p> <p>684.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g. joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium</p> <p>749.20.00 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves)(a)</p> |
| <p>See footnote (a)</p> | | <p>See footnote (x)</p> |
| | <p>Parts, n.e.s., of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48:</p> <p>728.49.27 - For actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind, of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive) (e)</p> <p>Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):</p> | |

- Pneumatically operated control valves:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- 749.20.07 - - - In sizes not exceeding 50 mm (r)
- 749.20.09 - - - Other (r)
- 749.20.11 - - - Parts (g)
- Valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts):
- 749.20.17 - - - Parts
- Safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances:
- 749.20.21 - - - Goods, not being parts (h)
- 749.20.23 - - - Parts (i)
- Valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- 749.20.25 - - - Mixed valves having total entry line value not exceeding \$200 (j)
- 749.20.26 - - - Diaphragm operated (j)
- 749.20.27 - - - Differential control (j)
- 749.20.28 - - - Reducing (j)
- - - Thermostatically operated valves:
- 749.20.31 - - - - For use in internal combustion engines (j)
- 749.20.33 - - - - Other (j)
- 749.20.35 - - - - Other (j)
- 749.20.37 - - - Parts (k)
- Valves, n.e.s.i.
- - Goods, not being parts:
- 749.20.61 - - - Mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200 (l)
- - - Other:
- 749.20.67 - - - - Solenoid (on/off kind)
- - - - Other, having bodies of, or made from:
 - 749.20.70 - - - - - Aluminium alloys
 - 749.20.75 - - - - - Copper alloys
 - 749.20.77 - - - - - Metal, other
- 749.20.81 - - - Parts (m)
- Other:
- 749.20.83 - - - Goods, not being parts (n)
- 749.20.85 - - - Parts (o)

See footnote (p)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3165.01

TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS: COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING, OF IRON OR STEEL; TAPS, COCKS, VALVES (EXCEPT HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES) AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS, RUBBER (EXCEPT UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PARTS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, EXCEPT VALVES (OTHER THAN PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES, VALVES FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW, AND PARTS THEREOF), OF CAST IRON, PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON); PARTS FOR VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES (a) (b) - contd

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are primary to ASCC class 2538;
- (ii) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (including parts), of cast iron, which are primary to ASCC class 2942;
- (iii) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of cast steel, which are primary to ASCC class 2945;
- (iv) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron or cast steel), which are primary to ASCC class 2945;
- (v) plumbers' fittings of metal, which are primary to ASCC class 3166;
- (vi) couplers for irrigation piping, foot valves and similar fittings and appliances for irrigation equipment, which are primary to ASCC class 3561;
- (vii) parts for valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are primary to ASCC class 3461;
- (viii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber) and air valves (excluding valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes), of rubber, which are primary to ASCC class 3462.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39;
- (ii) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (except parts), of cast iron, which are included in production item 447.51, which is shown under ASCC item 2942.03;
- (iii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;
- (iv) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of iron or steel (including cast iron) and parts for valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are not included in specific production items.

(d) Included in this AIIC item are actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

- (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.13;
- (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

(e) Included in this AIIC item are parts for actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

(f) Included in this AIIC item are pneumatically operated control valves, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

- (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.13;
- (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

(g) Included in this AIIC item are parts for pneumatically operated control valves, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

(h) Included in this AIIC item are safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

- (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.13;
- (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

- (4) Included in this AIOC item are parts for safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.50.
- (5) Included in this AIOC item are valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
 - (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.15;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.50.
- (k) Included in this AIOC item are parts for valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.50.
- (l) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) valves, n.e.s.i., of iron or steel (except cast iron), being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.15;
 - (ii) aerosol valves, imported with mixed valves of a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) valves, n.e.s.i., of artificial plastic materials, being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.50.
- (m) Included in this AIOC item are parts for valves (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
 - (i) of cast iron, which are relevant to ASOC item 2942.03;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.50.
- (n) Included in this AIOC item are taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
 - (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.15;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.50.
- (o) Included in this AIOC item are parts for taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.50.
- (p) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) couplers for irrigation piping, of malleable cast iron, which are included in AIOC item 678.50.06, which is shown under ASOC item 2942.03;
 - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of the following materials:
 - of cast iron (except malleable cast iron), which are included in AIOC item 678.50.10, which is shown under ASOC item 2942.03;
 - of stainless steel, which are included in AIOC items 678.50.16 and 678.50.18, which are shown under ASOC item 2945.15;
 - of steel (except stainless steel), which are included in AIOC item 678.50.25, which is shown under AIOC item 2945.15;
 - of wrought iron, which are included in AIOC item 678.50.27, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.15;
 - (iii) couplers for flexible irrigation piping, of iron (except malleable cast iron), or steel, which are included in AIOC item 678.50.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2945.15;
 - (iv) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of the following metals:
 - of lead and lead alloys, which are included in AIOC item 687.24.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.50;
 - of tin and tin alloys, which are included in AIOC item 687.24.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.42.10;
 - of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in AIOC item 686.34.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.45.
- (q) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) valves and parts thereof, of cast iron (except pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are relevant to ASOC item 2942.03;
 - (ii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.15;
 - (iii) aerosol valves, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (iv) valves and similar appliances of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.17;
 - (v) hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.07;
 - (vi) valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are relevant to ASOC item 3365.45.05;
 - (vii) steam traps and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.95;
 - (viii) valves, n.e.s.i., of rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.18;
 - (ix) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Standard Production Item(s)

Standard Import (ABOC) Item(s)

Standard Export (ABOC) Item(s)

3165.01

TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS: COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING, OF IRON OR STEEL; TAPS, COCKS, VALVES (EXCEPT HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY) AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS; RUBBERS (EXCEPT UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PARTS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, EXCEPT VALVES (OTHER THAN PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES AND VALVES FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW, AND PARTS THEREOF), OF CAST IRON; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON); PARTS FOR VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TUBES AND TUBES - cont'd

- (x) Excluded from these ABOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:
- (i) couplers for irrigation piping, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in ABOC item 678.50.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of the following metals:
 - of lead and lead alloys, which are included in ABOC item 685.24.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2962.50;
 - of tin and tin alloys, which are included in ABOC item 687.20.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2962.48;
 - of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in ABOC item 686.34.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2962.45;
 - of nickel and nickel alloys, which are included in ABOC item 683.20.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2962.54;
 - (iii) actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are included in ABOC item 728.46.09, which is shown under ABOC item 3369.93;
 - (iv) parts for actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are included in ABOC item 728.46.19, which is shown under ABOC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3167 : METAL BLINDS AND AWNINGS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) venetian blinds of wood, which are included in ASOC item 2558.22;
- (ii) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are included in ASOC item 3169.70.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component, ASOC (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3167.05 | VENETIAN BLINDS (INCLUDING PLASTIC-COATED METAL), OF ALUMINIUM | | |
| | 747.11 Metal venetian blinds (including plastic coated) (a) | Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:
699.83.11 - Venetian blinds | Articles, of aluminium, n.e.s.:
699.83.05 - Venetian blinds |
| | (a) Included in this production item are venetian blinds, of metals other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40. | | |
| 3167.10 | VENETIAN AND HOLLAND BLINDS, OF PLASTIC (a) | | |
| | Blinds and awnings, other than outdoor or venetian (holland, etc.):
747.97 - Other than textiles (b) (c) | Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 58:
895.95.02 - Venetian blinds and holland blinds | 895.95.00 Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 58 (d) |
| | <p>(a) This ASOC item includes holland blinds, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of wood, cane and bamboo, which are relevant to ASOC item 2558.22.39; (ii) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40; (iii) blinds and awnings (except venetian and holland blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.50. <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are venetian blinds, of plastic, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ASOC item are roller blinds, and similar articles (except holland blinds), of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3155 : SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.
 3162 : SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS
 3168 : FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For the purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3169 : SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C., SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) ice-chests, metal, which are included in ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) pictures, metal-framed, which are included in ASCC item 2646.20;
 - (iii) wire gates; mats, of aluminium, which are included in ASCC item 3145.05;
 - (iv) wire fabric (except reinforcing mesh, of iron or steel), welded, woven or linked, which is included in ASCC item 3145.12;
 - (v) vats and storage tanks, of sheet metal, and milk and cream cans (except packers) of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (vi) kitchen utensils, of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3161.60;
 - (vii) pushers' fittings, of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (viii) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are included in ASCC item 3245.10;
 - (ix) shopping trollies, trolleys or jeeps, laundry trolleys and basket carriers, which are included in ASCC item 3245.35;
 - (x) cabinets, of metal, made for television receiving sets and television antennae (including accessories), which are included in ASCC item 3352.17;
 - (xi) cabinets, of metal, made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are included in ASCC item 3352.21;
 - (xii) portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are included in ASCC item 3353.05;
 - (xiii) stove pipes, made from iron or steel sheet, which are included in ASCC item 3353.04;
 - (xiv) toys and games, of metal or predominantly of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3475.25;
 - (xv) combs, hair slides and the like, of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3475.42;
 - (xvi) vacuum flask covers, tailors' dummies and other lay figures; of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3475.57;
 - (xvii) fish hooks, which are included in ASCC item 3485.52.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Sheet (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.02 SANITARY WARE FOR INDOOR USE AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.C., OF IRON OR STEEL:

Shown under ASCC items 3169.02.05 and 3169.02.10 below

Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium:
 697.51.00 - Of iron or steel

Shown under ASCC items 3169.02.05 and 3169.02.10 below

3169.02.05 - SINKS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF STAINLESS STEEL

Sinks (standard size) (including combination sinks)
 671.14 - Pressed stainless steel
 671.19 Sinks (non-standard size) (including combination sinks) (s)

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3169.02 above

Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium:
 - Of iron or steel:
 697.51.01 - Stainless steel sinks

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) sinks (other than kitchen sinks), non-standard size, ceramic, which are relevant to ABCO item 2864.15.10;
- (ii) sinks, non-standard size, of iron or steel (other than stainless steel), which are relevant to ABCO item 3169.02.10;
- (iii) sinks, non-standard size, plastic, which are relevant to ABCO item 3475.57.30.

(b) Excluded from these production items are parts for stainless steel sinks, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3169.02.10 - SANITARY WARE FOR INDOOR USE AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.

Baths (excluding infants' baths):

671.01 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled

671.03 - Pressed enamelled steel

671.04 - Pressed stainless steel

671.05 - Pressed galvanised steel

Sinks (standard size) (including combination sinks):

671.11 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled (a)

671.13 - Pressed enamelled steel

671.15 - Pressed galvanised steel

Laundry tubs:

671.21 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled

671.23 - Pressed enamelled steel

671.24 - Pressed stainless steel

671.25 - Pressed galvanised steel

Wash basins (wall and pedestal):

671.31 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled

671.33 - Pressed enamelled steel

671.34 - Pressed stainless steel

671.35 - Pressed galvanised steel

671.55 Metal toilet cisterns

859.31 Tubs, metal

See footnote (b)

Included in ABCO item 3169.02 above

Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium:
- Of iron or steel:
697.51.09 - - Other

(a) Included in this production item are sinks (other than kitchen sinks), standard size, ceramic, which are relevant to ABCO item 2864.15.10.

(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:

- (i) sinks, non-standard size, of iron and steel (other than stainless steel), which are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ABCO item 3169.02.05;

- (ii) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ABCO item 3169.70.40;

- (iii) sanitary pans, of iron or steel, which are included in production item 859.41, which is shown under ABCO item 3169.70.40;

- (iv) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of sheet iron or steel, which are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ABCO item 3169.70.40;

- (v) soap dishes and sponge baskets, of iron or steel wire, which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ABCO item 3169.70.40;

- (vi) parts for sanitary ware for indoor use (other than parts for stainless steel sinks), which are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production (item a)

Component Import (AIOC) Item (b)

Component Export (ABCC) Item (c)

3169.04

KITCHENWARE, NON-ELECTRIC, DOMESTIC, OF IRON OR STEEL, COPPER AND COPPER ALLOY, ALUMINIUM AND WOOD (a)

- 851.01 Pressure cookers, (non-electric)
- 851.05 Other aluminium kitchenware (non-electric), cast
- 851.07 Other aluminium kitchenware (non-electric), other than cast
- 851.11 Brass and copper kitchenware (non-electric)
- 851.21 Enamelled kitchenware (non-electric)
- 851.41 Other kitchenware (non-electric)

- Household utensils of wood:
- 655.42.01 - Spoons and forks
- 655.42.09 - Other (b)
- Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:
- Of iron or steel:
- - Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s.:
- - - Other:
- - - - Goods, not being parts:
- 697.41.05 - - - - Kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal; stove toasters and soap racks
- - - - Utensils, hollow-ware and tableware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food:
- - - - - Cooking utensils:
- 697.41.09 - - - - - Enamelled
- 697.41.11 - - - - - Stainless steel
- 697.41.13 - - - - - Other
- 697.41.15 - - - - - Other (c)
- Of copper:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- - - Other:
- 697.42.07 - - - Kitchen and tableware (except of wire or plated metal) (d)
- Of aluminium:
- - Cooking utensils:
- - - Composites:
- 697.43.01 - - - - Saucepans
- 697.43.03 - - - - Other
- 697.43.15 - - - Other kitchen and tableware (e)

See footnote (f)

- Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:
- Of iron or steel:
- 697.41.01 - - Cooking utensils
- Of copper or aluminium:
- 697.44.01 - - Cooking utensils (except cutlery)

See footnote (g)

(a) This ABCC item includes kitchenware, of wood, which is primary to ASIC class 2538.

(b) Included in this AIOC item are washing boards and clothes pegs, of wood, which are relevant to ABCC item 2538.22.39.

(c) Included in this AIOC item is tableware, of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food, and fruit baskets and tea strainers, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70.40.

- (d) Included in this AIOC item is tableware (except of wire or plated metal), of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are tableware and colanders, salad washers, plate racks, fruit baskets (being tableware), tea strainers and table cloth clips, of aluminium wire, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (f) Excluded from these AIOC items is kitchenware, (except kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal) kitchenware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food), of iron or steel, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 697.41.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (g) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- kitchenware, of wood, which is included in ASOC item 695.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22;
 - kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of iron or steel, which is included in ASOC item 697.41.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of copper or aluminium, which is included in ASOC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

3169.07 STOPPERS, CROWN COCKS, BOTTLE CAPS, CAPSULES, BUNG COVERS, SEALS AND PLUMBS, CASE CORNER PROTECTORS AND OTHER PACKING ACCESSORIES, OF BASE METAL

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Bottle closures, sheet metal:
948.11 - Crown seals
948.19 - Other than crown seals</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Stoppers, crown cocks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plumbs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal:
699.63.01 - Capsules
699.63.05 - Stoppers, crown cocks, caps and lids
699.63.09 - Other</p> | <p>699.63.00 Stoppers, crown cocks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plumbs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are stoppers, crown cocks, capsules, bung covers, seals and plumbs (except bottle closures), case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.</p> | | |

3169.10 MESH NETTING, OF IRON, STEEL, ALUMINIUM, COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>465.02 Uncoated wire netting
465.04 Galvanised wire netting</p> | <p>Gause, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper:
- Of iron or steel:
- - Netting:
693.51.01 - - 13 mm mesh size
693.51.03 - - 19 mm mesh size
693.51.05 - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Gause, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper:
- Of iron or steel:
693.51.01 - - Netting (b)</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AIOC item 693.52.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.12; wire netting, of aluminium, which is included in AIOC item 699.83.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.12. <p>(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in ASOC item 693.52.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.12; wire netting, of aluminium, which is included in ASOC item 699.83.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.12. | | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEMS

| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|---------|--|---|---|
| 3169.15 | <u>BARBED WIRE, OF IRON OR STEEL</u> | <p>Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel:</p> <p>693.20.01 - Barbed wire, each strand having no cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.) (a)</p> | <p>Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel:</p> <p>693.20.01 - Barbed wire, each strand having no cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.) (b)</p> |
| | <p>(a) Excluded from this AIOC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 693.20.19, which is shown under ABCC item 2941.41.10.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ABCC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 693.20.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2941.41.</p> | | |
| 3169.17 | <u>STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS, SLINGS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE), OF IRON OR STEEL WIRE</u> | <p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables):</p> <p>- Of iron or steel:</p> <p>693.11.01 - - Of a kind commonly used as shafting for flexible transmissions</p> <p>693.11.03 - - Clothes lines</p> <p>- - - Stress relieved strand of a kind used in pre-stressed concrete work:</p> <p>693.11.04 - - - Stabilised, for a relaxation of 2% or less at 20° C to 1,000 hours</p> <p>693.11.06 - - - Other</p> <p>693.11.07 - - Strand, n.s.s.</p> <p>693.11.09 - - Cordage with metal core</p> <p>- - Other cables, cordage and ropes:</p> <p>693.11.11 - - Stainless</p> <p>693.11.13 - - Looked coil (including semi-looked)</p> <p>693.11.15 - - Round strand ropes 36 mm and over in diameter</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>693.11.16 - - - Less than 5 mm in diameter</p> <p>693.11.18 - - - 5 mm and over in diameter</p> <p>693.11.19 - - Plaited bands, slings and the like, n.s.s.</p> | <p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables):</p> <p>693.11.00 - Of iron or steel</p> |

NAILS, OF IRON OR STEEL

465.16 Wire nails, steel

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron and steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

- Nails:

- 694.01.01 -- Collated or for collation
- 694.01.02 -- Drive pins of the type used with explosive cartridge operated tools
- 694.01.04 -- Gang or claw nails
- 694.01.06 -- Other

See footnote (a)

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

694.01.01 -- Wire nails (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 694.03.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 694.03.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

STAPLES

465.54 Staples

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

- Staples:

- 694.01.13 -- Collated or for collation
- 694.01.15 -- Other

Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationary books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal:

695.12.21 -- Staples

See footnote (a)

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

694.01.05 -- Staples (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are included in AIOC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) staples (nail type), of aluminum, which are included in AIOC item 699.83.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are included in AIOC item 699.85.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are included in ASOC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) staples (nail type), of aluminum, which are included in ASOC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are included in ASOC item 699.85.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (iv) staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are included in ASOC item 695.12.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Material (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Element (ASOC) Item(s)

3169.25 SPRINGS (EXCEPT WATCH AND CLOCK SPRINGS AND SPRING WASHERS), AND LEAVES FOR SPRINGS, OF BASE METAL (a)

467.04 Springs, laminated
467.08 Springs (other than laminated springs,
door springs and spring washers)

See footnote (b)

Sp^{rs} and leaves for springs, of
iron or steel:
- For internal combustion piston
engines (including springs for use
with fuel injection equipment for
internal combustion piston engines):

- 699.41.02 - - Tension
- 699.41.04 - - Compression
- 699.41.06 - - Other
- For vehicles:
- 699.41.10 - - Of a kind used solely or
principally with locomotives,
locomotive tenders or tractors
- 699.41.12 - - Of a kind used solely or principally
with motor cycles
- - Other:
- - - For suspension purposes:
- 699.41.13 - - - Coil
- 699.41.14 - - - Leaf
- - - Other:
- 699.41.15 - - - Tension
- 699.41.16 - - - Compression
- 699.41.17 - - - Other
- 699.41.28 - Mixed goods having a total entry
line value not exceeding \$200,
intended as replacement parts for
machinery, instruments and appliances
- 699.41.29 - Other
- 699.42.00 Springs of copper

See footnote (a)

Springs and leaves for springs,
of iron or steel:
- For motor vehicles suspension
purposes:

- 699.41.01 - - Leaf-springs
- 699.41.09 - - Other
- 699.41.13 - - Automotive valve springs
- 699.41.19 - - Other
- 699.42.00 Springs of copper

See footnote (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) blanks and leaves for springs, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) blanks and leaves for springs, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are included in AIOC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05;
 - (ii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are included in AIOC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, which are included in AIOC item 699.91.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iv) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of molybdenum, which are included in AIOC item 699.92.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05;
 - (v) umbrella springs, which are included in AIOC item 699.49.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3487.18.

- (a) Excluded from these ABOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:
- (i) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are included in ABOC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2962.54;
 - (ii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are included in ABOC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) umbrella springs, which are included in ABOC item 699.49.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3487.16.

3169.26

STEEL WOOL

854.01 Steel wool

Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium, iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:

697.41.31 - - Of iron or steel:
- - Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like (a)

Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:

697.41.05 - - Of iron or steel:
- - Steel wool

- (a) Included in this ABOC item are pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABOC item 3169.70.40.

3169.30

LOCKS AND PADLOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED) AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL - THOSE INCORPORATING LOOKS FOR HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE, AND PARTS OF SUCH FRAMES, OF BASE METAL, EXCEPT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: ALPHABETIC OF BASE METAL (a):

Shown under ABOC items 3169.30.05 to 3169.30.27 below

Shown under ABOC items 3169.30.05 to 3169.30.27 below

Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating looks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:

699.11.01 - Door-type looks
699.11.09 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3169.30.05 - LOCK SETS (DOOR FURNITURE)

Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal:
465.61 - Lock sets (door, furniture), excluding looks

Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating looks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:
- - - Looks:

699.11.23 - - - Lock sets for door furniture

Included in ABOC item 3169.30 above

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Report (AYOC) Item(s)

Commodity Report (ASOC) Item(s)

3169.90 LOCKS AND PADLOCKS (KEY COMBINATIONS OR MECHANICALLY OPERATED) AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL; FRAMES INCORPORATING LOCKS FOR MATTRESS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE, AND FRAMES OF BASE METAL, OF ANY KIND, OF THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL - contd:

3169.90.08 - LOCKS, MORTICE, CYLINDER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal:
- Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks):
465.62 - - Mortice, cylinder | Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts therefor, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:
- - - Locks:
- - - - Other:
- - - - Mortice:
699.11.25 - - - - Cylinder type | Included in ASOC item 3169.90 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3169.90.13 - LOCKS, MORTICE, OTHER THAN CYLINDER

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| - Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks):
465.63 - - Mortice, other (including warded) | - - - Locks:
- - - - Other:
- - - - Mortice:
699.11.27 - - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3169.90 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3169.90.18 - LOCKS, CYLINDRICAL

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| - Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks):
465.64 - - Cylindrical (key in knob) | - - - Locks:
- - - - Other:
699.11.29 - - - - Cylindrical | Included in ASOC item 3169.90 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3169.90.25 - LOCKS (INCLUDING RIM LOCKS AND PADLOCKS), (OTHER THAN FOR USE IN MATTRESS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE OR FOR USE AS ORIGINAL COMPONENTS IN MOTOR VEHICLES)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| - Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks):
465.65 - - Other (including rim locks and padlocks) | - Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:
- - - Locks:
- - - - Other:
699.11.31 - - - - Other
699.11.35 - - - Padlocks | Included in ASOC item 3169.90 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| See footnote (a) | - Goods, not being parts:
699.11.20 - - Locks and frames incorporating locks (with or without keys) for use in handbags, trunks or the like
699.11.21 - - Locks (with or without keys) for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles, etc.
- - Other:
699.11.33 - - Keys
699.11.39 - Parts | Included in ASOC item 3169.30 above |
| (a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item: | | |
| (i) locks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for tramcars; locks and frames incorporating locks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like; and parts for locks (including rim locks and padlocks) and frames incorporating locks; spare keys for sale separately and key blanks; of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40; | | |
| (ii) locks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for tramcars; locks and frames incorporating locks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like; and parts for locks (including rim locks and padlocks) and frames incorporating locks; spare keys for sale separately and key blanks; of base metal (other than fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items. | | |

FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, LOCKS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CASKETS AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS); HAT RACKS, HAT-PAGES, BRACKETS AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC item 3169.32.05 to 3169.32.35 below | Shown under ASOC item 3169.32.05 to 3169.32.35 below | Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pages, brackets and the like:
699.13.01 - Handles and knobs for doors, furniture, etc., including those for locks and latches
699.13.09 - Other |
|--|--|---|

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal:
465.66 - Hinges | Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, caskets, and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pages, brackets and the like:
699.13.05 - Hinges | Included in ASOC item 3169.32 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Mount (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Mount (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3169.32 <u>FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR BLINDS, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, CASKETS, AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS); HAT-RACKS, HAT-PINS, BRACKETS AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL - contd:</u> | | |
| 3169.32.10 - BOLTS, BARREL AND SOCKET | | |
| Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal:
465.67 - Barrel and socket bolts | Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, caskets, and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pins, brackets and the like:
- Bolts:
699.13.07 - - Barrel and socket | Included in ASOC item 3169.32 above |
| 3169.32.15 - DOOR CLOSERS, FLOOR SPRING | | |
| 465.68 - Floor spring door closers | - Closers:
699.13.15 - - Floor spring | Included in ASOC item 3169.32 above |
| 3169.32.20 - DOOR CLOSERS, HYDRAULIC | | |
| 465.69 - Hydraulic door closers | - Closers:
- - Other:
699.13.16 - - - Hydraulic | Included in ASOC item 3169.32 above |
| 3169.32.25 - DOOR CLOSERS, PNEUMATIC | | |
| 465.70 - Pneumatic door closers | - Closers:
- - Other:
- - - Other:
699.13.18 - - - - Pneumatic | Included in ASOC item 3169.32 above |
| 3169.32.30 - DOOR CLOSERS, W.E.S. | | |
| 465.71 - Door closers other than hydraulic, pneumatic and floor spring | - Closers:
- - Other:
- - - Other:
699.13.19 - - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3169.32 above |
| 3169.32.35 - FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS, W.E.S. | | |
| - Other door, window and furniture fittings:
465.72 - - Metal or predominantly of metal (a) | 699.13.01 - Specially designed for coachwork
699.13.03 - Curtain rods, curtain clips, bands, loops and holders
- Bolts: | Included in ASOC item 3169.32 above |

699.13.09 - - Other
 699.13.11 - Brackets, shelf, wall and corner
 699.13.21 - Handles and knobs
 699.13.23 - Latches
 - Catches:
 699.13.25 - - Ball and double ball
 699.13.27 - - Other
 699.13.29 - Other

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat-racks, hat-pages, brackets and similar supports, and fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat-racks, hat-pages, brackets and similar supports, and fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of base-metal (other than fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.

3169.35

SAVES, STRONG BOXES, ARMOURD OR REINFORCED STRONG-BOXES, STRONG-ROOM LININGS AND STRONG-ROOM DOORS, AND CASH AND DEED BOXES AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL

749.01 Steel safes and doors (a)

699.12.00 Safes, strong boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal

699.12.00 Safes, strong boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) strong boxes, armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, cash and deed boxes and the like, of fire-treated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal (other than fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.

3169.37

KNITTING NEEDLES, OF WOOD, STEEL OR ALUMINIUM AND CROCHET NEEDLES, OF STEEL

974.35 Knitting needles, other than plastic (a) (b)

Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel;
 699.31.01 - Crochet hooks and knitting needles (c)

699.31.00 Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel (a) (a)

- (a) Included in this production item are knitting needles, of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2530.22.39.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are crochet hooks, of steel, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
 (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 699.83.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
 (d) Included in this ASOC item are needles for hand sewing, hand carpet needles, bodkins and the like (except crochet hooks), of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.
 (e) Excluded from this ASOC item are knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3169.40 TUBING AND PIPING, FLEXIBLE, OF BASE METAL

- 469.11 Flexible metal tubing (ferrous and non-ferrous), covered or lined
 469.13 Flexible metal tubing (ferrous and non-ferrous), not covered or lined

Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal:
 699.61.01 - Interlock type
 699.61.03 - Square-lock type
 699.61.05 - Corrugated (convoluted) type
 - Bellows, expansion joints
 699.61.07 - - Not exceeding 152 mm internal diameter
 699.61.11 - - Other
 699.61.19 - Other (including wholly or essentially of spirally wound wire)

699.61.00 Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal

3169.42 ROAD-RAIL AND SIMILAR COMBINATIONS (EXCLUDING LIFT-ON FREIGHT CONTAINERS, OF WOOD) SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED TO BE SQUARE SUITABLE FOR TRANSPORT BY RAIL, ROAD AND SHIP, FOR FREIGHT (FREIGHT CONTAINERS) (a)

- Lift-on freight containers (box type containers used for road-rail (sea) transportation):
 589.71 - Insulated (including refrigerated)
 589.73 - Other
 Stock crates:
 589.75 - For trucks
 589.77 - For trailers and semi-trailers

786.13.00 Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport (b)

786.13.00 Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes stock crates, which are primary to ASIC class 3232.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.22.39.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.22.

3169.45 METER, GAS, LIQUID SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION; CALIBRATING METER THEREFOR

Shown under ASOC items 3169.45.05 and 3169.45.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3169.45.05 and 3169.45.10 below

Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor:
 873.10.09 - Other

3169.45.05 - GAS METERING OF THE CONSUMERS' KIND

703.01 Gas consumption meters

Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor:
 - Gas and liquid meters:
 873.10.01 - - Gas meters of the consumers' kind

Included in ASOC item 3169.45 above

703.11 Water consumption meters (n)

- Gas and liquid meters;

873.10.09 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3169.45 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) meters, liquid supply (other than water consumption), production and calibrating, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) meters, liquid supply (other than water consumption), production and calibrating, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.

3169.50

MATTRESS SUPPORTS OF WOVEN WIRE, LINK MESH OR WIRE SPRING

- Bed bases (including cot bed bases; including bed bases made in the same establishment and incorporated in wire stretchers and in folding beds; excluding unsprung bed platforms):
- 844.12 - Woven wire, link mesh and spring, width 107 cm and under
- 844.15 - Woven wire, link mesh and spring, width over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm
- 844.17 - Woven wire, link mesh and spring, width over 138 cm

Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):

- Mattress supports:

821.22.11 - - Of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, exported separately, which are included in ASOC item 821.22.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2342.05;
- (ii) mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, not exported separately, which are included in ASOC item 821.22.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2342.10.

3169.70

WIRE PRODUCTS, SHINY AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.E. (a) (b) (c):

Shown under ASOC items 3169.70.05 to 3169.70.40 below

Shown under ASOC items 3169.70.05 to 3169.70.40 below

- Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:
- 694.01.09 - Other
- Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:
- 694.02.19 - Other (d)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b) (c) - contd:

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper;

694.05.09 - Other (e)

Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel;

- Of iron or steel:

697.41.09 - - Other (r)

- Of copper or aluminium:

697.44.09 - - Other (g)

Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium;

697.54.00 - Of copper or aluminium

Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel;

699.20.01 - Welded link chain of steel or wrought iron

699.20.09 - Other

699.32.00 Pins (excluding hat pins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel

Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal;

699.35.09 - Other

699.62.00 Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal

699.71.00 Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof,
of iron or steel
Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.
(excluding castings, forgings and
stampings, in the rough state):

699.79.01 - Animal traps
699.79.05 - Parts and fittings for boats and
yachts, n.e.s.
- Other:

699.79.19 - - Other (h)
699.81.00 Articles, of copper, n.e.s. (i)
699.82.00 Articles, of nickel, n.e.s. (j)
Articles, of aluminum, n.e.s.:
699.83.09 - Other (k)
699.89.00 Articles, of lead, zinc and tin,
n.e.s. (l)
Mechanical appliances (whether or
not hand operated) for projecting,
dispensing or spraying liquids or
powders; fire extinguishers (charged
or not); spray guns and similar
appliances; steam or sand blasting
machines and similar jet projecting
machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Fire extinguishers (self-contained);
pumping units specially designed
for fire fighting:
745.27.05 - - - Hand fire extinguishers
745.27.06 - - - Other (n)
791.91.00 Railway and tramway track fixtures and
fittings; mechanical equipment, not
electrically powered, for signalling
to or controlling road, rail or other
vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts,
n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures,
fittings, or equipment (n)
Firearms, n.e.s. (including Very light
pistols, pistols and revolvers for
firing blank ammunition only, line-
throwing guns and the like):

894.61.01 - Rifles
894.61.03 - Shotguns
894.61.09 - Other
894.62.00 Other arms (including air, spring and
similar pistols, rifles and guns)
895.12.00 Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for
files or for stationary books, of
base metal; letter clips, paper clips,
staples, indexing tags, and similar
stationary goods, of base metal (o)
899.81.00 Hand sieves and hand riddles, of
any material (p)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEX) Item(s)

3169.70

WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b) (c) - contd:

899.83.00 Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles (q)

951.00.00 Armoured fighting vehicles, arms of war and ammunition therefor, and parts of arms, n.e.s. (r)

961.00.00 Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender

See footnote (s)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are primary to ASCC class 2536;
 - (ii) munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs), which are primary to ASCC class 2761;
 - (iii) forged chains, of iron or steel, which are primary to ASCC class 2944;
 - (iv) expanded metal of aluminium, which is primary to ASCC class 2961;
 - (v) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is primary to ASCC class 3141;
 - (vi) collapsible tubes, of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASCC class 3151;
 - (vii) dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to ASCC class 3165;
 - (viii) aerosol valves, which are primary to ASCC class 3165;
 - (ix) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are primary to ASCC class 3167;
 - (x) guided air missiles, which are primary to ASCC class 3244;
 - (xi) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are primary to ASCC class 3355;
 - (xii) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are primary to ASCC class 3462;
 - (xiii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastics; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are primary to ASCC class 3471;
 - (xiv) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are primary to ASCC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The following is a more detailed description of the commodities included in this standard item: Wire products, sheet and fabricated metal products, n.e.s.; cast and forged chains, of copper; butt stocks and other parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes of wood; butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols; parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium; projectiles and ammunition, n.e.s. (except shot, bullets, slugs); chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts thereof; pressure operated lamps and parts thereof; expanded metal, of aluminium; studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs), of material other than plastic or metal; bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and plastics, and of metal and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil; and bags and packets, of metal foil.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.10.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.20.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.07;
 - (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.04.

- (g) Included in this ABCO item are:
 - (i) medicine cabinets, of aluminum, which are relevant to ABCO item 2545.07;
 - (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of copper or aluminum, which is relevant to ABCO item 3169.04;
 - (iii) non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminum, which is relevant to ABCO item 3353.03;
 - (iv) silver plated tableware (except cutlery), of copper or copper alloys, which is relevant to ABCO item 5482.01.
- (h) Included in this ABCO item are:
 - (i) reservoir, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ABCO item 3154.05;
 - (ii) small wheeled containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ABCO item 3245.35;
 - (iii) balls, for bearings, which are relevant to ABCO item 3359.69.
- (i) Included in this ABCO item are:
 - (i) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are relevant to ABCO item 3145.05;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are relevant to ABCO item 3154.05.
- (j) Included in this ABCO item are:
 - (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, which are relevant to ABCO item 3145.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are relevant to ABCO item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are relevant to ABCO item 3169.22;
 - (iv) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are relevant to ABCO item 3169.25.
- (k) Included in this ABCO item are:
 - (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of aluminum foil, which are relevant to ABCO item 2645.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminum, which are relevant to ABCO item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of aluminum, which are relevant to ABCO item 3169.22;
 - (iv) knitting needles, of aluminum, which are relevant to ABCO item 3169.57.
- (l) Included in this ABCO item are:
 - (i) roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components of zinc (excluding gutters and guttering), which are relevant to ABCO item 3145.05;
 - (ii) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric of zinc, which is relevant to ABCO item 3145.12;
 - (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, zinc and tin, which are relevant to ABCO item 3154.05;
 - (iv) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are relevant to ABCO item 3169.22.
- (m) Included in this ABCO item are pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are relevant to ABCO item 3365.60.
- (n) Included in this ABCO item are mechanical equipment (except electrically powered or hand-operated), for signalling to, or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ABCO item 3369.95.
- (o) Included in this ABCO item are staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are relevant to ABCO item 3169.22.
- (p) Included in this ABCO item are:
 - (i) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are relevant to ABCO item 2538.22;
 - (ii) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles, for laboratory use, which are relevant to ABCO item 3343.12.
- (q) Included in this ABCO item are:
 - (i) buttons, button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of casein or synthetic materials, including buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ABCO item 3475.30;
 - (ii) press-fasteners, studs and cuff-links, of plastic, which are relevant to ABCO item 3475.57;
 - (iii) buttons and button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ABCO item 3487.20.
- (r) Included in this ABCO item are:
 - (i) blank cartridges for tractor starting, rivetting guns and other industrial purposes, and cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ABCO item 2761.25;
 - (ii) shot, bullets and slugs, which are relevant to ABCO item 2761.37;
 - (iii) tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles, which are relevant to ABCO item 3369.88.
- (s) Excluded from these ABCO items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:
 - (i) mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters) and parts therefor (except flints and wicks), which are included in ABCO item 699.96.00, which is shown under ABCO item 2538.22;
 - (ii) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are included in ABCO item 688.00.00, which is shown under ABCO item 2959.07;
 - (iii) articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium, n.e.s., which are included in ABCO item 699.96.00, which is shown under ABCO item 2962.54;
 - (iv) articles of cadmium and cadmium alloys, which are included in ABCO item 699.99.01, which is shown under ABCO item 2962.54;

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

3169.70 Metal Products, Sheet and Fabricated Metal Products, N.E.S. - contd:

- (a) (v) articles of other base metals and their alloys, n.e.s., which are included in ABOC item 699.99.09, which is shown under ABOC item 2962.54;
- (vi) aerosol valves, which are included in ABOC item 749.29.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3165.01;
- (vii) needles for hand sewing, hand carpet needles, bodkins and the like (except crochet hooks), of iron or steel, which are included in ABOC item 699.31.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3169.37;
- (viii) relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are included in ABOC item 874.52.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3343.12;
- (ix) parts and accessories for gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating), which are included in ABOC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3343.12;
- (x) sewing machine needles, which are included in ABOC item 724.39.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3353.85;
- (xi) chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts therefor, and pressure operated lamps and parts therefor, which are included in ABOC item 812.42.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3357.31;
- (xii) parts for fire extinguishers (self-contained) and for pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are included in ABOC item 745.27.39, which is shown under ABOC item 3369.35;
- (xiii) labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are included in ABOC item 699.64.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3484.00;
- (xiv) equipment for children's playgrounds (i.e. swings, slides, etc.), which are included in ABOC item 894.72.39, which is shown under ABOC item 3485.32;
- (xv) photographs, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal, which are included in ABOC item 697.62.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3487.25.

3169.70.05 - BUTTONS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, OF METAL (a)

974.01 Metal buttons for clothing purposes (b)

Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles;

- Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof;

- - Metal;

699.83.09 - - - Other

Included in ABOC item 3169.70 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:
- (i) parts for and blanks of buttons, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ABOC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) parts for and blanks of metal buttons, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.

3169.70.10 - SAFETY PINS, NOT BEING GOLD OR SILVER PLATED

974.21 Safety pins

Pins (excluding hatpins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hatpins and curling grips, of iron or steel;

699.32.03 - Safety pins

Articles of copper, n.e.s.;

699.81.07 - Safety pins, not being gold or silver plated

Included in ABOC item 3169.70 above

3169.70.15 - BUCKLES AND BUCKLE-CLASPS AND THE LIKE FOR ATTIRE

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>974.45 Buckles, other than plastic (a)</p> | <p>Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, or other textile or leather goods, tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal;</p> <p>699.55.15 - Buckles, and buckle-clasps and the like for attire</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3169.70 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;</p> <p>(ii) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of metal (except of fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

3169.70.18 - EXPANDED METAL OF ALUMINIUM (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:</p> <p>699.85.05 - Expanded metal of aluminium</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3169.70 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes expanded metal of aluminium, which is primary to ASIC class 2961.</p> | | |

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding brassing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>453.80 - Collapsible tubes</p> <p>Tin and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding brassing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>456.12 - Collapsible tubes</p> <p>461.05 Metal ceiling materials, tiles, panels and sheets, acoustic</p> <p>461.07 Metal ceiling materials, tiles, panels and sheets, other than acoustic</p> <p>461.09 Fence posts and droppers, rolled steel</p> <p>461.29 Fabricated steel, n.e.s., other (a)</p> <p>465.17 Wire nails, non-ferrous</p> <p>465.30 Cut nails</p> <p>466.29 Dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of copper and copper alloys (including brass)</p> <p>466.51 Bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated or tubular) dowel pins, etc. of non-ferrous metal other than copper and copper alloys</p> <p>545.21 Milk buckets</p> <p>546.11 Rabbit traps</p> <p>Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers:</p> <p>656.01 - Ducting</p> | <p>Nails, tanks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes, and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:</p> <p>694.01.07 - Drawing pins</p> <p>694.01.09 - Spikes</p> <p>694.01.11 - Horseshoe nails</p> <p>694.01.19 - Other</p> <p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:</p> <p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:</p> <p>- - Cotters and cotter-pins:</p> <p>694.02.48 - - - Of a kind used solely or principally for affixing pedal cranks to bicycles and auto-cycles</p> <p>694.02.51 - - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3169.70 above</p> |
|--|---|--|

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Structure Item(s)

Component Structure Item(s)

Component Structure Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

747.31 Metal (including plastic-coated)
 outdoor blinds and awnings
 856.01 Clothes hoists, rotary
 856.02 Clothes hoists, non-rotary
 859.41 Garbage and sanitary pans, metal (d)
 941.21 Baling ties and bands (not coiled)
 980.32 Other sheet metal products, n.e.s. (e)
 980.34 Other wire products, n.e.s. (f)
 996.01 Metal badges

See footnote (g)

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,
 spiked cramps, studs, spikes and
 drawing pins, of copper; of iron or
 steel with heads of copper; bolts
 and nuts (including bolt ends and
 screw studs), whether or not threaded
 or tapped, and screws (including
 screw hooks and screw rings), of
 copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins,
 washers and spring-washers, of copper;
 694.03.01 - Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,
 spiked cramps, studs, spikes and
 drawing pins, of copper or copper
 alloy, or of iron or steel with
 heads of copper (h)
 Articles of a kind commonly used for
 domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts
 of such articles, n.e.s. of iron,
 steel, copper or aluminium; iron or
 steel wool; pot scourers and scouring
 and polishing pads, gloves and the
 like, of iron or steel:
 - Of iron or steel:
 - - Articles of a kind commonly used
 for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and
 parts of such articles, n.e.s.:
 - - - - - Banking requisites;
 697.41.01 - - - - Ash trays
 697.41.03 - - - - Other
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - Goods, not being parts:
 697.41.07 - - - - Plated tableware (except
 cutlery)
 697.41.17 - - - - Furniture and stationery,
 n.e.s. (i)
 697.41.19 - - - - Other (j)
 697.41.29 - - - - Parts
 - Of copper:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 697.42.01 - - - - Banking requisites
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - Plated tableware (except cutlery);
 697.42.05 - - - - Other
 697.42.11 - - - - Other
 697.42.19 - - - - Parts
 - Of aluminium:
 - - Cooking utensils;

697.43.05 -- - Parts
 697.43.07 -- - Drinking vessels
 697.43.11 -- - Taps
 697.43.19 -- - Other (including parts) (b)
 Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium:
 697.52.00 - Of copper
 697.53.00 - Of aluminium
 Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal; photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal:
 697.62.07 - Photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metals; mirrors of base metals
 Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:
 - Welded link chain of steel or wrought iron:
 699.20.01 -- - Not exceeding 12.7 mm in diameter
 699.20.03 -- - Exceeding 12.7 mm but not exceeding 25.4 mm in diameter
 699.20.05 -- - Other
 - Machine driving sprocket or link belting:
 - - Roller bush or inverted tooth type:
 699.20.07 -- - Pitch not exceeding 25.4 mm
 699.20.08 -- - Pitch exceeding 25.4 mm but not exceeding 76.2 mm
 699.20.11 -- - Other
 - - Other:
 699.20.13 -- - Wholly of malleable cast iron
 699.20.15 -- - For conveying or elevating goods (except of malleable cast iron)
 699.20.17 -- - Other
 699.20.19 - Other
 Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks and the like, and embroidery stilettes, of iron or steel:
 699.51.09 - Other
 Pins (excluding hatpins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel:
 699.52.01 - Bobby pins, hairpins
 699.52.05 - Ordinary pins with solid metal heads
 699.52.09 - Other

STANDARD (1800) ITEM

Commonest Production Item(s)

Commonest Name (AICC) Item(s)

Commonest Abbrev. (AICC) Item(s)

3169.70 IRON FERRULES, STUDS AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

- Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, of other textile or leather goods, tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal:
- Frames and clasps:
 - 699.35.07 - - For ladies' handbags and purses
 - 699.35.09 - - Other
 - 699.35.11 - Hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like
 - 699.35.19 - Other
 - 699.62.00 Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal
 - 699.71.00 Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel
 - Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings, and stampings, in the rough state):
 - 699.79.02 - Machine belt fasteners
 - 699.79.12 - Shackles
 - 699.79.14 - Spools and reels
 - 699.79.16 - Bobbins
 - 699.79.18 - Bow clips
 - 699.79.25 - Circlips
 - 699.79.29 - Balls for ball mills
 - 699.79.31 - Galvanised steel based products, n.e.s.
 - 699.79.38 - Other (l)
 - Articles of copper, n.e.s.:
 - 699.81.05 - Chain and parts thereof, of copper
 - 699.81.09 - Other (u)
 - 699.82.00 Articles of nickel, n.e.s. (n)
 - Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:
 - 699.83.07 - Chains and parts thereof
 - 699.83.19 - Other (o)
 - 699.84.00 Articles of lead, n.e.s. (p)
 - Articles of zinc, n.e.s.:
 - 699.85.03 - Other (u)
 - 699.86.00 Articles of tin, n.e.s. (r)
 - Tungsten, wrought, and articles of tungsten, n.e.s.:
 - 699.91.09 - Articles of tungsten and tungsten alloys (s)

- Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip of magnesium; magnesium foil; scrapings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks thereof, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium:
- 699.94.07 - Articles of magnesium, n.e.s. (1)
- Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and articles of such metals, n.e.s.; cermets, wrought and articles of cermets, n.e.s.:
- 699.99.19 - Other
- Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within items 724.31 and 724.39:
- 724.39.01 - Sewing machine needles
- Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated), for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Fire extinguishers; pumping units specially designed for fire fighting:
- - Hand fire extinguishers:
- 745.27.21 - - - Goods, not being parts
- 745.27.23 - - - Parts
- 745.27.25 - - - Sprinklers
- 745.27.29 - - - Other
- Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
- Valves, n.e.s.:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- - - Other:
- - - - Aerosol
- 749.20.65 - - - - Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment:
- 791.91.01 - Railway and tramway track fixtures, fittings and other parts thereof

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, COUNT AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within section 7 except heading 78.66):

- Goods, not being parts:
 - - Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being electrical or gas appliances:
 - - - Other:
 - 812.42.07 - - - Other
 - 812.42.09 - - Pressure operated lamps, n.e.s. Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.34, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:
 - 874.90.11 - For gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating)
- Firearms, n.e.s. (including Very light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition only, line-throwing guns and the like):
 - .22 calibre rifles:
 - 894.61.01 - Semi-automatic
 - - Other:
 - 894.61.05 - Bolt
 - 894.61.05 - Lever
 - 894.61.07 - Slide
 - 894.61.09 - Other
 - 894.61.11 - Shotguns
 - 894.61.13 - Centre-fire rifles
 - 894.61.19 - Other
 - Other arms (including air, spring and similar pistols, rifles and guns):
 - 894.62.01 - Air or gas operated
 - 894.62.09 - Other
- Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and indoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- Goods, not being parts:
- 894.72.02 - - Equipment for children's playgrounds (i.e. swings, slides)
- Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal:
- 895.12.01 - Ring mechanisms and hinged rings for loose-leaf binders
- Clips:
- 895.12.03 - - Glider type paper
- 895.12.09 - - Other
- 895.12.29 - Other
- Mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters), and parts thereof (excluding flints and wicks):
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Cigarette, cigar and pipe lighters:
- - - Pocket type:
- 899.34.01 - - - Disposable
- 899.34.09 - - - Other
- 899.34.21 - - - Other
- 899.34.23 - - - Gas lighters
- 899.34.26 - - - Other
- 899.34.29 - - - Parts
- 899.81.00 Hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material (u)
- Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles:
- Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof:
- - Metal:
- 899.83.05 - - - Button moulds
- 899.83.21 - - - Snap-fasteners (v)
- 899.83.29 - - - Other (w)
- 951.02.00 Artillery weapons, machine-guns, sub-machine-guns and other military firearms and projectiles (other than revolvers and pistols)
- 951.04.00 Side-arms (e.g. swords, cutlasses and bayonets) and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor
- Revolvers and pistols:
- 951.05.01 - Target pistols
- 951.05.09 - Other

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component ASOC (ASOC) Item(s)

Component ASOC (ASOC) Item(s)

3169.70 **WIRE PRODUCTS, SHIMST AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS - N.E.S. - contd:**

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 93.06);

951.06.21 - Guided air missiles (including guided air weapons) and parts thereof

951.06.29 - Other (x)

951.09.00 Parts of arms (including gun barrel blanks, but not including parts of side-arms)

961.00.00 Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender

See footnote (y)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (ii) munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs), which are primary to ASIC class 2761;
 - (iii) forged chains, of iron or steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2944;
 - (iv) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is primary to ASIC class 3141;
 - (v) collapsible tubes, of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3151;
 - (vi) dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to ASIC class 3153;
 - (vii) aerosol valves, which are primary to ASIC class 3165;
 - (viii) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
 - (ix) guided air missiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3244;
 - (x) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
 - (xi) butts and plates, of ebony, for revolvers and pistols, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (xii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastic; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are primary to ASIC class 3471;
 - (xiii) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) prefabricated steel buildings other than the steel garage, carport, shed, etc. type; and prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASOC item 3143.05;
 - (ii) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, covers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.02.10;
 - (iii) blanks and leaves for springs, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.25;

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE TROUPOUS, SHOOT AND FARMGARDEN METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.E. - cont'd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - cont'd

Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 93.03):

- 951.06.21 - Guided air missiles (including guided air weapons) and parts therefor
- 951.06.29 - Other (z)
- 951.09.00 Parts of arms (including gun barrel blanks, but not including parts of side-arms)
- 961.00.00 Coins (other than gold coins), not being legal tender

See footnote (y)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted cases, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (ii) munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs), which are primary to ASIC class 2761;
 - (iii) forged chains, of iron or steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2944;
 - (iv) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is primary to ASIC class 3141;
 - (v) collapsible tubes, of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3151;
 - (vi) dowl pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to ASIC class 3163;
 - (vii) aerocol valves, which are primary to ASIC class 3165;
 - (viii) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
 - (ix) guided air missiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3244;
 - (x) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
 - (xi) butts and plates, of ebony, for revolvers and pistols, which are primary to ASIC class 3482;
 - (xii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastic; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are primary to ASIC class 3471;
 - (xiii) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) prefabricated steel buildings other than the steel garage, carport, shed, etc. type; and prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05;
 - (ii) wash bowls, dough cans, soap dishes, covers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.02.10;
 - (iii) blanks and leaves for springs, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25;

- (iv) locks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for trawlers; locks and frames incorporating locks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like; and parts for locks (including rim locks and padlocks) and frames incorporating locks; spare keys for sale separately and key blanks; of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.30.27;
- (v) fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for overwork, bands, loops and holders, hat-racks, hat-peggs, brackets and similar supports, and fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.32.35;
- (vi) strong boxes, armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, cash and deed boxes and the like, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.35;
- (vii) crochet hooks, of steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.37;
- (viii) masters, liquid supply (other than water consumption), production and calibrating, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.45.10;
- (ix) parts for and blanks of buttons, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.05;
- (x) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.15;
- (xi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.
- (d) Included in this production item are sartorial pans, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.02.10.
- (e) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) seamless pipes and tubes, of stainless sheet steel (except irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.06.05;
 - (ii) seamless pipes and tubes, of sheet steel (except stainless sheet steel and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.06.10;
 - (iii) ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal (except seamless ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASOC item 2945.10;
 - (iv) wash bowls, double basins, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of sheet iron or steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.02.10;
 - (v) stoppers, crown corks, capsules, bung covers, seals and plungers (except bottle closures), case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.07.
- (f) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) kitchen wire goods, which are relevant to ASOC item 3161.60;
 - (ii) soap dishes and sponge baskets, of iron or steel wire, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.02.10;
 - (iii) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are relevant to ASOC item 5245.18.10;
 - (iv) fish hooks, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.52.25;
 - (v) musical instrument strings, of wire, which are relevant to ASOC item 3487.13.05.
- (g) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) boot and shoe accessories and components, of metal, which are included in production item 492.60, which is shown under ASOC item 2460.35.10;
 - (ii) picture and mirror frames, of base metal, which are included in production item 849.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.10;
 - (iii) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.79;
 - (iv) venetian blinds, of metals other than aluminium, which are included in production item 747.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3167.05;
 - (v) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of metal, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ASOC item 3167.10;
 - (vi) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20;
 - (vii) bags and packets, being composites of metal foil and plastics, and of metal foil and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets, of metal foil, which are included in production item 945.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;
 - (viii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, and containers, being composites of metal and paper, and metal and plastic, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;
 - (ix) other fabricated metal products, n.e.c. (except of fabricated steel); munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.c. (except shot, bullets, slugs, blank cartridges); studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs), of material other than plastic or metal; parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are not included in specific production items.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.20.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.07.
- (j) Included in this ASOC item are kitchenware (except kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal; kitchenware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food), of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASOC item 3169.04.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCE, BRISTLE AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER - contd

- (k) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) domestic cooking equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASOC item 3353.03.07;
 - (iii) domestic cooking equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASOC item 3353.03.10;
 - (iv) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired) of aluminium, which is relevant to ASOC item 3353.03.15;
 - (v) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASOC item 3353.03.20;
 - (vi) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASOC item 3353.03.25;
 - (vii) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of aluminium, which is relevant to ASOC item 3353.03.30.
- (l) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ASOC item 3245.35;
 - (iii) moulds and dies, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASOC item 3367.15.
- (m) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of copper, and casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05.
- (n) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3143.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.22;
 - (iv) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.25.
- (o) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are relevant to ASOC item 2643.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.22;
 - (iv) knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.37.
- (p) Included in this AIOC item are reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05.
- (q) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of zinc, which is relevant to ASOC item 3145.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of zinc, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.22.
- (r) Included in this AIOC item are reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of tin, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05.
- (s) Included in this AIOC item are springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.25.
- (t) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3145.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASOC item 3154.05.
- (u) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.22.39;
 - (ii) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles, for laboratory use, which are relevant to ASOC item 3343.12.05.
- (v) Included in this AIOC item are snap-fasteners, of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.
- (w) Included in this AIOC item are studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (except snap-fasteners), of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.

- (x) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) blank shotgun cartridges, for tractor starting and blank shotgun cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ASOC item 2761.25.05;
 - (ii) blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) for rivetting guns and other industrial purposes (except tractor starting) and blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ASOC item 2761.25.10.
- (y) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are included in AIOC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2999.07;
 - (ii) articles of molybdenum, n.e.s., which are included in AIOC item 699.92.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05;
 - (iii) articles of tantalum, n.e.s., which are included in AIOC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05;
 - (iv) articles of beryllium, n.e.s., which are included in AIOC item 699.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2962.54.05;
 - (v) gutters and guttering, of aluminum, which are included in AIOC item 699.85.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (vi) cotters and cotter-pins, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AIOC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3163.05.05;
 - (vii) cotters and cotter-pins, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AIOC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3163.05.10;
 - (viii) cotters and cotter-pins, of copper or copper alloy, which are included in AIOC item 694.05.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3163.30;
 - (ix) aerosol valves, imported with mixed valves of a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AIOC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
 - (x) tableware, of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food, and fruit baskets and tea strainers, of iron or steel, which are included in AIOC item 697.41.15, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.04;
 - (xi) tableware (except of wire or plated metal), of copper or copper alloys, which are included in AIOC item 697.42.07, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.04;
 - (xii) tableware and colanders, salad washers, plate racks, fruit baskets (being tableware), tea strainers and table cloth clips, of aluminum wire, which are included in AIOC item 697.43.15, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.04;
 - (xiii) pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, which are included in AIOC item 697.41.31, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.26;
 - (xiv) relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are included in AIOC item 874.52.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.12.05;
 - (xv) chandeliers, being gas appliances, of base metal, which are included in AIOC item 812.42.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.31;
 - (xvi) lamps and lighting fittings (except electric or pressure operated), of base metal, which are included in AIOC item 812.42.15, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.31;
 - (xvii) parts for lamps and luminaires, fittings (except electric), of base metal, which are included in AIOC item 812.42.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.31;
 - (xviii) signals, hand-operated, designed to show "stop" and "go" signals to road or maritime traffic, level crossing control gear and other devices, hand-operated, and parts therefor, which are included in AIOC item 791.91.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20;
 - (xix) labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are included in AIOC item 699.64.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3484.09.

ASIC Industry of Origin DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3232 : MOTOR VEHICLE BODIES, TRAILERS, CARAVANS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) stock crates, which are included in ASOC item 3169.42;
(ii) truck and bus body panels, trailer and caravan chassis and parts for trailers, which are included in ASOC item 3235.50.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3232.05

BODIES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (INCLUDING CARS BUT EXCLUDING RECONSTRUCTION UNITS FOR PASSENGER MOTOR CARS, VISITORS, PANEL VANS, TRUCKS AND TRUCKS WITH VEHICLES)(a)

Motor bodies built up for sale or transfer out as such (excluding body panels, conversions and any work done on old vehicles):

583.04 - Car
583.24 - Station wagon
583.35 - Utility up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base, including pick-ups, jeeps, etc.
583.44 - Panel van (up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base)
- Van (over 2,900 mm wheel base) excluding semi-trailers:
- - Insulated (including refrigerated):
583.54 - - Up to and including 5 tonne load capacity
583.55 - - Over 5 tonne load capacity
583.58 - - Other than insulated
- Truck (over 2,900 mm wheel base) excluding semi-trailers:
583.71 - - Trays
583.73 - - Tipper
- - Tankers:
583.76 - - For liquids or gases
583.77 - - For dry powder or granulated material
583.79 - - Transit concrete mixers
583.81 - - Other truck bodies
583.83 - Passenger bus. Excluding semi-trailer
583.96 - Other motor bodies (excluding truck cabs)

784.20.00 Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783 (b)

Parts and accessories, n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783;
784.20.00 - Bodies (including cabs) (c)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) bodies (including cabs) for agricultural tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;
- (ii) bodies (including cabs) for dumpers, transit concrete mixers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
- (iii) bodies (including cabs) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3363.

- (b) Included in this AIOC item are:
 (i) monococonstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.20;
 (ii) monococonstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.28.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) monococonstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.20;
 (ii) monococonstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.28.

3252.08

TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS (EXCEPT ANIMAL-DRAWN) OF THE CARAVAN TYPE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Caravans (wheeled or with provision for fitting of wheels):</p> <p>584.08 - Industrial type (including housing quarters, kitchens, offices, etc. and knocked down units for sale or transfer out as such)</p> <p>- Private or domestic use, complete or substantially complete:</p> <p>584.20 - - Overall length 4.6 m and under</p> <p>584.21 - - Overall length over 4.6 m up to and including 5.2 m</p> <p>584.22 - - Overall length over 5.2 m up to and including 6.1 m</p> <p>584.23 - - Overall length over 6.1 m up to and including 7.6 m</p> <p>584.24 - - Overall length over 7.6 m up to and including 9.8 m</p> <p>584.25 - - Overall length over 9.8 m</p> <p>584.10 Camping trailers with collapsible sides and with fittings similar to domestic type caravans</p> | <p>786.11.00 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping (a) (b)</p> | <p>786.11.00 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping (c) (d)</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AIOC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are relevant to ASOC item 3245.35.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 786.81.00 which is shown under ASOC item 3245.35.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASOC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are relevant to ASOC item 3245.35.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this ASOC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 786.81.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3245.35.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3232.12

TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS (EXCEPT ANIMAL-DRAWN) FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS

Semi-trailers:
 - Tankers:
 584.06 - - For liquids or gases/
 584.07 - - For dry powder or granulated material
 584.11 - Flat top (including skeletal)
 584.14 - Tippers
 584.15 - Buses
 584.16 - Low loaders
 584.17 - Vans, insulated (including refrigerated)
 584.18 - Vans, other
 584.19 - Other
 Trailers, two wheel:
 584.32 - Box type (under 1 tonne load capacity)
 584.34 - Boat type
 584.36 - Agricultural and farm use (other than box types)
 584.38 - Commercial (highway) use (1 tonne and over load capacity)
 584.39 - Other two wheel trailers
 Trailers, four wheel:
 584.41 - Agricultural and farm use
 584.43 - Commercial (highway) use (1 tonne and over load capacity)
 584.49 - Other four wheel trailers
 584.51 Timber jinkers

786.12.00 Trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods (a)

786.12.00 Trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.
 (b) Included in this ASCC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3233 : MOTOR VEHICLE INSTRUMENTS AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are included in ASOC item 3235.50;
- (ii) automotive electric motors (except starter motors), which are included in ASOC item 3357.10;
- (iii) voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are included in ASOC item 3357.57.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Name (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Name (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3233.02 SPARKING PLUGS | | | |
| 689.01 Spark plugs (all types) | | Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamo and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Goods, not being parts:
778.31.26 - - Sparking plugs | Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamo and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Sparking plugs:
778.31.05 - - Complete |
| 3235.10 STARTING MOTORS FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES | | | |
| Automotive electric motors:
503.17 - Starter | | Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamo and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Goods, not being parts:
778.31.34 - - Starter motors (a) | Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamo and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
778.31.05 - Starter motors for internal combustion piston engines (b) |
| (a) Included in this AIOC item are:
(i) starting motors for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
(ii) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07. | | | |
| (b) Included in this ASOC item are:
(i) starting motors for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
(ii) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57. | | | |

Electric generators, automotive:
 505.02 - Alternating current
 505.04 - Direct current
 980.26 Other motor vehicle electrical parts
 and equipment (except batteries)

See footnote (c)

745.10.02 - - Automotive air conditioner type
 Electrical apparatus for making and
 breaking, for protecting and for
 making connections to or in electrical
 circuits (e.g., switches, relays,
 fuses, lightning arresters, surge
 suppressors, plugs, lampholders and
 junction boxes); switchboards (other
 than telephone switchboards), and
 control panels, n.e.s.; parts,
 n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Switches, relays and fuses of
 a kind commonly used in motor
 vehicles:
 772.10.03 - - Fuses
 772.10.05 - - Relays
 772.10.13 - - Switches
 - Parts:
 772.10.87 - - For fuses, relays and switches of a
 kind commonly used with motor
 vehicles
 Insulated (including enamelled or
 anodized) electric wire, cable, burs,
 strip and the like (including
 co-axial cable), whether or not fitted
 with connectors:
 775.10.01 - Motor vehicle wiring harness and
 wiring assemblies
 Electric soil heating apparatus and
 electric space heating apparatus:
 - Spaceheating apparatus:
 - - For motor vehicles:
 775.82.11 - - Fan heaters
 775.82.12 - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic
 appliances falling within headings
 775.81, 775.82, 775.83, 775.84,
 775.85 and 775.87:
 775.89.21 - For spaceheating apparatus of a
 kind used with motor vehicles

Electrical starting and ignition
 equipment for internal combustion
 engines (including ignition
 magnets, magneto-dynamos, ignition
 coils, starter motors, sparking
 plugs and glow plugs); generators
 (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs
 for use in conjunction with such
 engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 778.31.01 - Magneto; generators; parts
 thereof (j):
 - Sparking plugs:
 778.31.07 - - Parts, n.e.s. (including cores)
 778.31.11 - Distributors, high tension ignition
 coils, heater plugs for internal
 combustion engines; parts thereof (q)
 778.31.19 - Other (z)
 778.32.00 Electrical lighting and signalling
 equipment and electrical windscreen
 wipers, defrosters and demisters, for
 cycles or motor vehicles and parts
 thereof, n.e.s. (s)

See footnote (t)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Name (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3255.12

EXHAUSTIBLE PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ENGINES), N.E.S. FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND OTHER MECHANICAL TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT WITH SPARKING PLUGS FOR OTHER THAN MOTOR VEHICLES; PARTS FOR LAMPS AND MOTORS; PARTS FOR ENGINES (a) (b) - CONTD

- Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps):
- Other:
- - Automotive (excluding sealed beam for headlamps):
- 770.21.25 - - - Capless (wedge or pigtail lead)
- - - Other:
- 770.21.27 - - - Bulb diameter of 20 mm or greater
- 770.21.29 - - - Other
- Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within headings 773.21, 770.22 and 770.24:
- 770.29.05 - Of lamps for motor vehicles
- Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and out-cuts for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Coils, not being parts:
- - Current generating machines:
- 770.31.02 - - - Magnetos and dynamo-magnetos (a)
- - - Generators:
- 770.31.04 - - - Of a kind commonly used with motor vehicles
- 770.31.12 - - Distributors (e)
- 770.31.14 - - Heater plugs (glow plugs) (f)
- - Induction coils:
- - - High tension ignition coils:
- 770.31.16 - - - Not exceeding 12 v (g)
- 770.31.18 - - - Other (g)
- 770.31.24 - - - Other (g)
- 770.31.36 - - Other (h)
- Parts:
- 770.31.40 - - For current generating machines (i)
- - For distributors:
- 770.31.44 - - - Caps (j)
- 770.31.48 - - - Contact sets (j)
- 770.31.50 - - - Rotors (j)
- 770.31.52 - - - Other (j)
- 770.31.54 - - For high tension ignition coils (k)
- 770.31.56 - - For sparking plugs
- 770.31.61 - - For starter motors (l)
- 770.31.69 - - Other (m)

Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Goods, not being parts:
- 778.32.21 - Audible warning devices
- 778.32.27 - Sealed beam lamps for motor vehicles
- 778.32.31 - Spot lamps; lampware specially designed for use with tractors; lampware used solely or principally as interior lighting in vehicles
- 778.32.35 - Windscreen wipers
- 778.32.39 - Other
- 778.32.49 - Parts (n)

Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units):

- Automatic voltage regulators:
- 874.84.03 - Motor-vehicle type

Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.:

- 874.89.25 - Gauges, being vehicle parts

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles; electrical signalling equipment for motor cycles, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles and parts for sparking plugs (except for motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) magnetos for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) magnetos (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) distributors, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) heater plugs (glow plugs) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) heater plugs (glow plugs) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) induction coils for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) induction coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.57.07.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3235.12

Mechanical Parts and Equipment (except Batteries), N.E.S., for Motor Vehicles and Parts Thereof (including Parts for Steering Pumps for Other than MotorVehicle); Lamps and Lighting and Ignition and Spark Systems - contd

- (i) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) parts for current generating machines, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts for current generating machines (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (j) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) parts for distributors, for aircraft, which are relevant to AIOC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts for distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (k) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) parts for high tension ignition coils, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts for high tension ignition coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (l) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) parts for starter motors, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts for starter motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (m) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) parts, n.e.s. for electrical starting and ignition equipment, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts, n.e.s. for electrical starting and ignition equipment (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (n) Included in this AIOC item are parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.18.10.
- (o) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are included in AIOC items 874.90.03 and 874.90.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3343.12.10;
 - (ii) electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are included in AIOC item 874.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.92;
 - (iii) parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, which are included in AIOC item 741.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.17;
 - (iv) motor vehicle replacement relays, which are included in AIOC item 772.10.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.53;
 - (v) motor vehicle fuses (except cartridge or for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles), which are included in AIOC item 772.10.22, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.07;
 - (vi) motor vehicle replacement switches, which are included in AIOC item 772.10.77, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.07;
 - (vii) parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC items 743.20.11 and 743.20.21, which are shown under ASCC item 3366.00;
 - (viii) motor vehicle air conditioners, which are included in AIOC item 741.50.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3366.00.
- (p) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) magnetos and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) magnetos and parts thereof (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.
- (q) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts thereof (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.
- (r) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts thereof, for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.
- (s) Included in this ASCC item are lighting sets and lamps and parts thereof, for cycles, motorised or not, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.18.
- (t) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are included in AIOC items 874.90.03 and 874.90.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are included in AIOC item 874.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.92;
 - (iii) motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are included in AIOC item 741.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.17;
 - (iv) parts (except ducting and compressors), for motor vehicle air conditioners, which are included in AIOC items 741.50.03 and 741.50.07, which are shown under ASCC item 3353.17;

- (v) space heating apparatus for motor vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 775.82.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3355.56;
- (vi) parts for space heating apparatus of a kind used with motor vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 775.89.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3355.59;
- (vii) motor vehicle wiring harnesses and wiring assemblies, which are included in ASOC items 773.10.11 and 773.10.19, which are shown under ASOC item 3355.15;
- (viii) motor vehicle filament lamps, which are included in ASOC items 778.21.01 and 778.21.05, which are shown under ASOC item 3357.25;
- (ix) parts for filament lamps for motor vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 778.29.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.27;
- (x) relays and parts therefor, for motor vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 772.10.04, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.53;
- (xi) fuses (including parts), for motor vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 772.10.06, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.57;
- (xii) motor vehicle switches, being circuit breakers, and parts therefor, which are included in ASOC item 772.10.08, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.57;
- (xiii) switches (except circuit breakers) and parts therefor, for motor vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 772.10.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.57;
- (xiv) electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts), which are included in ASOC item 874.84.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.57;
- (xv) compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 743.10.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3365.45.10;
- (xvi) parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 743.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3365.50;
- (xvii) motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are included in ASOC item 741.50.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3366.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 0 : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3231 : MOTOR VEHICLES
 3234 : MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3235 : MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) reciprocating pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 3365.05;
- (ii) centrifugal pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 3365.15;
- (iii) rotary pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 3365.30;
- (iv) pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 3365.35;
- (v) parts for liquid pumps for vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 3365.40.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component (ASOC) Item(s)

3235.05 NEW PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (OTHER THAN PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE VEHICLES): ASSEMBLED (a)

Finished motor vehicles, excluding vehicles which require further body work (except painting) at another establishment and conversions of existing vehicles:

- 581.02 - Cars, under 1,400 cc
- 581.04 - Cars, 1,400 cc and under 2,200 cc
- 581.06 - Cars, 2,200 cc and under 4,000 cc
- 581.08 - Cars, 4,000 cc and over
- 581.10 - Station wagons, under 1,400 cc
- 581.12 - Station wagons, 1,400 cc and under 2,200 cc
- 581.14 - Station wagons, 2,200 cc and under 4,000 cc
- 581.16 - Station wagons 4,000 cc and over

See footnote (b)

Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods (i.e. station wagons and derivatives of motor cars or station wagons):

- 781.00.12 - Battery operated
- - - Others:
- - - New:
- - - Racing cars:
- 781.00.14 - - - Assembled
- - - Cars, other; station wagons:
- 781.00.18 - - - Assembled
- - - Derivatives of motor cars or station wagons:
- 781.00.22 - - - Assembled

Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods:

- Assembled:
- 781.00.03 - - New

(a) This ASOC item includes go-carts, assembled, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.

(b) Excluded from these production items are go-carts, assembled, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3235.06 MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS OR MATERIALS (INCLUDING KEMPERES), ASSEMBLED; AND SPECIAL PURPOSE MOTOR CARRIES AND VANS, ASSEMBLED (a)

Finished motor vehicles, excluding vehicles which require further body work (except painting) at another establishment and conversions of existing vehicles:

- 582.04 - Utilities up to and including 2,900 cc wheel base. Including pick-ups, jeeps, etc.

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:

- 782.10.22 - Battery operated vehicles having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes
- - - Others:
- - - Four-wheel drive vehicles:

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:

- Assembled:
- 782.10.05 - - Commercial road transport vehicles (g)
- 782.10.09 - - Other (g)

582.06 - Panel vans up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base
 - Truck and truck type vehicles over 2,900 mm wheel base. Including mobile winches and truck mounted cranes. Including chassis and cab, chassis and cowl, prime movers and bus chassis, etc.)

582.08 - - Rigid, G.V.M. under 2.5 tonnes (b)
 582.09 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 2.5 tonnes and under 3.75 tonnes (b)
 582.10 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 3.75 tonnes and under 5.0 tonnes (b)
 582.11 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 5.0 tonnes and under 6.25 tonnes (b)
 582.12 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 6.25 tonnes and under 7.25 tonnes (b)
 582.13 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 7.25 tonnes and under 9.0 tonnes (b)
 582.14 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 9.0 tonnes and under 10.5 tonnes (b)
 582.15 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 10.5 tonnes and under 12.0 tonnes (b)
 582.16 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 12.0 tonnes and under 13.75 tonnes (b)
 582.17 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 13.75 tonnes and under 16.25 tonnes (b)
 582.18 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 16.25 tonnes and over (b)
 582.20 - - Articulated G.C.M. under 16.25 tonnes (a)
 582.22 - - Articulated, G.C.M. 16.25 tonnes and under 25.5 tonnes (a)
 582.24 - - Articulated, G.C.M. 25.5 tonnes and over (a)
 582.26 - Ambulances and hearses (on car or truck chassis)

See footnote (a)

782.10.20 - - - Assembled
 - - - Utilities, pick-ups, panel vans and like vehicles not included in heading 781, having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes:
 782.10.32 - - - Assembled (a)
 - - - Other:
 782.10.36 - - - Assembled
 Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10:
 - Fire engines:
 782.20.02 - - Assembled
 - Lorry mounted mobile cranes:
 782.20.06 - - Assembled
 782.20.09 - Other (f)

Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10:
 782.20.01 - Fire engines (b)
 - Other:
 782.20.07 - - Assembled

- (a) This ASOC item includes air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are primary to ASIO class 3245.
 (b) Gross Vehicle Mass (G.V.M.) is the total permissible weight of chassis, cab, body, equipment and payload base on the load carrying and moving ability of the mechanical components of the vehicle and is subject to the fitment of adequate tyres.
 (c) Gross Combination Mass (G.C.M.) is Gross Vehicle Mass (G.V.M.) plus permissible loaded trailer weight.
 (d) Excluded from these production items are air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (e) Included in this ASOC item are chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.26.
 (f) Included in this ASOC item are special purpose motor lorries and vans, n.e.s., unassembled, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.40.
 (g) Included in this ASOC item are chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.26.
 (h) Included in this ASOC item are fire engines, unassembled, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.40.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item(s) (ASOC Item(s))

Component Item(s) (ASOC Item(s))

3235.15 PASSENGER VEHICLES OF THE PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE (E.G., MOTOR BUSES, COACHES, ETC.), ASSEMBLED (a)

Finished motor vehicles. Excluding vehicles which require further body work (except painting), at another establishment and conversions of existing vehicles

582.28 - Omnibuses (including minibuses, microbuses, semi-trailer types, etc.) (b)

Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g., motor buses, coaches):
783.10.08 - Battery operated vehicles having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes

- Other:

- With a self-contained power:

783.10.10 - - Assembled

783.10.19 - - Without self-contained power (c)

Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g., motor buses):
783.10.05 - Assembled

- (a) This ASOC item includes air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of passengers and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are primary to ASIC class 5245.
(b) Excluded from this production item are air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of passengers and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Included in this ASOC item are public-service type passenger vehicles, unassembled, without self-contained power, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.40.

3235.20 CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES FOR PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (INCLUDING MONOCOONSTRUCTION UNITS)

Partly finished motor vehicles for sale or transfer out as such (monococonstruction units and chassis to which some additional bodywork (except painting) is to be done at another establishment)

581.22 - Cars
581.28 - Station wagons

Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:

784.10.11 - For passenger motor cars (a)

Parts and accessories n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:

- Chassis fitted with engines:

784.10.01 - - For passenger motor cars (b)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are monococonstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3232.05.
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are monococonstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3232.05.

3235.20 CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES OTHER THAN PASSENGER MOTOR CARS AND COACHES (INCLUDING MONOCOONSTRUCTION UNITS AND CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES)

Partly finished motor vehicles for sale or transfer out as such (monococonstruction units and chassis to which some additional body work (except painting) is to be done at another establishment):

582.31 - Utilities up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base. Including pick-ups, Jeeps, etc. (b)

582.32 - Panel vans (up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base) (b)

Road tractors for semi-trailers:

783.20.11 - Assembled

Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:

784.10.19 - For other motor vehicles

See footnote (d)

Road tractors for semi-trailers:

783.20.05 - Assembled

Parts and accessories, n.e.s., for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:

- Chassis fitted with engines:

784.10.05 - - Other (e)

See footnote (f)

- Truck and truck type vehicles over 2,900 kg wheel base. Including mobile winches, truck mounted cranes, chassis and cab, chassis and cowl, prime movers and bus chassis, etc.:
- 582.33 - - Rigid, G.V.M. under 2.5 tonnes (b)
- 582.34 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 2.5 tonnes and under 3.75 tonnes (b)
- 582.35 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 3.75 tonnes and under 5.0 tonnes (b)
- 582.36 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 5.0 tonnes and under 6.25 tonnes (b)
- 582.37 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 6.25 tonnes and under 7.25 tonnes (b)
- 582.38 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 7.25 tonnes and under 9.0 tonnes (b)
- 582.39 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 9.0 tonnes and under 10.5 tonnes (b)
- 582.40 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 10.5 tonnes and under 12.0 tonnes (b)
- 582.41 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 12.0 tonnes and under 13.75 tonnes (b)
- 582.42 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 13.75 tonnes and under 16.25 tonnes (b)
- 582.43 - - Rigid, G.V.M. 16.25 tonnes and over (b)
- - Articulated (goods vehicles, with short wheel bases, which will be adapted by semi-trailer manufacturers as prime movers for articulated vehicles);
- 582.44 - - G.O.M. under 16.25 tonnes (b) (c)
- 582.45 - - G.O.M. 16.25 tonnes and under 25.5 tonnes (b) (c)
- 582.46 - - G.C.M. 25.5 tonnes and over (b) (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are chassis not fitted with engines (except for passenger motor vehicles), which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.47.
- (c) Gross Combination Mass (G.C.M.) is Gross Vehicle Mass (G.V.M.) plus permissible loaded trailer weight.
- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) monocostruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3232.05;
 - (ii) chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 782.10.52, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.08.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are chassis fitted with engines, for tractors, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.11.
- (f) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) monocostruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3232.05;
 - (ii) chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in ASOC items 782.10.05 and 782.10.09, which are shown under ASOC item 3235.08.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ATOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

5235.32 SPARK IGNITION ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, TRACTORS AND MOTOR CYCLES (a)

Motor vehicle or tractor engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses):

585.21 - Spark plug ignition

585.27 Motor cycle engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses)

Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, groups 722, and items 744.11 and 951.01:

- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:

715.20.03 - - Spark ignition

- Other:

- - Engines of a kind commonly used in motor vehicles of a kind falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:

- - - Petrol, kerosene and light spirit (spark ignition) type:

715.20.05 - - - Not exceeding 15 kW

715.20.07 - - - Exceeding 15 kW

- - - Engines for installation in tractors:

715.20.17 - - - Petrol, kerosene and light spirit (spark ignition) type

- - Other:

715.20.37 - - - Petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) type

Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, groups 722 and 951 and item 744.11:

715.20.01 - Engines for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of the types falling within groups 781, 782 and 783 (b)

- Other:

- - Spark ignition:

715.20.05 - - - Petrol, kerosene or light spirit 2 stroke engines, air cooled, not exceeding 7.5 kW

715.20.09 - - - Other

(a) This ABOC item includes motor cycle engines, which are primary to ASJC class 3245.

(b) Included in this ABOC item are compression ignition engines, for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ABOC item 5235.34.

5235.34 COMPRESSION IGNITION ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRACTORS

Motor vehicle or tractor engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses):

585.23 - Compression ignition (diesel)

Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, groups 722, and items 744.11 and 951.01:

- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:

715.20.01 - - Compression ignition

- Other:

- - Engines of a kind commonly used in motor vehicles of a kind falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:

- - - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) type:

715.20.09 - - - Not exceeding 25 kW

715.20.11 - - - Exceeding 25 kW but not exceeding 95 kW

715.20.15 - - - Exceeding 95 kW but not exceeding 115 kW

715.20.19 - - - Exceeding 115 kW

Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, groups 722 and 951 and item 744.11:

- Other:

- - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines, Diesel:

715.20.11 - - - Not exceeding 2.6 kW

715.20.12 - - - Exceeding 2.6 but not exceeding 4.4 kW

715.20.13 - - - Exceeding 4.4 but not exceeding 8.8 kW

715.20.14 - - - Exceeding 8.8 but not exceeding 15 kW

715.20.15 - - - Exceeding 15 but not exceeding 22.5 kW

715.20.16 - - - Exceeding 22.5 but not exceeding 29.8 kW

715.20.17 - - - Exceeding 29.8 but not exceeding 52.3 kW

-- Engines for installation
in tractors:
-- Diesel and other heavy fuel
(compression ignition) type:
713.20.19 -- -- Not exceeding 30 kW
713.20.21 -- -- Exceeding 30 kW but not
exceeding 55 kW
713.20.23 -- -- Exceeding 55 kW but not
exceeding 74.6 kW
713.20.25 -- -- Exceeding 74.6 kW
-- Other:
713.20.39 -- -- Diesel and other heavy fuel
(compression ignition) type

713.20.18 -- -- Exceeding 52.5 but not exceeding
75 kW
713.20.19 -- -- Exceeding 75 but not exceeding
93.7 kW
713.20.21 -- -- Exceeding 93.7 but not exceeding
112.4 kW
713.20.29 -- -- Exceeding 112.4 kW

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ASOC items are compression ignition engines, for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 713.20.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.32.

3235.35

Piston rings

3235.35 Piston rings

Parts, n.e.s., of the internal
combustion piston engines falling
within headings 713.20, 713.31,
713.32 and 713.80;
-- Other:
-- Piston rings:
713.90.27 -- -- Suitable for cylinder diameter
of less than 115 mm
713.90.31 -- -- Suitable for cylinder diameter
of 115 mm and over
See footnote (a)

Parts, n.e.s., of the internal
combustion piston engines falling
within items 713.20, 713.31,
713.32 and 713.80:
713.90.07 -- Piston rings

(a) Excluded from these ASOC items are piston rings for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 713.90.06, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47.

3235.40

PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (OTHER THAN PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE VEHICLES), UNASSEMBLED; PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE PASSENGER VEHICLES (E.G., BUSES, TRUCKS, ETC.), UNASSEMBLED; MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS OR MATERIALS (GOODS TRAILERS, TRUCKS), UNASSEMBLED; MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PASSENGERS (PASSENGER TRUCKS), UNASSEMBLED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items

Passenger motor cars (other than
public-service type vehicles),
including vehicles designed for
the transport of both passengers
and goods (i.e., station wagons
and derivatives of motor cars or
station wagons):
-- Other:
-- New:
-- -- Racing cars:
781.00.16 -- -- Unassembled
-- -- Cars, other; station wagons:
781.00.20 -- -- Unassembled

Passenger motor cars (other than
public-service type vehicles),
including vehicles designed for
the transport of both passengers
and goods:
781.00.01 -- Unassembled
Motor vehicles for the transport of
goods or materials:
782.10.01 -- Unassembled (a)

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|---|
| 3255.40 | PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (OTHER THAN PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE VEHICLES). EXCLUDED: PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE PASSENGER VEHICLES (e.g., motor buses, coaches, etc.), UNASSEMBLED MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS OR MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TRACTORS), TRACTORS, ROAD TRACTORS FOR SEMI-TRAILERS, UNASSEMBLED (a) - contd | | |
| | | <p>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: - - Other: - - Four-wheel drive vehicles: <p>782.10.30 - - - Unassembled</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - Utilities, pick-ups, panel vans and like vehicles not included in heading 781, having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes: <p>782.10.34 - - - Unassembled</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - Other: <p>782.10.36 - - - Unassembled</p> <p>Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road-sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fire engines: <p>782.20.04 - - Unassembled</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lorry mounted mobile cranes: <p>782.20.06 - - Unassembled</p> <p>Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g. motor buses, coaches):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: - - With self-contained power: <p>783.10.13 - - - Unassembled</p> <p>Road tractors for semi-trailers:</p> <p>783.20.13 - Unassembled</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: <p>782.20.05 - - Unassembled</p> <p>Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g. motor buses):</p> <p>783.10.01 - Unassembled</p> <p>Road tractors for semi-trailers:</p> <p>783.20.01 - Unassembled</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes air-cushion vehicles, unassembled, designed to travel over land or over both land and water, and go-carts, unassembled, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) special purpose motor lorries and vans, n.e.s., unassembled, which are included in AIOC item 782.20.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.08; (ii) public-service type passenger vehicles, unassembled, without self-contained power, which are included in AIOC item 783.10.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.15. <p>(c) Included in this ASOC item are unassembled campers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.50.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from these ASOC items are fire engines, unassembled, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 782.20.07, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.08.</p> | | | |

Shown under ABC items 3235.50.05 to
3235.50.47 below

Shown under ABC items 3235.50.05 to
3235.50.47 below

664.80.00 Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed (a)
Parts, n.e.s. of the internal combustion piston engines falling within items 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:
713.90.01 - Pistons, piston assemblies
713.90.05 - Piston pins
- Other:
713.90.11 - - For petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) engines
713.90.15 - - For diesel or heavy fuel type (compression ignition) engines
713.90.19 - - For all other engines
Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings
749.30.01 - Taking gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (a)
Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (e.g., asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings:
749.92.01 - Gaskets
749.92.09 - Other
Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.:
- For other vehicles:
- - Brake assemblies and parts, n.e.s., thereof:
784.90.05 - - - Disc brake pad assemblies
784.90.09 - - - Other
784.90.19 - - Other (f)
786.09.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of the vehicles falling within heading 786.81

See footnote (g)

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (AROC) Item(s)

3235.50

PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, M.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, M.E.S.: (c)(b)(c) - contd:

- (a) The following is a more detailed listing of the commodities included in this standard item:
- (i) other parts and equipment (except electrical) for motor vehicles and motor vehicle internal combustion piston engines;
 - (ii) parts for internal combustion piston engines other than for motor vehicle engines (except for aircraft and except piston rings), including transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), fly wheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings;
 - (iii) parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc.;
 - (iv) gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil, sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings;
 - (v) seat covers for motor vehicles (except tractors).
- (b) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) truck and bus body panels, trailer and caravan chassis and parts for trailers, which are primary to ASIC class 3232;
 - (ii) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are primary to ASIC class 3233;
 - (iii) parts for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
 - (iv) parts (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves), for internal combustion piston engines (except for motor vehicles, aircraft and motor cycles), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (c) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are glass mirrors (other than rear-view mirrors for motor vehicles), whether or not framed or backed, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.16.
- (g) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) gaskets of textile fabric for motor vehicles, which are included in ANCC item 697.73.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.27;
 - (ii) gaskets of cork for motor vehicles, which are included in ANCC item 637.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2598.22;
 - (iii) motor vehicle seats, which are included in ANCC item 821.11.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (iv) parts for motor vehicle seats, which are included in ANCC item 821.19.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.20;
 - (v) gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are included in ANCC item 642.85.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2635.12;
 - (vi) gaskets of asbestos, which are included in ANCC item 663.81.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2984.21;
 - (vii) speedometers, which are included in ANCC item 875.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.12;
 - (viii) gauges, being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles, which are included in ANCC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.12;
 - (ix) temperature gauges, non-electric, of a kind used with internal combustion engines for motor vehicles, which are included in ANCC item 874.94.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.12;
 - (x) parts for speedometers and parts for gauges (being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles), which are included in ANCC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.12;
 - (xi) windscreen washers, which are included in ANCC item 745.27.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95;
 - (xii) parts for windscreen washers, which are included in ANCC item 745.27.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95;

- (xiii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are included in ASOC item 749.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95;
- (xiv) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are included in ASOC item 749.30.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95;
- (xv) masks, of leather for motor vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 612.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.10;
- (xvi) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 626.96.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.

3235.50.05 - CARBURETTORS (a)

585.01 Carburettors (b)

Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.20, 715.51, 715.32 and 715.00:

- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783;
- Carburettors;
- 715.90.02 - Goods, not being parts
- Other;
- 715.90.11 - Goods, not being parts

Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) carburettors for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles, which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
- (ii) carburettors for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or motor cycles), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are carburettors for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3235.50.10 - PISTONS (a)

585.31 Pistons (b)

- - Pistons;

- 715.90.21 - For spark ignition engines
- 715.90.22 - Other

See footnote (a)

Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) pistons for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles, which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
- (ii) pistons for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or motor cycles), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are pistons for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are pistons for use as original components in motor vehicle engines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 715.90.06, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, n.e.s., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, n.e.s. - contd:

3235.50.15 - CYLINDER SLEEVES

Cylinder sleeves and liners:

585.11 - Wet sleeves

585.13 - Dry liners

See footnote (a)

Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:

- Other:

- - - Cylinder sleeve assemblies:

- - - For spark ignition engines:

713.90.35 - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 102 mm

713.90.37 - - - With cylinder diameter of 102 mm or over

- - - Other:

713.90.41 - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 127 mm

713.90.43 - - - With cylinder diameter of 127 mm and over

- - - Cylinder sleeves:

715.90.45 - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 102 mm

715.90.47 - - - With cylinder diameter of 102 mm but less than 127 mm

715.90.51 - - - With cylinder diameter of 127 mm and over

See footnote (b)

Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 713.90.06, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47.

3235.50.20 - RADIATOR ASSEMBLIES

Radiators:

589.41 - Equipment assembly

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.

of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:

- Other:

- - For other vehicles:

- - - Original equipment (but not including parts therefor):

784.90.39 - - - Radiator assemblies (a)

Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are radiator assemblies for use as replacement parts for motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 784.90.75, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.25.

3235.50.25 - RADIATOR CORES

Radiators:
589.42 - Cores:

-- Replacement equipment (but not
including parts therefor);
784.90.73 --- Radiator cores; radiator
assemblies (a)(b)

Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are radiator assemblies for use as replacement parts for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.20.
(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are radiator cores for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASOC item.
These commodities are included in AIOC item 784.90.58, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47.

3235.50.32 - SHOCK ABSORBERS

589.51 Shock absorbers

784.90.81 --- Shock absorbers (a)

Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are shock absorbers for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASOC item.
These commodities are included in AIOC item 784.90.50, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47.

3235.50.33 - WHEELS

589.61 Wheels for motor vehicles

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.
of the motor vehicles falling within
heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:
- Other
- For other vehicles:
-- Replacement equipment (but not
including parts therefor);
--- Road wheels of the disc type
and wheel rims:
784.90.74 - - - - Sizes 508 mm x 152 mm, 165 mm,
178 mm and 190 mm
784.90.76 - - - - Sizes 406 mm x 140 mm and
152 mm; 381 mm x 165 mm
784.90.77 - - - - Other
See footnote (a)

Included in ASOC item 3235.50 above

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) wheels for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 784.90.58, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
(ii) wheels for trailed vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 786.89.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Component Exemption Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AEC) Item(s) |
| 3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, M.E.G., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, M.E.S. - contd: | | |
| 3235.50.36 - COMBINATION LAP/SAASH SEAT BELTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES | | |
| Motor vehicle safety belts:
589.85 - Combination lap/sash | Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.,
of the motor vehicles falling within
heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:
- Other:
- - For other vehicles:
- - - Original equipment:
- - - Seat belts:
784.90.41 - - - Lap and sash
- - - Replacement equipment (but not
including parts therefor):
- - - Seat belts:
784.90.78 - - - Lap and sash | Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above |
| 3235.50.58 - SEAT BELTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, M.E.S. | | |
| Motor vehicle safety belts:
589.81 - Lap
589.83 - Sash
589.89 - Other | - - - Original equipment:
- - - Seat belts:
784.90.42 - - - Other
- - - Replacement equipment (but not
including parts therefor):
- - - Seat belts:
784.90.79 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above |
| 3235.50.47 - OTHER (a)(b) | | |
| 583.99 Body panels for sale or transfer out
as such
589.01 Trailer and caravan chassis
589.21 Bumpers and bumperettes
980.25 Complete motor vehicle transmission and
gearbox assemblies (b)
980.27 Other motor vehicle parts and equipment (a)

See footnote (d) | Fabricated asbestos and articles
thereof (e.g., asbestos board,
thread and fabric; asbestos clothing,
asbestos jointing), reinforced or
not (other than goods falling within
heading 663.82); mixtures with a
basis of asbestos and mixtures with
a basis of asbestos and magnesium
carbonate, and articles of such
mixtures:
- Jointing products of all types:
663.81.07 -
Glass mirrors (including rear-view
mirrors), unfixed, framed or backed:
664.80.02 - Rear view mirrors of a kind used on
vehicles falling within 781.00,
782.10 and 783.10

Parts, n.e.s., of the internal
combustion piston engine falling
within headings 713.20, 713.31,
713.32 and 713.80: | Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above |

- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:
- - Carburettors:
- 713.90.04 - - - Parts
- 713.90.06 - - - Other (e)
- Other:
- - Fuel injection equipment for compression ignition engines and parts therefor:
- 713.90.08 - - - Diesels
- 713.90.10 - - - Other
- - Carburettors and parts therefor:
- 713.90.13 - - - Parts
- - Piston assemblies:
- 713.90.15 - - - For spark ignition engines
- 713.90.17 - - - Other
- 713.90.25 - - - Piston pins
- 713.90.33 - - - Valves
- - Other:
- 713.90.53 - - - For petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) engines
- 713.90.55 - - - For diesel or other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines
- Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:
- Of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines:
- - Timing gears:
- 749.30.01 - - - Metal (f)
- 749.30.03 - - - Other (g)
- 749.30.05 - - - Flywheel starter ring gears (h)
- - Plain shaft bearings:
- - Original equipment:
- 749.30.08 - - - For use in compression ignition engines (i)
- 749.30.10 - - - For use in spark ignition engines (i)
- - Replacement equipment:
- 749.30.12 - - - For use in compression ignition engines (i)
- 749.30.14 - - - For use in spark ignition engines (i)
- 749.30.17 - - - Cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts therefor (j)
- 749.30.19 - - - Other (k)

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Description Item(s)

Component Import (AICS) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, M.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, M.E.S. - contd:

3235.50.47 - OTHER (a)(b) - contd

Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (e.g., asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packs:

749.92.01 - Sets or assortments
- - - Other:

749.92.05 - - - Gaskets:
- - - Asbestos metallic

749.92.09 - - - Other

749.92.19 - - - Other

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:

- Other:

- - For other vehicles:

- - - Original equipment (but not including parts therefor):

784.90.21 - - - - Automotive L.P.G. cylinders
- - - - Braking systems:
- - - - Assemblies:

784.90.27 - - - - - Brake back-plate

784.90.28 - - - - - Brake master cylinder

784.90.29 - - - - - Disk brake caliper

784.90.31 - - - - - Disk brake pad, mounted

784.90.32 - - - - - Hub and drum

784.90.33 - - - - - Wheel cylinder

784.90.34 - - - - - Other

784.90.36 - - - - - Brake drums

784.90.37 - - - - - Other (e.g. reservoirs, pedals)

784.90.38 - - - - - Chassis
- - - - - Transmission:
- - - - - Assemblies:

784.90.43 - - - - - Clutches
- - - - - Gear boxes:

784.90.44 - - - - - - Automatic

784.90.46 - - - - - - Manual

784.90.47 - - - - - Rear axle

784.90.48 - - - - - Slave cylinder

784.90.49 - - - - - Other
- - - - - Clutch plates:

784.90.51 - - - - - Automatic transmission type

784.90.52 - - - - - Manual transmission type

- - - - Propeller shafts:
 784.90.53 - - - - Fitted with universal joints
 784.90.54 - - - - Other
 - - - - Universal joints:
 784.90.55 - - - - Fully assembled with yokes
 784.90.56 - - - - Other
 784.90.57 - - - - Other
 784.90.58 - - - - Other (1)
 - - - - Replacement equipment (but not
 including parts therefor):
 784.90.59 - - - - Automotive LPG cylinders
 - - - - Braking systems:
 - - - - Assemblies:
 784.90.60 - - - - Brake back-plate
 784.90.61 - - - - Brake master cylinder
 784.90.62 - - - - Disc brake caliper
 784.90.63 - - - - Disc brake pad, mounted
 784.90.64 - - - - Hub and drum
 784.90.66 - - - - Wheel cylinder
 784.90.68 - - - - Other
 784.90.69 - - - - Brake drums
 784.90.71 - - - - Other (e.g. reservoirs, pedals)
 784.90.72 - - - - Decorative wheel trims, covers,
 trim rings and simulated wire
 wheels
 - - - - Transmission systems:
 - - - - Assemblies:
 784.90.82 - - - - Clutch cover
 784.90.83 - - - - Clutch master cylinder
 784.90.84 - - - - Slave cylinder
 784.90.86 - - - - Other
 - - - - Clutch plates:
 784.90.87 - - - - Automatic transmission type
 784.90.58 - - - - Manual transmission type
 - - - - Propeller shafts:
 784.90.89 - - - - Fitted with universal joints
 784.90.91 - - - - Other
 - - - - Universal joints:
 784.90.92 - - - - Fully assembled with yokes
 784.90.93 - - - - Other
 784.90.94 - - - - Other
 784.90.96 - - - - Other (m)
 - - - - Parts:
 784.90.97 - - - - For braking systems
 784.90.98 - - - - For transmission systems
 784.90.99 - - - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling
 within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of
 the vehicles falling within heading
 786.81:
 - Goods not being parts:
 - - Axle assemblies:
 786.89.03 - - - - With brake equipment
 786.89.05 - - - - Other

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component - Production Item(s)

Component - Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component - Export (AEC) Item(s)

3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, N.E.S. - contd:

3235.50.47 - OTHER (a)(b) - contd

- Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of the vehicles falling within heading 786.81:
- Goods not being parts:
 - 786.89.07 - - Brake back-plate assemblies
 - 786.89.11 - - Brake drums and hub and drum assemblies
 - 786.89.13 - - Hydraulic brake master cylinder assemblies, wheel cylinder assemblies, imported separately
 - 786.89.15 - - Mechanical power chambers
 - 786.89.17 - - Shock absorbers
 - 786.89.19 - - Other (n)
 - Parts:
 - 786.89.37 - - For axle assemblies
 - 786.89.49 - - Other
- Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:
- Non-domestic (including: car infant seats, chairs designed specially for office use) (e.g., executive, clerical, typists' chairs), complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
 - - Vehicle seats:
 - 821.11.11 - - Upholstered
 - 821.11.19 - - - Other
- Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11:
- 821.19.01 - For vehicle seats
- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes:
- 875.20.15 - Speedometers

Instruments and apparatus, non-electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within headings 874.11 and 874.12:

874.30.24 - Other gauges of a kind used solely or principally in motor vehicles

Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments:

- Temperature gauges of a kind used with internal combustion engines;

874.54.30 - - Of a type used for indicating temperature of motor vehicle engines

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 875, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:

- For revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers; stroboscopes;

874.90.17 - - Speedometers

- For instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperatures:

874.90.35 - - Gauges, being vehicle parts

See footnote (c)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

[Exempted Production Items]

[Exempted Imports (ASCC) Items]

[Exempted Exports (ASCC) Items]

5235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, M.E.E. AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, M.E.E. - contd:

5235.50.47 - OTHER (a)(b) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) truck and bus body panels, trailer and caravan chassis and parts for trailers, which are primary to ASIC class 5232;
 - (ii) non-electric motor vehicle parts, which are primary to ASIC class 5233;
 - (iii) parts for motor cycle internal combustion piston engines (except carburettors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are primary to ASIC class 5245;
 - (iv) parts (except carburettors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies) for internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), acts or assemblies of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are primary to ASIC class 5269.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 5265.35.50.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) chassis not fitted with engines (except for passenger motor vehicles), which are included in production items 582.31 to 582.46, which are shown under ASCC item 5235.28;
 - (ii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle and aircraft engines); parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc.; parts for trailers; replacement parts for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles and except carburettors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), acts or assemblies of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle gaskets), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings; gaskets of all types of asbestos (except motor vehicle gaskets). These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) piston rings for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.35;
 - (ii) pistons for use as original components in motor vehicle engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.50.10;
 - (iii) cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.50.15.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are metal timing gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 5244.00.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are timing gears (except metal) of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 5244.00.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are flywheel starter ring gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 5244.00.
- (i) Included in this ASCC item are plain shaft bearings of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 5244.00.
- (j) Included in this ASCC item are cranks, crankshafts, connecting rods and parts therefor, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 5244.00.
- (k) Included in this ASCC item are transmission shafts, bearing housings, gears (except timing gears and flywheel starter ring gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 5244.00.
- (l) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) radiator cores for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.50.25;
 - (ii) shock absorbers for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.50.32;
 - (iii) wheels for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.50.35.
- (m) Included in this ASCC item are rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 5462.16.80.

- (n) Included in this AIOC item are wheels for trailed vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.55.
- (o) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) gaskets of textile fabric, for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 657.73.29, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.27;
 - (ii) gaskets of agglomerated cork, for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 633.02.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.39;
 - (iii) gaskets of natural cork, for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 633.01.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.39;
 - (iv) gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 642.89.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2635.12.15;
 - (v) windscreen washers and parts, which are included in AIOC item 745.27.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20;
 - (vi) gaskets of leather or composition leather for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 612.10.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.10.67;
 - (vii) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 628.98.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20.

ASIG Industry of Origin: DIVISION 0 : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3243 : RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK AND LOCOMOTIVES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|---|---|
| 3243.00 LOCOMOTIVES, RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK, TRAMCARS, TROLLEY CARS AND PARTS THEREOF, HOWSOEVER (a) (b) | | |
| 571.10 Railway and tramway rolling stock (details of units actually completed during the year, including complete units assembled partly or wholly from purchased components) (c): | 791.10.00 Rail locomotives, electric (battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity) | 791.10.00 Rail locomotives, electric (battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity) |
| 571.01 - Steam locomotives (d) | 791.20.11 - Tenders | 791.20.00 Other rail locomotives; tenders |
| 571.11 - Electric locomotives (d) | 791.20.19 - Other rail locomotives | 791.30.00 Railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, mechanically propelled, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys |
| 571.21 - Diesel electric locomotives, up to and including 600 kW (d) | 791.30.00 Railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, mechanically propelled, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys | 791.40.00 Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans, not mechanically propelled; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches |
| 571.25 - Diesel electric locomotives, over 600 kW (d) | 791.40.00 Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans, not mechanically propelled; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches | 791.51.00 Railway and tramway rolling stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles, not mechanically propelled |
| 571.31 - Diesel hydraulic locomotives, up to and including 185 kW (d) | 791.51.00 Railway and tramway rolling stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles, not mechanically propelled | 791.52.00 Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks (freight cars), not mechanically propelled |
| 571.35 - Diesel hydraulic locomotives, over 185 kW | 791.52.00 Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks (freight cars), not mechanically propelled | 791.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock falling within headings 791.1 to 791.5 |
| 571.41 - Diesel mechanical locomotives (d) | 791.99.03 - Loose wheels | |
| 571.49 - Locomotive tenders (d) | 791.99.09 - Other | |
| 572.01 - Passenger cars, for haulage by locomotives, sleeping cars (d) | | |
| 572.02 - Passenger cars, for haulage by locomotives, other than sleeping cars (d) | | |
| 572.11 - Passenger cars for electric trains (d) | | |
| 572.21 - Power, rail cars (d) | | |
| 572.25 - Trailer, rail cars (d) | | |
| 575.01 - Coal trucks (d) | | |
| 575.05 - Hoppers and wagons (d) | | |
| 575.11 - Tank cars, acid (d) | | |
| 575.12 - Tank cars, oil (d) | | |
| 575.19 - Tank cars, other than acid and oil (d) | | |
| 575.21 - Refrigerated cars (d) | | |
| 575.25 - Open goods wagons (d) | | |
| 575.24 - Flat-top trucks (d) | | |
| 575.25 - Livestock trucks (d) | | |
| 575.27 - Brake vans (d) | | |
| 575.29 - Louvered vans (d) | | |
| 575.39 - Other types of goods wagons and freight cars (d) | | |
| 577.01 - Tread cars (d) | | |
| 577.05 - Trolley cars (d) | | |
| 578.01 - Underframes for sale or transfer not as such | | |
| 578.11 Forged tyres and wheels of iron or steel | | |
| See footnote (e) | | |

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) tyres and wheels from rolling and forging of iron and steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2944;
 - (ii) air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount receivable during the year in the production of locomotives, railway rolling stock, tramcars, trolley cars and underframes and includes progress payments billed during the year in the case of long-term contracts instead of the value of deliveries.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 571.10.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are parts (except underframes, tyres and wheels) for locomotives, railway rolling stock, tramcars and trolley cars; and air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 5244 : AIRCRAFT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are guided air missiles, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 5169.70.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| 5244.00 | AIRCRAFT AND AIRCRAFT PARTS (a) (b) | | |
| | <p>601.00 Aircraft and aircraft parts (c):</p> <p>601.01 - Aircraft, powered, complete with engine (d)</p> <p>602.01 - Aircraft, powered, complete without engine (d)</p> <p>603.01 - Aircraft engines (not included in completed aircraft) (d)</p> <p>604.01 - Aircraft, non-powered (e.g. gliders) (d)</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p> | <p>715.11.00 Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft</p> <p>715.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the aircraft engines falling within heading 715.11</p> <p>714.40.00 Reaction engines</p> <p>Gas turbines, n.e.s.:</p> <p>714.81.00 - Turbo-propellers</p> <p>714.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of reaction engines or turbo-propellers</p> <p>Other engines and motors, n.e.s.:</p> <p>716.88.01 - Engines for aircraft (other than engines in items 715.11, 714.40 and 714.81)</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within headings 778.21, 778.22 and 778.24:</p> <p>778.29.01 - Of lamps for aircraft</p> <p>792.10.00 Helicopters</p> <p>Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight not exceeding 2 000 kg:</p> <p>792.20.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>792.20.03 - Non-cargo (under own power)</p> <p>Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 2 000 kg but not exceeding 15 000 kg:</p> <p>792.30.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>792.30.03 - Non-cargo (under own power)</p> <p>792.40.00 Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 15 000 kg</p> <p>Aircraft not fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (gliders and kites); rotochutes:</p> <p>792.81.01 - Gliders</p> <p>792.81.03 - Other</p> <p>792.82.00 Balloons and airships</p> <p>792.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. (not including tyres, engines and electrical parts) of the aircraft falling within heading 792</p> <p>See footnote (f)</p> | <p>715.11.00 Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft</p> <p>715.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the aircraft engines falling within heading 715.11</p> <p>714.40.00 Reaction engines</p> <p>Gas turbines, n.e.s.:</p> <p>714.81.00 - Turbo-propellers</p> <p>714.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of reaction engines or turbo-propellers</p> <p>Helicopters:</p> <p>792.10.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>792.10.03 - Non-cargo (under own power)</p> <p>Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight not exceeding 2 000 kg:</p> <p>- Aeroplanes:</p> <p>792.20.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>792.20.03 - Non-cargo (under own power)</p> <p>792.20.09 - Other</p> <p>Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 2 000 kg but not exceeding 15 000 kg:</p> <p>- Aeroplanes:</p> <p>792.30.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>792.30.03 - Non-cargo (under own power)</p> <p>792.30.09 - Other</p> <p>Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 15 000 kg:</p> <p>- Aeroplanes:</p> <p>792.40.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>792.40.03 - Non-cargo (under own power)</p> <p>792.40.09 - Other</p> <p>792.81.00 Aircraft not fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (gliders and kites); rotochutes</p> <p>792.82.00 Balloons and airships</p> <p>792.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. (not including tyres, engines and electrical parts) of the aircraft falling within heading 792</p> <p>See footnote (g)</p> |

- (a) This ASOC item includes hang gliders, which are primary to ASOC class 3485.
 (b) Caution should be exercised concerning details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount receivable during the year in the production of aircraft and aircraft parts and includes progress payments billed during the year in the case of long-term contracts instead of the value of deliveries.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 601.00.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are hang gliders, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.54, which is shown under ASOC item 5233.10;
 - (ii) magnetos for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.02, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (iii) induction coils for aircraft, which are included in ASOC items 778.31.16, 778.31.18, and 778.31.24, which are shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (iv) heater plugs (glow plugs) for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.14, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (v) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.36, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (vi) parts for current generating machines, for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.40, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (vii) parts for starter motors for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.61, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (viii) parts, n.e.c. for electrical starting and ignition equipment, for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (ix) distributors, for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.12, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (x) parts for distributors, for aircraft, which are included in ASOC items 778.31.44, 778.31.48, 778.31.50 and 778.31.52, which are shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (xi) parts for high tension ignition coils, for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.54, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (xii) plain shaft bearings of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ASOC items 749.30.08, 749.30.10, 749.30.12 and 749.30.14, which are shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xiii) transmission shafts, bearing housings, gears (except timing gears and flywheel starter ring gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ASOC item 749.30.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xiv) cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts thereof, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ASOC item 749.30.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xv) metal timing gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ASOC item 749.30.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xvi) timing gears (except metal) of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ASOC item 749.30.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xvii) flywheel starter ring gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ASOC item 749.30.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xviii) filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in ASOC items 778.21.13 and 778.21.15, which are shown under ASOC item 3357.23;
 - (xix) generators (alternators), for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.06, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.57.07;
 - (xx) generators, direct current and universal current, for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.08, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.57.07.
- (g) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.10;
 - (ii) magnetos and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (iii) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (iv) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts thereof, for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3233.12;
 - (v) timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ASOC item 749.30.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50;
 - (vi) filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in ASOC items 778.21.01 and 778.21.05, which are shown under ASOC item 3357.23;
 - (vii) parts for filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.29.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.27;
 - (viii) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ASOC item 749.30.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95;
 - (ix) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ASOC item 749.30.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95;
 - (x) engines for aircraft, n.e.s., which are included in ASOC item 718.88.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3245 : TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) car seats, infant, which are included in ASOC item 2545.07;
 - (ii) parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles; electrical signalling equipment for motor cycles, which are included in ASOC item 3235.12;
 - (iii) go-carts, assembled, which are included in ASOC item 3235.05;
 - (iv) air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are included in ASOC item 3235.08;
 - (v) air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of passengers and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are included in ASOC item 3235.15;
 - (vi) motor cycle engines, which are included in ASOC item 3235.32;
 - (vii) air-cushion vehicles, unassembled, designed to travel over land or over both land and water, and go-carts, unassembled, which are included in ASOC item 3235.40;
 - (viii) parts for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are included in ASOC item 3235.50;
 - (ix) air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are included in ASOC item 3243.00;
 - (x) air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are included in ASOC item 3246.05.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3245.05 MOTOR CYCLES, AUTO-CYCLES AND CYCLES FITTED WITH AN AUXILIARY MOTOR, COMPLETE, WITH OR WITHOUT SIDE-CARS; SIDE-CARS OF ALL KINDS: | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 3245.05.05 to 3245.05.15 below | Shown under ASOC items 3245.05.05 to 3245.05.15 below | 785.10.00 Motor cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds |
| 3245.05.05 - MOTOR SCOOTERS | | |
| 586.11 Motor scooters | Motorcycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds;
785.10.03 - Motor scooters | Included in ASOC item 3245.05 above |
| 3245.05.10 - MOTOR CYCLES | | |
| 586.01 Motor cycles | - Motor cycles;
785.10.04 - - Battery operated
785.10.05 - - Incorporating rotary piston engine
- - Other, with piston displacement of:
785.10.07 - - Less than 245 cc
785.10.11 - - 245 cc or more but not exceeding 500 cc
785.10.13 - - Exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 750 cc
785.10.21 - - Exceeding 750 cc | Included in ASOC item 3245.05 above |

3245.05.15 - SIDE-CARS, MOTOR TRICYCLES AND SIMILAR VEHICLES, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 586.21 Sidecars (a) | 785.10.25 - Side-cars, motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.s. | Included in ASOC item 3245.05 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3245.15

CHAINS, COMPLETE, NOT MOTORISED

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 611.01 Pedal cycles, complete (or packed for final assembly) | Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised:
785.20.01 - Assembled
785.20.05 - Unassembled
785.20.09 - Frames
785.20.09 - Remainder | 785.20.00 Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised |
|--|--|--|

3245.16

INVALID CARRIAGES, COMPLETE, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORISED OR OTHERWISE MECHANICALLY PROPELLED

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| 611.11 Invalid carriages, etc. | Invalid carriages, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled:
785.31.01 - Fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (motorised or not)
785.31.09 - Other | 785.31.00 Invalid carriages, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled |
|--------------------------------|--|---|

3245.18

PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORISED (a) (b):

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 3245.18.05 and 3245.18.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 3245.18.05 and 3245.18.10 below | Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 785:
785.39.01 - For pedal cycles
785.39.09 - Other
See footnote (c) |
| (a) This ASOC item includes cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are primary to ASIC class 3162. | | |
| (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are lighting sets and lamps and parts therefor, for cycles, motorised or not, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 785.32.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.12. | | |

3245.18.05 - PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR MOTORISED CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES (EXCEPT LAMPS AND LIGHTING SETS FOR CYCLES)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 785:
785.39.01 - For motorised cycles, scooters, and invalid carriages | Included in ASOC item 3245.18 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 3245.18 <u>BASIC, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORISED</u> - contd
3245.18.10 - LAMPS AND LIGHTING SETS FOR CYCLES; PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR NON-MOTORISED CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES (a) (b) | 611.09 Pedal cycle parts and accessories
(for sale or transfer out as such (c))

Electrical lighting and signalling
equipment and electrical windscreen
wipers, defrosters and demisters,
for cycles or motor vehicles; and
parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Goods, not being parts:
778.32.23 - - Lamps for cycles, motorised or not
778.32.25 - - Lighting sets for cycles, motorised
or not
Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for
the articles falling within heading
785:
- For cycles (other than motorised):
785.39.03 - - Frames
- - Saddles:
785.39.05 - - Goods, not being parts
785.39.07 - - Parts
785.39.09 - - Other
785.39.15 - Warning devices, non-electric
(including parts) for cycles not
motorised or for invalid carriages
fitted with a means of mechanical
propulsion, motorised or not
785.39.19 - Other

See footnote (d) | Includes in ASOC item 3245.18 above |
| (a) This ASOC item includes cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are primary to ASIC class 3162.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
(ii) parts, n.e.s. for scooters, invalid carriages and motorised cycles, which are not included in specific production items.
(d) Excluded from these AIOC items are parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 778.32.49, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.12. | | |

3245.27

BABY CARRIAGES AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3245.27.05 and
3245.27.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3245.27.05 and
3245.27.10 below

894.10.00 Baby carriages, and parts thereof,
n.e.s.

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3245.27.05 - BABY CARRIAGES, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Prams (i.e. complete baby carriages with body enclosed on four sides)(including bodies made without undercarriages for sale or transfer out, excluding undercarriages made without bodies for sale or transfer out)</p> <p>975.04 - Wickware (a)</p> <p>975.09 - Other than wickware (a)</p> <p>975.11 Pushers and strollers (i.e. baby carriages with permanently open front)(excluding toys, shopping strollers, golf buggies, etc.)</p> | <p>Baby carriages, and parts thereof.</p> <p>n.e.s.i</p> <p>694.10.05 - Goods, not being parts</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3245.27 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are perambulator bodies made without undercarriages, which are relevant to ASOC item 3245.27.10.</p> | | |

3245.27.10 - PARTS FOR BABY CARRIAGES, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>975.21 Perambulator parts (for sale or transfer out as such) (a)</p> | <p>Baby carriages and parts thereof.</p> <p>n.e.s.i</p> <p>694.10.05 - Parts</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3245.27 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are perambulator bodies made without undercarriages, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production items 975.04 and 975.09, which are shown under ASOC item 3245.27.05.</p> | | |

3245.30 WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS; OF PLASTIC OR SYNTHETICALLY OF PLASTIC; PARTS FOR WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; AND PARTS FOR DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS (a) (b):

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Shown under ASOC items 3245.30.05 and 3245.30.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASOC items 3245.30.05 and 3245.30.10 below</p> | <p>694.21.00 Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (e.g., toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor cars); dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs (c)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic), designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' prams (of plastic) and for dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are primary to ASOC class 3474.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASOC item are wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs; of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.25.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ABOC) Item(s)

Component (ABOC) Item(s)

3245.30 WHEELED TOYS TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; DOLLS' FRAMES AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS; OF METAL OR PREDOMINANTLY OF METAL; PARTS FOR WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; AND PARTS FOR DOLLS' FRAMES AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS - cont'd:

3245.30.05 ~ WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; DOLLS' FRAMES AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS; OF METAL OR PREDOMINANTLY OF METAL

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Toys and games:</p> <p>895.05 - Metal or predominantly of metal, wheeled (e.g. children's triicycles and pedal cars, dolls' perambulators, pushers and strollers)</p> | <p>Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (e.g., toy bicycles and triicycles and pedal motor cars); dolls' prams and dolls' push-chairs; - Bicycles, triicycles and quadricycles: - - Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>894.21.01 - - Bicycles (a)
894.21.05 - - Triicycles (b)
894.21.05 - - Quadricycles (c)
- Scooters:
894.21.11 - - Goods, not being parts (d)
- Others:
894.21.15 - - Goods not being parts (e)</p> | <p>Included in ABOC item 3245.30 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this AIOC item are bicycles, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ABOC item 3475.25.10.
(b) Included in this AIOC item are triicycles, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ABOC item 3475.25.10.
(c) Included in this AIOC item are quadricycles, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ABOC item 3475.25.10.
(d) Included in this AIOC item are scooters, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ABOC item 3475.25.10.
(e) Included in this AIOC item are wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (except bicycles, triicycles, quadricycles and scooters), dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ABOC item 3475.25.10.</p> | | |

3245.30.10 PARTS, FOR WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, FOR DOLLS' FRAMES AND FOR DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>- Bicycles, triicycles and quadricycles:
894.21.07 - - Parts and accessories
- Scooters:
894.21.13 - - Parts
- Other:
894.21.17 - - Parts</p> | <p>Included in ABOC item 3245.30 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ABOC item includes parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic) designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' prams (of plastic) and for dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are primary to ASIC class 3474.</p> | | |

Hand trucks:

513.11 - Bag, box and platform

513.12 - Other

519.01 Wheelbarrows (metal)

611.21 Horse drawn vehicles

632.55 Golf baggies

975.31 Shopping trolleys, strollers, jeeps, etc.

975.32 Laundry trolleys, basket carriers, etc.

See footnote (b)

786.81.00 Other vehicles, not mechanically propelled (c) (d)

786.81.00 Other vehicles, not mechanically propelled (e) (f)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) shopping strollers, trolleys or jeeps, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
 - (ii) laundry trolleys and basket carriers, which are primary to ASIC class 3168.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are animal-drawn vehicles (except horse-drawn), wheelbarrows (except metal) and hand-drawn sledges, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to ASOC item 3232.06.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, etc., which are included in ASOC item 899.71.22, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22.37;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in ASOC item 699.79.30, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are included in ASOC item 786.11.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3232.06;
 - (iv) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are included in ASOC item 786.12.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3232.12.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to ASOC item 3232.06.
- (f) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in ASOC item 899.71.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in ASOC item 699.79.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are included in ASOC item 786.11.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3232.06;
 - (iv) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are included in ASOC item 786.12.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3232.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3241: SHIPS
3242: BOATS

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3246: SHIPS AND BOATS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are marine diesel inboard engines, 37 kW brake power and over, which are primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 3369.08.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|---|---|---|
| 3246.05 SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER VESSELS (a) | <p>Total amounts received/receivable during the year in the production of ships and boats (in the case of long term contracts include progress payments billed during the year instead of the value of deliveries):</p> <p>591.00 - On vessels 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross</p> <p>591.10 - On vessels 50 tonnes gross and over</p> <p>591.21 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, fibreglass</p> <p>591.22 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, plastic other than fibreglass</p> <p>591.23 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, aluminium</p> <p>591.32 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, other than fibreglass, aluminium or plastic</p> <p>591.41 Kits for making small boats</p> <p>591.41 Ship and boat building (vessels completed during year irrespective of when commenced):</p> <p>591.51 - Steel, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (Mo) (b)</p> <p>591.52 - Steel, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (gross weight) (b)</p> <p>591.53 - Steel, 50 tonnes gross and over (Mo)(c)</p> <p>591.54 - Steel, 50 tonnes gross and over (gross weight) (c)</p> <p>591.61 - Wooden, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (Mo) (b)</p> <p>591.62 - Wooden, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (gross weight)(b)</p> <p>591.63 - Wooden, 50 tonnes gross and over (Mo)(c)</p> <p>591.64 - Wooden, 50 tonnes gross and over (gross weight) (c)</p> <p>591.72 - Aluminium, 5 tonnes gross and over (Mo) (d)</p> | <p>793.10.00 Warships of all kinds</p> <p>Yachts and other vessels for sport and pleasure:</p> <p>793.21.17 - For temporary operation in Australian waters (f)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>793.21.19 - - Air-cushion vehicles</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>793.21.22 - - Canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats</p> <p>793.21.24 - - Sailing vessels (i.e., sails being the prime form of propulsion)</p> <p>793.21.26 - - Inboard engine type</p> <p>793.21.28 - - Outboard engine type</p> <p>793.21.38 - - Other</p> <p>Tankers of all kinds:</p> <p>793.22.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>793.22.19 - Other</p> <p>Other vessels for the transport of goods (including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods):</p> <p>793.23.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>793.23.11 - - Not exceeding 500 tons gross register</p> <p>793.23.19 - - Other</p> <p>Trawlers and other fishing vessels; factory ships and other ships used in activities directly connected with fishing operations:</p> <p>793.24.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>- Other:</p> | <p>793.10.00 Warships of all kinds</p> <p>Yachts and other vessels for sport and pleasure:</p> <p>793.21.17 - After temporary operation in Australian waters (g)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>793.21.19 - - Air cushion vehicles</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>793.21.22 - - Canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats</p> <p>793.21.24 - - Sailing vessels (i.e. sails being the prime form of propulsion)</p> <p>793.21.26 - - Inboard engine type</p> <p>793.21.28 - - Outboard engine type</p> <p>793.21.38 - - Other</p> <p>Tankers of all kinds:</p> <p>793.22.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>793.22.09 - Other</p> <p>Other vessels for the transport of goods (including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods):</p> <p>793.23.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>793.23.05 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>793.23.07 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)</p> <p>Trawlers and other fishing vessels; factory ships and other ships used in activities directly connected with fishing operations:</p> <p>793.24.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>793.24.05 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>793.24.07 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)</p> <p>Ships, boats and other vessels, n.e.s.:</p> |

591.73 - Aluminum, 5 tonnes gross and over (gross weight) (d)
 591.74 - Fibreglass, 5 tonnes gross and over (Mo) (d)
 591.75 - Fibreglass, 5 tonnes gross and over (gross weight) (d)
 591.61 - Other, 5 tonnes gross and over (Mo)(d)
 591.62 - Other, 5 tonnes gross and over (gross weight) (d)

See footnote (a)

795.24.11 - - Not exceeding 500 tons gross register
 795.24.19 - - Other
 Ships, boats and other vessels, n.e.s.
 795.26.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters
 - Other:
 795.26.05 - - 500 tons and under gross register
 795.26.09 - - Other
 Vessels specially designed for towing (tugs) or pushing other vessels
 795.61.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters
 795.61.09 - Other
 Light vessels, fire-floats, dredgers of all kinds, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks, floating or submersible drilling or production platforms
 795.62.01 - For temporary operation in Australian waters
 795.62.09 - Other

795.26.01 - After temporary operation in Australian waters
 - Other:
 795.26.05 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
 795.26.07 - - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)
 795.61.00 Vessels specially designed for towing (tugs) or pushing other vessels
 Light vessels, fire-floats, dredgers of all kinds, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks, floating or submersible drilling or production platforms
 795.62.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)
 795.62.05 - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)

- (a) This ASOC item includes air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
 (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 591.00.
 (c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 591.10.
 (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production items 591.00 and 591.10.
 (e) Excluded from these production items are floating docks and air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (f) Included in this ASOC item are inflatable boats for temporary operation in Australian waters, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.18.20.
 (g) Included in this ASOC item are inflatable boats after temporary operation in Australian waters, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.18.

3246.10

FLOATING STRUCTURES OTHER THAN VESSELS (E.G., COFFER-DAMS, LANDING STAGES, BUOYS AND BEACONS)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

795.63.00 Floating structures other than vessels (e.g., coffer dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)

795.63.00 Floating structures other than vessels (e.g., coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3341 : PHOTOGRAPHIC AND OPTICAL GOODS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:
- (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters and parts for optician's centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, gonimeters and cathetometers, which are included in ASOC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) electronic photographic exposure meters, which are included in ASOC item 3352.96.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component 2 - ASOC Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3341.07 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (INCLUDING SLIDE VIEWERS BUT EXCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS) AND PARTS THEREOF (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3341.07.05 to 3341.07.15
below

Shown under ASOC items 3341.07.05 to 3341.07.15
below

871.00.00 Optical instruments and
apparatus (b) (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.29.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) optician's centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, gonimeters and cathetometers, which are included in ASOC item 3343.12, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) glass lenses (except ophthalmic), glass prisms and mirrors, polarising materials and other lenses (except ophthalmic), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material, unmounted (except of glass not optically worked), which are included in ASOC item 884.11.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3481.05.

3341.07.05 - OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING SLIDE VIEWERS); PARTS FOR OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PARTS FOR TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES AND SLIDE VIEWERS) (a)

883.09 Optical instruments and appliances,
n.e.s. (b)

Refracting telescopes (monocular
and binocular), prismatic or
not, n.e.s.:

- Goods, not being parts:

871.01.03 - - Monocular

871.01.05 - - Binocular

871.02.00 Astronomical instruments, n.e.s.

(e.g., reflecting telescopes, transit
instruments and equatorial telescopes),
and mountings therefor, but not
including instruments for radio-
astronomy

Microscopes and diffraction apparatus,
electron and proton:

- Goods, not being parts:

871.03.01 - - Electron microscopes

871.03.09 - - Other

Compound optical microscopes, whether
or not provided with means for
photographing or projecting the image:

- Goods, not being parts:

871.04.01 - - Incident light reflective type
microscopes

Included in ASOC item 3341.07 above

871.04.03 -- Electronic microscopes
 871.04.05 -- Stereo microscopes
 871.04.07 -- Surgical microscopes for use in
 operating theatres
 871.04.11 -- Measuring microscopes for tool
 room use
 871.04.15 -- Laboratory microscopes, n.e.s.
 871.04.17 -- Microscopes for students, i.e.
 avicular microscopes
 without condensers and without
 facilities for mechanical
 movement of specimen
 871.04.19 -- Other
 Optical appliances and instruments
 (but not including lighting
 appliances other than searchlights or
 spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers (other
 than laser diodes);
 - Goods, not being parts:
 871.09.30 -- Magnifying and reading glasses
 - Telescopes:
 871.09.35 -- Telescopic sights for weapons
 871.09.36 -- Other
 871.09.37 -- Other
 - Parts;
 871.09.49 -- Other
 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical
 calculating instruments, drafting
 machines, pantographs, slide rules,
 disc calculators and the like;
 measuring or checking instruments,
 appliances and machines, non-
 electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers,
 callipers, gauges, measuring rods,
 balancing machines); profile
 projectors;
 874.21.40 -- Opticians' centring machines;
 spherometers; focimeters; alignment
 telescopes; gonimeters
 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other
 optical elements; of any material
 (other than such elements of glass not
 optically worked);
 - Unmounted; sheets or plates of
 polarising materials;
 884.11.35 -- Glass lenses (except ophthalmic)
 884.11.36 -- Glass prisms and mirrors
 884.11.37 -- Sheets or plates of polarising
 material
 - Other;
 884.11.43 -- - Powered (c)
 -- - Non-powered;
 884.11.44 -- - Of glass
 884.11.45 -- - Other (c)

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 3541.07 | OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (INCLUDING SLIDE VIEWERS BUT EXCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS) AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd: | | |
| 3541.07.05 | - OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING SLIDE VIEWERS); PARTS FOR OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PARTS FOR TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES AND SLIDE VIEWERS) (a) - contd | | |
| | <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:</p> <p>(i) filters for photographic use, unmounted, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ABCC item 3541.12;</p> <p>(ii) parts for optical instruments and apparatus (excluding parts for telescopes, microscopes and slide viewers), which are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ABCC item are spectacle lenses and contact lenses made of materials other than glass, which are relevant to ABCC item 3481.05.</p> | | |
| 3541.07.10 | - SLIDE VIEWERS | | |
| | <p>912.31 Slide viewers, battery operated</p> <p>912.39 Slide viewers, other than battery operated</p> | <p>Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers (other than laser diodes);</p> <p>- Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>871.09.33 - - Slide viewers</p> | Included in ABCC item 3541.07 above |
| 3541.07.15 | - PARTS FOR TELESCOPES (EXCLUDING ASTRONOMICAL AND OPTICIANS' ALIGNMENT TELESCOPES), MICROSCOPES AND SLIDE VIEWERS | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not, n.e.s.:</p> <p>871.01.09 - Parts</p> <p>Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton:</p> <p>871.03.11 - Parts</p> <p>Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image:</p> <p>871.04.29 - Parts</p> <p>Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers (other than laser diodes);</p> <p>- Parts:</p> <p>871.09.39 - - For slide viewers</p> <p>871.09.41 - - For telescopes</p> | Included in ABCC item 3541.07 above |

3341.09 PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC):

Shown under ASOC items 3341.09.05 and
3341.09.10 belowShown under ASOC items 3341.09.05 and
3341.09.10 below881.11.00 Photographic cameras (other
than cinematographic)

3341.09.05 - STILL CAMERAS, 35 mm

911.05 Cameras, still, 35 mm

Photographic cameras (other than
cinematographic):

- Still cameras, n.e.s.i.
- 35 mm
- 881.11.39 - - - Reflex
- 881.11.43 - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3341.09 above

3341.09.10 - PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC), N.E.S.

911.09 Cameras, still, other than 35 mm

Photographic cameras (other than
cinematographic):

- 881.11.01 - For aerial photography or
surveying
- Microfilm cameras for copying
documents:
- 881.11.05 - - 16 mm
- 881.11.07 - - Other
- 881.11.11 - X-ray mirror cameras
- 881.11.19 - Photogrammetric
- Still cameras, n.e.s.i.
- Photo-engraving and process:
- 881.11.24 - - Horizontal
- 881.11.26 - - Vertical
- 881.11.45 - - Self-developing, i.e. of a kind
using film past processed in
the camera
- 881.11.47 - - So-called "toy" cameras, normally
sold for use by children
- - Roll film type, n.e.s.i.
- - Instant cartridge loading:
- 881.11.51 - - - Using 110 film
- 881.11.53 - - - Other
- - - Other:
- 881.11.55 - - - Being 120 or 220 film
- 881.11.57 - - - Other
- 881.11.59 - - Of a kind using plates or sheet
film not exceeding 6.5 cm x 9 cm
- 881.11.61 - - Of a kind using plates or sheet film
exceeding 6.5 cm x 9 cm but not
exceeding 10.25 cm x 15 cm
- 881.11.69 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3341.09 above

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

3341.12 PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS: PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR CAMERAS AND FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS: NON-ELECTRIC PHOTOGRAPHIC EXPOSURE METERS AND PARTS (a)

911.11 Camera accessories other than
camera cases, gadget bags and lenses
(b) (c)

Instruments and apparatus (other than
mechanical or electrical) for physical
or chemical analysis (such as
polarimeters, refractometers,
spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus);
instruments and apparatus for measuring
or checking viscosity, porosity,
expansion, surface tension or the like
(such as viscometers, porosimeters,
expansion meters); instruments and
apparatus for measuring or checking
quantities of heat, light or sound
(such as photometers (including
exposure meters), calorimeters);
microtomes;

- Goods, not being parts:

874.40.05 -- Photographic exposure meters
Photographic flashlight apparatus and
flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps
of heading 776.2);

- Photographic flashlight apparatus:

881.12.11 -- Electronic

881.12.19 -- Other

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the
cameras and flash light apparatus
falling within headings 881.11 and 881.12;

881.19.01 - Tripods (with or without heads)

881.19.09 - Other

See footnote (d)

881.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for
the cameras and flashlight apparatus
falling within headings 881.11 and
881.12 (e)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- filters for photographic use, unmounted, which are relevant to ABCC item 3341.07.05;
 - filters for photographic use, mounted, which are relevant to ABCC item 3341.22.15;
 - electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ABCC item 3343.12.05;
 - electronic photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ABCC item 3352.96.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are parts for non-electric photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are parts for non-electric photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 874.40.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12.10.
- (e) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- non-electric photographic exposure meters and parts therefor, which are included in ABCC item 874.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12;
 - photographic flashlight apparatus, which is included in ABCC item 881.12.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3357.60.

Shown under ASOC items 3541.14.05 to 3541.14.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 3541.14.05 to 3541.14.15 below

881.20.00 Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles; parts and accessories thereof; n.e.s.

- (a) This ASOC item includes sound recorders and sound reproducers, cinematographic, and parts and accessories thereof, which are primary to AETC class 3551.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3541.14.05 - CAMERAS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC

911.01 Cameras, motion picture

Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, combined or not, for film of less than 16 mm width (including cameras for double-8 mm film):

- Cameras, with or without sound recorders:

881.21.03 - - With sound recorders

881.21.05 - - Without sound recorders

Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and reproducers, combined or not, for film of 16 mm width or greater (excluding cameras for double-8 mm film):

- Cameras, with or without sound recorders:

881.22.02 - - 16 mm

881.22.09 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3541.14 above

3541.14.06 - PROJECTORS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, 16 MM

912.23 Motion picture projectors, 16 mm

- Projectors, with or without sound reproducers:

881.22.13 - - Having a film width capacity of 16 mm

Included in ASOC item 3541.14 above

| STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production (item(s)) | Component Export (AYCC) (item(s)) | Component Export (ABOC) (item(s)) |
| 3341.14 CAMERAS, PROJECTORS, SOUND RECORDERS AND SOUND REPRODUCERS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC; ANY COMBINATION OF THESE ARTICLES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF, N.E.S. - contd: | | |
| 3341.14.12 - PROJECTORS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, OTHER THAN 16 MM | | |
| 912.21 Motion picture projectors, 8 mm
912.29 Motion picture projectors, other than
8 mm and 16 mm | Cinematographic cameras, projectors,
sound recorders and sound reproducers,
combined or not, for film of less than
16 mm width (including cameras for
double-8 mm film):
- Projectors, with or without sound
reproducers:
881.21.07 - - With sound reproducers
881.21.09 - - Other
Cinematographic cameras, projectors,
sound recorders and reproducers,
combined or not, for film of 16 mm
width or greater (excluding cameras
for double-8 mm film):
- Projectors, with or without sound
reproducers:
881.22.19 - - Other | Included in ABOC item 3341.14 above |

3341.14.15 - SOUND RECORDERS AND SOUND REPRODUCERS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR CAMERAS AND PROJECTORS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items | Cinematographic cameras, projectors,
sound recorders and sound reproducers,
combined or not, for film of less
than 16 mm width (including cameras
for double-8 mm film): | Included in ABOC item 3341.14 above |
| | 881.21.01 - Sound recorders and reproducers (of
the photo-electric type) imported
separately
Cinematographic cameras, projectors,
sound recorders and reproducers,
combined or not, for film of 16 mm
width or greater (excluding cameras
for double-8 mm film):
881.22.01 - Sound recorders and reproducers (of the
photo-electric type) imported separately
Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the
cinematographic cameras, projectors,
sound recorders and sound reproducers
falling within headings 881.21 and 881.22:
881.29.02 - Accessories for cameras and sound
recorders, combined or not; tripods
881.29.04 - For projectors with or without sound
recorders
881.29.19 - Other | |

(a) This ABOC item includes sound recorders and sound reproducers, cinematographic, and parts and accessories therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3351.

PHOTO-COPYING AND THERMO-COPYING APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PRINTING MACHINES)

960.67 Photocopying machines (a)

Photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines):

- Photo-copying apparatus (contact type):
- - Complete:
- 751.82.01 - - - Diao plan printing
- - Electrostatic:
- 751.82.05 - - - Plain paper type
- 751.82.09 - - - Coated paper type
- 751.82.11 - - - Other
- 751.82.29 - Other

751.82.00 Photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines)

(a) Excluded from this production item are thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

PARTS, N.E.S. OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR USE WITH PHOTO-COPYING AND THERMO-COPYING APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PRINTING MACHINES)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the photo-copying and thermo-copying apparatus of heading 751.82:

- 759.19.01 - For photo-copying apparatus
- 759.19.09 - For other apparatus of heading 751.82

759.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the photo-copying and thermo-copying apparatus of heading 751.82.

IMAGE PROJECTORS, PHOTOGRAPHIC ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS (EXCEPT CINEMATOGRAFIC); APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED IN PHOTODUPLICATION OR CINEMATOGRAFIC LABRORATORIES; SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS; LENSES, PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS OF ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED), MOUNTED (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3341.22.05 to 3341.22.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 3341.22.05 to 3341.22.15 below

881.31.00 Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers

881.39.00 Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for projectors

Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked):

884.12.00 - Mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3341.22 IMAGE PROJECTORS, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC AND MIXED (EXCEPT CINEMATOGRAPHIC); APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED IN PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES; SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS; LENSES, SLIDES, SLIDERS, AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS OF ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN SUCH SUPPORTS OF GLASS OR OPTICALLY WORKED); MOUNTS - cont'd:

3341.22.05 - IMAGE PROJECTORS

912.11 Projectors, still (a)

Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers:
- Complete:

- - Image projectors:
- - - Designed for the projection of slides (or film strip transparencies) of size not exceeding 5.75 cm x 5.75 cm:

881.31.13 - - - Hand-operated, non-magazine type

881.31.15 - - - Hand-operated, magazine type (known as semi-automatic)

881.31.17 - - - Fully automatic, electrically operated

881.31.19 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3341.22 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are instruments for projecting radiographs and projection apparatus used in the preparation of printing plates and cylinders, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3341.22.10 - SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS

912.41 Photographic screens, up to and including 150 cm x 150 cm

912.45 Photographic screens, over 150 cm x 150 cm

Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for projectors:

881.39.01 - Screens for projectors

Included in ASCC item 3341.22 above

3341.22.15 - OTHER (INCLUDING PARTS) (a)

919.09 Other photographic goods, n.e.s. (including lenses, enlargers, projection accessories processing equipment, etc.)(b)

Photographic and cinematographic apparatus and equipment, n.e.s.:
- Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers:
- - Complete:

881.31.01 - - - Enlargers and reducers

- - - Microfilm readers:

881.31.03 - - - 16 mm

881.31.07 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3341.22 above

881.51.11 - - - Microfilm reader-printers
 - - - Parts:
 881.51.21 - - - For enlargers and reducers
 881.51.29 - - - Other
 Apparatus and equipment of a kind used
 in photographic or cinematographic
 laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for
 projectors:
 - Editor viewers for cinematographic
 films:
 881.59.CJ - - - Complete
 881.59.07 - - - Parts
 - Developing, washing and toning
 machines, combined, other than
 those for motion picture films;
 motion picture printers:
 881.59.15 - - - Goods, not being parts
 881.59.15 - - - Parts
 - Other:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 881.59.23 - - - Printing down frames
 881.59.25 - - - Other
 881.59.29 - - - Parts
 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other
 optical elements of any material
 (other than such elements of glass
 not optically worked):
 - Mounted, being parts of or fittings
 for instruments or apparatus:
 884.12.01 - - - Glass prisms and mirrors
 884.12.03 - - - Glass reflectors and refractors
 for lighting purposes
 884.12.05 - - - Colour filters
 - Lenses for cameras, image
 projectors and the like:
 - - - Suitable for use with cameras:
 884.12.06 - - - Interchangeable lenses for
 35 mm cameras
 884.12.11 - - - Other
 884.12.15 - - - Other types
 884.12.19 - - - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) filters for photographic use, mounted, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3341.12;
 - (ii) lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked), mounted (excluding those for photographic use, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus), which are not included in specific production items.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Description Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| 3341.25 | <u>DEVELOPERS, FIXERS AND OTHER PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS</u>

98C.68 Developers, fixers and other photographic chemicals | Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography:

882.10.03 - Developers
882.10.05 - Toners
882.10.09 - Other | 882.10.00 Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography |
| 3341.30 | <u>PLATES AND FILM, PHOTOGRAPHIC, IN THE FLAT AND IN ROLLS (EXCEPT OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR CLOTH), SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED</u>

915.01 Films and plates, unexposed | Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (other than paper, paperboard or cloth):
882.21.11 - Diao Film
- X-ray:
882.21.15 - - Film
882.21.16 - - Plates
- Other:
882.21.18 - - Colour
- - Other:
882.21.21 - - - Film
- - - Plates:
- - - Lithographic:
- - - Positive:
882.21.31 - - - - Not exceeding 450 mm x 560 mm
882.21.33 - - - - Other:
- - - - Negative:
882.21.35 - - - - Not exceeding 450 mm x 560 mm
882.21.37 - - - - Other
882.21.39 - - - Other
Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not:
- Not perforated; perforated, 35 mm in width but not exceeding 1.68 metre in length:
882.22.02 - - Diao
882.22.04 - - Microfilm
882.22.05 - - X-ray
- - Other:
882.22.06 - - - Colour
882.22.08 - - - Other:
- - Cinematograph:
- - - Not exceeding 16 mm in width:
882.22.11 - - - - Colour
882.22.15 - - - - Other
- - - Exceeding 16 mm but not 35 mm in width: | 882.21.00 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (other than paper, paperboard or cloth)
Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not:
882.22.01 - Cinematographic
882.22.03 - Other |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| | 882.22.17 - - - - - Other
882.22.19 - - - - - Other
882.22.21 - - - Exceeding 35 mm in width
- - - Other:
882.22.23 - - - Not exceeding 16 mm in width
882.22.27 - - - Exceeding 16 mm but not 35 mm
in width
882.22.31 - - - 35 mm in width
882.22.35 - - - Exceeding 35 mm in width | |
|--|---|--|

3341.35 PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND CLOTH, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED OR EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Shown under ABOC item 3341.35.05 and 3341.35.10 below | Shown under ABOC items 3341.35.05 and 3341.35.10 below | 882.25.00 Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed or exposed but not developed |
|---|--|---|

3341.35.05 - PHOTOCOPIING PAPER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items | Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed or exposed but not developed:
- Photocopying paper:
882.25.05 - - - Electrostatic copying paper
- - - Other:
882.25.05 - - - For microfilm reader-printers
882.25.07 - - - Other | Included in ABOC item 3341.35 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3341.35.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 916.01 Photographic paper and cloth (excluding photocopying paper) | Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed, or exposed but not developed:
- Other:
882.25.11 - - - Colour
882.25.15 - - - Diao
882.25.19 - - - Other | Included in ABOC item 3341.35 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3341.40 PLATES AND FILM, SENSITISED, EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items | Plates and film, sensitised, exposed but not developed, negative or positive:
882.24.01 - Perforated film
882.24.09 - Other | 882.24.00 Plates and film, sensitised, exposed but not developed, negative or positive |
|--|---|--|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3342 : PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM PROCESSING

Note: Excludes from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are photographs, which are primary to this ASIC industry.
These commodities are included in ASOC item 2645.20.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Report (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Report (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|
| 3342.00 <u>PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | <p>882.25.00 Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematograph film), exposed and developed, negative or positive</p> <p>Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive:</p> <p>883.00.01 - Consisting only of sound track</p> <p>- Other, whether or not incorporating sound track:</p> <p>883.00.06 - - Negatives (including lavender positives)</p> <p>- - Positives (except lavender positives):</p> <p>883.00.07 - - Sub-standard, less than 35 mm in width</p> <p>883.00.11 - - Standard</p> | <p>882.25.00 Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematographic film), exposed and developed, negative or positive</p> <p>Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive:</p> <p>883.00.01 - Consisting only of sound track, negative or positive</p> <p>883.00.09 - Other, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive</p> |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 0 : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3343 : PHARMACEUTICAL, PROFESSIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are included in ASOC item 2763.09;
 - (ii) dental plasters, which are included in ASOC item 2768.55;
 - (iii) parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are included in ASOC item 3368.18.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|---|--|---|
| <p>3343.05 SURGICAL AND DENTAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES PARTS FOR SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES (a) (b)</p> <p>706.01 Surgical and medical instruments</p> <p>777.21 Surgical corsets, belts, many girdles and supports (excluding pre-natal supports)</p> <p>805.01 Surgical and medical appliances</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p> | <p>Electro-medical apparatus (other than radiological apparatus):</p> <p>774.10.01 - Laser-type apparatus</p> <p>774.10.09 - Other</p> <p>Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (e.g., operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>821.21.11 - - Dentists' chairs</p> <p>821.21.13 - - Other (d)</p> <p>821.21.19 - Parts (e)</p> <p>Dental instruments and appliances:</p> <p>872.01.01 - Dental units</p> <p>872.01.04 - Drills</p> <p>872.01.09 - Other</p> <p>Medical, surgical and veterinary instruments (including ophthalmic instruments) and appliances (other than electro-medical apparatus):</p> <p>- Injection or puncture needles imported separately:</p> <p>872.02.02 - - Blood transfusion</p> <p>- - Hypodermic:</p> <p>872.02.04 - - Disposable</p> <p>872.02.06 - - Reusable</p> <p>872.02.10 - - Other</p> <p>872.02.15 - - Ophthalmic instruments and appliances</p> <p>872.02.17 - - Syringes, with or without needles</p> <p>872.02.23 - - Ear, nose and throat instruments and appliances (excluding aneurysm and tonsil needles)</p> <p>872.02.25 - - Cannulas, catheters, suction tubes and the like</p> | <p>774.10.00 Electro-medical apparatus (other than radiological apparatus)</p> <p>821.21.00 Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (e.g., operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles, n.e.s. (g)</p> <p>872.01.00 Dental instruments and appliances</p> <p>872.02.00 Medical, surgical and veterinary instruments (including ophthalmic instruments) and appliances (other than electro-medical apparatus)</p> <p>872.03.00 Mechanotherapy appliances: massage apparatus; psychological attitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, osome therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)</p> <p>Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids);</p> <p>899.62.09 - Other (including artificial limbs) (h)</p> <p>See footnote (i)</p> |

872.02.00 - - Other
 Mechanotherapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators);

872.05.01 - Breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)

872.05.03 - Massage apparatus

872.05.05 - Artificial respiration, ozone, oxygen or aerosol therapy or similar apparatus

872.05.09 - Other
 Hygrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments;
 - Other:
 - - Thermometers; pyrometers;
 - - - Clinical thermometers

874.54.55
 Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids):

899.62.01 - Artificial limbs; splints
 899.62.21 - Orthopaedic footwear (f)
 899.62.29 - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) medical and surgical belts, corsets, girdles or supports (except trusses), which are primary to ASOC class 2454;
 - (ii) ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands, which are primary to ASOC class 3357.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and over-sea trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for surgical and medical appliances; ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands; psychological aptitude testing apparatus and breathing apparatus of a kind used by airmen, divers, mountaineers or firemen; which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item is hospital furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASOC item 2543.07.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.20.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) adults' orthopaedic boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 2460.10.05;
 - (ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASOC item 2460.10.10;
 - (iii) adults' orthopaedic boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 2460.15.05;
 - (iv) adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASOC item 2460.15.10;
 - (v) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASOC item 2460.20;
 - (vi) uppers and tops of orthopaedic footwear, which are relevant to ASOC item 2460.35.05;
 - (vii) legs and other preparatory parts (except uppers and tops), of orthopaedic footwear, which are relevant to ASOC item 2460.35.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3343.05 SURGICAL AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES; PARTS FOR SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES - contd

- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) hospital furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.20.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) adults' orthopaedic footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.10;
 - (ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.15;
 - (iii) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.20;
 - (iv) uppers, lasts and other prepared parts of orthopaedic footwear, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.35.
- (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are clinical thermometers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 874.54.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12.

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) (b) (c):

Shown under ASCC items 3343.12.05 and
3343.12.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3343.12.05 and
3343.12.10 below

- 778.85.00 Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.
- 873.20.00 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes (d)
- 874.11.00 Navigational instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding) Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range-finders (excluding radar apparatus);
- 874.12.01 - Geophysical instruments
- 874.12.09 - Other
- 874.21.00 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors (e)
- 874.29.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the instruments, appliances and machines falling within heading 874.21.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ABOC) Item(s)

Component Name (ABOC) Item(s)

3343.05 SURGICAL AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS: PARTS FOR SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPARATUS - cont'd

- (c) Included in this ABOC item are:
- (i) hospital furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ABOC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to ABOC item 2543.20.
- (h) Included in this ABOC item are:
- (i) adults' orthopaedic footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ABOC item 2460.10;
 - (ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ABOC item 2460.15;
 - (iii) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ABOC item 2460.20;
 - (iv) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of orthopaedic footwear, which are relevant to ABOC item 2460.35.
- (i) Excluded from these ABOC items are clinical thermometers, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC item 874.54.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3343.12.

3343.12 SURVEILLANCE INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND RANGE AND ACCURACY THERMISTORS, LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF SURVEILLANCE (a) (b) (c):

Shown under ABOC items 3343.12.05 and 3343.12.10 below

Shown under ABOC items 3343.12.05 and 3343.12.10 below

- 778.65.00 Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.
- 873.20.00 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, radometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes (d)
- 874.11.00 Navigational instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding) Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range-finders (excluding radar apparatus):
- 874.12.01 - Geophysical instruments
- 874.12.09 - Other
- 874.21.00 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, calipers, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors (e)
- 874.29.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the instruments, appliances and machines falling within heading 874.21.

- 874.30.00 Instruments and apparatus, non-electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-drought regulators), not being articles falling within headings 874.11 and 874.12 (k)
- 874.40.00 Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microscopes (g)
- 874.51.00 Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without their weights
- 874.52.00 Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (e.g., in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses (k)
- 874.53.00 Machines and appliances, non-electrical, for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and like properties of industrial materials (e.g., metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics)
- 874.54.00 Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments (k)
- 874.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89 (j)
- 897.40.00 Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, n.e.s.

See footnote (k)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

5345.12

SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) (b) (c) - contd:

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters and parts for opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are primary to ASCC class 5341;
 - (ii) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASCC class 5367;
 - (iii) pressure gauges and parts therefor, which are primary to ASCC class 5369;
 - (iv) frames, clasps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., and handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to ASCC class 5482;
 - (v) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are primary to ASCC class 5487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The following is a more detailed description of the commodities included in this standard item: scientific instruments and apparatus and parts and accessories therefor, and laboratory and industrial articles of precious metal; gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metal-working; pressure gauges; architectural models.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) speedometers, which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.50;
 - (ii) taximeters, which are relevant to ASCC item 5369.95.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) rules and rulers of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22;
 - (ii) bubble levels, which are relevant to ASCC item 5161.30;
 - (iii) opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers, and cathetometers, which are relevant to ASCC item 5341.07;
 - (iv) rules and rulers of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 5475.57.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are gauges, being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.50.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item are non-electric photographic exposure meters and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 5341.12.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 5169.70.
- (i) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) temperature gauges, non-electric, of a kind used with internal combustion engines for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.50;
 - (ii) clinical thermometers, which are relevant to ASCC item 5343.05.
- (j) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) parts and accessories for gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating), which are relevant to ASCC item 5169.70;
 - (ii) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.12;
 - (iii) parts for speedometers and parts for gauges (being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles), which are relevant to ASCC item 5235.50;
 - (iv) parts for electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating), which are relevant to ASCC item 5357.52;
 - (v) parts and accessories for taximeters, which are relevant to ASCC item 5369.95.
- (k) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) precision hand staves and precision hand middles for laboratory use, which are included in ASCC item 899.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 5169.70;
 - (ii) other electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus such as: sounding equipment; drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating and surveying instruments; drafting machines, planimeters and opisometers; pantographs and the like; dynamic balancing machines; gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like; instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations; machines and appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials; hygrometers; viscometers and calorimeters; thermometers; pyrometers; barometers; barographs; instruments (except of glass) for measuring temperature and density n.e.i.; tachometers; revolution counters n.e.i.; spectrophotometers; fluorimeters; gas chromatographs; except when designed for use in measuring or checking electrical quantities, photographic exposure or motor vehicle performance, which are included in ASCC item 874.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 5357.57;
 - (iii) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 5368.18;

- (iv) centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are included in ASOC item 743.50.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95;
- (v) parts for centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are included in ASOC item 743.50.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.

3343.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>523.13 Gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, caliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking</p> <p>705.21 Scientific instruments and apparatus, n.e.i. (excluding gauges and measuring instruments used in metalworking) (b)</p> | <p>Centrifuges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids; <p>743.50.03 - - Laboratory and scientific types</p> <p>Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>778.85.01 - Goods, not being parts</p> <p>Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes:</p> <p>873.20.03 - Registers or meters that total electrical impulses</p> <p>873.20.07 - Stroboscopes</p> <p>873.20.11 - Tachometers</p> <p>873.20.17 - Revolution counters, n.e.s.</p> <p>873.20.19 - Other</p> <p>Navigation instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Goods not being parts: - - Compasses: 874.11.21 - - - Prismatic 874.11.23 - - - Other 874.11.25 - - - Navigation instruments <p>Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range-finders (excluding radar apparatus):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Goods, not being parts: 874.12.02 - - Clinometers 874.12.04 - - Electronic distance measuring equipment - - Levels: 874.12.06 - - - Builders' levels (mirror bubble not co-incidence setting, bubble sensitivity 50 seconds per 2 mm run and above, telescope magnification less than 20X) | <p>Included in ASOC item 3343.12 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

See footnote (c)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Description Item (a)

Component Item (ASC) Item (b)

Component Item (ASC) Item (c)

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:

3343.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) - contd

- Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying); hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range-finders (excluding radar apparatus):
- Odds, not being parts:
 - - Levels:
 - - - Automatic:
 - 874.12.08 - - - Having a telescope with a magnification of at least 1X but not exceeding 20X
 - 874.12.09 - - - Having a telescope with a magnification exceeding 20X
 - 874.12.10 - - - Other
 - 874.12.12 - - - Engineers' and surveyors', n.e.s.
 - 874.12.14 - - - Other
 - 874.12.16 - - Photogrammetric plotting equipment
 - - Theodolites:
 - 874.12.18 - - Self-reducing tachometers
 - - - Other, with direct reading accuracy:
 - 874.12.21 - - - 1 second or better
 - 874.12.22 - - - 1 minute or better (but worse than 1 second)
 - 874.12.32 - - - Worse than 1 minute
 - 874.12.39 - - Surveying equipment, n.e.s.
 - 874.12.42 - - Other
- Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors:
- 874.21.06 - Callipers
 - 874.21.08 - Divided scales and measuring rods
 - 874.21.12 - Drafting machines
 - Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments (including slide rules):
 - 874.21.16 - - Compasses
 - 874.21.20 - - Other

- Dynamometers:
- 874.21.26 - - For testing the power output of engines and electric motors
- 874.21.30 - - Other
- 874.21.32 - Hand tools being gauges and ... like
- Measuring tapes:
- - 10 m and over in length:
- 874.21.35 - - With metal blade
- 874.21.39 - - Other
- - Less than 10 m in length:
- 874.21.41 - - With metal blade
- 874.21.43 - - Other
- 874.21.45 - Micrometers, except dial micrometers
- 874.21.52 - Precision test indicators, not being hand tools, for testing the accuracy of surfaces
- Rules and rulers:
- - Not exceeding 61 cm in length:
- 874.21.59 - - Other
- - Other:
- 874.21.69 - - Other
- 874.21.72 - Straight-edges; scribes; centre punches
- Other:
- 874.21.76 - - Measuring instruments
- 874.21.80 - - Other
- Instruments and apparatus, non-electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within headings 874.11 and 874.12:
- 874.30.01 - Thermostats
- 874.30.02 - Pneumatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, n.e.s.
- Pressure gauges:
- - Hand tools:
- 874.30.06 - - Tyre pressure gauges
- 874.30.09 - - Other
- 874.30.19 - - Other
- 874.30.23 - Tank gauges
- 874.30.24 - Other gauges of a kind used solely or principally in motor vehicles
- 874.30.26 - Chagination controllers and other controllers for water filtration plants
- 874.30.28 - Other

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component (ASOC) Item (a)

Component (ASOC) Item (a) (b)

Component (ASOC) Item (a) (c)

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:

3343.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) - contd

- Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microtomes:
- Goods not being parts:
 - 874.40.01 - - Microtomes
 - 874.40.11 - - Spectrometers
 - 874.40.21 - - Other
- Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without their weights:
- Complete:
 - 874.51.01 - - Automatic type (i.e. not requiring external weights)
 - 874.51.09 - - Other (with or without weights)
 - 874.52.00 Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (e.g. in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses (s)
- Machines and appliances, non-electrical, for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and like properties of industrial materials (e.g. metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics):
- 874.53.01 - Metal testing machines and appliances
 - 874.53.09 - Other
- Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments:
- Temperature gauges of a kind used with internal combustion engines:
 - 874.54.31 - - Other

- Others
- 874.54.53 - - Barometers
- - Thermometers; pyrometers:
- 874.54.57 - - - Of a type used in the household or embodying a suction cup
- - - Others
- - - Metal case or metal scaled:
- 874.54.59 - - - - Operated by bi-metallic strip
- 874.54.41 - - - - Other
- 874.54.43 - - - - Other
- 874.54.49 - - Other
- Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.:
- 874.09.01 - Sounding equipment
- 874.09.03 - Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating and surveying instruments, drafting machines, planimeters and opisometers, pantographs and the like
- 874.09.05 - Dynamic balancing machines
- 874.09.07 - Gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like
- 874.09.11 - Machines and appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials, n.e.s.
- 874.09.15 - Thermometers
- 874.09.17 - Calorimeters (i.e. heat measuring instruments)
- 874.09.21 - Instruments (except of glass) for measuring temperature and density, n.e.s.
- 874.09.33 - Tachometers
- 874.09.35 - Revolution counters, n.e.s.
- 874.09.63 - Colorimeters (i.e. colour/light measuring instruments)
- Spectrophotometers:
- 874.09.65 - - Ultra violet/visible
- 874.09.67 - - Infra-red
- 874.09.69 - - Other
- 874.09.71 - Gas chromatographs
- 874.09.75 - pH meters
- 874.09.81 - Other
- 897.40.00 Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, n.e.s.

See footnote (a)

STANDARD (ASCO) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:

3343.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCO item includes:
- (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters, which are primary to AIOC class 3341;
 - (ii) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, which are primary to AIOC class 3367;
 - (iii) pressure gauges, which are primary to AIOC class 3369;
 - (iv) frames, clasps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to AIOC class 3482;
 - (v) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are primary to AIOC class 3487.
- (b) Included in this production item are laboratory furnaces, non-electric, which are relevant to ASCO item 3369.95.20.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCO item:
- (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters, which are included in production item 311.11, which is shown under ASCO item 3341.12;
 - (ii) frames, clasps, and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., handbags, corners, caskets, furniture fittings, of precious metal; pressure gauges, and architectural models, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are relevant to ASCO item 3169.70.40.
- (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCO item:
- (i) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles, for laboratory use, which are included in AIOC item 899.81.00, which is shown under ASCO item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are included in AIOC item 741.60.45, which is shown under ASCO item 3368.16.16.

3343.12.10 - PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR PRESSURE GAUGES; PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL MEASURING, CHECKING, ANALYSING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCEPT PARTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLE GAUGES AND MOTOR VEHICLE AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCO item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60:

- Of centrifuges, for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids;

743.90.05 - Laboratory and scientific types
Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

778.85.09 - Parts
Navigational instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding);

874.11.29 - Parts
Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range finders (excluding radar apparatus):

- Parts;

874.12.51 - For electronic distance measuring equipment

Included in ASCO item 3343.12 above

874.12.53 - - For levels
 874.12.59 - - For surveying instruments, n.e.s.
 874.12.61 - - For theodolites
 874.12.69 - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for
 the instruments, appliances and
 machines falling within heading
 874.21;
 874.29.05 - For measuring tapes
 874.29.09 - Other
 Instruments and apparatus (other than
 mechanical or electrical) for physical
 or chemical analysis (such as
 polarimeters, refractometers,
 spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus);
 instruments and apparatus for measuring
 or checking viscosity, porosity,
 expansion, surface tension or the like
 (such as viscometers, porosimeters,
 expansion meters); instruments and
 apparatus for measuring or checking
 quantities of heat, light or sound
 (such as photometers (including
 exposure meters), calorimeters);
 microtome;
 874.40.29 - Parts (b)
 Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity
 of 5 mg or better, with or without
 their weights;
 874.51.19 - Parts
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
 suitable for use solely or principally
 with one or more of the articles
 falling within headings 873, 874.30,
 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83,
 874.84 or 874.89;
 - For electrical measuring, checking,
 analysing or automatically controlling
 instruments and apparatus;
 874.90.03 - - For instruments or apparatus which
 measure or check electrical
 quantities (c)
 874.90.09 - - Other (c)
 874.90.21 - For hydrometers and similar
 instruments; the anemometers, pyrometers,
 barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers,
 recording or not; any combination of
 these instruments

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component: Production (item)

Component: Export (ASCC) (item)

Component: Import (ASCC) (item)

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECISION METAL - contd:3343.12.10 - PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR PRESSURE GAUGES; PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL MEASURING, (THERMISTOR, ANALYSTIC) OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLED INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCEPT PARTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLE GAUGES AND MOTOR VEHICLE AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS) (a) - contd

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:

- For instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperatures:

874.90.27 - - Thermostats

874.90.31 - - Pneumatic devices for the control of temperature, pressure, vacuum or flow of chlorination controllers

874.90.37 - - Pressure gauges

874.90.49 - - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes:

(i) parts for optician's centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are primary to ASIC class 3341;

(ii) parts for gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;

(iii) parts for pressure gauges, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are parts for non-electric photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.12.

(c) Included in this ASCC item are parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are relevant to ASCC item 3255.12.

3343.17 WATCH BANDS, METAL

864.83 Watchstraps, of metal

Imitation jewellery:

897.20.03 - Metal watch bands

Imitation jewellery:

897.20.01 - Metal watchbands (bracelets)

3343.19 CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS; CLOCKS, CLOCK MOVEMENTS, CLOCK CASES AND PARTS OF CASES (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3343.19.05 to 3343.19.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 3343.19.05 to 3343.19.15 below

885.12.00 Clocks with watch movements (excluding instrument panel clocks of heading 885.87)

885.27.00 Clocks, clock movements, clock cases and parts of cases

- (a) This ASOC item includes parking meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3343.19.05 - CLOCKS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 822.01 Electric clocks (complete)
822.11 Spring clocks | Clocks with watch movements
(excluding clocks of heading
885.21);
885.12.01 - Alarms
885.12.09 - Other
885.21.00 Instrument panel clocks and clocks of
a similar type, for vehicles,
aircraft or vessels
Clocks, n.e.s.;
885.22.01 - Marine and similar chronometers
- Other;
885.22.02 - - Battery operated
- - Other;
- - - Electrically operated;
885.22.03 - - - Digital
885.22.09 - - - Other;
885.22.11 - - - Alarm
885.22.18 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3343.19 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3343.19.10 - TIME OF DAY RECORDING APPARATUS; APPARATUS WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENTS (INCLUDING SECONDARY MOVEMENT) OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR, FOR MEASURING, RECORDING OR OTHERWISE INDICATING INTERVALS OF TIME (a)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 734.11 Coin or token operated parking
meters, complete (b) | 885.23.00 Time of day recording apparatus;
apparatus with clock or watch
movement (including secondary
movement) or with synchronous
motor, for measuring, recording
or otherwise indicating intervals
of time | Included in ASOC item 3343.19 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

(a) This ASOC item includes parking meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are time of day recording apparatus and apparatus with clock or watch movements (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time (except parking meters), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Items (s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3343.19 CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS; CLOCKS, CLOCK MOVEMENTS, CLOCK CASES AND PARTS OF CASES - contd:

3343.19.15 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Time switches with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor:</p> <p>885.24.01 - Controlled by electric master clocks:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Time of day synchronous motor time switches with or without reserve spring mechanisms:</p> <p>885.24.03 - - - With 24 hour dial</p> <p>885.24.09 - - - Other</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>885.24.11 - - - Adjustable sequence synchronous motor time switches with multiple cam operated switches</p> <p>- - - Adjustable time delay time switches, reset type, single operations:</p> <p>885.24.13 - - - Clock movement type</p> <p>885.24.15 - - - Synchronous motor type</p> <p>885.24.19 - - - Other</p> <p>885.25.00 Clock movements, assembled</p> <p>885.26.00 Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this group, and parts thereof</p> | Included in ASCC item 3343.19 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3343.21 CLOCKS AND WATCH PARTS (EXCLUDING ASSEMBLED WATCH AND CLOCK MOVEMENTS; CLOCK AND WATCH CASES AND PARTS THEREOF)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Clock and watch parts, n.e.s.:</p> <p>885.29.01 - Clock and watch movements</p> <p>- Parts for movements, not forming complete movement sets:</p> <p>885.29.05 - - Main springs</p> <p>885.29.07 - - Parts, n.e.s. for clock movements</p> <p>885.29.11 - - Parts, n.e.s. for watch movements</p> <p>885.29.19 - Other</p> | 885.29.00 Clock and watch parts, n.e.s. |
|--|---|---|

WATCHES, COMPLETE

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| 821.01 Watches, complete | Pocket watches, wrist watches and other watches (including stop watches);
885.11.31 - Pocket watches
885.11.33 - Stop watches
- Wrist watches;
885.11.35 - - Electronic
- - Other;
885.11.37 - - - Lever, not being pin lever
885.11.39 - - - Other
- Other;
885.11.41 - - Pendant watches; fob watches
885.11.49 - - Other | 885.11.00 Pocket watches, wrist watches and other watches (including stop watches) |
|--------------------------|---|--|

WATCH MOVEMENTS (INCLUDING STOP-WATCH MOVEMENTS), ASSEMBLED

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Watch movements (including wrist watch and stop watch movements), assembled, imported separately;
885.13.01 - Electronic type
885.13.09 - Other | 885.13.00 Watch movements (including stop-watch movements), assembled |
|--|---|---|

WATCH CASES AND PARTS OF WATCH CASES (a):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 3343.33.05 and 3343.33.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 3343.33.05 and 3343.33.10 below | 885.14.00 Watch cases and parts of watch cases |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |

3343.33.05 - WATCH CASES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 821.11 Watch cases, wristlet, gold
821.13 Watch cases, wristlet, silver
821.19 Watch cases other than gold or silver, wristlet
821.21 Watch cases other than wristlet, gold
821.23 Watch cases other than wristlet, silver
821.29 Watch cases, other than wristlet, other than gold or silver | Watch cases and parts of watch cases;
885.14.01 - Cases | Included in ASOC item 3343.33 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3343.33.10 - PARTS OF WATCH CASES

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Watch cases and parts of watch cases;
885.14.09 - Other | Included in ASOC item 3343.33 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Product (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Product (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 3543.99 | <u>THIRTY-SEVEN: DENTAL CHEMICALS: DENTAL FILLING MATERIALS (COMPOSITE RESINS); DENTAL WAX AND DENTAL IMPRESSION COMPOUNDS, IN PLATES, HORSESHOE SHAPES, STICKS AND SIMILAR FORMS</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Other pharmaceutical goods:
541.99.01 - Dental alloys
541.99.04 - Dental cements
541.99.06 - Dental filling materials (composite resins)
Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms;
598.95.01 - Dental wax and dental impression compounds | See footnote (a) |
| | (a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials (composite resins), which are included in ASCC item 541.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2763.09.10;
(ii) dental wax and dental impression compounds, in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms, which are included in ASCC item 598.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.50. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3351 : RADIO AND TV RECEIVERS; AUDIO EQUIPMENT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are sound recorders and sound reproducers, cinematographic, and parts and accessories therefor, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3341.14.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3351.05 TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, COLOUR (INCLUDING RECEIVERS INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS) (a): | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 3351.05.05 and 3351.05.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 3351.05.05 and 3351.05.10 below | 761.10.00 Television receivers, colour (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers) |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| 3351.05.05 - TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, COLOUR, PICTURE TUBE SIZE LESS THAN 52 CM CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a) | | |
| Colour television sets, with cabinets not combined with radio, etc.:
643.57 - 43 cm and under
643.58 - Over 43 cm, up to and including 51 cm

See footnote (b) | Television receivers, colour (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers):
761.10.01 - Picture tube size less than 47 cm cross-sectional measurement
761.10.05 - Picture tube size 47 cm and over but less than 52 cm cross-sectional measurement | Included in ASOC item 3351.05 above |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: | | |
| (i) television receiving sets, colour, without cabinets, not exceeding 51 cm, which are included in production item 643.73, which is shown under ASOC item 3351.05.10; | | |
| (ii) television receiving sets, colour, combined with radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 51 cm, which are included in production item 643.68, which is shown under ASOC item 3351.05.10; | | |
| (iii) television receiving sets, colour, combined with sound recorders or reproducers other than radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 51 cm, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |

3351.05.10 - TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, COLOUR, PICTURE TUBE SIZE 52 CM AND OVER CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Colour television sets, with cabinets not combined with radio, etc.:</p> <p>643.59 - Over 51 cm, up to and including 56 cm</p> <p>643.60 - Over 56 cm</p> <p>Television receiving sets combined with radio and/or record player or changer (all sizes) with cabinet:</p> <p>643.68 - Colour sets (b)</p> <p>643.73 Colour television sets without cabinets for sale or transfer out as such (all sizes) (c)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Television receivers, colour (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers):</p> <p>761.10.09 - Picture tube size 52 cm and over cross-sectional measurement</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3351.05 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are television receiving sets, colour, combined with radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 51 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.05.05.</p> <p>(c) Included in this production item are television receiving sets, colour, without cabinets, not exceeding 51 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.05.05.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from these production items are television receiving sets, colour, combined with sound recorders or reproducers other than radio and/or record player or changer, 52 cm and over, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

3351.10 TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, BLACK AND WHITE (INCLUDING RECEIVERS INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS) (a):

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 3351.10.05 and 3351.10.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3351.10.05 and 3351.10.10 below</p> | <p>761.20.00 Television receivers, monochrome (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers)</p> |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | | |

3351.10.05 - TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, BLACK AND WHITE, PICTURE TUBE SIZE NOT EXCEEDING 48 CM CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Black and white television sets with cabinets not combined with radio, etc.:</p> <p>643.49 - 30 cm and under</p> <p>643.50 - Over 30 cm, up to and including 48 cm</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Television receivers, monochrome (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers):</p> <p>761.20.01 - Picture tube size less than 29 cm cross-sectional measurement</p> <p>761.20.03 - Picture tube size 29 cm and over but not exceeding 48 cm</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3351.10 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) television receiving sets, black and white, without cabinets, not exceeding 48 cm, which are included in production item 643.71, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.10.10;</p> <p>(ii) television receiving sets, black and white, combined with radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 48 cm, which are included in production item 643.67, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.10.10;</p> <p>(iii) television receiving sets, black and white, combined with sound recorders or reproducers other than radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 48 cm, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3351.10 TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, BLACK AND WHITE, (INCLUDING RECEIVERS INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS) - cont'd:3351.10.10 - TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, BLACK AND WHITE, PICTURE TUBE SIZE EXCEEDING 48 CM CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a)

Black and white television sets with cabinets not combined with radio, etc.:

643.52 - Over 48 cm, up to and including 53 cm

643.53 - Over 53 cm, up to and including 58 cm

643.55 - Over 58 cm

Television receiving sets combined with radio and/or record player or changer/ all sizes/with cabinets:

643.67 - Black and white sets (b)

643.71 Black and white television sets without cabinets for sale or transfer out as such (all sizes) (c)

Television receivers, monochrome (including receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers):

761.20.05 - Picture tube size exceeding 48 cm cross-sectional measurement

Included in ASCC item 3351.10 above

See footnote (a)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are television receiving sets, black and white, combined with radio and/or record player or changer, not exceeding 48 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.10.05.
- (c) Included in this production item are television receiving sets, black and white, without cabinets, not exceeding 48 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.10.05.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are television receiving sets, black and white, combined with sound recorders or reproducers other than radio and/or record player or changer, over 48 cm, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3351.15 RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3351.15.05 to 3351.15.17 below

Shown under ASCC items 3351.15.05 to 3351.15.17 below

762.00.00 Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers, incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3351.15.05 - CAR RADIOS (a)

643.35 Car radios, fixed

643.37 Car radios, portable (powered by internal batteries or from the electrical system of the car)

Radio-broadcast receivers, designed or adapted for fitting to motor vehicles (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers):

- Combined with cassette or cartridge player:

Included in ASCC item 3351.15 above

See footnote (b)

762.10.02 -- Press button tuned
 762.10.04 -- Other
 -- Other:
 762.10.05 -- Press button tuned
 762.10.07 -- Otherwise tuned

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are car radios without cabinets, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 643.41, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.15.17.

3351.15.10 - RADIOGRAMS (a)

643.01 Radiograms, single play
 643.03 Radiograms, automatic, multiple play
 See footnote (b)

Other radio-broadcast receivers
 (including receivers incorporating
 sound recorders or reproducers):
 - Radios combined with record players
 only:
 -- Stereophonic:
 762.80.11 -- Single play
 762.80.15 -- Multiple play
 762.80.19 -- Other

Included in ASCC item 3351.15 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are radiograms without cabinets, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 643.41, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.15.17.

3351.15.14 - PORTABLE RADIOS (a)

643.15 Portable radios (including pocket
 and wrist) (b)

Radio-broadcast receivers, portable
 (including receivers incorporating
 sound recorders or reproducers):
 - Radios combined with tape player
 and/or recorder only:
 762.20.02 -- Stereo
 762.20.04 -- Mono
 -- Radios weighing 2 kg or less:
 762.20.06 -- AM/FM
 762.20.07 -- Other (AM/FM; AM only)
 762.20.09 -- Other portable radios

Included in ASCC item 3351.15 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are portable radios without cabinets, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 643.41, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.15.17.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3351.15 RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS - contd

3351.15.17 - RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS, N.E.S. (a)

643.27 Radios other than car, portable or radiograms (including mantle)
 643.41 Radio sets without cabinets for sale or transfer out as such (b)

Other radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers):
 762.80.01 - Crystal radio sets
 762.80.03 - Clock radios
 762.80.05 - Combined radio, record player and tape player/recorder
 - Radio tuners with or without amplifiers:
 - - AM/FM:
 762.80.21 - - With amplifiers
 762.80.23 - - Other
 762.80.25 - - Other (AM/SW; AM only)
 762.80.31 - Other radios

Included in ASCC item 3351.15 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Included in this production item are:

- (i) car radios without cabinets, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.15.05;
- (ii) radiograms without cabinets, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.15.10;
- (iii) portable radios without cabinets, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.15.14.

3351.25

HEAD PHONES

641.54 Headphones, all types

Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems):
 - Headphones:
 764.10.43 - Stereo type
 764.10.45 - Other

Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems):
 764.10.01 - Headphones

3351.30

MICROPHONES (AND SPEAKER SYSTEMS); LOUDSPEAKERS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS

Shown under ASCC item 3351.30.05 to 3351.30.20 below

Shown under ASCC item 3351.30.05 to 3351.30.20 below

764.20.00 Microphones (and stands therefor); loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers

3351.30.05 - LOUDSPEAKERS

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.60 Loud speakers, complete | Microphones (and stands therefor);
loudspeakers; audio-frequency
electric amplifiers;
- loudspeakers:
-- Mounted:
764.20.02 -- Designed or adapted for fitting
to motor vehicles
764.20.04 -- Other
764.20.06 -- Other | Included in ASOC item 3351.30 above |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3351.30.10 - MICROPHONES, CONDENSER TYPE

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 641.66 Condenser-type microphones | - Microphones (and stands therefor);
-- Microphones, with or without
stands:
764.20.07 -- Condenser type | Included in ASOC item 3351.30 above |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3351.30.12 - MICROPHONES, OTHER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.68 Other microphones, complete, with
or without stand | - Microphones (and stands therefor);
-- Microphones, with or without
stands:
764.20.08 -- Other | Included in ASOC item 3351.30 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3351.30.17 - MICROPHONE STANDS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item
are not included in specific production items | - Microphones (and stands therefor);
764.20.10 -- Stands imported separately | Included in ASOC item 3351.30 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3351.30.20 - AUDIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 641.72 Audio frequency amplifiers | - Audio-frequency electric amplifiers:
764.20.13 -- Audio-amplifier sets
-- Other:
764.20.15 -- Stereo
764.20.17 -- Other | Included in ASOC item 3351.30 above |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3351.31 GRAMOPHONES AND RECORD PLAYERS, ELECTRIC (a):

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 3351.31.05 to
3351.31.20 below | Shown under ASOC items 3351.31.05 to
3351.31.20 below | 765.10.00 Gramophones and record players,
electric |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in
this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Commodity Production Item(s) | Commodity Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Commodity Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 3351.31 | <u>GRAMOPHONES AND RECORD PLAYERS, ELECTRIC</u> - contd: | | |
| 3351.31.05 | - RECORD PLAYERS, ASSEMBLED, SINGLE PLAY | | |
| | 646.01 Single play record players not in case or cabinet
646.11 Single play phonographs and other record players in case or cabinet without radio, with built-in amplifier and speaker (including those for incorporation into radiograms and other equipment) | Other electric gramophones and record players:
- Other:
- - Assembled:
- - - Incorporating electrical amplification:
763.18.05 - - - Single play
- - - Other:
763.18.09 - - - Single play | Included in ASCC item 3351.31 above |
| 3351.31.10 | - RECORD PLAYERS, ASSEMBLED, MULTIPLE PLAY | | |
| | 646.03 Automatic multiple play record players not in case or cabinet
646.14 Automatic multiple play phonographs and other record players in case or cabinet without radio, with built-in amplifier and speaker (including those for incorporation into radiograms and other equipment) | 763.11.00 Gramophones, electric, coin-operated
Other electric gramophones and record players:
- Other:
- - Assembled:
- - - Incorporating electrical amplification:
763.18.07 - - - Multiple play
- - - Other:
763.18.11 - - - Multiple play | Included in ASCC item 3351.31 above |
| 3351.31.20 | - TURNTABLE MECHANISMS; RECORD PLAYERS, UNASSEMBLED | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Other electric gramophones and record players:
- Turntable mechanisms, complete:
763.18.01 - - Assembled (but not in cases or cabinets)
763.18.03 - - Unassembled
- Other:
763.18.13 - - Unassembled | Included in ASCC item 3351.31 above |
| 3351.32 | <u>TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Television image and sound recorders or reproducers:
763.81.01 - Cassette
763.81.19 - Other | 763.81.C7 Television image and sound recorders or reproducers |

3351.33

PREPARED MEDIA FOR SOUND OR SIMILAR RECORDING

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Prepared media for sound or similar recording:
 898.31.01 - Matrices for the production of records
 898.31.03 - Prepared record blanks
 - Prepared (blank) tapes:
 898.31.31 - - Width not exceeding 3.81 mm
 898.31.33 - - Width exceeding 3.81 mm but not exceeding 6.35 mm
 898.31.35 - - Width exceeding 6.35 mm but not exceeding 12.7 mm
 - - Width exceeding 12.7 mm:
 898.31.37 - - - Video in cassettes or cartridges
 898.31.39 - - - Other
 898.31.40 - Disc packs
 898.31.41 - Flexible diskettes
 898.31.45 - Other

Prepared media for sound or similar recordings
 898.31.01 - Matrices for the production of records
 898.31.03 - Prepared magnetic tape
 898.31.05 - Other

3351.34

HEARING AIDS AND HEARING EQUIPMENT

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Hearing aids:
 899.61.01 - Complete
 899.61.09 - Parts

899.61.00 Hearing aids

3351.36

DICTATING MACHINES AND OTHER SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, N.E.S.

646.21 Magnetic sound recorders and/or reproducers, portable, office dictation equipment
 646.25 Magnetic sound recorders and/or reproducers, portable, other (general purpose)
 646.25 Magnetic sound recorders and/or reproducers, fixed

Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.:
 765.88.01 - Sound recorders
 - Dictating machines:
 765.88.06 - - Portable or desk-top
 765.88.09 - - Other (including floor stand and remote systems)
 - Tape decks with or without sound heads:
 765.88.11 - - With sound heads
 765.88.19 - - Other
 - Sound reproducers or combined sound recorders and reproducers, using tape as the recording or reproducing medium:
 - - Assembled, whether or not in cases or cabinets:
 - - - Battery (only) operated;
 - - - Designed to operate from the electrical system of a motor vehicle:
 765.88.21 - - - - Compact cassette
 765.88.23 - - - - Other
 765.88.38 - - - - Other

765.88.00 Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Commodity Production Items (a)

Commodity (ASCC) Item (a)

Commodity (ASCC) Item (a)

3551.36 DICTATING MACHINES AND OTHER SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, N.E.S. - contd

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | <p>Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sound reproducers or combined sound recorders and reproducers, using tape as the recording or reproducing medium: - - Assembled, whether or not in cases or cabinets: - - - Mains (only) operated: - - - Reel-to-reel: 763.88.41 - - - Mono 763.88.43 - - - Stereo - - - Compact cassette: 763.88.45 - - - Mono 763.88.47 - - - Stereo 763.88.51 - - - Cartridge 763.88.59 - - - Other (including combinations of reel-to-reel with cassette and or cartridge) - - - Other: 763.88.61 - - - Reel-to-reel - - - Compact cassette: 763.88.63 - - - Mono 763.88.65 - - - Stereo 763.88.67 - - - Cartridge 763.88.80 - - - Other 763.88.81 - Unassembled 763.88.89 - Other | |
|--|--|--|

3551.37 PARTS, N.E.S. OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR GRAMOPHONES, DICTATING MACHINES AND OTHER SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS, THEATRONIC IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the apparatus falling within heading 763:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 764.99.01 - Of video tape recorders 764.99.03 - Of sound reproducers or combined sound recorders and reproducers, using tape as the recording or reproducing media - Of gramophone and other styli sound reproducers: 764.99.05 - - Styli 764.99.07 - - Other 764.99.09 - Of other sound recorders and reproducers | 764.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the apparatus falling within heading 763 |
|--|---|---|

GRAMOPHONE RECORDS (INCLUDING PRESSINGS ON PLASTIC FILM, COATED LAMINATES, ETC.)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Phonograph records (excluding all radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc.) conventional solid discs:</p> <p>646.35 - 45 rpm, single play monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.37 - 45 rpm, extended play monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.41 - 33$\frac{1}{2}$ rpm, 18 cm monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.43 - 33$\frac{1}{2}$ rpm, 25 cm monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.45 - 33$\frac{1}{2}$ rpm, 30 cm monaural (single channel) (a)</p> <p>646.65 - 45 rpm, single play stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.67 - 45 rpm, extended play stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.71 - 33$\frac{1}{2}$ rpm, 18 cm stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.73 - 33$\frac{1}{2}$ rpm, 25 cm stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.75 - 33$\frac{1}{2}$ rpm, 30 cm stereophonic (dual channel) (a)</p> <p>646.31 - Total value of solid discs</p> | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>898.32.01 - Discs, not exceeding 18 cm in diameter (excluding disc packs)</p> <p>898.32.05 - Discs, exceeding 18 cm in diameter (excluding disc packs)</p> | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>898.32.01 - Discs, not exceeding 18 centimetres in diameter</p> <p>898.32.05 - Discs, exceeding 18 centimetres in diameter</p> |
| (a) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 646.51. | | |

TAPES, WIRES, STRIPS AND THE LIKE, RECORDED FOR VISUAL, OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>898.32.07 - Tapes, wires, strips and like articles, recorded for visual, or visual and sound reproduction</p> | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>- Tapes, wires, strips and the like, recorded for visual or visual and sound reproduction:</p> <p>898.32.05 - - Video tape</p> <p>898.32.09 - - Other</p> |
|--|--|--|

SOUND AND SIMILAR RECORDINGS OTHER THAN CONVENTIONAL SOLID DISCS, STRIPS AND THE LIKE, FOR VISUAL, OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3351.50.05 and 3351.50.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3351.50.05 and 3351.50.10 below | <p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>898.32.19 - Other (including recorded tapes or films, for audio reproduction)</p> |
|--|--|--|

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3351.50 ROUND AND SIMILAR RECORDINGS OTHER THAN CONVENTIONAL SOLID DISCS, STRIPS AND TAPES FOR VISUAL, OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION - contd:

3351.50.05 - PRE-RECORDED CASSETTE TAPES

647.01 Pre-recorded cassette tapes (excluding all radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc.) (a)

Gramophone (phonograph) records,
recorded tapes and other sound (or
similar) recorded media:
- Other:
- - Tapes:
898.32.11 - - - Cassette

Included in ABCC item 3351.50 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are pre-recorded cassette tapes of radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc., which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3351.50.10 - OTHER GRAMOPHONE RECORDS AND OTHER SOUND OR SIMILAR RECORDINGS

646.99 - Other phonograph records (including pressings on plastic film, coated laminates, etc.) (a)

- - Tapes:
898.32.18 - - - Cartridge
898.32.19 - - - Other
898.32.29 - - - Other

Included in ABCC item 3351.50 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are recorded tapes, wires, strips and the like, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3352 : ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) parts for static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, which are included in ASOC item 3357.22;
(ii) relays and parts thereof, for radios, which are included in ASOC item 3357.53;
(iii) electronic office or business machines and parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units thereof, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are included in ASOC item 3369.20.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component (ASOC) Item(s)

Component (ASOC) Item(s)

3352.07

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREOF; MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL READERS; MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA, N.E.C. (a)

642.02 Data modem equipment (b)

752.10.00 Analogue and hybrid (analogue/digital) data processing machines

752.20.00 Complete digital data processing machines, comprising in the same housing the central processing unit and at least one input unit and one output unit

752.30.00 Complete digital central processing units; digital processors consisting of arithmetical, logical and control elements

752.40.00 Digital central (main) storage units, separately designed
Peripheral units, including control and adapting units (connectable directly or indirectly to the central unit);

752.50.01 - Cathode ray display terminals

752.50.19 - Other
Off-line data processing equipment, n.e.s.

752.60.01 - Sorters

752.60.03 - Card punches

752.60.05 - Card verifiers

752.60.19 - Other

752.00.00 Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, n.e.s.

(a) This ASOC item includes mechanical sorters, card verifiers, card punches, card collators and card reproducers, other than computer peripherals, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.

(b) Excluded from this production item are automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic and optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data except data modem equipment, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

RELAYS AND PARTS THEREOF FOR TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH APPLICATIONS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>641.50 Relays and relay sets for telephone or telegraph applications</p> | <p>Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, light surge suppressors, plugs, lamp-holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:</p> <p>- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:
- - - Telephone and telegraph devices:
772.10.81 - - - Relays
- Parts:
- - Other:
772.10.96 - - - For relays being telephone and telegraph devices</p> | <p>Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g. switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:</p> <p>- Relays:
772.10.02 - - For telephone and telegraph applications</p> |
|---|--|--|

RESISTORS AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b):

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Shown under ASOC items 3352.15.05 and 3352.15.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASOC items 3352.15.05 and 3352.15.10 below</p> | <p>Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>772.30.01 - For use or generally suitable for use in radio and television transmitters or receivers, record players, radio amplifiers and the like</p> <p>772.30.09 - Other (including parts)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes rheostats and parts for rheostats, which are primary to ASOC class 3357.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Name(s) (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASOC) Item(s)

3352.15 RESISTORS AND PARTS THEREOF - cont'd:

3352.15.05 - RESISTORS (a)

645.46 Resistors (b)

Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Complete:

- - Of a kind suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers:

772.30.01 - - - Thermistors

- - - Other:

772.30.03 - - - Fixed (including fixed resistors combined in one external covering with fixed capacitors or inductors)

772.30.07 - - - Variable

772.30.11 - - - Of a kind used as a standard of reference for comparison and measuring purposes

- - Other:

772.30.13 - - - Fixed (including fixed resistors combined in the one external covering with fixed capacitors or inductors)

772.30.15 - - - Variable

Included in ASOC item 3352.15 above

(a) This ASOC item includes rheostats, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

(b) Excluded from this production item are rheostats, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3352.15.10 - PARTS FOR RESISTORS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

772.30.17 - Parts

Included in ASOC item 3352.15 above

(a) This ASOC item includes parts for rheostats, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

3352.17 PARTS FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS, CHANNEL TUNERS (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 3352.17.05 and 3352.17.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3352.17.05 and 3352.17.10 below

Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.3 and 764.8:
764.93.01 - For television receivers; channel tuners (including parts thereof) for television receivers

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) cabinets, of wood, made for television receiving sets, which are primary to ASIC class 2541;
 - (ii) cabinets, of metal, made for television receiving sets and television antennae (including accessories), which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (iii) cabinets, of plastic, made for television receiving sets, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3352.17.05 - CHANNEL TUNERS FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS, COMPLETE

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 645.03 Channel tuners for television receiving sets, complete | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.30 and 764.81 to 764.83:
- Parts for television receivers:
- - Channel tuners:
764.93.02 - - - Colour
764.93.03 - - - Monochrome | Included in ASOC item 3352.17 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3352.17.10 - PARTS FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS AND CHANNEL TUNERS (a)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 645.07 Parts for television receiving sets and channel tuners n.e.s. | Parts, n.e.s., of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.30 and 764.81 to 764.83:
- Parts for television receivers:
764.93.04 - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3352.17 above |
| 649.21 Wooden, television cabinets (including combination radio or radiogram) | | |
| 649.23 Plastic, television cabinets (including combination radio or radiogram) | | |
| 649.26 Metal television cabinets (including combination radio or radiogram) | | |
| 649.43 Indoor television antennae (including in-built telescopic type) | | |
| 649.45 Outdoor and loft television antennae | | |
| 649.47 Television antennae accessories (excluding masts and towers) | | |

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) cabinets, of wood, made for television receiving sets, which are primary to ASIC class 2541;
- (ii) cabinets, of metal, made for television receiving sets and television antennae (including accessories), which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
- (iii) cabinets, of plastic, made for television receiving sets, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ANCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ANCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| 3352.21 | PARTS FOR RADIO BROADCAST RECEIVERS (INCLUDING RADIOGRAMS) (a) | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.30 and 764.81 to 764.83:</p> <p>- Parts for radio broadcast receivers: 764.93.06</p> <p>- Car radio aeriels 764.93.09</p> <p>- - Other</p> | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.3 and 764.8:</p> <p>764.93.03 - For radio broadcast receivers</p> |
| | <p>(a) This ANCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) cabinets, of wood, made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 2541;</p> <p>(ii) cabinets, of metal, made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 3168;</p> <p>(iii) cabinets, of plastic, made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 3474.</p> | | |
| 3352.26 | ELECTRICAL LINE TELEPHONIC AND TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS (EXCEPT SWITCHBOARDS), CARRIER BOXES AND JUNCTIONING DEVICES, PROTECTIVE APPARATUS, KEYS AND LAMP SOCKETS FOR TELETYPE, TELEGRAPH, CARRIER COILS AND SPOOLS: | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3352.26.05 to 3352.26.30 below</p> <p>Shown under ASCC items 3352.26.05 to 3352.26.30 below</p> <p>(a) Excluded from this ANCC item are telephone and telegraph devices (e.g. cable boxes and junctioning devices, protective apparatus, keys and lamp sockets for switchboards, resistance coils and spools), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ANCC item 772.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.37.</p> | <p>Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems):</p> <p>764.10.09 - Other (a)</p> |
| 3352.26.05 | - TELEPHONES | <p>641.02 Telephones, complete</p> <p>Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems):</p> <p>- Telephones:</p> <p>764.10.49 - - Handset type</p> <p>764.10.51 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above</p> |

3352.26.10 - SWITCHBOARDS, AUTOMATIC, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 641.42 Automatic switchboards,
electro-mechanical | - Telephone appliances;
- - Switchboards;
- - - Automatic;
764.10.63 - - - - Electromechanical | Included in ASOC item 3352.26 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3352.26.15 - SWITCHBOARDS, AUTOMATIC, ELECTRONIC

| | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 641.44 Automatic switchboards, electronic,
processor control | - - Switchboards;
- - - Automatic; | Included in ASOC item 3352.26 above |
| 641.46 Automatic switchboards, electronic,
other than processor control | 764.10.65 - - - - Electronic | |

3352.26.20 - SWITCHBOARDS, MANUAL

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 641.40 Manual switchboards | - - Switchboards;
764.10.67 - - - Manual | Included in ASOC item 3352.26 above |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3352.26.25 - TELEGRAPH AND TELEPRINTER EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 641.20 Carrier telegraph equipment | 764.10.47 - Telegraph equipment | Included in ASOC item 3352.26 above |
| 641.25 Telegraph equipment (other than carrier)
and teleprinter equipment | 764.10.70 - Teleprinter equipment | |

3352.26.30 - TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 641.10 Carrier telephone equipment | 764.10.41 - Facsimile transceivers
(document transmission) | Included in ASOC item 3352.26 above |
| 641.30 Telephone distributing boards | - Telephone appliances; | |
| 641.35 Main exchange switching equipment | 764.10.53 - - Intercommunication systems not
connected to the Telecom Systems | |
| 641.58 Other telephones and telegraph
equipment | - - Other;
764.10.55 - - - Automatic telephone operators
(automatic diallers) | |
| | 764.10.57 - - - Keys | |
| | 764.10.59 - - - Keyphones | |
| | 764.10.61 - - - Message recording devices;
telephone answering devices | |
| | 764.10.69 - - - Other | |
| | 764.10.72 - Other | |
| | Electrical apparatus for making and break-
ing, for prototyping and for making
connections to or in electrical circuits
(e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning
arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp
holders and junction boxes); switchboards
(other than telephone switchboards), and
control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s.
of the foregoing apparatus;
- Goods, not being parts;
- - Other;
- - - Telephone and telegraph devices; | |
| | 772.10.80 - - - - Cable boxes, unprotected;
junctioning devices | |
| | 772.10.82 - - - - Other | |

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Short (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3352.27 PARTS FOR LOUSPEAKERS, MICROPHONES AND AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS (a): | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 3352.27.05 to 3352.27.12 below | Shown under ASOC items 3352.27.05 to 3352.27.12 below | 764.92.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 |
| (a) This ASOC item includes: | | |
| (i) cabinets, of wood, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 2541; | | |
| (ii) cabinets, of plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 3474. | | |
| 3352.27.05 - PARTS FOR LOUSPEAKERS (a) | | |
| 641.64 Parts for loudspeakers (b) | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 (including stands imported separately): | Included in ASOC item 3352.27 above |
| | 764.92.01 - For loudspeakers | |
| (a) This ASOC item includes: | | |
| (i) cabinets, of wood, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 2541; | | |
| (ii) cabinets, of plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 3474. | | |
| (b) Excluded from this production item are cabinets, of wood or plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 3352.27.07 - PARTS FOR MICROPHONES | | |
| 641.70 Parts for microphones (excluding stands) (a) | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 (including stands imported separately): | Included in ASOC item 3352.27 above |
| | - Other: | |
| | 764.92.02 - - For microphones | |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are stands for microphones, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 3352.27.12 - PARTS FOR AUDIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 (including stands imported separately): | Included in ASOC item 3352.27 above |
| | - Other: | |
| | 764.92.19 - - Other | |

3352.28 PARTS, N.E.S. FOR ELECTRICAL LINE TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC item 3352.28.05 and 3352.28.10 below | Shown under ASCC item 3352.28.05 and 3352.28.10 below | 764.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus falling within heading 764.10 |
|---|---|--|

3352.28.05 - TELEPHONE PARTS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 641.05 Telephone parts | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus falling within heading 764.10:
- Of telephones, handset type:
764.91.01 - - Telephone dial mechanisms
764.91.09 - - other

See footnote (a) | Included in ASCC item 3352.28 above |
| (a) Excluded from these ASCC items are parts for telephones, other than handset type, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 764.91.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.28.10. | | |

3352.28.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus falling within heading 764.10:
764.91.11 - Of switchboards
764.91.19 - Other (a) | Included in ASCC item 3352.28 above |
| (a) Included in this ASCC item are parts for telephones, other than handset type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.28.05. | | |

3352.29 STATIC CONVERTERS, RECTIFIERS AND RECTIFYING APPARATUS

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| 642.06 Electric current power supplies (e.g. power packs, rectifying assemblies, etc.) | Static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus:
771.21.01 - Power packs suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers
771.21.05 - Selenium or copper oxide power rectifying elements
771.21.17 - Electric current rectifying assemblies
771.21.19 - Other | 771.21.00 Static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus |
|--|---|--|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|---|
| 3352.31 | RADIO-BROADCASTING, RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSMITTERS AND TRANSMITTER-RECEIVERS: | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3352.31.05 to 3352.31.35 below | Shown under ASCC items 3352.31.05 to 3352.31.35 below | Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers:
- Radio transmitters:
764.30.01 - - Incorporating a receiver
764.30.05 - - Not incorporating a receiver |
| 3352.31.05 - RADIO BROADCAST TRANSMITTERS | 641.86 Radio broadcast transmitters, whether or not incorporating a receiver | Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers:
- Radio transmitters, whether or not incorporating a receiver:
- - Radio broadcast transmitters:
764.30.08 - - - Citizens's-band radio transceivers
764.30.09 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
| 3352.31.10 - RADIO RELAY LINK APPARATUS | 641.88 Radio relay link apparatus, whether or not incorporating a receiver | 764.30.15 - - Radio relay link apparatus | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
| 3352.31.15 - RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSMITTERS | 641.80 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, transmitters | Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers:
- Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic:
- - Other:
764.30.04 - - - Transmitters | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |
| 3352.31.20 - RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSCIVERS | 641.84 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, transceivers

642.08 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio transceivers (including base stations), 2-26 MHz | - Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic:
764.30.02 - - Mobile telephone systems (e.g. for cars)
- - Other:
764.30.06 - - - Transceivers | Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| 642.10 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio transceivers (including base stations), 27-50 MHz | | |
| 642.12 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio transceivers (including base stations), 51-200 MHz A.M. | | |
| 642.14 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio transceivers (including base stations), 31-200 MHz F.M. | | |
| 642.16 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio transceivers (including base stations), 201-600 MHz | | |
| 642.18 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio transceivers (including base stations), over 600 MHz | | |

3352.31.25 - RADIO BROADCAST STUDIO APPARATUS, N.E.I.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 641.90 Radio broadcast studio apparatus, n.e.i. | 764.30.21 - Radio broadcast studio apparatus, n.e.i. | Included in ABCC item 3352.31 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3352.31.30 - TELEVISION STUDIO APPARATUS, N.E.I.

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 641.96 Television studio apparatus, n.e.i. | - Television studio apparatus, n.e.i. (excluding television cameras); | Included in ABCC item 3352.31 above |
| | 764.30.29 - Other | |

3352.31.35 - RADIO TRANSMITTERS, OTHER

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| See footnote (a) | - Radio transmitters, whether or not incorporating a receiver | Included in ABCC item 3352.31 above |
| | 764.30.19 - Other | |
| (a) Radio transmitters (except radio broadcast and radio relay link apparatus), which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in production item 641.98, which is shown under ABCC item 3352.39. | | |

3352.35 TELEVISION TRANSMITTERS

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 641.92 Television transmitters | Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers; | Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers; |
| | - Television studio apparatus, n.e.i. (excluding television cameras); | 764.30.11 - Television transmitters |
| | 764.30.25 - - Television transmitters | |

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3352.37 <u>TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.</u> | Shown under ASOC items 3352.37.05 to 3352.37.25 below | Shown under ASOC items 3352.37.05 to 3352.37.25 below |
| 3352.37.05 - RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS | 641.74 Radio navigational aid apparatus | Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:
764.83.01 - Radio navigational aid apparatus |
| | | Included in ASOC item 3352.37 above |
| 3352.37.10 - RADAR APPARATUS | 641.76 Radar apparatus | - Radar apparatus:
764.83.15 - - Police radar detectors for installation in motor vehicles
764.83.19 - - Other |
| | | Included in ASOC item 3352.37 above |
| 3352.37.15 - RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS | 641.78 Radio remote control apparatus | 764.83.05 - Radio remote control apparatus |
| | | Included in ASOC item 3352.37 above |
| 3352.37.20 - RADIOTELEPHONIC AND RADIOTELEGRAPHIC RECEIVERS | 641.82 Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, receivers | Radiotelephonic or radiotelegraphic receivers:
764.81.01 - Pocket paging system
764.81.09 - Other |
| | | Included in ASOC item 3352.37 above |
| 3352.37.25 - TELEVISION CAMERAS | 641.94 Television cameras | 764.82.00 Television cameras |
| | | Included in ASOC item 3352.37 above |
| 3352.39 <u>PARTS, N.E.S. FOR OTHER TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT</u> | 641.98 Other telecommunications equipment (including parts) (a) | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.30 and 764.81 to 764.83:
764.93.11 - Parts for radio-broadcasting, radio-telegraphic, radio-telephonic and television transmitters and receivers
764.93.15 - Parts for television cameras |
| | | Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.3 and 764.81
764.93.09 - For other telecommunications equipment |

764.93.21 - Parts for radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus
 764.93.25 - Parts for radio broadcast studio apparatus, n.e.i.
 764.93.51 - Parts for television studio apparatus, n.e.i.

(a) Included in this production item are radio transmitters (except radio broadcast and radio relay link apparatus), which are relevant to ABCO item 3352.31.35.

3352.45 X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES AND PARTS THEREOF (a):

Shown under ABCO item 3352.45.05 to 3352.45.09 below

Shown under ABCO item 3352.45.05 to 3352.45.09 below

apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances (including radioradiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the foregoing apparatus and equipment;
 774.20.01 - X-ray tubes, complete
 774.20.09 - X-ray apparatus and accessories, n.e.s.

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCO item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCO item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3352.45.05 - X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES, AS PRESCRIBED BY CUSTOMS BY-LAW, FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES IN UNIVERSITIES, COLLEGES, SCHOOLS OR OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND WHICH CANNOT BE MANUFACTURED OR PRODUCED IN AUSTRALIA OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

There are no commodities relevant to this item. These commodities cannot be manufactured or produced in Australia

Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind:
 - Goods, as prescribed by Customs by-law, for instructional purposes in Universities, Colleges, Schools or other Educational Institutions and which cannot be manufactured or produced in Australia or the United Kingdom;

Included in ABCO item 3352.45 above

931.00.15 - X-ray apparatus and accessories

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production (top (a)) | Component Item (AYOC) (top (a)) | Component Item (ASOC) (top (a)) |
|--|---|---|--|
| 3352.45 <u>X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES AND PARTS THEREOF</u> - contd: | | | |
| 3352.45.07 - OTHER X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES | | | |
| | <p>711.01 X-ray apparatus (a)</p> <p>Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radio-active substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the foregoing apparatus and equipment;</p> <p>- X-ray tubes, X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators;</p> <p>- Complete:</p> <p>774.20.01 - - X-ray tubes</p> <p>774.20.05 - - X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators</p> <p>- X-ray apparatus and accessories, n.e.s. (including X-ray control panels, desks, tables and chairs);</p> <p>774.20.11 - - Medical</p> <p>774.20.19 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3352.45 above</p> | |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are X-ray accessories, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | | |
| 3352.45.09 - PARTS FOR X-RAY TUBES, X-RAY GENERATORS AND X-RAY HIGH TENSION GENERATORS | | | |
| | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>- X-ray tubes, X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators;</p> <p>774.20.09 - - Parts</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3352.45 above</p> | |
| 3352.52 <u>TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES, OTHER RAY (INCLUDING IMAGING) TUBES</u> : | | | |
| | <p>Shown under ASOC items 3352.52.07 and 3352.52.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASOC items 3352.52.07 and 3352.52.10 below</p> | <p>776.10.00 Television picture tubes, cathode ray</p> |

3352.52.07 - TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES, COLOUR (INCLUDING DEFLECTION YOKES)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Television picture tubes for colour sets:</p> <p>645.70 - Incorporating new screens (all sizes)</p> <p>645.71 - Incorporating used screens (all sizes)</p> <p>See footnotes (a)</p> | <p>Television picture tubes, cathode ray:</p> <p>- Colour:</p> <p>776.10.21 - - Less than 47 cm cross-sectional measurement</p> <p>776.10.22 - - 47 cm and over but less than 52 cm cross-sectional measurement</p> <p>776.10.23 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3352.52 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are deflection yokes for colour television picture tubes, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

3352.52.10 - TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES, MONOCHROME

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Television picture tubes for black and white sets incorporating new screens:</p> <p>645.51 - 30 cm and under</p> <p>645.53 - Over 30 cm, up to and including 48 cm</p> <p>645.54 - Over 48 cm, up to and including 53 cm</p> <p>645.55 - Over 53 cm, up to and including 58 cm</p> <p>645.56 - Over 58 cm</p> <p>Television picture tubes for black and white sets incorporating used screens:</p> <p>645.61 - 30 cm and under</p> <p>645.63 - Over 30 cm, up to and including 48 cm</p> <p>645.64 - Over 48 cm, up to and including 53 cm</p> <p>645.65 - Over 53 cm, up to and including 58 cm</p> <p>645.66 - Over 58 cm</p> | <p>Television picture tubes, cathode ray:</p> <p>- Monochrome:</p> <p>776.10.27 - - Less than 46 cm diagonal measurement</p> <p>776.10.29 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3352.52 above</p> |
|--|---|--|

3352.53 ELECTRONIC VALVES AND TUBES (INCLUDING TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES), N.E.E.:

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Shown under ASOC items 3352.53.05 and 3352.53.10 below</p> | <p>Other electronic valves and tubes (including television camera tubes):</p> <p>776.20.01 - Thermionic valves and tubes (including rectifying valves, n.e.i.), as used in transmission or reception apparatus for broadcasting, television, radio-telegraphy or radio-telephony</p> <p>776.20.06 - Other valves and tubes (including iconoscopes and image orthicons)</p> | <p>Shown under ASOC items 3352.53.05 and 3352.53.10 below</p> |
|---|--|---|

3352.53.05 - VALVES FOR TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING SETS

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>645.01 Valves for receiving sets (excluding excise duty)</p> <p>645.11 Valves for transmitting sets (excluding excise duty)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3352.53 above</p> | <p>Other electronic valves and tubes (including television camera tubes):</p> <p>776.20.01 - Valves for transmitting and receiving sets</p> |
|--|--|---|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3352.53 <u>ELECTRONIC VALVES AND TUBES (INCLUDING TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES), W.E.B. - contd:</u> | | | |
| 3352.53.10 - OTHER | | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | | Included in ASCC item 3352.53 above | Other electronic valves and tubes (including television camera tubes):
776.20.09 - Other |
| 3352.62 <u>TRANSISTORS</u> | | | |
| 645.26 Semi-conductors, transistors, other than power (excluding excise duty)
645.41 Semi-conductors, transistors, power (excluding excise duty) | | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors):
- Transistors:
776.30.21 - - Germanium
- - Silicon
776.30.23 - - - Field-effect (F.E.T.)
776.30.29 - - - Other
776.30.31 - - - Other | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors):
776.30.05 - Transistors |
| 3352.64 <u>PHOTOCELLS (INCLUDING PHOTODIODES AND PHOTOTRANSISTORS)</u> | | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors):
776.30.02 - Photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors) | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors):
776.30.01 - Photocells (including phototransistors) |
| 3352.66 <u>DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND SIMILAR SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES (EXCLUDING PHOTOCELLS AND PHOTOTRANSISTORS) AND PARTS FOR SEMI-CONDUCTORS; LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (a):</u> | | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3352.66.05 and 3352.66.10 below | | Shown under ASCC items 3352.66.05 and 3352.66.10 below | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors):
776.30.09 - Other (b) |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | | |
| (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are parts for semi-conductors, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 776.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.71. | | | |

3352.66.05 - SEMI-CONDUCTOR DIODES

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 645.30 Semi-conductors, diodes | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors);
- Semi-conductor diodes;
776.30.04 - - Germanium
- - Silicon;
776.30.05 - - Rectifier
776.30.09 - - Other
776.30.19 - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3352.66 above |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3352.66.10 - OTHER (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 645.36 Other semi-conductors (including parts) | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors);
776.30.35 - Thyristors
776.30.38 - Other
Parts, n.e.s. of the electronic components falling within heading 776;
776.89.07 - For semi-conductor diodes
776.89.11 - For other semi-conductor devices | Included in ASOC item 3352.66 above |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |

3352.68 ELECTRONIC MICROCIRCUITS

| | | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|
| Shown under ASOC item 3352.68.05 and 3352.68.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 3352.68.05 and 3352.68.10 below | 776.40.00 Electronic microcircuits |
|---|--|------------------------------------|

3352.68.05 - ELECTRONIC SEMI-CONDUCTORS, INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 645.32 Semi-conductors, integrated circuits | Electronic microcircuits;
- Integrated circuits;
- - Semi-conductors (monolithic);
776.40.01 - - - Digital
776.40.03 - - - Linear (analog) | Included in ASOC item 3352.68 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3352.68.10 - ELECTRONIC MICROCIRCUITS OTHER THAN SEMI-CONDUCTORS, INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Electronic microcircuits;
- Integrated circuits;
776.40.05 - - Hybrid
776.40.09 - - Other
776.40.29 - Other | Included in ASOC item 3352.68 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Report (ABOC) Item(s)

Component Report (ABOC) Item(s)

Component Report (ABOC) Item(s)

3352.69 PRINTED CIRCUITS AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items

Printed circuits and parts thereof,
n.e.s.772.20.01 - Goods, not being parts
772.20.09 - Parts772.20.00 Printed circuits and parts thereof,
n.e.s.3352.71 ~~ITEM~~ FOR THERMIONIC COLD CATHODE AND PHOTOELECTRIC VALVES AND TUBES (EXCEPT GLASS PARTS) AND FOR PHOTOCELLS

The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the electronic
components falling within heading
776:776.09.01 - For cathode ray picture tubes of a
kind used in television receivers
776.09.03 - For thermionic, cold cathode and
photoelectron valves and tubes,
n.e.s., and parts, n.e.s. of
photo cells including photo-
transistors)776.09.05 - For transistors
776.09.19 - Other776.09.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the electronic
components falling within
heading 776 (a)

(a) Included in this ABOC item are:

- (i) parts for semi-conductors, which are relevant to ABOC item 3352.66;
- (ii) piezo-electric crystals, unmounted, which are relevant to ABOC item 3352.76.

3352.76 PIEZO-ELECTRIC CRYSTALS

645.48 Piezo-electric crystals

776.81.00 Piezo-electric crystals, mounted
Parts, n.e.s. of the electronic
components falling within heading
776:

776.09.13 - Piezo-electric crystals

776.81.00 Piezo-electric crystals, mounted (a)

(a) Excluded from this ABOC item are piezo-electric crystals, unmounted, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC item 776.09.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3352.71.

ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS, FIXED OR VARIABLE, COMPLETE

| | | |
|-------------------|--|---|
| 645.44 Capacitors | Electrical capacitors (condensers),
fixed or variable:
- Complete:
778.84.01 - - Variable, of capacities not
exceeding 0.001 microfarad
- - Other:
- - - Electrolytics:
778.84.05 - - - Working voltage rating
100 volts or less
778.84.09 - - - Other
778.84.11 - - - Fixed power factor correction,
having a rating of 1kVA or
higher
- - - Other:
778.84.13 - - - Ceramic
778.84.15 - - - Paper (including metallised
paper)
778.84.17 - - - Plastic (including metallised
plastic)
- - - Tantalum:
778.84.21 - - - Metal cased
778.84.29 - - - Other
778.84.31 - - - Mica
778.84.39 - - - Other | Electrical capacitors (condensers),
fixed or variable:
778.84.01 - Complete |
|-------------------|--|---|

PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS, FIXED OR VARIABLE

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items | Electrical capacitors (condensers),
fixed or variable:
778.84.45 - Parts | Electrical capacitors (condensers),
fixed or variable:
778.84.07 - Parts |
|---|--|--|

SOUND OR VISUAL SIGNALLING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC (a)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items | 778.85.00 Electric sound or visual
signalling apparatus (such as bells,
sirens, indicator panels, burglar
and fire alarms) other than those
of heading 778.32 or 778.61 | 778.85.00 Electric sound or visual signalling
apparatus (such as bells, sirens,
indicator panels, burglar and fire
alarms), other than those of heading
778.32 or 778.62 |
| (a) This ASOC item includes electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, other than alarm systems, which are primary to ASIC class 3357. | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Description (Item a) | Component Export (AYOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 3352.91 | <u>ELECTRONIC (VIDEO) GAMES, FOR USE WITH TELEVISION RECEIVERS, N.E.S.</u> | <p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p> <p>Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables, pinball games and table-tennis requisites):</p> <p>894.24.26 - Electronic (video) games, for use with television receivers, n.e.s.</p> | See footnote (a) |
| | (a) Electronic (video) games, for use with television receivers, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 894.24.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52. | | |
| 3352.92 | <u>ELECTRONIC AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS (CONTROLLERS)</u> | <p>Electronic automatic regulators (controllers):</p> <p>874.81.01 - Automatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, n.e.s.</p> <p>874.81.09 - Other (a)</p> | 874.81.00 Electronic automatic regulators (controllers) (b) |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | | |
| | <p>(a) Included in this AYOC item are electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.12.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASCC item are electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.12.</p> | | |
| 3352.94 | <u>INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR DETECTING IONISING RADIATION, N.E.S.</u> | 874.82.00 Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations | 874.82.00 Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | | |

| | | |
|------------------|---|---|
| See footnote (b) | <p>Other electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlled instruments and apparatus:</p> <p>874.85.05 - Sounding equipment</p> <p>874.85.07 - Tear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like</p> <p>- Instruments, etc., for measuring or checking electrical quantities, digital:</p> <p>874.85.08 - - Frequency counters</p> <p>874.85.11 - - Multimeters</p> <p>874.85.13 - - Voltmeters</p> <p>874.85.19 - - Other</p> <p>874.85.21 - Colorimeters (i.e. colour/light measuring instruments)</p> <p>- Spectrophotometers:</p> <p>874.85.22 - - Ultra violet/visible</p> <p>874.85.23 - - Infra-red</p> <p>874.85.29 - - Other</p> <p>874.85.31 - Fluorimeters</p> <p>874.85.33 - P.H. meters</p> <p>874.85.40 - Other</p> | <p>874.85.00 Other electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus</p> |
|------------------|---|---|

(a) This ASOC item includes electronic photographic exposure meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3341.

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) electronic photographic exposure meters, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3341.12;
- (ii) electronic checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (other than for detecting ionising radiations), which are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 3353 : REFRIGERATORS AND HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES

- Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) personal electric heating pads, which are included in ASOC item 2542.10;
 - (ii) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are included in ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) hair clippers with self-contained electric motor (except electric sheep shearing machinery), and parts therefor, which are included in ASOC item 3361.55;
 - (iv) electric scissors, which are included in ASOC item 3369.25;
 - (v) clothes wringers and electric ironing machines, domestic (including parts), and parts for domestic driers, which are included in ASOC item 3369.50;
 - (vi) domestic water softening equipment; domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners; non-electric food waste disposers, which are included in ASOC item 3369.95.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Description (ASOC)

Component Name (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3353.02

ELECTRIC BLANKETS

Electric blankets (including mattress overlays) both complete and those with a heating element but no controls. Excluding blankets purchased or transferred in and completed merely by adding heat controls, etc.:

699.61 - Low voltage (12V-52V)
699.63 - High voltage (230V-250V)

775.85.00 Electric blankets

775.85.00 Electric blankets

3353.03

COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREOF), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM. CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING STOVES) (EXCEPT DOMESTIC), OTHER VARIOUS COOKING, HEATING AND SUPER-HEATED WATER DEVICES, EXCEPTED, EXCEPT OF IRON OR STEEL (AND PARTS THEREOF) (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 3353.03.07 to 3353.03.57 below

Shown under ASOC items 3353.03.07 to 3353.03.57 below

Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:

697.31.01 - Gas fired
697.31.09 - Other

Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:

697.32.01 - Space
697.32.09 - Other

697.34.00 Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of copper

812.10.00 Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel

See footnote (c)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (ii) space heating systems, commercial or industrial, non-electric, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3366.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which is relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

3355.05.07 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, GAS FIRED; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY

Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:
- Gas, domestic type (with oven):
662.26 - - Upright or elevated, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
662.31 - - Upright or elevated, standard town gas
662.34 - - Upright or elevated, natural gas
662.27 - - Stovette, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
662.35 - - Stovette, standard town gas
662.34 - - Stovette, natural gas
662.32 - - Gas cooking appliances n.e.i., natural gas
662.47 - - Gas cooking appliances n.e.i., standard town gas
662.51 - - Gas cooking appliances n.e.i., L.P. and T.L.P. gas
- Gas, domestic type (without oven):
662.29 - - Hotplates with grillers, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
662.39 - - Hotplates with grillers, standard town gas
662.40 - - Hotplates with grillers, natural gas
662.30 - - Cooking tops, natural gas
662.45 - - Cooking tops, standard town gas
662.50 - - Cooking tops, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
662.36 - - Wall ovens, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
662.42 - - Wall ovens, standard town gas
662.43 - - Wall ovens, natural gas

See footnotes (a)

Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:
697.31.01 - Gas fired
697.34.00 Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts therefor, n.e.s., of copper (b)

See footnote (c)

Included in ASOC item 3355.05 above

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AMOC) Item(s)

3555.03 COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREOF), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM; GENERAL HEATING APPLIANCES (ORIGINAL HEATING SYSTEMS) (EXCEPT ROOM HEATERS, OTHER THAN PERIMETER HEATERS AND UNDER-FLOOR WATER HEATERS); BATHHEATS, ETC.; NON-HEATING OF IRON IN PRESS (AND PARTS THEREOF) - contd:

3555.03.07 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, GAS FIRED; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY - contd

- (a) Excluded from these production items are parts for domestic, non-electric cooking and heating equipment, of copper or copper alloy. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) domestic cooking equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASOC item 3555.03.10;
 - (ii) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASOC item 3555.03.15;
 - (iii) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASOC item 3555.03.20;
 - (iv) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASOC item 3555.03.25;
 - (v) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASOC item 3555.03.30.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items is domestic cooking equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.

3555.03.10 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, OIL OR SPIRIT FIRED

Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:
- Oil, kerosene, etc. (including gravity feed types):
662.21 - Domestic type, single burner
662.23 - Domestic type, multiple burner
662.25 - Small spirit burners (other than gravity feed)

Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:

697.31.05 - Oil or spirit fired (a)

Included in ASOC item 3555.03 above

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) domestic cooking equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is included in AIOC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) domestic cooking equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AIOC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3555.03.07.

3555.03.15 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, W.E.S. (a)

Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:
- Solid fuel:
662.01 - Domestic type insulated and heat storage types (insulated within themselves or on at least three sides)
662.03 - Domestic type other than insulated
See footnote (b)

697.31.09 - Other (a)

Included in ASOC item 3555.03 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are primary to ASIC class 3166.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are portable barbecues, solid fuel and solar powered, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of aluminium, which is included in AIOC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 (ii) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AIOC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.05.07.

3353.05.20 - HEATING EQUIPMENT, GAS FIRED (a)

Gas fires and space heaters:
 651.04 - Natural gas, capacity under 7.5 kW
 651.05 - Natural gas, capacity 7.5 kW and over
 651.21 - Standard town gas, capacity under 7.5 kW
 651.22 - Standard town gas, capacity 7.5 kW and over
 651.26 - L.P. and T.L.P. gas, capacity under 7.5 kW
 651.27 - L.P. and T.L.P. gas, capacity 7.5 kW and over
 Warm air furnaces:
 651.28 - Gas fired, capacity 35 kW and under
 651.29 - Gas fired, capacity over 35 kW

See footnote (b)

Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:
 697.32.01 - Gas fired
 Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Gas fired:
 812.10.10 - - - Boilers
 812.10.11 - - - Other

See footnote (c)

Included in ASOC item 3353.03 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, gas fired, which are primary to ASIC class 3166.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are wash boilers (complete), gas fired, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is included in AIOC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 (ii) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AIOC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.05.07.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item(s) (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Item(s) (AIOC) Item(s)

3353.05 COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREOF), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM; CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING PLANTS) DOMESTIC TYPE, OTHER THAN NON-ELECTRIC TYPE, AND NON-ELECTRIC WATER BOILERS; KEROSENE, ETC., NON-ELECTRIC OIL OR SPIRIT (AND PARTS THEREOF) - units:

3353.05.25 - HEATING EQUIPMENT, OIL OR SPIRIT FIRED (a)

- Oil burning space heaters, capacity 35 kW and under:
- 651.33 - Kerosene space heaters, portable
- 651.42 - Flued oil burning (including kerosene) space heaters built-in types
- 651.43 - Flued oil burning (including kerosene) space heaters free standing (e.g. console)
- 651.44 - Flued oil burning (including kerosene) space heaters under floor types
- Warm air furnaces:
- 651.37 - Oil fired, capacity 35 kW and under
- 651.38 - Oil fired, capacity over 35 kW

See footnote (b)

Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:

- Oil or spirit fired:
- 697.32.05 - - Kerosene heaters
- 697.32.05 - - Other

Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:

- Good, not being parts:
- 812.10.16 - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

Included in ASOC item 3353.05 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, oil or spirit fired, which are primary to AIOC class 3366.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are wash boilers (complete), oil, kerosene, etc, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item is central heating apparatus, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASOC item 3353.05.30.
- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is included in AIOC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AIOC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.05.07.

651.01 Solid fuel space heaters (excluding grates and heating appliances without doors), built-in types
 651.03 Solid fuel space heaters (excluding grates and heating appliances without doors), free standing (e.g. console)

See footnote (b)

Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:

697.52.09 - Other (c)

Included in ASOC item 3553.03 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, other than electric, gas, oil or spirit fired, which are primary to ASIC class 3366.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are non-electric wash boilers (other than gas fired, oil or spirit fired) of iron or steel, of copper or copper alloy and of aluminium, and commercial or industrial space heating systems, other than electric, gas, oil, solid fuel or spirit fired, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of aluminium, which is included in ASOC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 (ii) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of copper or copper alloy, which is included in ASOC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3553.03.07;
 (iii) central heating apparatus, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired), of iron or steel, which is included in ASOC item 812.10.16, which is shown under ASOC item 3553.03.25.

3553.03.57 - CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS (EXCEPT STEAM BOILERS, OTHER VAPOR GENERATING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED BOILERS), RADIATORS, ETC.), NON-ELECTRIC AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:

- Goods, not being parts:
 - - Units for use with hot water and low pressure steam heating systems:

812.10.13 - - - Boilers
 812.10.14 - - - Radiators (or heat-distributing units)
 812.10.19 - Parts

Included in ASOC item 3553.03 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes parts for space heating systems, commercial or industrial, non-electric, of iron or steel, which are primary to ASIC class 3366.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Description (ASOC Item(s))

Component Quantity (ASOC Item(s))

5353.04 PARTS, N.E.S. FOR DOMESTIC TYPE, NON-HEATING, HEATING AND COOKING APPARATUS, OF IRON OR STEEL, (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

697.35.00 Parts, n.e.s. of iron or steel, of the apparatus falling within headings 697.31 and 697.32

697.35.00 Parts, n.e.s. of iron or steel, of the apparatus falling within headings 697.31 and 697.32

(a) This ASOC item includes stove pipes, made from iron or steel sheet, which are primary to ASIC class 5153.

5353.10 ROOM AIR CONDITIONERS, REFRIGERATED

Air conditioning (complete units) for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations (including charges for installation);
657.05 - Room air conditioners (refrigerated), with heating
657.05 - Room air conditioners (refrigerated), without heating

Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Portable, or fixed window type (unitary type), electrically operated;
- - Goods, not being parts:
741.50.01 - - - Not exceeding 12,700 kJ/hour
741.50.05 - - - Other

Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Up to and including two tonnes capacity;
741.50.01 - - Complete (a) (b)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASOC item 5255.12;
- (ii) packaged unit air conditioners and other air conditioning machines (except room air conditioners and motor vehicle air conditioners) under 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASOC item 5566.00.

(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are room air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 741.50.05, which is shown under ASOC item 5566.00.

5353.17 PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT HEATING AND COMPRESSORS); PARTS FOR MACHINES FOR DISPENSING LIQUIDS (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC) (a) (b)

Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers:
658.04 - Other parts and component equipment (a)

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 733.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48:
728.49.25 - For evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment)
Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:
741.41.15 - Refrigerating units, compression type, with or without evaporators
741.41.29 - Other

Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:
741.41.09 - Other (a)
Parts, n.e.s. of refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (including domestic equipment):
- Of domestic refrigerators, non-electric:
741.49.01 - - Condensers and evaporators
741.49.09 - - Other

Parts, n.e.s., of refrigerators and refrigerating equipment:
 741.49.02 - Condensers and evaporators
 - Other:
 - - For domestic refrigerators:
 741.49.04 - - Non-electrical
 741.49.08 - - Electrical
 741.49.11 - - Other
 Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Portable, or fixed window type (unitary type), electrically operated:
 741.50.05 - - Parts
 - - Other:
 741.50.09 - - Parts (d)
 Parts, n.e.s., of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 743.10:
 743.20.01 - Of compressors for refrigerating appliances
 Automatic vending machines (e.g. stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery):
 745.24.11 - - Parts
 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
 - Goods of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment:
 - - Thermostatic expansion valves:
 749.20.47 - - Goods, not being parts
 749.20.51 - - Parts
 749.20.53 - - Other, including parts, n.e.s.

- Of domestic refrigerators and freezers, electric:
 741.49.15 - - Condensers and evaporators
 741.49.19 - - Other
 - Of other than household type refrigerating equipment:
 741.49.21 - - Condensers and evaporators
 741.49.29 - - Other
 Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Up to and including two tonnes capacity:
 741.50.05 - - Parts (f)
 - - Over two tonnes capacity:
 741.50.07 - - Parts (g)
 See footnotes (h)

- (a) This ASOC item includes parts for air conditioning equipment (except parts for room or motor vehicle air conditioners), which are primary to ASOC class 3366.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from this production item are parts for machines for dispensing food (excluding machines with refrigerative capacity), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Included in this ASOC item are parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.12.
 (e) Included in this ASOC item are freezers, other than household type, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.20.
 (f) Included in this ASOC item are parts (except ducting and compressors), for motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.12.

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component (Import (item a))

Component (Export (item c))

Component (Export (ABOC item))

3353.17 PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT HEATING AND CONDENSING); PARTS FOR MACHINES FOR DISPENSING FOOD (INCLUDING BEVERAGES AND CONFECTIONERY) - contd

- (g) Included in this ABOC item are parts (except ducting and compressors), for motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ABOC item 3233.12.
- (h) Excluded from these ABOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABOC item:
- (i) valves and similar appliances of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment, which are included in ABOC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3165.01;
 - (ii) parts for machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery), which are included in ABOC item 745.24.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3353.20;
 - (iii) parts for compressors for refrigerating appliances, which are included in ABOC item 745.20.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3365.50;
 - (iv) parts for evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are included in ABOC item 720.46.19, which is shown under ABOC item 3369.95.

3353.20 REFRIGERATING AND BULK MILK COOLERS, NON-ELECTRICAL, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICAL; AUTOMATIC VENDING MACHINES (E.G. STAMP, CIGARETTE, CHOCOLATE AND FOOD MACHINES). NOT BEING MACHINES OF SKILL OR CHANCE (a)

- 657.55 Water coolers (drinking water) (for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installation) (including charges for installation)
- Commercial refrigeration cabinets etc, free-standing (with or without condensing unit assemblies, for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations) (including installation charges):
- 657.60 Total value of free standing commercial refrigeration cabinets (including installation charges)
- 657.61 Self-service cabinets (excluding coin-operated), fan assisted (b)
- 657.69 Self-service cabinets (excluding coin-operated), other than fan assisted (b)
- 657.71 Coin-operated coolers, beverages (bottle, can, carton, pre and/or post mix) (b)
- 657.79 Coin-operated coolers other than beverages (bottle, can, carton, pre and/or post mix) (b)
- 657.81 Service cabinets, upright (reach in) refrigerators (b)
- 657.82 Service cabinets, frozen food storage (chest type) (b)
- 657.83 Service cabinets, display cases (including counter top) (b)
- 657.84 Service cabinets, combination refrigerator freezers (including milk bars) (b)

- Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:
- Refrigerators:
 - 741.41.02 - Upright door type
 - 741.41.04 - Display case type
 - 741.41.06 - Other
 - 741.41.07 - Ice-making machines
 - 741.41.10 - Ice cream machinery (including ice cream freezers and dispensers)
 - 741.41.13 - Freezers, n.e.s.
- Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Pasteurisers; dairy coolers, not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon:
 - 741.60.35 - Bulk milk coolers, complete

- Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:
- 741.41.01 - Refrigerators
 - 745.24.00 Automatic vending machines (e.g. stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s. (d)

See footnote (e)

657.05 - Service cabinets, beverage dispensers (b)
 657.06 - Other service cabinets (b)
 657.90 - Combination service and self service cabinets (b)
 657.91 - Window cold plates, etc. (b)
 657.92 - Ice making machines (crushed, flaked, cubes, but not blocks) (b)
 657.93 - Farm milk coolers, up to and including 2,500 litres capacity (b)
 657.95 - Prefabricated cool rooms and freezer rooms (b)
 657.97 - Other commercial refrigeration cabinets, etc. (b)
 657.98 Industrial and commercial refrigeration equipment, n.e.i. (excluding sales and transfers of parts or components to other air-conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers)
 734.21 Coin or token operated vending machines, complete, other than refrigerated

See footnote (c)

Automatic vending machines (e.g., stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s.i.

- Machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery);

- Goods, not being parts:

745.24.01 - - Hot drinks
 745.24.03 - - Cold drinks
 745.24.10 - - Other
 745.24.29 - Other

- (a) This ABCO item includes automatic vending machines (except refrigerated), not being games of skill or chance, which are primary to ABCO class 3569.
 (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 657.60.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are operating mechanisms for coin or token operated vending machines (except refrigerated), which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are included in production item 734.41, which is shown under ABCO item 3569.75.
 (d) Included in this ABCO item are parts for machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery), which are relevant to ABCO item 3555.17.
 (e) Excluded from these ABCO items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:
 (i) freezers, other than household type, which are included in ABCO item 741.41.09, which is shown under ABCO item 3555.17;
 (ii) bulk milk coolers, which are included in ABCO item 741.60.00, which is shown under ABCO item 3568.18.

3555.22

COMPRESSORS FOR REFRIGERATING AND AIR CONDITIONING APPLIANCES

Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers:
 658.05 - Total value of compressors
 Compressors, for refrigeration and air conditioning equipment made or assembled (including those for incorporation in further products of the establishment as well as those made for sale or transfer out):
 658.10 - Open type, rated power of driving unit under 720 W (a)
 658.17 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 720 W and under 1,850 W (a)
 658.18 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 1,850 W and under 3,710 W (a)
 658.19 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 3.71 kW and under 7.2 kW (a)

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):
 - Compressors for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances:
 - Sealed motor compressors:
 745.10.03 - - Not exceeding 3.8 kW
 745.10.04 - - Exceeding 3.8 kW
 - Accessible hermetic compressors:
 745.10.06 - - Less than 7.46 kW
 745.10.08 - - Other
 - Compressors, n.e.s. (e.g. open compressors):
 745.10.11 - - Less than 7.46 kW
 745.10.13 - - 7.46 kW and over but less than 37.3 kW
 745.10.15 - - 37.3 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW
 745.10.19 - - Other

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):
 - Compressors:
 745.10.07 - - For domestic refrigerators and freezers (b)

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Commodity Description (item a)

Commodity Report (ABOC) (item a)

Commodity Report (ABOC) (item a)

3553.22 COMPRESSORS FOR REFRIGERATING AND AIR CONDITIONING APPLIANCES - contd

- Compressors, for refrigeration and air conditioning equipment made or assembled (including those for incorporation in further products of the establishment as well as those made for sale or transfer out):
- 658.20 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 7.2 kW and over (a)
 - 658.51 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit up to and including 150 W (a)
 - 658.52 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit over 150 W up to and including 190 W (a)
 - 658.53 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit over 190 W up to and including 380 W (a)
 - 658.54 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit over 380 W and under 720 W (a)
 - 658.55 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 720 W and under 1,850 W (a)
 - 658.56 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 1,850 W and under 3,710 W (a)
 - 658.57 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 3.71 kW and under 7.2 kW (a)
 - 658.58 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 7.2 kW and over (a)
 - 658.60 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit under 720 W (a)
 - 658.65 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 720 W and under 1,850 W (a)
 - 658.66 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 1,850 W and under 3,710 W (a)
 - 658.67 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 3.71 kW and under 7.2 kW (a)
 - 658.68 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 7.2 kW and over (a)

(a) Only quantity produced and quantity of sales and transfers out are compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 658.05.

(b) Excluded from this ABOC item are compressors for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances (except for domestic refrigerators and freezers), which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in ABOC item 743.10.09, which is shown under ABOC item 3553.45.10.

REFRIGERATORS (INCLUDING COMBINATION REFRIGERATOR-FREEZERS), DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC

657.41 Domestic refrigerators, for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers or as direct installations (including installation charges) (including combination refrigerator-freezers), gas (a)

Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment:
775.21.17 - Non-electrical

Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment:
775.21.09 - Other

(a) Excluded from this production item are non-electric domestic refrigerators (other than gas), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

REFRIGERATORS (INCLUDING COMBINATION REFRIGERATOR-FREEZERS), DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC

Domestic refrigerators, for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers or as direct installations (including installation charges) (including combination refrigerator-freezers), electric:

657.33 - Single door (Aust. standard 1430 - classes 1, 2, 3)

657.34 - Twin door (including side by side):
- Frost free (Aust. standard 1430 - class 5)

657.55 - Other (Aust. standard 1430 - class 4)

Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment:
- Electrical:

- - Refrigerators:
775.21.01 - - Less than 200 litres gross internal capacity

775.21.03 - - Of 200 litres but less than 300 litres gross internal capacity

775.21.09 - - Other

Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment:

775.21.01 - Electrical

FREEZERS (MECHANICAL AND OTHER), DOMESTIC:

Shown under ASOC items 3553.33.05 and 3553.33.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3553.33.05 and 3553.33.10 below

775.22.00 Deep-freezers of household type (electrical and other)

657.53 Domestic freezers, upright type

Deep-freezers of household type (electrical and other):
- Less than 200 litres gross internal capacity:
775.22.01 - - Upright type
- Of 200 litres but less than 300 litres gross internal capacity:
775.22.03 - - Upright type
- Of 300 litres but less than 400 litres gross internal capacity:
775.22.11 - - Upright type
- Other:
775.22.15 - - Upright type

Included in ASOC item 3553.33 above

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Production Item(s)

Component Production Item(s)

3553.33 FREZERS (ELECTRICAL AND OTHER), DOMESTIC - contd:3553.33.10 - FREZERS, DOMESTIC, CHEST TYPE

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 657.54 Domestic freezers, chest type | Deep-freezers of household type (electrical and other):
- less than 200 litres gross internal capacity:
775.22.03 - - Chest type
- Of 200 litres but less than 300 litres gross internal capacity:
775.22.07 - - Chest type
- Of 300 litres but less than 400 litres gross internal capacity:
775.22.15 - - Chest type
- Others:
775.22.17 - - Chest type | Included in ASOC item 3553.33 above |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3553.35 CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, AND PARTS THEREFOR (a):

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Shown under ASOC items 3553.35.06 to 3553.35.21 below | Shown under ASOC items 3553.35.06 to 3553.35.21 below | Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg:
775.11.01 - Complete
775.11.05 - Parts
See footnote (b) |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in ASOC item 724.71.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3569.30;</p> <p>(ii) parts for domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in ASOC item 724.79.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3569.30.</p> | | |

3553.35.06 - CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC, FULLY AUTOMATIC, AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Electric domestic clothes washing machines:
693.02 - Fully automatic (i.e. complete cycle with one setting of controls) (L) | Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg:
775.11.02 - Fully automatic (c) | Included in ASOC item 3553.35 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are parts for fully automatic electric domestic clothes washing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

- (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AIOC item 724.71.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.30;
 - (ii) parts for fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AIOC item 724.79.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.30.

3353.35.11 - CLOTHING WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC, SEMI-AUTOMATIC, AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Electric domestic clothes washing machines:</p> <p>693.06 - Semi-automatic (i.e. incorporating a timing device but requiring a separate setting of controls to perform each function, e.g. washing, rinsing, drying) (b)</p> | <p>Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg:</p> <p>775.11.04 - Semi-automatic (b)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3353.35 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are parts for semi-automatic electric domestic clothes washing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AIOC item 724.71.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.30; (ii) parts for semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AIOC item 724.79.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.30. | | |

3353.35.16 - CLOTHING WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC, TWIN-TUB, AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Electric domestic clothes washing machines:</p> <p>693.18 - Spin drying, twin tub (b)</p> | <p>Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg:</p> <p>775.11.06 - Twin-tub (i.e. with two tubs, one for washing and the other for rinsing and spin drying)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3353.35 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are parts for twin-tub electric domestic clothes washing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Commonwealth Production (Item a)

Commonwealth Production (ASCC Item a)

Commonwealth Production (ASCC Item a)

3353.35 CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, AND PARTS THEREFOR - cont'd:

3353.35.21 - CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, OTHER (INCLUDING MANUALLY OPERATED MACHINES), AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

Electric domestic clothes washing machines:
 693.12 - Wringer drying (all types)
 693.16 - Spin drying, single tub
 693.41 Non-electric domestic washing machines

See footnote (b)

Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg:
 775.11.08 - Other (including manually operated machines)

Included in ASCC item 3353.35 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are washer-dryer combination domestic clothes washing machines and parts for domestic clothes washing machines (except fully automatic, semi-automatic and twin-tub), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3353.37 ROTARY CLOTHES DRIERS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC; CLOTHES DRESSING CABINETS (COMBINE WITH HEATED DRYER); DRESSING CABINETS; MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED HEATING MEANS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC, N.E.S.

Shown under ASCC items 3353.37.05 to 3353.37.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 3353.37.05 to 3353.37.20 below

775.77.00 Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained motors, n.e.s.; clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5) (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are included in ASCC item 728.46.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
 (ii) domestic electric rotary clothes driers, centrifugal, which are included in ASCC item 743.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3353.37.05 - ROTARY CLOTHES DRIERS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC

693.25 Electric rotary clothes driers

Centrifuges:
 743.50.11 - Clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated
 Clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5);
 775.12.01 - Tumble driers

Included in ASCC item 3353.37 above

3355.37.10 - CLOTHES DRYING CABINETS, COMPLETE WITH HEATING UNIT, DOMESTIC

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 693.26 Electric clothes drying cabinets (complete with heating unit), with fan | Clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5); | Included in ASOC item 3355.37 above |
| 693.27 Electric clothes drying cabinets (complete with heating unit), without fan | | |
| 693.28 Gas clothes drying cabinets, complete with heating unit | 775.12.09 - Other | |

3355.37.15 - EVAPORATING COOLERS (AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Air conditioning (complete units) for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations (including charges for installation): | Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.i. | Included in ASOC item 3355.37 above |
| 657.15 - Room air coolers (evaporative cooling), with heating | - Evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment): | |
| 657.15 - Room air coolers (evaporative cooling), without heating | 728.46.25 - - Not exceeding 45 cubic metres per minute | |
| | 728.46.29 - - Other | |
| | Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s.i. | |
| | - Evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment) | |
| | 775.78.05 - - Not exceeding 45 cubic metres per minute | |
| | 775.78.09 - - Other | |

3355.37.20 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR, DOMESTIC, COMPLETE, OTHER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s.i. | Included in ASOC item 3355.37 above |
| | 775.78.01 - Can openers | |
| | 775.78.03 - Food waste (garbage) disposers | |
| | 775.78.29 - Other | |

3355.38 FANS, DOMESTIC, HAND-POW

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 596.01 Complete electric propeller type fans, up to and including 20 cm diameter | Vented hoods and room fans, electro-mechanical, domestic: | Vented hoods and room fans, electro-mechanical, domestic: |
| 596.03 Complete electric propeller type fans, over 20 cm up to and including 40 cm diameter | - Desk, table and similar portable fans, having fan blades: | 775.72.01 - Room fans |
| See footnote (a) | 775.72.01 - - Not exceeding 200 mm in diameter | 775.72.05 - Vented hoods |
| | 775.72.03 - - Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 300 mm in diameter | |
| | 775.72.05 - - Exceeding 300 mm but not exceeding 400 mm in diameter | |
| | 775.72.07 - - Exceeding 400 mm in diameter | |

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item (a)

Component (AIOC) Item (b)

Component Report (AIOC) Item (c)

3553.38 FANS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC - contd

Vented hoods and room fans, electro-mechanical, domestic:
 - Ventilating fans (exhaust fans, blowers) which generate a current of air through a duct or pipe or having frames specially constructed for attaching over a vent in a wall:
 775.72.11 - - Having blades not exceeding 200 mm in diameter

775.72.19 - - Other
 - Ceiling fans, having fan blades:
 775.72.21 - - 900 mm in diameter
 775.72.23 - - 1400 mm in diameter
 775.72.29 - - Other
 775.72.39 - Other

(a) Excluded from these production items are domestic fans, propeller type, electric, over 40 cm in diameter, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in production item 696.05, which is shown under ABOC item 3569.92.05.

3353.40 VACUUM CLEANERS (a):

Shown under ABOC item 3353.40.05 to
 3353.40.15 below

Shown under ABOC item 3353.40.05 to
 3353.40.15 below

Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers,
 electro-mechanical, domestic, with
 self-contained motors:
 775.71.01 - Vacuum cleaners

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3353.40.05 - VACUUM CLEANERS, CANISTER AND BARREL TYPE, ASSEMBLED

692.02 Electric vacuum cleaners, domestic,
 canister and barrel type

Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers,
 electro-mechanical, domestic with
 self-contained motors:
 - Vacuum cleaners:
 - - Assembled:
 - - - Other than battery operated:
 775.71.05 - - - Canister and barrel types (a)

Included in ABOC item 3353.40 above

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are canister and barrel type vacuum cleaners, battery operated, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 775.71.01, which is shown under ABOC item 3353.40.10.

3353.40.10 - VACUUM CLEANERS, OTHER, ASSEMBLED

692.04 Electric vacuum cleaners, domestic,
other than canister and barrel
typeVacuum cleaners and floor polishers,
electro-mechanical, domestic with
self-contained motor:

- Vacuum cleaners:

- - Assembled:

775.71.01 - - - Battery (only) operated (a)

- - - Other than battery operated:

775.71.09 - - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3353.40 above

(a) Included in this ASOC item are canister and barrel type vacuum cleaners, battery operated, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.40.05.

3353.40.15 - VACUUM CLEANERS, UNASSEMBLED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items

- Vacuum cleaners:

775.71.11 - - Unassembled

Included in ASOC item 3353.40 above

3353.42 FOOD GRINDERS AND MIXERS AND FRUIT-JUICE EXTRACTORS, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL, DOMESTICShown under ASOC items 3353.42.05 and
3353.42.10 belowFood grinders and mixers and fruit-
juice extractors, electro-mechanical,
domestic:

775.73.05 - Coffee grinders and mills

775.73.19 - Other

Shown under ASOC items 3353.42.05 and
3353.42.10 below

3353.42.05 - FOOD MIXERS, ELECTRIC, DOMESTIC

691.01 Electric food mixing machines,
domestic, beater type
691.02 Electric food mixing machines,
domestic, pulveriser type

Included in ASOC item 3353.42 above

Food grinders and mixers and
fruit-juice extractors,
electro-mechanical, domestic:

775.73.01 - Food mixers

3353.42.10 - FOOD GRINDERS AND FRUIT-JUICE EXTRACTORS, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL, DOMESTIC

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item
are not included in specific production items

Included in ASOC item 3353.42 above

Food grinders and mixers and
fruit-juice extractors,
electro-mechanical, domestic:

775.73.09 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Item(s)

3553.46 PARTS, N.E.S. FOR DOMESTIC ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.71, 775.72, 775.73 and 775.78:

- 775.79.03 - Vacuum cleaners
- 775.79.05 - Food waste (garbage) disposers
- 775.79.07 - Mixing and blending appliances
- 775.79.11 - Evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment)
- 775.79.13 - Coffee grinders and mills
- 775.79.19 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.71

- 775.79.05 - Mixing machines
- 775.79.09 - Other

3553.47 SHAVERS WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT BLADES AND HEADS) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3553.47.05 to 3553.47.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 3553.47.05 to 3553.47.15 below

Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads):

- 775.40.01 - Shavers

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3553.47.05 - SHAVERS, ELECTRIC, MEN'S, ASSEMBLED

699.01 Electric dry shavers, for men

Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads):

- Shavers:
- - Assembled:
- 775.40.01 - - Men's

Included in ASCC item 3553.47 above

3553.47.10 - SHAVERS, ELECTRIC, WOMEN'S, ASSEMBLED

699.03 Electric dry shavers, for women

- Shavers:
- - Assembled:
- 775.40.03 - - Women's

Included in ASCC item 3553.47 above

3553.47.15 - SHAVERS, ELECTRIC, UNASSEMBLED; PARTS (EXCEPT BLADES AND HEADS) FOR ELECTRIC SHAVERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Shavers:
- 775.40.05 - - Unassembled; parts (excluding blades and cutting heads)

Included in ASCC item 3553.47 above

3353.48

HAIR DRESSING APPLIANCES, ELECTRIC (E.G. HAIR DRYERS, HAIR CURLERS, CURLING TONG HEATERS) (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3353.48.05 and
3353.48.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3353.48.05 and
3353.48.10 below

775.83.00 Electric hair dressing apparatus
(e.g. hair dryers, hair curlers,
curling tong heaters)

(a) This ASOC item includes electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

3353.48.05 - HAIR DRYERS, ELECTRIC (a)

699.11 Electric domestic hair dryers (b)

Electric hair dressing apparatus
(e.g., hair dryers, hair curlers,
curling tong heaters):
775.83.01 - Hair dryers

Included in ASOC item 3353.48 above

(a) This ASOC item includes electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

(b) Excluded from this production item are electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3353.48.10 - HAIR DRESSING APPLIANCES, ELECTRIC, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items

Electric hair dressing apparatus
(e.g., hair dryers, hair curlers,
curling tong heaters):
- Hair curlers:
775.83.03 - - Assembled, complete or
substantially complete
775.83.05 - - Unassembled
775.83.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 3353.48 above

3353.51 SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRIC:

Shown under ASOC items 3353.51.05 and
3353.51.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3353.51.05 and
3353.51.10 below

775.84.00 Electric smoothing irons

3353.51.05 - SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRIC, STEAM TYPE (INCLUDING STEAM AND SPRAY TYPE)

Electric irons (hand), domestic:
693.51 - Steam type

Electric smoothing irons:
775.84.01 - Steam; steam and spray

Included in ASOC item 3353.51 above

3353.51.10 - SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRIC, N.E.S.

Electric irons (hand), domestic:
693.61 - Dry type, with heat control
693.63 - Dry type, without heat control

Electric smoothing irons:
775.84.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 3353.51 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3353.53 <u>APPLIANCES FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD (EXCEPT COFFEE MAKERS). ELECTRO-THERMIC, DOMESTIC:</u> | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3353.53.05 to 3353.53.25 below | Shown under ASCC items 3353.53.05 to 3353.53.25 below | Electro-thermic domestic appliances, n.e.s.:
775.06.01 - Appliances for cooking and warming food |
| 3353.53.05 - STOVES, RANGES, OVENS, COOKERS, GRILLERS, BOILING PLATES, BOILING RINGS AND THE LIKE, ELECTRIC | | |
| Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:
- Electric domestic type:
661.01 -- Fired ranges, at least one hotplate / one oven separately heated - total rating in excess of 10 amps but not more than 15 kW
661.03 -- Ranges other than fired, at least one hotplate and at least one oven separately heated - total rating not exceeding 10 amps
661.05 -- Grill boilers (to allow simultaneous heating above and grilling below the heating unit without an oven)
661.11 -- Wall ovens
661.13 -- Cooking tops
661.15 -- Fold back surface units
661.17 -- Portable units, n.e.s. | Electro-thermic domestic appliances, n.e.s.:
- Stoves, ranges, ovens, cookers, grillers, boiling plates, boiling rings and the like:
775.06.01 -- Ranges, fixed with a minimum loading in excess of 2.4 kW and a maximum of 15 kW
-- Ovens (imported separately):
775.06.05 -- Microwave
775.06.09 -- Other
775.06.19 -- Other | Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above |
| 3353.53.10 - TOASTERS, ELECTRIC, AUTOMATIC | | |
| 661.21 Electric toasters, domestic, automatic | - Toasters:
775.06.25 -- Automatic | Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above |
| 3353.53.15 - TOASTERS, ELECTRIC, N.E.S. | | |
| 661.23 Electric toasters, domestic, other than automatic | - Toasters:
775.06.29 -- Other | Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above |
| 3353.53.19 - JUGS, ELECTRIC | | |
| 699.22 Electric hot water jugs (complete), automatic
699.23 Electric hot water jugs (complete), other than automatic | 775.06.22 - Electric jugs | Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above |

699.25 Electric kettles

775.86.24 - Electric kettles

Included in ASOC item 3353.53 above

3353.53.25 - VERTICAL GRILLERS; DEEP FRYERS; FRYPANS; ELECTRIC

661.33 Electric frypans, deep fryers, electric
saucepans and the like775.86.31 - Vertical grillers; deep fryers;
fry pans

Included in ASOC item 3353.53 above

3353.55 HEATING AND COOKING APPLIANCES, ELECTRIC, N.E.S. (a)

699.27 Electric coffee making machines,
automatic699.29 Electric coffee making machines,
other than automatic

See footnote (b)

Machinery, plant and similar
laboratory equipment, whether or
not electrically heated, for the
treatment of materials by a process
involving a change of temperature
such as heating, cooking, roasting,
distilling, rectifying, sterilising,
pasteurising, steaming, drying,
evaporating, vapourising, condensing
or cooling, not being machinery or
plant of a kind used for domestic
purposes; instantaneous or storage
water heaters, non-electrical
(other than domestic); parts
thereof, n.e.s.;

- Hot drink dispensing machines;
741.60.32 - Goods, not being parts

Electro-thermic domestic
appliances, n.e.s.;

775.86.21 - Percolators
775.86.39 - Other

Electro-thermic domestic appliances,
n.e.s.;

775.86.05 - Domestic electric coffee makers
775.86.09 - Other

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes non-domestic, electric, heating and cooking apparatus (except non-domestic stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, and cafe boilers), which are primary to ASIC class 3368.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are electro-thermic hand, face and similar dryers; electro-thermic towel airers and heated towel rails; electro-thermic bed warmers; electro-thermic perfume and incense heaters and heaters for diffusing insecticides; non-domestic electric heating and cooking apparatus (except non-domestic stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, coffee-making machines, cafe boilers and non-domestic toasters), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are hot drink dispensing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.18.

3353.56 SOIL HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC, AND SPACE HEATING APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES), ELECTRIC (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3353.56.05 and
3353.56.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3353.56.05 and
3353.56.10 below

Electric soil heating apparatus and
electric space heating apparatus:

775.82.01 - Electric radiators (space heating
type)

775.82.09 - Other (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes space heating apparatus, commercial or industrial, electric, which is primary to ASIC class 3366.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are space heating apparatus for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.12.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|--|--|--|
| 3353.56 <u>SOIL HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC, AND SPACE HEATING APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES), ELECTRIC - contd:</u> | 3353.56.05 - SPACE HEATING APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES), ELECTRIC (a) | <p>Electric radiators, electric fires and room heaters:</p> <p>651.11 - With visible heating units (with or without fan)</p> <p>651.14 - Heat banks (including midibanks) with fan</p> <p>651.16 - Heat banks (including midibanks) without fan</p> <p>651.18 - Other than heat banks or types with visible heating units, with fan</p> <p>651.20 - Other than heat banks or types with visible heating units, without fan</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | Included in ASCC item 3353.56 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes space heating apparatus, commercial or industrial, electric, which is primary to ASIC class 3366.
(b) Excluded from these production items are electric commercial or industrial space heating apparatus, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus:</p> <p>775.82.29 - Soil heating apparatus</p> | Included in ASCC item 3353.56 above |
| 3353.59 <u>PARTS, N.E.S. FOR ELECTRIC SOIL AND SPACE HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC RATE IMMERSION APPARATUS, ELECTRIC SMOOTHERS, ELECTRIC THERMO-ELECTRIC APPLIANCES, N.E.S., ELECTRIC IMMERSION HEATERS, ELECTRIC THERMO-ELECTRIC OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS AND ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS (OTHER THAN OF CARBON) (a)</u> | See footnote (h) | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic appliances falling within headings 775.81, 775.82, 775.83, 775.84, 775.86 and 775.87:</p> <p>775.89.01 - For hair dryers</p> <p>775.89.03 - For hair curlers</p> <p>775.89.05 - For stoves, ranges, ovens, cookers, grillers, boiling plates, boiling rings and the like</p> <p>775.89.29 - Other</p> | <p>775.89.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic appliances falling within headings 775.81 to 775.84, 775.86 and 775.87 (c)</p> |
| (a) This ASCC item includes:
(i) parts for electric immersion heaters and parts for electric instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are primary to ASIC class 3354;
(ii) parts for electric heating resistors (except those of carbon) and for non-domestic electric hair dryers, which are primary to ASIC class 3357. | | | |

- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) copper inserts for electric water heaters, which are included in production item 654.80, which is shown under ASOC item 3354.05.10;
 (ii) parts for electric soil and space heating apparatus, electric hair dressing apparatus, electric smoothing irons, electro-thermo domestic appliances n.e.s., electric immersion heaters, electric instantaneous or storage water heaters (except copper inserts for electric water heaters) and electric heating resistors (other than of carbon), which are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are parts for space heating apparatus of a kind used with motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.12.

3353.62 SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING HEADS FOR SEWING MACHINES), DOMESTIC:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 3353.62.05 and 3353.62.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 3353.62.05 and 3353.62.10 below | Sewing machines:
724.31.01 - Domestic |
|--|--|--|

3353.62.05 - SEWING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, COMPLETE

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Sewing machines, made or assembled:
699.71 - Domestic | Sewing machines:
- Sewing machines (not including sewing machine heads imported separately):
-- Domestic:
724.31.06 - -- Mains (only) operated.
724.31.08 - -- Other | Included in ASOC item 3353.62 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3353.62.10 - HEADS FOR SEWING MACHINES, DOMESTIC

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | - Heads for sewing machines:
724.31.11 - - Domestic | Included in ASOC item 3353.62 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3353.64 FLOOR POLISHERS, DOMESTIC

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 692.21 Electric floor polishing machines, household type | Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor:
775.71.25 - Floor polishers | Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor:
775.71.05 - Floor polishers |
|--|--|--|

3353.65 LAWN MOWERS, ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| 699.41 Lawn mowers with electric motors, rotary (undercut) type
699.45 Lawn mowers with electric motors, cylinder type (drum, reel, etc.) | Lawn mowers:
- With self-contained power or electrically driven:
721.21.11 - - Electrically driven | Lawn mowers:
721.21.01 - Electrically driven |
|--|--|---|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Description (Item (a)) | (AIOC) Item (b) | Component Report (ASCC) Item (c) |
|----------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|
| 3353.70 | LAWN MOWERS (EXCEPT ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN); ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE: | | |
| | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3353.70.05 to 3353.70.15 below</p> <p>Lawn mowers:
 - With self-contained power or electrically driven:
 - - Designed for operation as a self-contained air-cooled internal combustion engine having a power not exceeding 7.46 kW:
 - - - Rotary undercut type:
 721.21.01 - - - Blade-on mowers
 - - - Other:
 721.21.05 - - - 2 stroke
 721.21.04 - - - 4 stroke
 See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3353.70.05 to 3353.70.15 below</p> | |
| | <p>(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by air-cooled internal combustion engines exceeding 7.46 kW and rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by other than air-cooled internal combustion engines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 721.21.14, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.75.10.</p> | | |
| 3353.70.05 | - LAWN MOWERS, ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE WITH 2-STROKE ENGINE | | |
| | 699.52 Lawn mowers with engine, petrol etc., rotary (undercut type), with 2-stroke engine | <p>Included in ASCC item 3353.70 above</p> <p>Lawn mowers:
 - Other:
 - - Rotary (undercut) type:
 721.21.03 - - - Two stroke</p> | |
| 3353.70.10 | - LAWN MOWERS, ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE WITH 4-STROKE ENGINE | | |
| | 699.53 Lawn mowers with engine, petrol etc., rotary (undercut type), with 4-stroke engine | <p>Included in ASCC item 3353.70 above</p> <p>Lawn mowers:
 - Other:
 - - Rotary (undercut) type:
 721.21.05 - - - Four stroke</p> | |
| 3353.70.15 | - LAWN MOWERS, ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE, OTHER (EXCEPT ELECTRIC) | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | <p>Included in ASCC item 3353.70 above</p> <p>Lawn mowers:
 - Other:
 - - Rotary (undercut) type:
 721.21.09 - - - Other</p> | |

3353.75 LAWN MOWERS (EXCEPT ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE AND ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN TYPE):

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 3353.75.05 and 3353.75.10 below | Shown under ASOC items 3353.75.05 and 3353.75.10 below | Lawn mowers:
- Other:
- - Other:
721.21.11 - - Two strokes
721.21.13 - - Four strokes
721.21.19 - - Other |
|--|--|--|

3353.75.05 - LAWN MOWERS, HAND DRIVEN

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 699.61 Hand lawn mowers | Lawn mowers:
721.21.17 - Operated solely by manpower | Included in ASOC item 3353.75 above |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3353.75.10 - LAWN MOWERS, H.R.S.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 699.55 Lawn mowers with engine, petrol etc., cylinder type (draw, reel, etc)
739.31 Tractor drawn lawn mowers (not agricultural) | Lawn mowers:
- With self-contained power or electrically driven:
- - Designed for operation by a self-contained air-cooled internal combustion engine having a power not exceeding 7.46 kW;
721.21.05 - - Cylinder type
721.21.09 - - Other
721.21.14 - - Other (a) | Included in ASOC item 3353.75 above |
| (a) Included in this ASOC item are rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by air-cooled internal combustion engines exceeding 7.46 kW and rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by other than air-cooled internal combustion engines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.70. | | |

3353.82 LAWN SPRINKLERS, ELECTRIC, AND PARTS THEREOF

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Sprinklers (excluding hose fittings):
547.03 - Domestic types (a) | Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.;
- Garden or field irrigators;
745.27.05 - - Lawn sprinklers | Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.;
- Goods, not being parts;
745.27.06 - - Sprinklers, domestic type (b) |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are parts for domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are parts for domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 745.27.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95. | | |

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AYCC) Item(s)

Component Export (AMET) Item(s)

3553.85 PARTS FOR LAWN MOWERS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING PARTS FOR SEWING MACHINE HEADS); PARTS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DOMESTIC FANS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 721.21, 721.22, 721.23 and 721.24:
721.29.01 - For lawn mowers
Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s., of the machines and furniture falling within items 724.51 and 724.59:
724.59.09 - Other parts and accessories
Parts, n.e.s., of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within headings 775.71, 775.72, 775.73 and 775.78:
775.79.01 - Fans

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 721.2:
721.29.01 - For lawn mowers
724.59.00 Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s., of the machines and furniture falling within heading 724.5 (b)
Parts, n.e.s., of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.7:
775.79.01 - Fans

- (a) This ASOC item includes parts and accessories for industrial sewing machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3569.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are:
(i) sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASOC item 2543.07;
(ii) sewing machine furniture, of wood, which is relevant to ASOC item 2543.11;
(iii) sewing machine needles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3569.70.

3553.87 PARTS FOR CLOTHES DRIERS, ROTARY, HOUSEHOLD TYPE, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s., of the machine and apparatus falling within headings 743.90 and 745.60:
743.90.11 - Of clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated

See footnote (a)

- (a) Parts for clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 743.90.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3569.95.

3553.89 DISH WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC

699.31 Electric dish washing machines, domestic

775.30.00 Dish washing machines of the household type

775.30.00 Dish washing machines of the household type

3553.91 PARTS FOR DISH WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 745.22 and 775.3:
- Of dish washing machines:
745.25.02 - Household type

See footnote (a)

- (a) Parts for domestic dish washing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 745.25.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3568.22.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3354 : WATER HEATING SYSTEMS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) parts for electric immersion heaters and parts for electric instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are included in ASOC item 3355.99;
- (ii) swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), gas urns and cafe boilers (except electric), which are included in ASOC item 3368.18.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Domestic Production (Item(s)) | Domestic Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Domestic Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|--|---|---|--------------------------------|
| <p>3354.05 <u>WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, NON-ELECTRIC; SWIMMING POOL HEATERS, GAS FIRED; PARTS THEREOF (a):</u></p> <p>Shown under ASOC items 3354.05.03 and 3354.05.10 below</p> <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-electric (except swimming pool heaters not being gas fired) and parts for non-domestic, gas fired, instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.18.</p> | <p>Shown under ASOC items 3354.05.03 and 3354.05.10 below</p> | <p>697.35.00 Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (b)</p> | |
| <p>3354.05.03 - WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, NON-ELECTRIC; SWIMMING POOL HEATERS, GAS FIRED</p> <p>Hot water systems (complete) up to 900 litres storage capacity (systems which have solar and also a conventional backup source of energy are included in solar hot water systems):</p> <p>654.24 - Natural gas</p> <p>654.25 - Other gas</p> <p>654.26 - Solid fuel</p> <p>654.27 - Oil, kerosene, etc</p> <p>- Solar (including hot water systems that also have a conventional backup energy source):</p> <p>654.28 - - Number of systems (a)</p> <p>654.29 - - Effective area of aperture (a)</p> <p>Complete waterheating equipment, other than hot water systems:</p> <p>- Bath heaters:</p> <p>654.34 - - Non-electric</p> <p>- Sink heaters:</p> <p>654.44 - - Non-electric</p> <p>654.50 Combined hot water systems and space heaters (b)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>697.35.01 - - Gas fired</p> <p>697.35.03 - - Other</p> <p>Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Gas fired water heaters (except domestic):</p> <p>741.60.37 - - Goods, not being parts</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3354.05 above</p> | |

- (a) The two codes are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using production item 654.26.
 (b) Included in this production item are electric hot water systems combined with space heaters, which are relevant to ASOC item 3354.09.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) complete non-electric water heating equipment (including urns and cafe boilers but excluding bath heaters, sink heaters, wash boilers and hot water systems), which is included in production item 654.60, which is shown under ASOC item 3354.09;
 (ii) hot water systems above 900 litres, non-electric, which are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except gas fired or swimming pool heaters), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 741.60.45, which is shown under ASOC item 3356.18.16.

3354.05.10 - PARTS FOR WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, NON-ELECTRIC; PARTS FOR SWIMMING POOL HEATERS, GAS FIRED

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Parts for water heating equipment (excluding solar collectors and parts for solar collectors):</p> <p>654.70 - Cylinders for use in hot water systems where heating unit is indefinite</p> <p>654.80 - Parts, n.e.i. (a)
 Solar collectors (including those used for further assembly in the same establishment):
 - For household or industrial water heating purposes (e.g. hot water systems, swimming pool heating):</p> <p>654.84 - Flat plate, glazed metal
 654.85 - Flat plate, unglazed metal
 654.86 - Flat plate, plastic
 654.87 - Other
 654.90 - For other purposes e.g. household or industrial space heating, air conditioning</p> | <p>Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>697.35.05 - Other
 Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Gas fired water heaters (except domestic):</p> <p>741.60.39 - Parts</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3354.05 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

- (a) Included in this production item are copper inserts for electric water heaters, which are relevant to ASOC item 3355.59.

3354.09 WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, ELECTRIC AND IMMERSION HEATERS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Hot water systems (complete) up to 900 litres storage capacity (systems which have solar and also a conventional backup source of energy are included in solar hot water systems):</p> <p>- Electric:</p> <p>654.01 - Instantaneous
 - Storage, displacement type:</p> <p>654.11 - Full mains pressure
 654.12 - Other
 654.15 - Storage, other than displacement type (including falling level type and circulating systems)</p> <p>654.21 - Heat exchanger (coil type)</p> | <p>775.81.00 Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters</p> | <p>Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:</p> <p>775.81.01 - Storage type
 775.81.09 - Other</p> |
|---|--|--|

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

3354.09 WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, ELECTRIC AND THERMOELECTRIC HEATERS - contd

- Complete water heating equipment,
other than hot water systems:
- Bath heaters:
654.31 - - Electric (including single phase
shower units)
- Sink heaters:
654.41 - - Electric
654.60 - Complete water heating equipment,
n.e.i. (including urns and cafe
boilers, excluding wash boilers and
complete hot water systems) (a)

See footnote (b)

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) complete non-electric water heating equipment (including urns and cafe boilers but excluding bath heaters, sink heaters, wash boilers and hot water systems), which is relevant to ABOC item 3354.05.05;
(ii) cafe boilers (except electric) and gas urns, which are relevant to ABOC item 3360.16.16.
(b) Excluded from these production items are electric hot water systems combined with space heaters, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in production item 654.50, which is shown under ABOC item 3354.05.03.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3355 : ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE AND WIRE

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item(s) (AICC Item(s))

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3355.05

STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE), OF ALUMINIUM WIRE

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Electric and telephone uninsulated cable, wire and strip for sale or transfer out as such (excluding single wire and single wire strip):</p> <p>464.12 - Stranded aluminium, steel cored (aluminium content)</p> <p>464.13 - Stranded aluminium, steel cored (steel content)</p> <p>464.14 - Stranded aluminium other than steel cored</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wire and cables):</p> <p>693.13.00 - Of aluminium</p> | <p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables):</p> <p>- Of aluminium:</p> <p>693.13.01 - - Electric conductor wire</p> <p>693.13.09 - - Other:</p> |
| (a) Excluded from these production items is electric uninsulated braided aluminium wire, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. | | |

3355.10

STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE), OF COPPER WIRE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Electric and telephone uninsulated cable, wire and strip for sale or transfer out as such (excluding single wire and single wire strip):</p> <p>464.17 - Stranded copper</p> <p>464.24 - Braided, or otherwise combined, copper</p> | <p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables):</p> <p>693.12.00 - Of copper</p> | <p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables):</p> <p>693.12.00 - Of copper</p> |
|--|--|--|

3355.15

INSULATED ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE, WIRE AND STRIP (OTHER THAN MAGNET WINDING WIRE)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Electric and telephone insulated cable, wire and strip:</p> <p>- Power, transmission and distribution (including household and building wires, cords, etc.):</p> <p>- - Copper, paper insulated (copper content):</p> <p>464.31 - - - Up to and including 660 volts capacity</p> <p>464.32 - - - Over 660 volts up to and including 1,100 volts capacity</p> | <p>Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:</p> <p>773.10.02 - Co-axial cable</p> <p>773.10.03 - Telegraph and telephone cable, paper insulated, lead covered with or without additional protector</p> <p>773.10.12 - Compensating cables or extension leads for thermocouples</p> | <p>Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:</p> <p>773.10.01 - Cables</p> <p>773.10.11 - - Fitted with connectors (a)</p> <p>773.10.19 - - Other (a)</p> |
|---|---|---|

464.33 -- Over 1,100 volts up to and including 11,000 volts capacity
 464.34 -- Over 11,000 volts capacity
 -- Copper, insulated with other than paper (copper content);
 464.35 -- Up to and including 660 volts capacity
 464.36 -- Over 660 volts up to and including 1,100 volts capacity
 464.37 -- Over 1,100 volts up to and including 11,000 volts capacity
 464.38 -- Over 11,000 volts capacity
 464.39 -- Aluminium (aluminium content)
 -- Communication, electronics and appliances;
 464.41 -- Copper telephone, paper insulated (copper content)
 464.42 -- Copper telephone, otherwise insulated (copper content)
 464.43 -- Copper other than telephone (copper content)
 464.49 -- Aluminium (aluminium content)
 464.51 -- Automotive and similar low voltage cables, wires, etc.
 464.63 -- Magnet winding strip (total mass)
 -- Other insulated cable, wire and strip (excluding power, transmission and distribution, communication, electronics and appliances);
 464.71 -- Copper (copper content)
 464.73 -- Aluminium (aluminium content)

-- Cable, bar, strip and the like fitted with connectors, n.e.s.;
 773.10.15 -- Aluminium
 773.10.19 -- Other;
 -- Cable and wire designed for working pressures of less than 250 volts;
 -- Plastic insulated, designed for working pressures of 6 or 12 volts (e.g. automotive plastic insulated);
 773.10.21 -- Conductor of aluminium
 773.10.22 -- Conductor of other material
 773.10.23 -- Radio and TV connecting or hook up wires and other insulating wires for electronic equipment
 773.10.24 -- Multicores control or pilot cables
 -- Telephone and telegraph cables;
 773.10.25 -- Plastic insulated
 773.10.27 -- Other
 773.10.29 -- Other
 -- Power cable and wire designed for working pressures of 250 volts and over but not exceeding 11,000 volts;
 -- Metal sheathed whether or not gas filled or oil filled and with or without an additional protective covering outside the metal sheathing;
 -- Conductor of aluminium;
 773.10.31 -- Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated
 -- Paper insulated;
 773.10.33 -- Not exceeding 660/1100 volts
 773.10.35 -- Exceeding 660/1100 volts
 -- Plastic insulated;
 773.10.37 -- Not exceeding 660/1100 volts
 773.10.39 -- Exceeding 660/1100 volts
 773.10.41 -- Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated
 773.10.43 -- Otherwise insulated
 -- Conductor of other material;
 773.10.45 -- Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated
 773.10.47 -- Paper insulated
 -- Plastic insulated;
 773.10.49 -- Not exceeding 660/1100 volts
 773.10.51 -- Exceeding 660/1100 volts
 773.10.53 -- Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated
 -- Otherwise insulated;
 773.10.55 -- Not exceeding 660/1100 volts
 773.10.57 -- Exceeding 660/1100 volts

STANDARD (AEOG) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AEOG) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOG) Item(s)

3355.15

INSULATED ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE, WIRE AND STRIP (OTHER THAN MAGNETIC WIRE) - cont'd

- Insulated (including enameled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bare, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:
- Other:
 - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures of 250 volts and over but not exceeding 11,000 volts:
 - Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathing:
 - Conductor of aluminium:
 - 775.10.59 ---- Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated
 - Plastic insulated:
 - 775.10.61 ---- Not exceeding 660/1100 volts
 - 775.10.63 ---- Exceeding 660/1100 volts
 - 775.10.65 ---- Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated
 - 775.10.69 ---- Otherwise insulated
 - Conductor of other materials:
 - 775.10.71 ---- Mineral (e.g. asbestos, fibreglass) insulated
 - Plastic insulated:
 - 775.10.73 ---- Not exceeding 660/1100 volts
 - 775.10.75 ---- Exceeding 660/1100 volts
 - 775.10.77 ---- Rubber or synthetic rubber insulated
 - 775.10.79 ---- Otherwise insulated
 - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures exceeding 11,000 volts but not exceeding 22,000 volts:
 - Metal sheathed whether or not gas filled or oil filled and with or without an additional protective covering outside the metal sheathing:
 - 775.10.81 ---- Conductor of aluminium
 - 775.10.82 ---- Conductor of other material
 - Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathing:
 - 775.10.83 ---- Conductor of aluminium
 - 775.10.84 ---- Conductor of other material
 - Power cable and wire designed for working pressures exceeding 22,000 volts but not exceeding 33,000 volts:

| | |
|--|--|
| | --- Metal sheathed whether or not gas filled or oil filled and with or without an additional protective covering outside the metal sheathing:
773.10.85 --- Conductor of aluminium
773.10.86 --- Conductor of other material
--- Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathing:
773.10.87 --- Conductor of aluminium
773.10.88 --- Conductor of other material
--- Power cable and wire designed for working pressures exceeding 35,000 volts:
773.10.91 --- Conductor of aluminium
773.10.93 --- Conductor of other material
--- Other (not metal sheathed) with or without non-metal sheathing:
773.10.95 --- Conductor of aluminium
773.10.97 --- Conductor of other material |
|--|--|

(a) Included in this ABCO item are motor vehicle wiring harnesses and wiring assemblies, which are relevant to ABCO item 3233.12.

3355.20

INSULATED ELECTRIC MAGNET WINDING WIRE:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Shown under ABCO items 3355.20.05 and 3355.20.10 below | Shown under ABCO items 3355.20.05 and 3355.20.10 below | Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bare, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:
773.10.05 - Magnet winding wire |
|--|--|--|

3355.20.05 - INSULATED ELECTRIC MAGNET WINDING WIRE, NOT EXCEEDING 0.25 MM CONDUCTOR DIAMETER

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Electric and telephone insulated cable, wire and strip:
464.61 - Magnet winding wire up to and including 0.25 mm conductor diameter (total mass) | Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bare, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:
- Magnet winding wire:
- Diameter of wire conductor (except the insulation):
773.10.05 --- Not exceeding 0.25 mm | Included in ABCO item 3355.20 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3355.20.10 - INSULATED ELECTRIC MAGNET WINDING WIRE, EXCEEDING 0.25 MM CONDUCTOR DIAMETER

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 464.62 - Magnet winding wire over 0.25 mm conductor diameter (total mass) | - Magnet winding wire:
- Diameter of wire conductor (except the insulation):
773.10.07 --- Exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 0.40 mm
773.10.08 --- Exceeding 0.40 mm but not exceeding 1.50 mm
773.10.11 --- Exceeding 1.50 mm | Included in ABCO item 3355.20 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3356 : BATTERIES

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| 3356.05 | <u>BATTERIES, DRY CELL TYPE</u> | | |
| | 685.01 Batteries made, built or assembled,
dry cell type | Primary cells and primary batteries
and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Batteries and single dry cells:
-- Complete:
778.11.01 -- Dry cells of the mercuric
oxide depolarised type
-- Other:
778.11.03 -- Having a total voltage not
exceeding 3 volts
778.11.09 -- Other | Primary cells and primary
batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Dry batteries and cells:
778.11.01 -- Complete |
| 3356.10 | <u>BATTERIES, WET CELL TYPE, AUTOMOTIVE (INCLUDING MOTOR CYCLES)</u> | | |
| | Batteries made, built or assembled,
wet cell type (including dry-charged):
685.13 - Automotive S.L.I. (including
motor cycle) 6 volt, new
685.15 - Automotive S.L.I. (including
motor cycle) 6 volt, rebuilt
685.17 - Automotive S.L.I. (including
motor cycle) 12 volt, new
685.19 - Automotive S.L.I. (including
motor cycle) 12 volt, rebuilt

See footnote (a) | Electric accumulators (storage
batteries):
778.12.05 - For motor cycles
778.12.09 - For motor vehicles | Electric accumulators (storage
batteries):
778.12.01 - For motor vehicles and motor
cycles |
| | (a) Excluded from these production items are 8 and 14 volt batteries used to operate automatic windows, hazard lights, etc. in motor vehicles,
which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 685.63 and 685.65, which are shown under
ASCC item 3356.15.10. | | |
| 3356.15 | <u>BATTERIES, WET CELL TYPE (NON-AUTOMOTIVE):</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3356.15.05 and
3356.15.10 below | Shown under ASCC items 3356.15.05 and
3356.15.10 below | Primary cells and primary batteries
and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
778.11.07 - Wet batteries (a)
Electric accumulators (storage
batteries):
778.12.09 - Other |
| | (a) Included in this ASCC item are parts for wet batteries and cells, which are relevant to ASCC item 3356.20. | | |

3356.15.05 - TRACTION BATTERIES, WET CELL TYPE (NON-AUTOMOTIVE)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Batteries made, built or assembled, wet cell type (including dry-charged):
685.43 - Traction (industrial), new (no. of 2 volt cells)
685.45 - Traction (industrial), rebuilt (no. of 2 volt cells) | Electric accumulators (storage batteries):
778.12.07 - For traction purposes | Included in ASOC item 3356.15 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3356.15.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Batteries made, built or assembled, wet cell type (including dry-charged):
685.33 - Radio, homelighter, fencor, new (no. of 2 volt cells)
685.35 - Radio, homelighter, fencor, rebuilt (no. of 2 volt cells)
685.53 - Plants (power plant installations), new (no. of 2 volt cells)
685.55 - Plants (power plant installations), rebuilt (no. of 2 volt cells)
685.63 - Other, new (no. of 2 volt cells)(a)
685.65 - Other, rebuilt (no. of 2 volt cells)(a) | Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Other:
778.11.15 - - Complete
Electric accumulators (storage batteries):
- Alkaline:
778.12.01 - - Nickel cadmium accumulators
778.12.02 - - Other
778.12.09 - Other | Included in ASOC item 3356.15 above |
| (a) Included in these production items are 8 and 14 volt batteries used to operate automatic windows, hazard lights, etc. in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3356.10. | | |

3356.20

BATTERY COMPONENTS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 685.81 Battery components | Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Batteries and single dry cells:
778.11.13 - - Parts
- Other:
778.11.17 - - Parts
778.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of electric accumulators | Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Dry batteries and cells:
778.11.05 - - Parts
778.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of electric accumulators
See footnote (a) |
| (a) Excluded from these ASOC items are parts for wet batteries and cells, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 778.11.07, which is included in ASOC item 3356.15. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3357 : ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT M.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are included in ASCC item 2635.3;
- (ii) brazing and soldering rods, of copper alloys, which are included in ASCC item 2962.01;
- (iii) brazing and soldering wire, of copper alloys, which is included in ASCC item 2962.10;
- (iv) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are included in ASCC item 2962.42;
- (v) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are included in ASCC item 2962.54;
- (vi) ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands, which are included in ASCC item 3343.05;
- (vii) parking meters, which are included in ASCC item 3343.19;
- (viii) rheostats and parts for rheostats, which are included in ASCC item 3352.15;
- (ix) electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, other than alarm systems, which are included in ASCC item 3352.90;
- (x) electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are included in ASCC item 3353.48;
- (xi) parts for electric heating resistors (except those of carbon) and for non-domestic electric hair dryers, which are included in ASCC item 3353.59.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Production Item(s)

ASCC Item(s)

3357.02

ELECTRIC GENERATORS, NON-AUTOMOTIVE, ALTERNATING CURRENT

Electric generators, non-automotive:
503.06 - Alternating current

Generators, alternating current:
716.22.01 - Not exceeding 2 kVA
716.22.04 - Exceeding 2 kVA but not exceeding 5 kVA
716.22.06 - Exceeding 5 kVA but not exceeding 25 kVA
716.22.07 - Exceeding 25 kVA but not exceeding 60 kVA
716.22.09 - Exceeding 60 kVA but not exceeding 120 kVA
716.22.11 - Exceeding 120 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA
716.22.15 - Exceeding 500 kVA but not exceeding 600 kVA
716.22.15 - Exceeding 600 kVA but not exceeding 1000 kVA
716.22.19 - Exceeding 1000 kVA

716.22.00 Generators, alternating current

3357.04

ELECTRIC GENERATORS, NON-AUTOMOTIVE, DIRECT CURRENT

Electric generators, non-automotive:
503.08 - Direct current

Motors and generators, direct current:
- Generators:
716.10.21 - Not exceeding 50 kW
716.10.23 - Exceeding 50 kW but not exceeding 93.25 kW
716.10.25 - Exceeding 93.25 kW

Motors and generators, direct current:
716.10.05 - Generators

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Generating sets with internal combustion piston engines:

716.23.11 - Alternating current
716.23.19 - Direct current; universal current

716.23.00 Generating sets with internal combustion piston engines

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plants:

716.90.05 - For generators

Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plants:

716.90.05 - Parts for generators

503.11 Electric motors, other than automotive, made or assembled (rated power):
503.13 - Up to and including 16 W (b)
503.14 - Over 16 W up to and including 40 W (b)
503.15 - Over 40 W up to and including 80 W (b)
503.16 - Over 80 W up to and including 130 W (b)
503.22 - Over 130 W up to and including 190 W (b)
503.23 - Over 190 W up to and including 260 W (b)
503.24 - Over 260 W up to and including 380 W (b)
503.25 - Over 380 W up to and including 570 W (b)
503.26 - Over 570 W and under 720 W (b)
503.27 - 720 W and under 1850 W (b)
503.28 - 1850 W and under 3710 W (b)
503.29 - 3.71 kW and under 7.2 kW (b)
503.30 - 7.2 kW and under 37.1 kW (b)
503.31 - 37.1 kW and under 72 kW (b)
503.32 - 72 kW and over (b)
Automotive electric motors:
503.19 - Other

See footnote (a)

Motors and generators, direct current:
- Motors:
-- Under 0.746 kW:
716.10.01 -- Traction motors
-- Other:
716.10.05 -- Not exceeding 0.37 kW
716.10.07 -- 0.07 kW and over but less than 0.19 kW
716.10.11 -- 0.19 kW and over but less than 0.38 kW
716.10.13 -- 0.38 kW and over
-- 0.746 kW and over:
716.10.15 -- Traction motors
716.10.17 -- Direct current, motors, n.e.s.
Electric motors (including universal (A.C./D.C.) motors), other than direct current:
-- Under 0.746 kW
-- Alternating current induction (non-commutator):
716.21.01 -- Under 0.19 kW
716.21.03 -- 0.19 kW
716.21.05 -- Exceeding 0.19 kW but not exceeding 0.25 kW
716.21.07 -- Exceeding 0.25 kW but not exceeding 0.38 kW
716.21.09 -- Other
-- Alternating current (except induction) (including commutator type) or universal current:
716.21.11 -- Traction motors
-- Other:
716.21.13 -- Not exceeding 0.07 kW
716.21.15 -- 0.07 kW and over but less than 0.19 kW
716.21.17 -- 0.19 kW and over but less than 0.38 kW
716.21.19 -- 0.38 kW and over

Motors and generators, direct current:
716.10.01 - Motors
Electric motors (including universal (A.C./D.C.) motors), other than direct current:
716.21.01 - Up to and including 0.19 kW
716.21.05 - Over 0.19 kW but under 0.75 kW
716.21.07 - 0.75 kW and over

See footnote (a)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AYCO) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3357.10

ELECTRIC MACHINES (A.C. AND D.C.) (EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE SPARK-PLUG MACHINES) (a) - contd

- Electric motors (including universal (AC/DC) motors), other than direct current:
 - 0.746 kW and over:
 - - - Alternating current induction (non-commutator):
 - - - Flame-proof:
 - 716.21.21 - - - - 0.746 kW and over but less than 7.46 kW
 - 716.21.25 - - - - 7.46 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW
 - 716.21.25 - - - - 74.6 kW and over but less than 410 kW
 - 716.21.27 - - - - 410 kW and over
 - - - Other:
 - 716.21.29 - - - - 0.746 kW and over but less than 1.9 kW
 - 716.21.31 - - - - 1.9 kW and over but less than 3.8 kW
 - 716.21.33 - - - - 3.8 kW and over but less than 7.46 kW
 - 716.21.35 - - - - 7.46 kW and over but less than 38 kW
 - 716.21.37 - - - - 38 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW
 - 716.21.39 - - - - 74.6 kW and over but less than 136 kW
 - 716.21.41 - - - - 136 kW and over but less than 411 kW
 - 716.21.43 - - - - 411 kW and over
 - - Alternating current (except induction) (including commutator type):
 - 716.21.45 - - - - 0.746 kW and over but less than 375 kW
 - 716.21.47 - - - Other
 - - Other:
 - 716.21.49 - - - Traction motors
 - 716.21.53 - - - Universal current motors, n.e.s.
 - Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:
 - Mechanical:
 - 894.23.05 - - Fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
 (i) automotive electric motors (except starter motors), which are primary to ASIC class 3253;
 (ii) electric outboard motors, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
 (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 503.11.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are electric outboard motors, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 592.53, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.05.
 (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 894.23.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.25.

5357.12 PART. N.E.S. FOR ELECTRIC MOTORS (EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE STARTER MOTORS)

| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plants: | Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plants: |
|--|--|--|
| | 716.90.01 - For motors under 0.746 kW | 716.90.01 - Parts for motors |
| | 716.90.03 - For motors 0.746 kW and over | |

5357.14 LIQUID DIELECTRIC TRANSFORMERS AND INDUCTORS (EXCEPT FOR ELECTRIC APPARATUS)

| Electrical power frequency transformers, chokes and ballasts (excluding audio, input, R.F. and higher frequency types and automotive coils): | Liquid dielectric transformers: | Liquid dielectric transformers: |
|--|---|---|
| - For transmission and distribution of power (kVA): | 771.11.02 - Testing transformers | - For distribution of power and light: |
| 683.03 - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, single phase (a) | 771.11.07 - Ferrite cores, slugs and other shapes | - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA |
| 683.53 - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, single phase (total kVA) (a) | 771.11.10 - Other: | 771.11.01 - Single phase |
| 683.04 - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, three phase (a) | - Rated at nominal system voltages less than 66,000: | 771.11.05 - Other (including three phase) |
| 683.54 - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, three phase (total kVA) (a) | --- Not exceeding 4,500 kVA: | 771.11.07 - Over 50 kVA up to and including 500 kVA |
| 683.05 - Over 50 kVA up to and including 500 kVA (a) | 771.11.11 - Variable-ratio auto transformers not exceeding 12 kVA, voltage rating not exceeding 600 volts | 771.11.11 - Over 500 kVA |
| 683.55 - Over 50 kVA up to and including 500 kVA (total kVA) (a) | 771.11.19 - Other | 771.11.19 - Other |
| 683.07 - Over 500 kVA up to and including 1,000 kVA (a) | 771.11.21 - Exceeding 4,500 kVA | 771.22.00 Inductors (a) |
| 693.57 - Over 500 kVA up to and including 1,000 kVA (total kVA) (a) | 771.11.23 - Rated at nominal system voltage of 66,000 | |
| 683.09 - Over 1,000 kVA up to and including 10,000 kVA (a) | 771.11.25 - Rated at nominal system voltages exceeding 66,000 but not exceeding 145,000 | |
| 683.59 - Over 1,000 kVA up to and including 10,000 kVA (total kVA) (a) | 771.11.27 - Rated at nominal system voltages exceeding 145,000 but not exceeding 245,000 | |
| 683.11 - Over 10,000 kVA (a) | 771.11.29 - Other | |
| 683.61 - Over 10,000 kVA (total kVA) (a) | Other electric transformers: | |
| - For fluorescent and neon lighting and signs: | - Instrument transformers: | |
| 683.13 - Hot cathode, under 40 watts | - Current transformers: | |
| 683.16 - Hot cathode, 40 watts | 771.18.02 - Not exceeding 600 volts | |
| 683.18 - Hot cathode, over 40 watts | 771.18.04 - Exceeding 600 volts | |
| 683.21 - Cold cathode | 771.18.06 - Other | |
| | 771.18.08 - Testing transformers | |
| | - Induction coils: | |
| | 771.18.15 - Ferrite cores, slugs and other shapes | |
| | 771.18.16 - Other | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

3357.14 ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS AND INDUCTORS (EXCEPT FOR ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS) - contd

- Electrical power frequencies transformers, chokes and ballasts (excluding audio, input, R.F. and higher frequency types and automotive coils):
- 685.23 - For sodium and mercury vapour type lighting and signs
- 685.24 - For other lighting and signs
- 685.31 - For electric welding equipment (excluding transformer type welders)
- For other purposes:
- Up to and including 1 kVA for current metering and protection:
- 685.36 --- Up to and including 600 volts
- 685.39 --- Over 600 volts
- 685.40 -- Up to and including 1 kVA for purposes other than current metering and protection
- 685.43 -- Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA
- 685.45 -- Over 50 kVA

See footnote (b)

- Other electric transformers:
- Other:
- Rated at nominal system voltages less than 66,000:
- Not exceeding 4,500 kVA:
- 771.18.25 --- Variable-ratio auto transformers not exceeding 12 kVA, voltage rating not exceeding 600 volts
- 771.18.29 --- Other
- 771.18.33 --- Exceeding 4,500 kVA
- Inductors:
- 771.22.05 - Chokes and ballasts used with lighting apparatus:
- Other:
- 771.22.05 -- Current limiting reactors
- 771.22.07 -- Other (c)

- (a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
- (b) Excluded from those production items are audio input and high frequency type transformers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.16.
- (d) Included in this AEC item are electric transformers suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.16.
- (e) Included in this AEC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.16.

3357.16 ELECTRICAL POWER FREQUENCIES TRANSFORMERS, CHOKES AND BALLASTS

- 649.51 Electrical power frequencies transformers, chokes and ballasts, for radio receivers, record players, etc. (excluding audio, input, R.F. and higher frequency types and auto coils)
- 649.55 Electrical power frequencies transformers, chokes and ballasts, for television receivers (excluding audio, input, R.F. and higher frequency types and auto coils)

- Other electric transformers:
- 771.18.22 - Suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers
- See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Enclosed from this AIOC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are relevant to this AIOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 771.22.07, which is shown under AIOC item 3357.14.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this AIOC item:
- (i) electric transformers suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers, which are included in AIOC item 771.18.00, which is shown under AIOC item 3357.14;
 - (ii) electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are included in AIOC item 771.22.00, which is shown under AIOC item 3357.14.

3357.10

ROTARY CONVERTERS AND PARTS THEREOF

The commodities relevant to this AIOC item are not included in specific production items

716.30.00 Rotary converters
Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant
716.90.07 - For rotary converters

716.30.00 Rotary converters
Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant
716.90.09 - Other

3357.22

PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, STATIC CONVERTERS, RECTIFIERS AND RECTIFYING APPARATUS, AND INDUCTION COILS (a)

The commodities relevant to this AIOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the electric power machinery falling within heading 771:
- Transformers:
771.29.01 - - Suitable for use or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers
771.29.09 - - Other
771.29.11 - Selenium or copper oxide power rectifying elements
771.29.19 - Other

771.29.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the electric power machinery falling within heading 771

(a) This AIOC item includes parts for static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, which are primary to AIOC class 3352.

3357.23

BULBS, TUBES, ETC., FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND COLD LIGHTING (NEON SIGNS, ETC.) (a)

692.01 Bulbs, tubes, etc. for electric light
972.01 Cold lighting (neon signs, etc.)

See footnote (b)

Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps):
- General lighting service (G.L.S.) metal filament gas filled or vacuum, 24 volt and over:
778.21.01 - - Not exceeding 169 volts
778.21.05 - - Exceeding 169 volts but not exceeding 225 volts
778.21.09 - - Exceeding 225 volts but not exceeding 260 volts
778.21.07 - - Exceeding 260 volts
- Other:
778.21.15 - - Sealed beam having no provision for an inner bulb (c)
778.21.15 - - Aircraft and marine (except sealed beam) (c)
778.21.17 - - Telephone
778.21.25 - - Projection

Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps):
778.21.01 - Under 25 volt (including 24/28 volt)(d)
778.21.05 - 25 volt and over (d)
778.22.00 Discharge lamps (other than ultra-violet lamps)
778.24.00 Infra-red lamps, ultra-violet lamps and arc-lamps

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3557.25 SWIRLS, TUBES, ETC., FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND COLD LIGHTING (NEON SIGNS, ETC.) (a) - contd

Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps):

- Others:
- - Others
- 778.21.31 - - - Less than 6 volt
- 778.21.33 - - - 6 volt and over but less than 12 volt
- 778.21.35 - - - 12 volt and over but less than 20 volt
- 778.21.37 - - - 20 volt and over

Discharge lamps (other than ultra-violet lamps):

- Tubular fluorescent (except control gear, accessories and fittings):
- 778.22.01 - - - Less than 10 W
- 778.22.02 - - - 10 W and over but less than 20 W
- 778.22.03 - - - 20 W
- 778.22.05 - - - 40 W
- 778.22.07 - - - 65/80 W
- 778.22.09 - - - Other
- 778.22.11 - Neon gas or argon gas
- Sodium and mercury vapour, non-fluorescent:
- - Mercury vapour:
- 778.22.13 - - - 10/5 classification
- - - 100/5 classification:
- 778.22.15 - - - 50 W/80 W/125 W
- 778.22.17 - - - 250 W
- 778.22.21 - - - 400 W
- 778.22.23 - - - 700 W/1000 W
- 778.22.29 - - - Other
- 778.22.31 - - - Other
- - Sodium vapour:
- 778.22.36 - - - Low pressure (SOX)
- 778.22.38 - - - Other (including SOX type)
- 778.22.39 - Other discharge lamps
- Infra-red lamps, ultra-violet lamps and arc lamps:
- 778.24.01 - For projector purposes
- 778.24.09 - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes cold lighting signs (neon signs, etc.), which are primary to ASIC class 3484.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are infra-red and ultra-violet lamps, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ATCC item are filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) motor vehicle filament lamps, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.12;
 - (ii) filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within headings 778.21, 778.22 and 778.24;
778.29.09 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within heading 778.24:
778.29.01 - Of filament lamps (a)
778.29.03 - Of discharge lamps
778.29.09 - Other

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:
(i) parts for filament lamps for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.12;
(ii) parts for filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00.

SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers (other than laser diodes);
- Goods, not being parts:
871.09.31 - Searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps

See footnote (e)

- (a) Searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 871.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3541.07.

LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS OF BASE METAL (AND BASE THEREOF, OF BASE METAL), OF WOOD, OF PLASTIC, OF CERAMIC AND OF GLASS, FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING; PORTABLE ELECTRIC BATTERY AND MAGNETO LAMPS (a)

681.01 Incandescent lighting units
681.11 Fluorescent light fittings assembled ready for installation (excluding tubes and shades of glass but including starters)

See footnote (b)

Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings of wood; articles of furniture, of wood, not falling within Division 82; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit-bowls ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood;
655.49.13 - Standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings
Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture, of porcelain, china or other ceramic materials, n.e.s.;
666.60.07 - Lamps and lamp bases

812.41.00 Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass (g)
812.42.00 Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Section 7 except heading 778.86) (h)
812.43.00 Portable electric battery and magneto lamps (other than lamps falling within heading 778.32)

See footnote (i)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3357.51 LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS OF BASE METAL (AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL), OF WOOD, OF PLASTIC, OF CERAMICS AND OF GLASS, FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING; PORTABLE ELECTRIC BATTERY AND MAGNETO LAMPS (a) - contd

Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:
 - Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps and bracket lamps:
 812.41.02 - - Chandeliers (c)
 812.41.05 - - Other (c)
 812.41.07 - Wall, stand and table lamps (c)
 812.41.39 - Other (c)
 Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Section 7 except heading 770.86):
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being electrical or gas appliances:
 812.42.01 - - - Chandeliers (d)
 - - - Other:
 812.42.05 - - - For electric lighting
 812.42.11 - - - Fluorescent
 812.42.15 - - - Other (e)
 812.42.19 - Parts (f)
 Portable electric battery and magneto lamps (other than lamps falling within heading 770.52):
 - Goods, not being parts:
 812.43.10 - - Emergency lighting systems
 812.43.11 - - Lamps having provision for the incorporation of batteries
 812.43.13 - - Miners' safety lamps
 - - Other:
 812.43.15 - - - Magneto lamps
 812.43.18 - - - Other
 812.43.19 - Parts
 893.50.00 Articles of electric lighting, of the materials falling within division 50

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCO item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCO item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are lamps and lamp bases, ceramic, and parts (of base metal) for lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, for electric lighting, and parts for torch cases and other battery lamps and lanterns, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ABCO item is illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to ABCO item 2950.31.12.
- (d) Included in this ABCO item are chandeliers, being gas appliances, of base metal, which are relevant to ABCO item 3169.70.40.
- (e) Included in this ABCO item are lamps and lighting fittings (except electric or pressure operated), of base metal, which are relevant to ABCO item 3169.70.40.
- (f) Included in this ABCO item are parts for lamps and lighting fittings (except electric), of base metal, which are relevant to ABCO item 3169.70.40.
- (g) Included in this ABCO item is illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to ABCO item 2950.31.
- (h) Included in this ABCO item are chandeliers, electrolamps, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts therefor, and pressure operated lamps and parts therefor, which are relevant to ABCO item 3169.70.
- (i) Excluded from these ABCO items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ABCO item:
- (1) standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings, of wood, which are included in ABCO item 635.40.00, which is shown under ABCO item 2538.22;
 - (ii) lamps and lamp bases, of ceramic materials, which are included in ABCO item 666.60.00, which is shown under ABCO item 2964.10;
 - (iii) articles of electric lighting, of plastics, which are included in ABCO item 893.98.09, which is shown under ABCO item 3475.57.

3357.32

PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES, FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING, SOLDERS, BRASERS OR WELDING POWDERS AND MIXTURES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING RODS AND ELECTRODES (a)

Shown under ABCO items 3357.32.05 and 3357.32.10 below

Shown under ABCO items 3357.32.05 and 3357.32.10 below

598.96.00 Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; solders, brasers or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes

(a) This ABCO item includes soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

3357.32.05 - FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING (a)

419.06 Fluxes, liquid
419.06 Fluxes, powder, paste or crystal
See footnote (b)

Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; solders, brasers or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes
598.96.05 - Fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding

Included in ABCO item 3357.32 above

- (a) This ABCO item includes soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding (except fluxes), which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ABCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| 3357.32 | <u>PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRACING OR WELDING; SOLDERING, BRACING OR WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING RODS AND ELECTRODES - CONT'D</u> | | |
| 3357.32.10 - OTHER | <p>The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items</p> | <p>Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, bracing or welding; soldering, bracing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes;</p> <p>598.96.09 - Other</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3357.32 above</p> |
| 3357.33 | <u>ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR MILD AND ALLOY STEEL</u> | | |
| | <p>Electrodes for manual welding:</p> <p>523.76 - For mild and alloy steels</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or coated with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, bracing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying;</p> <p>- Welding rods and electrodes:
- - Arc welding electrodes;</p> <p>699.65.01 - - - For mild and alloy steel</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or coated with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, bracing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying;</p> <p>- Welding rods and electrodes:
- - Arc welding electrodes;</p> <p>699.65.01 - - - For mild and alloy steel</p> |
| 3357.34 | <u>ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS AND STAINLESS STEEL</u> | | |
| | <p>Electrodes for manual welding:</p> <p>523.77 - For specials (including stainless steel)</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or coated with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, bracing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying;</p> <p>- Welding rods and electrodes:
- - Arc welding electrodes;</p> <p>699.65.03 - - - For special applications and stainless steel</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or coated with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, bracing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying;</p> <p>- Welding rods and electrodes:
- - Arc welding electrodes;</p> <p>699.65.03 - - - For specials and stainless steel</p> |

ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR HARD FACING APPLICATIONS

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Electrodes for manual welding
523.78 - For hard facing applications</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or coated with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
- Welding rods and electrodes:
- - Arc welding electrodes:
699.65.05 - - - For hard facing applications</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or coated with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
- Welding rods and electrodes:
- - Arc welding electrodes:
699.65.05 - - - For hard facing applications</p> |
|--|---|--|

WELDING WIRE

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>523.73 Wire for semi or fully automatic welding (including hard facing)</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or coated with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
- Other:
- - Welding materials:
- - - Welding wire:
699.65.27 - - - Cross-sectional diameter not exceeding 1.8 mm
699.65.29 - - - Other</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or coated with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
699.65.13 - Welding wire</p> |
|--|--|---|

OTHER WELDING MATERIALS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Gas welding and cutting plant and equipment:
523.51 - Filler welding rods, for ferrous welding
523.53 - Filler welding rods, for non-ferrous welding

See footnotes (a)</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or coated with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
- Welding rods and electrodes:
699.65.09 - - Other
- Other:
- - Welding materials:
699.65.51 - - - Other</p> | <p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or coated with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:
- Welding rods and electrodes:
699.65.09 - - Other welding materials (including for gas welding and brazing)</p> |
|--|---|---|

(a) Excluded from these production items are rods, tubes, plates and similar products, of base metal (except wire and electrodes) for welding, which are relevant to this AROC item. These commodities are included in production item 523.79, which is shown under AROC item 3357.41.02.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Name (AUCO) Item(s) | Component Name (ABCC) Item(s) |
|--|--|---|
| 3357.39 | WIRE, RODS, TUBES, PLATES, ELECTRODES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF BASE METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES, COATED OR CORED WITH FLUX MATERIALS, OF A KIND USED FOR SOLDERING, BRASING OR DEPOSITION OF METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES (EXCLUDING WELDING); WIRE AND RODS OF AGGLOMERATED BASE METAL POWDER, USED FOR METAL SPRAYING | |
| The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying;
- Other:
699.65.39 - - Other | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying;
699.65.19 - - Other |
| 3357.41 | WELDING, BRASING, SOLDERING OR CUTTING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, ELECTRIC OR LASER-OPERATED, AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S. (a): | |
| Shown under ABCC items 3357.41.02 and 3357.41.07 below | Shown under ABCC items 3357.41.02 and 3357.41.07 below | 757.32.00 Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s. |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| 3357.41.02 - WELDING, BRASING, SOLDERING OR CUTTING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, ELECTRIC OR LASER-OPERATED | | |
| <p>Electric arc welding machines:
- Transformer type:
525.41 - - Under 5 kVA (continuous rating)
525.43 - - 5 kVA and over
- Generator type:
525.51 - - Complete with electric motor
525.53 - - Complete with engine
525.55 - - Without driving unit
Electric resistance welding machines:
525.61 - Spot (including stitch and projection)
525.63 - Butt (all types)
525.65 - Seam
525.69 - Other
525.79 Welding and cutting plant and equipment, other than gas, electric arc, electric resistance, wire, fluxes and electrodes for manual welding (a)
Portable electric power hand tools:
753.51 - Soldering irons</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus:
757.32.41 - - - Laser type
- - - Other:
- - - Metal working n.e.s.:
- - - - Transformer type:
757.32.43 - - - - A.C. arc welding
757.32.45 - - - - Other
- - - - Other:
757.32.51 - - - - D.C. motor generator type arc welding
757.32.57 - - - - D.C. engine driven type arc welding
757.32.59 - - - - Other
757.32.69 - - - - Other</p> | Included in ABCC item 3357.41 above |

- (a) Included in this production item are rods, tubes, plates and similar products, of base metal (except wire and electrodes) for welding, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.36.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are electric soldering machines and electric brazing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3357.41.01 - PARTS, W.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.
737.32.75 - Parts | Included in ASOC item 3357.41 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3357.42 INDUSTRIAL AND LABORATORY ELECTRIC FURNACES, OVENS AND INDUCTION AND DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT, AND PARTS THEREOF, W.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.
741.31.01 - Goods, n/a being parts
741.31.03 - Parts | 741.31.00 Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s. |
|--|---|--|

3357.43 ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS (OTHER THAN OF CARBON)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Electric heating resistors (other than of carbon):
- Heating wires and cables:
775.87.01 - - For blankets, defrosting or demisting
775.87.09 - - Other (including soil heating, pipe heating, etc.)
775.87.19 - Other | 775.87.00 Electric heating resistors (other than of carbon) |
|--|---|---|

3357.50 ELECTRICITY SUPPLY METERS

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 702.01 Electricity consumption meters | Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor:
- Electricity supply meters:
- - Alternating current watt hour meters:
873.10.11 - - Single phase meters
873.10.15 - - Other
873.10.19 - - Other | Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor:
873.10.01 - Electricity supply meters |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Comment Production Item(s)

Comment Export (ABOC) Item(s)

Comment Export (ABOC) Item(s)

3357.52

PARTS FOR ELECTRICITY SUPPLY DEVICES

The commodities relevant to this ABOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.90, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:
874.90.01 - For electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating)

See footnote (a)

(a) Parts for electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating), which are relevant to this ABOC item, are included in ABOC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ABOC item 3343.12.

3357.53

RELAYS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, TELEPHONE OR TELEGRAPH DEVICES), AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

64.94 Relays and relay sets other than for telephone/telegraph applications (a)

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:
- - - Relays, n.e.s., not being telephone and telegraph devices:
- - - - For the automatic protection of, or operation of generator, transformer, converter and feeder circuits for power stations or sub-stations or for a similar purpose:

772.10.39 - - - - Electromagnetic
772.10.36 - - - - Electronic
772.10.37 - - - - Induction type
772.10.39 - - - - Other
- - - - Other:
772.10.40 - - - - Contactors
772.10.42 - - - - Load control, operating on audio-frequency signals
- - - - Other:
772.10.43 - - - - Power 5 amps and above
772.10.44 - - - - Miniature relays below 5 amps

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
- Relays:

772.10.04 - - Other (f)

772.10.45 - - - - - Reed type
 772.10.47 - - - - - Time delay
 772.10.49 - - - - - Other (d)

See footnote (a)

- (a) This ASOC item includes relays and parts therefor, for radios, which are primary to AIOC class 3352.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from this production item are parts for relays (other than for motor vehicles, telephone or telegraph devices), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Included in this AIOC item are motor vehicle replacement relays, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.12.
 (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are parts for relays (other than for motor vehicles, telephone or telegraph devices), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 772.10.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3357.57.22.
 (f) Included in this ASOC item are relays and parts therefor, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.12.

3357-57 ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, E.E.S. AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 3357.57.07 to
 3357.57.22 below

Shown under ASOC items 3357.57.07 to
 3357.57.22 below

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g. switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
 772.10.06 - Fuses and lightning arresters (c)
 772.10.07 - Connectors, moulded lampholders (with or without switches), adaptors, wall sockets, wall plugs; jacks
 772.10.08 - Circuit breakers (d)
 772.10.19 - Other (a)
 776.82.00 Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields
 874.84.00 Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units) (f)
 874.89.00 Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s. (g)

See footnote (h)

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item(s) (ASOC Item(s))

Component Export Item(s)

3357-57 ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b) - cont'd

- (a) This ASOC item includes voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are primary to ASOC class 3355.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are fuses (including parts), for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3355.12.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are motor vehicle switches, being circuit breakers, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASOC item 3355.12.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) switches (except circuit breakers) and parts thereof, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3355.12;
 - (ii) telephone and telegraph devices (e.g. cable boxes and junctioning devices, protective apparatus, keys and lamp sockets for switchboards, resistance coils and spools), which are relevant to ASOC item 3355.26.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts), which are relevant to ASOC item 3355.12.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are other electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus such as: sounding equipment; drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating and surveying instruments; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like; instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations; machines and appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials; hygrometers; viscometers and calorimeters; thermometers; pyrometers; barometers; barographs; instruments (except of glass) for measuring temperature and density n.e.s.; tachometers; revolution counters n.e.s.; spectrophotometers; fluorimeters; gas chromatographs; except when designed for use in measuring or checking electrical quantities, photographic exposure or motor vehicle performance, which are relevant to ASOC item 3345.12.
- (h) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) magnetos and parts thereof (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASOC item 778.31.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3355.12;
 - (ii) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts thereof (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASOC item 778.31.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3355.12;
 - (iii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3355.12;
 - (iv) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASOC item 778.31.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3355.10.

3357-57-07 - ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING AND CONTROLLING APPARATUS, N.E.S. (a) (b)

Electrical machinery and apparatus:
684.01 - Regulating, starting, controlling apparatus
686.01 Plastic electric household fittings (switches, fuses, brackets, etc.)

See footnote (c)

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plug-in lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:

772.10.15 - - - Ceiling roses, moulded lampholders (with or without switches), adaptors, wall sockets, wall plugs; jacks
772.10.16 - - - Connectors or electric terminals

Included in ASOC item 3357.57 above

772.10.17 --- Out-cuts
 --- Fuses:
 772.10.18 --- For voltages less than 1000
 and having a rupturing capacity
 exceeding 5000 kVA
 --- Other:
 --- Cartridge:
 772.10.19 --- Not exceeding 250 volts
 772.10.20 --- Exceeding 250 volts but
 not exceeding 500 volts
 772.10.21 --- Exceeding 500 volts
 772.10.22 --- Other (d)
 --- Lightning arresters:
 772.10.23 --- Not exceeding 90 kV
 772.10.24 --- Exceeding 90 kV
 --- Motor starters:
 --- For operation on voltages less
 than 1000:
 772.10.27 --- A.C. manual
 --- Magnetic direct-on-line (D.O.L.):
 772.10.29 --- Not exceeding 16 kW
 772.10.31 --- Exceeding 16 kW
 772.10.32 --- Reduced voltages
 772.10.33 --- For operation on voltages of
 1000 and over
 --- Rotary snap action multi-circuit
 electrical switches:
 --- Assembled:
 772.10.50 --- Of the type used for electric
 blanket control
 --- Others:
 772.10.51 --- Not exceeding 10 amp rating
 772.10.53 --- Exceeding 10 amp but not
 exceeding 100 amp rating
 772.10.54 --- Exceeding 100 amp rating
 --- Switchgear:
 --- For use at voltages exceeding
 1000:
 772.10.57 --- Taping equipment, on-load
 --- Other:
 --- Not exceeding 15 kV:
 772.10.60 --- Oil break
 772.10.61 --- Other
 772.10.63 --- Exceeding 15 kV but
 not exceeding 25 kV
 772.10.64 --- Exceeding 25 kV but not
 exceeding 40 kV
 772.10.65 --- Exceeding 40 kV but not
 exceeding 100 kV
 772.10.66 --- Exceeding 100 kV but not
 exceeding 200 kV
 772.10.67 --- Exceeding 200 kV but not
 exceeding 400 kV
 772.10.69 --- Exceeding 400 kV

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component (a) (a)

Component (a) (a)

Component Report (ASOC) Item (a)

3557.57 ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREOF - cont'd

3557.57.07 - ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING AND CONTROLLING APPARATUS, N.E.S. (a) (b) - cont'd

- Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
- Goods, not being parts:
 - - Other:
 - - - Switchgear:
 - - - - For use at voltages not exceeding 1000 kV:
 - 772.10.70 - - - - Circuit breakers
 - - - - Switch units, including fuse switch units:
 - - - - - Isolators:
 - 772.10.72 - - - - - Not exceeding 600 volts capacity
 - 772.10.73 - - - - - Exceeding 600 volts capacity
 - 772.10.75 - - - - - Metal clad switchboards (so-called) being switch units installed in banks and intercoupled with bus bars or wires to form a common installation
 - 772.10.77 - - - - - Other (e)
 - 772.10.78 - - - Time switches
 - 772.10.85 - - - Other:
- Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnets, magneto-dynamics, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Goods, not being parts:
 - - Current generating machines:
 - - - Generators:
 - - - - Other:
 - 778.51.06 - - - - Alternating current (e)
 - 778.51.08 - - - - Direct current and universal current (e)

Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields:

778.82.01 - Track control equipment
 778.82.05 - Automatic controllers (except cabinets)
 778.82.09 - Other

Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units):

874.84.01 - Automatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, n.e.s.
 - Automatic voltage regulators:
 874.84.07 - Induction voltage regulators (including the operating and control gear but except motor vehicle type)
 874.84.11 - Automatic voltage regulators, n.e.s.
 874.84.15 - Regulating, starting and controlling apparatus for all electrical purposes, n.e.s.
 874.84.17 - Thermostats
 874.84.19 - Other

Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.:

874.89.27 - Meters, n.e.s.; gauges, n.e.s., and indicating and recording devices, n.e.s., for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure and other variables of liquids or gases

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are primary to ASIC class 3235.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines) and electric household fittings (switches, fuses, brackets, etc.), other than of plastic, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are motor vehicle fuses (except cartridge or for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles), which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.12.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are motor vehicle replacement switches, which are relevant to ASOC item 5235.12.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are generators (alternators), for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are generators, direct current and universal current, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASOC item 3244.00.
- (h) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) magnets (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASOC item 778.31.02, which is shown under ASOC item 5235.12;
 - (ii) induction coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASOC item 778.31.16, 778.31.18 and 778.31.24, which are shown under ASOC item 3235.12;
 - (iii) ASOC item 3235.12;
 - (iv) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnets, dynamo-magnets, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are included in ASOC item 778.31.36, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.12.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Report (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASOC) Item(s)

3557.57 ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:

3557.57.07 - ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING AND CONTROLLING APPARATUS, N.E.S. - contd

- (h) (v) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AIOC item 778.31.54, which is shown under ASOC item 3253.10;
- (vi) parts for current generating machines (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AIOC item 778.31.40, which is shown under ASOC item 3253.12;
- (vii) parts for starter motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AIOC item 778.31.61, which is shown under ASOC item 3253.12;
- (viii) distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASOC item 778.31.12, which is shown under ASOC item 3253.12;
- (ix) parts for distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AIOC items 778.31.44, 778.31.48, 778.31.50 and 778.31.52, which are shown under ASOC item 3253.12;
- (x) parts for high tension ignition coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AIOC item 778.31.54, which is shown under ASOC item 3253.12;
- (xi) parts, n.e.s. for electrical starting and ignition equipment (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AIOC item 778.31.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3253.12.

3557.57.15 - ELECTRICAL MEASURING APPARATUS

702.09 Other measuring apparatus

Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.:

- Instruments, etc. for measuring or checking electrical quantities:

- - Recorders:

874.89.37 - - - Strip chart

874.89.39 - - - Other

- - Measuring:

874.89.41 - - - Ammeters

874.89.43 - - - Multimeters

874.89.45 - - - Voltmeters

874.89.49 - - - Other

874.89.59 - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3557.57 above

3557.57.22 - UNARMED ROTARY SNAP ACTION MULTI-CIRCUIT ELECTRICAL SWITCHES AND PARTS; PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR MAKING AND BREAKING, FOR PROTECTING AND FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND RELAYS BEING EXCLUDED AND TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH DEVICES)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:

- Goods, not being parts:

Included in ASOC item 3557.57 above

- - Other:
 - - - Rotary snap action multi-circuit
 electrical switches;
 772.10.55 - - - Unassembled
 - Parts:
 - - Other:
 772.10.95 - - - For fuses, n.e.s.
 772.10.95 - - - For motor starters
 772.10.99 - - - Other (a)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are parts for relays (other than for motor vehicles, telephone or telegraph devices), which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.53.

3357.60

MACHINICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S., AND PARTS THEREOF

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

773.21.00 Electrical conduit tubing and joints thereof; of base metal lined with insulating material
 Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads;
 - Electro-magnets; electro-magnetic lifting heads:
 776.81.01 - - Goods, not being parts
 776.81.03 - - Parts
 776.81.07 Electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders
 776.81.11 - Electro-magnetic clutches, couplings and brakes
 776.81.13 - Metallic permanent magnets and blanks therefor
 776.81.15 - Ceramic permanent magnets and blanks therefor
 Other electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s.:
 - Goods, not being parts;
 778.86.02 - Frequency amplifiers
 778.86.04 - Signal modifiers
 778.86.06 - Source signal generators
 778.86.07 - Other
 778.86.08 - Parts

773.21.00 Electrical conduit tubing and joints thereof; of base metal lined with insulating material
 778.81.00 Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads
 778.86.00 Other electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s.
 778.87.00 Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes
 778.89.00 Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.
 881.12.00 Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps of heading 778.2) (a)

STANDARD (ABCO) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ABCO) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCO) Item(s)

3357.60 ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREOF - contd

Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes:

778.87.02 - Projector and arc lamp carbons

778.87.05 - Furnace electrodes

778.87.10 - Other electrodes (including battery carbons)

778.87.11 - Brushes (including starter and generator brushes and carbon contacts)

778.87.14 - Blocks, plates, slabs and rods of carbon or graphite, not further worked after formation

778.87.29 - Other

778.89.00 Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.

Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps of heading 778.2):

- Photographic flashbulbs:

881.12.05 - Single flash

881.12.05 - Four flashes (i.e. flash cubes)

881.12.07 - Other (i.e. multiple flashes)

(a) Included in this ABCO item is photographic flashlight apparatus, which is relevant to ABCO item 3341.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 0 : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3361 : AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) irrigation piping, of galvanised sheet steel, which is included in ASOC item 2945.10;
- (ii) couplers for irrigation piping, foot valves and similar fittings and appliances for irrigation equipment, which are included in ASOC item 3165.01;
- (iii) bodies (including cabs) for agricultural tractors, which are included in ASOC item 3362.05;
- (iv) tree pullers and rollers, which are included in ASOC item 3362.85;
- (v) windmill heads, windmill towers, and parts thereof; and wool presses, which are included in ASOC item 3369.95.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|---|---|---|--|
| 3361.02 | <u>AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE:</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASOC items 3361.02.05 to 3361.02.40 below | Shown under ASOC items 3361.02.05 to 3361.02.40 below | 722.40.00 Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2) (a) |
| | (a) Included in this ASOC item are the following tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.07; (ii) over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.11; (iii) over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.17; (iv) over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.22; (v) over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.27; (vi) over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.32; (vii) over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.37; (viii) exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.42. | | |
| 3361.02.05 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, NOT EXCEEDING 15 P.T.O. KW | Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):
530.26 - Up to and including 15 kW | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):
- Agricultural type:
722.40.02 - - Not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW | Included in ASOC item 3361.02 above |
| 3361.02.10 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 15 KW NOT EXCEEDING 30 P.T.O. KW | Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):
530.32 - Over 15 kW up to and including 30 kW | Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):
- Agricultural type:
722.40.04 - - Over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW | Included in ASOC item 3361.02 above |

3361.02.15 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 30 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 45 P.T.O. KW

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.38 - Over 30 kW up to and including 45 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):</p> <p>- Agricultural type:</p> <p>722.40.06 - - Over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3361.02 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

3361.02.20 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 45 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 60 P.T.O. KW

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.44 - Over 45 kW up to and including 60 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):</p> <p>- Agricultural type:</p> <p>722.40.08 - - Over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3361.02 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

3361.02.25 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 60 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 75 P.T.O. KW

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.50 - Over 60 kW up to and including 75 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):</p> <p>- Agricultural type:</p> <p>722.40.10 - - Over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3361.02 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

3361.02.30 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 75 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 90 P.T.O. KW

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.56 - Over 75 kW up to and including 90 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):</p> <p>- Agricultural type:</p> <p>722.40.12 - - Over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3361.02 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

3361.02.35 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 90 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. KW

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.62 - Over 90 kW up to and including 105 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):</p> <p>- Agricultural type:</p> <p>- - Over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW:</p> <p>722.40.14 - - With cabins</p> <p>722.40.16 - - Without cabins</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3361.02 above</p> |
|--|---|--|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3361.02 AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE - contd:

3361.02.40 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. KW

Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):
550.68 - Over 105 kW

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):
- Agricultural type:
-- Exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW:
722.40.18 -- With cabins
722.40.20 -- Without cabins

Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above

3361.07 HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS AND PARTS THEREOF

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
- Hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors for the operation of agricultural instruments:
749.20.55 -- Goods, not being parts
749.20.57 -- Parts

See footnote (a)

(a) Hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors and parts therefor, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.01.

3361.10 PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF TRACTORS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.
as the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:
- Track shoe assemblies, assembled or unassembled, for track-laying tractors and parts for such assemblies:
784.90.02 -- Complete tracks; link assemblies
784.90.05 -- Pins and bushes
784.90.06 -- Shoes
784.90.09 -- Track links
784.90.10 -- Other:
- Other:
-- For tractors (not being prime movers for articulated motor vehicles):
784.90.11 -- Clutch cover assemblies
784.90.14 -- Clutch plates

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.:
784.90.01 - For tractors

784.90.15 - - - Other
784.90.16 - - - Parts

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) parts and accessories for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
- (ii) parts and accessories for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3363.

3361.11

CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES, FOR TRACTORS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within headings 722, 761, 782 or 783;
784.10.15 - For tractors

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) chassis (fitted with engines) for dumpers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
 - (ii) chassis (fitted with engines) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3363.
- (b) Chassis fitted with engines, for tractors, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 784.10.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3355.28.

3361.12

PLOUGH

Disc ploughs (being tillage implements) made or assembled (including disc cultivating ploughs and disc tillers and disc implements capable of both ploughing and harrowing):
541.02 - Tractor mounting type
- Trailing type;
541.05 - Single disc
541.06 - Disc tillers (one way discers)
541.07 - Twin discs
541.10 Mouldboard ploughs (being tillage implements) made or assembled
Chisel ploughs (being tillage implements) made or assembled:
541.21 - Trailing type
541.24 - Tractor mounting type

721.11.00 Ploughs

721.11.00 Ploughs

3361.14

SEEDERS, PLANTERS, TRANSPLANTERS, FERTILISER DISTRIBUTORS AND MANURE SPREADERS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS)

Shown under ASOC items 3361.14.05 and 3361.14.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3361.14.05 and 3361.14.10 below

721.12.00 Seeders, planters, transplanters; fertiliser distributors and manure spreaders (other than hand tools)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASCC) Item(s)

3361.14 SEEDERS, PLANTERS, TRANSPLANTERS, FERTILISER DISTRIBUTORS AND MANURE SPREADERS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS) - contd:

3361.14.05 - FERTILISER SPREADERS OR MACHINES

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Seeding, planting and fertilising equipment made or assembled:
- Fertiliser spreaders made or assembled:
-- Direct drop:
542.24 -- Tractor mounting type
542.25 -- Other types (including trailer and truck mounted)
-- Other than direct drop (load capacity refers to superphosphate containing 5-7% moisture content):
-- With load capacity up to and including 1.5 tonnes:
542.35 -- Tractor mounting type
542.34 -- Other types (including trailer and truck mounted)
542.35 -- With load capacity over 1.5 tonnes and up to and including 3 tonnes (all types)
542.36 -- With load capacity over 3 tonnes (all types) | Seeders, planters, transplanters; fertiliser distributors and manure spreaders (other than hand tools):
721.12.01 - Fertiliser spreaders or machines | Included in ASCC item 3361.14 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3361.14.10 - SEEDING AND PLANTING MACHINES (INCLUDING DRILLS AND BOWERS)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Seeding, planting and fertilising equipment made or assembled:
- Drill: and cultivating drills (including subseeders and combines. Including row crop planters):
542.03 -- Tyne, trailing type
542.04 -- Tyne, tractor-mounting type
542.13 -- Disc, trailing type
542.14 -- Disc, tractor-mounting type
542.51 -- Other planters | Seeders, planters, transplanters; fertiliser distributors and manure spreaders (other than hand tools):
721.12.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3361.14 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3361.16 SCARIFIERS, CULTIVATORS, WEEDERS, HOES AND HARROWS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS):

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASCC items 3361.16.05 to 3361.16.20 below | Shown under ASCC items 3361.16.05 to 3361.16.20 below | 721.15.00 Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows (other than hand tools) |
|---|---|--|

3361.16.05 - DISC CULTIVATORS AND DISC HARROWS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Disc harrows (being tillage implements made or assembled (excluding disc implements capable of being used for both ploughing and harrowing):</p> <p>541.41 - Trailing type, offset</p> <p>541.42 - Trailing type, other than offset</p> <p>541.43 - Tractor-mounting type, offset</p> <p>541.44 - Tractor-mounting type, other than offset</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Sacrifices, cultivators, weedeers, hoes and harrows (other than hand tools):</p> <p>721.15.15 - Disc cultivators and disc harrows</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3361.16 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are disc cultivators, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 541.72, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.18.</p> | | |

3361.16.10 - HARROWS, OTHER THAN DISC HARROWS

| | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| <p>541.55 Type harrows (being tillage implements made or assembled (No. of sections (leaves)) including driven type, diamond and stump jump harrows. Excluding drill and following harrows</p> <p>541.58 Harrows other than disc or type (being tillage implements) made or assembled (excluding drill and following harrows)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>721.13.21 - Harrows, s.s.s.</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3361.16 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) drill and following harrows, type type, which are included in production item 541.73, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.18;</p> <p>(ii) drill and following harrows, other than type or disc type, which are included in production item 541.51, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.00.10.</p> | | |

3361.16.15 - ROTARY CULTIVATORS

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Rotary cultivators (being tillage implements) made or assembled:</p> <p>- Self-contained power unit type:</p> <p>541.61 - Under 2 kW brake power</p> <p>541.63 - 2 kW brake power and over</p> <p>541.65 - Tractor-mounting type</p> <p>541.67 - Trailing type</p> <p>546.01 Rotary weedeers</p> | <p>721.13.10 - Rotary cultivators, hoes or tillage incorporating prime movers of the non-readily detachable kind</p> <p>721.13.11 - Rotary cultivators, power operated, of a kind drawn by wheeled tractors not exceeding 7.46 kW at the P.T.O.</p> <p>- Cultivators, s.s.s.</p> <p>721.13.17 - Rotary</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3361.16 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ATCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3361.16 SCARIFIERS, CULTIVATORS, WEEDERS, HOES AND HARROWS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS) - contd: | | |
| 3361.16.20 - OTHERS | | |
| 541.29 Agricultural rippers (sub-silers) (being tillage implements), made or assembled
Tyne cultivators and scarifiers (being tillage implements), made or assembled:
541.31 - Trailing type
541.33 - Tractor-mounting type
541.34 - Mid-mounted (row crop) | Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows (other than hand tools):
- Cultivators, n.e.s.:
721.13.19 - Other
721.13.29 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3361.16 above |
| 3361.18 AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION, N.E.S. | | |
| Tillage implements, made or assembled, n.e.s.:
541.72 - Disc (a)
541.73 - Tyne (b) | 721.18.00 Other agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn and sports ground rollers (c) | 721.18.00 Other agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn and sports ground rollers (d) |
| (a) Included in this production item are disc cultivators, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.16.05.
(b) Included in this production item are drill and following harrows, tyne type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.16.10.
(c) Included in this ATCC item are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.55.
(d) Included in this ASCC item are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.55. | | |
| 3361.20 PARTS, N.E.S. FOR AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION | | |
| Rotary cultivators (being tillage implements) made or assembled:
541.69 - Accessories, n.e.s. for rotary cultivators
541.81 Parts for tillage machines and implements
Seeding, planting and fertilising equipment made or assembled:
542.71 - Parts for seeding, planting and fertilising machines and equipment | Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within items 721.11, 721.12, 721.13 and 721.18:
721.19.02 - Of rotary cultivators, hoes or tillers incorporating prime movers of the non-readily detachable kinds
721.19.03 - Of rotary cultivators, power operated, of a kind drawn by wheeled tractors not exceeding 7.46 kW at the P.T.O.
721.19.05 - Of disc cultivators and disc harrows (except discs)
721.19.07 - For cultivators and harrows n.e.s. (except discs)
721.19.11 - For ploughs (including shares and mouldboards except discs)
721.19.15 - Discs for agricultural implements
721.19.19 - Other (a) | 721.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 721.1 (b) |

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.90.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.90.

3361.30

AGRICULTURAL MOWERS:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 3361.30.05 to 3361.30.15 below | Shown under ASOC items 3361.30.05 to 3361.30.15 below | Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses:
721.23.01 - Mowers |
|---|---|--|

3361.30.05 - AGRICULTURAL MOWERS, RECIPROCATING TYPE

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Mowers, agricultural made or assembled (1.2 metre and over):
543.26 - Reciprocating, knife | Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses:
- Agricultural mowers:
721.23.01 - - Reciprocating type | Included in ASOC item 3361.30 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3361.30.10 - AGRICULTURAL MOWERS, ROTARY

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Mowers, agricultural made or assembled (1.2 metre and over):
543.27 - Rotary mowers, slashers, toppers (excluding cylinder reel type)(a)(b) | - Agricultural mowers:
721.23.03 - - Rotary | Included in ASOC item 3361.30 above |
| (a) Included in this production item are rotary slashers and toppers (excluding cylinder reel type), which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.41.20.
(b) Excluded from this production item are cylinder reel type rotary mowers, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 543.52, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.41.20. | | |

3361.30.15 - AGRICULTURAL MOWERS, H.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Mowers, agricultural made or assembled (1.2 metre and over):
543.28 - Flail mowers and toppers (a) | - Agricultural mowers:
721.23.09 - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3361.30 above |
| (a) Included in this production item are flail toppers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.41.20. | | |

3361.35

COMBINE HARVESTERS

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Headers (combine harvesters) made or assembled:
543.11 - Self-propelled
- Drawn (including both engine function and P.T.O. type):
543.13 - - Up to and including 3 metre front
543.14 - - Over 3 metre front | 721.22.00 Combined harvester-threshers | 721.22.00 Combined harvester-threshers (except combine forage harvesters and combine corn shellers) |
|--|--|---|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 3361.40 | <u>FORAGE HARVESTERS</u> | | |
| | Harvesters made or assembled:
543.22 - Forage | Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses:
721.23.21 - Flail type
721.23.29 - - Other | Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses:
721.23.05 - Forage harvesters |
| 3361.41 | <u>HARVESTING AND THRESHING MACHINERY, N.E.S.; STRAW AND FODDER PRESSES</u> | | |
| | Shown under ASCC items 3361.41.05 to 3361.41.20 below | Shown under ASCC items 3361.41.05 to 3361.41.20 below | Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses:
721.23.09 - Other harvesting machinery, n.e.s. |
| 3361.41.05 - HAY RAKES, SIDE DELIVERY | | | |
| | Rakes made or assembled:
- Side delivery:
543.32 - - Reel type
543.34 - - Finger wheel type | Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses:
- Hay rakes:
721.23.31 - - Side delivery | Included in ASCC item 3361.41 above |
| 3361.41.10 - HAY RAKES, N.E.S. | | | |
| | Rakes made or assembled:
543.31 - Buck
543.35 - Other (a) | - Hay rakes:
721.23.39 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3361.41 above |
| | (a) Included in this production item are rakes other than hay rakes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.41.20. | | |
| 3361.41.15 - HAY BALERS | | | |
| | Balers made or assembled:
543.01 - Pick-up type (a)
543.02 - Other (a) | 721.23.43 - Hay balers | Included in ASCC item 3361.41 above |
| | (a) Included in this production item are balers other than for hay, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.41.20. | | |

543.05 Diggers, potato, made or assembled
 Harvesters made or assembled:
 543.21 - Clover seed
 543.48 - Cane
 543.49 - Cotton (pickers and strippers)
 543.52 Harvesting machines, n.e.i. made
 or assembled (a)
 543.61 Haymaking and silage making machines,
 n.e.i. made or assembled

See footnote (b)

Other harvesting and threshing
 machinery; mowers (other than
 lawn mowers); straw and fodder
 presses;
 - Windrowers:
 721.23.11 - - With self-contained power
 721.23.19 - - Other
 721.23.41 - Hay tedders
 721.23.49 - Other

Included in ASOC item 3361.41 above

- (a) Included in this production item are cylinder reel type rotary mowers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.30.10.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) rotary slashers and toppers (excluding cylinder reel type), which are included in production item 541.27, which is shown under
 ASOC item 3361.30.10;
 (ii) flail toppers, which are included in production item 543.28, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.30.15;
 (iii) rakes other than hay rakes, which are included in production item 543.35, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.41.10;
 (iv) balers other than for hay, which are included in production items 543.01 and 543.02, which are shown under ASOC item 3361.41.15.

WINNOWER, CLEANING AND GRADING MACHINES FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b)

Agricultural graders, made or
 assembled:
 544.11 - Fruit
 544.13 - Seed
 544.15 Seed cleaning machinery and parts

See footnote (c)

721.24.00 Winnowing and similar cleaning
 machines for seed, grain or
 leguminous vegetables and egg-
 grading and other grading machines
 for agricultural produce (other
 than those falling within heading
 727.11)
 Parts, n.e.s., of the machines
 falling within headings 721.21, 721.22,
 721.23 and 721.24:
 721.29.25 - For other machinery

Winnowing and similar cleaning
 machines for seed, grain or
 leguminous vegetables and egg-
 grading and other grading machines
 for agricultural produce (other
 than those falling within heading
 727.10):
 721.24.01 - Fruit and vegetable grading machines
 721.24.09 - Other machinery and implements,
 n.e.s.
 Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling
 within heading 721.2:
 721.29.19 - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes seed cleaning machinery and parts therefor, which are primary to ASOC class 3369.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) grading machines other than seed or fruit grading machines, which are included in production item 549.31, which is shown under
 ASOC item 3361.60.10;
 (ii) parts for grading machines, which are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECU) Item(s)

3361.52 PARTS FOR HARVESTING, HAYMAKING AND SILAGE MAKING EQUIPMENT

543.71 Parts for harvesting, haymaking and silage making equipment

Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 721.21, 721.22, 721.23, and 721.24:

- 721.29.03 - For combined harvester-threshers
- 721.29.05 - For agricultural mowers
- 721.29.07 - For windrowers
- 721.29.11 - For forage harvesters
- 721.29.13 - For hay rakes
- 721.29.15 - For hay tedders
- 721.29.17 - For hay balers
- 721.29.21 - For other harvesting machinery

Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:

- 749.30.23 - Metal parts for strippers, stripper harvesters, reaper threshers and other harvesters for seeding grain or leguminous vegetables

Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within heading 721.21:

- 721.29.05 - For combine harvesters, n.e.s.
- 721.29.11 - For harvesting machinery, n.e.s.
- 721.29.15 - For mowers (except lawn mowers)

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ASCC items are metal parts for use in harvesting machinery, which are included in ASCC item 749.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3361.55 HAND PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES, HAIR CLIPPERS WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

544.21 Sheep shearing machinery and parts (a)

Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):

- Goods, not being parts:
- 696.05.01 - - Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines
- Parts:
- - For hand pieces of sheep shearing machines:
- 696.05.39 - - - Combs (including blanks)
- 696.05.41 - - - Cutters
- 696.05.43 - - - Other

Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads):

- Other:

Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):

- Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines:
- 696.05.01 - - Complete
- 696.05.05 - - Parts

Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads):

- 775.40.09 - Other

775.40.11 -- Goods, not being parts
775.40.19 -- Parts

- (a) This ASOC item includes hair clippers with self-contained electric motor (except electric sheep shearing machinery), and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from this production item are hair clippers with self-contained electric motor (except electric sheep shearing machinery), and parts therefor, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3361.57

MILKING MACHINES

Milking machines:
545.11 -- Complete

721.31.00 Milking machines

721.31.00 Milking machines

3361.58

PARTS FOR MILKING MACHINES

Milking machines:
-- Parts:
545.15 -- Vacuum pumps
545.19 -- Other parts

Parts of the machinery falling within
headings 721.31 and 721.38:
721.39.01 -- Of milking machines

See footnote (a)

- (a) Parts for milking machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 721.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.04.

3361.60

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND IMPLEMENTS, N.E.S., AND PARTS FOR SPRAYING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES, N.E.S., FOR USE IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE AND VITICULTURE (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3361.60.05 and
3361.60.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3361.60.05 and
3361.60.10 below

Other agricultural, horticultural,
poultry-keeping and bee-keeping
machinery; germination plant fitted
with mechanical or thermal equipment;
poultry incubators and brooders;
721.97.01 -- Poultry incubators and brooders
721.97.09 -- Other
Mechanical appliances (whether or not
hand operated) for projecting,
dispensing or spraying liquids or
powders; fire extinguishers (charged
or not); spray guns and similar
appliances; steam or sand blasting
machines and similar jet projecting
machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
-- Goods, not being parts:
745.27.04 -- Spraying machines and appliances,
n.e.s. for use in agriculture,
horticulture and viticulture

See footnote (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3361.60 AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND IMPLEMENTS, E.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPRAYING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES, N.E.S. FOR USE IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE AND VITICULTURE (a) - contd:

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) cranes, power-operated, specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are included in ASCC item 744.22.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.15;
 - (ii) lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are included in ASCC item 744.26.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.15;
 - (iii) agricultural flame guns, which are included in ASCC item 745.27.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
 - (iv) parts for spraying machines and appliances, n.e.s. for use in agriculture, horticulture and viticulture, which are included in ASCC item 745.27.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3361.60.05 - SPRINKLERS AND PARTS (a)

Sprinklers (excluding hose fittings):
 - Other types (approximate pressures):
 547.04 - - Low pressure (0 to 140 kPa)
 547.05 - - Medium pressure (over 140 kPa to 350 kPa)
 547.07 - - High pressure (over 350 kPa)

See footnote (b)

Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

745.27.07 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3361.60 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are parts for sprinklers (except for lawn sprinklers), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3361.60.10 - OTHER (a)

544.01 Augers and blowers (grain, silage and forage)
 544.03 Bag loaders
 544.05 Chaff cutters
 544.07 Elevators, fans
 544.09 Feed grinders and hammer mills
 549.31 Other agricultural implements or machinery, n.e.s. (b)

See footnote (c)

Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders:
 721.97.02 - Incubators and brooders
 721.97.04 - Agricultural and horticultural machinery, n.e.s.
 721.97.09 - Other

Other lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s.:
 744.26.01 - Specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery

Included in ASCC item 3361.60 above

Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Appliances for spraying or dispersing pesticides or herbicides;

745.27.11 - - Hand or foot operated (d)

745.27.13 - - Other (d)

See footnote (a)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) drill and following harrows, other than type or disc type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.16.10;
 - (ii) grading machines other than seed or fruit grading machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.43.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for spraying machines and appliances, n.e.s., for use in agriculture, horticulture or viticulture, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are appliances for spraying pesticides or herbicides (other than agricultural), which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 745.27.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.

3361.67

TRACTORS, TRAIL, AGRICULTURAL, WHEELED TYPE AND PARTS THEREOF; PARTS FOR OTHER AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL, VITICULTURAL, FISHING, FISHING AND FISH-SUPPLYING MACHINERY; CERTAIN TYPES OF TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE AND PARTS THEREOF; PARTS FOR OTHER AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL AND VITICULTURAL MACHINERY

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

721.99.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery and appliances falling within heading 721.97

Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within headings 744.21 to 744.29:

- Tractor bases;
- Goods, not being parts;

744.90.31 - - Wheeled agricultural tractor type

744.90.35 - - Parts (a)

Other:

744.90.45 - - For machinery specially designed for agricultural, horticultural or viticultural use

721.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and appliances falling within heading 721.97 (b)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are parts for tractor bases, other than wheeled agricultural type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3363.15.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are bases for wheeled agricultural tractors and parts thereof, and parts for lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 744.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3362 : CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) post hole diggers - hand driven, auger-type, which are included in ASCC item 3361.30;
 - (ii) bodies (including cabs) for dumpers, transit concrete mixers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3362.05;
 - (iii) parts and accessories for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3361.10;
 - (iv) chassis (fitted with engines) for dumpers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3361.11;
 - (v) earth compacting rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor, and pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 3364.20;
 - (vi) concrete mixing machines, which are included in ASCC item 3369.45.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Description Item(s)

Component Weight (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Weight (ASCC) Item(s)

3362.05 TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS:

Shown under ASCC items 3362.05.05 to 3362.05.30 below

Shown under ASCC items 3362.05.05 to 3362.05.30 below

722.30.00 Track-laying tractors

3362.05.05 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, NOT EXCEEDING 2,000 KG SHIPPING WEIGHT

Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments):
550.02 - Up to and including 2,000 kg

Track-laying tractors:
722.30.05 - Not exceeding 2,000 kg shipping weight

Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above

3362.05.10 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 2,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 4,000 KG

Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments):
550.04 - Over 2,000 kg up to and including 3,000 kg
550.06 - Over 3,000 kg up to and including 4,000 kg

Track-laying tractors:
722.30.05 - Over 2,000 kg but not exceeding 4,000 kg shipping weight

Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above

3362.05.15 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 4,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 5,000 KG

Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments):
550.08 - Over 4,000 kg up to and including 5,000 kg

Track-laying tractors:
722.30.11 - Over 4,000 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg shipping weight

Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above

3362.05.20 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 5,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 20,000 KG

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments):</p> <p>550.10 - Over 5,000 kg up to and including 7,000 kg</p> <p>550.12 - Over 7,000 kg up to and including 10,000 kg</p> <p>550.14 - Over 10,000 kg up to and including 15,000 kg</p> <p>550.16 - Over 15,000 kg up to and including 20,000 kg</p> | <p>Track-laying tractors:</p> <p>722.30.13 - Over 5,000 kg but not exceeding 20,000 kg shipping weight</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3362.05 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

3362.05.25 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 20,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30,000 KG

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments):</p> <p>550.18 - Over 20,000 kg up to and including 25,000 kg</p> <p>550.20 - Over 25,000 kg up to and including 30,000 kg</p> | <p>Track-laying tractors:</p> <p>722.30.17 - Over 20,000 kg but not exceeding 30,000 kg shipping weight</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3362.05 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

3362.05.30 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, EXCEEDING 30,000 KG SHIPPING WEIGHT

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments):</p> <p>550.22 - Over 30,000 kg up to and including 35,000 kg</p> <p>550.24 - Over 35,000 kg</p> | <p>Track-laying tractors:</p> <p>772.30.25 - Exceeding 30,000 kg shipping weight</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3362.05 above</p> |
|---|--|--|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| 3362.07 | <u>TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), NOT EXCEEDING 15 P.T.O. KW (a)</u> | | |
| | <p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.29 - Up to and including 15 kW</p> <p>Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.30 - Up to and including 15 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>722.40.22 - - Not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW</p> <p>Works trucks, mechanically propelled of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g. platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms:</p> <p>744.11.57 - Battery operated, wheeled type, haulage tractors</p> | See footnote (b) |
| | <p>(a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASCC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.02;</p> <p>(ii) battery-operated, wheeled type, haulage tractors, which are included in ASCC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.</p> | | |
| 3362.11 | <u>TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 15 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30 P.T.O. KW (a)</u> | | |
| | <p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.34 - Over 15 kW up to and including 30 kW</p> <p>Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.36 - Over 15 kW up to and including 30 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>722.40.24 - - Over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW (b)</p> | See footnote (a) |
| | <p>(a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 744.11.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.</p> | | |

(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.02;
- (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3363.05.

3362.17

TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL, ROAD, OR OF THE TYPE USED ON RAILWAY STATION PLATFORMS), OVER 30 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 45 P.T.O. KW (a)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| <p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.40 - Over 30 kW up to and including 45 kW</p> <p>Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.42 - Over 30 kW up to and including 45 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):</p> <p>- Others:</p> <p>722.40.26 - Over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW (b)</p> | <p>See footnote (c)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASOC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 744.11.59, which is shown under ASOC item 3363.05.</p> <p>(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.02; (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3363.05. | | |

3362.22

TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL, ROAD, OR OF THE TYPE USED ON RAILWAY STATION PLATFORMS), OVER 45 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 60 P.T.O. KW (a)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| <p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.46 - Over 45 kW up to and including 60 kW</p> <p>Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.48 - Over 45 kW up to and including 60 kW</p> | <p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):</p> <p>- Others:</p> <p>722.40.28 - Over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW (b)</p> | <p>See footnote (c)</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASOC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ASOC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 744.11.59, which is shown under ASOC item 3363.05.</p> <p>(c) The following items are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.02; (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3363.05. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

3362.27 TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 60 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 75 P.T.O. KW (a)

Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.52 - Over 60 kW up to and including 75 kW Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earth moving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.54 - Over 60 kW up to and including 75 kW

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):

- Other:

722.40.30 - - Over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.
- (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 744.11.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.
- (c) The following items are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are included in AEOC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.02;
- (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are included in AEOC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.

3362.32 TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 75 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 90 P.T.O. KW (a)

Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.58 - Over 75 kW up to and including 90 kW Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.60 - Over 75 kW up to and including 90 kW

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):

- Other:

722.40.32 - - Over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.
- (b) Tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AEOC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.02.

Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.64 - Over 90 kW up to and including 105 kW
Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.65 - Over 90 kW up to and including 105 kW

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):

- Others:

-- Over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW:

722.40.34 --- With cabins

722.40.36 --- Without cabins

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.
- (b) Tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.02.

Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.70 - Over 105 kW
Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.72 - Over 105 kW

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):

- Others:

-- Exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW:

722.40.38 --- With cabins

722.40.39 --- Without cabins

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3365.
- (b) Tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.02.

522.51 Rock buggies and dump wagons

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:

- Others:

-- Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.), being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete moving and the like:

--- Assembled:

782.10.23 --- Capacity below 27.25 tonnes

782.10.24 --- Capacity 27.25 tonnes and over

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:

- Assembled:

782.10.07 -- Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.), being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete-moving and the like

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (AEC) Item(s) |
|--|---|---|--|
| 3362.50 | <u>DUMPERS, UNASSEMBLED</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:
- Other:
- - Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.), being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete moving and the like:
782.10.26 - - - Unassembled | See footnote (a) |
| | (a) Unassembled dumpers, which are relevant to this ASOC item are included in AEC item 782.10.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3355.40. | | |
| 3362.55 | <u>ROAD ROLLERS AND EARTH PACKERS</u> | | |
| | 522.46 Road rollers
522.48 Earth packers (including sheepfoot rollers) | Road rollers, mechanically propelled:
- Goods, not being parts:
723.30.01 - - Vibratory type
723.30.09 - - Other
Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:
723.46.14 - Road rollers
See footnote (a) | Road rollers, mechanically propelled:
723.30.01 - Vibratory (b)
723.30.09 - Other (b)
See footnote (c) |
| (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 721.18.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.18.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are parts for road rollers, mechanically propelled, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.90.
(c) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) lawn and sports ground rollers, which are included in AIOC item 721.18.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.18;
(ii) road rollers designed to be pushed or towed, which are included in AIOC item 723.46.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3362.85. | | | |
| 3362.60 | <u>SCARIFIERS AND RIPPERS (CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT)</u> | | |
| | 522.41 Rippers and rooters
522.44 Road ploughs | Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
723.43.15 - Rippers (a) | Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
723.43.01 - Scarifiers and rippers
Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:
723.46.01 - Scarifiers and rippers |
| (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are scarifiers and rippers, not self-propelled, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 723.46.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3362.85.20. | | | |

3362.65 CONCRETE MIXERS

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Concrete mixers (excluding transit):
522.53 - Hand driven
522.54 - Power driven | Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:
- Concrete mixers:
728.34.05 - - Not exceeding 175 litres wet batch capacity
728.34.07 - - Exceeding 175 litres but not exceeding 450 litres wet batch capacity
728.34.09 - - Other | Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:
728.34.01 - Concrete mixers |
|---|---|--|

3362.70 DOSERS, SELF-PROPELLED

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Dosers, tractor mounting:
522.23 - Mounted | Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled:
723.41.01 - Dosers | Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled:
723.41.01 - Dosers |
|---|--|--|

3362.75 GRADERS, SELF-PROPELLED

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Graders:
522.31 - Self-propelled | Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled:
723.41.03 - Graders | Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled:
723.41.11 - Channel making graders
723.41.19 - Other |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|

3362.80 SCRAPERS, SELF-PROPELLED

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Scrapers:
522.36 - Self-propelled | Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
- Scrapers (not being road graders), having a heaping capacity:
723.43.01 - - Not exceeding 10 cu m
723.43.03 - - Exceeding 10 cu m but not exceeding 15 cu m
723.43.05 - - Exceeding 15 cu m but not exceeding 20 cu m
723.43.07 - - Exceeding 20 cu m but not exceeding 26 cu m
723.43.11 - - Exceeding 26 cu m but not exceeding 40 cu m
723.43.13 - - Exceeding 40 cu m | Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
723.43.03 - Road scoops and scrapers (a) (b) |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|

(a) Included in this ABC item are road scoops, which are relevant to ABC item 3362.85.
(b) Excluded from this ABC item are scrapers, self-propelled, other than road scrapers, which are relevant to this ABC item. These commodities are included in ABC item 723.43.09, which is shown under ABC item 3362.85.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (AIOC) Item(s) |
|--|---|--|
| <p>3362.05 CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, E.E.E. (a):</p> <p>Shown under ABCC items 3362.05.05 to 3362.05.20 below</p> <p>(a) This ABCC item includes tree pullers and fellers, which are primary to ASIC class 3361.
 (b) Included in this ABCC item are scrapers, self-propelled, other than road scrapers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3362.80.
 (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
 (1) road rollers designed to be pushed or towed, which are relevant to ABCC item 3362.55;
 (1) hydraulic wedges, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.45.
 (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
 (1) road scoops, which are included in ABCC item 723.43.03, which is shown under ABCC item 3362.80;
 (1) road making machinery, bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are included in ABCC item 723.48.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.</p> | <p>Shown under ABCC items 3362.05.05 to 3362.05.20 below</p> | <p>723.42.00 Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled
 Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled;
 723.43.09 - Other (b)
 723.45.00 File-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments)
 Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled;
 723.46.09 - Other (c)
 See footnote (d)</p> |
| <p>3362.05.05 - LOADERS, BACK-HOE AND COMPOSITE LOADER/BACK-HOE UNITS, SELF-PROPELLED</p> <p>522.11 - Tractor mounted loaders, complete units;
 522.11 - Crawler tractor type
 522.12 - Four wheel drive type
 522.13 - Standard wheeled type
 Back-hoes:
 - Tractor mountings;
 522.27 - - Mounted</p> | <p>Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled:
 - Having a working weight of not more than 50 tonnes;
 723.42.01 - - Loaders, back-hoes having a working arc of less than 270 deg. and composite loader/back-hoe units of the self-propelling kind (a)</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3362.05 above</p> <p>(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are self-propelled loaders having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 723.42.15 and 723.42.19, which are shown under ABCC item 3362.05.20.</p> |

3362.85.10 - POWER SHOVELS, SELF-PROPELLED

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Power shovels:
522.01 - Under 2 cu metres
522.02 - 2 cu metres and over | Mechanical shovels and excavators,
self-propelled:
- Having a working weight of not more
than 50 tonnes:
- - Complete machines built on
tractor-type bases:
723.42.03 - - - Shovel, back-filler, grab or
dragline
- Having a working weight of more
than 50 tonnes:
- - Complete machines built on
tractor-type bases:
723.42.15 - - - Shovel, back-filler, grab or
dragline | Included in ASOC item 3362.35 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3362.85.15 - SCRAPERS, NOT SELF-PROPELLED

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Scrapers:
522.37 - Tractor drawn | Other excavating, levelling, tamping
and extracting machinery for earth,
minerals or ores, not self-propelled;
- Scrapers (not being road graders),
having a heaping capacity:
723.46.01 - - Not exceeding 10 cu m
723.46.03 - - Exceeding 10 cu m but not
exceeding 15 cu m
723.46.05 - - Exceeding 15 cu m but not
exceeding 20 cu m
723.46.07 - - Exceeding 20 cu m but not
exceeding 28 cu m
723.46.11 - - Exceeding 28 cu m but not
exceeding 40 cu m
723.46.15 - - Exceeding 40 cu m | Included in ASOC item 3362.85 above |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3362.85.20 - OTHER (a)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Loader units for mounting on:
522.14 - Crawler tractors
522.15 - Four wheel drive tractors
522.16 - Standard wheeled tractors
522.21 Power control units
Diggers, tractor mounting:
522.24 - Unmounted
Back-hoes:
- Tractor mounting:
522.28 - - Unmounted
522.29 - Trilled type
Graders:
522.32 - Tractor drawn
522.39 Scoops
Posthole diggers (auger type):
522.62 - Power driven | Mechanical shovels and excavators,
self-propelled:
- Having a working weight of not
more than 50 tonnes:
- - Complete machines built on
tractor-type bases:
723.42.05 - - - Other
723.42.09 - - - Other machines
- Having a working weight of more
than 50 tonnes:
- - Complete machines built on
tractor-type bases:
723.42.15 - - - Other (b)
723.42.19 - - - Other machines (b)
723.45.00 Pile-drivers; snow ploughs, not
self-propelled (including snow-
plough attachments) | Included in ASOC item 3362.85 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component 2 - (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Report (ASOC) Item(s)

3362.05 CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. - contd:

3362.05.20 - OTHER (a) - contd

522.91 Construction and earthmoving equipment
not elsewhere included
549.21 Tree pullers and fellers

Other excavating, levelling, tamping
and extracting machinery for earth,
minerals or ores, not self-propelled;
723.46.15 - Attachments for excavating, levelling
and tamping machinery
723.46.17 - Attachments, n.e.s., complete for
mounting on tractors, lorries,
railway wagons or trucks, etc.
723.46.39 - Other (a)
Machines and mechanical appliances
for public works, building, and
the like, n.e.s.:
723.48.11 - Road making machinery

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tree pullers and fellers, which are primary to ASIC class 3361.
(b) Included in this AIOC item are self-propelled loaders having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.05.05.
(c) Included in this AIOC item are scarifiers and rippers, not self-propelled, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.60.
(d) Excluded from these AIOC items are bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are relevant to this ASOC item.
These commodities are included in AIOC item 723.48.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20.

3362.90 PARTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT

522.93 Spare parts for construction and
earthmoving equipment (a)

Road rollers, mechanically propelled;
723.90.11 - Parts
Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and
equipment falling within headings
723.41 to 723.46:
- Tractor bases;
- Goods, not being parts:
723.90.31 - - Crawler type
723.90.33 - - Wheeled type
723.90.35 - - Parts
723.90.37 - Cutting edges for dozers, graders,
scrapers, buckets
- Other:
723.90.39 - - For bulldozers, angledozers and
levellers, self-propelled
- - For mechanical shovels and
excavators, self-propelled;
723.90.41 - - Having a working weight of not
more than 50 tonnes

Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and
equipment falling within headings
723.41 to 723.46:
723.90.03 - Of channel making graders and
scoops (except road scoops)
723.90.05 - Of dozers, road scoops and scrapers;
road making machinery
723.90.09 - Other
See footnote (c)

723.90.43 - - Having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes
 723.90.53 - - For attachments for excavating, levelling and tamping machinery, n.e.s.
 723.90.55 - - For road rollers, scrapers and rippers
 723.90.59 - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 726.31, 726.32, 726.33 and 726.34:
 726.39.03 - For concrete mixers
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.46, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48:
 726.49.01 - For machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s.

See footnote (b)

- (g) Excluded from this production item are parts, other than spare parts, for construction and earthmoving equipment, which are relevant to this AEOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (h) Excluded from these AEOC items are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to this AEOC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 721.19.19, which is shown under AEOC item 3361.20.
- (i) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AEOC item:
- (i) parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are included in AEOC item 721.19.00, which is shown under AEOC item 3361.20;
 - (ii) parts for road rollers, mechanically propelled, which are included in AEOC items 723.30.01 and 723.30.02, which are shown under AEOC item 3362.55;
 - (iii) parts for concrete mixers, which are included in AEOC item 726.39.00, which is shown under AEOC item 3369.45;
 - (iv) parts for machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s., which are included in AEOC item 723.46.00, which is shown under AEOC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 0 : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3363 : MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) bodies (including cabs) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASOC item 3362.05;
 - (ii) parts and accessories for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASOC item 3361.10;
 - (iii) chassis (fitted with engines) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASOC item 3361.11;
 - (iv) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.07;
 - (v) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.11;
 - (vi) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.17;
 - (vii) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.22;
 - (viii) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.27;
 - (ix) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.32;
 - (x) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.37;
 - (xi) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASOC item 3362.42.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3363.05

POWERED STONE TRUCKS

Powered stone trucks:
513.01 - Fork lift
513.02 - Other

Works trucks, mechanically propelled of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g. platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms:
- Work trucks, designed for loading, unloading, stacking or tiering of goods or materials by means of fork or other attachments to elevating masts:
- - Eco-rider type, pedestrian controlled:
- - - Battery operated:
- - - - Having, at a 600 mm load centre, a lifting capacity of:

Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g. platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms:
744.11.01 - Designed for loading, unloading, stacking or tiering of goods or materials by means of fork or other attachments to elevating masts
744.11.05 - Other, for short distance transport or handling of goods, including elevating platform (b)

744.11.31 - - - - Less than 1000 kg
 744.11.33 - - - - 1000 kg and over but less than 1500 kg
 744.11.35 - - - - 1500 kg and over but less than 2000 kg
 744.11.37 - - - - 2000 kg and over
 744.11.38 - - - Other
 - - Other, at a 600 mm load centre, a lifting capacity of:
 744.11.39 - - - Less than 1500 kg
 744.11.41 - - - 1500 kg and over but less than 2000 kg
 744.11.43 - - - 2000 kg and over but less than 3000 kg
 744.11.45 - - - 3000 kg and over but less than 4000 kg
 744.11.47 - - - 4000 kg and over but less than 5000 kg
 744.11.49 - - - 5000 kg and over but less than 6000 kg
 744.11.51 - - - 6000 kg and over
 - Trucks, elevating platforms, with platform elevation not exceeding 305 mm
 744.11.53 - - - Battery operated
 744.11.55 - - - Other
 744.11.59 - Other (a)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC items 3362.11, 3362.17, 3362.22 and 3362.27.
- (b) Included in this AMCC item are:
- (i) battery-operated, wheeled type, haulage tractors, which are relevant to ASOC item 3362.07;
 - (ii) tractor, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASOC items 3362.11, 3362.17, 3362.22 and 3362.27.

3365.10

PALLETS FOR ROUNDED STONE TRUCKS (EXCEPT PALLETS, PREDOMINANTLY OF WOOD)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

744.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and tractors falling within heading
 744.11 (a)

Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and tractors falling within heading
 744.11:
 744.19.09 - Other

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are pallets, predominantly of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2536.15.

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item (a)

Component Import (AICC) Item (a)

Component Export (AACC) Item (a)

5365.15 CONVEYORS, HOISTS (EXCEPT CLOTHING HOISTS), CRANES AND OTHER LIFTING MACHINERY ~~AND~~ ~~AND~~ ~~AND~~ (a) (b)

511.01 Conveyors and appliances
Hoists, cranes, lifting machinery
and parts:
512.11 - Electric
589.31 - Hydraulic hoists for trucks
512.01 - Other
980.71 Elevators and escalators (including
parts)

See footnote (c)

Pulley tackle and hoists (other than
skip hoists); winches and capstans:
- Hoists (except chain hoists type
used in mining, etc.):
744.21.01 - Wire rope
744.21.09 - Other
- Chain hoists and chain pulley
tackles:
- Spur gear type (except manually-
operated lever type):
744.21.11 - - Electrically-operated
744.21.13 - - Manually-operated
744.21.17 - - Other
744.21.19 - Logging winches
- Winches, n.e.s.:
744.21.21 - - Lever type
744.21.23 - - Other
744.21.39 - Other
Ships' derricks; cranes (other than
cable cranes); mobile lifting
frames:
744.22.02 - Lifting devices for tipping lorries
744.22.06 - Cranes designed for mounting as
mobile cranes
- Cranes designed for mounting on
vehicles as truck loading cranes:
744.22.08 - - Hydraulic
744.22.10 - - Other
744.22.23 - Mobile cranes, n.e.s.
744.22.25 - Telehandlers and transporters, n.e.s.
(except telehandlers and serial
cableways)
744.22.27 - Tower, slewing and climbing
744.22.29 - Other
744.23.00 Elevators and conveyors, pneumatic
744.24.00 Lifts and skip hoists
744.25.00 Escalators (moving stairs) and
moving pavements
Other lifting, handling, loading and
unloading machinery, n.e.s.:
744.26.04 - Coal conveyors, ore conveyors and
belt conveyors
744.26.06 - Lifting apparatus of a kind used
to elevate an entire motor
vehicle clear of the ground
744.26.08 - Lifting jacks, n.e.s.
744.26.13 - Loaders and unloaders, self-
propelled, n.e.s.
744.26.19 - Other

744.21.00 Pulley tackle and hoists (other than
skip hoists); winches and capstans
Ships' derricks; cranes (other than
cable cranes); mobile lifting frames:
744.22.01 - Cranes, power-operated (e)
744.22.05 - Cranes, hand-operated
744.22.09 - Other
744.23.00 Elevators and conveyors, pneumatic
744.24.00 Lifts and skip hoists
744.25.00 Escalators (moving stairs) and
moving pavements
744.26.00 Other lifting, handling, loading and
unloading machinery, n.e.s. (f)
744.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling
within heading 744.2 (g)

Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 744.21 to 744.28:
 - Tractor bases;
 - Goods, not being parts;
 744.90.33 - - - Other;
 - Other;
 - For chain hoists and chain pulley tackle;
 - - - Spur gear type (except manually-operated lever type);
 744.90.37 - - - Electrically-operated;
 744.90.39 - - - Manually-operated;
 744.90.41 - - - Other;
 744.90.42 - - For cranes, n.e.s.
 744.90.43 - - For conveyors, n.e.s.
 744.90.47 - - For lifting jacks;
 744.90.49 - - For self-propelled transporters;
 744.90.51 - - For loaders and unloaders;
 744.90.59 - - Other

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes elevators and escalators (including parts), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for conveyors and appliances, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are parts for tractor bases, other than wheeled agricultural type, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 744.90.55, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.67.
 (e) Included in this ASOC item are cranes, power-operated, specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.60.
 (f) Included in this ASOC item are lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.60.
 (g) Included in this ASOC item are bases for wheeled agricultural tractors and parts therefor, and parts for lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.67.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - CONTD
CLASS 3364 : WOOD AND METAL WORKING MACHINERY

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities, which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) wooden saw benches, which are included in ASOC item 5338.22;
(ii) parts for woodworking machinery (except sawing equipment), which are included in ASOC item 3367.20.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Items:

Component Exempt (ASOC) Items:

Component Exempt (ASOC) Item(s)

3364.05 **WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, GAS-OPERATED; AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S. (a);**

Shown under ASOC items 3364.05.05 to
3364.05.15 below

Shown under ASOC items 3364.05.05 to
3364.05.15 below

737.31.00 Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting
and surface-tempering appliances,
and parts thereof, n.e.s.

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3364.05.05 - FLAME CUTTING MACHINES

Gas welding and cutting plant and
equipment:
523.21 - Flame cutting machines

Gas-operated welding, brazing,
cutting and surface-tempering
appliances, and parts thereof,
n.e.s.:
- Flame cutting:
737.31.02 - - Goods, not being parts

Included in ASOC item 3364.05 above

3364.05.10 - PARTS FOR FLAME CUTTING MACHINES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items

- Flame cutting:
737.31.05 - - Parts

Included in ASOC item 3364.05 above

3364.05.15 - WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING (OTHER THAN FLAME CUTTING) AND SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, GAS-OPERATED; AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.

Gas welding and cutting plant and
equipment:

523.25 - Blow pipes and torches
523.29 - Regulators
523.39 - Other

See footnotes (a)

Gas-operated welding, brazing,
cutting and surface-tempering
appliances, and parts thereof,
n.e.s.:
737.31.09 - Other

Included in ASOC item 3364.05 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are parts for gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting (other than flame cutting) and surface-tempering appliances, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 3369.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20.

Shown under ASOC items 3364.10.05 and 3364.10.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3364.10.05 and 3364.10.10 below

Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):

- Woodworking machinery:

728.12.01 - - Sawing machines (including edgers and saw benches) (b)

728.12.09 - - Other

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes electric floor sanding machines, which are primary to ASOC class 3369.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.55.
 (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are metalworking saws (except band saws), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 736.70.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.30.

3364.10.05 - SAWING MACHINES

Complete saws, power operated:
 529.13 - Band saw machines, wood cutting
 529.29 - Other: power operated saws (a)
 Saw benches:
 529.80 - Predominantly metal

Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):
 - Woodworking machinery:
 728.12.21 - - Sawing machines (including edgers and saw benches) (b)
 Sawing (including friction or abrasive cutting off) machines, metalworking:
 736.16.01 - Hacksawing machines
 736.16.05 - Circular cold sawing machines not being abrasive cutting machines
 See footnote (c)

Included in ASOC item 3364.10 above

- (a) Included in this production item are:
 (i) hand saws, pneumatic (except chain saws), which are relevant to ASOC item 3364.20.05;
 (ii) hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), which are relevant to ASOC item 3364.20.10;
 (iii) power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.22;
 (iv) power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for other than woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.95.20.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.55.
 (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are metalworking saws (except hacksaws, band saws and circular cold sawing machines), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 736.16.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.30.10.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|--|--|--|
| 3364.10 <u>WOODWORKING, AND METALSAWING MACHINERY (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS, BANDSAWING MACHINES AND TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND)</u> - contd:
3364.10.10 - WOODWORKING MACHINERY (EXCEPT SAWS) (a) | 524.21 Woodworking machinery and parts
(excluding sawing equipment) (b)
739.41 Electric floor sanding machines | Machine-tools for working wood, cork,
bone, gutta (vulcanite), hard
artificial plastic material or other
hard carving materials (other than
machines falling within heading
745.11):
- Woodworking machinery:
728.12.25 - - Planing machines and shapers
(including planing machines which
perform other operations)
728.12.29 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3364.10 above |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes electric floor sanding machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
(b) Included in this production item are parts for woodworking machinery (except sawing equipment), which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20. | | |
| 3364.15 <u>TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES AND SAWS AND COMPLETE CHAIN SAW UNITS)</u> (a) (b): | Shown under ASCC items 3364.15.05 to
3364.15.17 below | Shown under ASCC items 3364.15.05 to
3364.15.17 below | 778.40.00 Tools for working in the hand, with
self-contained electric motor;
and parts thereof, n.e.s. (c) |
| | (a) This ASCC item includes:
(i) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3368;
(ii) industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the
hand, with self-contained electric motor, and portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing,
and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in
this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Included in this ASCC item are:
(i) cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines) and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25;
(ii) chain saw units for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.55. | | |
| 3364.15.05 - PORTABLE ELECTRIC HAND SAWS (a) | Complete saws, power operated:
509.21 - Portable electric hand saws | Tools for working in the hand, with
self-contained electric motor;
and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Portable hand tools, n.e.s.
(including tool sets, n.e.s.
incorporating a power-driven
hand piece):
778.40.53 - - Circular saws; reciprocating
saws (b) | Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above |

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
 (i) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3366;
 (ii) portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
 (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are masonry saws and other portable electric saws (except circular saws, chain saws and reciprocating saws), for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 778.40.59, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.15.13.

3364.15.10 - DRILLS (EXCEPT ROTARY AND PERCUSSIVE ROCK DRILLS)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Power operated portable hand tools
 (excluding welding equipment)
 complete with driving unit:
 751.01 - Electric drills and multi-purpose
 power units (including those in
 kits)(a)</p> | <p>- Drills (except rotary and
 percussive rock drills):
 - - Rotary hammer drills:
 778.40.11 - - Having a drilling capacity
 in mild steel not exceeding
 16 mm
 778.40.19 - - Other
 - - Other drills (including drill
 tool sets):
 778.40.23 - - Having a drilling capacity in
 mild steel not exceeding 25 mm
 778.40.29 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3364.15 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are multi-purpose power units, which are relevant to ASOC item 3364.15.13.</p> | | |

3364.15.13 - TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Power operated portable hand tools
 (excluding welding equipment)
 complete with driving unit:
 751.11 - Electric grinders
 751.21 - Electric sanders and polishers
 (excluding floor sanding and
 polishing machines)
 751.31 - Electric screwdrivers
 751.41 - Electric wrenches and nut setters
 751.51 - Other complete electric tools
 (excluding welding irons, saws
 and welding, spraying and
 lubricating equipment)

 See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Tools for working in the hand, with
 self-contained electric motor;
 and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Portable hand tools, n.e.s.
 (including tool sets, n.e.s.
 incorporating a power-driven hand
 piece):
 778.40.55 - - Grinders, sanders, planers,
 polishers and similar appliances
 778.40.59 - - Other (c)</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3364.15 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are multi-purpose power units, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 751.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.15.10.
 (c) Included in this AIOC item are masonry saws and other portable electric saws (except circular saws, chain saws and reciprocating saws), for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to ASOC item 3364.15.05.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production (ASCC)

Component Import (ASCC) (Item)

Component Export (ASCC) (Item)

3364.15 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREOF AND COMPLETE CHAIN SAW UNITS) - cont'd:

3364.15.17 - PARTS FOR TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT PARTS FOR CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES) (a)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Portable electric power hand tools:</p> <p>751.59 - Attachments, accessories and parts (including value of kits (except for drills (driving units) bits, saws and saw blades, spraying and lubricating equipment))</p> | <p>Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Chain saw units and parts thereof:</p> <p>- - Parts:</p> <p>778.40.03 - - - Guide bars</p> <p>778.40.09 - - - Other</p> <p>- Drills (except rotary and percussive rock drills):</p> <p>- - Parts, n.e.s. for electrically driven portable hand drills (except inserted tools for use with drills):</p> <p>778.40.31 - - - Rotary hammer drills</p> <p>778.40.39 - - - Other drills</p> <p>778.40.61 - Parts for portable hand tools, n.e.s. (except inserted tools imported separately or tool sets not incorporating a power-driven hand piece)</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes parts for industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, for concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, and for portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.</p> | | |

3364.20 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS) AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b):

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Shown under ASCC items 3364.20.03 to 3364.20.10 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC item 3364.20.03 to 3364.20.10 below</p> | <p>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:</p> <p>745.11.09 - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:</p> <p>745.19.09 - Other</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) earth commencing rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor, and pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;</p> <p>(ii) hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3368;</p> <p>(iii) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | | |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>751.61 Power operated portable hand tools, pneumatic, complete tools (excluding air compressors, saws and spraying and lubricating equipment) (b)</p> | <p>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:
- Pneumatic tools:
745.11.01 - - Rotary and percussive rock drills
- - Other:
745.11.05 - - Concrete vibrators
- - Rotary:
745.11.09 - - Drills
745.11.11 - - Grinders
745.11.13 - - Sanders, polishers
745.11.15 - - Other
- - Impact:
745.11.21 - - Wrenches
745.11.23 - - Other
745.11.27 - - Staplers, tackers or nailers
745.11.29 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3364.20 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes:
(i) pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
(ii) pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3366;
(iii) pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) hand saws, pneumatic (except chain saws), which are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.10.05;
(ii) compressed air type greasing pistols for garages, etc., which are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20.</p> | | |

3364.20.09 - PARTS FOR PNEUMATIC PORTABLE HAND TOOLS (a)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>751.69 Attachments, accessories and parts for pneumatic powered portable hand tools (excluding bits, saws and saw blades, spraying and lubricating equipment)</p> | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:
- Of pneumatic tools:
745.19.01 - - Rotary and percussive rock drills
745.19.05 - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3364.20 above</p> |
| <p>(a) This ASOC item includes:
(i) parts for pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
(ii) parts for pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3366;
(iii) parts for pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ANCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3364.20 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS) AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:3364.20.10 - TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS), N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

751.91 Power operated portable hand tools and parts, other than electric or pneumatic, n.e.s. (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment) (a)

Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:
745.11.33 - Hydraulic tools
- Other:
745.11.39 - - Other
Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:
745.19.09 - of hydraulic tools
745.19.19 - Other

Included in ABCC item 3364.20 above

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) earth compacting rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor, and parts therefor which are primary to ABCC class 3362;
 - (ii) hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ABCC class 3360;
 - (iii) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ABCC class 3369.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ABCC item 3364.10.05.

3364.25 METALWORKING MACHINERY TOOL LATHES AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

Metalworking machinery and parts:
- Machine tools:
529.01 - - Lathes

Lathes, metalworking:
736.15.01 - Numerically controlled
- Centre lathes;
736.15.03 - - Bench type
- - Other:
736.15.05 - - Of a swing over the bed not exceeding 779 mm
736.15.06 - - Of a swing over the bed exceeding 779 mm but not exceeding 635 mm
736.15.09 - - Other
736.15.10 - Copying lathes
- Automatic lathes:
- - Single-spindle:
736.15.11 - - Bar type
736.15.13 - - Chucking type
736.15.17 - - Other
- - Multi-spindle:
736.15.20 - - Bar type
736.15.22 - - Chucking type
736.15.25 - - Other

736.15.00 Lathes, metalworking (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these ASCC items are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 736.90.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.20.
- (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 736.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.20.

3364.30

MAJOR TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES (EXCLUDING HAND TOOLS, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED AIR OR HYDRAULIC MOTOR, AND GAS OXIDATION WELDING, BRAZING, SOLDERING AND TIG WELDING APPARATUS) AND DRUMMING BACKWELDING MACHINES, ROLL SAWING MACHINES, AND APPROPRIATE CUTTING MACHINES, LATHES, GRINDERS AND FINISHERS (a);

Shown under ASOC items 3364.30.05 and 3364.30.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 5364.30.05 and 5364.30.10 below

- 736.11.00 Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides operating by electro-erosion or other electric or electronic processes; ultrasonic machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides
- 736.12.00 Gear-cutting machines
- 736.14.00 Breaming or milling machines, metalworking
- 736.15.00 Drilling and boring machines, metalworking
- 736.16.00 Sawing (including friction or abrasive cutting off) machines, metalworking
- 736.17.00 Planing machines, metalworking
- 736.18.00 Tapping or screw-cutting machines
- 736.19.00 Sharpening, trimming, trueing, grinding, polishing, lapping, dressing or surfacing machines and similar machines for working metal or metal carbides operating by means of grinding wheels, abrasives or polishing products
- 736.21.00 Forging machines and stamping machines, metalworking
- 736.22.00 Bending, forming, folding or flattening machines, metalworking
- 736.23.00 Shearing, punching or notching machines, metalworking (b)
- 736.70.00 Other machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides. n.e.s. (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are metal shearing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.35.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are metalworking saws (except band saws), which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.10.

736.15.89 - - Turret type
 736.15.95 - - Other
 Bearing (including friction or abrasive
 cutting off) machines, metalworking:
 736.16.09 - Other (a)
 736.17.00 Planing machines, metalworking
 736.18.00 Tapping or screw-cutting machines
 Sharpening, trimming, trueing, grinding,
 polishing, lapping, dressing or surfacing
 machines and similar machines for working
 metal or metal carbides operating by
 means of grinding wheels, abrasives or
 polishing products:
 - Grinding, honing, lapping or polishing
 machines:
 736.19.01 - - Hand- or pedal-operated
 - - Power operated:
 736.19.03 - - - Bench or floor-mounted pedestal type
 grinding machines, single or double
 ended (including valve re-facing)
 - - - Others:
 736.19.05 - - - - Roll grinders
 736.19.07 - - - - Crankshaft grinding machines
 - - - - Cylindrical grinding machines:
 736.19.11 - - - - - Universal type with adjustable
 swivelling wheelhead and
 adjustable swivelling workhead
 736.19.13 - - - - - Plain and fixed angle head type
 736.19.15 - - - - - Other
 736.19.17 - - - - - Centreless grinding machines
 736.19.21 - - - - - Internal grinding machines
 736.19.22 - - - - - Drill point grinders
 736.19.23 - - - - - Tool and cutter grinding machines
 736.19.24 - - - - - Gear shaping machines
 - - - - - Surface grinding machines:
 736.19.26 - - - - - Reciprocating table
 736.19.31 - - - - - Rotary table
 736.19.33 - - - - - Honing machines
 736.19.35 - - - - - Other
 736.19.41 - Shaping machines (except gear shaping
 machines)
 736.19.43 - Shaving machines
 736.19.45 - Slotting machines
 736.19.47 - Broaching machines
 - Others:
 736.19.51 - - Hand- or pedal-operated
 736.19.59 - - Other
 Metal forming machine-tools:
 - Forging machines and stamping machines,
 metalworking:
 736.21.01 - - Embossing or cutting machines for
 preparing plates for use in
 addressing machines
 736.21.09 - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AYOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3364.30 MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES (EXCEPT HAND TOOLS, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-OPERATING REC-TRIPPING MECHANISM, AND GAS-OPERATED WELDING, BEARING, CUTTING AND SURFACE-FINISHING APPARATUS, AND EXCLUDING BACKSAWING MACHINES, COLD ROLLING MACHINES, SAW BLADES, APPROPRIATE CHIPPING MACHINES, TAPPING, DRILLING AND FINISHING) - contd:

3364.30.10 - MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES, U.S.S. (a) - contd

Metal forming machine-tools:
 - Berding, forming, folding, or flattening machines, metalworking:
 736.22.11 - - Hand- or pedal-operated
 - - Other:
 736.22.14 - - - Tube bending machines
 736.22.17 - - - Plate straightening machines
 736.22.19 - - - Other
 - Shearing, punching or notching machines, metalworkings:
 736.23.19 - Hand- or pedal-operated (a)
 - Other:
 - - Shearing, slitting or nibbling machines, combined or separated:
 736.23.29 - - - Other (a)
 736.23.35 - - - Other
 Other machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, n.e.s.:
 - Transfer machines:
 736.70.01 - - In line
 736.70.05 - - Rotary
 - Machining centres, numerically controlled:
 736.70.05 - - Vertical
 736.70.07 - - Horizontal
 736.70.09 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are bench grinders and drills, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 323.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.35.
 (c) Included in this AYOC item are metalworking saws (except backsaws, band saws and circular cold sawing machines), which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.10.05.
 (d) Included in this AYOC item are hand- or pedal-operated metal shearing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.35.
 (e) Included in this AYOC item are metal shearing machines (except shears for rolled steel joists and guillotine shears), other than hand- or pedal-operated, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.35.

METAL SHEARING AND PRESSING MACHINES; CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY AND IN METAL WORKING; ROLLING MILLS AND ROLLS THEREFOR; PARTS FOR CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY AND IN METAL WORKING, AND ROLLING MILLS (a)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Metalworking machinery and parts:</p> <p>523.25 - Other (including metal shearing and pressing machines, bench grinders and drills) (b)</p> | <p>Shearing, punching or notching machines, metalworking:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Shearing, slitting or nibbling machines, combined or separated:</p> <p>736.23.21 - - Shears, vis - billet, block, slab, shears for rolled steel joists</p> <p>- - - Guillotine shears:</p> <p>736.23.23 - - - Hydraulic</p> <p>736.23.25 - - - Mechanical</p> <p>Other metalworking presses:</p> <p>736.28.01 - Riveting machines</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>736.28.11 - - Hand- or pedal-operated</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>736.28.15 - - - Hydraulic</p> <p>736.28.17 - - - Pneumatic</p> <p>736.28.19 - - - Other</p> <p>Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries:</p> <p>737.11.01 - Pressure casting machines</p> <p>737.11.09 - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and appliances falling within heading 737.11:</p> <p>737.19.01 - For pressure casting machines</p> <p>737.19.09 - Other</p> <p>737.21.00 Rolling mills</p> <p>Rolls for and parts, n.e.s. of rolling mills:</p> <p>- Rolls:</p> <p>737.29.01 - - Chilled iron</p> <p>737.29.03 - - High carbon and alloy steels</p> <p>737.29.05 - - Other</p> <p>737.29.09 - Other</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p> | <p>736.28.00 Other metalworking presses</p> <p>737.11.00 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries</p> <p>737.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and appliances falling within heading 737.11</p> <p>737.21.00 Rolling mills</p> <p>737.29.00 Rolls for and parts, n.e.s. of rolling mills</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p> |
|--|---|---|

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are bench grinders and drills, which are relevant to ASOC item 3364.30.10.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) hand- or pedal-operated metal shearing machines, which are included in AIOC item 736.23.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.30.10;
- (ii) metal shearing machines (except shears for rolled steel joists and guillotine shears), other than hand- or pedal-operated, which are included in AIOC item 736.23.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.30.10.
- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are metal shearing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 736.23.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3365 : PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:
(i) high vacuum pumps, of glass, which are included in ASOC item 2850.31;
(ii) pumps (e.g. for corrosive liquids), of ceramic materials, which are included in ASOC item 2864.26.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3365.05 <u>RECIPROCATING PUMPS FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES (a):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 3365.05.05 to 3365.05.15 below | Shown under ASOC items 3365.05.05 to 3365.05.15 below | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.80):
742.10.01 - For internal combustion piston engines |
| (a) This ASOC item includes reciprocating pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234. | | |
| 3365.05.05 - <u>RECIPROCATING FUEL INJECTION PUMPS (a)</u> | | |
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:
508.21 - - Fuel, injection | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:
- - Fuel:
742.10.21 - - - Injection | Included in ASOC item 3365.05 above |
| (a) This ASOC item includes fuel injection pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234. | | |
| 3365.05.10 - <u>RECIPROCATING FUEL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FUEL INJECTION) (a)</u> | | |
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:
508.22 - - Fuel, other than injection | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:
- - Fuel:
742.10.23 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3365.05 above |
| (a) This ASOC item includes fuel pumps (other than fuel injection) for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234. | | |

3365.05.15 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS (OTHER THAN FUEL) FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;
508.23 - - Other than fuel | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81);
- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;
742.10.24 - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3365.05 above |
| (a) This ASOC item includes reciprocating pumps (other than fuel) for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234. | | |

3365.10 RECIPROCATING PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN FUEL) FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES OR FOR DISPENSING FUELS OR LUBRICANTS OF THE TYPES USED IN FILIATING OPERATIONS IN GARAGES

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 3365.10.10 to 3365.10.40 below | Shown under ASOC items 3365.10.10 to 3365.10.40 below | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.80);
742.10.09 - Other |
|---|---|--|

3365.10.10 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, HAND OR FOOT OPERATED

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;
508.24 - - Hand or foot operated | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81);
- Other;
742.10.26 - - Hand or foot operated | Included in ASOC item 3365.10 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.10.15 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, METERING

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;
508.25 - - Metering | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81);
- Other;
742.10.27 - - Metering | Included in ASOC item 3365.10 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Product (item)

Component Product (ASCC) (item)

Component Product (ASCC) (item)

3365.10 RECIPROCATING PUMPS WITH LIGHTER CONSTRUCTION FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES OR FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES - contd:

3365.10.17 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS OF A KIND USED IN FLUID POWER SYSTEMS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;
508.26 - - Of a kind used in fluid power systems | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.61):
- Other:
742.10.28 - - Of a kind used in fluid power systems | Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.10.22 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, DIAPHRAGM, MECHANICALLY OPERATED

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;
- - Other:
508.27 - - - Diaphragm, mechanically operated | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.61):
- Other:
- - Other:
- - - Diaphragm:
742.10.33 - - - Mechanically operated | Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.10.25 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, DIAPHRAGM, OTHER THAN MECHANICALLY OPERATED (INCLUDING WINDSCREEN WASHER TYPE)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;
- - Other:
508.28 - - - Diaphragm, other | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.61):
742.10.25 - Windscreen washer type
- Other:
- - Other:
- - - Diaphragm:
742.10.55 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.10.30 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, PISTON

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;
- - Other;
508.29 - - - Piston | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other;
- - Other;
742.10.37 - - - Piston | Included in ASOC item 3365.10 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.10.35 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, PLUNGER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;
- - Other;
508.30 - - - Plunger | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other;
- - Other;
742.10.39 - - - Plunger | Included in ASOC item 3365.10 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.10.40 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, W.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;
- - Other;
508.31 - - - Other | Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other;
- - Other;
742.10.49 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3365.10 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Exemption Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 3365.15 <u>CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES (a)</u> | | |
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
506.41 - Of a kind used in conjunction with the operation of internal combustion engines | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
742.20.31 - Of a kind used in conjunction with the operation of internal combustion engines | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.80):
742.20.01 - For internal combustion piston engines |
| (a) This ABCC item includes centrifugal pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234. | | |
| 3365.20 <u>CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, SELF-PRIMING</u> | | |
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other;
506.48 - - Self priming engine driven type | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other;
742.20.45 - - Self-priming engine driven type | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.80):
- Other;
742.20.05 - - Self-priming |
| 3365.25 <u>CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES, OR SELF-PRIMING)</u> | | |
| Shown under ABCC items 3365.25.05 to 3365.25.65 below | Shown under ABCC items 3365.25.05 to 3365.25.65 below | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.90):
- Other;
742.20.09 - - Other |
| 3365.25.05 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR USE IN MINING AND METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES (EXCEPT PUMP PUMPS USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ORE DRESSING MACHINES) | | |
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
506.40 - Pumps specially designed for use in the mining and metallurgical industries (except pump pumps used in conjunction with ore dressing machines) | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
742.20.02 - Of a kind specially designed for use in the mining and metallurgical industries (except pump pumps used in conjunction with ore dressing machines) | Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above |

3365.25.06 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, WINDSCREEN WASHER TYPE

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
742.20.30 - Windscreen washer type | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.07 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, AXIAL FLOW

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other:
508.42 - - Axial flow type | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
742.20.33 - - Axial flow | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.12 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, ELECTROMAGNETIC TYPE

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other:
508.43 - - Electromagnetic type | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
742.20.35 - - Electro magnetic type | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.15 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, CLOSE COUPLED OR INTEGRAL PUMP AND MOTOR UNITS (MONOBLOC), HAVING AN ELECTRIC MOTOR NOT EXCEEDING 1 kW

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other:
- - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monobloc):
508.44 - - - Having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kW (a) | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
- - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monobloc):
742.20.38 - - - Having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kW | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

(a) Excluded from this production item are close coupled pumps of the type used in washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3365.25.20 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, CLOSE COUPLED OR INTEGRAL PUMP AND MOTOR UNITS (MONOBLOC), N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other:
- - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monobloc):
508.45 - - - Other | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
- - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monobloc):
742.20.40 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3365.25 CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL CIRCULATION SYSTEMS), FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES, OR BORE-HOLE PUMPS; - cont'd:

3365.25.25 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, LONG-COLUMN SUMP

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other:
508.46 - - Long column sump pumps | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.01):
- Other:
742.20.41 - - Long column sump pumps | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.30 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, MULTI-STAGE (EXCEPT TURBINES)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other:
508.47 - - Multi-stage (except turbines) | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.01):
- Other:
742.20.43 - - Multi-stage (except turbines) | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.32 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, BORE HOLE

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other:
- - Submersible type, n.e.s.:
508.49 - - - Bore hole | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.01):
- Other:
- - Submersible type, n.e.s.:
742.20.47 - - - Bore hole | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.35 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, SUBMERSIBLE TYPE, N.E.S., HAVING AN ELECTRIC MOTOR NOT EXCEEDING 1 kW

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other:
- - Submersible type, n.e.s.:
508.50 - - - Other, having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kW | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.01):
- Other:
- - Submersible type, n.e.s.:
- - - Other:
742.20.49 - - - - Having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kW | Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.40 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, SUBMERSIBLE TYPE, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other:
- - Submersible type, n.e.s.:
508.51 - - - Other | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
- - Submersible type, n.e.s.:
- - - Other:
742.20.51 - - - - Other | Included in ABCO item 3365.25 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.45 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, VERTICAL TURBINE SHAFT DRIVEN, N.E.C.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other:
508.52 - - Vertical turbine shaft driven n.e.s. | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
742.20.53 - - Vertical turbine shaft driven, n.e.s. | Included in ABCO item 3365.25 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.50 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, BEING WATER PRESSURE SYSTEMS

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other:
508.53 - - Pumps being water pressure systems | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
742.20.55 - - Pumps being water pressure systems | Included in ABCO item 3365.25 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.25.55 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, JET TYPE, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other:
508.54 - - Jet type, n.e.s. | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
742.20.57 - - Jet type, n.e.s. | Included in ABCO item 3365.25 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 3365.25 <u>CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION) PISTON ENGINES, FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES, OR SELF-PRIMING</u> - <u>cont'd</u> : | | |
| 3365.25.60 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, N.E.S., AXIALLY SPLIT CASING | | |
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other:
- - Other:
508.55 - - - Axially split casing | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
- - Other:
742.20.59 - - - Axially split casing | Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above |
| 3365.25.65 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, N.E.S., RADIALLY SPLIT CASING | | |
| Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other:
- - Other:
508.56 - - - Radially split casing (a) | Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
- - Other:
742.20.69 - - - Radially split casing | Included in ABCC item 3365.25 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are centrifugal pumps with radially split casing, of the type used in washing machines, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 3365.30 <u>ROTARY PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES)</u> (a): | | |
| Shown under ABCC items 3365.30.05 to 3365.30.55 below | Shown under ABCC items 3365.30.05 to 3365.30.55 below | 742.30.00 Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.80) |
| (a) This ABCC item includes rotary pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ABCC class 3234. | | |
| 3365.30.05 - ROTARY PUMPS, OIL, OF A KIND USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a) | | |
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:
742.30.15 - - Oil | Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:
508.61 - - Oil | | |
| (a) This ASOC item includes rotary oil pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234. | | |

3365.30.10 - ROTARY PUMPS, OTHER THAN OIL, USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:
508.62 - - Other | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:
742.30.19 - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3365.30 above |
| (a) This ASOC item includes rotary pumps (other than oil) for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234. | | |

3365.30.15 - ROTARY PUMPS, OF A KIND USED IN FLUID POWER SYSTEMS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines:
508.63 - - Of a kind used in fluid power systems | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
742.30.21 - - Of a kind used in fluid power systems | Included in ASOC item 3365.30 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.30.20 - ROTARY PUMPS, BEING WATER PRESSURE SYSTEMS

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines:
508.64 - - Pumps being water pressure systems | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
742.30.23 - - Pumps being water pressure systems | Included in ASOC item 3365.30 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3365.30 ROTARY PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES) - contd:

3365.30.25 - ROTARY PUMPS, VANE OR GEAR TYPE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS AND WINDSCREEN WASHER TYPES)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines:
- - Other:
506.65 - - - Gear
506.71 - - - Vane | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
742.30.20 - Automatic transmission type;
- Windscreen washer type
- Other:
- - Other:
742.30.25 - - - Gear
742.30.35 - - - Vane | Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.30.30 - ROTARY PUMPS, HELICAL

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines:
- - Other:
506.66 - - - Helical | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
- - Other:
742.30.27 - - - Helical | Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.30.35 - ROTARY PUMPS, LOBE

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines:
- - Other:
506.67 - - - Lobe | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
- - Other:
742.30.28 - - - Lobe | Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.30.40 - ROTARY PUMPS, PERIPHERAL

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other:
- - Other:
742.30.31 - - - Peripheral | Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines: - - Others: 508.68 - - - Peripheral | | |
|--|--|--|

3365.30.45 - ROTARY PUMPS, PERISTALTIC

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines:
- - Others:
508.69 - - - Peristaltic | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Others:
- - Others:
742.30.33 - - - Peristaltic | Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.30.50 - ROTARY PUMPS, SCREW

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
- Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines:
- - Others:
508.70 - - - Screw | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Others:
- - Others:
742.30.34 - - - Screw | Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.30.55 - ROTARY PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):
508.72 - Other | Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Others:
- - Others:
742.30.39 - - - Other | Included in ABCC item 3365.30 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3365.35 PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN RECIPROCATING, CENTRIFUGAL AND ROTARY); LIQUID ELEVATORS (a):

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Shown under ABCC items 3365.35.05 to 3365.35.30 below | Shown under ABCC items 3365.35.05 to 3365.35.30 below | Other pumps for liquids; liquid elevators:
742.80.01 - Pumps for internal combustion piston engines
742.80.09 - Other |
| (a) This ABCC item includes pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to A3YC class 5254. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3365.35 PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN RECIPROCATING, CENTRIFUGAL AND ROTARY): LIQUID ELEVATORS - contd:

3365.35.05 - PUMPS FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES

508.11 Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in filling stations or garages, fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device

742.81.00 Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in filling stations or garages, fitted, or designed to be fitted with a measuring device

Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above

3365.35.07 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, EJECTORS

508.81 - Ejectors
Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:742.88.22 - Ejectors
Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:

Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above

3365.35.12 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, HYDRAULIC RAMS

508.82 - Hydraulic rams
Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:742.88.23 - Hydraulic rams
Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:

Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above

3365.35.17 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, SCREW, ARCHIMEDEAN

508.83 - Archimedeans
Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
- Screw pumps:742.88.26 - Archimedeans
Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
- Screw pumps:

Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above

3365.35.20 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, SCREW, DUPLEX AND TRIPLEX

508.84 - Duplex and triplex
Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
- Screw pumps:742.88.29 - Duplex and triplex
Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
- Screw pumps:

Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above

3365.35.25 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, SCREW, OTHER

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
- Screw pumps:
508.85 - - Other | Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
- Screw pumps:
742.88.30 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3365.35.30 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, N.E.S. (a)

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
508.86 - Other (b) | Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
742.88.39 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.
(b) Excluded from this production item are pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.27, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47. | | |

3365.40 PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS AND LIQUID ELEVATORS (a):

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Shown under ASCC items 3365.40.05 to 3365.40.30 below | Shown under ASCC items 3365.40.05 to 3365.40.30 below | 742.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742. |
| (a) This ASCC item includes parts for liquid pumps for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234. | | |

3365.40.05 - PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS OF A KIND USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators:
508.91 - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:
742.90.21 - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines | Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes parts for liquid pumps for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234. | | |

3365.40.10 - PARTS FOR PUMPS FOR WINDSCREEN WASHERS

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:
742.90.22 - Windscreen washer type | Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 3365.40 <u>PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS AND LIQUID ELEVATORS</u> - contd: | | | |
| 3365.40.15 - PARTS FOR CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS | | | |
| Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators:
- Others:
508.93 - - For centrifugal pumps (a) | | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:
- Others:
742.90.23 - - For centrifugal pumps | Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are parts for pumps of the type used in washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | | |
| 3365.40.20 - PARTS FOR RECIPROCATING PUMPS | | | |
| Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators:
- Others:
508.92 - - For reciprocating pumps | | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:
- Others:
742.90.25 - - For reciprocating pumps | Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above |
| 3365.40.25 - PARTS FOR ROTARY PUMPS | | | |
| Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators:
- Others:
508.94 - - For rotary pumps | | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:
- Others:
742.90.27 - - For rotary pumps | Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above |
| 3365.40.30 - PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS, N.E.S. | | | |
| Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators:
- Others:
508.95 - - Other | | Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:
- Others:
742.90.29 - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above |
| 3365.45 <u>AIR PUMPS, VACUUM PUMPS AND AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS); VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TUBES AND TUBING (a):</u> | | | |
| Shown under ASCC items 3365.45.05 and 3365.45.10 below | | Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):
743.10.01 - Pumps and compressors for the liquefaction of gases (except compressors suitable for refrigeration or ice-making)
- Others:
743.10.21 - - Gas compressors and pumps
743.10.23 - - Inflators, hand- or foot-operated
743.10.25 - - Vacuum pumps (including mercury vacuum pumps) | Shown under ASCC items 3365.45.05 and 3365.45.10 below |

- - Reciprocating or rotary air compressors and pumps:
743.10.27 - - - Aerators, of a kind used with aquariums, with a capacity not exceeding 5 000 millilitres per minute at 1 000 mm water pressure
743.10.29 - - - Automotive
- - - Other:
- - - - Portable having a capacity of free air delivered per minute:
743.10.32 - - - - Not exceeding 3 cu m
743.10.34 - - - - Exceeding 3 cu m but not exceeding 3.4 cu m
743.10.35 - - - - Exceeding 3.4 cu m but not exceeding 3.6 cu m
743.10.37 - - - - Exceeding 3.6 cu m but not exceeding 5.1 cu m
743.10.39 - - - - Exceeding 5.1 cu m but not exceeding 6 cu m
743.10.41 - - - - Exceeding 6 cu m but not exceeding 7.4 cu m
743.10.43 - - - - Exceeding 7.4 cu m but not exceeding 10.8 cu m
743.10.45 - - - - Exceeding 10.8 cu m but not exceeding 17 cu m
743.10.47 - - - - Exceeding 17 cu m but not exceeding 25.5 cu m
743.10.49 - - - - Exceeding 25.5 cu m
- - - - Other having a capacity of free air delivered per minute:
743.10.55 - - - - Not exceeding 0.15 cu m
743.10.55 - - - - Exceeding 0.15 cu m but not exceeding 1 cu m
743.10.57 - - - - Exceeding 1 cu m but not exceeding 3 cu m
743.10.59 - - - - Exceeding 3 cu m but not exceeding 6 cu m
743.10.61 - - - - Exceeding 6 cu m but not exceeding 8 cu m
743.10.63 - - - - Exceeding 8 cu m but not exceeding 17 cu m
743.10.65 - - - - Exceeding 17 cu m but not exceeding 25 cu m
743.10.67 - - - - Exceeding 25 cu m but not exceeding 42.5 cu m
743.10.69 - - - - Exceeding 42.5 cu m but not exceeding 50 cu m
743.10.71 - - - - Exceeding 50 cu m but not exceeding 100 cu m
743.10.73 - - - - Exceeding 100 cu m but not exceeding 160 cu m
743.10.75 - - - - Exceeding 160 cu m

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3365.45 AIR PUMPS, VACUUM PUMPS AND AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS); VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES (a) - contd:

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors);
 - Others:
 - - Other air compressors and pumps, having a capacity of free air delivered per minute:
 743.10.79 - - - Not exceeding 1.7 cu m
 743.10.81 - - - Exceeding 1.7 cu m but not exceeding 10 cu m
 743.10.85 - - - Exceeding 10 cu m
 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
 - Valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts):
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 749.20.13 - - - Cycle (except motor cycle)
 749.20.15 - - - Other

(a) This ABCC item includes valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are primary to ASIC class 3461.

3365.45.05 - AIR, GAS AND VACUUM PUMPS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS) (EXCLUDING HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS); VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES (a)

509.21 Air equipment, n.e.i. (valves, cylinders, etc.) (b) (c)

Included in ABCC item 3365.45 above

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors);
 743.10.01 - Pumps (d)

- (a) This ABCC item includes valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are primary to ASIC class 3461.
 (b) Included in this production item are parts for air pumps, which are relevant to ABCC item 3365.50.
 (c) Excluded from this production item are gas (except air) pumps and vacuum pumps (including motor and turbo pumps but excluding high vacuum pumps of glass), which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Excluded from this ABCC item are valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3365.01.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Air compressors (classified by capacity at pressure of 700 kPa):</p> <p>- Complete with electric motor:</p> <p>507.01 - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.02 - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.03 - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.04 - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.05 - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>- Complete with engine:</p> <p>507.11 - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.12 - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.13 - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.14 - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.15 - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>- Incomplete (without motor or engine) for sale or transfer out as such:</p> <p>507.21 - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.22 - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.23 - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.24 - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.25 - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.31 - Air compressors which cannot be rated at 700 kPa</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3365.45 above</p> | <p>Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):</p> <p>- Compressors:</p> <p>743.10.09 - Other (a)</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this ASCC item are:</p> <p>(i) compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12;</p> <p>(ii) compressors for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances (except for domestic refrigerators and freezers), which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.22.</p> | | |

PARTS FOR AIR PUMPS, VACUUM PUMPS AND AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS BUT EXCLUDING PARTS FOR COMPRESSORS FOR REFRIGERATING APPLIANCES)

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Air compressors (classified by capacity at pressure of 700 kPa):</p> <p>507.41 - Spare parts (a)</p> | <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 743.10:</p> <p>743.20.11 - Of reciprocating or rotary air compressors and pumps (b)</p> <p>743.20.21 - Of other air compressors and pumps (b)</p> | <p>743.20.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 743.10 (c)</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) parts for air pumps, which are included in production item 509.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.45.05;</p> <p>(ii) parts for vacuum pumps and gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps but excluding parts for compressors for refrigerating appliances), which are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASCC item are parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item are:</p> <p>(i) parts for compressors for refrigerating appliances, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.17;</p> <p>(ii) parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.</p> | | |

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (AICC) Item(s) |
|--|--|--|--|
| 3365.55 | <u>FREE PISTON GENERATORS FOR GAS TURBINES AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.</u>

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Free piston generators for gas turbines, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
743.30.01 - Goods, not being parts
743.30.09 - Parts | 743.30.00 Free piston generators for gas turbines, and parts thereof, n.e.s. |
| 3365.60 | <u>PUMPING UNITS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR FIRE FIGHTING</u>

508.01 Pumping units specially designed for fire fighting | Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Fire extinguishers; pumping units specially designed for fire fighting;
745.27.17 - - Pumping units specially designed for fire fighting | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 745.27.06, which is included in ASCC item 3169.70. | | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3366 : COMMERCIAL SPACE HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) space heating systems, commercial or industrial, non-electric, and parts thereof, which are included in ASOC item 3353.03;
- (ii) parts for air conditioning equipment (except parts for room or motor vehicle air conditioners), which are included in ASOC item 3353.17;
- (iii) space heating apparatus, commercial or industrial, electric, which is included in ASOC item 3353.56;
- (iv) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are included in ASOC item 3369.95.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
|---|--|---|
| 3366.00 | <u>PACKAGED UNIT AIR CONDITIONERS AND OTHER AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES, SELF-CONTAINED, COMPRISING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN AND ELEMENTS FOR CHANGING THE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY OF THE AIR (EXCEPT ROOM OR MOTOR VEHICLE AIR CONDITIONERS)</u> | |
| 657.21 - | 741.50.07 - | 741.50.05 - |
| Air conditioning (complete units) for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations (including charges for installation): | Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Other: | Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Over two tonnes capacity: |
| Packaged unit air conditioners, capacity rated at 50 herts in accordance with Australian standard 1861, up to and including 17.5 kW capacity | - Goods, not being parts (a) | - Complete (b) (c) |
| 657.22 - Packaged unit air conditioners, capacity rated at 50 herts in accordance with Australian standard 1861, over 17.5 kW up to and including 35 kW capacity | | |
| 657.23 - Packaged unit air conditioners, capacity rated at 50 herts in accordance with Australian standard 1861, over 35 kW capacity | | |
| 657.29 - Other complete air conditioning units (including ducting, etc.) | | |
| <p>(a) Included in this ASOC item are motor vehicle air conditioners, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.12.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASOC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.12; (ii) room air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.10. <p>(c) Excluded from this ASOC item are packaged unit air conditioners and other air conditioning machines (except room air conditioners and motor vehicle air conditioners) under 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 741.50.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.10.</p> | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3367 : DIES, SAW BLADES AND MACHINE TOOL ACCESSORIES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 3343.12;
- (ii) saw chains, which are included in ASCC item 3369.95.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (AECC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 3367.05 | <u>TWIST DRILLS USED IN METALWORKING</u> | | |
| | <p>Metalworking tools and accessories:
523.11 - Twist drills</p> | <p>Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g. for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal and rock drilling bits:
- Goods, not being parts:
-- Twist drills:
695.41.26 -- Of a kind used solely or principally with non-mechanical hand tools (a)
-- Of a kind used solely or principally with machine tools for working metal or metal carbides:
-- - - Straight shank:
695.41.30 -- - - In sets
695.41.32 -- - - Other
695.41.34 -- - - Taper shank
695.41.36 -- - - Other (b)</p> | <p>Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g. for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal and rock drilling bits:
- Other:
-- Designed solely or principally for use with machine tools:
695.41.05 -- - Twist drills, for working metals or metal carbides (c)</p> |
| | <p>(a) Included in this AIOC item are twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used for other than metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20.
(b) Included in this AIOC item are twist drills, n.e.s. used for other than metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20.
(c) Excluded from this AECC item are twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used in metalworking, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 695.41.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.20.</p> | | |

3367.08 SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS BUT EXCLUDING CROWN SAW BLADES):

Shown under ASCC items 3367.08.05 to 3367.08.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 3367.08.05 to 3367.08.20 below

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):
695.31.09 - Blades for machine saws (a) (b)

- (a) Included in this ASOC item are chains for chain saws, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.95.
 (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are blades (including blanks) for non-power operated hand saws, which are relevant to this ASOC item.
 These commodities are included in ASOC item 695.31.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.10.

3367.08.05 - CIRCULAR SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Circular saw blades (excluding blanks):</p> <p>529.41 - Up to and including 30 cm diameter</p> <p>529.43 - Over 30 cm up to and including 60 cm diameter</p> <p>529.45 - Over 60 cm up to and including 90 cm diameter</p> <p>529.47 - Over 90 cm up to and including 120 cm diameter</p> <p>529.49 - Over 120 cm diameter</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):</p> <p>- Blades (including blanks):</p> <p>- - For machine saws:</p> <p>695.31.31 - - - Circular saw</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3367.08 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are blank circular saw blades, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20.</p> | | |

3367.08.10 - BAND SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS)

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Band saw blades (excluding blanks):</p> <p>529.51 - Metal-cutting</p> <p>529.53 - Wood-cutting</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>- Blades (including blanks):</p> <p>- - For machine saws:</p> <p>695.31.33 - - - Band saw</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3367.08 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) blades for band saws (except metal-cutting and wood-cutting), which are included in production item 529.69, which is shown under ASOC item 3367.08.20;</p> <p>(ii) blank band saw blades, which are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20.</p> | | |

3367.08.15 - HACK SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>529.61 Hacksaw saw blades (excluding blanks) (a)</p> | <p>- Blades (including blanks):</p> <p>- - For non-mechanical saws:</p> <p>- - - Hack saw:</p> <p>695.31.08 - - - High speed steel</p> <p>695.31.11 - - - Other</p> <p>- - For machine saws:</p> <p>695.31.17 - - - Hack saw</p> | <p>Included in ASOC item 3367.08 above</p> |
| <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are blank hacksaw blades, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3367.08 Saw blades (including blanks but excluding chain saw blades) - cont'd:

3367.08.20 - Saw blades (including blanks), n.e.s.

529.69 Saw blades, other than circular,
band or hacksaw (excluding blanks)(a)(b)- Blades (including blanks):
- - For non-mechanical saws:695.31.15 - - - Other
- - For machine saws:
695.31.28 - - - Hole saw
695.31.35 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3367.08 above

- (a) Included in this production item are blades for band saws (except metal-cutting and wood-cutting), which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.08.10.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are blank saw blades (other than circular, band and hacksaw blades), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.

3367.15

DIES, DIE SETS AND MOULD OF A TYPE USED FOR METAL (EXCEPT DIE CAST MACHINES), FOR METAL CARBIDES, FOR GLASS, FOR MINERAL MATERIALS OR FOR RUBBER OR FOR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIALS; PARTS THEREOF; Moulding boxes for metal foundry (a)

980.28 Dies, die sets and moulds of metal (b)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
for machine tools or for power-
operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing,
stamping, drilling, tapping, threading,
boring, broaching, milling, cutting,
turning, dressing, morticing or
screw driving), including dies for
wire drawing, extrusion dies for
metal, and rock drilling bits:

- Goods, not being parts:
- - Screwing tools, being taps,
dies or chasers:

695.41.04 - - - In sets (c)
- - - Other:
- - - Dies:

695.41.14 - - - - Button
695.41.20 - - - - Flat or circular thread
rolling

695.41.22 - - - - Other
695.41.24 - - - - Chasers:

- - - Other:
- - - Wholly or partly of cemented
carbides:

695.41.54 - - - - Rod and wire drawing dies
- Parts:

695.41.84 - - - For screwing tools, being taps,
dies or chasers (d)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
for machine tools or for power-
operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing,
stamping, drilling, tapping, threading,
boring, broaching, milling, cutting,
turning, dressing, morticing or screw
driving), including dies for wire
drawing, extrusion dies for metal,
and rock drilling bits:

695.41.01 - Dies, taps and chasers, for use in
machines or by hand (f)
Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.
(excluding castings, forgings and
stampings, in the rough state):
- Other:

699.79.07 - - Moulds and dies, n.e.s.
749.91.00 Moulding boxes for metal foundry;
moulds of a type used for metal
(other than ingot moulds), for metal
carbides, for glass, for mineral
materials (e.g., ceramic pastes,
concrete or cement) or for rubber or
artificial plastic materials

Moulding boxes for metal foundry;
moulds of a type used for metal (other
than ingot moulds), for metal carbides,
for glass, for mineral materials
(e.g., ceramic pastes, concrete or
cement) or for rubber or artificial
plastic materials:

749.91.01 - Moulding dies for metal
749.91.05 - Moulding dies for glass
749.91.11 - Moulding dies for plastic
749.91.19 - Other

See footnote (e)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) dies, die sets and moulds (except those of carbon, graphite, glass or ceramics), non-metal and parts thereof, which are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20;
 - (ii) moulding boxes for metal foundry and parts for dies and die fixtures, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are taps, being screwing tools, in sets, which are relevant to ASOC item 3367.20.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are parts for taps, being screwing tools, which are relevant to ASOC item 3367.20.
- (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are moulds and dies, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 699.79.38, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.70.40.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are taps, being screwing tools, which are relevant to ASOC item 3367.20.

3367.20

CUTTING, THREADING, MILLING, BROACHING, ETC., TOOLS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR, AND NON-POWER-OPERATED TRANSFORMER'S DRILLING BITS (EXCLUDING REMANUFACTURING TWIST DRILLS AND STAR DRILLS), N.E.S. (a) (b)

Metalworking tools and accessories:
523.12 - Cutting, threading, milling,
broaching, etc., tools attachments
753.19 Drilling bits (excluding metal-
working twist drills and star drills)

See footnote (c)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
for machine tools or for power-operated
hand tools (e.g., for pressing,
stamping, drilling, tapping, threading,
boring, broaching, milling, cutting,
turning, dressing, mortising or
screw driving), including dies for
wire drawing, extrusion dies for
metal, and rock drilling bits:
- Goods, not being parts:

695.41.02 - - Socket spanners
- - Screwing tools, being taps, dies or
chasers:
- - - Other:
- - - Taps:
695.41.10 - - - High speed steel
695.41.12 - - - Other
- - Rock drill bits:
- - Wholly or partly of cemented
carbides:
695.41.38 - - - Not exceeding 105 mm in diameter
695.41.40 - - - Exceeding 105 mm in diameter
- - - Other:
695.41.42 - - - Not exceeding 105 mm in diameter
695.41.44 - - - Exceeding 105 mm in diameter

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
for machine tools or for power-operated
hand tools (e.g., for pressing,
stamping, drilling, tapping, threading,
boring, broaching, milling, cutting,
turning, dressing, mortising, or
screw driving), including dies for
wire drawing, extrusion dies for
metal, and rock drilling bits:
- Other:

- - Designed solely or principally for
use with machine tools:
695.41.09 - - - Other
695.41.11 - - - Designed solely or principally for
use with non-mechanical hand
tools (g)
695.43.00 Tool tips and plates, sticks and the
like for tool tips, unmounted, of
sintered metal carbides (e.g., carbides
of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium)
728.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
suitable for use solely or principally
with the machine-tools falling within
headings 728.11 and 728.12

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component (ASCC) Item(s)

3367.20

CUTTING, THREADING, MILLING, BROACHING, ETC., TOOLS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF, AND NON-MACHINE-OPERATED TRADESMAN'S DRILLING BITS (EXCLUDING METAL-MOUNTED TWIST DRILLS AND SPIN DRILLS); N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd

| | | |
|-----------|---|---|
| | Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits: | 736.80.00 Work holders, self-opening dieheads and dividing heads for machine-tools; tool holders |
| | - Goods, not being parts: | 736.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machine-tools falling within heading 736 (h) |
| | - - Rock drill steels: | See footnote (1) |
| 695.41.46 | - - - Wholly or partly of cemented carbides | |
| 695.41.50 | - - - Other | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| | - - - Wholly or partly of cemented carbides: | |
| 695.41.52 | - - - Masonry drills | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| | - - - For working metal or metal carbides: | |
| 695.41.56 | - - - - Non-twist drills | |
| 695.41.60 | - - - - Milling cutters | |
| 695.41.62 | - - - - Other | |
| 695.41.64 | - - - - Other | |
| | - - - Other: | |
| | - - - Of a kind used solely or principally with non-mechanical hand tools: | |
| 695.41.66 | - - - - Auger bits | |
| 695.41.68 | - - - - Other (d) | |
| | - - - - Other: | |
| | - - - - Milling cutters: | |
| 695.41.70 | - - - - Bore type | |
| 695.41.72 | - - - - Shank type | |
| 695.41.74 | - - - - Other | |
| 695.41.76 | - - - - Non-twist drills | |
| 695.41.78 | - - - - Reamers | |
| 695.41.80 | - - - - Wood working bits, boring or drilling | |
| 695.41.82 | - - - - Other | |
| | - Parts: | |
| 695.41.89 | - - Other | |
| | Tool tips and plates, sticks and like for tool tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (e.g., carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium): | |
| | - Tool tips: | |

695.43.01 - - Clamp on or disposable type
 695.43.05 - - Other
 695.43.09 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
 suitable for use solely or principally
 with the machine-tools falling within
 headings 728.11 and 728.12:
 728.19.01 - Chucks
 728.19.03 - Tool holders
 728.19.09 - Other
 Work holders, self-opening dieheads
 and dividing heads for machine-tools;
 tool holders:
 - Chucks:
 736.80.01 - - Pneumatic
 736.80.03 - - Other
 736.80.07 - Lathe tool holders
 736.80.09 - Vices
 736.80.11 - Collets; feed fingers
 736.80.17 - Indexing tables
 - Other:
 736.80.21 - - Work holders, n.e.s.
 736.80.23 - - Tool holders, n.e.s.
 736.80.29 - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
 suitable for use solely or principally
 with the machine-tools falling within
 heading 736:
 736.90.01 - For lathes (e)
 736.90.09 - Other
 See footnote (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) drilling bits (except twist drills), which are primary to ASIC class 3161;
 - (ii) parts for woodworking machinery (except sawing equipment), which are primary to ASIC class 3364.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) parts for woodworking machinery (except sawing equipment), which are included in production item 524.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.10;
 - (ii) accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, cork, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials except tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor; other cutting, threading, milling, broaching, etc., tools used for other than metalworking, which are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20;
 - (iii) socket spanners, being interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are screwdriver bits, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.25.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

3367.20

DRILLING, TURNING, MILLING, BROACHING, ETC. TOOLS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR, AND NON-POWER-OPERATED TRANSFORMER'S DRILLING BITS (EXCLUDING
METAL-DRILLING TWIST DRILLS AND SPIN DRILLS). N.S.S. - contd

- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used for other than metalworking, which are included in AICC item 695.41.26, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.05;
 - (ii) twist drills, n.s.s. used for other than metalworking, which are included in AICC item 695.41.26, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.05;
 - (iii) taps, being screwing tools, in sets, which are included in AICC item 695.41.04, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.15;
 - (iv) parts for taps, being screwing tools, which are included in AICC item 695.41.84, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.15.
- (g) Included in this AEC item are:
 - (i) screwdriver bits, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.25;
 - (ii) twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used in metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.05.
- (h) Included in this AEC item are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.25.
- (i) Excluded from these AEC items are taps, being screwing tools, which are relevant to this AEC item. These commodities are included in AEC item 695.41.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3368 : FOOD PROCESSING MACHINERY

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) non-domestic, electric, heating and cooking apparatus (except non-domestic stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, and safe boilers), which are included in ASOC item 3353.55;
- (ii) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are included in ASOC item 3364.15;
- (iii) hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts therefor, which are included in ASOC item 3364.20.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3368.04 DAIRY MACHINERY (INCLUDING CREAM SEPARATORS AND MILK CLARIFIERS BUT EXCLUDING MILKING MACHINES) AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

528.11 Dairy and butter making machinery and parts
Cream separators:
545.01 - Complete
545.09 - Parts therefor

721.38.00 Other dairy machinery, n.e.s.
Parts of the machinery falling within headings 721.31 and 721.38:
721.39.09 - Of other dairy machinery, n.e.s.
Centrifuges:
- For clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:
743.50.01 - - Cream separators and milk clarifiers
Parts, n.e.s., of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60:
- Of centrifuges, for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:
743.90.01 - - Cream separators and milk clarifiers

721.38.00 Other dairy machinery, n.e.s.
721.39.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 721.3 (b)
Centrifuges (including cream separators and milk clarifiers):
743.50.01 - Cream separators and milk clarifiers
Parts, n.e.s., of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.5 and 743.6:
743.90.01 - Of cream separators and milk clarifiers

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Included in this ASOC item are parts for milking machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3361.58.

3368.10 MACHINERY FOR MILLING GRAIN AND OTHER MACHINERY (EXCEPT FARM TYPE) FOR THE WORKING OF CEREALS OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

528.14 Flour milling machinery and parts (b)

727.11.00 Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables
727.19.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 727.11

727.10.00 Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables; and parts thereof, n.e.s.

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from this production item are machinery for milling grain (except flour milling machinery) and other machinery (except farm type) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 528.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.22.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Shown under ASOC item 3368.15.05 and 3368.15.10 below | Shown under ASOC item 3368.15.05 and 3368.15.10 below | <p>Machinery, n.e.s., of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines) sugar manufacture or brewing:</p> <p>727.22.01 - Bakery and confectionery machines (excluding ovens), e.g. dough mixers, pie machines, etc.</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:</p> <p>727.29.01 - Bakery and confectionery machines</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these ASOC items are pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.</p> | | |

3368.15.05 - BAKERY AND BISCUIT MACHINES (INCLUDING PASTRY ROLLING MACHINES BUT EXCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 528.01 Bakery and biscuit making machinery and parts | <p>Machinery, n.e.s. of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:</p> <p>727.22.01 - Specially designed for use in the manufacture and production of fine bakers' wares</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:</p> <p>727.29.01 - For bakery machines</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | Included in ASOC item 3368.15 above |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these ASOC items are pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.20.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3368.15 BAKERY AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINES (INCLUDING PASTRY ROLLING MACHINES BUT EXCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREOF - nont:

3368.15.10 - CONFECTIONERY MACHINES (INCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

526.00 Confectionery machinery and parts

Machinery, n.e.s. of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, vermicelli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:

727.22.05 - Of a kind used in confectionery or chocolate manufacture

Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:

727.29.05 - For confectionery or chocolate machines

Included in ASCC item 3368.15 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3368.18

MACHINERY AND PLANT, NON-ELECTRIC, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE, HEATING OR COOLING (INCLUDING PARTS FOR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE AND PARTS FOR NON-ELECTRIC, NON-HEATING, TREATMENT OF SOLID OR LIQUID MATERIALS (OTHER THAN FIBRE) NOT EXCLUDED IN PARTS FOR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT OR IN THE TREATMENT OF GASES); STEAMING BOILERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRES) (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3368.18.05 to 3368.18.16 below

Shown under ASCC items 3368.18.05 to 3368.18.16 below

741.60.00 Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof; n.e.s. (a)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are primary to ASIC class 3366;
 - (ii) parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3345;
 - (iii) swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), gas urns and cafe boilers (except electric), which are primary to ASIC class 3354;
 - (iv) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature and parts thereof; heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases; which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASOC item 3345.12;
 - (ii) bulk milk coolers, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.20;
 - (iii) hot drink dispensing machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.55;
 - (iv) water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except swimming pool heaters not being gas fired) and parts for non-domestic, gas fired, instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are relevant to ASOC item 3354.05.

3368.10.05 - PASTEURISERS OR DAIRY COOLERS; HEAT EXCHANGERS WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON, APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES; PARTS FOR MACHINERY, PLANT AND SIMILAR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE (EXCEPT PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES); PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.i.

Included in ASOC item 3368.10 above

- Pasteurisers; dairy coolers, not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon:
- 741.60.01 - - Heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type and parts therefor
- 741.60.05 - - Other
- 741.60.06 - - Heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon
- 741.60.10 - - Apparatus for liquefaction of gases
- Stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, non-domestic, electric:
- 741.60.25 - - Parts
- Hot drink dispensing machines:
- 741.60.33 - - Parts
- Other:
- 741.60.49 - - Parts

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3368.18 MACHINERY AND PLANT, NON-DOMESTIC, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE; PARTS THEREOF (EXCLUDING PARTS FOR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE AND PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) BUT INCLUDING PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES); SWIMMING POOL HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) - contd:

3368.18.05 - PASTEURISERS OR DAIRY COOLERS; HEAT EXCHANGERS WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON, APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES; PARTS FOR MACHINERY, PLANT AND SIMILAR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE (EXCEPT PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES); PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3343;
 - (ii) parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), which are primary to ASIC class 3354;
 - (iii) heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases; and parts for machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.

3368.18.10 - STOVES, RANGES AND COOKERS OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR PREPARING FOOD, NON-DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:
661.19 - Electric, non-domestic type
(including all costs of installation)</p> | <p>Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, non-domestic, electric:
-- Goods, not being parts:
741.60.13 -- Fryers
-- Ovens:
741.60.15 -- Microwave
741.60.17 -- Other
741.60.21 -- Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3368.18 above</p> |
|---|---|--|

- 661.27 Electric toasters, commercial
- Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges:
 - Solid fuels
- 662.09 - - Non-domestic type (including all costs of installation)
 - Oil, kerosene, etc. (including gravity feed types)
- 662.29 - - Non-domestic type (including all costs of installation)
- 662.49 - Gas, non-domestic type (including all costs of installation)

See footnote (b)

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Other:

- - Goods, not being parts:

741.60.43 - - Ranges

741.60.45 - - Other (c)

Included in ASOC item 3368.18 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are primary to ASIC class 3166;
- (ii) swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), gas urns and cafe boilers (except electric), which are primary to ASIC class 3354;
- (iii) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature (except heat exchangers), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.

(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) cafe boilers (except electric) and gas urns, which are included in production item 654.60, which is shown under ASOC item 3354.09;
- (ii) machinery and plant, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature (except pasteurisers, dairy coolers, heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, apparatus for liquefaction of gases, other electric heating and cooking apparatus, packaged unit thermal liquid heaters and vapourisers, gas urns, cafe boilers and non-domestic, non-electric cooking stoves, ovens and ranges) and swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which is relevant to ASOC item 3343.12.05;
- (ii) water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except gas fired or swimming pool heaters), which are relevant to ASOC item 3354.05.03.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|---|--|--|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| <p>3366.22 <u>FOOD-PROCESSING MACHINERY, NON-DOMESTIC, N.T.S., AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)</u></p> <p>Butchery machinery and parts:</p> <p>528.03 - Power mincers</p> <p>528.04 - Power sausage fillers</p> <p>528.05 - Other</p> <p>528.17 Food processing machinery and parts (including canning, bottling and packing) (b)</p> <p>528.21 Sugar processing machinery and parts</p> <p>528.31 Electric food mixing machines, commercial</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Presses, crushers and other machinery of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like:</p> <p>721.91.03 - Extractors, fruit juice, electrically driven</p> <p>721.91.09 - Other</p> <p>721.98.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 721.91</p> <p>Machinery and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oils industry:</p> <p>727.21.11 - Vegetable oil producing machinery</p> <p>727.21.19 - Other</p> <p>Machinery, n.e.s., of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:</p> <p>727.22.05 - Fruit and vegetable preparation machinery</p> <p>727.22.07 - For use in the preparation (including the "mincing or slicing") of meat</p> <p>727.22.19 - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s., of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:</p> <p>727.29.09 - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s., of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.28, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48:</p> <p>728.49.05 - For machines and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oils industry</p> <p>Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers);</p> <p>745.21.03 - Bottling machines (d)</p> | <p>721.91.00 Presses, crushers and other machinery of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like</p> <p>721.98.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 721.91</p> <p>727.21.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oils industry</p> <p>Machinery, n.e.s., of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines) sugar manufacture or brewing:</p> <p>727.22.09 - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s., of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:</p> <p>727.29.09 - Other</p> <p>745.22.00 Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers) (j)</p> <p>745.23.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within headings 745.22 and 775.3 (k)</p> <p>See footnote (1)</p> |

- Other:
- 745.22.05 - Automatic carton filling and closing machines (e)
- 745.22.07 - Bagging machines (f)
- 745.22.13 - Cocoa and confectionery wrapping machines
- 745.22.15 - Moulding and wrapping machines for butter, margarine, lard, ice cream and the like
- 745.22.29 - Other (g)
- Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 745.22 and 775.3:
- 745.23.05 - Of bottling machines (h)
- 745.23.09 - Other (i)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are machinery for milling grain (except flour milling machinery) and other machinery (except farm type) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASOC item 3368.10.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for food processing, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.10.05.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are bottling machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.95.20.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are automatic carton filling and closing machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.95.20.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are bagging machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.95.20.
- (g) Included in this ASOC item are other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.95.20.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are parts for bottling machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.95.20.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are parts for other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.95.20.
- (j) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.57;
 - (ii) machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.95.
- (k) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) parts for domestic dish washing machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.91;
 - (ii) parts for commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.57;
 - (iii) parts for machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, for machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and for other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASOC item 3369.95.
- (l) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) homogenising machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks and churns, used in food processing, which are included in ASOC item 728.46.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95;
 - (ii) parts for homogenising machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks and churns, used in food processing, which are included in ASOC item 728.46.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3369: INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) parts (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves), for internal combustion piston engines (except for motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assemblages of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are included in ASCC item 3355.50;
 - (ii) pressure gauges and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (iii) mechanical sorters, card verifiers, card punches, card collators and card reproducers, other than computer peripherals, which are included in ASCC item 3352.07;
 - (iv) automatic vending machines (except refrigerated), not being games of skill or chance, which are included in ASCC item 3353.20;
 - (v) parts and accessories for industrial sewing machines, which are included in ASCC item 3353.85;
 - (vi) electric outboard motors, which are included in ASCC item 3357.10;
 - (vii) seed cleaning machinery and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3361.43;
 - (viii) elevators and escalators (including parts), which are included in ASCC item 3363.15;
 - (ix) electric floor sanding machines, which are included in ASCC item 3364.10;
 - (x) industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, and portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3364.15;
 - (xi) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3364.20;
 - (xii) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature and parts thereof; heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases; which are included in ASCC item 3366.18;
 - (xiii) carnival or fairground equipment, mechanical, which is not included in any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. It is expected that it will be combined with some commodities primary to ASIC division L "Recreation, Personal and Other Services" to form an ASCC item which will be shown under ASIC division L in a later edition of the ASCC.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|--|
| Component Production (a) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3369.05 | <u>OUTBOARD MOTOR UNITS COMPRISING ESSENTIALLY ENGINE, TRANSMISSION SHAFT AND PROPELLER</u> | |
| 592.55 Outboard motors (all types)
(incorporating purchased engines, or engines of own manufacture) (a) | Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Outboard:
- - Comprising essentially engine,
transmission shaft and propeller:
715.31.01 - - - Not exceeding 7.46 kW
715.31.03 - - - Exceeding 7.46 kW but not
exceeding 15 kW
715.31.07 - - - Exceeding 15 kW | Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
715.31.00 - Outboard motors (b) |
| (a) Included in this production item are electric outboard motors, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.10.
(b) Included in this ASCC item are engines for outboard motors, exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.11. | | |

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, MARINE PROPULSION (ENGINE OUTBOARD) (a);

Shown under ASOC items 3369.08.05 and
3369.08.10 below

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Other than outboard:
713.32.05 - - Stern drive
713.32.07 - - Inboard

Shown under ASOC items 3369.08.05 and
3369.08.10 below

(a) This ASOC item includes marine diesel inboard engines, 37 kW brake power and over, which are primary to ASIC class 3241.

3369.08.05 - SPARK IGNITION MARINE ENGINES

592.13 Marine inboard engines, spark
ignition (a)

Included in ASOC item 3369.08 above

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Other than outboard:
713.32.01 - - Spark ignition

(a) Excluded from this production item are spark ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production items 502.22, 502.26, 502.32 and 502.36, which are shown under ASOC item 3369.11.

3369.08.10 - COMPRESSION IGNITION MARINE ENGINES (a)

592.21 Marine inboard engines, compression
ignition, under 37 kW brake power
592.25 Marine inboard engines, compression
ignition, 37 kW brake power and
over

Included in ASOC item 3369.08 above

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Other than outboard:
713.32.11 - - Compression ignition

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes marine diesel inboard engines, 37 kW brake power and over, which are primary to ASIC class 3241.
(b) Excluded from these production items are compression ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production items 502.30, 502.35, 502.37 and 502.39, which are shown under ASOC item 3369.14.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ADEC) Item(s)

3369.11 SPARK IGNITION ENGINES (INCLUDING ENGINES FOR OUTBOARD MOTORS, BUT EXCLUDING THOSE FOR AIRCRAFT, MOTOR VEHICLES, TRACTORS OR MARINE INBOARD)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Engines (including engines for outboard motors, lawn mowers, etc., excluding those for motor vehicles, tractors, marine inboard or aircraft, unless converted for industrial or other uses during the year):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Spark ignition: - 2 Stroke: 502.22 --- Under 4.5 kW brake power (a) 502.26 --- 4.5 kW brake power and over (a) - 4 stroke: 502.32 --- Under 4.5 kW brake power (a) 502.36 --- 4.5 kW brake power and over (a) | <p>Internal combustion piston engines, marine propulsion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Outboard: 715.31.15 - - Engines imported separately <p>Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 715.80.01 - Gas type (e.g. producer gas, coal gas) - Petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) type: - Two stroke engines, air cooled: 715.80.03 - - Not exceeding 1.2 kW 715.80.05 - - Exceeding 1.2 kW but not exceeding 4.5 kW 715.80.07 - - Other - Other: 715.80.11 - - Not exceeding 1.2 kW 715.80.15 - - Exceeding 1.2 kW but not exceeding 1.9 kW 715.80.17 - - Exceeding 1.9 kW but not exceeding 2.7 kW 715.80.19 - - Exceeding 2.7 kW but not exceeding 4.5 kW 715.80.21 - - Exceeding 4.5 kW but not exceeding 9 kW 715.80.23 - - Exceeding 9 kW but not exceeding 15 kW 715.80.25 - - Exceeding 15 kW | <p>Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 715.80.01 - Spark ignition (b) |
|---|---|---|

(a) Included in this production item are spark ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.06.05.

(b) Excluded from this ADEC item are engines for outboard motors, exported separately, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ADEC item 715.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.05.

COMPRESSION IGNITION ENGINES (EXCEPT FOR AIRCRAFT, MOTOR VEHICLES, TRACTORS OR MARINE INBOARD)

Engines (including engines for outboard motors, lawn mowers, etc.) excluding those for motor vehicles, tractors, marine inboard or aircraft, unless converted for industrial or other uses during the year):
 - Compression ignition:
 502.30 - - Under 4.5 kW brake power (a)
 502.35 - - 4.5 kW and under 7.5 kW brake power (a)
 502.37 - - 7.5 kW and under 37 kW brake power (a)
 502.39 - - 37 kW brake power and over (a)

Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.:
 - Diesel or other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines, n.e.s.:
 713.80.27 - - Not exceeding 2.7 kW
 713.80.29 - - Exceeding 2.7 kW but not exceeding 4.5 kW
 713.80.31 - - Exceeding 4.5 kW but not exceeding 9 kW
 713.80.33 - - Exceeding 9 kW but not exceeding 15 kW
 713.80.35 - - Exceeding 15 kW but not exceeding 22.4 kW
 713.80.37 - - Exceeding 22.4 kW but not exceeding 30 kW
 713.80.41 - - Exceeding 30 kW but not exceeding 37.3 kW
 713.80.43 - - Exceeding 37.3 kW but not exceeding 55 kW
 713.80.45 - - Exceeding 55 kW but not exceeding 74.6 kW
 713.80.47 - - Exceeding 74.6 kW but not exceeding 100 kW
 713.80.51 - - Exceeding 100 kW but not exceeding 125 kW
 713.80.53 - - Exceeding 125 kW but not exceeding 225 kW
 713.80.55 - - Exceeding 225 kW but not exceeding 375 kW
 713.80.57 - - Exceeding 375 kW but not exceeding 746 kW
 713.80.59 - - Exceeding 746 kW

Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.:
 713.80.11 - Compression ignition

(a) Included in this production item are compression ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.08.10.

STANDARD (ASCU) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.20

OFFICE MACHINES, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF (EXCEPT COPIERS, CARBONING MACHINES AND THE LIKE), AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNIT PERIPHERAL FOR MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL READING, FOR MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODE FORM AND FOR MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA (a) (b)

751.01 Office and accounting machinery and parts (c)

Typewriters with ordinary characters, electric:

751.11.01 - Automatic (memory) typewriters
751.11.03 - Word or text processing machines
751.11.09 - Other

751.12.00 Typewriters with ordinary characters, non-electric

751.18.00 Typewriters, n.e.s.: cheque-writing machines (including cheque signing and cheque protecting machines)
Calculating machines (including electronic desk calculators):
- Adding machines of a kind used in offices being machines which add or subtract but do not multiply or divide:

- - Electrically operated:

751.21.01 - - - Printing type

751.21.05 - - - Other

751.21.09 - - - Mechanically operated

- Calculating machines which add, subtract, multiply and divide or perform other functions, but not including book-keeping machines:

- - Electrically operated:

- - - Electronic:

- - - Non-printings:

751.21.11 - - - - With stored program

751.21.19 - - - - Other

- - - - Printings:

751.21.21 - - - - With stored program

751.21.29 - - - - Other

751.21.31 - - - Other

751.21.35 - - Mechanically operated

Accounting machines (including book-keeping machines):

- Electrically operated:

- - Billing (invoicing):

751.22.01 - - - Electronic

751.22.05 - - - Other

- - Other:

751.22.11 - - - Electronic

751.22.15 - - - Other

751.22.21 - Mechanically operated

Cash registers incorporating a calculating device:
- Electronic:

751.10.00 Typewriters (other than typewriters incorporating calculating mechanisms); cheque-writing machines

751.21.00 Calculating machines (including electronic desk calculators)

751.22.00 Accounting machines (including book-keeping machines)

751.23.00 Cash registers incorporating a calculating device

751.28.00 Postage-franking, ticket-issuing and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device

751.81.00 Duplicating machines, hectograph or stencil

751.88.00 Other office machines, n.e.s. (e.g., addressing machines, coin-sorting, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines)

759.11.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the typewriters of heading 751.10

759.15.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of headings 751.81 and 751.88 and the cheque-writing machines of heading 751.10
Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of heading 751.2 or group 752:

759.90.01 - For automatic data processing machines

759.90.09 - Other

751.23.01 - - With punched paper tape or magnetic
 tape input and/or output
 - - Other:
 - - - Itemising:
 751.23.05 - - - Single total
 751.23.07 - - - Multiple total
 751.23.11 - - - Non-itemising
 751.23.19 - Other
 Postage-franking, ticket-issuing and
 similar machines incorporating
 a calculating device:
 751.28.01 - Postage franking machines
 - Other:
 751.28.05 - - Electrically operated
 751.28.07 - - Mechanically operated
 Office machines, n.e.s.:
 - Duplicating machines, hectograph
 or stencil:
 - - Electrically operated:
 751.81.01 - - - Spirit duplicators
 751.81.05 - - - Stencil duplicators
 751.81.09 - - - Other:
 - - - Other:
 751.81.11 - - - Spirit duplicators
 751.81.15 - - - Stencil duplicators
 751.81.19 - - - Other
 Other office machines, n.e.s. (e.g.,
 addressing machines, coin-sorting,
 coin-counting and wrapping machines,
 pencil sharpening machines,
 perforating and stapling machines):
 - Addressing machines:
 - - Electrically operated:
 751.88.03 - - - With metal plate
 751.88.05 - - - With fibre stencil
 751.88.07 - - - Other
 751.88.09 - - - Other
 751.88.10 - Coin-counting, coin-sorting machines
 751.88.12 - Collating machines
 751.88.14 - Paper-folding machines
 751.88.15 - Perforating machines
 - Stapling machines:
 751.88.16 - - Power operated
 751.88.18 - - Other
 751.88.21 - Stencil cutting machines
 751.88.29 - Other
 759.11.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for
 the typewriters of headings 751.11,
 751.12 and 751.18
 759.15.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for
 the machines of headings 751.81 and
 751.88 and the cheque-writing
 machines of heading 751.18
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the
 machines of headings 751.21 to 751.28
 or group 752:
 759.90.01 - Digital plotters
 759.90.09 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3569.20

OFFICE MACHINERY, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF (EXCEPT COPIERS, Duplicating CASES AND THE LIKE), AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREOF, FOR MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL READERS, FOR MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND FOR MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA (a) (b) - cont'd

- (a) This ASCC item includes electronic office or business machines and parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units therefor, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are primary to ASIO class 3552.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units therefor, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3569.25

TEXTILE MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES AND PRESSING AND IRONING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREOF); MACHINERY OF A TYPE USED FOR PRODUCING, IMPROVING OR FINISHING, WHOLESALE MACHINERY OF CLOTHING, COLOURS OR TEXTILES, LEATHER, WALKWEAR, SHAPING PAPER, LUMINOUS OR GLOWING MATERIALS, AND ENGRAVED OR IMPRINTED PAPER, BLOCKS OF POLYMER MACHINERY (a) (b)

527.01 Textile machinery and parts (c)

- 724.41.00 Machines for extruding man-made textiles
Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres, n.e.s.
- 724.42.01 - Carding machines
724.42.03 - Combing machines
724.42.19 - Other
- Textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including self-winding) machines:
- 724.43.01 - Frames, spinning or twisting with vertical spindles (except live spindle kind); frames, spinning, speed and doubling and twisting
- 724.43.19 - Other
- Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines falling within items 724.41, 724.42 and 724.43:
- 724.49.01 - Card clothing or lagging
724.49.06 - Rings and spindles; travellers; mechanical knotters
- 724.49.09 - Other
- 724.51.00 Weaving machines (looms)
Knitting machines:
- Hand-operated:
724.52.01 - Flat
724.52.03 - Other
- Power-operated:
724.52.05 - Fully fashioned
724.52.07 - Warp
724.52.11 - Flat

- 724.41.00 Machines for extruding man-made textiles
724.42.00 Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres, n.e.s.
- 724.43.00 Textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including self-winding) machines
- 724.49.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines falling within heading 724.4
- 724.51.00 Weaving machines (looms)
724.52.00 Knitting machines
- 724.53.00 Machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (including warping and warp sizing machines)
- 724.54.00 Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes (including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks), and parts thereof, n.e.s.
- 724.61.00 Auxiliary machinery for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (e.g., dobies, jacquards, automatic stop actions and shuttle changing mechanisms)
- 724.69.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 or the auxiliary machinery of heading 724.61

- - Circular:
- 724.52.13 - - For hosiery
- 724.52.15 - - Other
- 724.52.19 - - Other
- 724.53.00 Machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (including warping and warp sizing machines)
- 724.54.00 Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes (including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks), and parts thereof, n.e.s.
- 724.61.00 Auxiliary machinery for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (e.g., dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms)
- Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 or the auxiliary machinery of heading 724.61:
- 724.69.03 - Lags, shuttles
- 724.69.07 - Healds, reeds; heald frames
- Needles:
- - Knitting machines:
- 724.69.12 - - Bearded
- 724.69.14 - - Latch
- 724.69.16 - - Other
- 724.69.19 - Other
- Machinery for washing (other than clothes-washing machines), cleaning (other than dry-cleaning machines), drying (other than clothes-drying machines of heading 775.12), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles; fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials;
- Others:
- 724.74.25 - - Dyeing machines
- 724.74.27 - - Cutting machines; fringing machines; notching and perforating machines; fabric folding or reeling machines
- 724.74.29 - - Other

Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry (other than domestic) and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1;

- Other such machinery, n.e.s.:

- 724.74.09 - - Other
- Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with printing machines of heading 724.74):
- 724.79.09 - - Other (e)

See footnote (f)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

3369.25

~~TEXTILE MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT SEWING AND DRY CLEANING MACHINERY AND ACCESSORIES AND PRESSING AND FINISHING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREOF); MACHINES OF A TYPE USED FOR PRINTING, IN ANY MANNER, UNIFORMATE WORDS OR OTHER CHARACTERS ON ANY TYPE OF SUPPORT, INCLUDING PAPER, INCLUDING ON OTHER MATERIALS, AND INCLUDING ON WOVEN PLAINS, BLOCKS OR ROLLERS THEREOF (a) (b) - contd~~

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.71, 724.72, 724.73, 724.74 and 775.11 and 775.12 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with the printing machines of heading 724.74):

724.79.19 - Other

Tools for working in the head, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof. N.E.S.;

- Portable hand tools, n.e.s. (including tool sets, n.e.s. incorporating a power-driven hand piece):

- - Cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines);

- - - Goods, not being parties

775.40.41 - - - - Straight knife, mains operated

779.40.49 - - - - Other

778.40.51 - - - Parte

See footnote (d)

- (a) This AEOC item includes electric saws, which are primary to AEOC class 3353.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this AEOC item, as some of the commodities included in this AEOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings, for applying the paste to the base fabric or other supports, machines of a type used for printing repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials (except textiles), and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor, which are relevant to this AEOC item. These commodities are included in production item 339.99, which is shown under AEOC item 3369.95.20.
- (d) Excluded from these AEOC items are calendaring and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to this AEOC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 745.21.00, which is shown under AEOC item 3369.95.20.
- (e) Included in this AEOC item are parts for dry-cleaning machines, which are relevant to AEOC item 3369.30.
- (f) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this AEOC item:
- (i) cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines) and parts therefor, which are included in AEOC item 778.40.00, which is shown under AEOC item 3364.19;
- (ii) calendaring and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are included in AEOC item 745.21.00, which is shown under AEOC item 3369.95.

LAUNDRY (INCLUDING DRY-CLEANING) MACHINES AND APPLIANCES (EXCEPT DOMESTIC DRYERS) AND CLOTHES PRESSING MACHINES, AND TUBS FOR DOMESTIC DRYERS;
LAUNDRY, DRY-CLEANING OR PRESSING MACHINES OR TUBS, COMMERCIAL, AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

695.21 Electric clothes wringers, domestic
695.31 Non-electric clothes wringers,
domestic
695.71 Electric irons (hand), other than
domestic
695.75 Electric ironing machines, domestic
731.01 Laundry (including commercial
washing, ironing and dry cleaning)
machinery and parts

See footnote (e)

724.71.00 Clothes-washing machines, each of
a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg (d)
724.72.00 Dry-cleaning machines

Drying machines, industrial (excluding
those falling within headings 741.60
and 743.50):

- Drying tumblers:
724.73.11 - - Coin-operated
724.73.13 - - Other
724.73.19 - - Other

Machinery for washing (other than
clothes-washing machines), cleaning
(other than dry-cleaning machines),
drying (other than clothes-drying
machines of heading 775.12), bleaching,
dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating
textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up
textile articles; fabric folding,
reeling or cutting machines; machines
of a kind used in the manufacture of
linoleum or other floor coverings for
applying the paste to the base fabric or
other support; machines of a type
used for printing a repetitive design,
repetitive words or overall colour on
textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping
paper, linoleum or other materials:

- Laundry machines:
724.74.21 - - Pressing machines
724.74.23 - - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling
within headings 724.71, 724.72,
724.73, 724.74 and 775.11 and
775.12 (including engraved or etched
plates, blocks or rollers for use
with the printing machines of
heading 724.74):

724.79.11 - - For laundry and dry-cleaning
machines (e)

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and
apparatus falling within headings
743.50 and 743.60:

743.90.19 - - Of other centrifuges (f)

See footnote (g)

Machinery for washing, cleaning,
drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing,
finishing or coating textile yarns,
fabrics or made-up textile articles
(including laundry (other than
domestic) and dry-cleaning machinery);
fabric folding, reeling or cutting
machines; machines of a kind used
in the manufacture of linoleum or
other floor coverings for applying
the paste to the base fabric or
other support; machines of a type
used for printing a repetitive design,
repetitive words or overall colour
on textiles, leather, wallpaper,
wrapping paper, linoleum or other
materials; parts, n.e.s. of the
machinery falling within headings
724.7 and 775.1:

724.71.00 - Clothes-washing machines, each of
a dry linen capacity exceeding
6 kg (h)

724.72.00 - Dry-cleaning machines

724.73.00 - Drying machines, industrial
(excluding those falling within
headings 741.6 and 743.5)

- Other such machinery, n.e.s.:

724.74.01 - - Laundry machines and pressing
machines

- Parts, n.e.s. of the machines
falling within headings 724.7
and 775.1 (including engraved
or etched plates, blocks or
rollers for use with printing
machines of heading 724.74):

724.79.01 - - Of laundry machines and
pressing machines (i)

See footnote (j)

(a) This ASCC item includes clothes wringers and electric ironing machines, domestic (including parts), and parts for domestic dryers, which are
primary to ASIC class 3355.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in
this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Tariff (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.50

LAUNDRY (INCLUDING DRY-CLEANING) MACHINES AND APPURTENANCES (EXCEPT DOMESTIC TYPES) AND CLOTHES WRINGERS, MACHINES, AND PARTS THEREOF; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC DRIERS; MACHINES, DRY-CLEANING OR TEXTILE EXTRACTORS OR DRIERS, CENTRIFUGAL, AND PARTS THEREOF - contd

- (a) Excluded from these production items are parts for domestic clothes wringers, parts for domestic driers, parts for non-domestic electric hand irons, and parts for domestic electric ironing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.35.06;
 - (ii) semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.35.11.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) parts for fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.35.06;
 - (ii) parts for semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.35.11.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are parts for centrifuges (other than for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, for electric rotary clothes driers of the household type, or for laundry or textile extractors or driers), which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (g) Excluded from these AIOC items are laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 743.50.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.35.
- (i) Included in this ASCC item are parts for domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.35.
- (j) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) parts for dry-cleaning machines, which are included in AIOC item 724.79.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.25;
 - (ii) non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are included in AIOC item 743.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
 - (iii) parts for non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are included in AIOC item 743.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3369.35

INDUSTRIAL SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING SEWING MACHINE HEADS):

Shown under ASCC items 3369.35.05 and 3369.35.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3369.35.05 and 3369.35.10 below

Sewing machines:
724.31.05 - Industrial (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASCC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 726.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3369.35.05 - SEWING MACHINES, COMPLETE

Sewing machines, made or assembled:
527.11 - Industrial

Sewing machines:
- Sewing machines (not including sewing machine heads imported separately):
724.31.10 - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 3369.35 above

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 726.81.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

- Heads for sewing machines:
724.31.15 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3369.35 above

3369.42 PRINTING MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

526.01 Printing machinery and parts

Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery (other than the machine-tools of headings 726.11, 726.12, 726.19 and 736) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders:
726.31.11 - Chases
726.31.13 - Litho plate processors
726.31.15 - Machinery specially designed for use in the actual process of electrotyping and stereotyping
726.31.19 - Type-casting machines
726.31.21 - Type-composing machines
726.31.29 - Other
Rotary printing presses:
- Web printing presses:
- - Flexographic:
726.41.07 - - - Not exceeding 400 mm web width
726.41.11 - - - Other
- - Gravure:
726.41.13 - - - Incorporating a folding device
726.41.15 - - - Other
726.41.19 - - Letterpress
- - Offset:
726.41.21 - - - Incorporating a die cutting device
726.41.23 - - - Incorporating a drying device
726.41.25 - - - Other
726.41.30 - - Other
- Sheet fed:
726.41.31 - - Flexographic
726.41.33 - - Gravure
726.41.35 - - Letterpress
- - Offset:
726.41.39 - - - Not exceeding 460 mm x 560 mm sheet size
726.41.41 - - - Other
726.41.49 - - Other
726.42.00 Platen printing presses
Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing:
- Printing machinery:
726.71.31 - - Letterpress (flat bed cylinder)
726.71.39 - - Other

726.31.00 Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery (other than the machine-tools of heading 726.1 or 736) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders
726.40.00 Printing presses
726.70.00 Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing
726.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 726.31, 726.40 and 726.70

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| 3569.42 <u>PRINTING MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF (a) - contd</u> | Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing:
- Machines for uses ancillary to printing:
726.72.01 - - Bronzing machines
726.72.03 - - Embossing and die stamping presses
726.72.09 - - Other
Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 726.31:
726.91.01 - Of type-casting machines
726.91.03 - Of type-composing machines
726.91.09 - Other
Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 726.41, 726.42, 726.71 and 726.72:
726.99.01 - Of printing machines
726.99.05 - Of machines for uses ancillary to printing | |
| | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | |

 3569.44 BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND LITHOGRAPHIC STONES PREPARED FOR PRINTING PURPOSES

| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g., planed, grained or polished):
- Blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes:
- - Metal plates:
- - - Aluminium
726.32.02 - - - Not exceeding 450 mm x 560 mm
726.32.04 - - - Other
726.32.09 - - - Other
726.32.29 - - Other of any material | Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g., planed, grained or polished):
726.32.09 - Blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes i.e., those prepared so as to be suitable for engraving or otherwise receiving an image for subsequent use in printing (e.g., planed, grained or polished) |
|--|---|---|
|--|---|---|

EXCAVATING, CRUSHING AND MILLING MACHINERY (EXCEPT AGGREGATING MACHINES E.G. POST-HOLE DIGGERS): MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING, WASHING, CRUSHING, GRINDING OR PULVERISING, SAVING, ORS OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES IN SOLID (INCLUDING POWDER AND PASTE FORM (EXCEPT COARSE FILTERS)); MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SCREENING OR SEPARATING SOLID MINERAL SUBSTANCES, CRUSHING, PAVING, UNHARDENED CONCRETE, MATERIALS MIXTURES OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING MACHINERY: (a) (b)

509.01 Crushing, pulverising, etc. machinery and parts
521.01 Mining and drilling machinery and parts
522.56 Concrete mixing machinery
539.05 Brick and pottery machinery and parts

See footnote (c)

Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
- Other machines (including fixed frames):
723.43.18 - - Boring and sinking machinery
723.43.20 - - Other
Boring and sinking machinery, not self-propelled:
- Rotary and percussive rock-drills:
723.44.01 - - Wagon drills
723.44.09 - - Other
723.44.12 - Rotary oil-boring machinery
723.44.13 - Rock-boring machines, n.e.s.
723.44.15 - Diamond-drilling machines
723.44.39 - Other machines (including fixed frames)
Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:
723.46.21 - Coal-cutting machines
723.46.23 - Rock-cutting machines
Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within headings 723.41 to 723.46:
- Others:
723.90.45 - - For rotary and percussive rock drills
723.90.47 - - For rotary oil-boring machines
723.90.49 - - For diamond-drilling machines
723.90.51 - - For coal-cutting machines
Machinery (other than machine-tools) for sorting, screening, separating or washing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form:
728.31.11 - Screening and dressing machinery
728.31.19 - Other
Machinery (other than machine-tools) for crushing or grinding earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form:
728.32.03 - Ore crushing and pulverising machinery
728.32.05 - Stone crushing machines
728.32.19 - Other

Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
723.43.05 - Boring and sinking machinery
723.44.00 Boring and sinking machinery, not self-propelled
Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within headings 723.41 to 723.46:
723.90.01 - Of well-sinking and boring machines and the like
728.31.00 Machinery for sorting, screening, separating or washing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form
728.32.00 Machinery for crushing or grinding earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form
728.33.00 Machinery for mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form
Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:
728.34.09 - Other
728.39.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 728.3 (d)

See footnote (c)

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.45

EXTRACTING, CRUSHING AND DRILLING MACHINERY (EXCEPT AUGERING MACHINES E.G. RYOT RIGS ETC.); MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING, WASHING, CRUSHING, BREAKING OR PULVERISING, STAMPING, PRESSING OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES IN SOLID (INCLUDING POWDER AND PASTE) FORM (EXCEPT CONCRETE MIXERS); MACHINERY FOR AGGLOMERATING, MOLDING OR SHAPING SOLID MINERAL FUELS, CERAMIC PASTES, UNHARDENED CEMENTS, PLASTERING MATERIALS OR OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM; MACHINES FOR FORMING FOUNDRY MOUNDS OF SAND; AND PARTS THEREOF. (a) (b) - contd

- 728.33.00 Machinery (other than machine-tools) for mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form
Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:
728.34.03 - Foundry moulding machines
728.34.29 - Other
Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 728.31, 728.32, 728.33 and 728.34:
728.39.01 - For use in mining and metallurgical industries
728.39.09 - Other

- (a) This ABCC item includes concrete mixing machines, which are primary to ABIC class 3362.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from these production items are machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic pastes, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form (excluding brick and pottery making machinery and concrete mixing machines); machines for forming foundry moulds of sand; and parts thereof, which are relevant to this ABCC item.
These commodities are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.95.20.
(d) Included in this ABCC item are parts for concrete mixers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3362.90.
(e) Excluded from these ABCC items are hydraulic wedges, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 725.46.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3362.85.

3369.55

CHAIN SAWS, POWER-OPERATED, ASSEMBLED

Complete saws, power operated:
529.01 - Chain saws, gear drive
529.03 - Chain saws, direct drive

- Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:
- Other:
- - Chain saw units:
745.11.37 - - - Assembled
Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Chain saw units and parts thereof:
778.40.01 - - Goods, not being parts

See footnote (a)

Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:
745.11.01 - Chain saws (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AIOC items are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 728.12.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.10.05.
- (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are included in ASOC item 728.12.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.10;
 - (ii) chain saw units for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are included in ASOC item 778.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3364.15.

3369.57

DISH WASHING MACHINES, COMMERCIAL

739.01 Electric dish washing machines, commercial (including glass washing machines)

Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers);

745.22.01 - Dish washing machines (excluding household type)

See footnote (a)

(a) Commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 745.22.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.22.

3369.59

PARTS FOR DISH WASHING MACHINES, COMMERCIAL

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 745.22 and 775.5:

- Of dish washing machines:

745.23.05 - - Other

See footnote (a)

(a) Parts for commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 745.23.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3368.22.

3369.60

WEIGHING MACHINERY (INCLUDING WEIGHT-OPERATED COUNTING AND CHECKING BUT EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 50 MG OR BETTER); WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS; AND PAPER SCALES (a)

708.01 Weighing appliances and parts

Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines:

- Spring balances (whether incorporating lever mechanism or not):

745.25.01 - - Kitchen scales

745.25.03 - - Bathroom scales

745.25.07 - - Other

- Price computing scales:

745.25.11 - - Optical projection

745.25.15 - - Other

745.25.21 - Automatic or continuous weighing machinery and check weighers

745.25.00 Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines

745.26.00 Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts, n.e.s. of the weighing machinery falling within 745.25

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3569.60

WEIGHING MACHINERY (INCLUDING WEIGHT-OPERATED COUNTING AND CHECKING BUT EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 50 MG OR BETTER); WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS;
AND PARTS THEREOF (a) - coveredWeighing machinery (excluding
balances of a sensitivity of 5 or
better), including weight-operated
counting and checking machines:

- Other:

745.25.25 - - Capacity not exceeding 1 tonne

745.25.29 - - Other

Weighing machine weights of all kinds;
parts, n.e.s. of the weighing
machinery falling within heading
745.25:

745.26.01 - Weighing machine weights

- Parts, n.e.s.:

745.26.05 - - Of spring balances

745.26.11 - - Of price computing scales

745.26.15 - - Of automatic or continuous
weighing machinery and check
weighers

745.26.19 - - Other

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in
this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3569.65

BALL, ROLLER OR NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS

504.01 Bearings, ball and roller

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:

- Goods, not being parts:

- - Ground bearings:

- - - Cylindrical rollers:

749.10.02 - - - Complete

- - - Needle rollers:

749.10.06 - - - Complete

- - - Precision ground steel ball:

749.10.10 - - - Having a bore size 3 mm to
9 mm (inclusive), an outside
diameter not exceeding 27 mm
and a width not exceeding 9 mm749.10.12 - - - Having a bore size exceeding
9 mm but not exceeding 45 mm

749.10.14 - - - Other

- - - Spherical rollers:

749.10.16 - - - Complete

- - - Tapered rollers:

749.10.22 - - - Other

749.10.23 - - - Other

Ball, roller or needle roller
bearings:

- Ball bearings, completely assembled:

749.10.01 - - Ground

749.10.03 - - Unground

749.10.05 - Roller bearings, completely assembled
and assembled cups and finished
cups comprising tapered roller
bearings (a)

-- Underground bearings:
749.10.24 --- Ball (excluding individual balls)
749.10.26 --- Other

(a) Included in this ABCC item are cone assemblies for tapered roller bearings, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.67.

3369.67

PARTS FOR BALL, ROLLER OR NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS AND UNCOMPLETED BEARINGS

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
-- Goods, not being parts:
-- Ground bearings:
-- Cylindrical roller:
749.10.04 --- Incomplete
-- Needle roller:
749.10.06 --- Incomplete
-- Spherical roller:
749.10.18 --- Incomplete
-- Tapered roller:
749.10.20 --- Cone assemblies (i.e. cups with rollers and cages)
-- Parts:
-- For ground bearings:
-- For cylindrical rollers:
749.10.28 --- Inner rings
749.10.30 --- Outer rings
749.10.32 --- Rollers
749.10.34 --- Other
-- For needle rollers:
749.10.36 --- Needles
749.10.37 --- Other
-- For precision ground steel balls:
749.10.38 --- Inner rings
749.10.40 --- Outer rings
749.10.42 --- Other
749.10.44 --- For spherical roller
-- For tapered roller:
749.10.46 --- Cages
-- Cones:
749.10.48 --- Finished
749.10.50 --- Unfinished
-- Cups:
749.10.52 --- Finished
749.10.54 --- Unfinished
749.10.56 --- Rollers
749.10.58 --- Other
749.10.60 --- Other
749.10.64 --- For unground bearings

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
749.10.07 - Parts for bearings (a)

(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are cone assemblies for tapered roller bearings, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 749.10.05, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.65.

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|---|
| | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ABCC) Item(s) |
| 3369.69 | <u>BALLS FOR BEARINGS</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings, and stampings, in the rough state);
699.79.05 - Balls for bearings | See footnote (a) |
| | (a) Balls, for bearings, which are relevant to this ABCC item, are included in ABCC item 699.79.19, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.70. | | |
| 3369.70 | <u>COIN OR TOKEN OPERATED AMUSEMENT MACHINES</u> | | |
| | 734.02 Coin or token operated amusement machines, complete, poker
734.09 Coin or token operated amusement machines, complete, other than poker | Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites);
- Goods, not being parts:
894.24.22 - - Coin and token operated amusement machines | Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites);
- Coin- or disc-operated amusement machines:
894.24.01 - - Complete |
| 3369.75 | <u>PARTS FOR COIN OR TOKEN OPERATED AMUSEMENT MACHINES</u> | | |
| | 734.41 Operating mechanisms only (for sale or transfer out as such) for coin or token operated machines (a) (b) | Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites);
- Parts:
894.24.52 - - For coin or token operated amusement machines | Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites);
- Coin- or disc-operated amusement machines:
894.24.05 - - Parts |
| | (a) Included in this production item are operating mechanisms for coin or token operated vending machines (except refrigerated), which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.20.
(b) Excluded from this production item are parts for coin or token operated amusement machines, other than operating mechanisms, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. | | |
| 3369.80 | <u>NUCLEAR REACTORS AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.</u> | | |
| | The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items | 718.70.00 Nuclear reactors, and parts thereof, n.e.s. | 718.70.00 Nuclear reactors, and parts thereof, n.e.s. |

5369.88

TANKS AND OTHER ARMoured FIGHTING VEHICLES, MOTORISED, AND PARTS, N.E.S. OF SUCH VEHICLES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

951.01.00 Tank, and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles

See footnote (a)

(a) Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 951.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.70.

5369.92

FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL:

Shown under ASCC items 3369.92.05 and 3369.92.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3369.92.05 and 3369.92.10 below

743.40.00 Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are parts for fans, blowers and the like, industrial, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.

5369.92.05 - FANS, PROPELLER TYPE, INDUSTRIAL

696.05 Complete electric propeller type fans, over 40 cm diameter (a)

Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
743.40.01 - Electric fans of the propeller type, not being fans of the type ordinarily used in offices or the household

Included in ASCC item 3369.92 above

(a) Included in this production item are domestic fans, propeller type, electric, over 40 cm diameter, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.38.

5369.92.10 - FANS (EXCEPT PROPELLER TYPE), BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL

696.07 Electric fans, other than propeller type, centrifugal axial flow - including propeller type if used with ducting (a)

- Fans, blowers, exhausters and the like, n.e.s.:
743.40.06 - - Dry-roof type positive displacement blowers
743.40.08 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3369.92 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are mechanical fans, blowers and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PUMPS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b):Shown under ASCC items 3369.95.05 to
3369.95.20 belowShown under ASCC items 3369.95.05 to
3369.95.20 below

712.60.00 Steam or other vapour power units, whether or not incorporating boilers (including mobile engines but not steam tractors, steam road rollers or steam rail locomotives)

712.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the power units falling within heading 712.60

714.88.00 Other gas turbines, n.e.s.

714.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the engines and motors of headings 714.88 and 716.88

716.85.00 Water turbines and other hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels); regulators for and parts, n.e.s. of these engines and motors

716.88.00 Other engines and motors, n.e.s. (c)

723.48.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s. (d)

724.80.00 Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning, or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery), and parts thereof, n.e.s.

725.10.00 Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard

725.20.00 Paper and paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard

725.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 725

726.80.00 Bookbinding machinery (including book sewing machines); parts thereof, n.e.s. (e)

728.11.00 Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, subbase-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold (other than machines falling within heading 745.11)

Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11);

728.12.19 - Other

728.41.00 Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves; and parts thereof, n.e.s.
Other machinery and mechanical appliances specialised for particular industries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Goods, not being parts;
728.46.09 - - Other (f)
728.46.19 - - Parts (g)
741.10.00 Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers; and parts, n.e.s. of gas generators
741.20.00 Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof, n.e.s.
Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
741.32.01 - Complete
741.32.05 - Parts
Centrifuges (including cream separators and milk clarifiers):
743.50.09 - Other (h)
743.60.00 Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids and gases
Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.5 and 743.6:
743.90.09 - Other (i)
Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 743.11:
- Chain saws:
745.19.01 - - Guide bars
745.19.05 - - Other
745.21.00 Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (j)

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.E.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd:

Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.e.:
- Goods, not being parts:

745.27.02 - Atomisers and spray guns

745.27.29 - Other (including flame guns, agriculture) (k)

745.27.39 - Parts (l)

Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:

749.30.05 - Clutch plates and other parts for clutches (m)

749.30.09 - Other (n)

749.99.00 Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, n.e.e.

792.83.00 Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts, n.e.e. of the foregoing articles

See footnote (o)

(a) This ABCC item includes:

- (i) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;
- (ii) domestic water softening equipment; domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners; non-electric food waste disposers, which are primary to ASIC class 3355;
- (iii) windmill heads, windmill towers, and parts thereof; and wool presses, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;
- (iv) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are primary to ASIC class 3366;
- (v) saw chains, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;
- (vi) parts for non-electric carpet sweepers, which are primary to ASIC class 3483.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this ABCC item are engines for aircraft, n.e.e., which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00.

(d) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) road making machinery, bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3362.05;
- (ii) parts for machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building and the like, n.e.e., which are relevant to ABCC item 3362.90.

- (e) Included in this ABCC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.35.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are relevant to ABCC item 3165.01;
 - (ii) evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.37;
 - (iii) homogenising machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks and churns, used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3368.22.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) parts for actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are relevant to ABCC item 3165.01;
 - (ii) parts for evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.171;
 - (iii) parts for homogenising machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks or for churns, used in food processing, which are relevant to ABCC item 3368.22.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are relevant to ABCC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) domestic electric rotary clothes driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.37;
 - (iii) non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.30.
- (i) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) parts for centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are relevant to ABCC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) parts for clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.87;
 - (iii) parts for non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.30.
- (j) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3368.15;
 - (ii) calendaring and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3369.25.
- (k) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) windscreen washers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to ABCC item 3361.60.
- (l) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) parts for fire extinguishers (self-contained) and for pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are relevant to ABCC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) parts for windscreen washers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.50;
 - (iii) parts for domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to ABCC item 3353.82;
 - (iv) parts for spraying machines and appliances, n.e.s. for use in agriculture, horticulture and viticulture, which are relevant to ABCC item 3361.60.
- (m) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00.
- (n) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing supports, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are relevant to ABCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ABCC item 3244.00;
 - (iii) metal parts for use in harvesting machinery, which are relevant to ABCC item 3361.52.
- (o) Included from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
- (i) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are included in ABCC item 695.51.01, which is shown under ABCC item 3161.10;
 - (ii) steam traps, and parts therefor, which are included in ABCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3165.01;
 - (iii) mechanical equipment (except electrically powered or hand-operated), for signalling to, or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft, and parts therefor, which are included in ABCC item 791.91.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3169.70;
 - (iv) taximeters, which are included in ABCC item 873.20.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12;
 - (v) parts and accessories for taximeters, which are included in ABCC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3343.12;
 - (vi) chains for chain saws, which are included in ABCC item 695.51.09, which is shown under ABCC item 3361.08;
 - (vii) machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in ABCC item 745.22.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3368.22;
 - (viii) parts for machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, for machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and for other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in ABCC item 745.23.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3368.22;
 - (ix) parts for fans, blowers and the like, industrial, which are included in ABCC item 743.40.00, which is shown under ABCC item 3369.92.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
| 3369.95 <u>INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL</u> - condt: | | |
| 3369.95.05 - BOOT/SHOE MAKING MACHINES (EXCEPT SEWING MACHINES) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) | | |
| 539.01 Boot and shoe making machinery and parts | Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning, or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery), and parts thereof, n.e.s.;
- Boot/shoe making machines (including eyeletting) (except sewing machines);
724.80.05 - - Complete
724.80.09 - - Parts | Included in ASCC item 3369.95 above |
| (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. | | |
| 3369.95.10 - COMMERCIAL VACUUM CLEANERS, ELECTRIC, AND VACUUM CLEANERS, NON-ELECTRIC (a) | | |
| 692.03 Non-electric vacuum cleaners
732.01 Electric vacuum cleaners, commercial | Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.;
726.48.11 - Vacuum cleaners | Included in ASCC item 3369.95 above |
| (a) This ASCC item includes domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners, which are primary to ASIC class 3353. | | |
| 3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) | | |
| 505.01 Mechanical stokers and parts
522.58 Bitumen mixers, sprayers and heaters
529.99 Sowing equipment other than saws, blades, frames or benches (c)
559.11 Rubber making and working machinery and parts
559.99 Other industrial machinery and parts, n.e.s. (d)
544.23 Wool presses
549.03 Windmill heads, complete (i.e. sets of all components at top of tower)
549.05 Windmill towers, tower parts and windmill parts
592.83 Marine jet units (all types)
692.23 Electric floor polishing machines, other than household types
726.01 Water softening equipment, domestic
726.02 Water softening equipment, industrial | Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):
- Saws:
695.31.07 - - Parts
- Blades (including blanks);
- - For machine saws;
695.31.16 - - Saw chain (i.e. chain for chain saws)
Steam or other vapour power units, whether or not incorporating boilers (including mobile engines but not steam tractors, steam road rollers or steam rail locomotives);
712.60.01 - Steam turbines
712.60.09 - Other | Included in ASCC item 3369.95 above |

See footnotes (e)

Parts, n.e.s. of the power units
falling within heading 712.6:
712.90.05 - For steam turbines
712.90.09 - Other
714.88.00 Other gas turbines, n.e.s.
Parts, n.e.s. of the engines and
motors of headings 714.88 and
718.88:
714.99.01 - For gas turbines
- Other:
714.99.05 - - Air motors
714.99.07 - - Turbines, n.e.s.
714.99.09 - - Other engines and motors, n.e.s.
718.81.00 Water turbines
Other hydraulic engines and motors
(including water wheels):
718.82.01 - Hydraulic motors
718.82.09 - Other
Other engines and motors, n.e.s.:
718.88.05 - Air motors
718.88.07 - Turbines, n.e.s.
718.88.09 - Other engines and motors, n.e.s.
Regulators for and parts, n.e.s. of
the engines and motors falling
within headings 718.81 and 718.82:
718.89.01 - For water turbines
718.89.03 - For hydraulic motors
718.89.05 - Other
Machines and mechanical appliances
for public works, building, and the
like, n.e.s.:
725.48.19 - Other (f)
Machinery (other than sewing machines)
for preparing, tanning, or working
hides, skins or leather (including
boot and shoe machinery), and parts
thereof, n.e.s.:
724.80.01 - Tanning and leather-working machinery
(except boot/shoe making machines)
725.11.00 Machinery for making cellulosic pulp
Machinery for making or finishing paper
or paper boards:
725.12.01 - Corrugating machinery, single-face,
for making single-faced corrugated
paper or paperboard in rolls;
facing machinery, combination
single or double, for making single-
faced corrugated paper in rolls or
double-faced corrugated board in
sheets
725.12.09 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:

3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd

- Paper and paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboards:
- 725.20.11 - Automatic sheet collating machines
 - 725.20.15 - Box or carton making machines
 - 725.20.21 - Cutting, creasing and embossing machinery, combined
 - 725.20.23 - Envelope making machines
 - 725.20.27 - Guillotines
 - 725.20.31 - Index cutting machines; trimming machines
 - 725.20.33 - Paper folding machines
 - 725.20.35 - Rewinders
 - 725.20.39 - Sheeters
 - 725.20.41 - Slitters; slitter-rewinders
 - 725.20.49 - Other
 - 725.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 725.11 and 725.12
 - 725.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 725.20
- Bookbinding machinery (including book sewing machines):
- Stitching machines:
 - 726.81.11 - Wire stitching machines
 - 726.81.13 - Other
 - Other:
 - 726.81.15 - Automatic section collating machines
 - 726.81.17 - Perfect binding machines
 - 726.81.19 - Other (g)
 - 726.89.00 Parts, n.e.s. of bookbinding machinery
- Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):
- 728.11.01 - Glass-working (including lens cutting); cutting for working diamonds
 - 728.11.05 - Stone-working
 - 728.11.09 - Other
- Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):
- 728.12.39 - Other

Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves; and parts thereof, n.e.s.i.

728.41.03 - Glass-working machines
 728.41.05 - Other
 - Parts:
 728.41.11 - - For glass-working machines
 728.41.19 - - Other

Machines and mechanical appliances for the rubber and artificial plastic materials industries, n.e.s.i.

728.42.01 - Plastic processing machines;
 728.42.09 - - Injection moulding machines
 728.42.29 - Other

Machines and mechanical appliances for the tobacco industry, n.e.s.i.

728.43.01 - Cigarette- and tobacco-making machines
 728.43.19 - Other

728.44.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for treating wood, n.e.s.

728.45.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for treating metals or metal carbides, n.e.s.

Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.i.

728.48.03 - Broom-making and brush-making machinery
 728.48.05 - Wire coiling and wire winding machines
 728.48.15 - Food waste (garbage) disposers
 728.48.17 - Hydraulic accumulators
 728.48.49 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.42, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.45:

- For plastic processing machines;
 728.49.07 - - For injection moulding machines
 728.49.09 - - Other
 728.49.11 - For cigarette- and tobacco-making machines
 728.49.15 - For wire coiling and wire winding machines
 728.49.17 - For carpet sweepers
 728.49.21 - For food waste (garbage) disposers
 728.49.27 - For actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind, of a working rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive)
 728.49.39 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AVOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AMCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd

741.10.00 Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers, acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers; and parts, n.e.s. of gas generators

Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas:

741.20.01 - Goods, not being parts

741.20.03 - Parts

741.20.09 - Other

Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

741.32.01 - Goods, not being parts

741.32.03 - Parts

Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

743.40.09 - Parts, n.e.s.

Centrifuges:

- For clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:

743.50.09 - Other

743.50.19 - Other (b)

Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids and gases:

- Filters:

- - Of a kind commonly used for filtering lubricants, liquid fuels or air or gases used for combustion:

743.60.01 - - Air

743.60.03 - - Oil

743.60.09 - - Other

743.60.11 - - Aquarium

743.60.19 - - Other

743.60.29 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the machine and apparatus falling within headings 745.90 and 745.60:

- Of centrifuges, for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:
- 743.90.09 - - Other
- 743.90.21 - - Of filters, of a kind commonly used for filtering lubricants, liquid fuels or air or gases used for combustion
- 743.90.29 - - Of other filters and purifying machinery, n.e.s.

Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:

- Other:
- - Chain-saw units:
- - - Unassembled:
- 745.11.41 - - - With guide bars
- 745.11.53 - - - Without guide bars

Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:

- Of chain saw units:
- 745.19.11 - - Guide bars
- 745.19.13 - - Other
- 745.21.00 Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor, and parts thereof, n.e.s.(1)

Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers):

- Other:
- 745.22.11 - - Cigarette packing machines

Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; lubricators:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- 745.27.32 - - - Steam cleaning machines
- 745.27.33 - - - Other
- 745.27.34 - - Parts
- 745.27.39 - Metal spraying pistols; tile dusting and coating machines

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component ~~Import~~ (ASCC) Item(s)3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREOF) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.: PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.: PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd

- Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Appliances for spraying paints, enamels, lacquers, varnishes and the like or for spraying powders:
 - 745.27.41 - - Airless spraying apparatus
 - - Other:
 - - - Spray guns imported separately:
 - 745.27.46 - - - Goods, not being parts
 - 745.27.49 - - - Parts
 - - - Spraying assemblies:
 - - - Goods, not being parts:
 - - - - For paint, enamel, lacquers, varnishes and the like:
 - 745.27.51 - - - - Automatic
 - 745.27.53 - - - - Other
 - 745.27.55 - - - - Other
 - 745.27.57 - - - Parts
 - 745.27.59 - - - Other (including parts, n.e.s.)
 - 745.27.69 - - - Other (j)
 - Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
 - Steam traps:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 - 749.20.41 - - - Float
 - 749.20.43 - - - Other
 - 749.20.45 - - - Parts
 - Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:
 - 749.30.21 - - Bearing housings incorporating or designed to incorporate ball, roller or needle roller bearings

749.30.25 - Flexible shaft transmissions and parts therefor
 - Pulleys;
 749.30.27 - - V-grooved
 749.30.29 - - Other
 - Worm reduction boxes:
 749.30.35 - - Goods, not being parts
 749.30.37 - - Parts
 - Gearboxes and gears:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 749.30.38 - - - Gearboxes
 749.30.39 - - - Gears
 749.30.43 - - Parts
 - Variable speed drives (mechanically controlled, infinitely variable);
 749.30.47 - - Goods, not being parts
 749.30.49 - - Parts
 - Shaft couplings i.e. torque transmitting couplings providing fixed or resilient connection between two shafts:
 749.30.53 - - Goods, not being parts
 749.30.55 - - Parts
 749.30.61 - Sprockets for chain saws
 - Bearing housings (other than those incorporating ball, roller or needle roller bearings);
 749.30.65 - - Goods, not being parts
 749.30.67 - - Parts
 749.30.69 - Other including parts, n.e.s.
 Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, n.e.s.:
 - Oil seal rings;
 - Metal cased or metal reinforced;
 749.99.01 - - - Not exceeding 102 mm external diameter
 749.99.05 - - - Other
 749.99.09 - - - Other
 749.99.13 - Cylinders and parts therefor
 - Other;
 - - Maxine;
 749.99.16 - - - Propellers
 749.99.18 - - - Other
 749.99.19 - - - Other
 Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment;
 791.91.09 - Other (k)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd

792.83.00 Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing articles
 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes;

873.20.91 - Taximeters
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89;
 - For revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers; stroboscopes;

874.90.19 - - Other

See footnote (1)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;
 - (ii) domestic water softening equipment, and non-electric food waste disposers, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
 - (iii) windmill heads, windmill towers, and parts therefor; and wool presses, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;
 - (iv) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are primary to ASIC class 3366;
 - (v) saw chains, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;
 - (vi) parts for non-electric carpet sweepers, which are primary to ASIC class 3483.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) hacksaws, complete, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.10;
 - (ii) blank saw blades, which are relevant to ASCC items 3367.08.05, 3367.08.10, 3367.08.15 and 3367.08.20.
- (d) Included in this production item are:
- (i) parts for gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting (other than flame cutting) and surface-tempering appliances, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.05.15;
 - (ii) compressed air type greasing pistols for garages, etc., which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.20.03;
 - (iii) dies, die sets and moulds (except those of carbon, graphite, glass or ceramics), non-metal and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.15;

- (iv) accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, cork, ebomite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard curving materials except tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor; other cutting, threading, milling, broaching, etc., tools used for other than metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20;
- (v) machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings, for applying the paste to the base fabric or other supports, machines of a type used for printing repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials (except textiles), and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25;
- (vi) machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic pastes, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form (excluding brick and pottery making machinery and concrete mixing machines); machines for forming foundry moulds of sand; and parts therefor; which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.45;
- (vii) mechanical fans, blowers and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.92.10.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) laboratory furnaces, non-electric, which are included in production item 705.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12.05;
 - (ii) power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for other than woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.05;
 - (iii) parts for laboratory furnaces, non-electric, which are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.85.20.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.55.05.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.30.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3368.15.05;
 - (ii) calendaring and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25.
- (j) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) windscreen washers and parts, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47;
 - (ii) agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.60.10.
- (k) Included in this AIOC item are signals, hand-operated, designed to show "stop" and "go" signs to road or maritime traffic, level crossing control gear and other devices, hand-operated, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (l) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) appliances for spraying pesticides or herbicides (other than agricultural), which are included in AIOC items 745.27.11 and 745.27.13, which are shown under ASCC item 3361.60.10;
 - (ii) bottling machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.22.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (iii) parts for bottling machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.23.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (iv) automatic carton filling and closing machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.22.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (v) bagging machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.22.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (vi) other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.22.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (vii) parts for other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.23.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (viii) parts for centrifuges (other than for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, for electric rotary clothes driers of the household type, or for laundry or textile extractors and driers), which are included in AIOC item 743.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 3451 : LEATHER TANNING AND FOR DRESSING

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) hides and skins (except sheep and lamb skins without the wool, kangaroo skins and rabbit skins), pickled, whether or not split, which are included in ASOC item 2115.22;
(ii) articles made of furskins (excluding clothing, handbags, purses and toys), which are included in ASOC item 2456.67.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production (Items) | Component Import (ASOC) (Items) | Component Export (ASOC) (Items) |
| 3451.05 <u>LEATHER, CHAMOIS-DRESSED</u> | | |
| 301.71 Chamois leathers | 611.81.00 Chamois-dressed leather | 611.81.00 Chamois-dressed leather |
| 3451.07 <u>LEATHER, OTHER THAN CHAMOIS-DRESSED (a):</u> | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 3451.07.05 to 3451.07.20 below | <p>Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):</p> <p>611.30.06 - Chrome calf (e.g., box calf, willow calf)</p> <p>611.30.19 - Other
Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):</p> <p>611.40.03 - Suede</p> <p>- Split:</p> <p>611.40.04 - Chrome split (except wet chrome split)</p> <p>611.40.06 - Other</p> <p>611.40.11 - Chrome leather, n.e.i. (e.g., box and willow hide, generally referred to as chrome hide leather)</p> <p>611.40.29 - Other</p> <p>Sheep and lamb skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):</p> <p>611.50.01 - Suede</p> <p>611.50.19 - Other</p> <p>Goat and kid skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):</p> <p>611.61.01 - Kid upper</p> <p>611.61.05 - Kid lining</p> <p>611.61.19 - Other</p> <p>Leather, n.e.s.:</p> <p>611.69.01 - Hogskin</p> <p>611.69.09 - Other</p> <p>Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather:</p> <p>611.83.01 - Patent leather and imitation patent leather</p> <p>611.83.09 - Metallised leather</p> | Shown under ASOC items 3451.07.05 to 3451.07.20 below |

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCO item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCO item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3451.07.05 - LEATHER, PARTLY FINISHED

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Leather, not dressed or finished:</p> <p>302.01 - Split, undressed</p> <p>302.11 - Basils</p> <p>302.21 - Other, vegetable tanned</p> <p>302.31 - Other, chrome tanned</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> | <p>Included in ABCO item 3451.07 above</p> | <p>Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):</p> <p>611.30.01 - Partly finished leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):</p> <p>- Partly finished:</p> <p>611.40.01 - - Wet blue (chrome tanned)</p> <p>611.40.05 - - Crust tanned</p> <p>Sheep and lamb skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):</p> <p>611.50.01 - Basils (bark-tanned)</p> <p>611.50.09 - Other tanned or dressed (including suede) (b)</p> <p>Goat and kid skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):</p> <p>611.61.01 - Kid and substitutes therefor (b)</p> <p>611.61.09 - Other (including crust and rough tanned and suede) (b)</p> <p>Leather, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Marsupial:</p> <p>611.69.01 - - Kangaroo (b)</p> <p>611.69.09 - - Other (b)</p> <p>611.69.19 - Other (including suede) (b)</p> |
|---|--|---|

- (a) Excluded from these production items are partly finished leathers, mineral tanned (except chrome tanned) or chemically used, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this ABCO item are finished leathers (except specially dressed or finished leathers), which are relevant to ABCO item 3451.07.20.

3451.07.10 - BACKS, BENDS AND BUTTS OF FINISHED SOLE LEATHER OF BOVINE CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALO BUT EXCLUDING CALF LEATHER) AND EQUINE LEATHER

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Leather, vegetable tanned, dressed or finished:</p> <p>301.31 - Sole leathers, bends (butt) (a)</p> <p>301.33 - Sole leathers, backs (a)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Included in ABCO item 3451.07 above</p> | <p>Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):</p> <p>- Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather:</p> <p>- - Sole leather:</p> <p>611.40.11 - - Backs, bends and butts</p> |
|---|--|---|

- (a) Included in this production item are sole leathers of calf leather, which are relevant to ABCO item 3451.07.20.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are finished sole leathers of cattle leather (except calf leather) and of equine leather, from backs, bends and butts, mineral or chemically tanned, which are relevant to this ABCO item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3451.07 LEATHER, OTHER THAN CHAMOIS-DRESSED LEATHER - contd:

3451.07.15 - FINISHED SOLE LEATHERS OF BOVINE CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALO BUT EXCLUDING CALF LEATHER) AND EQUINE LEATHER, N.E.S.

Leather, vegetable tanned, dressed or finished:
 301.35 - Sole leathers, sides (a)
 301.37 - Sole leathers, shoulders and bellies (a)
 See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3451.07 above

Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
 - Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather:
 - - Sole leather:
 611.40.13 - - - Other sole leather

(a) Included in this production item are sole leathers of calf leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.07.20.

(b) Excluded from these production items are finished sole leathers of cattle leather (except calf leather) and of equine leather from sides, shoulders and bellies, mineral or chemically tanned, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3451.07.20 - OTHER FINISHED LEATHERS (INCLUDING CALF LEATHERS); PATENT AND IMITATION PATENT LEATHER; METALLISED LEATHER

Leather, chrome tanned, (including re-tanned), dressed or finished:
 301.43 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), calf
 301.45 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), yearling
 301.47 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), cattle
 301.49 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), marsupial
 301.51 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), goat
 301.53 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), sheep
 301.55 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), other
 301.57 - Suede, grain
 301.59 - Suede, flesh splits
 301.61 - Lining
 301.63 - Upholstery
 301.65 - Dressed splits, n.e.s.
 Leather, vegetable tanned, dressed or finished:
 301.67 - Bag, strap and case
 301.83 - Mechanical (excluding machine belting made of leather)
 301.85 - Belting and harness (excluding machine belting made of leather)
 301.69 - Other (for sale or transfer out) by area
 301.89 - Other (for sale or transfer out) by weight

Included in ASCC item 3451.07 above

Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
 611.30.05 - Fully tanned or finished leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
 - Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather:
 611.40.29 - - - Other (including vegetable tanned leather and suede)
 Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather:
 611.83.01 - Patent and imitation patent leather
 611.83.05 - Metallised
 See footnote (b)

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:
- (i) sole leathers from heads (butt) of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.31, which is shown under ABCO item 3451.07.10;
 - (ii) sole leathers from backs of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.33, which is shown under ABCO item 3451.07.10;
 - (iii) sole leathers from sides of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.35, which is shown under ABCO item 3451.07.15;
 - (iv) sole leathers from shoulders and bellies of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.37, which is shown under ABCO item 3451.07.15;
 - (v) leathers, mineral tanned (except chrome tanned) or chemically tanned, which are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these ABCO items are the following finished leathers (except specially dressed or finished), which are relevant to this ABCO item:
- (i) sheep and lamb skin, which are included in ABCO item 611.50.09, which is shown under ABCO item 3451.07.05;
 - (ii) goat and kid skin, which are included in ABCO item 611.61.01 and 611.61.09, which are shown under ABCO item 3451.07.05;
 - (iii) marmoset, which are included in ABCO items 611.65.01 and 611.69.09, which are shown under ABCO item 3451.07.05;
 - (iv) other leather (except of bovine cattle), which are included in ABCO item 611.69.19, which is shown under ABCO item 3451.07.05.

3451.20 COMPOSITION LEATHER WITH A BASIS OF LEATHER OR LEATHER FIBRE, IN SLABS, SHEETS OR ROLLS

The commodities relevant to this ABCO item are not included in specific production items

611.20.00 Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or rolls

611.20.00 Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or rolls

3451.25 FURSKINS, TANNED OR DRESSED (INCLUDING FURSKINS ASSEMBLED IN PLATES, CROSSES AND SIMILAR FORMS); PIECES OR CUTTINGS OF FURSKINS, TANNED OR DRESSED (INCLUDING HEADS, PAWS, TAILS AND THE LIKE, NOT BEING FABRICATED)

Tanned or dressed skins with hair or wool retained:

- 511.06 - Marmoset
- 511.14 - Rabbit
- 511.18 - Sheep and lamb, other than rugs
- 511.20 - Water rat
- 511.00 - Other
- 541.11 Sheepskin rugs

613.00.00 Furskins, tanned or dressed (including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms); pieces or cuttings of furskins, tanned or dressed (including heads, paws, tails and the like, not being fabricated)

613.00.00 Furskins, tanned or dressed (including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms); pieces or cuttings of furskins, tanned or dressed (including heads, paws, tails and the like, not being fabricated)

3451.30 SKINS, SHEEP AND LAMB, WITHOUT THE WOOL

Shown under ABCO item 3451.30.05 and 3451.30.10 below

211.70.00 Sheep and lamb skins without the wool

Shown under ABCO item 3451.30.05 and 3451.30.10 below

3451.30.05 - PICKLED

201.69 Pelts, pickled

Included in ABCO item 3451.30 above

Sheep and lamb skins without the wool:

- Skins (except pieces);
- 211.70.00 - Pickled
- 211.70.11 - Pieces, without the wool on (a)

- (a) Included in this ABCO item are pieces of sheep and lamb skins, without the wool, not pickled, which are relevant to ABCO item 3451.30.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)3451.30 SKINS, SHEEP AND LAMB, WITHOUT THE WOOL - contd:

3451.30.10 - OTHER THAN PICKLED

201.67 Pelts, not pickled

Included in ASCC item 3451.30 above

Sheep and lamb skins without the wool:
 - Skins (except pieces);
 211.70.01 - - Lamb (except pickled)
 211.70.05 - - Sheep (except pickled)
 See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ASCC items are pieces of sheep and lamb skins, without the wool, not pickled, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
 These commodities are included in ASCC item 211.70.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.30.05.

3451.35 HIDES AND SKINS OF KANGAROOS, PICKLED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
 are not included in specific production items

See footnote (a)

Hides and skins, n.e.s.:
 211.99.05 - Kangaroo, pickled

(a) Kangaroo hides and skins, pickled, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AIOC item 211.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.22.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3452 : LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE GOODS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) textile watch straps, which are included in ASCC item 2356.17;
- (ii) braces for clothing, which are included in ASCC item 2454.12;
- (iii) leather belts for apparel, which are included in ASCC item 2456.62;
- (iv) bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are included in ASCC item 2636.10;
- (v) toys and games, of leather, which are included in ASCC item 3475.25;
- (vi) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3485.52.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Commodity Production Item(s) | Commodity Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Commodity Export (ASCC) Item(s) | |
| <p>3452.05 <u>SADDLERY AND HARNESS, OF ANY MATERIAL (E.G. HIDE, LEATHER, COLLARS, TRACES, KNEE-PADS AND BOOTS), FOR ANY KIND OF ANIMAL</u> (a) (b)</p> <p>991.01 Saddles
991.11 Harness and harness parts
995.01 Horse and cow rugs</p> <p>(a) This ASCC item includes horse and cow rugs, of canvas, which are primary to ASIC class 2354.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | <p>612.20.00 Saddlery and harness, of any material (e.g., saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal</p> | <p>612.20.00 Saddlery and harness, of any material (e.g., saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal</p> | |
| <p>3452.10 <u>LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL), N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND FAN LAKE</u> (a) (b):</p> <p>Shown under ASCC items 3452.10.05 to 3452.10.67 below</p> | <p>Shown under ASCC items 3452.10.05 to 3452.10.67 below</p> | <p>612.10.00 Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes (e)</p> <p>612.90.00 Other articles of leather or of composition leather</p> <p>831.00.00 Travel goods (e.g., trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (e.g., for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric (d)</p> <p>899.42.00 Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like</p> <p>See footnotes (a)</p> | |

- (a) This ASOC item includes walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are primary to ASIC class 3457.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are gaskets, of leather for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.
 (d) Included in this ASOC item are pen and pencil cases for school use (except of leather or composition leather), which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.
 (e) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) shopping bags, of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 658.95.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.17;
 (ii) wrist straps, of leather, which are included in ASOC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.62;
 (iii) handbags and purses, of furkin, which are included in ASOC item 848.31.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.67;
 (iv) handbags and purses, of artificial fur, which are included in ASOC item 848.32.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.72;
 (v) travelgoods, handbags, purses, shopping bags and the like, made of plaiting materials, which are included in ASOC item 699.71.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2558.22;
 (vi) travelgoods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods, of plastics (except artificial plastic sheeting), and belts for apparel, of plastics, which are included in ASOC item 893.98.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.

3452.10.05 - BELTS AND BELTING FOR MACHINERY, MECHANICAL APPLIANCES OR FOR OTHER INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 308.03 Machine belting, leather | Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes: | Included in ASOC item 3452.10 above |
| | 612.10.01 - Belts and belting | |

3452.10.10 - TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET-CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEFCASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER, COMPLETE OR FINISHED

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 864.11 Leather suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, travelling and overnight bags and cases
Briefcases, shopping bags, airways bags and school bags of shoulder-strap type (excluding purses and wallets, sporting bag, camera cases and gadget bags):
864.41 - Leather
864.71 Camera cases, leather
864.75 Photographic gadget bags, leather
See footnote (a) | Travel goods and toilet-cases:
- Travel goods:
- - Complete or finished:
- - - Suit cases and trunks:
- - - - Of rigid construction:
831.02.61 - - - - Leather, excluding composition
- - - - Other:
- - - - - With slide fastener closings:
831.02.65 - - - - - Leather excluding composition leather
- - - - - Other:
031.02.71 - - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather
- - - Overnight and airline bags:
- - - - With slide fastener closings:
831.02.81 - - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather
- Toilet cases (i.e. vanity, cosmetic and the like, with provision for inside fittings):
- - Complete or finished:
831.02.91 - - - Leather, excluding composition leather | Included in ASOC item 3452.10 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3452.10 LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BAGS FOR APPAREL), N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND BRAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE - cont'd

3452.10.10 - TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET-CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEFCASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER, COMPLETE OR FINISHED - cont'd

Satchels and briefcases:
 - Executive cases (attache cases);
 - Complete or finished;
 - Of rigid construction;
 831.03.31 - - - Leather, excluding composition leather;
 - - - Other;
 - - - With lock closing;
 831.03.35 - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather;
 831.03.39 - - - - Other (b)
 - Briefcases, document cases and satchels:
 - Complete or finished;
 831.03.51 - - - Leather, excluding composition leather;
 Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:
 - Complete or finished;
 - Other (including game and fishing bags, golf bags and sporting bags of all kinds, camera cases, gadget bags, etc.);
 831.09.27 - - - Leather

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are leather sporting bags, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 832.92 and 832.95, which are shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are executive cases (attache cases), complete or finished, other than of rigid construction, without lock closing, of leather substitute, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.15.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) overnight and airline bags, without slide fastener closing, of leather, which are included in AICC item 831.02.87, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15;
 - (ii) travel goods (except suitcases, trunks, overnight and airline bags), of leather, which are included in AICC item 831.02.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15.

3452.10.15 - TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET-CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEFCASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER SUBSTITUTE, COMPLETE OR FINISHED

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 832.92 Golf bags (a) | Travel goods and toilet cases: | Included in ASOC item 3452.10 above |
| 832.95 Sporting bags, other than golf (a) | - Travel goods: | |
| 864.15 Fibre suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags, and cases | - - Complete or finished: | |
| 864.15 Plastic suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags and cases | - - - Suitcases and trunks: | |
| 864.17 Canvas suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags and cases | - - - - Of rigid construction: | |
| 864.19 Suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags and cases, other than leather, fibre, plastic or canvas | 831.02.63 - - - - Other | |
| Briefcases, shopping bags, airways bags and school bags of shoulder-strap type, (excluding purses and wallets, sporting bags, camera cases and gadget bags): | - - - - Other: | |
| 864.43 - Fibre | - - - - - With slide fastener closings: | |
| 864.45 - Plastic | 831.02.67 - - - - - P.V.C. | |
| 864.47 - Canvas bags other than water bags (b) | 831.02.69 - - - - - Other | |
| 864.49 - Bags, other than leather, fibre, plastics, canvas | - - - - - Other: | |
| 864.73 Camera cases, plastics | 831.02.72 - - - - - P.V.C. | |
| 864.77 Photographic gadget bags, plastics | 831.02.79 - - - - - Other | |
| See footnote (c) | - - - - - Overnight and airline bags: | |
| | - - - - - With slide fastener closings: | |
| | 831.02.83 - - - - - P.V.C. | |
| | 831.02.85 - - - - - Other | |
| | 831.02.87 - - - - - Other (d) | |
| | 831.02.89 - - - - - Other (e) | |
| | - Toilet cases (i.e., vanity, cosmetic and the like, with provision for inside fittings): | |
| | - - Completed or finished: | |
| | 831.02.93 - - - P.V.C. | |
| | 831.02.95 - - - Other | |
| | Satchels and briefcases: | |
| | - Executive cases (attache cases): | |
| | - - Complete or finished: | |
| | - - - Of rigid construction: | |
| | 831.03.33 - - - - Other | |
| | - - - - Other: | |
| | - - - - - With lock closings: | |
| | 831.03.37 - - - - - Other | |
| | - Briefcases, document cases and satchels: | |
| | - - Complete or finished: | |
| | 831.03.53 - - - Other | |
| | Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric: | |
| | - Complete or finished: | |
| | - - Other (including game and fishing bags, golf bags and sporting bags of all kinds, camera cases, gadget bags, etc.): | |
| | 831.09.28 - - - Artificial plastic sheeting | |
| | 831.09.29 - - - Other | |

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

3452.10 LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTIVE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BAGS FOR APPAREL), N.E.S.; VALICING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIPPING-STICKS AND ~~STICKS~~ STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE - contd:

3452.10.15 - TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET-CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEFCASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER SUBSTITUTE, COMPLETE OR FINISHED - contd:

Other articles, n.e.s. of the material falling within division 58:
 - Travel goods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods:
 - - Complete or finished:
 893.99.05 - - - Suitcases and trunks, attache and executive cases of fully moulded construction
 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 659.7; articles of loofahs:
 899.71.15 - Travel goods, handbags, purses, shopping bags and the like, not being baskets, panniers, hampers and the like (f)

See footnote (g)

- (a) Included in this production item are leather sporting bags, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.10.
 (b) Included in this production item are bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.10.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are camera cases and gadget bags made of materials other than leather or plastic, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Included in this AIOC item are overnight and airline bags, without slide fastener closing, of leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.10.
 (e) Included in this AIOC item are travel goods (except suitcases, trunks, overnight and airline bags), of leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.10.
 (f) Included in this AIOC item are:
 (i) ladies' handbags, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.25;
 (ii) ladies' handbags, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.30;
 (iii) purses, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.40;
 (iv) purses, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.45;
 (v) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.57;
 (vi) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.67.
 (g) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) shopping bags, of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AIOC item 658.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2356.17;
 (ii) executive cases (attache cases), complete or finished, other than of rigid construction, without lock closing, of leather substitute, which are included in AIOC item 831.03.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.10.10;
 (iii) cases and bags of moulded plastics (except suitcases, trunks, attache and executive cases), which are included in AIOC item 893.99.05, which are shown under ASOC item 3452.10.67.

3452.10.20 - HANDBAGS OF LEATHER, LADIES'

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 864.31 Handbags, ladies', leather | Handbags (excluding those of wickerwork or basketwork):
- Complete or finished:
831.01.01 -- Leather | Included in ABCO item 3452.10 above |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3452.10.25 - HANDBAGS OF PLASTIC, LADIES'

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 864.33 Handbags, ladies', plastic | 831.01.03 -- Artificial plastic sheeting (a) | Included in ABCO item 3452.10 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:
(i) ladies' handbags, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are included in AIOC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ABCO item 3452.10.15;
(ii) ladies' handbags, of moulded plastics, which are included in AIOC item 893.99.09, which is shown under ABCO item 3452.10.67. | | |

3452.10.30 - HANDBAGS OF OTHER MATERIALS, LADIES'

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 864.39 Handbags, ladies', other than leather or plastic | Handbags (excluding those of wickerwork or basketwork):
- Complete or finished:
831.01.09 -- Other (a) | Included in ABCO item 3452.10 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:
(i) handbags, of furkin, which are included in AIOC item 848.31.00, which is shown under ABCO item 2456.67;
(ii) handbags, of artificial fur, which are included in AIOC item 848.32.00, which is shown under ABCO item 2456.72;
(iii) ladies' handbags, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are included in AIOC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ABCO item 3452.10.15. | | |

3452.10.35 - PURSES OF LEATHER

| | | |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 864.51 Purses, leather | Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:
- Complete or finished:
-- Purses of all descriptions:
831.09.11 -- Leather | Included in ABCO item 3452.10 above |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3452.10.40 - PURSES OF PLASTIC

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 864.55 Plastic purses (including children's handbags) | -- Purses of all descriptions:
831.09.13 -- Artificial plastic sheeting (a) | Included in ABCO item 3452.10 above |
| (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCO item:
(i) purses, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are included in AIOC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ABCO item 3452.10.15;
(ii) purses, of moulded plastics, which are included in AIOC item 893.99.09, which is shown under ABCO item 3452.10.67. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3452.10 LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL), W.E.B.: WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CHAPS AND THE LIKE - conts:

3452.10.45 - FURBES OF OTHER MATERIALS

864.58 Purse, other than leather or plastic

Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:

- Complete or finished:
- - Purse of all descriptions:

831.09.19 - - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) purse, of furskin, which are included in AIOC item 848.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.67;
- (ii) purse, of artificial fur, which are included in AIOC item 848.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.72;
- (iii) purse, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are included in AIOC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15.

3452.10.52 - WALLETS, BILLFOLDS OR KEY CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER

864.61 Wallets and billfolds, leather (a)

- - Wallets, billfolds or key containers:

831.09.21 - - - Leather

Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are key containers, of leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.67.

3452.10.57 - WALLETS, BILLFOLDS OR KEY CONTAINERS, OF PLASTICS

864.65 Wallets and billfolds, plastic (a)

- - Wallets, billfolds or key containers:

831.09.23 - - - Artificial plastic sheeting (b)

Included in ASCC item 3452.10 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are key containers, of plastics, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.67.

(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are included in AIOC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15;
- (ii) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of moulded plastics, which are included in AIOC item 893.99.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.67.

3452.10.60 - WATCH STRAPS, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER

964.81 Watchstraps, of leather and leather substitutes

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:

848.10.31 - Wrist straps (a)

Included in ASOC item 3452.10 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are wrist straps (except watch straps), of leather or of composition leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10.67.

3452.10.67 - PRODUCTS OF LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SHOT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE (a)(b)

960.01 Other products of leather
960.58 Other products of leather and leather substitutes (c)

See footnote (d)

Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes:

612.10.09 - Other (a)

612.90.00 Other articles of leather or of composition leather

Handbags (excluding those of wickerwork or basketwork):

831.01.11 - Incomplete or unfinished

Travel goods and toilet-cases:
- Travel goods:

831.02.90 - - Incomplete or unfinished

- Toilet cases (i.e., vanity, cosmetic and the like, with provision for inside fittings):

831.02.99 - - Incomplete or unfinished

Satchels and briefcases:

- Executive cases (attache cases):

831.03.49 - - Incomplete or unfinished

- Briefcases, document cases and satchels:

831.03.59 - - Incomplete or unfinished

Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:

- Complete or finished:

831.09.01 - - Cigar and cigarette cases

831.09.03 - - Spectacle cases

831.09.07 - - Gun, revolver and pistol cases and covers; card cases; snuff boxes; smoking requisites n.e.s.

- - Wallets, billfolds or key containers:

831.09.25 - - Other

831.09.51 - Incomplete or unfinished

Included in ASOC item 3452.10 above

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (AIOC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|--|---|---------------------------------|
| 3452.10 <u>LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL), N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE - contd:</u> | | | |
| 3452.10.67 - PRODUCTS OF LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE, N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE (a)(b) - contd | | <p>Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Travel goods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods: - - Complete or finished: 893.99.05 - - - Other (f) 893.99.07 - - Incomplete or unfinished 899.42.00 Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like <p>See footnote (a)</p> | |
| | <p>(a) This ASCC item includes walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Included in this production item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) key containers, of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.52; (ii) key containers, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.57; (iii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.47. <p>(d) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) leather belts for occupational use, which are included in production item 789.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.17; (ii) walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are not included in specific production items. <p>(e) Included in this AIOC item are gaskets, of leather or composition leather for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3255.50.47.</p> <p>(f) Included in this AIOC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) cases and bags of moulded plastics (except suitcases, trunks, attache and executive cases), which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.15; (ii) ladies' handbags, of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.25; (iii) purses, of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.40; (iv) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.57. <p>(g) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are included in AIOC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.15; (ii) wrist straps (except watch straps), of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 848.10.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.10.60; (iii) pen and pencil cases for school use, of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 831.09.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30. | | |

3452.15 BELTS FOR APPAREL (EXCEPT LEATHERS), NOT BEING B.W. BELTS OR PARTS OF GARMENTS (a)

Dress belts with buckle, clip or slide (excluding self belts and belts made for sale as parts of garments):

789.03 - Men's and boys' vinyl coated fabric

789.05 - Men's and boys', other

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:

- Of artificial plastic materials:

See footnote (c)

789.07 - Women's and girls' vinyl coated fabric

789.10 - Women's and girls', other

- (a) This ASOC item includes belts for apparel, other than of leather or leather substitute, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AIOC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2452.17;
 - (ii) apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are included in AIOC item 847.23.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.52;
 - (iii) apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AIOC item 847.19.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.57;
 - (iv) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AIOC item 845.96.89, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.76.35;
 - (v) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AIOC item 845.92.89, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.76.35;
 - (vi) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AIOC item 845.99.95, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.76.35;
 - (vii) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AIOC item 845.91.79, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.76.35.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AIOC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2452.17;
 - (ii) apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are included in AIOC item 847.23.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.52;
 - (iii) apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AIOC item 847.19.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.57;
 - (iv) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AIOC items 845.80.09 and 845.80.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.76;
 - (v) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and others, which are included in AIOC item 848.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2479.57.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3461 : RUBBER TYRES, TUBES, BELTS, HOSES AND SIKKETS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) parts for valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are included in ASOC item 3165.01;
(ii) valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are included in ASOC item 3365.45;
(iii) tread rubber (camel back), which is included in ASOC item 3462.18.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3461.05 PIPING AND TUBING, OF RUBBER (a)

325.02 Rubber hose, garden
325.04 Rubber hose, other than garden
325.09 Rubber tubing (other than hose)
425.75 Rubber hose, pipe, conduit and tubing

Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
621.05.02 - Cellular type
621.05.04 - Vacuum cleaner parts
- Other:
621.05.06 - - Mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200
- - Fibre reinforced (except wire braided):
- - - Moulded textile reinforced:
621.05.09 - - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter
621.05.10 - - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
621.05.12 - - - - Exceeding 26 mm but not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
621.05.14 - - - - Exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
- - - - Wrapped ply:
621.05.16 - - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter
621.05.18 - - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
621.05.19 - - - - Exceeding 26 mm but not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
621.05.20 - - - - Exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
- - - - Other:
621.05.21 - - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter
621.05.23 - - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
621.05.25 - - - - Exceeding 26 mm but not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
621.05.27 - - - - Exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
- - Wire braided:
621.05.31 - - - - Not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
621.05.35 - - - - Other
621.05.49 - - Other

See footnote (b)

621.05.00 Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tubing (other than hose), of rubber, which is primary to ASIC class 3462.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in AIOC item 621.02.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20;
 - (ii) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are included in AIOC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20;
 - (iii) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are included in AIOC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.20.
- (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in AIOC item 621.02.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18;
 - (ii) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are included in ASOC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18;
 - (iii) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are included in AIOC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.

3461.06

TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON MOTOR CARS AND MOTOR CYCLES (EXCEPT MOTOR SCOOTERS):

Shown under ASOC items 3461.06.05 and 3461.06.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3461.06.05 and 3461.06.10 below

625.10.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cars (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASOC item are tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (except motor scooters), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 625.98.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3461.14.

3461.06.05 - TYRES FOR MOTOR CARS, RADIAL PLY

Passenger car, utility and motor cycle pneumatic tyres:
621.31 - Radial ply (a)

Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cars:
- Radial ply:
625.10.01 - - Steel
625.10.05 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3461.06 above

- (a) Included in this production item are radial ply tyres for motor cycles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.06.10.

3461.06.10 - OTHER

Passenger car, utility and motor cycle pneumatic tyres:
621.32 - Other than radial ply (a)

Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cars:
- Other:
625.10.07 - - 4 ply
625.10.11 - - Other
Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (including motor scooters) and bicycles:
625.40.03 - Motor cycle (except motor scooter)

Included in ASOC item 3461.06 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are radial ply tyres for motor cycles, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 621.31, which is shown under ASOC item 3461.06.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3461.09 TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON BUSES AND LORRIES

621.33 Truck and bus pneumatic tyres

Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on buses and lorries:
 - Light truck tyres (i.e. tyres with a rim diameter not exceeding 400 mm and with a ply rating of 8 or more, or with a rim diameter exceeding 400 mm and not exceeding 410 mm regardless of the ply rating):
 - - Radial ply:
 625.20.02 - - - Steel
 625.20.04 - - - Other
 625.20.06 - - - Other
 - - Other:
 625.20.11 - - - Radial ply
 625.20.15 - - - Other

625.20.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on buses and lorries

3461.11 TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON TRACTORS, EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT AND THE LIKE

621.34 Tractor, grader and earth moving equipment, pneumatic tyres

Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
 - Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on tractors, earth moving equipment and the like:
 625.99.01 - - - Rear tractor tyres
 625.99.05 - - - Grader tyres
 - - - Other:
 625.99.11 - - - Rim diameter 635 mm and above and ply rating 16 and above
 - - - Other:
 625.99.13 - - - Rim diameter not exceeding 508 mm
 625.99.19 - - - Other

Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
 625.98.01 - Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on tractors, earthmoving equipment and the like

3461.14 TYRES (INCLUDING RETREADS), N.E.S.:

Shown under ASCC items 3461.14.05 to 3461.14.25 below

Shown under ASCC items 3461.14.05 to 3461.14.25 below

Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
 625.98.09 - Other tyres (including retreaded tyres) (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (except motor scooters), which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.06;
- (ii) solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.15.

3461.14.05 - TYRES, PNEUMATIC, FOR AIRCRAFT

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 621.35 Aero pneumatic tyres | 625.30.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on aircraft | Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3461.14.10 - TYRES, PNEUMATIC, FOR CYCLES (EXCEPT MOTOR CYCLES, MOTOR SCOOTERS AND THE LIKE)

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 621.36 Bicycle pneumatic tyres | Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motorcycles (including motor scooters) and bicycles:
625.40.01 - Cycle (except motor cycle, motor scooter and the like) | Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3461.14.15 - TYRES, PNEUMATIC, N.E.S.

| | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 621.37 Other pneumatic tyres | Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (including motor scooters) and bicycles:
625.40.09 - Other | Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3461.14.20 - TYRES, SOLID RUBBER OR SEMI-PNEUMATIC

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 625.01 Solid and semi-pneumatic tyres | Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
625.99.25 - Solid rubber tyres; solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres (a) | Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above |
| (a) Included in this ASOC item are the following solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres:
(i) for motor cars and utilities, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.15.09;
(ii) for non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.15.10;
(iii) for vehicles other than motor cars, utilities and non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.15.15. | | |

3461.14.25 - TYRES, N.E.S. (INCLUDING RETREADS)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 621.39 Tyres, retreaded or recapped for sale or transfer out as such (a) | Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
625.99.29 - Other | Included in ASOC item 3461.14 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are tyres (except pneumatic, solid and semi-pneumatic, new), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.10.20. | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3461.15 INNER TUBES, OF RUBBER:

Shown under ASCC items 3461.15.05 to 3461.15.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 3461.15.05 to 3461.15.15 below

625.91.00 Inner tubes (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASCC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 625.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.14.

3461.15.05 - TUBES, MOTOR CAR AND UTILITY

Tubes for pneumatic tyres:
622.01 - Passenger car, utility and motor cycle (a)

Inner tubes:
625.91.05 - Motor car, utility (b)

Included in ASCC item 3461.15 above

- (a) Included in this production item are rubber tubes for motor cycles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.15.15.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for motor cars and utilities, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.14.20.

3461.15.10 - TUBES, NON-MOTORISED CYCLE

Tubes for pneumatic tyres:
622.09 - Bicycle

Inner tubes:
625.91.01 - For non-motorised cycles (a)

Included in ASCC item 3461.15 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.14.20.

3461.15.15 - TUBES, M.M.S.

Tubes for pneumatic tyres:
622.05 - Truck and bus
622.05 - Tractor, grader and earthmoving equipment
622.07 - Aero
622.19 - Other

Inner tubes:
625.91.09 - Other (b)

Included in ASCC item 3461.15 above

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are rubber tubes for motor cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 622.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.15.05.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for vehicles other than motor cars, utilities and non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.14.20.

3461.20 BELTS OR BELTING, TRANSMISSION, CONVEYOR OR ELEVATOR, OF VULCANISED RUBBER:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Shown under ASOC items 3461.20.05 to 3461.20.17 below | Shown under ASOC items 3461.20.05 to 3461.20.17 below | Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:
628.20.01 - Conveyor or elevator belts or belting
628.20.09 - Other |
|---|---|--|

3461.20.05 - BELTS, AUTOMOTIVE "V" OR "WEDGE" SHAPED

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Rubber belting:
321.06 - V belts, motor vehicle and tractor fan belts | Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:
- Other:
- - Transmission belts or belting:
- - - "V" or "wedge" shaped belts,
N.E.S.:
628.20.14 - - - Automotive | Included in ASOC item 3461.20.above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

3461.20.12 - BELTS, "V" OR "WEDGE" SHAPED (EXCLUDING BELTS FOR DOMESTIC APPLIANCES), N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Rubber belting:
321.08 - V belts, other than motor vehicle and tractor fan belts | Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:
- Other:
- - Transmission belts or belting:
- - - "V" or "wedge" shaped belts,
N.E.S.:
628.20.18 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3461.20 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3461.20.17 - BELTING, N.E.S.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Rubber belting:
321.02 - Flat transmission
321.12 - Conveyor belting
321.18 - Other rubber belting | Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:
- Reinforced solely with metal:
628.20.01 - - Belting not exceeding 1830 mm in width
628.20.03 - - Other
- Other:
- - Conveyor or elevator belting:
628.20.05 - - - Not exceeding 915 mm in width
628.20.07 - - - Other
628.20.11 - - Conveyor or elevator belts
628.20.12 - - Belts for domestic appliances
- Transmission belts or belting:
628.20.21 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3461.20 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import

Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3461.26

TEXTILE FABRICS (EXCEPT PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE MATERIAL OTHER THAN RUBBERISED, KNUITTED OR CROCHETED), RUBBERISED (a)

387.06 Rubber-proofed fabric (b)

Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):

- 655.30.09 - - Elastic or rubberised;
 - - Rubberised
 Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods):
 657.33.04 - Tyre cord fabric
 - Fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm having a base wholly or chiefly of:
 657.33.25 - - Cotton
 - - Man-made fibres:
 657.33.27 - - - Polyamide
 657.33.28 - - - Polyester
 657.33.29 - - - Other
 657.33.35 - - Other
 657.33.39 - Fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm

See footnote (c)

Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):

- Elastic or rubberised;
 655.30.09 - - Other
 657.33.00 Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods) (a)

See footnote (a)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) fabric that has been crocheted from rubberised textile yarns (except cellulose sponge material), which is primary to ASIC class 2356;
 (ii) fabric that has been knitted from rubberised textile yarns, which is primary to ASIC class 2443.
 (b) Excluded from this production item is fabric that has been knitted or crocheted from rubberised textile yarns, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are rubberised bonded fibre fabrics (except cellulose sponge material), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 657.20.17 and 657.20.21, which are shown under ASCC item 2356.27.
 (d) Included in this ASCC item is pressure sensitive adhesive material, of rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted, crocheted or bonded), which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
 (e) Excluded from these ASCC items are rubberised bonded fibre fabrics, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC items 657.20.01 and 657.20.05, which are shown under ASCC item 2356.27.

3461.30

RUBBERING (OTHER THAN SOLING MATERIAL), OF RUBBER

323.15 Rubber sheeting (other than soling material)

Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubbers:

- Others:
 621.04.21 - - Plates and sheets (a) (b)

See footnote (c)

(a) Included in this AIOC item are plates, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.20.

(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is included in AIOC item 621.02.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;
 (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which is included in AIOC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;
 (iii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is included in AIOC item 625.99.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20.

(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) sheeting, of vulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is included in ASOC item 621.02.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18;
- (ii) sheeting, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which is included in ASOC item 621.04.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18;
- (iii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which is included in ASOC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18;
- (iv) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is included in ASOC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.

3461.55

FOOTWEAR SOLING MATERIAL, OF RUBBER (a)

323.04 Soling material, rubber sheets
323.06 Soling material, rubber composition
sheets
329.51 Soling material, soling dough

Plates, sheets, strip, rods and
profile shapes, of unhardened
vulcanised rubber:
- Footwear soling material;
621.04.08 - - Micro-cellular type
621.04.C9 - - Other

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes soling dough, of rubber, which is primary to ASIC class 2768.

(b) Footwear soling material, of rubber, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 621.04.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3462.18.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3462 : RUBBER PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Notes:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are included in ASOC item 2456.05;
 - (ii) footwear components, of rubber, which are included in ASOC item 2460.35;
 - (iii) cushions and pillows, of rubber, which are included in ASOC item 2542.10;
 - (iv) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are included in ASOC item 2635.12;
 - (v) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber) and air valves (excluding valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes), of rubber, which are included in ASOC item 3165.01;
 - (vi) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are included in ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (vii) tubing (other than hose), of rubber, which is included in ASOC item 3461.05;
 - (viii) toys and games, of rubber, which are included in ASOC item 3475.25.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|---|---|
| Component Production (item(s)) | Component Import (ASOC) (item(s)) | Component Export (ASOC) (item(s)) |
| 3462.05 <u>RECLAIMED RUBBER</u> | | |
| 216.32 Reclaimed rubber | 235.21.00 Reclaimed rubber | 235.21.00 Reclaimed rubber |
| 3462.10 <u>GLOVES (INCLUDING GAUNTLETS), MITTENS AND MITTS OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER</u> | | |
| <p>Work gloves, dipped, supported:</p> <p>781.11 - Natural rubber (including neoprene top-coated)</p> <p>Work gloves, dipped, unsupported:</p> <p>781.21 - Natural rubber (including neoprene top-coated)</p> <p>781.31 - Other work gloves (e.g. moulded or heat sealed) (including disposable plastic gloves) (a)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p> | <p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:</p> <p>- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:</p> <p>848.22.07 - - Gloves (including gauntlets), mittens and mitts</p> | <p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:</p> <p>- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:</p> <p>848.22.01 - - Gloves (including gauntlets), mittens and mitts</p> |
| <p>(a) Included in this production item are plastic work gloves (except sewn or dipped), which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.40.10.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are gloves of synthetic rubber, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production items 781.19 and 781.29, which are shown under ASOC item 2456.40.10.</p> | | |

3462.11 MATRESSES OF RUBBER (INCLUDING PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES)

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| <p>Mattresses (including cot mattresses 7.5 cm thick and over; excluding pneumatic mattresses, pillows etc. and overlays, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick; excluding cores):</p> <p>844.42 - Rubber (including sponge and foam rubber) width 107 cm and under</p> | <p>Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g., mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):</p> | See footnote (c) |
|--|--|------------------|

844.45 - Rubber (including sponge and foam rubber)
width over 107 cm up to and including
138 cm
844.47 - Rubber (including sponge and foam rubber)
width over 138 cm

See footnote (a)

- Mattresses:
821.22.15 - - Rubber (b)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are grass mattresses, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick and cores, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.63, which is shown under ASOC item 2542.10.10.
- (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.20.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) mattresses, of rubber (except pneumatic), which are included in ASOC items 821.22.01 and 821.22.19, which are shown under ASOC item 2542.10;
 - (ii) mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in ASOC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.20.

3462.18

RUBBER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING ADHESIVES AND GLUES), N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3462.18.05 to
3462.18.20 below

Shown under ASOC items 3462.18.05 to
3462.18.20 below

- 233.22.00 Waste and parings of unhardened rubber; scrap of unhardened rubber fit only for the recovery of rubber, powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber (b)
- 621.01.00 Plates, sheets and strip, n.e.s., of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (other than smoked sheets and craps sheets of heading 232.0 or 233.1); granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as master batch
- 621.02.00 Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (including rubber latex), in other forms or states (e.g. rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (e.g. coated or impregnated textile thread; rings and discs) (c)
- 621.04.00 Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber (d)
- 621.06.00 Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap waste and powder, of hardened rubber (e)

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3462.10 RUBBER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING ALKYLATES AND GLAZES). N.E.S. (u) - contd:

Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
 625.98.19 - other
 628.10.00 Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber
 628.90.00 Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber, n.e.s. (f)
 628.99.00 Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), n.e.s. (g)
 Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports:
 - Others
 793.21.21 - - Inflatable craft (e.g. vinyl rubber)
 See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tread rubber (camel back), which is primary to ASOC class 3461.
 (b) Included in this ASOC item are waste and scrap of unhardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASOC item.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) adhesives and glues, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2766.26;
 (ii) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.05;
 (iii) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is relevant to ASOC item 3461.30.
 (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) sheeting, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which is relevant to ASOC item 3461.30;
 (ii) footwear soling material, of rubber, which is relevant to ASOC item 3461.35.
 (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.05;
 (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.30;
 (iii) waste and scrap, of hardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASOC item.
 (f) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) pneumatic mattresses, pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10;
 (ii) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.
 (g) Included in this ASOC item are:
 (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.05;
 (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.30.
 (h) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) thread and cord (except textile covered), of vulcanised rubber and textile thread covered with rubber, which are included in ASOC item 621.03.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2548.15;
 (ii) valves, n.e.s., of rubber, which are included in ASOC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
 (iii) rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are included in ASOC item 784.90.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50;
 (iv) inflatable boats after temporary operation in Australian waters, which are included in ASOC item 793.21.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3246.03;
 (v) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are included in ASOC item 773.24.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57;
 (vi) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are included in ASOC item 773.27.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.

3462.18.05 - FLOOR AND WALL COVERINGS

Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles):
 641.41 - Rubber (including tiles, squares, feature strip)
 641.45 Rubber floor mats
 See footnote (a)

Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
 621.04.01 - Floor and wall coverings
 Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber, n.e.s.:
 628.96.01 - Floor and wall coverings

Included in ASOC item 3462.18 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are wall coverings, of rubber, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3462.18.10 - FOAM AND SPONGE RUBBER, NOT BEING FOOTWEAR SOLING MATERIAL

359.02 Foam rubber and sponge other than plastic or synthetic (including that used in mattresses)

Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
 621.04.05 - Foam and sponge rubber, not being footwear soling material

Included in ASOC item 3462.18 above

3462.18.15 - HOT WATER BAGS

869.01 Rubber hot water bottles

Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber with or without fittings of hardened rubber:
 628.10.07 - Hot water bags

Included in ASOC item 3462.18 above

3462.18.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a)

354.02 Tread rubber (camelback)
 908.21 Stationers' bands
 960.66 Other rubber products (b)

235.22.00 Waste and parings of unhardened rubber; scrap of unhardened rubber fit only for the recovery of rubber; powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber (c)
 Plates, sheets and strip, n.e.s., of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading 232.0 or 235.1); granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form of a kind known as master-batch:
 621.01.01 - Tyre rubber and rubber tyre fabric
 - Other:
 621.01.17 - - Compounded
 621.01.49 - - Not compounded

Included in ASOC item 3462.18 above

PREPARED BY THE SECRETARIAT OF THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

Document No. 1/1980

Document No. 1/1980

Document No. 1/1980

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3462.18 RUBBER PRODUCTS (INCLUDING ADHESIVES AND GLUES), N.E.S. - contd:

3462.18.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) - contd

- Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (including rubber latex) in other forms or states (e.g., rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (e.g., coated or impregnated textile thread; rings and discs):
- 621.02.01 - Solutions in organic solvents
 - 621.02.04 - Thread
 - 621.02.05 - Gaskets and similar joints
 - 621.02.19 - Other (d)
- Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber:
- Other:
 - 621.05.09 - - Other
- Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
- 621.04.11 - Rubber and fabric reinforced insertions
 - 621.04.17 - Material for use as offset printing machine blankets
 - Other:
 - 621.04.29 - - Other
- Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber (e) tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
- 625.99.23 - Tyre carcasses designed for fitting with interchangeable tyre treads; interchangeable tyre treads
 - 625.99.27 - Tyre flaps
- Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber:
- 628.10.01 - Prophylactics
 - 628.10.05 - Infant soother
 - 628.10.05 - Infant teats
 - 628.10.09 - Other

Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber, n.e.s.:

- Gaskets and similar joints:
- 628.98.03 - - Of a kind used with pipes
- 628.98.10 - - Oil seal rings
- 628.98.19 - - Other (f)
- 628.98.21 - - Parts for milking machines (including liners, tubes (air and milk), test cap, mouth pieces, etc.)
- 628.98.23 - - Bottle stoppers
- 628.98.25 - - Stationery (including bands and erasers)
- 628.98.27 - - Blankets, printers'; for use with printing machines
- 628.98.31 - - Valves (including diaphragms and other parts)
- 628.98.39 - - Other (g)
- 628.99.00 Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), n.e.s. (h)
- Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
- Valves, n.e.s.:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- - - Other:
- - - - Other, having bodies of, or made from:
- 749.20.79 - - - - Other materials
- Yachts and other vessels for sport and pleasure:
- Other:
- 793.21.21 - - Inflatable craft (e.g. vinyl rubber)

See footnote (1)

- (a) This ASOC item includes tread rubber (camel back), which is primary to ASIC class 3461.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2436.05.15;
 - (ii) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2635.12.15;
 - (iii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts) of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are relevant to ASOC item 3165.01;
 - (iv) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) tyres (except pneumatic, solid and semi-pneumatic, new), which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.14.25.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are waste and scrap, of unhardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASOC item.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) adhesives and glues, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.26;
 - (ii) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.05;
 - (iii) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is relevant to ASOC item 3461.30.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.05;
 - (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.30;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, of hardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASOC item.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production (ASOC) Item (a)

Component Product (ASOC) Item (a)

Component (ASOC) Item (a)

3462.18 RUBBER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING ADHESIVES AND GLUES), N.E.S. - contd:

3462.18.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd

- (f) Included in this AIOC item are gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASOC item 3235.50.47.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) pneumatic mattresses, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10.05;
 - (ii) pneumatic pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2542.10.10.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are relevant to ASOC item 3461.05;
 - (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is relevant to ASOC item 3461.30.
- (i) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) textile thread covered with rubber, which is included in AIOC item 621.03.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2348.15;
 - (ii) rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 784.90.96, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.50.47;
 - (iii) inflatable boats for temporary operation in Australian waters, which are included in AIOC item 793.21.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3246.05;
 - (iv) plates, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AIOC item 621.04.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3461.30;
 - (v) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are included in AIOC item 773.24.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30;
 - (vi) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are included in AIOC item 773.27.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 5473 : HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are styrene wall tiles, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 5475.57.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Material (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Element (ASOC) Item(s)

5473.05 FLOOR COVERINGS OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, IN ROLLS HAVING A WIDTH OF 300 MM OR MORE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles):</p> <p>841.56 - Vinyl in rolls, width 300 mm or more (excluding stock for cutting into tiles, squares, feature strip, etc.)</p> | <p>Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring (other than those of group 583):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Floor coverings not being tiles: - - Rolls having a width of 30 cm or more: - - - Surface and base of vinyl composition: 893.95.07 - - - - Containing foam layer - - - - Not containing foam layer: 893.95.11 - - - - Printed pattern 893.95.13 - - - - Other - - - Surface of vinyl composition and base of asbestos felt: 893.95.17 - - - - Containing foam layer - - - - Not containing foam layer: 893.95.21 - - - - Printed pattern 893.95.23 - - - - Other 893.95.29 - - - - Other | <p>Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring:</p> <p>893.95.05 - Rolls not less than 30 cm width (including vinyl rolls having an asbestos base)</p> |
|--|--|--|

5473.10 FLOOR COVERINGS OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, OTHER THAN IN ROLLS HAVING A WIDTH OF 300 MM OR MORE (INCLUDING PLATE AND WALL TILES)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles):</p> <p>841.54 - Vinyl, other than rolls of width 300 mm or more (tiles, squares, feature strip), flexible vinyl</p> <p>841.56 - Vinyl, other than rolls of width 300 mm or more (tiles, squares, feature strip), vinyl asbestos</p> | <p>Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring (other than those of group 583):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Floor and wall tiles: 893.95.01 - - With adhesive backing 893.95.03 - - Other - Floor coverings not being tiles: 893.95.39 - - Other | <p>Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tiles: 893.95.01 - - Asbestos 893.95.03 - - Flexible 893.95.09 - - Other |
|--|--|---|

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ABCO items 3473.12.05 and 3473.12.10 below | Shown under ABCO items 3473.12.05 and 3473.12.10 below | <p>659.11.00 Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound</p> <p>Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not:</p> <p>659.12.01 - Vinyl wear layer</p> <p>659.12.09 - Other</p> |
|--|--|---|

3473.12.05 - LINOLEUM AND SIMILAR FLOOR COVERINGS PREPARED ON A BASE OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| <p>Smooth surfaced and rebossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles);</p> <p>841.31 - Linoleum (including tiles, squares, feature strip)</p> | <p>Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound:</p> <p>659.11.10 - With a coating of linoleum compound</p> <p>Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not:</p> <p>- Linoleum (including cork carpet);</p> <p>- - Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more;</p> <p>659.12.01 - - Plain brown and other plain colours</p> <p>659.12.07 - - Other</p> <p>659.12.09 - - Other</p> | Included in ABCO item 3473.12 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Extension (item)

Component Extension (ASCC) (item)

Component Extension (ASCC) (item)

3475.12 HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS OTHER THAN OF POLYETHYLENE, COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACRYLATE, WOOD, CORK, CHINA-CLAY AND RUBBER - contd:

3475.12.10 - OTHER

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles):</p> <p>841.57 - Asphalted felt base (including tiles, squares, feature strip)</p> <p>841.59 - Plastics floor coverings other than vinyl</p> <p>841.69 - Other types of floor and wall coverings</p> | <p>Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper, or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound:</p> <p>- With a coating wholly or partly of vinyl polymers or vinyl copolymers:</p> <p>- - Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more:</p> <p>- - - Containing a foam layer:</p> <p>659.11.11 - - - Of a width not exceeding 2 metres</p> <p>659.11.13 - - - Of a width exceeding 2 metres</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>- - - Printed pattern:</p> <p>659.11.15 - - - Of a width not exceeding 2 metres</p> <p>659.11.17 - - - Of a width exceeding 2 metres</p> <p>659.11.19 - - - Other</p> <p>659.11.29 - - - Other</p> <p>- With a coating of other material:</p> <p>- - With a coating of printed paint only:</p> <p>659.11.51 - - - Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more</p> <p>659.11.39 - - - Other</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>659.11.59 - - - Other</p> <p>Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not:</p> <p>- With a covering of, or partly of artificial plastic:</p> <p>- - Rolls having a width of 30 cm or more, not being marine deck coverings</p> <p>659.12.11 - - - Printed pattern</p> <p>659.12.15 - - - Other</p> <p>659.12.19 - - - Other (including marine deck covering)</p> <p>659.12.39 - - - Other</p> | <p>Included in ASCC item 3475.12 above</p> |
|--|--|--|

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION 0 : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3474 : FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND ABRASIVE PAPERS
 3472 : RIGID PLASTIC SHEETING
 3474 : PLASTIC PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASOC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3475 : PLASTIC AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EXCEPT HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS N.E.C.)

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) disposable gloves, of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 2456.40;
- (ii) footwear components, of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 2460.35;
- (iii) bags, packets and containers, being composites, of paper and plastic, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are included in ASOC item 2656.05;
- (iv) glass fibre products, n.e.c., which are included in ASOC item 2885.08;
- (v) holland blinds, of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 3167.10;
- (vi) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastic; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are included in ASOC item 3169.70;
- (vii) parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic), designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' prams (of plastic) and for dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are included in ASOC item 3245.30;
- (viii) cabinets, of plastic, made for television receiving sets, which are included in ASOC item 3352.17;
- (ix) cabinets, of plastic, made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are included in ASOC item 3352.21;
- (x) cabinets, of plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are included in ASOC item 3352.27;
- (xi) pen and pencil barrels, of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 3486.08.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|
| Comment Production Item(s) | Comment Import (ASOC) Item(s) | Comment Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3475.02 OUTDOOR BLINDS AND AWNINGS, OF GLASS FIBRE | | |
| 747.41 Outdoor blinds and awnings - fibreglass | Glass fibre (including wool) and articles made therefrom, n.e.s.
664.94.13 - Outdoor blinds and awnings | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Outdoor blinds and awnings, of glass fibre, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 664.94.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2885.08. | | |
| 3475.10 INSECT SCREENING, OF GLASS FIBRE | | |
| 425.71 Plastic screening and netting (including fibreglass), insect screening (a) | Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):
- Other:
- - Woven fabrics:
654.60.07 - - - Insect screening | See footnote (b) |
| (a) Included in this production item is insect screening, of plastic, which is relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.30.
(b) Insect screening, of glass fibre, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 654.60.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.40. | | |

ABRASIVE POWDER OR GRAIN, NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL, ON A BASE OF WOVEN FABRIC, OF PAPER, OF PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE OR SHAPED OTHERWISE MADE-UP (a)

769.01 Abrasives, surface coated,
manufactured in Australia
759.02 Abrasives, surface coated,
cut from imported rolls, etc.

Natural or artificial abrasive
powder or grain, on a base of
woven fabric, of paper, of
paperboard or of other materials,
whether or not cut to shape or
sewn or otherwise made up:

663.20.01 - Natural abrasives:
- Artificial abrasives:
663.20.05 - - Belts
- - Other:
- - - Silicon carbide:
663.20.09 - - - In jumbo rolls
663.20.15 - - - In sheets 25 cm x 28 cm
or its equivalent
663.20.19 - - - Other
- - - Artificial corundum (fused
aluminium oxide):
- - - In jumbo rolls:
663.20.21 - - - Base of woven fabric
663.20.23 - - - Other
663.20.25 - - - In sheets 25 cm x 28 cm
or its equivalent
663.20.29 - - - Other
663.20.59 - - - Other

663.20.00 Natural or artificial abrasive
powder or grain, on a base of
woven fabric, of paper, of
paperboard or of other materials,
whether or not cut to shape or
sewn or otherwise made up

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

TOYS AND GAMES (EXCLUDING DOLLS) AND PARTS FOR DOLLS (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 5475.25.10 and
5475.25.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 5475.25.10 and
5475.25.15 below

894.22.00 Dolls
Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a kind
used for recreational purposes:
894.23.01 - Toys of fur
894.23.09 - Other articles (c)
Appliances, apparatus, accessories
and requisites for gymnastics or
athletics, or for sports and outdoor
games (other than articles falling
within heading 894.24):
894.72.37 - Children's plastic golf sets and
other sub-regulation sports goods
designed primarily for children at
play

See footnote (d)

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Material (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Material (ASOC) Item(s)

3475.25 TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) AND PARTS FOR DOLLS (a) (b) - cont'd:

- (a) This ASOC item includes toys and games (including dolls and parts therefor, but excluding metal or predominantly metal wheeled toys and games e.g. children's tricycles and pedal cars, dolls' perambulators, pushers and strollers) of the following materials, which are primary to other ASOC classes as indicated:

| Material | ASIC class |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Fur | 2456 |
| Wooden | 2558 |
| Paper and paperboard | 2643 |
| Metal or predominantly of metal | 3168 |
| Leather | 3452 |
| Rubber | 3462 |
| Other | 3487 |

- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.10.
- (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs; of plastic materials, which are included in ASOC item 894.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3245.30;
 - (ii) parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disco-operated amusement machines), which are included in ASOC item 894.24.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3485.52.

3475.25.10 - TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) (a)

Toys and games:
 835.07 - Metal or predominantly of metal, other than wheeled
 835.09 - Wooden
 835.11 Toys and games, paper and paperboard
 835.13 Toys (including dolls) and games, plastic
 835.15 Toys and games, rubber
 835.17 Toys and games, fur
 835.18 Toys and games, leather
 835.19 Other toys and games

Dolls:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 894.22.01 - - Dressed
 894.22.09 - - Other
 Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:
 - Mechanicals:
 894.23.02 - - Electrical, battery-operated
 894.23.08 - - Other
 - Others:
 894.23.12 - - Textile
 894.23.14 - - Metal
 894.23.16 - - Wood
 - - Rubber:
 894.23.17 - - Balls
 894.23.21 - - Balloons
 894.23.28 - - Other
 - - Plastic:
 894.23.32 - - Inflatable
 894.23.36 - - Other
 894.23.38 - - Other material

Included in ASOC item 3475.25 above

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

894.72.05 - Sub-regulation sports goods designed primarily for children at play, n.e.s.

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes toys and games (including dolls but excluding metal or predominantly metal wheeled toys and games, e.g. children's tricycles and pedal cars, dolls' perambulators, pushers and strollers), of the following materials which are primary to other ASIC classes as indicated:

| Material | ASIC class |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Fur | 2456 |
| Wooden | 2538 |
| Paper and paperboard | 2643 |
| Metal or predominantly of metal | 3168 |
| Leather | 3452 |
| Rubber | 3462 |
| Other | 3487 |

- (b) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) bicycles, of plastic materials, which are included in ASOC item 894.21.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3245.30.05;
 - (ii) tricycles, of plastic materials, which are included in ASOC item 894.21.03, which is shown under ASOC item 3245.30.05;
 - (iii) quadricycles, of plastic materials, which are included in ASOC item 894.21.05, which is shown under ASOC item 3245.30.05;
 - (iv) scooters, of plastic materials, which are included in ASOC item 894.21.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3245.30.05;
 - (v) wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (except bicycles, tricycles, quadricycles and scooters), dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs, of plastic materials, which are included in ASOC item 894.21.15, which is shown under ASOC item 3245.30.05;
 - (vi) parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are included in ASOC item 894.24.49, which is shown under ASOC item 3485.52.47.

3475.25.15 - PARTS FOR DOLLS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Dolls:
894.22.11 - Parts

Included in ASOC item 3475.25 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes parts for dolls of the following materials, which are primary to other ASIC classes as indicated:

| Material | ASIC class |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Fur | 2456 |
| Wooden | 2538 |
| Paper and paperboard | 2643 |
| Metal or predominantly of metal | 3168 |
| Leather | 3452 |
| Rubber | 3462 |
| Other | 3487 |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Import (AICC) Item(s)

Commodity Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3475.30

BUTTONS AND BUTTON MOULDS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, OF CASSIN OR SYNTHETIC MATERIALS, INCLUDING BUTTONS FOR CLOTHING PURPOSES BEING IMITATIONS OF TROCHUS SHELL OR PEARL SHELL (a)

974.02 Buttons, for clothing purposes,
wholly or partly of plastics (b)

Buttons and button moulds, studs,
cuff-links and press-fasteners
(including snap-fasteners and
press-studs); blanks and parts
of such articles:

See footnote (d)

- Buttons and button moulds and
parts and blanks thereof;

899.83.01 - - Cassin or synthetic materials,
not being imitations of trochus
shell or pearl shell (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are buttons (other than for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of plastics (except imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.37.30.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 899.83.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.20.
- (d) Buttons, button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of cassin or synthetic materials, including buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 899.83.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

3475.35

SLIDE FASTENERS AND PARTS THEREOF (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3475.35.05 and
3475.35.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3475.35.05 and
3475.35.10 below

899.84.00 Slide fasteners and parts thereof

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3475.35.05 - SLIDE FASTENERS

974.11 Slide fasteners, metal
974.12 Slide fasteners, plastic

Slide fasteners and parts thereof:
899.84.01 - Slide fasteners

Included in ASCC item 3475.35 above

3475.35.10 - PARTS FOR SLIDE FASTENERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Slide fasteners and parts thereof:
- Parts:
899.84.03 - - Slides comprising interlocking media
899.84.09 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3475.35 above

COMBS, HAIR-SLIDES AND THE LIKE (a)

861.51 Combs (b)

Combs, hair-slides and the like:
 899.85.01 - Toilet combs (except for animals)
 899.85.09 - Other

899.89.00 Other smallwares and toilet articles,
 n.e.s. (e.g., powder puffs and pads;
 combs, hair-slides and the like) (c)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) combs, hair slides and the like, of metal, which are primary to ASIO class 3168;
 - (ii) combs, hair slides and the like (except of plastic or metal), which are primary to ASIO class 3487.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are combs (other than of plastic) and hair-slides and the like, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are powder puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material, which are relevant to ASOC item 2356.25.

ARTIFICIAL TEETH, OF PLASTIC

882.11 Artificial teeth, plastic

Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts,
 trusses and the like; splints and
 other fracture appliances; artificial
 limbs, eyes, teeth and other
 artificial parts of the body;
 appliances which are worn or carried,
 or implanted in the body, to
 compensate for a defect or disability
 (other than hearing aids):
 - Artificial teeth:
 899.62.03 - - Plastic

Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts,
 trusses and the like; splints and
 other fracture appliances; artificial
 limbs, eyes, teeth and other
 artificial parts of the body;
 appliances which are worn or carried,
 or implanted in the body, to
 compensate for a defect or disability
 (other than hearing aids):
 899.62.01 - Artificial teeth (a)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are artificial teeth (other than of plastic), which are relevant to ASOC item 2864.18.

SANITARY AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PLASTIC

Baths (excluding infants' baths):
 671.00 - Plastic (including fibreglass)
 Sinks (standard size) (including
 combination sinks):
 671.10 - Plastic (including fibreglass)
 Laundry tubs:
 671.20 - Plastic (including fibreglass)
 Wash basins (wall and pedestal):
 671.30 - Plastic (including fibreglass)
 671.41 Plastic toilet seats
 671.55 Plastic toilet cisterns
 671.61 Plastic shower bases
 859.11 Plastic babies' baths
 See footnote (a)

899.20.00 Sanitary and toilet articles, of the
 materials falling within division 58

899.20.00 Sanitary and toilet articles, of the
 materials falling within division 58

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) sanitary and toilet articles (other than baths, standard size sinks, laundry tubs, wash basins, toilet cisterns and seats, and shower bases), of plastic, which are included in production item 980.61, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.50;
- (ii) 'specials' and other non-standard size sinks, which are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item(s) (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3475.54

ADHESIVE TAPES, PRESSURE SENSITIVE, OF CELLULOSE

- Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and surgical tapes), pressure sensitive:
 - Other than reinforced:
 769.17 - - Cellulose converted from rolls purchased or transferred in
 769.53 - - Cellulose, produced in the same establishment

See footnote (a)

- Cellulose acetates:
 - Plasticised:
 - - In other forms (including waste and scrap);
 - - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material;
 584.52.15 - - - Tapes (b)

- Regenerated cellulose:
 584.10.01 - Adhesive tapes (c)
 Cellulose acetates:
 584.30.01 - Adhesive tapes (d)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are adhesive tapes, pressure sensitive, of reinforced cellulose, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 769.14 and 769.41, which are shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.
 (b) Excluded from this AICC item are adhesive tapes, pressure sensitive, of regenerated cellulose, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 584.10.12, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item are liquid activated adhesive tapes, of regenerated cellulose, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
 (d) Included in this ASCC item are liquid activated adhesive tapes, of cellulose acetate, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.

3475.57

PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3475.57.05 to 3475.57.30 below

Shown under ASCC items 3475.57.05 to 3475.57.30 below

- Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear (e.g. phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):
 - Phenoplasts:
 - - Other:
 582.10.09 - - - Other (c)
 - Aminoplasts:
 - - Other:
 582.20.09 - - - Other (c)
 - Alkyds and other polyesters:
 582.30.09 - - Other (d)
 - Polyamides:
 582.40.09 - - Other (e)
 - Polyurethanes:
 - - Other (e)
 582.50.09 - - Epoxide resins:
 582.60.09 - - Other (e)
 - Other:
 582.95.09 - - Other (e)
 Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (e.g., polyethylene, polytetrahydroethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, comonomer indene resins):

- Polystyrene and its copolymers:
- 545.58.00 - - Other (c)
- Polyvinyl chlorides:
- 585.45.00 - - In the form of plates, sheets, strips, film or foil (other than those of heading 893.95) (e)
- 585.48.00 - - Other (c)
- Other:
- 585.99.11 - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material, not being material suitable for medical or surgical use (including adhesive tapes)
- 585.99.15 - - Sausage casings
- 585.99.19 - - Other (c)
- Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised or not (e.g., collodions, colluloid); vulcanised fibre:
- Regenerated cellulose:
- 584.10.09 - - Other (f)
- Cellulose acetates:
- 584.30.09 - - Other (g)
- 584.95.00 - Other chemical derivatives of cellulose (h)
- Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
- Masking tape:
- 641.85.01 - - Up to and including 15.24 cm in width
- 641.85.03 - - Over 15.24 cm in width
- Quilted or adhesive paper in strips or rolls:
- 642.44.01 - Adhesive tapes
- Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):
- 654.60.01 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
- Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials:
- 657.32.01 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
- Other:
- 657.32.05 - - Fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm
- 657.32.07 - - Fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm
- 657.92.00 Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOS) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd:

- Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:
- Others:
- 684.23.11 - Coated, backed or laminated with paper or other reinforcing material (i)
- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic materials or of rubbers:
- 773.24.00 Electrical insulators of other materials (j)
- 773.27.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of other insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.24) (k)
- 848.21.00 - Of artificial plastic materials (l)
- 893.10.00 Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58
- 893.94.00 Office or school supplies, of the materials falling within division 58
- Other articles, n.e.s., of the materials falling within division 58:
- 893.96.01 - Sausage casings
- 893.96.09 - Other (m)
- 899.93.00 Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit (n)
- See footnote (o)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or textile fabric; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor, and articles made therefrom, of textile materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
- (ii) plastic pilchere, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
- (iii) corset busts and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are primary to ASIC class 2454;
- (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are primary to ASIC class 2536;
- (v) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of paper mache; pen and pencil cases, of paperboard; gummed adhesive tapes (liquid activated) (except paper), which are primary to ASIC class 2635;

- (vi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are primary to ASIC class 2661;
- (vii) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastics, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are primary to ASIC class 2664;
- (viii) vacuum flask covers, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3153;
- (ix) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
- (x) styrene wall tiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3473.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are relevant to ASOC item 2643.12;
 - (ii) waste and scrap, of polyester film, which is not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
 - (e) Included in this ASOC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are relevant to ASOC item 2643.12.
 - (f) Included in this ASOC item are regenerated cellulose in primary forms, which are relevant to ASOC item 2753.28.
 - (g) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are relevant to ASOC item 2643.12;
 - (ii) cellulose acetates in primary forms, which are relevant to ASOC item 2753.28;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (h) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) chemical derivatives of cellulose (except regenerated cellulose, cellulose nitrates and cellulose acetates) in primary forms (except adhesives), which are relevant to ASOC item 2753.28;
 - (ii) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are relevant to ASOC item 2768.22;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) foil, of aluminum, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASOC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of aluminum and aluminum alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to ASOC item 2961.20.
- (j) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) electrical insulators made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to ASOC item 2664.15;
 - (ii) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.18.
- (k) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) insulating fittings made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to ASOC item 2664.15;
 - (ii) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3462.18.
- (l) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics on both sides, which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.12;
 - (ii) coats, overcoats, aprons, infants' bibs, belts for apparel, raincoats (including detachable hoods) and raincoats of plastic sheeting, which are relevant to ASOC item 2452.15;
 - (iii) gloves, mittens and mitts, of plastics, which are relevant to ASOC item 2456.40;
 - (iv) apparel belts, of artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and others, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15.
- (m) Included in this ASOC item are:
 - (i) articles of electric lighting, of plastics, which are relevant to ASOC item 3357.31;
 - (ii) travelgoods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods, of plastics (except artificial plastic sheeting), and belts for apparel, of plastics, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.10;
 - (iii) signs and advertising displays, of plastics, which are relevant to ASOC item 3464.00;
 - (iv) machine lines, other than mounted, which is relevant to ASOC item 3485.52.
- (n) Included in this ASOC item are artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic or textile), which are relevant to ASOC item 2625.12.
- (o) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) screening (except insect screening) and netting, of glass fibre, which are included in ASOC item 654.60.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.40;
 - (ii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are included in ASOC item 659.70.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2352.15;
 - (iii) bonded fibre fabrics, plastic coated or pressure sensitive adhesive, which are included in ASOC item 657.20.01 and 657.20.05, which are shown under ASOC item 2356.27;
 - (iv) printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which is included in ASOC item 641.22.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.14;
 - (v) paper and paperboard, plastic coated and adhesive material, pressure sensitive, of paper and paperboard (except masking tape), which are included in ASOC item 641.65.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.30;

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production (Items)

Component Imports (ASOC) (Items)

Component Exports (ASOC) (Items)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

- (o) (vi) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas trees (including decorations), of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 894.25.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2635.12;
- (vii) phenol-formaldehyde in other than primary forms, which are included in ASOC item 582.10.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.12;
- (viii) cellulose nitrates in other than primary forms, which are included in ASOC item 584.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.26;
- (ix) urea-formaldehyde, in other than primary forms, which are included in ASOC item 582.20.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.32;
- (x) polyethylene and polypropylene, in other than primary forms, which are included in ASOC item 585.17.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.32;
- (xi) sausage casings, of hardened proteins, which are included in ASOC item 585.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.32;
- (xii) foil of the following metals and their alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which are included in the ASOC items shown below, under the ASOC items as indicated:
- | Metal | ASOC item | ASOC item |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Aluminium and aluminium alloys, exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm | 684.23.01 | 2961.15 |
| Copper and copper alloys | 682.23.00 | 2962.20 |
| Lead and lead alloys | 685.23.09 | 2962.35 |
| Tin and tin alloys | 687.20.00 | 2962.42 |
| Zinc and zinc alloys | 686.32.09 | 2962.45 |
| Nickel and nickel alloys | 683.20.00 | 2962.54 |
- (xiii) tape, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in ASOC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
- (xiv) roller blinds, and similar articles (except holland blinds), of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 893.93.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3167.10;
- (xv) press-fasteners, studs and cuff-links, of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 899.85.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
- (xvi) rulers and rulers of plastic, which are included in ASOC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.12;
- (xvii) pen and pencil cases for school use (except of leather or composition leather), which are included in ASOC item 851.00.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.10;
- (xviii) pressure sensitive adhesive material, of rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted, crocheted or bonded), which are included in ASOC item 657.35.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3461.26;
- (xix) liquid activated adhesive tapes, of regenerated cellulose, which are included in ASOC item 584.10.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.54;
- (xx) liquid activated adhesive tapes, of cellulose acetate, which are included in ASOC item 584.30.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.54;
- (xxi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, which are included in ASOC item 899.87.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3484.00;
- (xxii) sporting material being inflatable plastic articles (including beach balls but excluding basketballs), which are included in ASOC item 894.72.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3485.32;
- (xxiii) parts (except glass liners) for vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, which are included in ASOC item 899.97.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3487.56.

3475.57.05 - CELLULOSE ACETATE FILM, NOT BEING ADHESIVES

Unsupported plastic film, foil and sheeting, rigid and flexible (including lay flat tubing), not profiled:
- Film (thickness less than 0.25 mm):
425.41 - - Cellulose acetate

Cellulose acetates:
- Non-plasticised:
- - In other forms (including waste and scrap):
584.31.07 - - Cellulose acetate film

Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above

3475.57.10 - CLOTHING PEGS, OF PLASTIC

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 856.12 Plastic clothes pegs | Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58:
893.99.13 - Clothes pegs | Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3475.57.15 - PIPE AND TUBE FITTINGS, OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 671.71 Plastic pipe fittings and unions all types, P.V.C. | Other articles, n.e.s., of the materials falling within division 58:
893.99.23 - Polyvinyl chloride fittings for pipes and tubes | Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3475.57.20 - STOPPERS AND OTHER CLOSURES FOR BOTTLES, JARS AND THE LIKE, OF PLASTIC

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Packaging accessories and components, plastic:
948.01 - Tops, caps and closures | Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58:
893.10.18 - Stoppers and other closures for bottles, jars and the like | Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3475.57.22 - BAGS AND PACKETS, OF POLYETHYLENE

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 945.72 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, polyethylene | Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58:
- Bags:
- - Carrier (throw away kind);
- - - Polyethylene:
893.10.02 - - - Low density
893.10.04 - - - Other
- - Of a kind used for packaging goods:
- - - Ethylene polymers and copolymers:
- - - - Polyethylene:
893.10.08 - - - - Low density
893.10.10 - - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; MECHANICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.25 - BAGS AND PACKETS, OF PLASTIC (EXCEPT POLYETHYLENE)

- 945.73 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, polypropylene
- 945.74 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, regenerated cellulose
- 945.76 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, laminates
- 945.75 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, other

See footnote (a)

Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58:

- Bags:

- - Carrier (throw away kind):

893.10.06 - - Other

- - Of a kind used for packaging goods:

- - - Ethylene polymers and copolymers:

893.10.12 - - - Other

893.10.14 - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are bags and packets, being composites of plastic and textile, having the essential character of products of plastic, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.

3475.57.27 - FOODCOVERS AND CONTAINERS (EXCEPT BAGS), BOWLS, BUCKETS, CANS, JUGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS FOR LIQUIDS; TRAYS AND OTHER COOKING, KITCHEN AND TABLE UTENSILS, N.E.S.; OF PLASTIC

- 851.32 Plastic kitchenware (excluding kitchen tidies) tableware and dinnerware
- 945.08 Plastic, disposable cups and tumblers for the dispensing of hot and cold food and drink
- 945.18 Plastic buckets
- Plastic bottles not exceeding 5 litres:
- 945.23 - Up to and including 125 ml
- 945.24 - Over 125 ml up to and including 250 ml
- 945.25 - Over 250 ml up to and including 500 ml
- 945.26 - Over 500 ml up to and including 1 litre
- 945.27 - Over 1 litre up to and including 2.5 litres
- 945.28 - Over 2.5 litres up to and including 5 litres
- Plastic packaging and shipping containers, other than bottles and collapsible tubes, not exceeding 5 litres:
- 945.33 - Up to and including 125 ml
- 945.34 - Over 125 ml up to and including 250 ml
- 945.35 - Over 250 ml up to and including 500 ml
- 945.36 - Over 500 ml up to and including 1 litre
- 945.37 - Over 1 litre up to and including 2.5 litres
- 945.38 - Over 2.5 litres up to and including 5 litres

- Food covers and containers (except bags), bowls, buckets, cans, jugs and similar containers for liquids, trays and other cooking, kitchen and table utensils, n.e.s.:

893.10.16 - - Ethylene polymers and copolymers

893.10.17 - - Other

Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58:

893.99.33 - Knives, forks and spoons

Included in ASOC item 3475.57 above

Plastic packaging and shipping containers
over 5 litres:
945.48 - Drums and drum liners
945.49 - Other (including bottles and jerry cans
(excluding collapsible plastic tubes)

5475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b)

306.04 Machine belting, other than leather or rubber (a)
403.41 Foam pre-polymer made for sale or transfer out, polyurethane, polyester
403.43 Foam pre-polymer made for sale or transfer out, polyurethane, polyester
403.49 Foam pre-polymer made for sale or transfer out other than polyurethane
421.21 Profile sections, vinyl chloride
421.22 Profile sections, polyethylene
421.23 Profile sections, styrene polymers and co-polymers
421.24 Profile sections, other than vinyl chloride, polyethylene and styrene polymers and co-polymers
Unsupported plastic film, foil and sheeting, rigid and flexible (including lay flat tubing) not profile:
- Film (thickness less than 0.25 mm):
423.02 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), less than 0.1 mm
423.03 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), 0.1 mm and above
423.11 - Polyethylene, low density
423.21 - Polyethylene, high density (.941 S.G. and above)
423.31 - Polystyrene
423.61 - Other
- Sheet and sheets (thickness 0.25 mm and over):
423.06 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), flexible (containing 10% or more plasticiser)
423.07 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), rigid (containing less than 10% plasticiser)
423.15 - Polyethylene, low density
423.25 - Polyethylene, high density (.941 S.G. and above)
423.35 - Polystyrene
423.45 - Cellulose acetate
423.65 - Other

Phenoplasts:
- In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip:
- - Laminated:
- - - Rigid sheets and strip of a kind commonly used for wall panelling:
- - - - High pressure bonded:
582.12.01 - - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness
582.12.03 - - - - Exceeding 1 mm in thickness
- - - - Low pressure bonded:
582.12.05 - - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness
582.12.07 - - - - Exceeding 1 mm in thickness
- - - Other:
582.12.11 - - - Bonded paper
582.12.15 - - - Bonded textile products
582.12.17 - - - Other
582.12.19 - - Other
582.19.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (i)
Aminoplasts:
- In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip:
- - Laminated:
- - - Rigid sheets and strip of a kind commonly used for wall panelling:
- - - - High pressure bonded:
582.22.01 - - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness
582.22.03 - - - - Exceeding 1 mm in thickness
- - - - Low pressure bonded:
582.22.05 - - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness
582.22.07 - - - - Exceeding 1 mm in thickness
582.22.11 - - - Other
582.22.19 - - Other
582.29.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (i)
Alkyds and other polyesters:
- In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip:
- - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
582.32.01 - - Tapes
- - Other:
582.32.03 - - With interliner (j)
582.32.05 - - Without interliner (j)

Included in 4900 item 3415.57 above

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FIBRE & PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

| | |
|--|--|
| 424.30 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), on knitted or woven textile material, expanded | Alkyds and other polyesters: |
| 424.32 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), on knitted or woven textile material, other than expanded | - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip: |
| 424.33 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers) on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated) | - - Other: |
| 424.34 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers), on other substrates | 582.32.07 - - Unsaturated polyester, not being adhesive |
| 424.40 - Polyethylene, on knitted or woven textile material | - - Saturated polyester film, not exceeding 0.38 mm in thickness: |
| 424.42 - Polyethylene, on regenerated cellulose film | 582.32.11 - - Less than 0.25 mm in thickness |
| 424.43 - Polyethylene, on aluminium foil | 582.32.15 - - Other |
| 424.45 - Polyethylene, on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated) | 582.32.19 - - Other |
| 424.46 - Polyethylene, on other single substrates | 582.39.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1) |
| 424.47 - Polyethylene, on combinations of the above substrates | Polyamides: |
| 424.51 - Polyvinylidene chloride on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated) | 582.42.00 - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip |
| 424.61 - Other polymers, on knitted or woven textile material | 582.49.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1) |
| 424.62 - Other polymers, on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated) | Polyurethanes: |
| 424.63 - Other polymers, on other substrates | - In other forms (including waste and scrap): |
| 425.01 Unsupported decorative laminated sheets (melamine or D.A.F.) high pressure | 582.59.01 - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material |
| 425.05 Unsupported decorative laminated sheets (melamine or D.A.F.) low pressure | 582.59.09 - - Other (1) |
| 425.17 Plastic profile sheet (corrugated, etc.), fibreglass reinforced | Epoxide resins: |
| 425.18 Plastic profile sheet (corrugated, etc.), other than fibreglass reinforced | - In other forms (including waste and scrap): |
| Polyethylene (polythene) low density water reticulation pipe and tubing: | 582.69.01 - - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip |
| 425.21 - AS 1159 type 30 | 582.69.09 - - Other (1) |
| 425.23 - Other | Silicones: |
| Polyethylene (polythene): | - In other forms (including waste and scrap): |
| 425.25 - Low density pipe and tubing for purposes other than water reticulation | 582.70.21 - - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip |
| 425.26 - Low density conduit (electrical wiring) | 582.70.29 - - Other (1) |
| Polyethylene (polythene) high density water reticulation pipe and tubing: | Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products: |
| 425.31 - AS 1159 type 50 | 582.90.19 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1) |
| | Polyethylene: |
| | - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip: |
| | 583.15.01 - - Printed, embossed or otherwise surface-worked (except merely polished) |
| | - - Other: |
| | 583.15.06 - - Low density |
| | 583.15.08 - - Other |

425.53 - Other
Polyethylene (polythene);
425.55 - High density pipe and tubing for purposes,
other than water reticulation
425.56 - High density conduit (electrical
wiring)
Polyvinyl chloride rigid (plasticiser
content 1% or less by weight of P.V.C.);
425.62 - Pipe and tubing, AS 1477
425.64 - Other pipe and tubing
425.66 - Conduit (telecommunication and
electrical)
425.51 P.V.C. bricks (expressed in terms of
single cell bricks i.e. length
100 mm width 100 mm height 100 mm)
Polyvinyl chloride flexible (plasticiser
content exceeding 1% by weight of P.V.C.);
425.67 - Hose, garden
425.68 - Hose other than garden (including
reinforced)
425.69 - Pipe, conduit and tubing, other than
hose
425.71 Plastic hose, pipe, conduit and tubing,
other than polyethylene or polyvinyl
chloride (e.g. polyamides, polypropylene,
a.v.c., etc.)
425.03 Plastic foam and sponge flexible,
polyurethane, polyester
425.05 Plastic foam and sponge flexible,
polyurethane polyester
425.06 Plastic foam and sponge, flexible,
other than polyurethane
425.12 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge
polyurethane
425.18 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge
other than polystyrene and polyurethane
425.33 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge
polystyrene sectional pipe insulation
(full sections)
425.35 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge
polystyrene block and sheet made for
sale or transfer out
425.36 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge
polystyrene other than sectional pipe
insulation, block and sheet (including
moulded shapes)
429.04 Plastic brush blanks
429.06 Plastic handles, tool and other
429.36 Plastic trim and heading
429.41 Plastic conveyor belting
429.72 Plastic screening and netting
(including fibreglass), other
than insect screening

- In other forms (including waste
and scrap):
585.16.01 - - Heat shrinkable tubes
585.18.09 - - Other (i)
Polypropylene:
- In the form of plates, sheets, film,
foil or strip:
585.22.01 - - Coated or laminated plate, sheet
and strip, not corrugated
- - Other:
- - - Film:
- - - - Not exceeding 0.08 mm in
thickness:
585.22.05 - - - - Biaxially oriented
polypropylene film
585.22.07 - - - - Other
585.22.11 - - - - Exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness
- - - - Tape:
585.22.12 - - - - Pressure sensitive adhesive
- - - - Other:
585.22.13 - - - - Strapping
585.22.17 - - - - Other
585.22.19 - - - - Other
585.29.00 - In other forms (including waste and
scrap) (i)
Polystyrene and its copolymers:
- In the form of plates, sheets, film,
foil or strip:
585.33.01 - - Printed, polished, embossed or
otherwise surface-worked
- - Other:
585.33.11 - - - Polystyrene
585.33.19 - - - Modified polystyrene (including
copolymers)
585.36.00 - In other forms (including waste and
scrap) (i)
Polyvinyl chloride:
- In the form of monofil, seamless
tubes, rods, sticks or profile shapes:
585.42.05 - - Tubes
585.42.09 - - Other
- In the form of plates, sheets, strip,
film or foil (other than those of
heading 895.95):
585.43.01 - - Paper backed plastic material of a
kind suitable for wall decoration,
put up in rolls not exceeding
100 cm in width
- - Other:
585.43.05 - - - Corrugated
- - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
585.43.23 - - - Tape
- - - Other:
585.43.25 - - - - With interliner
585.43.26 - - - - Without interliner

STANDARD (ABOC) ITEM

Component Importation Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

3475-57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475-57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

465.73 Door, window and furniture fittings,
other than metal or predominantly
metal

671.62 Plastic traps, P.V.C.

671.63 Plastic traps, other than P.V.C.

671.73 Plastic pipe fittings and unions
all types, other than P.V.C.671.75 Light diffusers and protective covers
and skylights (excluding advertising
display signs), acrylic671.76 Light diffusers and protective covers
and skylights (excluding advertising
display signs), polystyrene671.77 Light diffusers and protective covers
and skylights (excluding advertising
display signs), other than acrylic
and polystyrene752.55 Rods, blocks, plates, industrial
laminates and other unfinished forms,
n.e.s.Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and
surgical tapes) gummed (liquid
activated):

- Other than reinforced:

769.12 - Cloth, converted from rolls,
purchased or transferred in

769.32 - Cloth, produced in this establishment

Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and
surgical tapes), pressure sensitive:769.14 - Reinforced, converted from rolls
purchased or transferred in (d)769.41 - Reinforced, produced in the same
establishment (d)

- Other than reinforced:

769.15 - Paper, converted from rolls
purchased or transferred in769.51 - Paper, produced in the same
establishment769.16 - Cloth, converted from rolls purchased
or transferred in769.52 - Cloth, produced in the same
establishment769.18 - Plastic (excluding cellulose),
converted from rolls purchased or
transferred in

Polyvinyl chloride:

- In the form of plates, sheets, strip,
film or foil (other than those of
heading 893.95):

- - Other:

- - - Other:

583.43.27 - - - Printed, embossed or otherwise
surface worked (k)

- - - Coated or laminated n.e.s.:

583.43.29 - - - Tapes

- - - Other:

583.43.30 - - - With interliner

583.43.31 - - - Without interliner

583.43.39 - - - Other (1)

Copolymers of vinyl chloride and
vinyl acetate:- In the form of plates, sheets, strip,
film or foil (other than those of
heading 893.95):583.53.01 - - Paper backed plastic material of a
kind suitable for wall decoration,
put up in rolls not exceeding
100 cm in width

- - Other:

583.53.11 - - Printed, embossed or otherwise
surface worked

583.53.13 - - Coated or laminated n.e.s.

583.53.15 - - Other

583.58.00 - In other forms (including waste and
scrap) (1)Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers
and acrylonitrile-acrylic copolymers:- In the form of plates, sheets, strip,
film or foil:

583.62.01 - - Corrugated

583.62.03 - - Coated or laminated plates, sheets
or strip, not corrugated

- - Other:

583.62.05 - - Printed, embossed or otherwise
surface-worked (except merely
polished)

583.62.09 - - Other

583.69.00 - In other forms (including waste and
scrap) (1)

Polyvinyl acetate:

583.70.09 - Other

Other polymerisation and
copolymerisation products:

769.54 - - Plastic (excluding cellulose)
produced in the same establishment

769.19 - - Other than paper, cloth, cellulose
or plastic, converted from rolls
purchased or transferred in

769.59 - - Other than paper, cloth, cellulose
or plastic, produced in the same
establishment

769.71 Adhesive friction tape

841.52 Styrene wall tiles

851.71 Plastic laundry baskets and soiled
linen receptacles

859.51 Coat hangers

945.09 Plastic crates, tote and other boxes

945.16 Plastic garbage bins (excluding
kitchen tidies)

945.17 Plastic kitchen tidies and pedal bins

945.19 Collapsible plastic tubes for packaging
and use as shipping containers

945.99 Non textile bags and packets other
than plastic or paper (including
laminates of one or more materials)(e)
Packaging accessories and components,
plastic:

946.02 - Seals and sealing rings

946.03 - Other

974.33 Knitting needles, plastic

974.43 Buckles, plastic

980.84 Other containers, bags and packets
(including composites, n.e.i.)(f)

980.61 Other plastics products, n.e.i. (g)

See footnote (h)

- In other forms (including waste and
scrap):

583.90.53 - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:

583.90.53 - - Tapes

583.90.53 - - Other:

583.90.55 - - With interliner

583.90.57 - - Without interliner

583.90.58 - - Sausage casings

583.90.58 - - Other:

583.90.59 - - Coated or laminated plates, sheets
and strip

583.90.41 - - Other:

583.90.41 - - Polytetra fluorethylene

583.90.43 - - Polyvinyl butyral

583.90.47 - - Other (i)

Regenerated cellulose:

- In other forms (including waste and
scrap):

584.10.05 - - Sausage casings

584.10.05 - - Other:

584.10.07 - - Non-cellular regenerated cellulose:

584.10.07 - - Printed embossed or otherwise
surface-worked

584.10.07 - - Other:

584.10.08 - - Nitrocellulose coated

584.10.10 - - Vinylidene chloride coated

584.10.12 - - Other (n)

584.10.19 - - Other (including waste and scrap)(i)

Cellulose nitrates:

- Non-plasticised:

584.21.09 - - In other forms (including waste and
scrap) (i)

- Plasticised:

584.22.09 - - In other forms (including waste and
scrap)(i)

Cellulose acetates:

- Non-plasticised:

- In other forms (including waste and
scrap):

584.31.05 - - Other (i)

- Plasticised:

- In other forms (including waste and
scrap):

584.32.11 - - Laminated plates, sheets and strip
(except corrugated)

- - - Pressure sensitive adhesive
material:

- - - Other:

584.32.15 - - With interliner (n)

584.32.17 - - Without interliner (n)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Description Item(s)

Component Insert (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Insert (ASCC) Item(s)

3475-57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475-57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

- Cellulose acetates:
 - Plasticised:
 - - In other forms (including waste and scrap):
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Cellulose acetate film:
 - 584.32.21 - - - - - Not exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness
 - 584.32.23 - - - - - Exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness but less than 0.15 mm in thickness
 - 584.32.25 - - - - - 0.15 mm to 0.25 mm in thickness
 - 584.32.27 - - - - - Cellulose acetate butyrate
 - 584.32.29 - - - - - Other (1)
 - Other chemical derivatives of cellulose; vulcanised fibres:
 - Other chemical derivatives of cellulose, non-plasticised:
 - 584.91.19 - - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (1)
 - Other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised:
 - - In other forms (including waste and scrap):
 - 584.92.11 - - - Laminated rigid sheets and strip of a kind commonly used for wall panelling
 - 584.92.19 - - - Other (1)
 - Hardened protein (e.g., hardened casein and hardened gelatin):
 - 585.21.01 - Sausage casings
 - Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.F.C. Group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
 - 641.85.13 - With interliner
 - - Without interliner:
 - 641.85.15 - - Jumbo rolls
 - 641.85.16 - - - Other:
 - Other:
 - - Coated, S.I.F.C.
 - - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 - - - - Plastic coated:
 - 641.85.31 - - - - - Polyethylene coated
 - 641.85.34 - - - - - Other

- - - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
- - - Bleached pulpboards (including bleached sulphate boards):
- - - Plastic coated:
- 641.85.42 - - - Polyethylene coated
- 641.85.45 - - - Other
- - - Unbleached pulpboards:
- - - Plastic coated:
- 641.85.52 - - - Polyethylene coated
- 641.85.53 - - - Other
- Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls:
- Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
- 642.44.01 - - With interliner
- 642.44.05 - - Without interliner
- Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):
- 654.60.01 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
- Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:
- Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
- 657.20.03 - - Without interliner
- 657.20.05 - - With interliner
- Other fabrics:
- Plastic coated:
- 657.20.07 - - Not exceeding 30 cm in width
- - - Exceeding 30 cm in width:
- 657.20.11 - - - PVC coated
- 657.20.15 - - - Other
- Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials:
- 657.32.01 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
- Fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm:
- - Impregnated or coated with celluloid, nitrocellulose or silicone rubber:
- 657.32.03 - - Bookbinders' cloth
- - Other, having a base wholly or chiefly of:
- 657.32.05 - - - Cotton
- 657.32.09 - - - Other
- 657.32.11 - - Polyurethane coated fabric
- 657.32.13 - - Fabric to form to fabric bonding, not otherwise coated or impregnated
- - Other having a base of:
- - - Cotton:
- 657.32.15 - - - Knitted
- 657.32.17 - - - Other
- 657.32.21 - - Man-made fibre
- 657.32.25 - - Other
- 657.32.27 - Fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Commodity Production Item(s)

Commodity Import (ANOC) Item(s)

Commodity Export (ANOC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; PLASTIC PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.50 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

- Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods):
 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
 - 657.33.01 - - Without interliner
 - 657.33.05 - - With interliner
- Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material:
 - 657.92.01 - Conveyor or elevator belts
 - 657.92.03 - Conveyor or elevator belting
 - 657.92.09 - Other
- Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:
 - Unalloyed copper:
 - - With a backing off:
 - 682.23.01 - - - Phenolic bonded laminated paper
 - 682.23.02 - - - Epoxy bonded laminated paper
 - 682.23.03 - - - Epoxy bonded laminated glass fibre cloth
 - 682.23.06 - - - Other materials (a)
- Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:
 - Foil not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness:
 - - Coated, backed:
 - 684.23.36 - - - Plain (p)
 - 684.23.38 - - - Embossed (q)
- Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
 - Valves, n.e.s.:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 - 749.20.63 - - - Of artificial plastic material
 - 773.24.00 Electrical insulators of other materials (x)

775.27.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of other insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during building solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.24) (e)

Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:

- Complete or finished:

831.09.05 - - Pen and pencil cases for school use (t)

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:

- Of artificial plastic materials:

848.21.07 - - Pilchers

Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors:

- Rules and rulers:

- - Not exceeding 61 cm in length:

874.21.57 - - - Plastic

- - - Other:

874.21.63 - - - Plastic

Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups), stoppers, lids, corks and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58:

893.10.19 - Other

Ornamental articles and objects of personal adornment, of the materials falling within division 58:

895.30.01 - Figures of the kind ordinarily used as ornaments in the household

895.30.09 - Other

Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 58:

895.93.09 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FURNITURE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Office or school supplies, of the materials falling within division 58:
 895.94.01 - Book covers; loose-leaf binders
 895.94.09 - Other
 Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58:
 895.99.01 - Air pillows, cushions, beds and other inflatable articles
 895.99.10 - Albums
 895.99.15 - Curtains; curtain slings; curtain bands; curtain loops and curtain holders
 895.99.17 - Discs and other shapes suitable for use as watch glasses
 895.99.21 - Flat shapes for use in the manufacture of buttons
 895.99.25 - Sewage casings
 895.99.31 - Tablecloths, table covers and the like
 - Cassette bodies:
 895.99.35 - Goods, not being parts
 895.99.37 - Parts
 895.99.39 - Other (a)
 Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing:
 899.87.01 - Tailors' dummies and other lay figures
 Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:
 899.95.01 - Plastic
 899.95.05 - Textile
 Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass liners):
 899.97.09 - Parts
 See footnote (v)

(a) This item includes:

- (i) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanised fibre or textile fabric; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof, articles made therefrom, of textile materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
- (ii) air pillows, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
- (iii) curtain slings and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are primary to ASIC class 2454;
- (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
- (v) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of paper mache; pen and pencil cases, of paperboard; gummed adhesive tapes (liquid activated) (except paper), which are primary to ASIC class 2635;

- (vi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are primary to ASIC class 2881;
 - (vii) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastic, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are primary to ASIC class 2884;
 - (viii) vacuum flask covers, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3153;
 - (ix) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (x) styrene wall tiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3475.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is machine belting, of gut material, which is relevant to ASOC item 3487.05.10.
- (d) Included in this production item are adhesive tapes, pressure sensitive, of reinforced cellulose, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.54.
- (e) Included in this production item are:
- (i) bags and packets, being composites of paper and plastic, and of paper and metal foil, having the essential character of products of paper, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.05;
 - (ii) bags and packets, being composites of metal foil and plastic, and of metal foil and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets, of metal foil, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.
- (f) Included in this production item are:
- (i) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and textile (except paper andessian), and containers, being composites of paper and plastic, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.05;
 - (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of textile and paper (exceptessian and paper), textile and plastic, and textile and metal, having the essential character of textile products, which are relevant to ASOC item 2636.10;
 - (iii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, and containers, being composites of metal and paper, and metal and plastic, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iv) bags and packets, being composites of plastic and textile, having the essential character of products of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.25.
- (g) Included in this production item are:
- (i) buttons (other than for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of plastic (except imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell), which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.50;
 - (ii) sanitary and toilet articles (other than baths, standard size sinks, laundry tubs, wash basins, toilet cisterns and seats, and shower bases), of plastic, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.52.
- (h) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) pipe, hose, conduit and tubing, of fibreglass, which are included in production item 425.79, which is shown under ASOC item 2354.15;
 - (ii) picture and mirror frames, of plastic, which are included in production item 849.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.22.10;
 - (iii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.22.39;
 - (iv) outdoor blinds and awnings, of plastic, which are included in production item 747.63, which is shown under ASOC item 2536.22.39;
 - (v) reinforced liquid activated adhesive tapes, other than paper, which are included in production items 769.08 and 769.21, which are shown under ASOC item 2635.12.15;
 - (vi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mache, and pen and pencil cases for school use, of paperboard, which are included in production item 980.88, which is shown under ASOC item 2635.12.15;
 - (vii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are included in production item 479.38, which is shown under ASOC item 2661.10;
 - (viii) blinds and awnings (except venetian and holland blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of plastic, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ASOC item 3167.10;
 - (ix) sinks, non-standard size, plastic, which are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.02.05;
 - (x) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (xi) insect screening of plastic, which is included in production item 429.71, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.10;
 - (xii) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanized fibre or of textile fabric; electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of glass, porcelain, hardened rubber, asbestos cement or plastic); tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal (except fabricated steel); plastic impregnated textile fabric; aluminum foil, coated, backed or laminated with paper, and unalloyed copper foil, backed with paper, of building insulation type; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof, and articles made therefrom, of textile material and pressure sensitive adhesive materials (except adhesive tapes), which are not included in specific production items.
- (i) Included in this ASOC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (j) Included in this ASOC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are relevant to ASOC item 2643.12.
- (k) Included in this ASOC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are relevant to ASOC item 2643.12.
- (l) Included in this ASOC item are labels, pressure sensitive, unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are relevant to ASOC item 2643.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - cont'd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER - cont'd

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are adhesive tapes, pressure sensitive, of regenerated cellulose, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.54.
- (n) Included in this AIOC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12.
- (o) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) foil, of copper, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) copper foil, backed with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to ASCC item 2962.20.
- (p) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, plain, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), plain, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.20.
- (q) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.15;
 - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.20.
- (r) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) electrical insulators made of asbestos-cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.15.10;
 - (ii) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.20.
- (s) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) insulating fittings made of asbestos-cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.15.10;
 - (ii) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.20.
- (t) Included in this AIOC item are pen and pencil cases for school use, of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.10.67.
- (u) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) signs and advertising displays, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00;
 - (ii) fishing line, other than mounted, which is relevant to ASCC item 3485.32.25.
- (v) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) screening (except insect screening) and netting, of glass fibre, which is included in AIOC items 654.60.11, 654.60.13 and 654.60.15, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.40;
 - (ii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not resembled in stripes, which are included in AIOC item 659.70.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2598.22.39;
 - (iii) printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which are included in AIOC item 641.22.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2651.14;
 - (iv) plastic Christmas trees, which are included in AIOC item 894.25.06, which is shown under ASCC item 2675.12.15;
 - (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of plastic, which are included in AIOC item 894.25.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2655.12.15;
 - (vi) foil of the following metals and their alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which are included in the AIOC items shown below, under the ASCC items as indicated:

| Metal | AIOC item | ASCC item |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Copper | 682.23.08 | 2962.20 |
| Copper alloys | 682.23.19 | 2962.20 |
| Lead and lead alloys | 685.23.00 | 2962.35 |
| Tin and tin alloys | 687.23.01 | 2962.42.10 |
| Zinc and zinc alloys | 686.32.00 | 2962.45 |
| Nickel and nickel alloys | 683.22.13 | 2962.54.05 |

- (vii) actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AIOC items 728.46.31 and 728.46.33, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01;

- (viii) parts for actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AIOC item 749.20.27, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
- (ix) pneumatically operated control valves, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AIOC items 749.20.07 and 749.20.09, which are shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
- (x) parts for pneumatically operated control valves, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AIOC item 749.20.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
- (xi) valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AIOC items 749.20.25, 749.20.26, 749.20.27, 749.20.28, 749.20.31, 749.20.33 and 749.20.35, which are shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
- (xii) parts for valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AIOC item 749.20.37, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
- (xiii) valves, n.e.s., of artificial plastic materials, being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AIOC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
- (xiv) parts for valves (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AIOC item 749.20.81, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
- (xv) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AIOC item 749.20.83, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
- (xvi) parts for taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AIOC item 749.20.85, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
- (xvii) safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AIOC item 749.20.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
- (xviii) parts for safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AIOC item 749.20.23, which is shown under ASOC item 3165.01;
- (xix) studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (except snap fasteners), of plastic, which are included in AIOC item 899.83.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
- (xx) snap-fasteners, of plastic, which are included in AIOC item 899.83.21, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3481 : OPHTHALMIC ARTICLES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2456.02.

| STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM | Component Production Item(s) | Component Export (AICC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| 3481.05 | <u>OPHTHALMIC LENSES (a)</u> | | |
| | 980.69 Spectacle lenses, ground (b) | Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements; of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked):
- Unmounted; sheets or plates of polarising material:
- - Glass lenses, ophthalmic:
- - - Ground and polished on one surface, unedged:
884.11.01 - - - Single vision
- - - Bi-focal and multi-focal:
884.11.03 - - - Fused bi-focal
884.11.09 - - - Other
- - - Ground and polished on both surfaces, unedged:
- - - Single vision:
884.11.11 - - - - thec. tive (coloured)
- - - - Other:
884.11.13 - - - - White
884.11.19 - - - - Other
- - - Bi-focal and multi-focal:
884.11.21 - - - Fused bi-focal
884.11.29 - - - Other
884.11.31 - - - Edged
See footnote (c) | Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked):
884.11.00 - Unmounted; sheets or plates of polarising material (d) |
| | (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from this production item are contact lenses, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Excluded from these AICC items are spectacle lenses and contact lenses made of materials other than glass, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 884.11.43 and 884.11.45, which are shown under ASCC item 3541.07.05.
(d) Included in this ASCC item are glass lenses (except ophthalmic), glass prisms and mirrors, polarising materials and other lenses (except ophthalmic), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material, unmounted (except of glass not optically worked), which are relevant to ASCC item 3541.07. | | |

883.03 Spectacle frames (ophthalmic)
883.05 Sunglass frames for sale or transfer out as such

See footnote (a)

Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:
- Spectacle frames (including sunglass frames of the spectacle type) (excluding goggles):

- 884.21.03 - - Industrial and or safety
- - Other:
- - - Datum eye-piece size of 58 mm or greater:
884.21.04 - - - Metal
884.21.06 - - - Plastic
884.21.08 - - - Other
- - - Datum eye-piece size less than 58 mm:
884.21.10 - - - Metal
884.21.12 - - - Plastic
884.21.15 - - - Other

Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:

884.21.01 - Spectacle frames (including sunglass frames of the spectacle type)

(a) Excluded from these production items are industrial and or safety spectacle frames, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

FRAMES FOR GOGGLES (INCLUDING FRAMES FOR MOTOR CYCLE OR OTHER SPORTING GOGGLES, INDUSTRIAL SAFETY GOGGLES AND THE LIKE AND PARTS THEREOF); PARTS FOR SPECTACLE FRAMES; MOUNTINGS FOR RIMLESS SPECTACLES; LORGNETTE FRAMES AND PARTS THEREOF

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:
884.21.17 - Frames for goggles and the like, including frames for so-called spectacle goggles
884.21.19 - Parts for spectacle frames; mountings for rimless spectacles, lorgnette frames and parts thereof

Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:

884.21.05 - Frames for goggles (including frames for motor cycle or other sporting goggles, industrial safety goggles and the like and parts thereof)
884.21.11 - Parts for spectacle frames; mountings for rimless spectacles, lorgnette frames and parts thereof

SUN (OR GLARE) GLASSES

883.07 Sunglasses (complete)

Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:
884.22.01 - Sun (or glare) glasses, non-powered (except goggles)

Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:

884.22.05 - Sun (or glare) glasses

OPHTHALMIC SPECTACLES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:
884.22.05 - Ophthalmic spectacles

See footnote (a)

(a) Ophthalmic spectacles, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 884.22.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.82.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3482 : JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE

Notes: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are frames, clasps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., and handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3343.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Item (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3482.01

JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE (EXCLUDING FRAMES, CLASPS AND FASTENERS FOR HANDBAGS, PURSES, ETC., AND HANDBAGS, CORNERS, CASSETS AND FURNITURE FITTINGS OF PRECIOUS METAL); UNWORKED SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED DIAMONDS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES; NATURAL PEARLS - GROUP (a) (b)

990.70 Jewellery and silverware
Pearl and trochus shell fishing
operations, production of:
.. - Natural pearls

See footnote (c)

667.10.00 Pearls (natural or cultured), unworked or worked, being pearls not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport (d)
667.29.00 Diamonds, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set
Other precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport):
667.30.09 - Other
667.40.00 Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)
Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s. of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:
- Of copper:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- - - Other:
- - - Plated tableware (except cutlery):
697.42.03 - - - - Silver plated (including E.P.N.S. ware)
Imitation jewellery:
897.20.01 - Beads, strung or unstrung
897.20.09 - Other

Pearls (natural or cultured), unworked or worked, being pearls not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport:
667.10.01 - Natural
- Cultured:
667.10.11 - - Round (e)
667.10.13 - - Half-round (e)
667.10.19 - - Other (e)
667.29.00 Diamonds (other than industrial diamonds), cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set
Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport:
667.50.01 - Piezo-electric crystals
- Sapphires:
667.50.07 - - Other
- Opals:
- - Cut or polished:
667.50.13 - - - Black
667.50.15 - - - Boulder
667.50.17 - - - White
667.50.19 - - - Other
- Precious and semi-precious stones, n.e.s.:
- - Cut and polished (carbuncles):
667.50.25 - - - Chrysoprase
667.50.27 - - - Rhodonite
667.50.29 - - - Other (f)

Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (except watches and watch cases):

897.31.01 - Jewellery commonly known as rolled gold; jewellery under 9 carats

897.31.09 - Other

Articles of goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (other than goods falling within heading 897.31):

897.32.01 - Kitchen and tableware

897.32.09 - Other

897.33.00 Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), n.e.s.

Imitation jewellery:

897.20.09 - Other

897.31.00 Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (except watches and watch cases)

897.32.00 Articles of goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (other than goods falling within heading 897.31)

Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), n.e.s.:

897.33.01 - Opals set in precious metal

897.33.09 - Other

See footnote (g)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) natural pearls, unworked, which are primary to ASIC class 0433;
 - (ii) unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, which are primary to ASIC class 2755;
 - (iii) industrial diamonds, synthetic, which are primary to ASIC class 2854.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when compiling details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASOC item are cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to ASOC item 0434.20.
- (e) Included in these ASOC items are cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to ASOC item 0434.20.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are precious and semi-precious stones, rough, not cut or polished (except diamonds, sapphires, opals, chrysoptase and rhodolite), which are relevant to ASOC item 1505.65.
- (g) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) sapphires, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are included in ASOC item 667.50.05, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.52.05;
 - (ii) opals, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are included in ASOC item 667.50.11, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.52.10;
 - (iii) chrysoptase, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which is included in ASOC item 667.50.21, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.52.15;
 - (iv) rhodolite, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which is included in ASOC item 667.50.23, which is shown under ASOC item 1505.65;
 - (v) silver plated tableware (except cutlery), of copper or copper alloys, which is included in ASOC item 697.44.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3403 : BROOMS AND BRUSHES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) mats and matting, of grass, which are included in ASOC item 2352.15;
(ii) parts for non-electric carpet sweepers, which are included in ASOC item 3369.95.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3403.02

BROOMS AND BRUSHES, CONSISTING OF TWIG OR OTHER VEGETABLE MATERIALS THICKLY BOUND TOGETHER AND NOT MOUNTED IN A HEAD (E.G. BESOMS AND WHISKES), WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES; OTHER BROOMS AND BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES OF A KIND USED AS PARTS OF MACHINES); BRUSHES KNOWN AND KNOWN FOR BROOM MAKING; PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGES) AND MOPE (a);

Shown under ASOC items 3403.02.05 to
3403.02.50 below

Shown under ASOC items 3403.02.05 to
3403.02.50 below

899.72.00 Brooms and brushes, consisting of
twigs or other vegetable materials
thickly bound together and not mounted
in a head (e.g., besoms and whiskes),
with or without handles; other
brooms and brushes (including brushes of
a kind used as parts of machines);
prepared knots and tufts for broom or
brush making; paint rollers;
squeeges (other than roller squeeges)
and mope

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3403.02.05 - BROOMS AND BRUSHES, CONSISTING OF TWIG OR OTHER VEGETABLE MATERIALS THICKLY BOUND TOGETHER AND NOT MOUNTED IN A HEAD (E.G. BESOMS AND WHISKES), WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES

761.41 Household brooms, millet (a)
761.42 Household brooms - bass, bassine (b)
See footnote (c)

Brooms and brushes, consisting of
twigs or other vegetable materials
thickly bound together and not
mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and
whiskes), with or without handles;
other brooms and brushes (including
brushes of a kind used as parts of
machines); prepared knots and tufts
for broom or brush making; paint
rollers; squeeges (other than
roller squeeges) and mope;

899.72.01 - Brooms and brushes, consisting of
twigs or other vegetable materials
thickly bound together and not
mounted in a head (e.g., besoms
and whiskes), with or without handles

Included in ASOC item 3403.02 above

- (a) Included in this production item are household brooms, of millet, mounted in a head, which are relevant to ASOC item 3483.02.42.
 (b) Included in this production item are household brooms, of bass or bassine, mounted in a head, which are relevant to ASOC item 3483.02.42.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) brushes, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.89, which is shown under ASOC item 3483.02.38;
 (ii) brooms, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, other than household brooms of millet, bass or bassine, which are included in production item 761.59, which is shown under ASOC item 3483.02.42;
 (iii) imitation feather dusters, of vegetable fibres, mounted on a handle, which are included in production item 761.91, which is shown under ASOC item 3483.07.

3483.02.10 - BRUSHES, CLOTH

| | | |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 861.02 Cloth brushes | - Other brooms and brushes
(including brushes of a kind
used as parts of machines):
-- Brushes:
-- - Toilet and the like:
899.72.05 -- - - Cloth | Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.15 - BRUSHES, HAIR

| | | |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 861.03 Hair brushes | -- Brushes:
-- - Toilet and the like:
899.72.07 -- - - Hair | Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.20 - BRUSHES, SHAVING

| | | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 861.05 Shaving brushes | -- Brushes:
-- - Toilet and the like:
899.72.11 -- - - Shaving | Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.24 - BRUSHES, TOOTH

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 861.21 Tooth brushes (including denture) | -- Brushes:
-- - Toilet and the like:
899.72.15 -- - - Tooth | Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.26 - BRUSHES, NAIL

| | | |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 861.25 Nail brushes | -- Brushes:
-- - Toilet and the like:
899.72.13 -- - - Nail | Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3483.02.30 - BRUSHES, PAINT AND VARNISH

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 762.02 Paint and varnish brushes | -- Brushes:
899.72.21 -- - - Paint; varnish | Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3485.02 BROOMS AND BRUSHES. CONSISTING OF TWIGS OR OTHER VEGETABLE MATERIALS MERELY BOUND TOGETHER AND NOT MOUNTED IN A HEAD (E.G., BESOMS AND WHISKES), WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES; OTHER BROOMS AND BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES OF A KIND USED AS PARTS OF MACHINES); PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING; PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGES) AND SOPS - cont'd:

3485.02.35 - BRUSHES, SCRUBBING

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 761.85 Scrubbing brushes (excluding appliance type) | Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and sops;
- Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines);
- - Brushes;
899.72.25 - - - Scrubbing | Included in ASOC item 3485.02 above |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|

3485.02.38 - BRUSHES, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 761.61 Appliance brushware
761.63 Bristle brushes
761.65 Bottle brushes
761.71 Industrial brushes, rotary, wire
761.75 Industrial brushes, rotary, other than wire
761.79 Industrial brushes, other than rotary (all types)
761.81 Sanitary brushes
861.27 Shoe brushes
761.89 Other brushes and brushware (a) | Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and sops;
- Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines);
- - Brushes;
- - - Toilet and the like;
899.72.18 - - - Other
899.72.26 - - - Artists' (including writers and liners') and brushes of the type ordinarily used in schools
- - Other;
- - - With bristles of steel or metal admixed with other material;
899.72.28 - - - Hand wire welders' brushes
899.72.30 - - - Circular wire power brushes
899.72.38 - - - Other
899.72.40 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3485.02 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

(a) Included in this production item are brushes, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.02.05.

3483.02.42 - BROOMS, S.E.S.

761.45 Household brooms, hair, bristle
(including synthetic fibre)
761.48 Platform or janitor brooms
761.50 Road brooms, road rollers
(for mechanical equipment)
761.59 Other brooms, n.e.i. (a)

899.72.03 -- Brooms

Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this production item are brooms, of vegetable materials, severely bound together and not mounted in a head, other than household brooms of millet, bass or bassine, which are relevant to ASOC item 3483.02.05.
(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) household brooms, of millet, mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.41, which is shown under ASOC item 3483.02.05;
(ii) household brooms, of bass or bassine, mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.43, which is shown under ASOC item 3483.02.05.

3483.02.47 - PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGERS (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGERS) AND MOPS (a)

761.22 Mops, floor (including synthetic
fibre)
762.11 Complete paint rollers, replacements,
accessories and parts

899.72.45 - Paint rollers; squeegees
(other than roller squeegees)
and mops

Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
(i) imitation feather dusters, of animal fibres, mounted on a handle, which are included in production item 761.71, which is shown under ASOC item 3483.07;
(ii) squeegees, which are not included in specific production items.

3483.02.50 - PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM AND BRUSH MAKING

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are
not included in specific production items899.72.51 - Prepared knots and tufts for
broom or brush making

Included in ASOC item 3483.02 above

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Name (ASOC) Item(s) | Component Name (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3485.07 <u>FEATHER DUSTERS</u> | | |
| 761.91 Dusters (feather, teased wool, etc.) (a) | Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.96 and worked quills and scapes);
899.92.02 - Feather dusters | Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.95 and worked quills and scapes);
899.92.01 - Feather dusters |
| (a) Included in this production item are:
(i) imitation feather dusters, of vegetable fibres, mounted on a handle, which are relevant to ASOC item 5485.02.05;
(ii) imitation feather dusters, of animal fibres, mounted on a handle, which are relevant to ASOC item 5485.02.47. | | |
| 3485.10 <u>CARPET SWEEPERS, NON-ELECTRIC</u> | | |
| 692.11 Non-electric carpet sweepers | Other machinery and mechanical appliances having individual functions, n.e.s.;
726.46.15 - Carpet sweepers | Other machinery and mechanical appliances specialised for particular industries and parts thereof, n.e.s.;
- Goods, not being parts:
726.46.01 - - Carpet sweepers |
| 3485.15 <u>MATS AND MATTING, OF COIR</u> | | |
| 841.23 Coir mats
841.25 Coir matting | Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.;
- Other than knotted, tufted, or of felt:
- - Other:
- - - Coir:
659.62.25 - - - Hand-made
659.62.26 - - - Other | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Mats and matting, of coir, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 659.62.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2552.10. | | |
| 3485.20 <u>MATS AND MATTING, OF SISAL</u> | | |
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.;
- Other than knotted, tufted, or of felt:
- - Other:
- - - Other, wholly or chiefly of:
659.62.33 - - - Sisal | See footnote (a) |
| (a) Mats and matting, of sisal, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 659.62.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2552.10. | | |

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3484: SIGNS AND ADVERTISING DISPLAYS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are cold lighting signs (neon signs, etc.), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3357.23.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOT) Item(s)

3484.00 SIGNS AND ADVERTISING DISPLAYS (EXCLUDING NEON AND PRINTING)

960.05 Signs and advertising displays
(excluding neon and printing only)

Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass
(including flash- or wired glass)
cut to shape (other than rectangular
shape), or bent or otherwise worked
(e.g. edge worked or engraved),
whether or not surface ground or
polished; multiple-walled insulating
glass; leaded lights and the like;
- Other:

- - - Other:

664.91.11 - - - Signs and advertising displays

699.64.00 Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers,
letters and other signs, of base metal
(a)

Tailors' dummies and other lay figures;
automata and other animated displays
of a kind used for shop window
dressing;

899.87.09 - Other

See footnote (b)

699.64.00 Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers,
letters and other signs, of
base metal (c)

899.87.00 Tailors' dummies and other lay
figures; automata and other
animated displays of a kind used
for shop window dressing (d)

See footnote (e)

(a) Included in this AIOC item are labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.40.

(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are signs and advertising displays made of the following materials which are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) wood, which are included in AIOC item 635.99.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2550.22.59;
- (ii) glass, backed or framed, which are included in AIOC item 665.89.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2850.31.12;
- (iii) ceramic materials, which are included in AIOC item 665.92.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2864.26;
- (iv) asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are included in AIOC item 661.83.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2864.15.10;
- (v) plastics, which are included in ASOC item 895.99.39, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.30.

(c) Included in this ASOC item are labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are relevant to ASOC item 3169.70.

(d) Included in this ASOC item are tailors' dummies and other lay figures, which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.57.

(e) Excluded from these ASOC items are signs and advertising displays made of the following materials which are relevant to this ASOT item:

- (i) wood, which are included in ASOC item 635.90.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2538.22;
- (ii) cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, which are included in ASOC item 664.91.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2850.27;
- (iii) glass, backed or framed, which are included in ASOC item 665.89.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2850.31;
- (iv) ceramic materials, which are included in ASOC item 665.92.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2864.26;
- (v) asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are included in ASOC item 661.83.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2864.15;
- (vi) plastics, which are included in ASOC item 895.98.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd.
CLASS 3485 : SPORTING EQUIPMENT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) racquet strings of imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials, which are included in ASOC item 2343.12;
- (ii) racquet strings of imitation catgut of regenerated fibre materials, which are included in ASOC item 2343.22;
- (iii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASOC item 2456.40;
- (iv) hang gliders, which are included in ASOC item 5244.00;
- (v) unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is included in ASOC item 3487.05.

| STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM | | |
|---|---|---|
| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASIC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASOC) Item(s) |
| 3485.05 CRICKET BALLS: | | |
| Shown under ASOC items 3485.05.05 and 3485.05.10 below | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 694.24):
- Goods not being parts:
- - Other:
- - - Cricket equipments:
694.72.16 - - - Balls | Shown under ASOC items 3485.05.05 and 3485.05.10 below |
| 3485.05.05 - CRICKET BALLS, LEATHER COVERED | | |
| 632.21 Cricket balls, leather | Included in ASOC item 3485.05 above | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 694.24):
- Cricket equipments:
- - Cricket balls:
694.72.01 - - - Leather covered |
| 3485.05.10 - CRICKET BALLS, OTHER THAN LEATHER COVERED | | |
| 632.23 Cricket balls, other than leather | Included in ASOC item 3485.05 above | - - Cricket balls:
694.72.09 - - - Other |
| 3485.10 CRICKET BATS | | |
| 632.25 Cricket bats (cane handle) (a) | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 694.24):
- Goods not being parts:
- - Other: | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 694.24):
- Cricket equipments:
694.72.11 - - Cricket bats |

--- Cricket equipment:
894.72.18 --- Bats

(a) Excluded from this production item are cricket bats (other than cane-handled), which are relevant to this ANOC item. These commodities are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ANOC item 3485.32.47.

3485.17

RACQUET STRINGS OF ANIMAL GUT

497.04 Racquet strings (finished)

See footnote (a)

Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut), from goldbeater's skin, from bladders or from tendons:

899.91.05 - Racquet strings of animal gut

(a) Racquet strings of animal gut, which are relevant to this ANOC item, are included in ANOC item 899.91.00, which is shown under ANOC item 3487.05.

3485.20

TENNIS BALLS

832.61 Tennis balls

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:

894.72.36 - - Tennis balls

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

894.72.35 - Tennis balls, cloth covered

3485.23

GOLF BALLS (INCLUDING PRACTICE GOLF BALLS)

832.51 Golf balls

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:

- - - Golf balls:
894.72.22 - - - Match quality
894.72.24 - - - Other

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- Golf equipment:

894.72.17 - - Golf balls, match quality (a)

(a) Excluded from this ANOC item are golf balls, other than those of match quality, which are relevant to this ANOC item. These commodities are included in ANOC item 894.72.29, which is shown under ANOC item 3485.32.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3485.30 GOLF CLUBS, IRONS

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| 832.59 Golf clubs, irons | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Goods, not being parts:
-- Other:
-- - Golf clubs of match quality:
-- - - Finished:
894.72.26 -- - - - Irons | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Golf equipment:
-- Golf clubs of match quality:
894.72.21 -- - - Irons, finished |
|--------------------------|--|---|

3485.35 GOLF CLUBS, WOODS

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| 832.58 Golf clubs, woods | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Goods, not being parts:
-- Other:
-- - Golf clubs of match quality:
-- - - Finished:
894.72.29 -- - - - Woods | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Golf equipment:
-- Golf clubs of match quality:
894.72.25 -- - - Woods, finished |
|--------------------------|--|---|

3485.40 GOLF CLUBS, PARTLY FINISHED, AND PARTS, N.E.S.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Goods, not being parts:
-- Other:
-- - Golf clubs of match quality:
894.72.32 -- - - Unfinished
- Parts:
-- For golf clubs:
894.72.72 -- - Shafts
894.72.74 -- - Heads
894.72.76 -- - Other | Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Golf equipment:
-- Golf clubs of match quality:
894.72.35 -- - Partly finished clubs and parts, n.e.s., for clubs (including forgings for golf club heads) |
|--|--|---|

3485.45 CRICKET GLOVES

852.27 Cricket gloves, batting
 852.28 Cricket gloves, wicketkeeping
 852.29 Cricket gloves, inner

Articles of apparel and clothing
 accessories, of leather or of
 composition leather:
 - Gloves, mittens and mitts:
 - - Complete or finished:
 - - - Sporting:
 848.10.15 - - - - Cricket (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to this AIOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ABOC item 2456.40.10.
 (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ABOC item:
 (i) cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are included in ABOC items 847.14.00 and 847.21.00, which are shown under ABOC item 2456.40;
 (ii) leather cricket gloves, which are included in ABOC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2456.62.

3485.47 BASEBALL AND SOFTBALL GLOVES

852.05 Baseball and softball gloves
 (all types)

Articles of apparel and clothing
 accessories, of leather or of
 composition leather:
 - Gloves, mittens and mitts:
 - - Complete or finished:
 - - - Sporting:
 848.10.11 - - - - Baseball; softball (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to this ABOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ABOC item 2456.40.10.
 (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ABOC item:
 (i) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are included in ABOC items 847.14.00 and 847.21.00, which are shown under ABOC item 2456.40;
 (ii) baseball and softball gloves, of leather, which are included in ABOC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ABOC item 2456.62.

3485.52 SPORTING EQUIPMENT, N.E.B. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR HUNT GUNS); FISH BOYS; JIG-SAW PURCHASE (OTHER THAN FOR TABLETS); ACCESSORIES COMMON TO A RANGE OF GAMES (E.G. HOSE, CONSUMABLES) AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED PLAYING CLOTHES; GAITERS, SPATS, LEATHER LEGGINGS, MITTENS AND THE LIKE (a) (b):

Shown under ABOC items 3485.52.05 to
 3485.52.47 below

Shown under ABOC items 3485.52.05 to
 3485.52.47 below

851.05.00 Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees,
 cricket pads, shin-guards and
 similar articles, and parts thereof
 Equipment for parlour, table and
 funfair games for adults or children
 (including billiard tables and
 vintables and table-tennis requisites);
 894.24.06 - Other (including parts) (c)
 894.71.00 Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle;
 fish landing nets and butterfly nets;
 decoy "birds", lark mirrors and
 similar hunting or shooting
 requisites, n.e.b.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3405.52

SPORTING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS); FISH HOOKS; JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VARIETY); ACCESSORIES COMMON TO A NUMBER OF GAMES (E.G. DICE, COUNTERS) AND SIMILARLY DESIGNED PLAYING DEVICES: GOLFING, TENNIS, BADMINTON, SQUASH AND THE LIKE (a) (b) - contd:

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- Cricket equipment;
- 894.72.13 - - Cricket equipment, n.e.s.
- Golf equipment;
- 894.72.29 - - Other (d)
- 894.72.31 - Squash balls
- 894.72.33 - Tennis racquets and frames of match quality
- 894.72.39 - Other (including swimming pools) (e)

See footnote (r)

(a) This ASCT item includes:

- (i) gaiters, spats and the like, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASCT class 2460;
 - (ii) fish hooks, which are primary to ASCT class 3162;
 - (iii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASCT class 3452;
 - (iv) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g. dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths, which are primary to ASCT class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) electronic (video) games, for use with television receivers, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.91;
 - (ii) parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.25.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are golf balls, other than those of match quality, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.23.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) equipment for children's playgrounds (i.e. swings, slides, etc.), which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) sporting material being inflatable plastic articles (including beach balls but excluding basketballs), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
- (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are included in ASCC items 847.14.00 and 847.21.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40;
 - (ii) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of leather, which are included in ASCC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62;
 - (iii) fishing line, other than mounted, which is included in ASCC item 893.96.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

3485.52.05 - BOWLING AND SKITTLE EQUIPMENT, INDOOR

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 834.01 Carpet bowls (a) | Equipment for curling, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin tables and table-tennis requisites);
- Goods, not being parts:
894.24.18 - - Bowling and skittle equipment | Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are skittle equipment and ten pin bowling equipment, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3485.52.47. | | |

3485.52.10 - FISHING RODS OF FIBREGLASS

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 833.01 Fishing rods (complete), fibreglass | Fish hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds", lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites, n.e.s.;
- Fishing equipment (including fish hooks and landing nets, except other fishing nets or floats for fishing nets);
- - Rods:
894.71.01 - - - Fibreglass | Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|

3485.52.15 - FISHING RODS (OTHER THAN FIBREGLASS)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 833.09 Fishing rods (complete), other than fibreglass | - Fishing equipment (including fish hooks and landing nets, except other fishing nets or floats for fishing nets);
- - Rods:
894.71.05 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3485.52.20 - FISHING REELS

| | | |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 833.21 Fishing reels | - Fishing equipment (including fish hooks and landing nets, except other fishing nets or floats for fishing nets);
894.71.07 - - Reels | Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3485.52 SPORTING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT, (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS); FISH HOOKS; JIG-SAW FISHING (OTHER THAN JIG VARIANTS); ACCOMPANIMENT
COMMON TO A RANGE OF GAMES (E.G. DICE, COIN-TOSSED) AND SPECIALIST DESIGNED PLAYING GLOVES; GAITHERS, SPURS, TAPPING LARGES, POTTEN AND THE LIKE - contd:

3485.52.25 - FISHING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. (a)

969.31 Fishing line
 933.32 Fishing equipment other than rods
 and reels (excluding lines)
 See footnote (b)

Fish hooks, line fishing rods and
 tackle; fish landing nets and
 butterfly nets; decoy "birds",
 lark mirrors and similar hunting
 or shooting requisites, n.e.s.;
 - Fishing equipment (including fish
 hooks and landing nets, except
 other fishing nets or floats for
 fishing nets);
 894.71.09 - - Other (c)

Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above

- (a) This ASOC item includes fish hooks, which are primary to ASIC class 3162.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are fish hooks, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.34,
 which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40.
 (c) Excluded from this AIOC item is fishing line, other than mounted, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 893.99.39,
 which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.90.

3485.52.28 - BADMINTON AND SQUASH RACKETS

String racquets:
 832.68 - Other (squash, badminton, etc.)

Appliances, apparatus, accessories
 and requisites for gymnastics or
 athletics, or for sports and
 outdoor games (other than articles
 falling within heading 894.24):
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Other:
 894.72.09 - - Badminton: rackets
 894.72.52 - - Squash rackets

Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above

3485.52.35 - HOCKEY STICKS

832.83 Hockey sticks

894.72.34 - - Hockey sticks not being ice
 hockey sticks (a)

Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item are ice hockey sticks, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 894.72.68,
 which is shown under ASOC item 3485.52.47.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Strung racquets:
832.67 - Tennis | Appliances, apparatus, accessories
and requisites for gymnastics
or athletics, or for sports and
outdoor games (other than articles
falling within heading 894.24):
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Others:
894.72.54 - - - Tennis rackets | Included in ASOC item 3485.52 a. vs |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|

3485.52.39 - FOOTBALLS, OVAL SHAPED, LEATHER

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 832.41 Footballs, Australian rules
832.43 Footballs, rugby (all types) | - - - Leather footballs and the like,
with inner bladders:
894.72.36 - - - Oval shaped | Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|

3485.52.41 - BASKETBALLS AND OTHER ROUND SHAPED BALLS (INCLUDING FOOTBALLS), LEATHER

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 832.11 Basketballs and soccer balls,
leather (a) | - - - Basketballs:
894.72.12 - - - Leather with inner bladders
- - - Leather footballs and the like,
with inner bladders:
894.72.36 - - - Round shaped | Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above |
| (a) Excluded from this production item are leather volley-balls, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ASOC item 3485.52.47. | | |

3485.52.43 - BASKETBALLS, OTHER THAN LEATHER

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 832.13 Basketballs and soccer balls, other
than leather (a) | - - - Basketballs:
894.72.14 - - - Other | Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above |
| (a) Included in this production item are soccer balls, other than leather, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.52.47. | | |

3485.52.47 - SPORTING GOODS AND REQUISITES, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS) (a) (b)

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 832.01 Baseball and softball balls
832.03 Baseball and softball bats
832.31 Cricket leg guards
832.35 Cricket protectors
Racquet frames:
832.77 - Tennis
832.78 - Other (squash, badminton, etc.)
832.81 Lawn bowls (sets of 4)
832.99 Other sports requisites (excluding
clothing) (c)

See footnote (d) | Articles of apparel and clothing
accessories, of leather or of
composition leather:
- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
- - Complete or finished:
- - - Sporting:
848.10.15 - - - Golfer's type
848.10.19 - - - Other
851.05.00 Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees,
cricket pads, shin-guards and
similar articles, and parts thereof | Included in ASOC item 3485.52 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export (ANCC) Item(s)

3485.52 SPORTING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS); FISH HOOKS; JIG-SAW FISHLINES (OTHER THAN TWO-WAY); ACCESSORIES TO A NUMBER OF CLUBS (E.G. BICYCLES, GOLF CLUBS) AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT (E.G. GOLF CLUBS); GOLFING, SWIMMING, SHOOTING, HUNTING AND THE LIKE - contd

3485.52.47 - SPORTING GOODS AND REQUISITES, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS) (a) (b) - contd

- Equipment for parlour, table and
funfair games for adults or children
(including billiard tables and
pinball and table-tennis requisites):
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Billiard (including pool, etc.)
equipment:
- - - Balls:
894.24.12 - - - Billiard; snooker
894.24.14 - - - Other
894.24.16 - - - Other
894.24.24 - - Dartboards; darts
894.24.34 - - Table tennis equipment
894.24.49 - - Other (a)
- Parts:
894.24.59 - - Other
Fish hooks, line fishing rods and
tackle; fish landing nets and
butterfly nets; decoy "birds",
lark mirrors and similar hunting
or shooting requisites, n.e.s.:
894.71.19 - Other
Appliances, apparatus, accessories
and requisites for gymnastics or
athletics, or for sports and
outdoor games (other than articles
falling within heading 894.24):
- Goods, not being parts:
894.72.04 - - Sporting material being inflatable
plastic articles (including
beach balls but excluding
basketballs)
- - Other:
894.72.06 - - Archery equipment
894.72.08 - - Athletic equipment
- - Cricket equipment:
894.72.19 - - - Other
894.72.42 - - Skates, ice or roller (including
boots fitted with skates)
894.72.44 - - Snow skis
894.72.46 - - Snow ski bindings
894.72.48 - - Snow ski poles
894.72.58 - - Underwater swimming equipment
894.72.68 - - Other (f)
- Parts:
894.72.78 - - Other

See footnote (g)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) mittens, spats and the like, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 2460;
 - (ii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3452;
 - (iii) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g. dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) cricket bats (other than cane-handled), which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.10;
 - (ii) skittle equipment and ten pin bowling equipment, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.52.05;
 - (iii) leather volley-balls, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.52.41.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) tables of the furniture type, specially constructed for games (e.g. tables with draught board tops), which are included in production item 741.01, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts therefor, which are included in production item 980.58, which is shown under ASOC item 3452.10.67;
 - (iii) soccer balls, other than leather, which are included in production item 832.15, which is shown under ASOC item 3485.52.43;
 - (iv) golfball centres and cores; handles and blades for cricket bats; parts for snow ski bindings and poles; jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g., dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths; mittens, spats and the like; and parts therefor, which are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this ASOC item are parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are relevant to ASOC item 3475.25.10.
- (f) Included in this ASOC item are ice hockey sticks, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.52.35.
- (g) Excluded from these ASOC items are sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ASOC item 2456.40.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 3486 : WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT

| STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM | Component Production (item(s)) | Component Export (ABCC) item(s) |
|---|--|--|
| <p>3486.08 <u>WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT</u> (a) (b):</p> <p>Shown under ABCC items 3486.06.02 to 3486.06.40 below</p> <p>(a) This ABCC item includes pen and pencil barrels, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ABCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ABCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> | <p>Shown under ABCC items 3486.06.02 to 3486.06.40 below</p> | <p>895.21.00 Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23)</p> <p>895.23.00 Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks</p> <p>895.93.00 Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks</p> <p>895.94.00 Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes</p> |
| <p>3486.08.02 - PENCILS, COMPLETE, ENCASED IN WOOD</p> <p>902.01 Pencils, wooden, writing and drawing (including crayon pencils, wood encased)</p> | <p>Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks;</p> <p>895.23.02 - Pencils encased in wood</p> | <p>Included in ABCC item 3486.08 above</p> |

3486.08.05 - BALL POINT PENS AND BALL POINT PENCILS, COMPLETE

902.21 Ball point pens (complete) (a)

Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23):
- Ball point pens and ball point pencils:

895.21.11 - - Complete with ink reservoir

Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are ball point pencils, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3486.08.30.

3486.08.07 - REFILLS FOR BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS

902.31 Refills for ball point pens (a)

- Ball point pens and ball point pencils:
895.21.15 - - Assembled refills

Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are refills for ball point pencils, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3486.08.10 - FOUNTAIN PENS, COMPLETE

902.25 Fountain pens (complete)

- Pens:
895.21.21 - - Fountain

Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above

3486.08.15 - PROPELLING AND SLIDING PENCILS, COMPLETE

902.11 Pencils, automatic and propelling

- Propelling pencils; sliding pencils:
895.21.31 - - Goods, not being parts

Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above

3486.08.25 - PEN HOLDERS; PENCIL HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS

902.51 Penholders (a)

895.21.41 - Pen holders; pencil holders and similar holders

Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are pencil holders and similar holders (other than pen holders), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3486.08.30.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

| Component Production Item(s) | Component Import (ASCC) Item(s) | Component Export (ASCC) Item(s) |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| 3486.08 <u>WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT</u> - contd: | | |
| 3486.08.30 - WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. | | |
| 908.11 Chalks
909.01 Crayons
980.69 Other writing and marking equipment,
n.e.s. (a) | Fountain pens, stylograph pens and
pencils (including ball point pens
and pencils) and other pens,
pen-holders, and similar holders,
propelling pencils and sliding
pencils; parts and fittings thereof
(other than those falling within heading
895.22 or 895.23):
- Pen and pencil sets:
895.21.01 - - For school use
895.21.09 - - Other
- Pens:
- - Porous tip:
895.21.23 - - - Writing
895.21.25 - - - Other (including colouring and
marking)
895.21.29 - - Other
895.21.37 - Pencils, n.e.s.
Pencils (other than pencils of
heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate
pencils, crayons and pastels,
drawing charcoals and writing and
drawing chalks, tailors' and
billiards chalks:
895.23.09 - Other (including slate pencils,
etc.)
895.93.00 Date, sealing or numbering stamps,
and the like (including devices
for printing or embossing labels),
designed for operating in the hand;
hand-operated composing sticks and
hand printing sets incorporating
such composing sticks
Typewriter and similar ribbons,
whether or not on spools; ink-pads,
with or without boxes:
895.94.02 - Computer ribbons
895.94.03 - Typewriter and similar ribbons
895.94.06 - Ink pads | 'Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above |
| (a) Included in this production item are:
(i) ball point pencils, which are relevant to ASCC item 3486.08.05;
(ii) pencil holders and similar holders (other than pen holders), which are relevant to ASCC item 3486.08.25;
(iii) metal barrels (without ink reservoir), for ballpoint pens and pencils, which are relevant to ASCC item 3486.08.40. | | |

3486.08.40 - PARTS (EXCEPT REFILLS FOR BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS, PEN NIBS AND NIB POINTS) FOR FOUNTAIN PENS, STYLOGRAPH PENS AND PENCILS (INCLUDING BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS) AND OTHER PENS, PENSOLVERS, PENCIL HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS AND PROPELLING AND SLIDING PENCILS (a)

905.19 Refills for propelling pencils
902.41 Pen and pencil barrels

See footnote (b)

- Ball point pens and ball point pencils:
895.21.13 - - Not fitted with ink reservoir
895.21.17 - - Parts and components, n.e.s.
- Propelling pencils; sliding pencils:
895.21.35 - - Parts
895.21.43 - - Parts
Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks, tailors' and billiards chalks:
895.23.05 - Pencil leads (including solid lead pencils)

Included in ABCC item 3486.08 above

(a) This ABCC item includes pen and pencil barrels, of plastic, which are primary to ABCC class 3474.

(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:

(i) metal barrels (without ink reservoir), for ballpoint pens and pencils, which are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ABCC item 3486.08.90;

(ii) parts for pens and pencils, pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders (except refills for propelling pencils, pen nibs, nib points, refills for ballpoint pens and pen and pencil barrels), which are not included in specific production items.

3486.09 PEN NIBS AND NIB POINTS

The commodities relevant to this ABCC item are not included in specific production items

895.22.00 Pen nibs and nib points

895.22.00 Pen nibs and nib points

3486.12 CARBON PAPER

901.21 Typewriter carbon paper (shown in terms of 1000 sheets of 640 mm x 1020 mm sheets)
901.25 Carbon paper, other than typewriter

Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. Group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
- Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicating stencil papers and similar transfer papers):
641.85.05 - - Carbon paper
Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes:
642.42.01 - Carbon paper

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ABCC item:

(i) carbon paper, not cut to size, in rolls 15 cm or more in width or in sheets with sides greater than 36 cm, which is included in ABCC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2631.30;

(ii) carbon paper, cut to size, which is included in ABCC item 642.42.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2635.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3487: MANUFACTURING N.E.C.

- Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) natural fertilisers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are included in ASOC item 2115.50;
 - (ii) children's tents, being toys, which are included in ASOC item 2354.10;
 - (iii) straw plaits and products thereof, which are included in ASOC item 2356.27;
 - (iv) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are included in ASOC item 2538.22;
 - (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles other than of rubber, plastic, glass or of paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are included in ASOC item 2635.12;
 - (vi) fertilisers, being natural sodium nitrate or crude natural potassium salts, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are included in ASOC item 2751.35;
 - (vii) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are included in ASOC item 3469.70;
 - (viii) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are included in ASOC item 3543.12;
 - (ix) walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are included in ASOC item 3452.10;
 - (x) toys and games, of materials other than paper and paperboard, metal or predominantly of metal, plastic, rubber, fur, wood or leather, which are included in ASOC item 3475.25;
 - (xi) combs, hair slides and the like (except of plastic or metal), which are included in ASOC item 3475.42;
 - (xii) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g. dice, counters) and specially designed playing cards, which are included in ASOC item 3485.52;
 - (xiii) steam or hot water, which have not been included in the ASOC items.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEMS

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

3487.05

SURGICAL CATGUT, MEMBRANE OR NOT SYNTHETIC, AND SIMILAR STERILE SURGICAL MATERIALS AND ARTICLES (EXCEPT RAGGUT STRING) MADE FROM GUT (EXCEPT SILENT GUT), FROM ANIMAL ORIGIN, FROM BLADDER OR FROM TENDON (a):

Shown under ASOC items 3487.05.05 and 3487.05.10 below

Other pharmaceutical goods:
541.99.12 - Sterile surgical catgut and similar suture materials
899.91.00 Articles made from gut (except suture materials), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladder or from tendons (b)

Shown under ASOC items 3487.05.05 and 3487.05.10 below

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) surgical gut (partly processed), which is primary to ASIC class 2115;
- (ii) sterile surgical sutures, of textile, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
- (iii) unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is primary to ASIC class 3485.

(b) Included in this ASOC item are raggut strings of animal gut, which are relevant to ASOC item 3485.17.

3487.05.05 - SURGICAL CATGUT, MONOMER OR NOT STERILE; SIMILAR SUTURE MATERIALS, STERILE (a)

497.08 Surgical gut (partly processed)
887.11 Surgical sutures, gut (finished,
or finished but not sterilized)

See footnote (b)

Included in ASOC item 3487.05 above

Other pharmaceutical goods:
541.99.01 - Surgical sutures
Articles made from gut (other than
silkworm gut), from goldbeaters'
skin, from bladders or from
tendons:
899.91.01 - Catgut (surgical non-sterile)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) surgical gut (partly processed), which is primary to ASIC class 2115;
- (ii) sterile surgical sutures, of textile, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.

(b) Excluded from these production items are surgical suture materials (except catgut), sterile, which are not included in specific production items.

3487.05.10 - ARTICLES (EXCEPT RACQUET STRINGS AND SURGICAL CATGUT), MADE FROM GUT (EXCEPT SILKWORM GUT), FROM GOLDBEATERS' SKIN, FROM BLADDERS OR FROM TENDONS (a)

See footnote (b)

Included in ASOC item 3487.05 above

Articles made from gut (other than
silkworm gut), from goldbeaters'
skin, from bladders or from tendons:
899.91.19 - Other

(a) This ASOC item includes unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is primary to ASIC class 3485.

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

- (i) machine belting, of gut material, which is included in production item 306.04, which is shown under ASOC item 3475.57.50;
- (ii) articles made from gut (except silkworm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons, (except racquet strings, machinery belting, partly processed surgical gut and surgical sutures), which are not included in specific production items.

3487.08 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS:

Shown under ASOC items 3487.08.05 and
3487.08.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3487.08.05 and
3487.08.10 below

896.10.00 Pianos and other string musical
instruments
896.20.00 Musical instruments (other than
pianos and other string musical
instruments)

3487.08.05 - PIANOS

921.01 Pianos

Pianos (including automatic
pianos, whether or not with
keyboards); harp, spinets
and other keyboard stringed
instruments; harps (but not
including aeolian harps);

- Pianos:

896.11.01 - - Grand
896.11.09 - - Other

Included in ASOC item 3487.08 above

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

3487.08 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - contd:

3487.08.10 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (EXCEPT PIANOS) INCLUDING CASES, BOXES AND CONTAINERS THEREFOR

921.09 Other musical instruments (a)

Pianos (including automatic pianos,
whether or not with keyboards);
harpsichords and other keyboard
stringed instruments; harpe (but
not including aeolian harpe);

Included in ASOC item 3487.08 above

896.11.19 - Other

Other string musical instruments;
- Guitars;

896.19.11 - - Classical or classic

896.19.13 - - Other

896.19.15 - Ukuleles; banjos, mandoline and other
instruments of the lute class

896.19.19 - Other

896.21.00 Pipe and reed organs (including
harmoniums and the like)
Accordions, concertinas and
similar musical instruments;
mouth organs;896.22.01 - Accordions, concertinas and
similar musical instruments

896.22.05 - Mouth organs (harmoniums)

Other wind musical instruments;

- Brasswind:

896.23.11 - - Trombones

896.23.13 - - Trumpets and cornets

896.23.15 - - Other

- Woodwind:

896.23.21 - - Flutes and piccolos

- - Recorders;

896.23.23 - - - Plastic

896.23.25 - - - Wood

896.23.27 - - - Other

- - - Other;

- - - Single reed instruments;

896.23.31 - - - Clarinets

896.23.33 - - - Other

- - - Double reed instruments;

896.23.35 - - - Oboes, bassoons and

cor anglais

896.23.37 - - - Other

896.23.39 - Other

Percussion musical instruments (e.g.,
drums, xylophones, cymbals,
castanets);

896.24.02 - Cymbals and gongs

- Drums;

896.24.04 - - In sets

```

      + = Other
098.25.06 -- = Range or Range type
098.25.07 -- = Tuning (pitch and temperament)
098.25.08 -- = Other
098.25.09 -- Other
      Kinetograph, cinematograph,
      cinematograph and similar machines,
      instruments (e.g., lanterns, slides,
      accessories);
      - Kinograph
098.25.01 -- = Portable and other (collapsible
      type)
098.25.02 -- = Chord type
      - Other:
      - - Having two or more manuals
      and a pedal board;
098.25.03 -- - Having 2 or more manuals
      of 61 notes each or more,
      and a pedal board of 25 notes
      or more
098.25.06 -- - Other
098.25.08 -- - Single manual having a minimum
      of 31 notes, without pedal
      board
098.25.10 -- - Other
      - Others:
      - - Guitars
098.25.21 -- - = Bass having 4 strings
098.25.23 -- - = Other
098.25.25 -- - = Synthesizers
098.25.29 -- - Other
      Musical instruments, n.e.s.,
      (e.g., fairground organs, mechanical
      street organs, musical boxes,
      musical saws); mechanical singing
      birds; decoy calls and effects of
      all kinds; mouth-blown sound
      signalling instruments (e.g., whistles
      and boatwains' pipes);
098.27.01 -- Whistles
098.27.09 -- Other

```

(a) Excluded from this production item are cases, boxes and containers for musical instruments which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3467.13

PARTS, W.E.S. AND ACCESSORIES FOR MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING PERFORATED MUSIC ROLLS AND MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES); MUTHONOTES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS:

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Shown under ABCO items 3487.13.05 and 3487.13.10 below | Shown under ABCO items 3487.13.05 and 3487.13.10 below | 696.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for musical instruments (including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes); metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds |
|--|--|---|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM:

Component Production Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

5487.15 PARTS, N.E.S. AND ACCESSORIES FOR MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING PERFORATED MUSIC ROLLS AND MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES); METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS - contd:

5487.15.05 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STRINGS

497.06 Musical instrument strings (gut)
(finished) (a)

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
for musical instruments (including
perforated music rolls and
mechanisms for musical boxes);
metronomes, tuning forks and
pitch pipes of all kinds:

- Musical instrument strings:

890.90.15 - - For guitars

898.90.17 - - For pianos, harps, harpsichords
and the like

898.90.19 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 5487.15 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) musical instrument strings, of wire, which are included in production item 980.54, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) musical instrument strings, of silk, monofil of man-made fibre materials, gut, silk or nylon covered with metal wire, which are not included in specific production items.

5487.15.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for
musical instruments (including
perforated music rolls and
mechanisms for musical boxes);
metronomes, tuning forks and pitch
pipes of all kinds:

898.90.11 - Drum heads or vellums

898.90.13 - Drum sticks and beaters

898.90.14 - Drum stands

898.90.21 - Musical instrument stands

898.90.29 - Other

Included in ASCC item 5487.15 above

5487.15 UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES (INCLUDING WALKING-STICK UMBRELLAS, UMBRELLA TENTS, AND GARDEN AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS):

Shown under ASCC items 5487.15.05 and
5487.15.10 below

899.41.00 Umbrellas and sunshades (including
walking-stick umbrellas, umbrellas
tents, and garden and similar
umbrellas)

Shown under ASCC items 5487.15.05 and
5487.15.10 below

5487.15.05 - UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES, FOR BEACH, GARDEN, TRACTOR AND FOR SIMILAR PURPOSES

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| 999.11 Special purpose umbrellas (e.g. beach, boommakers, etc.) | Included in ASCC item 5487.15 above | Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas):
899.41.01 - Beach, garden, tractor and similar umbrellas and sunshades |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|

5487.15.10 - UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES, STREET AND GENERAL PURPOSE

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| 865.01 Street and general purpose umbrellas | Included in ASCC item 5487.15 above | 899.41.03 - Street and general purpose umbrellas and sunshades |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|

5487.16 PARTS, FITTINGS AND TRIMMINGS AND ACCESSORIES FOR UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES, UMBRELLA TENTS, AND GARDEN AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS AND WALKING-STICKS, CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items | 899.49.00 Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of the articles falling within headings 899.41 or 899.42 (a) | 899.49.00 Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of the articles falling within headings 899.41 or 899.42 (b) |
| (a) Included in this AIOC item are umbrella springs, which are relevant to ASCC item 5169.25.
(b) Included in this ABCC item are umbrella springs, which are relevant to ASCC item 5169.25. | | |

5487.20 BUTTONS AND BUTTON MOULDS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN METAL OR PLASTIC: BUTTONS (EXCEPT FOR CLOTHING PURPOSES), BUTTON MOULDS, AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, BEING IMITATIONS OF TROCHUS SHELL OR PEARL SHELL (a)

| | | |
|---|--|------------------|
| 974.09 Buttons, for clothing purposes, other than metal or plastic (b) | Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles:
- Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof;
899.85.03 - - Trochus shell, pearl shell and other animal shell, bone, horn or ivory (including imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell) (c)
899.83.19 - - Other materials | See footnote (d) |
| <p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are buttons (other than for clothing purposes) and button moulds, and parts and blanks for buttons and button moulds, other than of metal or plastics; buttons (except for clothing purposes) and button moulds, and parts and blanks for buttons and button moulds, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AIOC item are buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ASCC item 5475.30.</p> <p>(d) Buttons and button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 899.83.00, which is shown under ASCC item 5169.70.</p> | | |

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import Item(s)

Component Export Item(s)

3487.25

STATUETTES AND OTHER INDOOR ORNAMENTS OF BASE METAL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal; photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal;

697.02.03 - Statuettes and other indoor ornaments of base metal

697.02.00 Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal; photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.

3487.35

ARTICLES AND MANUFACTURES OF CARVING OR MOULDING MATERIAL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving materials, and articles of those materials, n.e.s.;

899.11.01 - Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory and bone (excluding whalebone), and articles of those materials, n.e.s.

899.11.19 - Worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material, and articles, n.e.s. of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material

Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of those materials, n.e.s.; moulded or carved articles of wax; of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, or other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 392.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin;

899.19.01 - Worked vegetable carving material (e.g., corozo) and articles of vegetable carving material, n.e.s.

899.19.05 - Worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, and articles of those substances, n.e.s.

899.11.00 Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving materials, and articles of those materials, n.e.s.

899.19.00 Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of those materials, n.e.s.; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, or other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 392.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| | 899.19.09 - Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling paste, and other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin | |
|--|---|--|

3487.37

SCENT AND SIMILAR SPRAYS OF A KIND USED FOR TOILET PURPOSES, AND MOUNTS AND HEADS THEREOF

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | 899.86.00 Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads thereof | 899.86.00 Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads thereof |
|--|---|---|

3487.42

SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS, PARTS OF FEATHERS, DOWN, AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOURTEEN WORKED THAN CLEANED, DISSECTED, OR PREPARED FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND WORKED QUILLS AND SCAPES) (EXCEPT FRANKLIN DUCKS)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.96 and worked quills and scapes);
899.92.09 - Other | Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.95 and worked quills and scapes);
899.92.09 - Other |
|--|---|---|

3487.43

WOOL, OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND OTHER TEXTILE MATERIALS, PREPARED FOR USE IN MAKING WIGS AND THE LIKE, IN THE FORM OF WAVED (CURLED) SLIVERS

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like;
899.94.01 - Waved (curled) slivers of textile fibres | Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like;
899.94.01 - Waved (curled) slivers of textile fibres |
|--|--|--|

3487.47

HUMAN HAIR, DRESSED, THINNED, BLEACHED OR OTHERWISE WORKED; WOOL, OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND OTHER TEXTILE MATERIALS, PREPARED FOR USE IN MAKING WIGS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT WAVED (CURLED) SLIVERS OF TEXTILE FIBRES)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items | Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like;
899.94.09 - Other | Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like;
899.94.09 - Other |
|--|---|---|

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Commodity Report (ASCC) Item(a)

Commodity Report (ASCC) Item(b)

Commodity Report (ASCC) Item(c)

5487.52

Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair, n.s.s. (including hair nets)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

899.95.00 Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair, n.s.s. (including hair nets)

599.95.00 Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair, n.s.s. (including hair nets)

5487.56

VACUUM FLASKS AND OTHER VACUUM VESSELS COMPLETE WITH CASES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass liners);
899.97.01 - Complete

899.97.00 Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass liners) (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are parts (except glass liners) for vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 5475.57.